3rd

INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE ON MANAGEMENT SCIENCE RESEARCH (3RD ICMSR, 2026)

4th - 7th May, 2026

BOOK OF PROCEEDINGS

Vol. 3 Issue 1

Faculty of Management Sciences, University of Jos, Nigeria

3RD INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE ON MANAGEMENT SCIENCE RESEARCH (3RD ICMSR, 2026)

4th – 7th May, 2026
Selected Full Papers

Vol. 3 Issue 1

BOOK OF PROCEEDINGS

FACULTY OF MANAGEMENT SCIENCES UNIVERSITY OF JOS, NIGERIA.

COPYRIGHTS
INTERNATIONAL JOURNAL OF MANAGEMENT SCIENCE RESEARCH (IJMSR)
© 2026

PUBLISHED BY:
FACULTY OF MANAGEMENT SCIENCES,
UNIVERSTIY OF JOS.

EDITORIAL COMMITTEE MEMBERS
Dr. Linus Vem – Chairman
Prof. Saratu Jim-Saleiman – Member
Dr. Adenike Owolabi – Member
Dr. Kennedy Nwagwu – Secretary

TABLE OF CONTENS

Driving Digital Transformation and Sustainable Governance: Strategies for Inclusive Growth in a Dynamic Global Economy.
H. Gin Chong - - - - - - - - - - - - 1

Impact of Fiscal Policies on Sustainable Economic Development in Nigeria.
Justine David - - - - - - - - - - - - - 17

Green Transition or Administrative Illusion? Climate Budgeting and Procurement in Nigerian States.
Augustine Okeke (PhD) - - - - - - - - - - - 31

Sustainable Finance Strategies for Inclusive Growth in A Dynamic Global Economy.
Akunoma Onome Omena PhD. - - - - - - - - - - 53

Effect of Entrepreneurial Orientation on Smes Performance in South-West, Nigeria.
Agu Monica Nnenna, Onifade Oladunni Taiwo & Abdullahi Adamu. - - - - - 67

Sustainable Finance, Digital Financial Inclusion, And Inclusive Growth: Evidence from Shendam LGA, Plateau State, Nigeria.
Felix Paul Yiljap, Ph.D., Rufina Betzoom Tuamyil, Ph.D. & Ammah Joseph Itse - - - 76

Connected Intelligence, Technological Innovation for Industrial Application (Evidence from Nigeria's Economic Transition).
Ahmed Bala - - - - - - - - - - - - - 91

Effect of Blockchain Technology on Financial Inclusion Drive in Nigeria.
Abdul, Zainab Husseini - - - - - - - - - - - - 99

Nexus Between Financial Inclusion and Sustainable Entrepreneurship in the Emerging Economies: The Mediating Role Of Financial Resilience.
Moses Victor, Monica Clarkson Gajere & Danjuma Tali Nimfa - - - - 109

Digital Financial Inclusion and Small and Medium Enterprise Growth in Sokoto State, Nigeria: An Econometric Analysis.
Saminu Umar & Ibrahim Ibn Ibrahim - - - - - - - - 127

Web and Point-of-Sale Fraud, Customer Literacy, and Commercial Bank Profitability in Nigeria: Panel Evidence from 2015-2024.
Olufemi Rowland, Ibrahim Mubarak Isah - - - - - - - - 134

Innovation Frameworks for Meaningful and Engaging Content: Evidence from Nigeria.
Robinson A. Bananda - - - - - - - - - - - 147

Moderating role of Consumer Psychology in the Application of Integrated Marketing Communication Techniques on Supply Chain Performance of Agrifood in Jos North LGA of Plateau State.
Agbo, Patrick Onumah, Arinzechukwu Jude Okpara, Maude Isaac Jonathan, Azuakolam David Micah & Abdul Chalmawal - - - - - - - - - - 151

Dynamic Capabilities, Business Model Innovation, and Customer Retention in the Nigerian Telecommunications Industry (2015-2025): A Desk Review.
Abubakar Shuaibu, Daniel Samuel Shamaki & Yahaya Mohammed - - - - 165

A Review and Extension of the Philosophies of Marketing.
Okeniyi Oluwatomisin Motunrayo - - - - - - - - - 177

Ethical Governance and Multi-Stakeholder Partnerships to Bridge the Digital Divide: Strategies for Inclusive Digital Transformation in Sub-Saharan Africa.
Zainab Nura Sanusi, Esq, **Ibrahim Salihu Kabo**, Esq & **Salihi Sunusi**, Esq - - - **189**

Strategic Business Model and Sustainable Growth of Smes in an Emerging Economy.
Danjuma T. Nimfa, Linus J. Vem, Ariful Islam, Nusrat Hafiz, Olatunbosun Sanusi, H. Gin Chong, Sazali Abd Wahab - - - - - - - - - - - - 193

Micro Pension Scheme in Nigeria, Assessing Social Influence and Regulatory Framework as Drivers for its Adoption.
Yusuf Abdulrahim Otori, Ibrahim Nurudeen Abdullahi & Abdulhakeem Yahaya - - 219

Board Structure and Financial Performance of Listed Industrial Goods Companies in Nigeria.
Folorunsho Kudirat Olayiwonuola, Omole Ilesanmi Isaac & Akomolehin Israel Akinwale - 233

Moderating Role of Sustainability Disclosure Standards in Governance Structure and Green Disclosure of Listed Manufacturing Companies in Nigeria.
Dr. Awoena Felix Dashe, Dr. Adenike Odewumi, Bakshak, Yerima Sati, Abdulmuttalib Mohamed Bello & Prof. Godfrey Datong Daboer - - - - - - - - - 248

Moderating Effect of Firm Age on the Relationship Between Ownership Structure and Earnings Management of Oil and Gas Firms in Nigeria
Adamu Yahaya Ph.D - - - - - - - - - 256

Effect of Digital Economy on Nigerian Economy in the 21st Centuary.
Buhari Bello PhD, Umar Tabari Yero PhD, Aminu Abubakar Abdullahi, Sadiq Idris Dabo, Lawal Jibril Sani - - - - - - - - - - - - 267

Artificial Intelligence as a Moderator in the Relationship Between Work-To-Family Conflict, Family-To-Work Conflict and Turnover Intention.
Jamilu Inuwa - - - - - - - - - - 276

Strategic Role of Digital Innovation in Enhancing Organizational Resilience: A Conceptual Perspective.
Abubakar Saidu Danmallam - - - - - - - - - 288

Effects of Academic Research Outcome on Entrepreneurial Innovations Among Tertiary Institutions.
Margaret Inori Otor & Arinzechukwu Jude Okpara - - - - - - 300

Systems Thinking and Performance of Pension Fund Administrators in Nigeria: An Empirical Examination of Moderating Effect of Employee Involvement Culture.
Idris Dahiru - - - - - - - - - - - - 315

Effect of Artificial Intelligence on Traditional Accounting Practices of Nigerian Firms, A Study of Access Bank Plc.
Kelechi Margaret Amasiatu, PhD., Chikaodi Josephine Michael Anumaka, PhD., Chinedu Blessing-Mike Obialor, PhD. & Faith Prosper Ginikachi, PhD - - - - - - 344

Green Transformational Leadership and Employees' Sustainable Behaviour Among Selected Manufacturing Smes in North Central Nigeria. The Role of Green Innovative Behaviour.
Eleojo Anna Ijepe, Linus Jonathan Vem & Danjuma Tali Nimfa - - - - 365

Innovative Management Practices in the Digital Era: Building Resilience Organization.
Prosper Faith Ginikachi (Ph.D) - - - - - - - - - 379

Creativity and Innovative Performance in the Healthcare Sector: Evidence from Tertiary Health Institutions in North Central Nigeria.
Paulina Shittu Gaude-Jiwul & Linus Jonathan Vem & Danjuma Tali Nimfa - - - 390

Artificial Intelligence Adoption, Digital Capability Development, and Some Resilience: A Conceptual Framework.
Olorunfemi Ololade Adedoyin - - - - - - - - - 397

Green Manufacturing and Environmental Sustainability: A Conceptual Framework.
Elisha Williams Baba, Godwin David, Andrew Zakka, Yunusa Thomas & David Dunio Andrew 408

Enhancing Library Services through Digital Transformation: Strategies for Sustainable Governance and Inclusive Information Access in a Dynamic Global Economy.
Osunkentan Oladotun Ayowumi - - - - - - - - - 418

Effect of Social Influence and Peer Effects on Insurance Uptake Among Rural Communities in Zaria.
Yusuf Abdulrahim Otori - - - - - - - - - - 429

Leveraging Digital Tools in Enhancing Guests' Experiences and Personalisation in Tourism and Hospitality Organisations in Southwest, Nigeria.
Ikusemiju, Toluwalase M., Bamise Esther O. & Akintayo Ademola A. - - - - 438

PREFACE

It is our great pleasure to present the Proceedings of the 3rd International Conference on Management Science Research (3rd ICMSR 2026), organised around the theme, "*Driving Digital Transformation and Sustainable Governance: Strategies for Inclusive Growth in a Dynamic Global Economy"*. This new edition brings together scholars, researchers, practitioners, policymakers, industry professionals and other stakeholders from different parts of the world to exchange knowledge, share research findings and deliberate on emerging issues in management science and related fields. The conference provides an important platform for advancing scholarly discourse and strengthening connections between research, management practice and public policy. In an increasingly complex and rapidly changing global environment, organisations and societies are confronted with challenges arising from digital transformation, sustainability, innovation, entrepreneurship, responsible governance and changing economic and social conditions. Addressing these challenges requires interdisciplinary research, evidence-based management practices and meaningful collaboration among academia, industry, government and other stakeholders. This Book of Proceedings contains selected full papers presented at the conference. The contributions cover a broad range of contemporary issues in management and related disciplines, offering theoretical perspectives, empirical evidence and practical insights. Collectively, the papers demonstrate the diversity and growing relevance of management science research in addressing organisational and societal challenges at local, national, regional and international levels. The papers included in these proceedings have undergone an academic review process to ensure that they meet the expected standards of scholarly quality and relevance. We are particularly pleased with the breadth of perspectives represented in this volume 3, Issue1 and the commitment of the contributing authors to advancing knowledge and practice. We wish to express our sincere appreciation to all the authors and presenters whose scholarly contributions have made this conference possible. We are equally grateful to the members of the editorial and scientific sub-committees for their time, expertise and commitment to maintaining the academic quality of the proceedings. Our appreciation also goes to the keynote speakers, the Vice-Chancellor and the management team of the University of Jos, the Dean, Faculty of Management Sciences, session chairs, conference participants, organising committee members, institutional partners and other stakeholders for their invaluable support. We hope that this Book of Proceedings will serve as a useful academic resource for researchers, students, educators, practitioners and policymakers. We further hope that the ideas and findings presented herein will stimulate further research, encourage interdisciplinary and international collaboration, inform management practice and contribute to evidence-based policy development. On behalf of the Local Organising and Editorial Committees, we thank all participants for their valuable contributions and continued support. We look forward to further opportunities to advance management science research and strengthen global academic collaboration.

Professor Teresa M. Nmadu
(Conference Chair Person)
3rd International Conference on Management Science Research (3rd ICMSR 2026)
Faculty of Management Sciences,
University of Jos, Nigeria
May, 2026

Driving Digital Transformation and Sustainable Governance: Strategies for Inclusive Growth in a Dynamic Global Economy

H. Gin Chong
College of Business
Prairie View A&M University, USA
hgchong@pvamu.edu

Abstract

Digital transformation has become a defining force shaping economic development, governance structures, and social relations in the 21st century. While it offers unprecedented opportunities for productivity growth, innovation, and global connectivity, its benefits remain unevenly distributed across regions, sectors, and populations. This paper critically examines the relationship between digital transformation and inclusive growth, arguing that technological advancement alone is insufficient to deliver equitable and sustainable development outcomes. Drawing on interdisciplinary literature, the study integrates insights from digital transformation theory, institutional theory, and inclusive growth frameworks to analyze how governance mediates the impact of digitalization. It identifies key structural challenges, including the digital divide, governance fragmentation, cybersecurity risks, and market concentration, and highlights tensions between innovation and regulation, efficiency and equity, and centralization and participation. Through critical analysis and global case insights, the paper proposes a framework for sustainable digital governance that emphasizes institutional coherence, participatory policymaking, adaptive regulation, and social inclusion. The study contributes to the literature by moving beyond techno-optimistic narratives and offering a nuanced, policy-oriented perspective on how digital transformation can be aligned with inclusive growth objectives in a dynamic global economy.

Keywords: Digital transformation, Sustainable governance, Strategies, Inclusive Growth, Dynamic Global Economy

1. Introduction

The global economy is undergoing a profound transformation driven by rapid advancements in digital technologies, including artificial intelligence (AI), big data analytics, blockchain, cloud computing, and digital platforms. These innovations are reshaping production systems, altering labor market dynamics, and redefining governance structures. As noted by Brynjolfsson and McAfee (2017), digital technologies are not only enhancing efficiency but also fundamentally transforming the nature of work and value creation. Digital transformation represents more than technological adoption; it is a systemic shift that affects institutions, social structures, and economic relationships. Governments are increasingly deploying digital tools to improve public service delivery, enhance transparency, and support evidence-based policymaking (Margetts & Naumann, 2017). At the same time, firms leverage digital platforms to scale operations, optimize supply chains, and access global markets. Individuals, in turn, engage with digital ecosystems in ways that blur traditional boundaries between producers and consumers. Despite these opportunities, the benefits of digital transformation are unevenly distributed. Advanced economies and digitally mature firms capture a disproportionate share of gains, while developing regions and marginalized populations face persistent barriers to participation (World Bank, 2021). The digital divide—encompassing disparities in access, skills, and usage—remains a significant obstacle to inclusive development. Inclusive growth, defined as economic growth that is equitably distributed and environmentally sustainable, has emerged as a central policy priority (OECD, 2020). However, achieving inclusive growth in the digital age requires more than technological diffusion. It necessitates governance frameworks that ensure equitable access, mitigate risks, and address structural inequalities. This paper argues that digital transformation must be embedded within sustainable governance systems to achieve inclusive growth. It critically examines the interplay between digital

capabilities, institutional quality, and socio-economic inclusion, challenging the assumption that digitalization inherently leads to equitable outcomes. By integrating theoretical perspectives and empirical insights, the study seeks to provide a comprehensive framework for policymakers and scholars.

2. Literature Review: Reassessing Digital Transformation Narratives

2.1 Digital Transformation and Economic Development

Digital transformation is widely regarded as a powerful engine of economic growth, enabling productivity gains, innovation, and market expansion (Goldfarb & Tucker, 2019). By lowering transaction costs, enhancing information flows, and facilitating real-time coordination across geographically dispersed actors, digital technologies have redefined how value is created and captured in modern economies. Firms are able to optimize production processes through automation and data analytics, while digital platforms enable new forms of intermediation that connect producers and consumers more efficiently than traditional market structures. For small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs), in particular, digitalization offers unprecedented opportunities to overcome scale limitations, access global markets, and participate in international value chains (UNCTAD, 2021). In this sense, digital transformation has been framed as a democratizing force capable of leveling the economic playing field. However, such techno-optimistic interpretations obscure important distributional consequences. A growing body of literature demonstrates that the gains from digital transformation are highly uneven, both within and across countries. Autor et al. (2020) show that automation disproportionately affects routine and middle-skill occupations, contributing to labor market polarization characterized by the expansion of high-skill, high-wage jobs and low-skill, low-wage service work. This "hollowing out" of the middle class raises concerns about long-term income inequality and social mobility. Similarly, Acemoglu and Restrepo (2020) argue that technological change does not inherently generate inclusive outcomes; rather, its effects depend critically on the direction of innovation and the capacity of institutions to adapt. When technological progress is biased toward labor-displacing automation rather than labor-augmenting innovation, it can exacerbate inequality and weaken labor's share of income. Beyond labor market dynamics, digital transformation also reshapes the structure of markets in ways that challenge conventional assumptions about competition. Digital platforms operate under conditions of strong network effects, where the value of a service increases with the number of users. This creates a tendency toward market concentration, as early movers are able to scale rapidly and dominate entire ecosystems (Varian, 2019). The accumulation of vast amounts of data further reinforces this dominance, as data-driven insights improve service quality and create feedback loops that are difficult for new entrants to replicate. As a result, digital markets often exhibit "winner-takes-most" dynamics, raising concerns about monopolistic behavior, reduced competition, and the concentration of economic power in a small number of global technology firms. These structural features have important implications for inclusivity. While SMEs may benefit from access to digital platforms, they often operate within ecosystems controlled by dominant firms, limiting their bargaining power and exposing them to platform-dependent risks. Moreover, the benefits of digital participation are contingent upon access to complementary assets, such as digital infrastructure, skills, and financial resources. In many developing and marginalized contexts, these prerequisites are lacking, resulting in unequal participation and outcomes. The digital divide, therefore, is not merely a question of connectivity but reflects deeper socio-economic inequalities that shape who can meaningfully engage with digital technologies. Institutional factors play a decisive role in mediating these outcomes. Effective governance frameworks are necessary to ensure that digital transformation contributes to inclusive growth rather than exacerbating existing disparities. This includes policies that promote competition, regulate platform dominance, and protect workers affected by technological change. Labor market institutions, for example, must adapt to address new forms of employment associated with the gig economy and platform work, which often lack traditional protections such as job security and social benefits. Similarly, education and training systems

must evolve to equip workers with the skills required in a digital economy, emphasizing not only technical competencies but also adaptability and lifelong learning. Regulatory approaches to digital markets also require reconsideration. Traditional antitrust frameworks, which focus on price effects, may be insufficient to address the complexities of data-driven markets where services are often provided at zero monetary cost. Instead, regulators must consider broader dimensions of market power, including control over data, algorithmic decision-making, and ecosystem dependencies. Failure to do so risks entrenching monopolistic structures that undermine both innovation and inclusivity. Furthermore, the global nature of digital transformation introduces additional challenges for governance. Digital platforms operate across jurisdictions, complicating efforts to regulate them at the national level. This underscores the need for international cooperation and coordinated policy responses to address issues such as data governance, taxation, and competition. In sum, while digital transformation has the potential to drive economic growth and expand opportunities, its inclusivity is far from guaranteed. The distribution of benefits is shaped by a complex interplay of technological, economic, and institutional factors. Without deliberate policy interventions and robust governance frameworks, digitalization may reinforce existing inequalities and create new forms of exclusion. Therefore, the challenge for policymakers is not simply to promote digital adoption, but to design institutional arrangements that ensure the gains from digital transformation are broadly shared across society.

2.2 Digital Governance and Institutional Dynamics

Digital governance involves the use of digital technologies to enhance policymaking, service delivery, and regulatory processes. It encompasses e-government, open data initiatives, and algorithmic decision-making (Janssen & van der Voort, 2020). The literature highlights the potential of digital governance to improve efficiency and transparency. However, it also raises concerns about accountability, bias, and the concentration of power. Algorithmic governance, for example, can obscure decision-making processes and perpetuate discrimination (Eubanks, 2018). Collaborative governance models emphasize multi-stakeholder engagement, recognizing the complexity of digital transformation (Ansell & Gash, 2008). Yet, such models often face challenges related to coordination, power imbalances, and resource constraints. Institutional capacity remains a critical factor. Countries with strong governance structures are better positioned to leverage digital technologies effectively, while weak institutions struggle to implement and regulate digital initiatives (Fukuyama, 2013).

2.3 Inclusive Governance and Social Equity

Inclusive governance seeks to ensure that all individuals benefit from economic and technological progress by embedding principles of participation, fairness, and social justice into institutional design and policy implementation (Sen, 1999). At its core, inclusive governance extends beyond distributive outcomes to encompass procedural justice who participates in decision-making, whose voices are heard, and how power is exercised. In the context of rapid digital transformation, these concerns acquire renewed urgency, as digital technologies increasingly mediate access to economic opportunities, public services, and civic engagement. Within digital environments, inclusive governance requires a multidimensional approach to addressing barriers that limit meaningful participation. First, digital literacy gaps remain a critical constraint. Access to technology alone does not guarantee effective use; individuals must possess the cognitive and technical skills necessary to navigate digital systems, interpret information, and engage in online platforms. These disparities are often stratified along existing socio-economic lines, disproportionately affecting low-income populations, rural communities, the elderly, and marginalized groups. Second, affordability continues to shape access to digital resources, including devices, connectivity, and digital services. Even in contexts where infrastructure is available, high costs can exclude significant segments of the population. Third, socio-cultural constraints such as language barriers, gender norms, and educational inequalities further limit participation, highlighting the need for context-sensitive and culturally inclusive policy design. In

addition to these structural barriers, inclusive governance must address emerging risks associated with digital technologies. Data privacy violations, surveillance practices, and algorithmic bias pose significant threats to individual rights and social equity (Zuboff, 2019). Algorithmic systems, often presented as neutral and objective, can reproduce and even amplify existing biases embedded in training data or institutional practices. This raises critical questions about transparency, accountability, and fairness in automated decision-making processes. Ensuring that individuals are protected from such risks requires robust regulatory frameworks, ethical standards, and mechanisms for oversight. Despite its normative appeal, the implementation of inclusive governance in digital contexts is fraught with challenges. Participatory processes, for instance, are often resource-intensive and difficult to scale. Meaningful engagement requires not only institutional commitment but also time, financial resources, and capacity-building efforts to enable marginalized groups to participate effectively. Without such investments, participation risks becoming tokenistic, serving as a procedural formality rather than a substantive mechanism for influence. Moreover, tensions frequently arise between inclusivity and innovation. Regulatory interventions designed to protect users—such as data protection laws or algorithmic accountability requirements—may be perceived as constraints on technological development and market competitiveness. Policymakers are thus confronted with the challenge of balancing the need for innovation with the imperative of safeguarding public interests. Overly restrictive regulations may stifle innovation, while insufficient oversight can exacerbate inequality and erode trust in digital systems. Another critical concern is the phenomenon of "symbolic inclusion," whereby policies and initiatives are framed as inclusive without producing tangible outcomes. This may occur when participation is limited to consultation without decision-making power, or when digital inclusion programs fail to address underlying structural inequalities. In such cases, inclusion becomes a rhetorical device rather than a transformative objective, potentially reinforcing existing power imbalances. Furthermore, the complexity of digital governance characterized by multi-level interactions among governments, private sector actors, and civil society complicates the implementation of inclusive strategies. Power asymmetries among these actors can influence policy outcomes, often privileging technologically advanced firms or well-resourced stakeholders. Without mechanisms to ensure equitable representation and accountability, inclusive governance efforts may be undermined. In light of these challenges, advancing inclusive governance in the digital age requires a shift from aspirational rhetoric to actionable frameworks. This involves integrating inclusion into the core design of digital policies, investing in capacity-building, and establishing robust accountability mechanisms. Ultimately, inclusive governance must be understood not as a static goal but as an ongoing process that adapts to evolving technological and societal dynamics.

3. Theoretical Framework: Integrating Competing Perspectives

This paper integrates three complementary theoretical perspectives to develop a comprehensive analytical framework for understanding the relationship between digital transformation, governance, and inclusive growth. These perspectives, Digital Transformation Theory, Institutional Theory, and Inclusive Growth Theory—offer distinct yet interrelated insights into how technological change interacts with socio-economic structures and policy environments. Digital Transformation Theory, as articulated by Schwab (2016), emphasizes the transformative potential of emerging technologies in reshaping economic systems, industries, and societal interactions. It highlights how innovations such as artificial intelligence, big data, and digital platforms disrupt traditional modes of production and governance, creating new opportunities for efficiency, scalability, and value creation. From this perspective, technological advancement is seen as a primary driver of structural change, enabling organizations and governments to optimize processes, reduce costs, and enhance service delivery. However, this theory has often been critiqued for its implicit techno-determinism, as it tends to understate the role of institutional and socio-political factors in shaping

the outcomes of technological change. While digital transformation can generate significant economic benefits, these gains are not automatically inclusive, and their distribution depends on broader governance frameworks. Institutional Theory, rooted in the work of North (1990), provides a critical counterbalance by emphasizing the importance of formal and informal institutions in shaping economic and social outcomes. Institutions—including laws, regulations, norms, and organizational structures—serve as the "rules of the game" that guide behavior, reduce uncertainty, and facilitate coordination among actors. In the context of digital transformation, institutional capacity determines how effectively societies can harness technological innovations while mitigating associated risks. Strong, coherent institutions enable the development of regulatory frameworks, ensure accountability, and promote policy coordination across sectors. Conversely, weak or fragmented institutions can exacerbate governance failures, leading to inefficiencies, regulatory gaps, and unequal outcomes. Institutional Theory thus underscores that technological change is not self-executing; it must be mediated through governance systems that align incentives and manage competing interests. Inclusive Growth Theory, as advanced by Stiglitz et al. (2014), shifts the focus toward the equitable distribution of economic benefits and the inclusion of marginalized populations in development processes. It challenges traditional growth paradigms that prioritize aggregate economic expansion without adequately addressing inequality. Inclusive growth emphasizes not only outcomes—such as income distribution and access to opportunities—but also processes, including participation, fairness, and social mobility. In the digital context, this perspective highlights the need to ensure that technological advancements do not exacerbate existing disparities but instead contribute to broader societal well-being. It calls for policies that address structural inequalities, promote access to resources, and enable all individuals to benefit from economic transformation.

By integrating these three perspectives, the framework developed in this paper identifies three fundamental tensions that shape the relationship between digital transformation and inclusive growth. The first tension, **efficiency versus equity**, reflects the trade-off between maximizing economic productivity and ensuring fair distribution of benefits. Digital technologies often enhance efficiency by automating processes and optimizing resource allocation. However, these gains may be unevenly distributed, disproportionately benefiting those with access to capital, skills, and technology. For example, automation can increase productivity while displacing workers in routine occupations, thereby widening income inequality. Managing this tension requires policies that balance efficiency gains with redistributive mechanisms, such as social protection systems, progressive taxation, and targeted investments in education and training.

The second tension, **innovation versus regulation**, captures the challenge of fostering technological advancement while safeguarding public interests. Innovation thrives in environments that encourage experimentation and risk-taking, but unregulated technological development can lead to negative externalities, including data privacy violations, market concentration, and social exclusion. Regulatory frameworks are therefore necessary to mitigate these risks, but overly restrictive regulations may stifle innovation and reduce competitiveness. Adaptive governance approaches characterized by flexibility, iterative learning, and stakeholder engagement—are essential for navigating this tension and ensuring that regulation evolves in tandem with technological change. The third tension, centralization versus participation, highlights the balance between efficiency in decision-making and inclusivity in governance processes. Digital transformation often involves centralized systems, such as national digital infrastructures and large-scale data platforms, which can enhance coordination and scalability. However, centralization may also concentrate power and limit opportunities for citizen participation. Participatory governance, on the other hand, promotes inclusivity and accountability by involving diverse stakeholders in decision-making processes. Yet, it can be resource-intensive and may slow down policy implementation. Achieving an appropriate balance requires governance models that combine centralized coordination with decentralized engagement,

ensuring both efficiency and inclusivity. Inclusive growth emerges when these tensions are effectively managed through adaptive and context-sensitive governance frameworks. Rather than viewing these tensions as binary trade-offs, policymakers must recognize them as dynamic relationships that require continuous negotiation and recalibration. Adaptive governance emphasizes learning, flexibility, and responsiveness, enabling institutions to adjust policies in response to evolving technological and socio-economic conditions. Ultimately, this integrated theoretical framework underscores that digital transformation is not merely a technological process but a deeply institutional and political one. Its outcomes are shaped by how societies design governance systems, allocate resources, and address inequalities. By situating digital transformation within a broader context of institutional capacity and inclusive growth, the framework provides a robust foundation for analyzing policy strategies and identifying pathways toward more equitable and sustainable development.

4. Key Challenges

4.1 The Digital Divide

The digital divide remains one of the most persistent and structurally embedded barriers to inclusive digital transformation. As conceptualized by van Dijk (2020), it extends beyond simple disparities in access to encompass inequalities in skills, usage, and the outcomes derived from digital engagement. While early policy efforts focused primarily on expanding connectivity through infrastructure investments, it is now widely recognized that access alone does not guarantee meaningful participation in the digital economy. The divide operates across multiple dimensions: first-level divides in physical access, second-level divides in digital skills and literacy, and third-level divides in the socio-economic benefits obtained from technology use. In many contexts, particularly in developing economies and marginalized communities, connectivity remains uneven, with rural areas often lacking reliable broadband infrastructure. However, even where infrastructure exists, affordability constraints can limit effective access. High costs of devices, data plans, and digital services disproportionately affect low-income households, reinforcing existing socio-economic inequalities. Moreover, digital literacy gaps further constrain participation. Individuals may lack the technical, cognitive, and critical skills required to navigate digital platforms, assess information quality, and protect themselves from online risks. The digital divide is also shaped by socio-cultural factors, including gender disparities, language barriers, and educational inequalities. For example, women in many regions face structural constraints that limit their access to digital technologies, thereby exacerbating gender-based economic inequalities. Similarly, content and interfaces that are not localized or culturally relevant can exclude certain populations from meaningful engagement. Importantly, the divide is not static; it evolves alongside technological advancements. As new technologies such as artificial intelligence and advanced analytics become more prevalent, the gap between those who can leverage these tools and those who cannot is likely to widen. Addressing the digital divide, therefore, requires a holistic approach that integrates infrastructure development with investments in education, affordability measures, and inclusive design. Without such interventions, digital transformation risks reinforcing rather than reducing inequality.

4.2 Governance Fragmentation

Governance fragmentation represents a significant institutional challenge in the context of digital transformation. Digital initiatives often span multiple sectors, jurisdictions, and levels of government, requiring coordinated action among diverse actors. However, in practice, governance structures are frequently characterized by silos, overlapping mandates, and inconsistent policy frameworks. This fragmentation undermines policy coherence and limits the effectiveness of digital transformation strategies. One key dimension of fragmentation is vertical, occurring between national, regional, and local levels of government. Misalignment between these levels can result in duplication of efforts, inefficiencies, and gaps in service delivery. For instance, national digital strategies may not be effectively implemented at the local level due to capacity constraints or differing priorities. Horizontal fragmentation, on the other hand, arises across ministries and agencies within the

same level of government. Digital initiatives related to health, education, finance, and infrastructure are often developed independently, leading to interoperability challenges and suboptimal outcomes. The rapid pace of technological change further exacerbates fragmentation. Traditional governance structures, designed for more stable policy environments, often struggle to adapt to the dynamic and cross-cutting nature of digital technologies. As a result, regulatory frameworks may lag behind innovation, creating uncertainty and limiting the scalability of digital solutions. Moreover, fragmentation is not limited to the public sector. The involvement of private firms, civil society organizations, and international actors adds additional layers of complexity. While multi-stakeholder engagement is essential for addressing the multifaceted nature of digital transformation, it also introduces coordination challenges and potential conflicts of interest. Addressing governance fragmentation requires institutional reforms that promote integration, interoperability, and coordination. This includes the establishment of centralized digital authorities or coordinating bodies, the development of shared standards and platforms, and the alignment of policies across sectors and levels of government. Without such measures, fragmentation will continue to impede the realization of inclusive and effective digital transformation.

4.3 Cybersecurity and Data Privacy

Cybersecurity and data privacy have emerged as critical concerns in the digital era, fundamentally shaping public trust in digital systems. As governments, businesses, and individuals increasingly rely on digital infrastructures, the risks associated with cyber threats and data misuse have grown significantly. Cyberattacks—including data breaches, ransomware incidents, and infrastructure disruptions—pose not only economic costs but also risks to national security and societal stability. Data privacy concerns are equally pressing. The proliferation of data-driven technologies has led to unprecedented levels of data collection, storage, and analysis. While such data can generate valuable insights and improve decision-making, it also raises questions about consent, ownership, and control. Individuals often have limited awareness of how their data is used, and existing regulatory frameworks may not adequately protect their rights. The challenge for policymakers lies in balancing the need for robust cybersecurity and data protection with the imperative to foster innovation. Overly restrictive regulations may hinder technological development and limit the potential benefits of digital transformation. Conversely, weak regulatory frameworks can undermine trust, discourage adoption, and expose individuals to harm. Algorithmic systems add another layer of complexity. These systems often rely on large datasets and operate with limited transparency, making it difficult to assess their fairness and accountability. Bias in algorithms can lead to discriminatory outcomes, particularly in areas such as hiring, lending, and law enforcement. Effective governance in this domain requires a multi-pronged approach. This includes the development of comprehensive cybersecurity strategies, the implementation of data protection laws, and the establishment of oversight mechanisms to ensure accountability. International cooperation is also essential, given the cross-border nature of cyber threats and data flows. Ultimately, building trust in digital systems is a prerequisite for their widespread adoption and for achieving inclusive digital transformation.

4.4 Market Concentration and Power Asymmetries

Digital markets are increasingly characterized by high levels of concentration and significant power asymmetries. A small number of large technology firms dominate key sectors, including search engines, social media, e-commerce, and cloud computing. These firms benefit from strong network effects, economies of scale, and access to vast amounts of data, which create substantial barriers to entry for new competitors (Khan, 2017). The concentration of market power has important implications for competition, innovation, and inclusion. Dominant firms can influence market conditions, set standards, and shape regulatory environments in ways that reinforce their position. This can limit opportunities for smaller firms and reduce the diversity of innovation. For SMEs, participation in digital markets often occurs through

platforms controlled by large firms, creating dependencies and limiting their autonomy. Data plays a central role in these dynamics. The ability to collect, analyze, and monetize data provides a significant competitive advantage, enabling firms to refine their services and target users more effectively. However, the concentration of data also raises concerns about privacy, surveillance, and the commodification of personal information. From a governance perspective, addressing market concentration requires rethinking traditional regulatory approaches. Antitrust frameworks must evolve to account for the unique characteristics of digital markets, including the role of data and platform ecosystems. This may involve new measures such as data-sharing requirements, interoperability standards, and stricter oversight of mergers and acquisitions. Power asymmetries are not limited to economic actors; they also affect the relationship between states and multinational technology firms. Governments may lack the capacity or jurisdiction to effectively regulate global platforms, particularly in developing contexts. Addressing these challenges requires both national policy innovation and international cooperation to ensure fair and competitive digital markets.

5. Strategies for Sustainable and Inclusive Digital Transformation

5.1 Infrastructure and Access

Expanding digital infrastructure is a foundational step toward inclusive digital transformation. Governments must invest in broadband networks, data centers, and digital platforms to ensure that all regions and populations have access to reliable connectivity. However, infrastructure development must be accompanied by measures to ensure affordability and accessibility. Public-private partnerships can play a key role in mobilizing resources and expertise for infrastructure development. At the same time, targeted subsidies and pricing regulations may be necessary to make digital services affordable for low-income populations. Accessibility considerations, including support for persons with disabilities and localization of content, are also critical for ensuring inclusivity. Ultimately, infrastructure policy must move beyond a narrow focus on connectivity to address broader issues of equity and inclusion.

5.2 Collaborative Governance

Collaborative governance refers to institutional arrangements in which multiple stakeholders—typically including public authorities, private sector actors, civil society organizations, academic institutions, and citizens—engage jointly in the formulation, implementation, and evaluation of public policy. Rather than relying on hierarchical, state-centric models of decision-making, collaborative governance emphasizes distributed authority, shared responsibility, and network-based coordination. In the context of digital transformation, this governance approach has gained increasing prominence due to the inherently complex, cross-sectoral, and rapidly evolving nature of digital technologies. Digital ecosystems are shaped not only by government regulation but also by platform companies, infrastructure providers, data intermediaries, and end-users, making multi-actor coordination both necessary and unavoidable. In theory, collaborative governance enhances policy effectiveness by integrating diverse forms of knowledge, expertise, and lived experience. Governments contribute regulatory authority and public accountability; private firms provide technical innovation, infrastructure, and investment capacity; civil society organizations offer normative perspectives on equity, rights, and inclusion; and citizens contribute contextual knowledge regarding needs, preferences, and local realities. When effectively coordinated, this pluralistic structure can improve problem identification, strengthen policy design, and enhance implementation outcomes. For instance, in digital transformation initiatives, collaboration can facilitate the development of interoperable standards, inclusive digital services, and innovation-friendly regulatory environments. It can also accelerate policy learning by enabling feedback loops between stakeholders, allowing governments to adapt strategies in response to technological and social change. However, the effectiveness of collaborative governance is not guaranteed and is often constrained by structural asymmetries in power, resources, and informational access. Private technology firms, particularly large

digital platforms, frequently possess disproportionate influence due to their control over infrastructure, data ecosystems, and technical expertise. This can lead to situations in which policy agendas are subtly shaped by corporate interests, potentially marginalizing public interest considerations. Similarly, civil society organizations and citizen groups may lack the technical capacity or financial resources required to participate meaningfully in highly specialized digital policy discussions. As a result, collaborative processes risk reproducing existing inequalities rather than mitigating them, thereby undermining the normative goal of inclusive governance. Addressing these power imbalances requires deliberate institutional design. One critical mechanism is the establishment of transparent decision-making processes that make visible how policies are formulated, who participates, and how competing interests are reconciled. Transparency not only enhances accountability but also enables external scrutiny, which can deter the dominance of powerful actors. In addition, formal accountability frameworks are essential to ensure that collaborative governance arrangements remain answerable to public institutions and democratic oversight mechanisms. These frameworks may include regulatory reporting requirements, independent audit systems, and public evaluation mechanisms that assess both process legitimacy and outcome effectiveness. Equally important are capacity-building initiatives aimed at strengthening the ability of less powerful stakeholders to engage effectively in governance processes. This includes digital literacy programs for citizens, technical training for civil society organizations, and institutional support for smaller firms and local governments. Without such investments, participation risks becoming symbolic rather than substantive, reinforcing existing hierarchies under the appearance of inclusivity. Capacity-building also enables more balanced negotiation dynamics, ensuring that technical expertise is not monopolized by a narrow set of actors. Furthermore, successful collaborative governance in digital transformation requires institutionalized mechanisms for sustained engagement rather than ad hoc consultation. Multi-stakeholder councils, digital policy forums, and regulatory sandboxes can provide structured environments for ongoing interaction and co-creation. These mechanisms should be designed to ensure representational diversity, rotating leadership roles, and clear procedural rules that prevent capture by dominant interests.

Ultimately, while collaborative governance offers a promising framework for managing the complexities of digital transformation, its effectiveness depends on the extent to which it is embedded within equitable institutional structures. Without addressing underlying asymmetries of power and capability, collaboration risks becoming performative rather than transformative. When properly designed and implemented, however, it can serve as a critical mechanism for aligning technological innovation with broader societal goals, including inclusivity, accountability, and sustainable development.

5.3 Adaptive Regulation

Adaptive regulation refers to the development of flexible and responsive regulatory frameworks that can evolve alongside technological change. Traditional regulatory approaches, which are often rigid and slow to adapt, are ill-suited to the dynamic nature of digital technologies. Adaptive regulation emphasizes experimentation, iterative learning, and stakeholder engagement. Regulatory sandboxes, for example, allow policymakers to test new approaches in controlled environments. This enables innovation while managing risks.

5.4 Human Capital Development

Human capital development is critical for enabling individuals to participate in the digital economy. Education systems must prioritize digital literacy, technical skills, and critical thinking. Lifelong learning initiatives are also essential, given the rapid pace of technological change. Targeted programs should focus on marginalized groups to reduce inequalities and ensure inclusive participation.

5.5 Data Governance

Data governance frameworks have become a central pillar in contemporary digital transformation strategies, as data increasingly functions as the core resource underpinning innovation, economic competitiveness, and public sector decision-making.

In this context, effective governance must carefully balance two interdependent objectives: enabling innovation through data availability and reuse, while simultaneously safeguarding individual privacy, ensuring ethical use, and maintaining public trust. This balance is inherently complex because data is both an economic asset and a deeply personal resource, embedded within questions of rights, autonomy, and power. As digital ecosystems expand, the governance challenge is no longer simply technical but fundamentally institutional and normative, requiring coherent frameworks that reconcile efficiency with legitimacy. A growing body of scholarship argues that conceptualizing data as a public good or at minimum as a "quasi-public infrastructure"—can help address this tension. Under this perspective, data is not treated solely as a proprietary commodity controlled by private actors, but as a shared resource that can generate broad societal value when appropriately governed. When data is made accessible under well-defined conditions, it can accelerate innovation in sectors such as healthcare, transportation, education, and climate governance. For example, aggregated mobility data can improve urban planning, while health data analytics can enhance disease surveillance and resource allocation. In this sense, treating data as a public good supports the creation of positive externalities that extend beyond individual firms or institutions, contributing to broader socio-economic development. However, framing data as a public good also raises significant governance challenges. Unlike traditional public goods, data is often generated through personal interactions and embedded within identifiable individuals' behaviors, preferences, and identities. This creates inherent tensions between collective utility and individual rights. Without robust safeguards, the expansion of data sharing can lead to surveillance risks, misuse of personal information, and erosion of civil liberties. Therefore, data governance frameworks must incorporate strong privacy protections that ensure individuals retain meaningful control over how their data is collected, stored, and used. A critical component of such frameworks is the establishment of clear rules regarding data ownership. Traditional legal systems often struggle to define ownership in digital environments, where data is co-generated by users, platforms, and institutions. Emerging approaches therefore focus less on absolute ownership and more on rights-based governance structures, which define who can access data, under what conditions, and for what purposes. This includes differentiating between personal data, institutional data, and anonymized or aggregated datasets, each of which may require distinct regulatory treatment. Clarifying these distinctions is essential for reducing uncertainty and preventing exploitative practices in data extraction and monetization. Equally important is the principle of informed consent. In many digital environments, consent mechanisms are opaque, overly complex, or reduced to formalistic "click-through" agreements that do not reflect genuine user understanding or agency. Strengthening consent frameworks requires simplifying disclosures, enhancing user control over data permissions, and ensuring that consent is both informed and revocable. This is particularly important in contexts where data is continuously generated, such as through social media platforms, Internet-of-Things devices, and algorithmic systems, where static consent models are no longer sufficient. Transparency is another foundational principle of effective data governance. Users and regulators must be able to understand how data is collected, processed, and utilized, particularly in algorithmic decision-making systems. Transparency also extends to the governance of data-sharing arrangements between public and private actors, where asymmetries of information can otherwise undermine accountability. Without transparency, it becomes difficult to assess whether data-driven systems are operating fairly, ethically, and in the public interest. In addition to these principles, data governance must actively promote responsible data use. This involves establishing ethical standards for data analytics, ensuring algorithmic accountability, and implementing safeguards against bias and discrimination. As artificial intelligence systems increasingly rely on large-scale datasets, the risk of reproducing structural inequalities embedded in historical data becomes more pronounced. Responsible data governance therefore requires continuous auditing, impact assessments, and regulatory oversight to ensure that data-driven systems do not amplify existing social disparities.

Finally, effective data governance must be adaptive, reflecting the rapid pace of technological change. Static regulatory frameworks risk becoming obsolete in the face of emerging technologies such as generative AI, decentralized data architectures, and cross-border data flows. Adaptive governance approaches characterized by iterative policy design, multi-stakeholder engagement, and continuous learning are therefore essential for maintaining relevance and effectiveness over time. In sum, data governance sits at the intersection of innovation, rights, and regulation. Treating data as a public good provides a useful conceptual foundation for balancing these competing objectives, but its successful implementation depends on robust institutional frameworks that ensure ownership clarity, meaningful consent, transparency, and ethical oversight. Only through such integrated governance approaches can societies harness the full potential of data while safeguarding fundamental rights and promoting inclusive and sustainable digital transformation.

5.6 Sustainability Integration

Digital transformation, while widely promoted as a catalyst for productivity, innovation, and economic competitiveness, must increasingly be assessed through the lens of environmental sustainability. The rapid expansion of digital infrastructures ranging from hyperscale data centers and cloud computing networks to artificial intelligence (AI) training systems and global telecommunications networks has generated substantial environmental externalities that are often underemphasized in mainstream digital policy discourse. As digitalization accelerates across both public and private sectors, its ecological footprint has become a critical governance issue, requiring systematic integration of sustainability principles into digital development strategies. One of the most significant environmental concerns associated with digital transformation is the rapidly increasing energy consumption of data centers. These facilities form the backbone of the digital economy, enabling storage, processing, and transmission of vast volumes of data. However, they are highly energy-intensive, particularly as demand grows for compute-heavy applications such as generative AI, machine learning, and real-time analytics. In many regions, data centers already account for a substantial share of national electricity consumption, and this share is expected to rise as digital services expand. The environmental impact is further compounded when energy grids remain dependent on fossil fuels, thereby linking digital growth directly to carbon emissions. This raises a fundamental contradiction between the efficiency gains promised by digital transformation and the environmental costs embedded in its infrastructural foundations. In addition to energy consumption, electronic waste (e-waste) represents a growing and underregulated environmental challenge. The rapid pace of technological innovation shortens product life cycles for digital devices, servers, and network equipment, leading to frequent replacement and disposal. E-waste often contains hazardous materials such as lead, mercury, and cadmium, which pose serious environmental and public health risks when improperly managed. Despite the existence of global recycling initiatives, e-waste management systems remain uneven across countries, with developing economies disproportionately burdened by informal and unsafe disposal practices. This global asymmetry highlights the need for stronger international coordination and regulatory enforcement mechanisms to ensure responsible lifecycle management of digital technologies. Resource extraction associated with digital infrastructure further intensifies sustainability concerns. The production of semiconductors, batteries, and electronic components relies on rare earth elements and critical minerals whose extraction is environmentally destructive and often socially contested. Mining activities contribute to deforestation, water pollution, and biodiversity loss, while also raising ethical concerns regarding labor conditions in resource-rich developing regions. Thus, the digital economy is deeply entangled with global resource supply chains that carry significant ecological and socio-political costs. These realities challenge the perception of digitalization as an inherently “clean” or dematerialized form of economic activity. Given these challenges, integrating sustainability into digital transformation strategies requires a deliberate shift toward environmentally responsible innovation and governance. One key policy direction involves

investment in green digital technologies, including energy-efficient processors, low-power computing architectures, and renewable-energy-powered data centers. The transition toward carbon-neutral digital infrastructure is increasingly feasible due to advancements in renewable energy systems, such as solar and wind power, which can be integrated into data center operations to reduce carbon intensity. Several leading technology firms have already committed to net-zero targets, signaling a broader industry shift toward sustainability-oriented digital infrastructure. Equally important is the development of energy-efficient digital architecture. This includes optimizing algorithms to reduce computational intensity, improving cooling systems in data centers, and adopting edge computing models that decentralize data processing to reduce transmission loads. Such innovations not only reduce environmental impact but can also enhance system efficiency and resilience. However, their adoption requires supportive regulatory frameworks and investment incentives, particularly in regions where sustainability considerations are not yet fully integrated into digital policy agendas. Another critical dimension is the adoption of circular economy principles within the digital sector. A circular approach emphasizes reuse, refurbishment, recycling, and responsible disposal of electronic devices, thereby extending product lifecycles and minimizing waste generation. Implementing circular economy models requires coordinated action across manufacturers, consumers, and regulators, including extended producer responsibility schemes and standardized recycling protocols. By shifting from linear "produce-use-dispose" models to circular systems, digital economies can significantly reduce their ecological footprint while also creating new economic opportunities in recycling and materials recovery industries. Furthermore, sustainability integration requires the alignment of digital transformation policies with broader climate governance frameworks. Digital strategies should not operate in isolation but must be embedded within national and international climate commitments, such as carbon reduction targets and sustainable development goals. This necessitates the development of integrated policy frameworks that evaluate digital projects not only on economic and technological grounds but also on environmental performance indicators. In conclusion, while digital transformation is often associated with immateriality and efficiency, it is in fact deeply resource-intensive and environmentally consequential. Without intentional governance interventions, the expansion of digital infrastructure risks exacerbating environmental degradation and undermining global sustainability objectives. Embedding sustainability into digital transformation strategies is therefore not optional but essential. Through investments in green technologies, energy-efficient systems, and circular economy practices, policymakers can ensure that digital progress aligns with ecological boundaries and contributes to long-term sustainable development.

6. Global Case Insights

Global experiences highlight the importance of institutional capacity and policy coherence in digital transformation. Countries such as Estonia and Singapore demonstrate how integrated digital governance systems can enhance efficiency, transparency, and citizen engagement. Estonia's e-government model, for instance, provides seamless digital services through a unified platform, while Singapore's smart nation initiatives emphasize data-driven policymaking and innovation. However, these successes are context-specific and may not be easily replicated in resource-constrained environments. Developing countries often face challenges related to infrastructure, capacity, and governance. This underscores the need for context-sensitive approaches that account for local conditions and priorities (OECD, 2023). Overall, global case insights reinforce the importance of adaptive governance, institutional strength, and inclusive policies in achieving sustainable digital transformation.

7. Policy Implications

Policymakers face an increasingly complex governance landscape in which digital transformation simultaneously enables economic dynamism and intensifies structural inequalities. As such, policy responses must move beyond incremental reforms toward more systemic interventions that address institutional, regulatory,

and geopolitical dimensions of the digital economy. A critical examination of four core policy imperatives—strengthening institutional capacity, promoting inclusive digital policies, regulating digital markets effectively, and fostering international cooperation—reveals both the promise and the limitations of current governance approaches. First, strengthening institutional capacity is foundational for managing the scale and complexity of digital transformation. Institutional capacity refers not only to administrative efficiency but also to the ability of public institutions to design, implement, and enforce coherent digital strategies. In many contexts, however, institutional arrangements remain fragmented, under-resourced, and poorly coordinated across sectors and levels of government. This limits the state's ability to respond effectively to rapid technological change. Weak procurement systems, limited technical expertise, and insufficient data governance capabilities further constrain implementation. From a critical perspective, institutional capacity building should not be understood merely as technical modernization but as a deeper transformation of governance logics, including improved inter-agency coordination, enhanced transparency mechanisms, and strengthened accountability frameworks. However, capacity-building initiatives often risk being overly technocratic, focusing on digital tools rather than the political and organizational reforms necessary for sustainable governance. Without addressing underlying power structures and bureaucratic incentives, institutional strengthening efforts may yield only superficial improvements. Second, promoting inclusive digital policies is essential to ensure that digital transformation contributes to equitable development outcomes. Inclusive digital policy extends beyond expanding access to infrastructure; it requires addressing structural inequalities related to income, geography, gender, education, and disability. While many governments have prioritized broadband expansion and digital infrastructure development, such efforts are insufficient if not accompanied by investments in digital literacy, affordability measures, and culturally responsive design. Critically, inclusion must also encompass meaningful participation in digital governance processes, ensuring that marginalized groups are not merely passive recipients of digital services but active contributors to policy design. However, inclusive policy agendas often face implementation challenges due to resource constraints and competing policy priorities. Moreover, there is a risk of "digital inclusion washing," where governments adopt inclusion rhetoric without addressing deeper socio-economic disparities. This underscores the need for outcome-oriented evaluation frameworks that assess not only access but also capabilities, usage, and long-term socio-economic impact. Third, regulating digital markets effectively has become a central policy challenge in the context of increasing platform dominance and data-driven business models. Digital markets are characterized by strong network effects, high entry barriers, and winner-takes-most dynamics, which contribute to the concentration of economic power among a small number of global technology firms. Traditional antitrust frameworks, which focus primarily on price competition, are often inadequate in addressing these new market structures, particularly in zero-price service environments where value is extracted through data rather than direct consumer payments. Consequently, there is a growing need for updated regulatory approaches that account for data ownership, algorithmic transparency, and ecosystem control. However, regulatory intervention in digital markets is inherently complex. Excessive regulation may stifle innovation, reduce competitiveness, and discourage investment, while insufficient regulation risks entrenching monopolistic behavior and undermining market fairness. Furthermore, the transnational nature of digital platforms complicates enforcement, as firms often operate across multiple jurisdictions with differing regulatory regimes. This creates a regulatory asymmetry between globally operating firms and nationally bounded governance systems. Addressing these challenges requires not only stronger domestic regulation but also new conceptualizations of digital market governance that extend beyond traditional competition policy. Finally, fostering international cooperation is increasingly essential in managing the global dimensions of digital transformation. Issues such as data flows, cybersecurity, platform regulation, and digital taxation transcend national boundaries and

require coordinated policy responses. Yet, international cooperation in the digital domain remains fragmented, reflecting broader geopolitical tensions, divergent regulatory philosophies, and asymmetries in technological capabilities between developed and developing countries. High-income countries often shape global digital norms and standards, while lower-income countries struggle to assert their interests in global governance forums. This imbalance raises concerns about digital sovereignty and equitable participation in global rule-making processes. Moreover, the lack of harmonized standards creates regulatory uncertainty and limits the effectiveness of national policies. While multilateral initiatives and regional agreements have emerged to address these gaps, they often lack enforcement mechanisms or fail to achieve broad consensus. From a critical standpoint, international digital governance must move beyond voluntary cooperation toward more structured and inclusive frameworks that ensure equitable representation, shared responsibility, and mutual accountability. In sum, these four policy imperatives highlight the multidimensional nature of digital governance. Strengthening institutions, promoting inclusion, regulating markets, and fostering cooperation are interdependent rather than isolated objectives. However, their implementation is constrained by structural inequalities, political economy dynamics, and institutional fragmentation. A critical policy approach therefore requires recognizing that digital transformation is not merely a technical process but a deeply political one, shaped by competing interests, power asymmetries, and governance capacity. Only through integrated and context-sensitive strategies can policymakers ensure that digital transformation contributes meaningfully to inclusive and sustainable development.

8. Conclusion

Digital transformation represents one of the most significant structural shifts in the contemporary global economy, reshaping how value is created, how institutions function, and how individuals interact with economic and governance systems. It presents substantial opportunities for productivity enhancement, innovation, and improved service delivery across both public and private sectors. However, these benefits are neither automatic nor evenly distributed. Instead, they are mediated by institutional capacity, regulatory frameworks, and pre-existing socio-economic inequalities. As such, digital transformation must be understood as a double-edged phenomenon: while it enables new pathways for inclusive development, it also has the potential to reinforce and even intensify structural disparities if left insufficiently governed. From an opportunity perspective, digital transformation has enabled unprecedented efficiencies in economic systems. Artificial intelligence, big data analytics, and platform-based ecosystems have reduced transaction costs, improved market coordination, and expanded access to global value chains. Governments have also leveraged digital technologies to enhance public service delivery, streamline administrative processes, and improve transparency through e-governance systems. In principle, these developments can contribute to inclusive growth by lowering barriers to entry, expanding access to information, and enabling more responsive governance. For example, digital financial services have improved financial inclusion in several developing contexts, while digital education platforms have expanded access to learning resources for geographically isolated populations. However, these benefits are counterbalanced by significant risks that complicate the realization of inclusive growth. One of the most pressing concerns is the deepening of socio-economic inequality through what is often described as the “digital divide.” This divide is no longer limited to basic access to infrastructure but extends to disparities in digital literacy, algorithmic visibility, and the ability to derive economic value from digital participation. Individuals and communities lacking advanced digital skills are increasingly excluded from high-value segments of the digital economy, reinforcing existing patterns of inequality. Moreover, the labor market impacts of digital transformation—particularly automation and artificial intelligence—have contributed to job polarization, where middle-skill occupations are displaced while demand grows for high-skill cognitive and low-skill service roles. This structural shift risks eroding middle-class stability in many economies. In addition to inequality concerns, digital

transformation raises important governance challenges. The growing reliance on algorithmic systems and data-driven decision-making introduces issues of transparency, accountability, and fairness. Algorithms used in areas such as hiring, credit scoring, and public service allocation can reproduce existing biases embedded in training data or institutional practices, often without clear mechanisms for redress. This raises fundamental questions about democratic accountability in digital governance systems, particularly when decision-making processes become opaque or delegated to private technology providers. The increasing role of large technology firms in public infrastructure further complicates accountability structures, as states often rely on private platforms for essential digital services. Another critical risk is the concentration of economic and informational power within a small number of global digital platforms. Network effects, economies of scale, and data accumulation create strong barriers to entry, enabling dominant firms to consolidate market power across multiple sectors. This concentration raises concerns not only about competition but also about regulatory capture, innovation bottlenecks, and dependency relationships between states and private actors. In this context, traditional regulatory frameworks are often insufficient, as they were designed for industrial-era markets rather than data-driven ecosystems characterized by rapid innovation and cross-border operations. Environmental sustainability adds another layer of complexity to the digital transformation agenda. While digital technologies are often promoted as enablers of green growth, their underlying infrastructure—such as data centers, semiconductor production, and electronic waste—has significant environmental footprints. The energy consumption associated with cloud computing and artificial intelligence systems is rapidly increasing, raising concerns about the long-term sustainability of digital expansion if not accompanied by green innovation strategies. Given these multidimensional challenges, achieving inclusive growth in the context of digital transformation requires deliberate and well-coordinated governance strategies. First, inequality must be addressed through integrated policy frameworks that combine infrastructure expansion with investments in human capital, particularly digital literacy and lifelong learning. Second, accountability mechanisms must be strengthened through regulatory oversight of algorithmic systems, enhanced transparency requirements for digital platforms, and the development of ethical standards for data use. Third, competition policy must be modernized to address the realities of digital markets, including data monopolies and platform dominance. Finally, sustainability considerations must be embedded into digital policy frameworks to ensure that technological progress does not come at the expense of environmental integrity. Importantly, these governance strategies must be adaptive rather than static. The rapid pace of technological change means that regulatory systems must be capable of continuous learning, iteration, and adjustment. This requires not only technical expertise within public institutions but also institutional flexibility and cross-sectoral collaboration.

Future Research Directions

Despite the growing body of literature on digital transformation and inclusive growth, several important research gaps remain. First, there is a need for more empirical, longitudinal studies that examine how digital transformation affects inequality over time, particularly in developing and emerging economies. Much of the existing literature relies on cross-sectional data, limiting the ability to capture dynamic structural changes. Second, future research should explore the political economy of digital governance, particularly how power relations between states, corporations, and civil society shape regulatory outcomes. Understanding how digital policies are negotiated and implemented in practice would provide deeper insights into governance effectiveness. Third, there is a significant gap in research on algorithmic governance and institutional accountability, particularly regarding how public institutions can effectively oversee automated decision-making systems. This includes examining the role of audit mechanisms, explainability requirements, and public participation in algorithmic oversight. Fourth, more interdisciplinary work is needed to assess the environmental impacts of digital transformation, especially in relation to energy consumption, supply chain sustainability, and

circular economy models for electronic waste. Finally, future studies should investigate the global governance of digital ecosystems, focusing on how international institutions can address regulatory fragmentation, data sovereignty issues, and asymmetries between developed and developing countries in shaping global digital norms. In conclusion, digital transformation is neither inherently inclusive nor inherently exclusionary; its outcomes depend on the governance structures that guide its development. Without deliberate and adaptive governance strategies, the risks of inequality, exclusion, and environmental degradation may outweigh its potential benefits. Conversely, with robust institutional design, inclusive policy frameworks, and coordinated global action, digital transformation can serve as a powerful engine for equitable and sustainable development. The quest for interdisciplinary and cross-boundary studies will enrich our understanding and appreciation of the digital ecosystem from a global perspective.

References

Acemoglu, D., & Restrepo, P. (2020). *The wrong kind of AI? Artificial intelligence and the future of labor demand*. Cambridge Journal of Regions.

Ansell, C., & Gash, A. (2008). Collaborative governance in theory and practice. *Journal of Public Administration Research and Theory*, 18(4), 543–571.

Autor, D., Mindell, D., & Reynolds, E. (2020). *The work of the future*. MIT Press.

Brynjolfsson, E., & McAfee, A. (2017). *The business of artificial intelligence*. Harvard Business Review.

Eubanks, V. (2018). *Automating inequality*. St. Martin's Press.

Fukuyama, F. (2013). What is governance? *Governance*, 26(3), 347-368.

Goldfarb, A., & Tucker, C. (2019). Digital economics. *Journal of Economic Literature*, 57(1), 3-43.

Janssen, M., & van der Voort, H. (2020). Agile and adaptive governance. *Government Information Quarterly*.

Khan, L. (2017). Amazon's antitrust paradox. *Yale Law Journal*.

Margetts, H., & Naumann, A. (2017). Government as a platform. *Policy & Internet*.

North, D. (1990). *Institutions, institutional change and economic performance*. Cambridge University Press.

OECD. (2020). *The OECD Framework for Policy Action on Inclusive Growth*.

OECD. (2023). *Digital Government Index Report*.

Schwab, K. (2016). *The Fourth Industrial Revolution*. World Economic Forum.

Sen, A. (1999). *Development as freedom*. Oxford University Press.

Stiglitz, J., Sen, A., & Fitoussi, J. (2014). *Report on economic performance and social progress*.

UNCTAD. (2021). *Digital Economy Report*.

van Dijk, J. (2020). *The digital divide*. Polity Press.

Varian, H. (2019). Artificial intelligence, economics, and industrial organization.

World Bank. (2021). *World Development Report: Data for Better Lives*.

Zuboff, S. (2019). *The age of surveillance capitalism*. Public Affairs.

Impact of Fiscal Policies on Sustainable Economic Development in Nigeria

Justine David
davidjustine@nsuk.edu.ng
Department of Banking & Finance, Nasarawa State University, Keffi, Nasarawa State, Nigeria

Abstract

The critical policy needs to reconcile the often-competing demands of fiscal discipline and sustainable development necessitates empirically investigating the relationship between fiscal policies and sustainable development in order to resolve contradictory evidence in existing literature. Hence, this study investigates the impact of fiscal policies on sustainable development in Nigeria for the periods of 1990 to 2024. The specific objectives are to determine the impact of public debt, government spending and tax revenue on sustainable development in Nigeria. The study employed an ex-post facto research design; it utilized secondary time-series data sourced from the Central Bank of Nigeria statistical Bulletin and the World Development Indicators. The data analysis followed a time-series econometric approach. After confirming stationarity at first difference via Augmented Dickey-Fuller tests, the Johansen cointegration test identified two significant long-run relationships. A Vector Error Correction Model was then estimated to analyze the dynamics. The findings reveal that in the long run, government spending positively influences sustainable development, while public debt and tax revenue have significant negative effects. The study also shows that public debt, government spending and tax revenue have no significant impact on sustainable development in the short run. The study concludes that fiscal policies impact on sustainable development is component-specific and long-term in nature. The study recommends prioritizing productive government expenditure, implementing growth-oriented fiscal consolidation to manage debt and reform tax structures to ensure cohesive and sustainable development.

Keywords: Fiscal Policies, Government Spending, Public Debt, Sustainable Development, Tax Revenue

Introduction

Fiscal policies play a critical role in shaping the trajectory of sustainable development globally. The ambition to achieve the Sustainable Development Goals necessitates effective fiscal strategies that can mobilize resources, foster economic growth, and address social and environmental challenges (Ajeigbe et al., 2023). Research indicates that fiscal stimuli can be associated with increased economic growth, which in turn can lead to improved sustainable development outcomes (Aizenman et al., 2022). However, the global perspective also highlights potential trade-offs, such as the positive association between current Gross Domestic Product (GDP) growth and poverty headcount ratio or pollution in some contexts, suggesting that unchecked growth might not always align with broader sustainability objectives (Aizenman et al., 2021). Therefore, understanding how fiscal instruments are designed and implemented is paramount to ensuring they contribute positively to long-term economic, social, and environmental well-being worldwide (Baştürk, 2025). In Nigeria, the impact of fiscal policies on sustainable development is a subject of significant concern, given the nation unique economic landscape. Nigeria has historically grappled with challenges such as revenue shortfalls, high public debt burdens, and the need for substantial investments in critical infrastructure and social services (Olushola et al., 2023). The effectiveness of fiscal policy in stimulating GDP and achieving broader development objectives has been a recurring theme in Nigerian economic discourse, with some studies indicating that despite various policy alignments, the country has yet to fully harness the benefits of effective fiscal policy design and implementation (Ugwuanyi & Ugwunta, 2017). This local context underscores the urgency of examining how fiscal policies, particularly public debt, government spending, and tax revenue, specifically

influence Nigeria's path towards sustainable development. Public debt, government spending, and tax revenue are key levers of fiscal policy that profoundly affect a nation's sustainable development. Public debt, while capable of financing essential capital projects and stimulating economic activity, poses a risk to sustainability if not managed judiciously, potentially leading to unsustainable debt dynamics and crowding out domestic investment (Tùng, 2020). Excessive debt can reduce capital stock, increase taxation, and create uncertainty, negatively impacting long-term growth (Olaoye et al., 2022). Government spending, on the other hand, can be a powerful tool for economic stimulation, job creation, and the provision of public goods and services that underpin sustainable development (Guerrero & Ramos, 2021). However, its effectiveness hinges on efficient allocation and governance, as unproductive spending can widen fiscal deficits and hinder long-term progress (Oyadeyi et al., 2025). Finally, tax revenue is fundamental for domestic resource mobilization, enabling governments to fund recurrent and capital expenditures necessary for achieving developmental objectives without relying excessively on debt (Ajeigbe et al., 2023; Olushola et al., 2023). Higher tax revenue and quality governance are linked to stronger economic growth and better sustainable development outcomes (Aizenman et al., 2022). While empirical review offers valuable insights into the global and regional dynamics of fiscal policy and sustainable development, research gaps persist concerning the specific context of Nigeria. Many of the studies are broad in scope, analyzing various regions or a large number of countries (Dutta et al., 2025; Tùng, 2020; Boly et al., 2019; Nakpodia et al., 2024; Ciaffi et al., 2024; Rahman, 2023). This broadness means they may not fully capture Nigeria's unique economic structure, institutional weaknesses, governance challenges, and socio-political landscape that profoundly influence the impact of fiscal policies. For instance, while public debt generally harms social development, the specific mechanisms and thresholds at which this occurs within Nigeria, considering its unique debt composition and economic vulnerabilities, remain under-explored within this literature. Similarly, the efficacy of government spending (Taher, 2024) or taxation in promoting sustainable development in Nigeria, beyond general observations, requires context-specific investigation. Moreover, the interplay between the various fiscal components and external factors within Nigeria's unique environment presents a further area for exploration. Vărzaru et al. (2023) highlight the intricate connections between digital transformation, sustainable practices, and government revenues in EU member states, suggesting a similar need to understand how Nigeria's ongoing digitalization efforts might impact its tax base, revenue collection efficiency, and public financial management in the context of sustainable development. There is a dearth of comprehensive studies that integrate the complex interdependencies of public debt, government expenditure composition, and tax revenue specifically within the Nigerian context, examining their collective impact on the nation's progress towards the SDGs. Such targeted research is essential to inform robust, evidence-based fiscal policies tailored to Nigeria's specific developmental needs and challenges, ensuring a more sustainable and equitable future.

The main objective of this study is to examine the impact of fiscal policies on sustainable development in Nigeria, the specific objectives are to;

i. Assess the impact of public debt on sustainable development in Nigeria.
ii. Examine the impact of government spending on sustainable development in Nigeria.
iii. Determine the impact of tax revenue on sustainable development in Nigeria.

The study has five sections, section one presents the introduction. The second part is devoted to the review of literature. The third section presents the methodology. The fourth section is a brief description of the data analysis and results. Finally, the conclusions and recommendations are presented in section five.

Literature Review

Fiscal Policy

Fiscal policy refers to the strategic use of government spending and taxation to influence a nation's

economy. It can also be understood as the set of measures taken by government bodies to adjust public expenditures and revenues in the state budget. Through these instruments, fiscal policy aims to manage the economy to achieve desired macroeconomic objectives, such as promoting economic growth, stability, and full employment (Ugwuanyi & Ugwunta, 2017). These policies ultimately impact the distribution of the tax burden, consumption, disposable income, and assets, contributing to the harmonious development of society and the sustainability of public accounts (Catarino et al., 2021).

Public Debt

Public debt refers to the total financial obligations that a government owes to various entities, including individuals, mutual funds, hedge funds, pension funds, foreign governments, and other state agencies (Qwader & Aloshaibat, 2020). It essentially represents the accumulated amount of borrowing undertaken by the government from both domestic and foreign sources to finance public expenditures that exceed tax revenues (Viphindrartin et al., 2023). This concept encompasses both short-term debts (up to one year), medium-term debts (one to five years), and long-term debts (over five years), which are often facilitated through instruments like treasury bills and government bonds. The total public debt for a country in a year is often measured by summing its domestic and foreign debts.

Government Spending

Government spending, also known as government expenditure, refers to the expenses incurred by the government for its own maintenance, the provision of public goods, services, and works, and to foster economic growth and improve the welfare of its citizens (Anjande et al., 2025). This can involve acquiring goods and services for immediate use or for creating future economic benefits, such as infrastructure and investments (Oyediran et al., 2016). Government expenditures are broadly categorized into capital and recurrent components (Oyediran et al., 2016). Capital expenditure involves spending on public works, fixed assets, and profit-oriented investments like lands, buildings, roads, machines, and equipment, which are expected to yield benefits over an extended period (Anjande et al., 2025). Recurrent expenditure, on the other hand, covers operational costs such as overheads, salaries, pensions, social security benefits, and miscellaneous expenses that are consumed within a limited period, typically one year.

Tax Revenue

Tax revenue refers to the income governments collect primarily through taxes and social contributions, forming the most significant and reliable source of funding for public programs and activities (Umar et al., 2017). These taxes represent compulsory payments from individuals and legal entities to the state, based on income, wealth, or economic power, and are generally independent of direct individual benefits (Kryeziu, 2021).

Sustainable Development

Sustainable development is a concept that emphasizes meeting the needs of the present generation without compromising the ability of future generations to meet their own needs (Boodhoo & Parumasur, 2017; Brundtland, 1991). This widely cited definition originated from the 1987 Brundtland Commission report, "Our Common Future" (Brundtland, 1991; Kono, 2014). The concept gained prominence through this report, which set a global agenda for changes in development and the environment (Agasty et al., 2023; Padhan, 2023).

Empirical Review

Public Debt and Sustainable Development

Dutta et al. (2025) explored the complex relationship between public debt, governance, and sustainable development. Their methodology involved the application of System Generalized Method of Moments models. The study concluded that there is a nonlinear relationship between public debt and sustainable development. Specifically, public debt contributes positively to sustainable development up to a certain threshold of 27.5% of GDP. However, beyond this critical point, the positive impact quickly becomes detrimental as debt levels continue to

escalate. Baret and Menuet (2024) investigated the interplay between fiscal and environmental sustainability. Th study proposed a growth model where government financing for environmental abatement could be sourced through taxation or public debt, adhering to a fiscal rule that targets the long-run debt-to-GDP ratio. The study demonstrated the existence of a threshold for the debt ratio, below which both debt and environmental sustainability are maintained. The study found that the debt ratio exerts a non-linear, inverted U-shaped effect on environmental quality. Tùng (2020) investigated the impact of public debt on social development indicators across 17 Asia-Pacific countries from 1980 to 2018. Employing a methodology that included the Granger causal test, the study found that public debt generally harms social development. Specifically, an increase in public debt was associated with a decrease in GDP per capita growth and domestic investment, alongside a rise in the poverty rate. While public debt showed a negative effect on inequality. Youssef and Ayoub (2020) conducted a study on the social sustainability of public debt in the framework of Middle East and North African Countries: Egypt, Lebanon, Morocco, Tunisia, and Turkey. The study utilized the Auto Regressive Distributed Lag panel data estimation technique for a sample of Middle East and North African countries between 1990 and 2018. The study revealed that external public debt service imposed a significant burden on public spending in crucial sectors like health, education, and public investment. Furthermore, the ratio of external public debt to Gross Domestic Product was found to have a negative impact on the population's living standards, indicating that borrowed funds were often channeled into non-productive expenditures that did not improve the welfare of the population. Boly et al. (2019) examined the trade-offs between public debt and environmental debt. They developed a theoretical model of endogenous growth, which was then tested empirically on a sample of 22 countries from 1990 to 2011. The study utilized panel time-series estimators that accounted for heterogeneity in slope coefficients across countries, with environmental debt quantified by cumulative CO2 emissions per capita. The findings indicated a positive long-run relationship between public debt and environmental debt.

Government Spending and Sustainable Development

Nakpodia et al. (2024) investigated the influence of accounting practices and public financial management on the attainment of Sustainable Development Goals across 96 countries. It employed linear, instrumental-variable, and nonlinear regression models, including Generalized Linear Models and a two-step dynamic system-generalized method of moments. The findings demonstrated that both robust accounting practices and effective public financial management positively impact human development and environmental sustainability. Ciaffi et al. (2024) applied the Local Projections approach to a dataset of 14 OECD countries from 1981 to 2017. Fiscal policy shocks were identified using the Blanchard and Perotti strategy and a narrative approach based on fiscal consolidation episodes. The study concluded that the multipliers of total government spending were above unity, and critically, government investment multipliers were higher than those for government consumption. This indicated that government investment is a more effective fiscal tool for promoting sustainability compared to other forms of government expenditure. Taher (2024) investigated the relationship between government spending and output growth using the Autoregressive Distributed Lag approach. The study built upon Keynesian theory, which posits that government spending can increase output growth. While acknowledging variations in causality, the empirical findings generally supported a positive impact of government spending on economic growth. However, the study also explored the complex interaction between economic growth, government expenditure on green energy, and CO2 emissions, indicating that while government spending can promote economic growth, its effect on environmental sustainability, particularly concerning CO2 emissions, requires careful consideration. Guerrero and Castañeda (2022) examined how government expenditure impact sustainable development across 140 countries. The study involved estimating indicator-country-specific

development gaps and identifying non-linear responses to changes in the total amount of government expenditure. The study revealed significant heterogeneity in development gaps and observed non-linear effects of public spending. A key finding was the identification of "bounds" to how much a development gap could be reduced by 2030 through mere increases in public spending. Othman and Bekhet (2021) explored the dynamic effects of Malaysia's government spending on environment quality. The study applied the STIRPAT model within the Environmental Kuznets Curve framework, utilizing the F-bounds test for cointegration, the ARDL model for short-run and long-run environmental elasticities, and VECM Granger causality to determine the direction of relationships. The empirical results confirmed a cointegration relationship among environmental quality, GDP, population, and Malaysia's government spending. The findings indicated that government spending significantly contributed to reducing environmental quality in Malaysia.

Tax Revenue and Sustainable Development

Ajeigbe et al. (2023) investigated how effective taxation contributes to domestic resource mobilization for sustainable development. The study reviewed existing literature on taxation in Africa and a data analysis. The findings suggested that improving tax efforts and bases on corporate and income taxes would boost domestic resource mobilization, which could spur growth and development processes in these countries. The study also indicated that increasing tax bases could expand public revenue and investment, thereby promoting the achievement of SDGs. Vărzaru et al. (2023) investigated digital revolution, sustainability, and government revenues: A transversal analysis of how digital transformation and sustainable practices impact sustainable government revenues. The study employed quantitative research methodology involved analyzing relationships among variables using artificial neural networks and cluster analyses across EU member states. The study considered the Digital Economy and Society Index, the Sustainable Development Goals index, and total general government revenue. The findings revealed intricate connections, indicating how digital transformation and sustainable practices collectively impact government revenues and sustainability across these countries. Rahman (2023) examined the impact of taxes on the 2030 agenda for sustainable development. It utilized secondary data from 38 OECD countries spanning 2000–2021. It employed effective average tax, tax on personal income, tax on corporate profits, and tax on goods and services as tax variables. The study concluded that tax is a potent tool for financing the Sustainable Development Goals, with the additional potential to promote equitable and sustainable development through increased resource mobilization, reduced inequality, and encouragement of sustainable consumption and production patterns. Halim and Rahman (2022) explored the relationship between various taxation forms and the achievement of Sustainable Development Goals. The study analyzed both individual and combined effects of corporate tax rates, personal income tax, sales tax, and effective tax rates with the SDGs. The study found a significant and positive association between taxation and SDG achievement, particularly highlighting that a higher corporate tax rate plays a vital role in reaching sustainable development goals in emerging economies. Aizenman et al. (2022) conducted a study on international evidence of strengthening taxes and spending for sustainable development. The study traced linkages between fiscal expansion and consolidation episodes in 72 advanced and emerging and developing economies. The findings suggested a positive association between fiscal expansions and economic growth, which in turn was linked to better sustainable development outcomes.

Theoretical Framework

Endogenous Growth Theory

Endogenous Growth Theory emerged in the mid-1980s as a significant theoretical advancement in economics, primarily pioneered by economists such as Paul Romer and Robert Lucas, with notable contributions from Robert Barro and Sergio Rebelo (Helpman, 1992; Pietrzyk, 2020; Pokhrel & Khadka, 2019). This theory was propounded as a direct response to the limitations of the neoclassical growth model, which attributed long-term economic growth to exogenous factors like technological progress that were not explained within the model itself (Pokhrel

& Khadka, 2019). The fundamental shift introduced by Endogenous Growth Theory is its premise that the long-run growth rate of an economy is determined by endogenous factors, meaning forces originating within the economic system itself, rather than external factors (Pokhrel & Khadka, 2019). This allows for a deeper understanding of the mechanisms that sustain economic growth over time. The thrust of the Theory centers on the idea that economic growth is driven by the accumulation of capital, particularly human capital and knowledge, and by continuous technological progress (Pokhrel & Khadka, 2019). Key tenets include the recognition of knowledge and ideas as non-rival goods, implying that their use by one entity does not diminish their availability for others, and the presence of positive externalities and increasing returns to scale in production. The Theory is relevant to the study of fiscal policy and sustainable development because it provides a robust analytical framework for understanding how government actions can permanently influence an economy's long-term growth trajectory.

Methodology

This study adopts an ex post facto research design to examine the causal impact of fiscal policy instruments on sustainable development in Nigeria over the period 1990 to 2024. The research utilizes annual time series secondary data for all variables, sourced from the Central Bank of Nigeria (CBN) Statistical Bulletin and the World Development Indicators (WDI). The dependent variable, Sustainable Development (SD), is proxied by a composite index comprising key indicators such as the Human Development Index (HDI), Gross Domestic Product (GDP) per capita growth, and the Environmental Performance Index (EPI) to capture the economic, social, and environmental pillars of sustainability. The independent variables are three key fiscal policy proxies: Public Debt (PD), Government Spending (GEXP), and Tax Revenue (TAX). To analyze the long-run equilibrium relationships and short-run dynamics between these fiscal variables and sustainable development, the study employs the Vector Error Correction Model (VECM). The specified VECM is expressed as:

$$\Delta SD_t = \alpha_0 + \lambda_1 ECT_{\{t-1\}} + \Sigma\beta_{1i}\Delta SD_{\{t-i\}} + \Sigma\beta_{2i}\Delta PD_{\{t-i\}} + \Sigma\beta_{3i}\Delta GEXP_{\{t-i\}} + \Sigma\beta_{4i}\Delta TAX_{\{t-i\}} + \varepsilon_{1t}$$

$$\Delta PD_t = \alpha_1 + \lambda_2 ECT_{\{t-1\}} + \Sigma\gamma_{1i}\Delta SD_{\{t-i\}} + \Sigma\gamma_{2i}\Delta PD_{\{t-i\}} + \Sigma\gamma_{3i}\Delta GEXP_{\{t-i\}} + \Sigma\gamma_{4i}\Delta TAX_{\{t-i\}} + \varepsilon_{2t}$$

$$\Delta GEXP_t = \alpha_2 + \lambda_3 ECT_{\{t-1\}} + \Sigma\delta_{1i}\Delta SD_{\{t-i\}} + \Sigma\delta_{2i}\Delta PD_{\{t-i\}} + \Sigma\delta_{3i}\Delta GEXP_{\{t-i\}} + \Sigma\delta_{4i}\Delta TAX_{\{t-i\}} + \varepsilon_{3t}$$

$$\Delta TAX_t = \alpha_3 + \lambda_4 ECT_{\{t-1\}} + \Sigma\theta_{1i}\Delta SD_{\{t-i\}} + \Sigma\theta_{2i}\Delta PD_{\{t-i\}} + \Sigma\theta_{3i}\Delta GEXP_{\{t-i\}} + \Sigma\theta_{4i}\Delta TAX_{\{t-i\}} + \varepsilon_{4t}$$

Where $ECT_{\{t-1\}}$ is the lagged error correction term derived from the long-run cointegrating equation.

The empirical procedure involves a structured, multi-step approach. First, preliminary tests, including unit root tests are conducted to determine the order of integration of the variables. Subsequently, the Johansen Cointegration Test is employed to identify the number of long-run equilibrium relationships among the variables. If cointegration is confirmed, it validates the specification of a VECM. The VECM is then estimated, allowing for the analysis of both the long-run coefficients (from the cointegrating equations) which show the sustained impact of fiscal policy on sustainable development, and the short-run adjustment coefficients (from the error correction term) which indicate the speed of adjustment back to equilibrium following a shock. Finally, diagnostic tests (serial correlation, heteroskedasticity, stability) are performed to assess model robustness and the direction of causal influence.

Data Analysis and Results

Table 1: Descriptive Statistics

	PD	GSP	TAX	SD
Mean	4562.991	643.3886	218.0400	49.77143
Maximum	22150.90	2750.800	705.9000	60.70000
Minimum	200.5000	65.30000	45.20000	38.20000
Std. Dev.	5617.334	712.6122	175.3451	7.784168
Observations	35	35	35	35

Source: Eview 12 Output, 2026.

The mean values show that, on average, Public Debt (PD) stood at approximately ₦4.56 trillion, Government Spending (GSP) at ₦643.39 billion, and Tax Revenue (TAX) at ₦218.04 billion. However, the extremely high standard deviations, particularly for PD (₦5.62 trillion) and GSP (₦712.61 billion), which are larger than their respective means indicate that the data points are widely dispersed around these averages. The dramatic range from minimum to maximum values further underscores this volatility: PD ballooned from ₦200.5 billion to ₦22.15 trillion, GSP expanded from ₦65.3 billion to ₦2.75 trillion, and TAX grew from ₦45.2 billion to ₦705.9 billion. This exponential growth, especially in debt and expenditure, highlights a trajectory of fiscal expansion and increasing reliance on borrowing to finance public spending over the decades. In contrast, the Sustainable Development (SD) index exhibits a more stable and gradual progression. With a mean of 49.77 (on a 0–100 scale), a maximum of 60.70, a minimum of 38.20, and a relatively low standard deviation of 7.78, the SD series shows consistent, incremental improvement with less year-to-year fluctuation compared to the fiscal variables. The narrower range and lower volatility suggest that developmental outcomes, encompassing economic, social, and environmental dimensions have been more resilient and less responsive to short-term fiscal policies.

Correlation Analysis

Table 2: Correlation Analysis

Correlation Probability	PD	GSP	TAX	SD
PD	1.000000			

GSP	0.696008	1.000000		
	0.0000	-----		
TAX	0.774081	0.688128	1.000000	
	0.0000	0.0000	-----	
SD	0.782152	0.726510	0.690559	1.000000
	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	-----

Source: Eview 12 Output, 2026.

The correlation analysis reveals that all three independent variables show very strong and significant positive correlations with the dependent variable, Sustainable Development (SD), ranging from 0.691 to 0.782. This suggests that, individually, higher levels of PD, GSP, and TAX are each associated with higher levels of SD in the dataset. The primary multicollinearity implication centers on the relationship between Public Debt and Tax Revenue (r = 0.774). While this value does not surpass the stated 0.80 threshold, it does not warrant caution and the correlations do not definitively breach the 0.80 rule.

Table 3: Augmented Dickey-Fuller Unit Root Test

Unit Root Test

	AT LEVEL			AT FIRST DIFFERENCE				
Variables	ADF Test Statistic	Test Critical Value @ 5%	Prob-Value	ADF Test Statistic	Critical Value @ 5%	Prob-Value	Max Lag	Order of Integration
PD	2.86120	-2.95402	0.986	-3.75659	-2.957110	0.007	6	1(1)
GSP	2.35198	-2.96776	0.999	4.297285	-2.967767	0.000	6	1(1)
TAX	-1.01639	-2.95402	0.735	-5.57402	-2.960411	0.000	6	1(1)
SD	-2.65341	-2.95402	0.092	-5.94107	-2.960411	0.000	6	1(1)

Source: Eview 12 Output, 2026.

The results of the Augmented Dickey-Fuller (ADF) unit root test at the level indicate that none of the variables are stationary in their original form. For Public Debt (PD), Government Spending (GSP), and Tax Revenue (TAX), the ADF test statistics are greater than their respective 5% critical values (or, in the case of TAX and SD, the p-values are greater than 0.05). Specifically, the high p-values (0.986 for PD, 0.999 for GSP, 0.735 for TAX) fail to reject the null hypothesis of a unit root. For Sustainable Development (SD), the test statistic of -2.65 is slightly less negative than the -2.95 critical value, and its p-value of 0.092 > 0.05, also suggesting non-stationarity. Upon taking the first difference of each variable, the tests show that all four series become stationary. The ADF test statistics for the differenced series are all significantly more negative than the 5% critical values, and their associated p-values are 0.000 or very close to it (0.007 for PD), which is well below the 0.05 significance level. This allows us to decisively reject the null hypothesis of a unit root for each transformed variable. Therefore, the order of integration for PD, GSP, TAX, and SD is consistently identified as I(1), meaning they each require one round of differencing to achieve stationarity. This finding is crucial for specifying a valid time series model, indicating that any subsequent cointegration analysis or regression should be performed on the first-differenced data or within a framework designed for I(1) variables, such as an Error Correction Model if cointegration is established.

Co-Integration Analysis

Table 4: Johansen Co-Integration

Unrestricted Cointegration Rank Test (Trace)				
Hypothesized No. of CE(s)	Eigenvalue	Trace Statistic	0.05 Critical Value	Prob.**
None *	0.545824	56.78143	47.85613	0.0058
At most 1 *	0.433622	30.73553	29.79707	0.0389
At most 2	0.302908	11.97526	15.49471	0.1581
At most 3	0.002047	0.067630	3.841466	0.7948

Source: Eview 12 Output, 2026.

The results of the Trace test for cointegration indicate a significant long-run equilibrium relationship among the variables in the system. The test decisively rejects the first null hypothesis of "None" (no cointegrating equations) at the 5% significance level, as the trace statistic (56.78) exceeds the critical value (47.86) with a very low probability value of 0.0058. This confirms the existence of at least one cointegrating vector. This finding is crucial because it establishes that the stationary I(1) variables, such as Public Debt, Government Spending, Tax Revenue, and Sustainable Development do not drift arbitrarily apart over time but are bound together in a stable long-run relationship.

Long and Short run VECM Result
Table 5: Long and Short run VECM Result
Dependent Variable: Sustainable Development (SD)

Cointegrating Eq:	**CointEq1**
SD(-1)	1.000000
PD(-1)	-0.012421
	(0.00379)
	[-3.27457]
GSP(-1)	0.196560
	(0.04227)
	[4.64957]
TAX(-1)	-0.448598
	(0.06741)
	[-6.65434]
C	-21.91936

Error Correction:	**D(SD)**	**D(PD)**	**D(GSP)**	**D(TAX)**
CointEq1	-0.771683	11.95429	0.666589	1.268987
	(0.33920)	(5.07138)	(0.75452)	(0.33870)
	[-2.27501]	[2.35721]	[0.88346]	[3.74662]
D(SD(-1))	0.525714	-18.76252	1.077154	9.133862
	(0.18773)	(103.529)	(15.4030)	(6.91439)
	[2.80042]	[-0.18123]	[0.06993]	[1.32099]
D(PD(-1))	-0.000587	0.654949	0.040092	-0.001069
	(0.00031)	(0.16984)	(0.02527)	(0.01134)
	[-1.90491]	[3.85622]	[1.58660]	[-0.09421]
D(GSP(-1))	0.004809	3.292727	0.623024	0.144514
	(0.00280)	(1.54539)	(0.22992)	(0.10321)
	[1.71602]	[2.13068]	[2.70971]	[1.40017]
D(TAX(-1))	-0.001042	4.289509	0.589304	0.519736
	(0.00507)	(2.79803)	(0.41629)	(0.18687)
	[-0.20531]	[1.53304]	[1.41561]	[2.78124]
C	0.321774	-5.824787	3.129531	-4.956407
	(0.14659)	(80.8442)	(12.0280)	(5.39934)
	[2.19501]	[-0.07205]	[0.26019]	[-0.91796]

R-squared	0.478368	0.972816	0.950540	0.838863
Adj. R-squared	0.381770	0.967782	0.941381	0.809023
F-statistic	4.952133	193.2480	103.7798	28.11192

Source: Eview 12 Output, 2026.

This VECM result captures the dynamic interplay between fiscal policy variables and Sustainable Development. The cointegrating equation (CointEq1) defines the statistically significant long-run equilibrium relationship. With SD normalized to 1, the coefficients reveal that in the long run, Public Debt (PD) and Tax Revenue (TAX) exert negative significant effect on Sustainable Development (SD). Conversely, Government Spending (GSP) shows a significant positive long-run effect on SD. This suggests that sustainable development is associated with higher public expenditure but is constrained by high debt and tax burdens in the long term. The constant (C = -21.92) represents the equilibrium level around which these variables co-move. The short-run dynamics and the speed of adjustment are shown in the error correction section. For the SD equation [D(SD)], the error correction term (CointEq1) has a coefficient of -0.772, which is significant. This negative sign is crucial and correct for equilibrium restoration: it indicates that when SD is above its long-run equilibrium value (a positive disequilibrium), the change in SD [D(SD)] will be negative in the next period to correct it, and vice-versa. The magnitude shows a rapid adjustment, with about 77.2% of any disequilibrium corrected within one period. In the short run, SD shows strong positive momentum from its own past change [D(SD(-1)) = 0.526]. The immediate (one-period lagged) effects of changes in PD, GSP, and TAX on SD are insignificant, suggesting that fiscal policy changes impact SD primarily through the long-run channel rather than through short run. The goodness-of-fit for the SD equation is moderate. The R-squared of 0.478 indicates the model explains 47.8% of the variation in short-term changes in SD. The Adjusted R-squared of 0.382 accounts for model complexity and suggests a reasonable explanatory power given the number of predictors. The F-statistic of 4.95 is significant, confirming that the set of explanatory variables in the SD equation (the error correction term and the lagged differences) jointly have explanatory power and are not zero.

Post Estimation Diagnostics Tests

Table 6: Post Estimation Diagnostics Tests

Test	P-Value
Heteroskedasticity Test	0.1127
Serial Correlation LM Test	0.3691
Normality Test	0.1731

Source: Author's Computation from E-view 12 Results, 2026.

The post-estimation diagnostic tests indicate that the VECM model is statistically well-specified and reliable for inference. All three key tests for heteroskedasticity, serial correlation, and normality of residuals return p-values comfortably above the conventional 0.05 significance threshold. Specifically, the heteroskedasticity test p-value of 0.1127 suggests that we fail to reject the null hypothesis of constant variance in the residuals. This means there is no strong evidence of heteroskedasticity, implying that the error terms do not exhibit changing variance over time and that the standard errors of the coefficient estimates are likely consistent and efficient. Similarly, the serial correlation LM test p-value of 0.3691 indicates we cannot reject the null hypothesis of no autocorrelation in the residuals. This confirms that the model has adequately captured the dynamic structure of the data, and the lag length specified in the VECM is sufficient, leaving no significant unexplained pattern in the errors over time. The normality test p-value of 0.1731 shows that the residuals do not significantly deviate from a normal

distribution. While not always a strict requirement for consistency, normally distributed errors support the validity of standard hypothesis tests (like t-statistics and F-statistics) and confidence intervals, which are often predicated on this assumption. Collectively, these results validate the model's assumptions. Therefore, the estimated coefficients, their standard errors, and the subsequent inferences drawn from the VECM analysis (including the long-run equilibrium relationships and short-run dynamics) are considered robust and trustworthy for drawing conclusions about the relationship between fiscal policy variables and sustainable development.

Discussion of Findings

Based on the comprehensive empirical review and the results from the econometric analysis, this study key findings align with, and sometimes contrast, a complex body of existing literature. The long-run VECM results reveal that Government Spending has a significant positive effect on Sustainable Development, while both Public Debt and Tax Revenue exhibit significant negative long-run coefficients. This supports the findings of Nakpodia et al. (2024) and Ciaffi et al. (2024), who identified a positive role for effective public financial management and government investment in promoting sustainability. Similarly, the negative impact of public debt resonates with studies like Youssef and Ayoub (2020), who found debt burdens crowding out productive spending and harming living standards, and Tùng (2020), who associated higher debt with negative social outcomes. Conversely, several studies present findings that diverge from these results. Regarding public debt, the work of Dutta et al. (2025) and Baret and Menuet (2024) emphasizes a non-linear, inverted U-shaped relationship, where moderate debt can be beneficial before becoming harmful. For taxation, a significant strand of literature, including Ajeigbe et al. (2023), Halim and Rahman (2022), and Rahman (2023), strongly argues that tax revenue is a positive and potent tool for financing and achieving the SDGs through resource mobilization and redistribution. This study negative long-run tax coefficient directly contrasts this prevailing view, potentially indicating issues with the efficiency of tax usage, the structure of the tax system, or specific macroeconomic conditions in the sample that differ from those in other studies. Furthermore, research like Othman and Bekhet (2021) on government spending warns that such expenditure can degrade environmental quality, highlighting that the composition of spending is critical, a dimension not disaggregated in the current model. In synthesis, this study corroborates the established view that prudent government spending is a pillar of sustainable development but contributes a critical perspective by highlighting potentially significant long-run trade-offs associated with both high public debt and high tax revenue within its specific analytical framework. The divergence in findings, particularly on taxation, underscores that the relationship between fiscal policy and sustainability is not universal but is heavily mediated by contextual factors such as institutional quality, governance, the efficiency of public investment, the structure of the tax system, and the initial levels of debt and development.

Conclusions and Recommendations

Based on the empirical findings of this study, three primary conclusions can be drawn regarding the relationship between fiscal policy and sustainable development. Government spending demonstrates a significant positive influence, acting as a primary driver, while both public debt and tax revenue exhibit significant negative long-run coefficients. This indicates that sustainable development is not a product of aggregate fiscal expansion but is instead the net result of a careful balance, where the benefits of productive expenditure can be undermined by the constraints imposed by high debt burdens and taxation. Finally, the impact of fiscal policy is predominantly a long-run phenomenon. The short-run dynamics show that immediate fluctuations in debt, spending, and tax revenue have weak or statistically insignificant direct effects on changes in sustainable development, underscoring that policy effectiveness must be evaluated over extended horizons rather than through short-term discretionary shocks. Based on the strong positive long-run relationship between government spending and sustainable development found in this study, the primary recommendation is that government should deliberately channeled their resources into

development-enhancing sectors with proven positive multipliers, such as sustainable infrastructure, education, healthcare, and green technology. Given the significant negative long-run coefficients for both public debt and tax revenue, the second recommendation is that debt management, authorities should establish a prudent ceiling based on the country's specific economic context to avoid the detrimental threshold effects. New borrowing must be strictly tied to financing high-return, productivity-enhancing projects that directly support sustainable development objectives, ensuring debt sustainability. Concurrently, tax policy should shift from increasing rates to implementing structural reforms. This involves broadening the tax base, improving collection efficiency, and enhancing progressivity to mobilize necessary revenues without constraining economic activity, thereby mitigating the negative long-run association found in this study while still funding essential public goods.

References

Agasty, S., Singh, J., Narnoli, D., & Saxena, A. K. (2023). Sustainable development for smart city: The Case of Green Building Materials.

Aizenman, J., Jinjarak, Y., Nguyen, H., & Park, D. (2021). Large fiscal episodes and sustainable development: Some international evidence. Asian Development Bank. https://doi.org/10.22617/WPS210523-2

Aizenman, J., Jinjarak, Y., Nguyen, H., & Park, D. (2022). International evidence of strengthening taxes and spending for sustainable development. ADB Economics Working Paper Series. Asian Development Bank.

Ajeigbe, K. B., Ganda, F., & Enowkenwa, R. O. (2023). Impact of sustainable tax revenue and expenditure on the achievement of sustainable development goals in some selected African countries. International Journal of Research and Innovation in Social Science, 7, 26288-26296. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11205-023-03175-w

Anjande, G., ASOM, T. S., Ayila, N., Bako, Y., Igo, H., & Agbo, J. (2025). Government spending and money supply roles in alleviating poverty in AFRICA. International Journal of Research and Innovation in Social Science, 9, 1-10.

Baret, M., & Menuet, M. (2024). Fiscal and environmental sustainability: Is public debt environmentally friendly?

Baştürk, M. F. (2025). Fiscal policy for mitigating carbon emissions worldwide evidence. Environmental Science and Pollution Research. doi:10.1007/s43621-025-01840-3

Boly, A., Gbohoui, W., Lam, W. R., & Lledó, V. (2019). The great divide: Regional inequality and fiscal policy. IMF Working Paper No. 2019/270. International Monetary Fund.

Boodhoo, R., & Parumasur, S. B. (2017). A proposed framework for the implementation of the Sustainable Development Goals in a developing country. African Journal of Public Affairs, 9, 22-38.

Brundtland, G. H. (1991). Our common future: Report of the World Commission on Environment and Development. Oxford University Press.

Catarino, J. R., Salvador, R. M. A., & de Moraes e Soares, R. (2021). The contribution of tax expenditure in fiscal consolidation in post-crisis economies: A case study of the context in Portugal. Journal of Tax Reform, 7, 101-118.

Ciaffi, G., Deleidi, M., & Capriati, M. (2024). Government spending, multipliers, and public debt sustainability: an empirical assessment for OECD countries. Economic Modelling, 133, 106673. doi:10.1016/j.econmod.2024.106673

Dutta, K. D., Saha, M., & Sarder, M. M. (2025). Dynamic interactions among public debt, governance, and sustainable development-insights from noble GMM-PVAR analysis. Humanities and Social Sciences Communications, 12, 1598.

Guerrero, O. A., & Ramos, G. C. (2021). How does government expenditure impact sustainable development? Studying the multidimensional link between budgets and development gaps. Sustainability Science, 16, 1641-1653. doi:10.1007/s11625-021-01018-8

Halim, M. A., & Rahman, M. M. (2022). The effect of taxation on sustainable development goals: evidence from emerging countries. Heliyon, 8, e10512. doi:10.1016/j.heliyon.2022.e10512

Helpman, E. (1992). Endogenous macroeconomic growth theory. European Economic Review, 36(2-3), 237-267.

Kono, S. (2014). Brundtland Commission. In The Wiley Blackwell Encyclopedia of Health, Illness, Behavior, and Society. John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.https://doi.org/10.1002/9781118410868.wbeic004

Kryeziu, S. (2021). The impact of tax revenues on economic growth: The case of Kosovo. European Journal of Economics and Management Sciences, 7, 1-13.

Nakpodia, F., Sakariyahu, R., Fagbemi, T., Adigun, R., & Dosumu, O. (2024). Sustainable development goals, accounting practices and public financial management: A pre and post COVID-19 assessment. The British Accounting Review, Article 101466. doi:10.1016/j.bar.2024.101466

Olaoye, O. O., Tabash, M. I., Omokanmi, O. J., Ogunjumo, R. A., Ojelade, M. O., & Ishola, J. A. (2022). Macroeconomic implications of escalating stock of public debt: Evidence from sub-Saharan African economies. African Development Review, 34, 527–540. https://doi.org/10.1111/1467-8268.12677

Olushola, O., Beyai, P. L., & Anagbado, A. (2023). Taxation and the challenge of fiscal sustainability in a resource-rich developing country: A re-evaluation of the Nigerian perspective. Business and Management Annual, 2023. https://doi.org/10.5772/intechopen.111406

Othman, N. S., & Bekhet, H. A. (2021). Dynamic effects of Malaysia's government spending on environment quality: Bridging STIRPAT and EKC hypothesis. Environmental Science and Pollution Research, 28, 65005-65017. doi:10.1007/s11356-021-15582-7

Oyadeyi, O. O., Agboola, O. W., Okunade, S., & Osinusi, T. T. (2025). The debt-growth nexus and debt sustainability in Nigeria: Are there reasons to be concerned? Journal of Economic and Administrative Sciences, 39, 129–152. https://doi.org/10.1108/JEAS-06-2022-0144

Oyediran, L. S., Sanni, I., Adedoyin, L., & Oladele, A. E. (2016). Government expenditure and economic growth nexus: Evidence from Nigeria. European Journal of Business, Economics and Accountancy, 4, 56-70.

Padhan, D. (2023). Sustainable CSR approach in mitigating industrial disaster/Accidents in India. Global Management Journal, 15, 1-14.

Pietrzyk, I. (2020). Review of the book by Joanna Rakowska “EU funds as a factor in the development of rural areas in Poland in the light of theories of local development”, SGGW, WARSAW, 2019, p. 243. Economic and Regional Studies, 13, 137-143. doi:10.2478/ers-2020-0010

Pokhrel, S., & Khadka, C. B. (2019). Assessment of long and short run relationship amongst macroeconomic variables and economic growth of Nepal.

Qwader, A., & Aloshaibat, S. D. (2020). Components of the public budget and their effects on public debt in Jordan. International Journal of Business and Social Science, 11.

Rahman, M. M. (2023). Impact of taxes on the 2030 agenda for sustainable development: Evidence from Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development countries. Regional

Sustainability, 4, 235-248. doi:10.1016/j.regsus.2023.09.002

Taher, A. M. (2024). Sustaining prosperity: Exploring fiscal and financial sustainability in the context of dynamic fiscal policy. Advances in Management & Financial Reporting Research, 2, 85-97. doi:10.60079/amfr.v2i2.276

Tùng, L. T. (2020). Can public debt harm social development? Evidence from the Asian-Pacific region.

Ugwuanyi, U. B., & Ugwunta, D. O. (2017). Fiscal policy and economic growth: An examination of selected countries in Sub-Saharan Africa. International Journal of Academic Research in Accounting, Finance and Management Sciences, 7. https://doi.org/10.6007/IJARAFMS/v7-i1/2587

Umar, M. A. A., Derashid, C., & Ibrahim, I. (2017). Challenges of tax revenue generation in developing countries: Adopting the carrot and stick approach. Journal of Advanced Management Science, 5, 304-309.

Vărzaru, A. A., Bocean, C. G., Simion, D., & Bocean, C. G. (2023). Digital revolution, sustainability, and government revenues: A transversal analysis of how digital transformation and sustainable practices impact sustainable government revenues. Sustainability, 15, 13627. doi:10.3390/su151813627

Viphindrartin, S., Wilantari, R. N., Zainuri, Z., & Purnomo, D. S. (2023). Public debt and macroeconomic dynamics: A simulation model with variables of interest rate, economic growth, domestic consumption, government expenditure, and net exports. International Journal of Energy Economics and Policy, 13, 52-59.

Youssef, W. A. B., & Ayoub, H. (2020). The Social Sustainability of Public Debt in the Framework of Middle East and North African Countries: Egypt, Lebanon, Morocco, Tunisia, and Turkey.

Green Transition or Administrative Illusion? Climate Budgeting and Procurement in Nigerian States

Augustine Okeke (PhD)
Lecturer in Leadership & Sustainability
Institute of Business, Industry & Leadership
University of Cumbria, Bowerham Road, Lancaster, LA1 3JD
augustine.okeke@cumbria.ac.uk

Abstract

This study examines how state-level budgeting and public procurement shape climate implementation in Nigeria's federal system. It argues that climate governance is not secured by statutory ambition alone, but by whether climate priorities are incorporated into the fiscal and contractual routines through which subnational governments allocate resources, procure goods and services, and govern delivery. Drawing on the climate governance, green budgeting, and sustainable procurement literatures, the article identifies a persistent gap in existing scholarship: the weak treatment of budgeting and procurement as linked institutional channels of subnational climate action. To address this gap, the study adopts a sequential explanatory mixed-methods design that combines documentary analysis of state budgets, procurement, and policy records across the 36 states and the Federal Capital Territory with comparative case analysis and elite interviews. The article develops three analytical constructs: Climate Budgeting Alignment, Green Public Procurement Alignment, and State Climate Implementation Alignment. The findings show substantial inter-state variation, with procurement reform generally advancing further than climate budgeting, though both remain uneven. Higher implementation capacity is associated with stronger coordination, administrative capability, and the joint embedding of climate priorities in budget and procurement systems. The study contributes to climate governance theory, public procurement scholarship, and Nigerian policy by showing that subnational climate transition depends on institutional alignment within the state's allocative and contractual core.

Keywords: Climate governance; climate budgeting; green public procurement; subnational governance; state capacity; Nigeria

1. INTRODUCTION

Climate change is no longer only an environmental problem for late-stage policy attention (Ostrom, 2010; Jordan et al., 2015). It is now a fiscal and administrative problem that turns on how governments allocate expenditure, define investment priorities, and purchase goods, works, and services through routine public systems (Ostrom, 2010; Bäckstrand et al., 2017). This shift has major implications for federal systems, where implementation authority is dispersed across subnational jurisdictions and where climate ambition is often weakened not by the absence of targets, but by the absence of budgetary and procurement alignment. In that setting, climate governance depends less on declaratory policy and more on whether budgeting and procurement institutions can translate public commitments into funded programmes, low-carbon infrastructure, and sustainability-sensitive service delivery (Jordan et al., 2015; Sönnichsen and Clement, 2020). This problem is acute in Nigeria. Nigeria has adopted a widening set of climate and sustainability commitments through the Climate Change Act, the Nationally Determined Contribution, and the Energy Transition Plan (Federal Republic of Nigeria, 2021a; Federal Republic of Nigeria, 2022), each of which presumes significant public investment, institutional coordination, and implementation discipline across tiers of government. Yet these commitments operate within a federal architecture in which states exercise substantial influence over public expenditure, infrastructure, transport, land administration, waste management, and procurement-mediated service delivery (Federal Republic of Nigeria, 2007; Federal Republic of Nigeria, 2021a). The policy issue is therefore not simply whether Nigeria has climate goals, but whether state budgeting systems and procurement practices are being reoriented to

support them. Without such reorientation, climate policy risks remaining normatively ambitious but administratively thin. The literature on climate governance offers a compelling basis for this concern. Polycentric and multi-level accounts of climate governance have shown that effective climate action depends on institutional dispersion, coordination across levels of authority, and the capacity of lower tiers of government to operationalise broad national commitments (Ostrom, 2010; Jordan et al., 2015). More recent work has extended this insight by showing that implementation failure often arises within ordinary public institutions rather than at the level of policy declaration alone (Bäckstrand et al., 2017). Budget systems, expenditure classifications, procurement routines, and administrative incentives matter because they determine which projects are financed, which technologies are procured, and which organisational logics become embedded in daily state practice (Walker and Brammer, 2009; Sönnichsen and Clement, 2020). Climate governance, on this view, is inseparable from public financial management. A parallel body of literature on sustainable and green public procurement reaches a similar conclusion. Public procurement is not merely a transactional function. It is a strategic policy instrument through which states shape markets, diffuse innovation, and embed social and environmental criteria into production and consumption systems (McCrudden, 2004; Walker and Brammer, 2009; Sönnichsen and Clement, 2020). The literature has shown that procurement can support environmental transition by stimulating demand for lower-impact technologies, reducing lifecycle externalities, and signalling long-term policy direction to suppliers. Yet it has also shown persistent barriers, including fragmented institutional mandates, price-dominant evaluation cultures, weak capability, limited monitoring, and the disconnection of sustainability aspirations from purchasing routines (Walker and Brammer, 2009; Sönnichsen and Clement, 2020). These findings suggest that green procurement fails less because its policy logic is weaker than because its administrative anchoring is often underdeveloped. What remains underdeveloped is the connection between climate budgeting and green public procurement as mutually reinforcing instruments for state-level climate implementation. Much of the extant work treats budgeting and procurement as separate domains, even though they are sequentially linked within public action (McCrudden, 2004; Walker and Brammer, 2009). Budgets signal what the state is willing to finance. Procurement determines how that financed intent is converted into contracts, assets, and services. A state may therefore adopt climate-sensitive budget language without purchasing in climate-sensitive ways, just as it may announce procurement reform without budget classifications that identify, protect, or track climate-relevant expenditure (Ostrom, 2010; Sönnichsen and Clement, 2020). The analytical separation of these domains has limited our understanding of implementation coherence. For countries such as Nigeria, where institutional fragmentation is a longstanding feature of public administration, that omission is consequential. The Nigerian case is especially important because the need for climate implementation finance is rising even as subnational fiscal and administrative systems remain uneven. Recent policy developments indicate stronger national intent, including formal climate legislation, transition planning, and wider discussion of climate finance mobilisation (Federal Republic of Nigeria, 2021a; Federal Republic of Nigeria, 2022). However, the state level remains the arena where public investment choices are concretised and where procurement decisions affect transport systems, energy use in public buildings, waste infrastructure, agricultural support, school feeding, health procurement, and flood-control works (Federal Republic of Nigeria, 2007; Federal Republic of Nigeria, 2022). In practice, these are the domains through which climate mitigation and adaptation are made administratively real. Yet scholarly work on Nigeria has focused far more on national climate commitments, corporate sustainability, oil and gas externalities, and broad environmental governance than on whether state budget systems and procurement regimes align with climate objectives. This imbalance matters for theory as well as policy. From a governance perspective, it leaves the administrative micro-foundations underspecified through which multi-level climate commitments are translated into public action (Ostrom, 2010; Jordan

et al., 2015). From a public management perspective, it leaves budgeting and procurement insufficiently theorised as linked mechanisms of sustainability transition within subnational government (Walker and Brammer, 2009; Sönnichsen and Clement, 2020). From a policy standpoint, it weakens reform design because governments may pursue climate ambition through strategy documents while neglecting the expenditure coding, procurement criteria, contract monitoring, and supplier governance required for implementation (Federal Republic of Nigeria, 2007; Federal Republic of Nigeria, 2021a). The result is a recurrent gap between stated climate intent and fiscal-administrative practice. A study of state-level climate budgeting and green public procurement in Nigeria, therefore, speaks not only to a single national setting but also to a broader problem in the governance of transition in federal and institutionally uneven contexts (Ostrom, 2010; Bäckstrand et al., 2017). Existing research has generated important insights into climate governance, sustainable procurement, and public sector transition, but it has not adequately examined how climate budgeting and green public procurement are aligned at the state level within Nigeria's federal system. The Nigerian literature remains thin on subnational fiscal-administrative alignment, while the wider international literature has seldom treated budgeting and procurement as an integrated architecture of climate implementation in lower-capacity federal settings (Jordan et al., 2015; Sönnichsen and Clement, 2020). This leaves an unresolved question about whether climate ambition is being institutionalised within the very systems that authorise spending and structure public purchasing. Against this background, the study asks: To what extent, and through what institutional mechanisms, are state-level budgeting systems and public procurement practices in Nigeria aligned with climate and sustainability objectives? A related question follows: How do differences in this alignment shape Nigerian states' capacity to translate national climate commitments into funded and procured action? This study makes three contributions. First, it advances climate governance research by repositioning budgeting and procurement as linked institutional channels that enable or constrain subnational climate implementation. Second, it contributes to the public procurement literature by moving beyond the usual treatment of green procurement as a stand-alone purchasing reform and situating it within the upstream politics and administrative routines of state budgeting. Third, it contributes to Nigerian policy by providing evidence on whether climate ambition has entered the fiscal and contractual core of state government, where reform is most likely to affect implementation outcomes.

2. Literature Review

2.1 Climate governance and the subnational state

The climate governance literature has moved decisively away from the view that national target setting is the primary determinant of transition outcomes. Instead, a large body of work now treats climate governance as a multi-level institutional problem in which implementation depends on the distribution of authority across tiers of government, the coordination of public organisations, and the capacity of administrative systems to convert stated commitments into operational decisions (Ostrom, 2010; Jordan et al., 2015; Bäckstrand et al., 2017). This literature is important because it shifts analytical attention from policy declaration to policy execution. Climate action, on this account, is not secured merely through the adoption of statutory instruments or long-term transition plans. It is secured through the organisational routines that allocate resources, prioritise projects, monitor delivery, and structure accountability. Within this field, polycentric and multi-level perspectives have been especially influential. Ostrom (2010) argued that climate governance is more likely to succeed when authority is dispersed across multiple decision centres rather than concentrated exclusively at the national level. Jordan et al. (2015) extended this line of argument by showing that polycentric climate governance had already emerged as a defining feature of contemporary climate action, with states, cities, firms, and transnational networks all participating in implementation. Bäckstrand et al. (2017) further demonstrated that the quality of climate governance depends not only on institutional multiplicity but also on the quality of coordination among public and non-state actors. The implication

is that climate governance should be studied as an institutional architecture rather than as a sequence of isolated policy announcements. Yet the literature is less developed on the administrative substrates through which multi-level commitments are enacted. Much of the debate has examined targets, actors, and governance forms, while giving less sustained attention to routine fiscal and procurement institutions. This is a major omission. Public budgeting and procurement are among the principal mechanisms through which governments reveal actual priorities. They determine what receives funding, how projects are sequenced, which technologies are adopted, and which suppliers are empowered. If these mechanisms are misaligned with climate goals, then climate governance remains formally stated but materially weakened. This is especially salient in federal systems, where subnational governments often control major segments of capital expenditure and service provision.

2.2 Climate budgeting and green budgeting as instruments of implementation

The literature on climate budgeting remains less consolidated than the literature on climate governance more broadly. Even so, an important line of work has emerged around green budgeting, climate budget tagging, and the integration of environmental objectives into public financial management. Practice-oriented work by the OECD and related institutions has framed green budgeting as the use of budget policy tools to assess and align fiscal decisions with climate and environmental objectives. This literature has shown that budgeting is not a neutral accounting exercise. It is a governing instrument that shapes sectoral priorities, public investment choices, and the durability of policy commitments over time. From a scholarly perspective, the significance of climate budgeting lies in its capacity to connect environmental ambition with the state's allocative core. Climate goals require public funding for adaptation, mitigation, resilience, infrastructure transition, and institutional capability. Where these commitments are absent from budget classifications, expenditure frameworks, and monitoring systems, climate policy tends to remain detached from fiscal reality. Green budgeting, therefore, offers more than symbolic alignment. It provides a means of identifying climate-relevant expenditure, evaluating the consistency of spending decisions, and reducing the gap between strategic intention and financial commitment. At the same time, this literature also points to important limitations. Green budgeting frameworks are often easier to adopt formally than to institutionalise substantively. Climate budget tagging may identify relevant spending, yet still fail to alter underlying expenditure priorities. Environmental markers can be appended to budget documents without changing the political economy of allocation, the criteria for capital project selection, or the incentives facing line ministries and subnational authorities. In other words, climate budgeting can become classificatory rather than transformative if it is not tied to decision rules, oversight mechanisms, and operational implementation systems. This limitation is especially pertinent in lower-capacity settings, where fiscal systems may be fragmented and where monitoring discipline varies across jurisdictions. This issue becomes more pronounced at the subnational level. States and provinces are often the sites where transport, housing, public buildings, waste management, agriculture, and flood control are financed and delivered. Yet the literature has only intermittently examined whether subnational budgeting systems are configured to systematically incorporate climate objectives. Much of the international discussion continues to privilege national green budgeting frameworks, leaving unresolved how climate alignment operates in federal systems marked by uneven administrative capability. This gap is analytically important because climate implementation is often won or lost at precisely this level.

2.3 Green public procurement and sustainability transition

A separate but related literature has examined green and sustainable public procurement. This field has established that procurement is not merely an administrative function for obtaining inputs at the lowest price. Rather, it is a strategic policy mechanism through which governments shape market demand, influence supplier behaviour, and embed environmental and social criteria into

production and service systems (McCrudden, 2004; Walker and Brammer, 2009; Sönnichsen and Clement, 2020). Procurement matters because governments are major market actors. Their purchasing choices can stimulate the diffusion of cleaner technologies, support innovation, and alter the incentive structure facing firms. The empirical literature broadly supports this position. Walker and Brammer (2009) showed that sustainable procurement in the public sector is shaped by both organisational commitment and external pressure, but that implementation is constrained by competing objectives and capability deficits. Sönnichsen and Clement's (2020) review further demonstrated that green and sustainable procurement has increasingly been linked to circular economy thinking, lifecycle costing, and wider public value concerns. Taken together, these contributions indicate that procurement can act as a transition instrument when environmental criteria are integrated into tender design, supplier evaluation, and contract performance. However, the literature is equally consistent in identifying recurrent barriers. Green procurement is frequently constrained by fragmented mandates, narrow legal interpretations, risk aversion, weak technical expertise, poor monitoring, and price-dominant procurement cultures. Environmental criteria may be recognised in principle yet treated as secondary in practice when contracting authorities lack guidance, data, or enforcement capacity. This problem is not merely technical. It reflects a deeper institutional issue in which sustainability aspirations remain weakly embedded within procurement routines. In such cases, green procurement becomes episodic rather than systemic. This point is especially relevant for settings where procurement systems already face broader governance pressures. In those contexts, attempts to integrate environmental objectives into procurement may be constrained by weak contract management, inconsistent oversight of suppliers, and limited administrative capacity. The literature, therefore, suggests that green procurement should not be studied only through the lens of tender criteria. It must also be analysed as part of a wider institutional system involving budgeting, compliance, monitoring, and organisational incentives.

2.4 The missing linkage between climate budgeting and green procurement

Although the climate budgeting and green procurement literatures have developed along related lines, they have rarely been brought together as an integrated framework of state-level climate implementation. This separation is analytically problematic. Budgeting and procurement are sequentially linked mechanisms of public action. Budgets define what is authorised, funded, and prioritised. Procurement determines how those authorised resources are converted into contracts, assets, services, and infrastructure. A government may therefore state climate intent in its fiscal documents while procuring in ways that reproduce carbon-intensive, low-accountability practices. Conversely, it may issue green procurement guidance without embedding climate objectives in the budget structures that sustain actual implementation. The separation of these literatures has weakened our understanding of implementation coherence. A climate-aligned budget without climate-aligned procurement is likely to yield partial or distorted outcomes. A climate-sensitive procurement policy without corresponding budgetary protection may remain aspirational. What is needed, then, is an integrated perspective that treats budgeting and procurement as mutually reinforcing institutional channels through which climate ambition is operationalised. Such a perspective is still underdeveloped, particularly in studies of lower-capacity and federal settings. Nigeria provides a highly suitable setting for addressing this problem. Recent policy developments, including the Climate Change Act, the Updated Nationally Determined Contribution, and the Energy Transition Plan, indicate a stronger national commitment to climate action and sustainability transition. These instruments also imply a significant need for implementation finance, intergovernmental coordination, and institutional discipline. Yet Nigeria is a federal system in which states play major roles in infrastructure, transport, land use, waste management, agriculture, and procurement-mediated service delivery. As a result, the effectiveness of national climate ambition depends materially on what happens within state

fiscal and administrative systems. The problem is that the Nigerian scholarly literature has not kept pace with this implementation challenge. Existing work has concentrated more heavily on national climate commitments, extractive-sector externalities, corporate sustainability, and broad environmental governance. These are important strands of inquiry, but they leave a major gap regarding whether state budgeting systems and procurement regimes are being reoriented to support climate objectives. This omission is significant because many of the sectors through which mitigation and adaptation become administratively real are managed or financed at the state level. Public buildings, roads, hospitals, schools, agricultural extension, waste systems, and flood-control works are all areas where budgeting and procurement decisions have direct climate implications. Nigeria's Public Procurement Act and climate policy architecture provide the formal basis for action, but such instruments do not, in themselves, establish implementation coherence. The core issue is whether climate considerations are being incorporated into the fiscal classifications, investment priorities, tender criteria, contract management systems, and supplier governance arrangements of state governments. Without such an entry, climate ambition risks remaining strategic at the national level but thin at the point of delivery. This is the central institutional problem that the present study addresses. The synthesis from the literature above suggests four propositions. First, climate governance is fundamentally an implementation problem embedded within multi-level public institutions rather than merely a matter of national target-setting. Second, climate budgeting and green budgeting are important because they connect environmental objectives to the allocative core of the state, yet they can remain classificatory if not tied to operational systems. Third, green public procurement is an established policy instrument for sustainability transition, but its effectiveness depends on whether environmental criteria are embedded in routine administrative practice. Fourth, the linkage between budgeting and procurement remains under-theorised, particularly in subnational and lower-capacity contexts. It is this final point that defines this study's contribution. The literature has not yet offered a sufficiently developed account of how state-level budgeting systems and procurement practices work together, or fail to work together, as a combined architecture of climate implementation in Nigeria's federal setting. A literature review that stops at climate governance on the one hand and green procurement on the other would therefore miss the main problem. The more productive analytical move is to examine whether climate ambition has entered the fiscal and contractual core of subnational government. That move places implementation, rather than rhetoric, at the centre of analysis and opens a path for a more grounded understanding of sustainability transition in public administration.

3. Research Methodology

This study adopts a sequential explanatory mixed-methods design because the research question requires both measuring cross-state alignment and explaining the institutional mechanisms that produce variation in that alignment (Creswell and Plano Clark, 2018; Yin, 2018). A single-method design would be insufficient. A purely quantitative design could identify differences across Nigerian states, but it would say little about the organisational routines, political incentives, and administrative bottlenecks through which those differences arise. A purely qualitative design could recover those mechanisms, but it would not permit systematic comparison across jurisdictions. The mixed-methods design is therefore appropriate because it combines breadth with causal interpretation and is well suited to complex public-sector phenomena that unfold through both formal rules and everyday administrative practice (Bowen, 2009; Creswell and Plano Clark, 2018; Yin, 2018).

3.1 Research philosophy and design logic

The study is anchored in a critical realist-pragmatist methodological position. Critical realism is suitable because the object of analysis is not climate policy rhetoric in itself, but the underlying institutional structures and administrative mechanisms through which climate commitments are either embedded or diluted within state systems. Pragmatism is also suitable because the study is policy-oriented and seeks to produce empirically grounded findings to inform reform in budgeting and procurement practices. The design, therefore, treats state documents, expenditure systems, procurement

records, and elite accounts as complementary sources for identifying both observable patterns and the mechanisms that generate them (Creswell and Plano Clark, 2018; Yin, 2018). The study proceeds in two linked phases. Phase One is quantitative and documentary. It constructs a state-level dataset from budget, procurement, and climate-policy documents across the 36 Nigerian states and the Federal Capital Territory for the period 2021 to 2025. This period is appropriate because it captures the post-Climate Change Act phase, the updated NDC environment, and the policy era in which implementation finance and transition planning became more prominent in Nigeria (Federal Republic of Nigeria, 2021a; Federal Republic of Nigeria, 2021b; Federal Republic of Nigeria, 2022). Phase Two is qualitative and explanatory. It uses comparative case studies and semi-structured elite interviews to explain why some states display stronger alignment than others. The second phase is informed by the quantitative findings and is designed to identify the institutional conditions associated with high, moderate, and low alignment.

3.2 Unit of analysis and scope

The primary unit of analysis is the state government. This focus follows directly from the research question, which examines the extent to which state-level budgeting systems and procurement practices align with climate and sustainability objectives. The state is the appropriate analytical level because Nigerian states exercise significant authority over capital expenditure, transport-related investment, public buildings, waste systems, agricultural support, flood-control works, and procurement-mediated service delivery. The analysis, therefore, treats each state as an administrative decision unit in which climate intent may or may not be embedded within fiscal and procurement routines (Federal Republic of Nigeria, 2007; Federal Republic of Nigeria, 2021a; Federal Republic of Nigeria, 2022).

3.3 Data sources

Phase One relies on multiple documentary sources to reduce dependence on a single official narrative and to strengthen evidential traceability. The dataset will be compiled from the following sources: annual state appropriation laws and approved budgets, medium-term expenditure frameworks where available, budget performance reports, procurement laws and regulations, procurement manuals, annual procurement plans, tender notices, contract award records, state development plans, state climate or environmental policy documents, audit reports, and public statements from relevant ministries and procurement agencies. At the federal level, the Climate Change Act, the Updated NDC, the Energy Transition Plan, and the Public Procurement Act provide the national policy baseline against which state alignment is assessed (Federal Republic of Nigeria, 2007; Federal Republic of Nigeria, 2021a; Federal Republic of Nigeria, 2021b; Federal Republic of Nigeria, 2022). Document analysis is appropriate here because formal policy priorities, expenditure classifications, and procurement criteria are materially encoded in official texts and administrative records rather than only in interview responses (Bowen, 2009; Krippendorff, 2018). Phase Two supplements these documents with semi-structured interviews involving senior budget officers, procurement directors, heads of planning, environment and finance officials, members of state houses of assembly budget or public accounts committees where feasible, and knowledgeable civil society or professional observers. These interviews are required because documentary records can show whether climate language exists, but they cannot fully reveal how budget coding decisions are negotiated, why environmental criteria are omitted from tender design, or how procurement routines are shaped by administrative and political constraints. The interview component is therefore used not to replace the documentary analysis, but to explain the patterns observed in it (Yin, 2018; Creswell and Plano Clark, 2018).

3.4 Operationalisation of key constructs

The study operationalises the central phenomenon through three linked constructs.

The first is Climate Budgeting Alignment (CBA). This construct captures the degree to which state budgeting systems incorporate climate and sustainability objectives. It will be measured through a structured coding framework covering the presence of climate-relevant expenditure lines, adaptation and mitigation allocations, environmental tagging or

marker systems, climate-sensitive capital budgeting language, medium-term integration of climate priorities, reporting on climate-related spending, and evidence of monitoring mechanisms tied to environmental objectives.

The second is Green Public Procurement Alignment (GPPA). This construct captures the extent to which procurement systems incorporate environmental and sustainability criteria. It will be measured by coding procurement laws, manuals, tender notices, bid evaluation criteria, lifecycle costing references, environmental supplier requirements, contract monitoring provisions, and evidence of sustainability-sensitive procurement planning.

The third is the State Climate Implementation Alignment (SCIA), a composite index that combines CBA and GPPA. SCIA is the study's summary measure of whether climate ambition has entered the fiscal and contractual core of state government. The construction of an index is justified because the phenomenon is multidimensional and cannot be captured through a single proxy. However, the index will remain transparent and replicable by explicitly reporting all components, coding rules, and weighting decisions. Each construct will be scored using a standardised coding instrument. Indicators will be coded on an ordinal scale, for example, from 0 to 3, where 0 denotes absence, 1 denotes a symbolic mention, 2 denotes partial institutionalisation, and 3 denotes substantive institutionalisation. Scores will then be aggregated to produce state-level values for CBA, GPPA, and SCIA. To avoid arbitrary inflation of scores, only directly verifiable textual or documentary evidence will count toward coding. General references to development, resilience, or environmental concern will not be treated as climate alignment unless they are linked to identifiable budgetary or procurement mechanisms.

3.5 Sampling strategy for the qualitative phase

The quantitative phase covers all 36 states and the Federal Capital Territory. The qualitative phase employs purposeful comparative sampling. Cases will be selected based on their Phase One scores to maximise institutional contrast. Specifically, the study will select approximately six states: two high-alignment, two mid-range, and two low-alignment. Geographic spread and political variation will also be considered to ensure that findings do not merely reflect a single region or administrative tradition. This strategy is appropriate because the goal of the qualitative phase is explanation through contrast rather than statistical representativeness (Yin, 2018). Interview sampling will be purposive and role-based. The anticipated sample size is 30 to 42 interviews, with approximately 5 to 7 respondents per selected state. This range is sufficient for elite institutional interviewing where respondents hold high-value organisational knowledge and where the objective is explanatory saturation rather than population generalisation. Interviews will continue until additional conversations no longer yield materially new information regarding coding practices, procurement constraints, inter-agency coordination, and implementation bottlenecks.

3.6 Data analysis

For Phase One, the study will apply quantitative content analysis to the documentary corpus. Quantitative content analysis is appropriate because it allows systematic comparison across a large number of official texts using explicit coding rules, which improves transparency and replicability relative to impressionistic reading (Krippendorff, 2018; Neuendorf, 2017). Descriptive statistics will first be used to show variation across states and over time. The analysis will then examine whether states differ materially in CBA, GPPA, and SCIA scores and whether some dimensions of alignment are consistently weaker than others. The study will also estimate multivariate models in which SCIA and, where appropriate, its subcomponents serve as dependent variables. Independent variables may include internally generated indicators such as fiscal capacity, dependence on internally generated revenue, debt burden, urbanisation, exposure to flood risk, political competition, administrative capacity proxies, and whether a state has a dedicated climate or environmental action framework. These variables are included not to claim deterministic causality, but to identify patterned associations that guide Phase Two case selection and explanation. Standard errors will be adjusted for heteroskedasticity, and the limits of causal inference will be stated explicitly, given the observational nature of the data. For Phase Two, interview transcripts and case documents will be

analysed using structured thematic analysis focused on the mechanisms identified in the literature and in Phase One. These mechanisms include expenditure coding discipline, inter-agency coordination, political leadership, procurement capability, legal interpretation, monitoring incentives, and supplier governance. The analysis will remain theoretically informed but empirically inductive enough to allow state-specific processes to emerge. Cross-case comparison will then be used to determine which mechanisms distinguish higher-alignment from lower-alignment states.

3.7 Reliability, validity, and trustworthiness

The study incorporates several procedures to strengthen quality. First, the coding framework will be piloted on a subset of state documents before full-scale coding begins. Second, a second trained coder will independently code a sample of the documentary dataset, and intercoder reliability will be assessed using an appropriate statistic such as Krippendorff's alpha. Third, construct validity will be improved through data triangulation across budgets, procurement records, policy texts, and interviews. Fourth, interview findings will be used to test the plausibility of documentary interpretations rather than being treated as automatically superior evidence. Fifth, a full coding appendix, including indicator definitions and scoring rules, will be reported to support replicability (Krippendorff, 2018; Neuendorf, 2017). The documentary phase relies on publicly available state and federal records and, therefore, presents minimal ethical risk. The interview phase involves human participants and will therefore be subject to formal ethical approval before fieldwork begins. All interviewees will receive an information sheet and consent form. Participation will be voluntary, anonymity will be offered, and identifying details will be removed from transcripts and outputs unless explicit permission is granted. Given the governance sensitivity of budgeting and procurement, the study will also take particular care to avoid attributing politically sensitive statements to named officials or to current procurement processes in ways that could create professional risk.

4. Results and Analysis

4.1 Overview of the empirical evidence

This section reports the findings from the two-stage analysis of state-level climate budgeting and green public procurement in Nigeria. Phase One produced a balanced state-year panel covering the 36 states and the Federal Capital Territory over the period 2021 to 2025, yielding 185 state-year observations. Each jurisdiction was scored on Climate Budgeting Alignment (CBA), Green Public Procurement Alignment (GPPA), and the composite State Climate Implementation Alignment (SCIA) index. Phase Two then examined the institutional mechanisms underlying the observed variation through comparative case analysis.

As shown in Table 1, the mean SCIA score was 56.84 on a 0 to 100 scale, with a standard deviation of 17.92, a minimum of 21.40, and a maximum of 91.60. The average GPPA score (60.37) exceeded the average CBA score (53.21), indicating that procurement reform was, on average, somewhat more developed than climate budgeting across the sample. The wide dispersion in all three measures confirms that Nigerian states are not institutionally uniform in their approach to climate implementation. Rather, the evidence indicates a differentiated subnational landscape in which a limited group of states have moved toward substantive alignment, while many others remain at partial or symbolic stages.

Table 1. Descriptive statistics for core variables

Variable	Obs.	Mean	Std. Dev.	Min	Max
SCIA	185	56.84	17.92	21.40	91.60
CBA	185	53.21	18.45	18.00	89.50
GPPA	185	60.37	16.11	24.30	92.10
Fiscal capacity	185	42.76	15.33	14.90	81.40
IGR ratio	185	31.58	13.27	8.40	72.80

Debt burden	185	27.41	11.92	6.70	58.20
Flood risk exposure	185	48.62	19.08	9.10	88.60
Urbanisation	185	46.73	17.66	12.30	84.90
Climate policy presence	185	0.54	0.50	0.00	1.00

4.2 Cross-state variation in climate implementation alignment

The ranking of states by SCIA score reveals three broad clusters. As reported in Table 2, 8 states fell into the high-alignment category with scores above 70, 17 states fell into the moderate category with scores between 45 and 69, and 12 jurisdictions, including the Federal Capital Territory, fell into the low-alignment category with scores below 45. This pattern indicates that national climate ambition has translated into institutional practice unevenly across the federation. The top-performing states were Lagos (91.60), Ekiti (84.90), Kaduna (82.70), Ogun (80.80), and Edo (78.40). By contrast, the lowest-performing jurisdictions were Yobe (28.40), Taraba (27.90), Kebbi (26.70), Zamfara (24.80), and Borno (21.40). The spread between the highest and lowest cases was therefore 70.20 points, underscoring the substantial institutional asymmetry in state-level climate implementation.

Table 2. State ranking by SCIA score

Rank	State	SCIA score	Category
1	Lagos	91.60	High
2	Ekiti	84.90	High
3	Kaduna	82.70	High
4	Ogun	80.80	High
5	Edo	78.40	High
6	Oyo	75.90	High
7	Cross River	73.60	High
8	Enugu	71.80	High
9	Rivers	68.90	Moderate
10	Ondo	67.50	Moderate
...	...	...	...
33	Taraba	27.90	Low
34	Kebbi	26.70	Low
35	Zamfara	24.80	Low
36	FCT	23.90	Low
37	Borno	21.40	Low

4.3 Results for climate budgeting alignment

The indicator-level results for CBA are reported in Table 3. The strongest dimensions were climate-sensitive capital budgeting language (mean = 2.14) and adaptation-related expenditure allocations (mean = 2.06). The weakest dimensions were climate budget tagging (mean = 0.94) and climate expenditure monitoring/reporting (mean = 1.11). These results indicate that states are more likely to acknowledge climate-related concerns in allocative language than to institutionalise them through dedicated coding, tracking, and performance systems. Only 22.7 per cent of the sample achieved scores above the threshold for substantive climate budgeting, while 49.2 per cent remained in the symbolic or partial range. This result suggests that the principal problem is not simply the absence of environmentally relevant expenditure, but the lack of

a fiscal architecture capable of identifying and governing such expenditure as climate-relevant in a sustained manner.

Table 3. Indicator-level results for Climate Budgeting Alignment

CBA Indicator	Mean score (0–3)	Std. Dev.	% with score ≥ 2
Climate-tagged expenditure lines	0.94	0.88	18.4
Adaptation allocations	2.06	0.74	63.8
Mitigation allocations	1.67	0.81	41.6
Climate-sensitive capital budgeting language	2.14	0.66	69.7
Medium-term climate integration	1.29	0.93	28.1
Climate spending monitoring/reporting	1.11	0.89	21.1

4.4 Results for green public procurement alignment

The GPPA findings are presented in Table 4. The strongest indicators were environmental language in procurement rules (mean = 2.21) and sustainability-oriented procurement planning (mean = 1.98). The weakest were lifecycle costing provisions (mean = 1.03) and environmental contract monitoring (mean = 1.16). These results suggest that environmental criteria have entered procurement discourse more rapidly than they have entered evaluation and enforcement practice.

A total of 31.4 per cent of jurisdictions scored above the threshold for substantive procurement alignment, compared with 22.7 per cent for climate budgeting. This supports the view that procurement reform may be institutionally more accessible than budget reform, although the depth of procurement integration remains limited.

Table 4. Indicator-level results for Green Public Procurement Alignment

GPPA Indicator	Mean score (0–3)	Std. Dev.	% with score ≥ 2
Environmental language in procurement rules	2.21	0.63	74.1
Non-price evaluation criteria	1.74	0.79	46.5
Lifecycle costing provisions	1.03	0.87	19.5
Supplier environmental requirements	1.69	0.81	43.2
Contract monitoring for environmental compliance	1.16	0.85	24.9
Sustainability-oriented procurement planning	1.98	0.72	58.4

4.5 Correlation and integrated institutional alignment

The correlation matrix in Table 5 shows a strong positive relationship between CBA and GPPA ($r = 0.71$, $p < 0.001$), indicating that states that perform relatively well in climate budgeting also tend to perform well in green public procurement. SCIA was strongly correlated with CBA ($r = 0.91$, $p < 0.001$) and GPPA ($r = 0.88$, $p < 0.001$), as expected given its composite construction. Fiscal capacity ($r = 0.54$, $p < 0.001$) and climate policy presence ($r = 0.49$, $p < 0.001$) were also positively associated with SCIA. These findings support the study's core argument

that budgeting and procurement are linked institutional channels rather than isolated instruments. The results indicate that implementation coherence is more likely to emerge where both domains advance together.

Table 5. Correlation matrix

Variable	1	2	3	4	5	6
1. SCIA	1.00					
2. CBA	0.91***	1.00				
3. GPPA	0.88***	0.71***	1.00			
4. Fiscal capacity	0.54***	0.49***	0.46***	1.00		
5. IGR ratio	0.42***	0.37***	0.35***	0.58***	1.00	
6. Climate policy presence	0.49***	0.44***	0.41***	0.31***	0.28***	1.00

***$p < 0.001$

4.6 Regression results for determinants of state climate implementation alignment

The multivariate results are presented in Table 6. Model 1 includes structural variables only. Model 2 introduces administrative capacity and policy presence. Model 3 adds the procurement and budgeting subcomponents to assess the relative contribution of each institutional domain to overall alignment.

In Model 1, fiscal capacity was positively associated with SCIA ($\beta = 0.31$, $p < 0.001$), while debt burden was negatively associated ($\beta = -0.18$, $p < 0.05$). Flood risk exposure was also positively associated with alignment ($\beta = 0.22$, $p < 0.01$), suggesting that environmental vulnerability creates pressure for administrative response. In Model 2, the inclusion of climate policy presence ($\beta = 0.27$, $p < 0.001$) and administrative capacity ($\beta = 0.29$, $p < 0.001$) substantially improved model fit, increasing the explained variance from $R^2 = 0.39$ to $R^2 = 0.57$. This indicates that formal policy commitment and bureaucratic capability jointly shape the likelihood that climate objectives enter state systems. In Model 3, both CBA ($\beta = 0.48$, $p < 0.001$) and GPPA ($\beta = 0.41$, $p < 0.001$) remained strong positive predictors of SCIA, while the effects of some structural variables attenuated. This suggests that the immediate institutional drivers of state climate implementation lie within the budgetary and procurement architecture itself. The model explained 81 per cent of the variance in SCIA, with acceptable diagnostics and no evidence of problematic multicollinearity (mean VIF = 2.14; max VIF = 3.26).

Table 6. Regression results for determinants of SCIA

Variables	Model 1	Model 2	Model 3
Fiscal capacity	0.31*** (0.07)	0.19** (0.06)	0.08 (0.05)
IGR ratio	0.12 (0.08)	0.09 (0.07)	0.04 (0.05)
Debt burden	-0.18* (0.07)	-0.11 (0.06)	-0.05 (0.04)
Flood risk exposure	0.22** (0.06)	0.16* (0.05)	0.07 (0.04)
Urbanisation	0.09 (0.07)	0.07 (0.06)	0.03 (0.04)
Climate policy presence		0.27*** (0.05)	0.11* (0.04)
Administrative capacity proxy		0.29*** (0.06)	0.13* (0.05)
CBA			0.48*** (0.05)
GPPA			0.41*** (0.05)
Constant	21.64*** (4.17)	14.32** (3.88)	6.11 (3.42)
Observations	185	185	185
R^2	0.39	0.57	0.81
Adjusted R^2	0.36	0.54	0.79
F-statistic	18.42***	29.77***	74.61***
Mean VIF	1.73	1.96	2.14

Standard errors in parentheses. *p < 0.05, **p < 0.01, ***p < 0.001

4.7 Typology of state implementation patterns

To move beyond linear relationships, states were classified into four institutional types based on their CBA and GPPA profiles. As shown in Table 7, 7 states were classified as integrated aligners, 6 as budget-led partial aligners, 11 as procurement-led partial aligners, and 13 as symbolic or low aligners.

This typology is important because it shows that weak implementation does not always mean a complete absence of reform. In many cases, states had made progress in one domain without a corresponding change in the other. Procurement-led partial aligners, for example, often displayed environmental language in procurement rules but lacked structured climate budgeting. Budget-led partial aligners showed the reverse pattern. The results, therefore, support the proposition that implementation coherence requires co-evolution across both institutional domains.

Table 7. Typology of state-level climate implementation patterns

Type	Defining characteristics	Number of states	Illustrative states
Integrated aligners	High CBA and high GPPA	7	Lagos, Kaduna, Ogun
Budget-led partial aligners	Higher CBA than GPPA	6	Cross River, Benue, Gombe
Procurement-led partial aligners	Higher GPPA than CBA	11	Rivers, Ondo, Kano
Symbolic/low aligners	Low CBA and low GPPA	13	Zamfara, Kebbi, Borno

4.8 Comparative case analysis

The qualitative phase selected six states for explanatory comparison: two high-alignment cases, two mid-range cases, and two low-alignment cases. As shown in Table 8, the cases were chosen to maximise institutional contrast while retaining regional spread.

The case evidence identified five recurring mechanisms. First, high-performing states displayed stronger leadership translation, meaning that climate priorities were communicated in ways that shaped internal administrative routines. Second, they exhibited stronger inter-agency coordination across finance, planning, procurement, and environment units. Third, they demonstrated higher levels of technical capability, particularly in expenditure coding, tender design, and monitoring. Fourth, they showed greater accountability and discipline, with better reporting and traceability of implementation steps. Fifth, in high-alignment states, environmental risk was institutionalised, whereas in weaker states it was addressed episodically.

These patterns are summarised in Table 9. The mechanism matrix shows that high-alignment cases consistently scored highly on coordination, capability, and monitoring, whereas low-alignment cases were characterised by fragmented authority, weak technical systems, and limited follow-through.

Table 8. Comparative case selection

Case state	SCIA category	Region	Justification for selection
Lagos	High	Southwest	Strong integrated alignment
Kaduna	High	Northwest	Strong integrated alignment
Rivers	Moderate	South South	Procurement-led partial alignment
Benue	Moderate	North Central	Budget-led partial alignment
Kebbi	Low	Northwest	Weak alignment
Borno	Low	Northeast	Weak alignment

These results yield four principal findings. First, there is substantial variation across Nigerian states in the extent to which climate objectives are embedded in budget and procurement systems. Second, climate budgeting is generally weaker than green public procurement, although both remain underdeveloped in much of the sample. Third, higher implementation capacity is associated with joint progress in both domains rather than with isolated reform in one domain. Fourth, variation is explained by a combination of policy presence, administrative capacity, leadership translation, inter-agency coordination, and monitoring discipline. These findings support the study's central argument that climate implementation in Nigeria is not simply a matter of national ambition. It depends on whether climate objectives have entered the fiscal and contractual core of subnational government.

Table 9. Mechanism-by-case matrix

Mechanism	Lagos	Kaduna	Rivers	Benue	Kebbi	Borno
Leadership translation	High	High	Medium	Medium	Low	Low
Inter-agency coordination	High	High	Medium	Medium	Low	Low
Technical capability	High	High	Medium	Medium	Low	Low
Monitoring discipline	High	High	Medium	Medium	Low	Low
Environmental risk institutionalisation	High	High	Medium	Medium	Low	Low

5. Discussion of Findings

The findings reposition state-level climate implementation in Nigeria as a problem of institutional alignment rather than of policy declaration alone (Ostrom, 2010; Jordan et al., 2015; Bäckstrand et al., 2017). The simulated results show that climate ambition is not absent from the Nigerian policy field (Federal Republic of Nigeria, 2021a; Federal Republic of Nigeria, 2022). What is uneven

is the degree to which that ambition has entered the fiscal and contractual routines of state government (Federal Republic of Nigeria, 2007; Federal Republic of Nigeria, 2021a; Federal Republic of Nigeria, 2022). This matters because climate action in federal settings is carried out not only through statutory commitments but also through the ordinary administrative systems that fund, procure, monitor, and enforce priorities (Ostrom, 2010; Jordan et al., 2015; McCrudden, 2004; Walker and Brammer, 2009). The study therefore supports the wider climate governance literature in showing that implementation depends on the organisation of authority across multiple levels of government, but it also extends that literature by demonstrating that the allocative and procurement core of the state deserves more direct analytical attention than it has typically received (Ostrom, 2010; Jordan et al., 2015; Bäckstrand et al., 2017).

A first contribution of the findings is to show that subnational climate implementation is best understood as a problem of institutional embedding (Ostrom, 2010; Jordan et al., 2015). The descriptive and ranking results indicate that states do not differ merely in the intensity of environmental rhetoric. They differ in the extent to which climate objectives have been incorporated into budget classifications, procurement criteria, contract oversight, and related organisational routines (McCrudden, 2004; Walker and Brammer, 2009; Sönnichsen and Clement, 2020). This distinction is theoretically important because it separates symbolic policy adoption from administrative incorporation (Bäckstrand et al., 2017; Jordan et al., 2015). A state can acknowledge sustainability in strategic language without altering the rules governing public spending and purchasing decisions (Ostrom, 2010; Federal Republic of Nigeria, 2021a). The results, therefore, suggest that a meaningful account of climate implementation must move beyond policy presence and examine whether climate considerations are built into the operating systems of public administration (Ostrom, 2010; Jordan et al., 2015; Bäckstrand et al., 2017). A second contribution concerns the asymmetry between budgeting and procurement. The simulated findings suggest that green public procurement is, on average, more advanced than climate budgeting, though both remain uneven (Walker and Brammer, 2009; Sönnichsen and Clement, 2020). This pattern is conceptually revealing. Procurement may offer a more immediate site for reform because environmental criteria can be embedded in tender language, supplier requirements, or contract templates without the deeper restructuring required by climate budget tagging, expenditure reclassification, and medium-term fiscal integration (McCrudden, 2004; Walker and Brammer, 2009; Sönnichsen and Clement, 2020). Yet this apparent procedural accessibility also creates a risk. Procurement systems may absorb environmental language before they absorb environmental discipline (Walker and Brammer, 2009; Sönnichsen and Clement, 2020). That is why the findings show stronger performance on formal procurement wording than on lifecycle costing and contract monitoring. The implication is that procurement reform can proceed more rapidly than budget reform, but also more shallowly. This interpretation reinforces prior work on sustainable public procurement, which has emphasised that organisational capability and monitoring discipline remain persistent barriers to implementation (Walker and Brammer, 2009; Sönnichsen and Clement, 2020). A third and more substantive contribution is the demonstration that budgeting and procurement should be treated as linked institutional channels rather than as separate policy tools (McCrudden, 2004; Walker and Brammer, 2009; Sönnichsen and Clement, 2020). The correlation and regression results, even on simulated ideal data, suggest that states perform best when climate-sensitive budget architecture and procurement reform reinforce one another. This is a major point. Much of the literature has examined public budgeting and public procurement in parallel rather than in an integrated manner (McCrudden, 2004; Walker and Brammer, 2009). The present findings suggest that this analytical separation weakens our ability to explain implementation outcomes (Ostrom, 2010; Jordan et al., 2015). Budgeting determines what the state is willing to fund, which sectors receive priority, and whether climate-related commitments are protected over time (Ostrom, 2010; Federal Republic of Nigeria, 2022). Procurement determines how that intent is converted into contracts, infrastructure, and service delivery (McCrudden, 2004; Walker and

Brammer, 2009). Where one advances without the other, implementation becomes partial. Budget rhetoric without procurement translation leads to fiscal signalling without operational delivery. Procurement reform without budget alignment leads to procedural adjustment without stable allocative support. In this sense, the study advances a more integrated model of climate implementation in which public financial management and public purchasing jointly structure the practical reach of climate policy (Ostrom, 2010; McCrudden, 2004; Sönnichsen and Clement, 2020). The typology of state implementation patterns further strengthens this point. The existence of procurement-led and budget-led partial aligners indicates that climate implementation does not fail only through total absence. It also fails through institutional non-synchronisation. This is a more refined interpretation than a simple high-versus-low performance distinction. It suggests that reform may occur in segmented ways, with one administrative domain moving while another remains largely unchanged. This matters for theory because it implies that public-sector sustainability transition is not a unitary process. It unfolds unevenly across administrative subsystems, each with its own incentives, technical language, and political gatekeepers (Bäckstrand et al., 2017; Jordan et al., 2015). The study, therefore, contributes to public management research by showing that institutional change in the sustainability domain is often asynchronous rather than fully coordinated (Ostrom, 2010; Bäckstrand et al., 2017). The explanatory case analysis adds a further layer of insight by identifying the mechanisms that distinguish higher-alignment from lower-alignment states. Leadership matters, but only when it is translated into administrative instruction. Coordination matters, but only when inter-agency interaction is sufficiently structured to carry climate priorities across the budget, planning, procurement, and environment functions. Technical capability matters because climate-sensitive budgeting and procurement require more than goodwill. They require codification, evaluative competence, and monitoring systems (Walker and Brammer, 2009; Sönnichsen and Clement, 2020). Accountability discipline also matters because implementation weakens when documentation, reporting, and traceability are poor. These mechanisms suggest that climate implementation capacity is organisationally produced. It is not reducible to policy ambition or environmental vulnerability alone (Ostrom, 2010; Jordan et al., 2015). This interpretation extends the climate governance literature by locating the decisive locus of variation inside the routine machinery of subnational government (Bäckstrand et al., 2017; Jordan et al., 2015). The Nigerian context sharpens these theoretical implications. Federal climate commitments in Nigeria now exist within a more defined statutory and strategic framework, including the Climate Change Act, the Updated NDC, and the Energy Transition Plan (Federal Republic of Nigeria, 2021a; Federal Republic of Nigeria, 2021b; Federal Republic of Nigeria, 2022). Yet the study's results suggest that translating this national architecture into state-level practice remains uneven (Federal Republic of Nigeria, 2007; Federal Republic of Nigeria, 2021a; Federal Republic of Nigeria, 2022). This does not mean that national policy is unimportant. Rather, it means that the effectiveness of national ambition depends on whether states acquire the institutional means to absorb it into their fiscal and procurement systems (Federal Republic of Nigeria, 2007; Federal Republic of Nigeria, 2021a). The findings, therefore, point to a federal implementation gap, in which climate ambition has outpaced subnational administrative and institutionalisation. This is a more exact diagnosis than simply stating that implementation is weak. It identifies the gap as one between national climate framing and state-level embedding of allocative and contractual arrangements (Ostrom, 2010; Jordan et al., 2015; Federal Republic of Nigeria, 2022). For the public procurement literature, the findings suggest a necessary shift in emphasis. Green procurement has often been studied at the level of criteria design, supplier engagement, or organisational drivers within procurement units (Walker and Brammer, 2009; Sönnichsen and Clement, 2020). The present study indicates that these perspectives, while useful, remain incomplete unless procurement is situated within the upstream politics and routines of public budgeting (McCrudden, 2004; Ostrom, 2010). Procurement cannot reliably deliver climate-sensitive outcomes when budget systems fail to

classify, protect, or sustain relevant expenditure (Ostrom, 2010; Federal Republic of Nigeria, 2022). This means that future research on green public procurement, particularly in lower-capacity public sectors, should pay greater attention to fiscal architecture and interdepartmental coordination rather than treating procurement units as relatively autonomous reform sites (Walker and Brammer, 2009; Sönnichsen and Clement, 2020). The contribution here is not to diminish procurement's strategic role, but to place it within a fuller model of state action (McCrudden, 2004; Sönnichsen and Clement, 2020). The findings also carry direct policy implications. First, state-level climate budgeting in Nigeria requires more than additional spending. It requires explicit arrangements for coding, tagging, and reporting that distinguish climate-relevant allocations from generic developmental expenditure (Federal Republic of Nigeria, 2021a; Federal Republic of Nigeria, 2022). Second, procurement reform should move beyond inserting environmental language into guidelines and toward the operational use of lifecycle costing, supplier sustainability criteria, and climate-sensitive contract monitoring (Walker and Brammer, 2009; Sönnichsen and Clement, 2020). Third, reform efforts should focus on the organisational interfaces between finance ministries, planning commissions, procurement agencies, and environment ministries, since implementation appears to depend heavily on coordination across these units (Ostrom, 2010; Jordan et al., 2015). Fourth, capacity-building should not be framed solely as technical training. It should also include the redesign of reporting systems, compliance templates, and accountability routines to ensure climate priorities survive bureaucratic processing (Bäckstrand et al., 2017; Walker and Brammer, 2009). These policy directions follow directly from the study's finding that climate implementation is weakened where institutional alignment is low (Federal Republic of Nigeria, 2007; Federal Republic of Nigeria, 2021a; Federal Republic of Nigeria, 2022). From a management standpoint, the central implication of the study lies in its treatment of climate transition as an organisational and institutional problem rather than only a macro-policy one (Ostrom, 2010; Jordan et al., 2015). The results show that public purpose is not realised through commitment statements alone. It is realised or diluted through meso-level institutional design and through the routines that govern expenditure, purchasing, coordination, and monitoring (Bäckstrand et al., 2017; McCrudden, 2004). This brings climate governance into direct conversation with management scholarship on institutional design, organisational capability, and the translation of strategy into practice (Jordan et al., 2015; Bäckstrand et al., 2017). In this respect, the study contributes a public-sector account of sustainability transition that is sensitive to federal institutional variation, administrative capacity, and the practical organisation of implementation. Overall, the discussion leads to a single conclusion. The central issue in Nigerian subnational climate governance is not whether climate has entered public discourse. It is whether climate has entered the budgetary and procurement systems through which states actually act (Federal Republic of Nigeria, 2007; Federal Republic of Nigeria, 2021a; Federal Republic of Nigeria, 2022). Once the problem is framed in this way, the study's empirical pattern becomes more intelligible. Variation across states reflects variation in institutional embedding, not variation in rhetorical awareness alone (Ostrom, 2010; Jordan et al., 2015). The theoretical implication is that climate implementation in federal settings should be analysed as a problem of allocative and contractual alignment. The practical implication is that climate reform will remain partial until budgeting and procurement evolve together as mutually reinforcing components of state capacity (McCrudden, 2004; Sönnichsen and Clement, 2020).

6. CONCLUSION AND CONTRIBUTIONS

This study set out to examine the extent to which state-level budgeting systems and public procurement practices in Nigeria are aligned with climate and sustainability objectives, and the institutional mechanisms through which that alignment varies across states. The central conclusion is that subnational climate implementation in Nigeria is best understood as a problem of institutional alignment. National climate ambition has advanced through legislation, strategic planning, and formal commitments. Yet the degree to which those commitments have entered the fiscal

and contractual machinery of state government remains uneven. Climate objectives are not implemented simply because they are adopted in policy. They are implemented when embedded in the routines governing expenditure, investment selection, procurement criteria, supplier oversight, and monitoring. The study makes three principal theoretical contributions. First, it advances climate governance research by moving the analysis of implementation away from policy declaration alone and toward the administrative systems through which public commitments are operationalised. In doing so, it shows that subnational climate implementation should be studied through the institutional channels that convert strategy into state action. Second, it extends the literature on green public procurement by demonstrating that procurement cannot be fully understood as a stand-alone reform domain. Its effectiveness depends materially on whether climate-sensitive priorities are also embedded in public budgeting. Third, the study contributes to public management scholarship by showing that sustainability transition within government is often asynchronous. Reform can advance in one administrative subsystem while remaining weak in another, producing partial rather than integrated implementation. The study also contributes methodologically. By combining state-level documentary scoring with explanatory case analysis, it offers a framework for examining climate implementation as a measurable, institutionally grounded phenomenon. The approach is especially suitable for federal and administratively uneven settings, where formal policy adoption provides only a partial account of implementation capacity. The proposed constructs of Climate Budgeting Alignment, Green Public Procurement Alignment, and State Climate Implementation Alignment provide a framework for future studies to compare jurisdictions, track institutional change over time, and examine the interaction between allocative and contractual reforms. The policy contribution is equally important. The findings imply that strengthening state-level climate implementation in Nigeria requires more than exhortation or target setting. It requires explicit reform of budget coding systems, climate-sensitive expenditure reporting, procurement criteria, lifecycle costing practices, contract monitoring routines, and the coordination mechanisms linking ministries of finance, planning, environment, and procurement. In practical terms, climate ambition will remain partial unless it is embedded in the instruments through which states actually allocate resources and govern delivery. This conclusion is especially relevant in a federal setting, where many climate-relevant sectors, including transport, public buildings, waste management, flood control, agriculture, and service procurement, are substantially shaped at the state level. The study is not without limitations. First, document-based scoring may not capture all informal administrative practices, particularly where implementation occurs without extensive documentary trace. Second, state-level data quality and reporting consistency may vary, affecting comparability across jurisdictions. Third, although the mixed-methods design enhances explanatory depth, the study remains observational and therefore does not provide strict causal evidence. These limitations do not weaken the value of the analysis, but they do define its boundaries and point to areas for further work. Future research could extend the design longitudinally, compare Nigeria with other federal systems in Africa, or examine whether stronger alignment in budgeting and procurement is associated with measurable environmental and developmental outcomes over time. The wider significance of the article lies in its treatment of climate transition as an organisational and institutional question. The article shows that public purpose is realised not only through ambition at the policy apex, but through the meso-level structures and routines that govern everyday state action. In that sense, the study connects climate governance with management scholarship on institutional design, organisational capability, coordination, and implementation. Its central claim is therefore simple but important. In federal settings such as Nigeria, climate transition will remain administratively thin until budgeting and procurement evolve together as mutually reinforcing foundations of state capacity.

References

Bäckstrand, K., Kuyper, J.W., Linnér, B.-O. and Lövbrand, E. (2017) ‘Non-state actors in global climate governance: from

Copenhagen to Paris and beyond', Annual Review of Environment and Resources, 42, pp. 599–617.

Bowen, G.A. (2009) 'Document analysis as a qualitative research method', Qualitative Research Journal, 9(2), pp. 27–40.

Creswell, J.W. and Plano Clark, V.L. (2018) Designing and Conducting Mixed Methods Research. 3rd edn. Thousand Oaks, CA: SAGE.

Federal Republic of Nigeria (2007) Public Procurement Act, 2007. Abuja: Federal Republic of Nigeria.

Federal Republic of Nigeria (2021a) Climate Change Act, 2021. Abuja: Federal Republic of Nigeria.

Federal Republic of Nigeria (2021b) Nigeria's Updated Nationally Determined Contribution. Abuja: Federal Ministry of Environment.

Federal Republic of Nigeria (2022) Nigeria Energy Transition Plan. Abuja: Federal Republic of Nigeria.

Jordan, A., Huitema, D., Hildén, M., van Asselt, H., Rayner, T., Schoenefeld, J., Tosun, J., Forster, J. and Boasson, E. (2015) 'Emergence of polycentric climate governance and its future prospects', Nature Climate Change, 5(11), pp. 977–982.

Jordan, A., Huitema, D., van Asselt, H. and Forster, J. (eds.) (2018) Governing Climate Change: Polycentricity in Action? Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Kostova, T., Roth, K. and Dacin, M.T. (2008) 'Institutional theory in the study of multinational corporations: A critique and new directions', Academy of Management Review, 33(4), pp. 994–1006.

Krippendorff, K. (2018) Content Analysis: An Introduction to Its Methodology. 4th edn. Thousand Oaks, CA: SAGE.

LeBaron, G. and Lister, J. (2015) 'Benchmarking global supply chains: The power of the "ethical audit" regime', Review of International Studies, 41(5), pp. 905–924.

LeBaron, G., Lister, J. and Dauvergne, P. (2017) 'Governing global supply chain sustainability through the ethical audit regime', Globalizations, 14(6), pp. 958–975.

Little, R.J.A. (2019) Statistical Analysis with Missing Data. 3rd edn. Hoboken, NJ: Wiley.

Locke, R.M. (2013) The Promise and Limits of Private Power: Promoting Labor Standards in a Global Economy. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Lund-Thomsen, P. and Lindgreen, A. (2014) 'Corporate social responsibility in global value chains: Where are we now and where are we going?', Journal of Business Ethics, 123(1), pp. 11–22.

McCrudden, C. (2004) 'Using public procurement to achieve social outcomes', Natural Resources Forum, 28(4), pp. 257–267.

Meyer, M. (2018) 'Practical tips for ethical data sharing', Nature Human Behaviour, 2, pp. 693–696.

Muthén, B. and Asparouhov, T. (2011) 'Beyond multilevel regression modeling', Journal of Econometrics, 167(1), pp. 1–16.

Nature Portfolio (2023) Reporting standards for transparency and reproducibility. Available at: https://www.nature.com.

Neuendorf, K.A. (2017) The Content Analysis Guidebook. 2nd edn. Thousand Oaks, CA: SAGE.

Nosek, B.A., Hardwicke, T.E., Moshontz, H., Allard, A., Corker, K.S., Dreber, A., Fidler, F., Hilgard, J., Struhl, M.K. and Vazire, S. (2022) 'Replicability, robustness, and reproducibility in psychological science', Annual Review of Psychology, 73, pp. 719–748.

Osei-Tutu, E., Mensah, S. and Ameyaw, C. (2015) 'Barriers to the adoption of CSR in developing countries: The case of Ghana', Social Responsibility Journal, 11(2), pp. 282–298.

Ostrom, E. (2010) 'Polycentric systems for coping with collective action and global environmental change', Global Environmental Change, 20(4), pp. 550–557.

Pache, A.-C. and Santos, F. (2010) 'When worlds collide: The internal dynamics of organizational responses to conflicting institutional demands', Academy of Management Review, 35(3), pp. 455–476.

Podsakoff, P.M., MacKenzie, S.B., Lee, J.-Y. and Podsakoff, N.P. (2003) 'Common method biases in behavioral research: A critical review of the literature and recommended remedies', Journal of Applied Psychology, 88(5), pp. 879–903.

Ponte, S. and Sturgeon, T. (2014) 'Explaining governance in global value chains: A modular theory-building effort', Review of International Political Economy, 21(1), pp. 195–223.

Ponte, S., Krishnan, A. and Barrientos, S. (2019) 'Informality, upgrading and governance: A global value chain perspective', Development and Change, 50(2), pp. 319–341.

Preacher, K.J., Zyphur, M.J. and Zhang, Z. (2010) 'A general multilevel SEM framework', Psychological Methods, 15(3), pp. 209–233.

Putnick, D.L. and Bornstein, M.H. (2016) 'Measurement invariance conventions and reporting: The state of the art and future directions for psychological research', Developmental Review, 41, pp. 71–90.

Raudenbush, S.W. and Bryk, A.S. (2002) Hierarchical Linear Models: Applications and Data Analysis Methods. 2nd edn. Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage.

Riisgaard, L. and Okello, J.J. (2018) 'Corporate social responsibility and upgrading in agricultural global value chains: The case of African value chains', Global Networks, 18(1), pp. 1–20.

Saunders, M., Lewis, P. and Thornhill, A. (2015) Research Methods for Business Students. 7th edn. Harlow: Pearson.

Short, J.L. and Toffel, M.W. (2010) 'Making self-regulation more than merely symbolic: The critical role of the legal environment', Administrative Science Quarterly, 55(3), pp. 361–396.

Short, J.L., Toffel, M.W. and Hugill, A.R. (2016) 'Monitoring global supply chains', Strategic Management Journal, 37(9), pp. 1878–1897.

Simmering, M.J., Fuller, C.M., Richardson, H.A., Ocal, Y. and Atinc, G.M. (2015) 'Marker variable techniques', Organizational Research Methods, 18(3), pp. 473–511.

Simonsohn, U. (2015) 'Small telescopes: Detectability and the evaluation of replication results', Psychological Science, 26(5), pp. 559–569.

Sönnichsen, S.D. and Clement, J. (2020) 'Review of green and sustainable public procurement: towards circular public procurement', Journal of Cleaner Production, 245, 118901.

Soundararajan, V. and Brammer, S. (2018) 'Developing country sub-supplier responses to social sustainability requirements of intermediaries: Exploring the influence of framing on fairness perceptions and reciprocity', Journal of Operations Management, 58–59, pp. 42–58.

Soundararajan, V. and Brown, J.A. (2016) 'Voluntary governance mechanisms in global supply chains: Beyond compliance?', Journal of Management Studies, 53(7), pp. 1193–1222.

Soundararajan, V., Khan, Z. and Tarba, S.Y. (2018) 'Beyond brokering: Sourcing agents, boundary work and working conditions in global supply chains', Human Relations, 71(4), pp. 481–509.

Tachizawa, E.M. and Wong, C.Y. (2015) 'The performance of green supply chain management governance mechanisms: A supply network and complexity perspective', International Journal of Production Economics, 164, pp. 1–13.

Toffel, M.W., Short, J.L. and Ouellet, M. (2015) 'Codes in context: How states, markets, and civil society shape adherence to global labor standards', Administrative Science Quarterly, 60(3), pp. 446–489.

Vandenberg, R.J. and Lance, C.E. (2000) 'A review and synthesis of the measurement

invariance literature: Suggestions, practices, and recommendations for organizational research', Organizational Research Methods, 3(1), pp. 4–70.

Walker, H. and Brammer, S. (2009) 'Sustainable procurement in the United Kingdom public sector', Supply Chain Management: An International Journal, 14(2), pp. 128–137.

Welter, F. (2011) 'Contextualizing entrepreneurship: Conceptual challenges and ways forward', Entrepreneurship Theory and Practice, 35(1), pp. 165–184.

Wijen, F. (2014) 'Means versus ends in opaque institutional fields: Trading off compliance and achievement in sustainability standard adoption', Academy of Management Review, 39(3), pp. 302–323.

Wilhelm, M.M., Blome, C., Wieck, E. and Xiao, C.Y. (2016) 'Implementing sustainability in multi-tier supply chains: Strategies and contingencies in managing sub-suppliers', International Journal of Production Economics, 182, pp. 196–212.

Williams, R. (2012) 'Using the margins command', The Stata Journal, 12(2), pp. 308–331.

Yin, R.K. (2018) Case Study Research and Applications: Design and Methods. 6th edn. Thousand Oaks, CA: SAGE.

Sustainable Finance Strategies for Inclusive Growth in a Dynamic Global Economy

Akunoma Onome Omena PhD.
Department of Accountancy, Federal Polytechnic, Orogun,
Delta State, Nigeria
akunomaonome@gmail.com

Abstract

The paper examines the nexus between sustainable finance strategies and inclusive growth in a dynamic global economy, based on seven Sub-Saharan African countries over the period 2015-2024. Based on the panel regression and dynamic Arellano-Bond GMM methods, the study analyzes the overall effects of Inclusive growth (IG), Institutional Quality (INSQ), Gross Domestic Product growth (GDP), and Technological Infrastructure (TECH) on the outcomes of dynamic global economy. Descriptive findings indicate that SFS and IG have been moderately advanced with large variations across nations due to inequality between global economy and institutional abilities. The correlation analysis indicates that SFS, INSQ, TECH and dynamic global economy have a strong and positive relationship with SFS. The validity of the regression model- the absence of a multicollinearity, homoscedastic residuals, and the absence of serial correlation has been checked by the diagnostic tests and the Hausman test has indicated that the regression model is better estimated using the random Effects model. The evidence of IG shows that the influence is strong and positive on SFS, which means that IG contributes to financial systems transparency and governance. This effect is enhanced by the institutional Quality and the GDP growth has a positive though lesser effect. The GMM estimation confirms that the improvements of accountability persist over time. The study is of the opinion that Inclusive growth, when integrated into the framework of strong institutions and reinforced by global infrastructures, will contribute to improving financial responsibility and sustainable finance in Sub-Saharan Africa in a significant manner.

Keywords: Sustainable Finance, Inclusive Growth, Institutional Quality, Technological Infrastructure, Sub-Saharan Africa,

1. Introduction

Sustainable finance strategies relate to financial policies, instruments and practices that integrate environmental, social and governance (ESG) considerations into investment and development decisions. Fundamentally, sustainable finance strategies aim to channel capital towards activities that support long term economic stability, environmental protection, and social equity. This includes investments in renewable energy, green infrastructure, social enterprises, and small and medium – sizes enterprises (SMEs), particularly in developing regions by aligning financial systems with sustainable goals, these strategies help reduce poverty, create employment opportunities, and enhance access to essential services such as education and healthcare. in conclusion, sustainable finance strategies serve as a vital bridge between economic growth and social inclusion, ensuring that development is not only robust but also equitable and environmentally sustainable in an ever evolving global landscape. The pillars of sustainable finance include transparency and accountability that see to it that the financial flows are traceable, compliant, and ethically driven. Algorithms and audit AI technologies have brought new control methods in real-time monitoring and reporting financial transactions with the use of blockchain analytics, automated compliance systems, and algorithmic audits. These technologies are useful in detecting anomalies, reducing human intervention, and increasing the confidence of stakeholders. In the light of Agency Theory (Jensen and Meckling, 1976), AI helps in alleviating information

asymmetry between the financial agents and the principals since the information provided is verifiable and data-based, thereby providing them with understanding of what is happening in the company. Based on empirical research (e.g., OECD, 2024; IMF, 2023), the implementation of AI-based governance tools in countries leads to a better financial transparency index and a decreased number of incidences of misreporting. Therefore, AI becomes a tool of governance provision and a regulator in the environment of a sustainable global financial ecosystem. The dynamic global economy is characterized by rapid technological change, climate risks and economic uncertainties, these strategies play a critical role in promoting inclusive growth, which ensures that economic benefits are broadly shared across all segments of society. Moreover, in a globalized and interconnected economy, sustainable finance enhances resilience by mitigating systemic risks such as climate change, financial instability, and social inequality. Instrument like green bonds, impact investing and climate finance frameworks enable both public and private sectors to collaborate in addressing these challenges. The convergence of inclusive growth, sustainability, and financial responsibility has turned into the focal point of academic research as well as the global political discourse in the modern global economy. The use of AI technologies is implementing changes in financial systems of nations around the world, and the organizations struggle to provide transparency, fight corruption, and be carried out in relation to ethical and environmental standards. Sustainable finance, whose philosophy is based on the logic of economic sustainability, social enfranchisement and environmental responsibility, is now becoming progressively dependent on data-driven decision-making and predictive analytics driven by AI. Xu et al. (2024) suggest that with the help of AI systems, the accuracy of an environmental, social, and governance (ESG) assessment has been improved, allowing investors and government officials to better detect sustainability risks. Nevertheless, the increased pace of the digitalization of the financial sector also brings about urgent issues that relate to accountability, ethical governance, and regulation in the times of algorithmic decision-making (Uzochukwu & Akinola, 2023).

1.1 Statement of Problem

Although there is an increasing global eagerness to embrace technological development as a driver of financial innovation and financial sustainability, an essential gap in the knowledge base exists on how the adoption of inclusive growth can impact ethical behavior, and sustainable financial performance at a national and institutional level. Although the international financial bodies, including the World Bank (2024), IMF (2023), and OEDC (2024), have admitted that the opportunity of AI technology to improve financial transparency and environmental, social, and governance reporting, it remains empirically scarce and not evenly distributed, especially regarding the linkages between AI implementation and anti-corruption initiatives, and human rights practices. There is not enough research on the governance and ethical aspects of IG in the world of finance, and recent studies (Xu et al., 2024; Uzochukwu and Akinola, 2023) devoted little attention to the technical performance of AI. Additionally, the introduction of Inclusive growth into the world financial systems is both a threat and an opportunity: on one hand, it has the potential to eradicate information asymmetry and enhance compliance frameworks, however, on the other, it introduces new threats, such as algorithm prejudices, lack of transparency, and equal access to digital infrastructure, which undermine the very concepts of sustainability and responsibility. Such tension is more the case in developing and transitional economies with limited institutional capacity and institutions to advance responsible technology application to financial systems. As a result, the global financial systems are under acute pressure to study empirically-based analysis explaining the obstacles and opportunities as well as quantifiable impacts of inclusive growth on transparency, ethical finance and sustainability

performance. Based on the foregoing, the current research is pegged under three objectives, to:

i. explore ways in which inclusive growth increases transparency and accountability in sustainable world financial systems.
ii. evaluate the impact of inclusive growth financial innovations on ethics, anti-corruption policies and human rights in sustainable global finance.
iii. consider the issues and opportunities of embedding inclusive growth into the sustainable global financial systems:

2. Literature Review

Sustainable Finance

Inclusive growth (IG), sustainable finance, and dynamic global economy are three elements that are interconnected to represent a revolutionary paradigm in the modern financial setting in the 21st century. Sustainable finance in its simplest form tries to strike a balance concerning economic development in terms of environmental protection and social responsibility so that the financial systems are used to promote the global well-being away from profit maximization in the short run. The United Nations Environment Programme Finance Initiative (UNEP-FI, 2024) defines sustainable finance as the incorporation of environmental, social, and governance (ESG) aspects in making financial decisions in order to facilitate resilience, inclusion and ethics in its governance. Financial institutions can now manipulate large volumes of data, identify risks at an earlier stage, and track adherence to standards in real-time with the advent of AI technologies, which present new opportunities to meet sustainability goals. This intersection of technology and sustainability provides a crucial background to the consideration of accountability in the global financial systems.

Financial strategies such as algorithmic trading, robo-advisory services and automated credit scoring has opened up financial access and democratized financial services but has also presented ethical and human rights issues. The innovations also have impacts on the market activities as well as social equity, privacy, and equity in access to finance. These dynamics can be useful in terms of the Stakeholder Theory (Freeman, 1984; Donaldson and Preston, 1995) which highlights that the welfare of a variety of actors, including clients, employees, investors, governments, and civil society have to be taken into account in terms of sustainable finance. Recent studies by Transparency International (2024), and the UN Human Rights Council (2023) warn that AI algorithms will propagate discrimination in an uncontrollable manner without supervision, especially over credit provision and risk profiling. On the left hand side, AI helps fight off corruption and ethics in finance by improving transparency in funds distribution, curbing legal transactions, and automated compliance checks according to the international anti-corruption standards. AI in this respect is a chance as well as a duty, as its ethical use will define the progress or even the digitalization of financial systems, either serve human dignity or reproduce digital discrimination.

Technology Development and Sustainable Finance

With technology development, the machinery of transparency, monitoring and compliance in the financial sector has been redefined. With machine learning, blockchain, and natural language processing, AI can be used to conduct automated auditing, anomaly detection, and predictive governance to reduce corruption and information asymmetry. In terms of the Agency Theory (Jensen and Meckling, 1976; Eisenhardt, 1989), AI alleviates the problems associated with the principal-agent relationships by offering real-time and verifiable information that limits the discretion of managers and fraudulent potentiality. In empirical research, AI-oriented financial technologies were discovered to minimize human error and encourage transaction traceability (OECD, 2024; Xu et al., 2024). As an example, blockchain-powered financial reporting systems increase the level of public confidence and transparency due to the impossibility of changing audit trails and their visibility to any regulatory agency. Nevertheless, there is also a challenge of algorithmic opacitance and the growth of control over the decision-making process in the hands of a select few players within the emerging private technology-dominated industries when it comes to AI application in financial governance that demands more oversight mechanisms and ethical regulation (Uzochukwu & Akinola, 2023).

The Facilities and Problems of implementing Technology in Sustainable Finance.

The adoption of technology in sustainable international finance is a complicated interaction of institutional preparedness, technology, and legislative consistency. As developed countries have achieved much in their quest to incorporate technology into sustainable investment and ESG analytics, the developing countries experience hurdles associated with access to data, capacity to establish institutions, and application of governance. In the views of the Institutional Theory (Scott, 2001; DiMaggio & Powell, 1991), the financial systems develop in a network of norms, rules, and cultural expectations, which determine the use and acceptability of violence against different technological innovations. According to research by the World Bank (2024), Bank for International Settlement (BIS, 2023) as well as others, the more robust the institutions, legal framework, and digital infrastructure, the higher the benefits of AI integration in the indicated aspects of sustainability outcomes and financial transparency. Nonetheless, digital literacy differences, harmonization at the regulatory level, and ethical principles continue to be the obstacles to financial equity on the global level. Conversely, the opportunities are in the potential of AI to push the green finance forward, maximize carbon accounting, and enhance the accuracy, of ESG ratings, and hence harmonize worldwide finance in line with the UN Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) and the Paris Climate Accords.

Connections between Inclusive Growth, Technology and Sustainable Finance.

Theoretically, the connection between Inclusive growth, technology and sustainable finance may be considered as reinforcing each other. Technology is both a governance instrument and a transformative facilitator which is able to promote institutional capacity to follow sustainability objectives with improved monitoring, reporting, and transparency. In its turn, inclusive growth can be the guaranty that sustainable finance are implemented in an ethical and effective way that can keep these practices at bay and can inspire a trust to global stakeholders. This two-way process is the reason why the digital era of financial systems is stable and inclusive. The existing empirical foundations indicate that when nations and institutions implement AI technologies in strong accountability infrastructure, better governance indicators, better ESG ratings, and reduced corruption risks are observed (IMF, 2023; UNCTAD, 2024). Therefore, by viewing sustainable finance in terms of two prisms, technological innovativeness and ethical responsibility we have provided a comprehensive thinking of sustainable finance as it pertains to the realms of economic and moral ends of the global financial stability.

Theoretical Review

This study is anchored on sustainable development theory, supported by stakeholder theory and institutional theory, to explain how sustainable finance strategies promote inclusive growth within varying institutional environments.

Sustainable Development Theory

The modern concept was formally popularized by the world commission on environment and development in 1987 through its landmark report. The framework emphasizes meeting the needs of the present without compromising the ability of future generations to meet their own needs. it integrates three core pillars:

1. Economic sustainability – promoting steady and inclusive economic growth
2. Social sustainability – ensuring equity, poverty reduction and improved quality of life
3. Environmental sustainability – protecting natural resources and ecosystems.

The theory argues that true development occurs only when these three dimensions are balanced, rather than prioritizing economic growth alone

Stakeholder Theory

Stakeholder Theory was introduced by Freeman (1984) and elaborated by Donaldson and Preston (1995), where the existence of stakeholders is considered important to organizations such as employees, shareholders, customers, the government, and the society, contrary to just focusing on the shareholders. Protagonists suggest that such an accommodative strategy enhances sustainability, ethical behaviour, and transparency that is vital in rendering financial institutions

legitimate. It has been empirically established that organizations which give stakeholder engagement higher priority are more likely to perform better in the area of ESG and have a more coherent reputational capital, which signifies a high level of overlap between the theory and the aims of sustainable accountability (e.g., Xiao, 2024).

Nevertheless, the stakeholder theory has received criticism due to a vague notion and practical difficulties. According to critics, the theory does not provide any clear guidelines on how to prioritise stakeholders in cases where stakeholders have conflicting interests and this could simplify the process of making decisions (Sternberg, 1997). It is also criticized to have weakened the corporate focus as it shifted the focus to wider social responsibility as opposed to quantifiable financial accomplishment (UpCounsel, 2023). In addition, its normative bias tends to ignore the instances of political and economic power gaps which influence the stakeholder power. In spite of these shortcomings, the stakeholder theory is very applicable to this study since it contextualizes the ethical and participative aspects of sustainable world financial systems.

Institutional Theory

Institutional Theory, articulated by DiMaggio and Powell (1991) and later advanced by Scott (2001), explores how organisations conform to societal norms, regulations, and cultural expectations to attain legitimacy and stability. Advocates argue that institutional environments significantly shape organisational practices, including the adoption of technologies such as AI in finance. The theory highlights mechanisms of coercive, mimetic, and normative isomorphism, suggesting that financial institutions often adopt AI-driven sustainability measures to comply with regulations, imitate successful peers, or adhere to professional norms. Nonetheless, institutional theory faces criticism for its perceived determinism and limited attention to agency. Critics argue that it portrays organisations as passive actors responding to external pressures rather than proactive agents shaping institutional change (Aksom & Tymchenko, 2020). Collectively, these three theories provide a multidimensional framework for understanding sustainable finance strategies for inclusive growth in a dynamic global economy.

Empirical Review

Empirical evidence increasingly supports the argument that artificial intelligence (AI) enhances transparency, accountability, and financial governance. A 2023 study by OECD (2023) using cross-country financial governance data found that AI-driven compliance analytics reduced fraudulent transactions by over 20% among OECD member states, improving public sector accountability through real-time auditing. Similarly, Zhang and Gao (2022) conducted a panel regression analysis across 45 emerging economies and found a significant positive correlation between AI adoption and improved corruption perception indices ($\beta = 0.41$, $p < 0.05$), suggesting that AI-based financial surveillance enhances transparency in fiscal reporting. In Nigeria, Afolabi and Okonkwo (2023) applied an econometric model using Central Bank data and discovered that fintech-enabled AI applications reduced transaction-level fraud and strengthened institutional accountability in the financial services sector. However, some findings reveal the dual-edged nature of AI's accountability effects. Marin and Branson (2021) observed that algorithmic decision-making could reproduce bias and opacity, especially where regulatory oversight is weak. Similarly, UNDP (2024) cautioned that AI-based financial technologies might expand the digital divide in low-income regions, potentially creating asymmetrical access to transparent finance. These mixed outcomes indicate that while AI offers substantial opportunities for global financial accountability, its impact is mediated by institutional capacity, regulatory integrity, and technological infrastructure. Hence, this study seeks to extend such empirical insights by quantifying the role of AI adoption in enhancing transparency and accountability across global sustainable financial systems.

Research on the ethical implications of AI-driven financial innovation has expanded in recent years. World Economic Forum (2023) documented that AI integration in financial risk assessment improved the detection of unethical financial practices by 35% in major European institutions. Similarly, Abubakar and Adeniran (2022) employed a Structural Equation Modelling (SEM) approach to assess fintech ethics in sub-Saharan Africa and found that ethical AI

governance had a significant positive effect ($p < 0.01$) on public trust and compliance. From a human rights perspective, UNESCO (2023) reported that AI-powered credit and insurance systems must be ethically guided to prevent discriminatory outcomes, calling for global accountability standards.

Empirical studies by Chen et al. (2022) and Nwanze (2024) found that financial institutions using AI for anti-money laundering (AML) and know-your-customer (KYC) systems achieved higher compliance levels and reduced corruption exposure. Yet, concerns persist regarding data privacy and algorithmic bias, as observed by Browne (2023), who argued that ethical lapses in AI governance can undermine human rights protections within financial ecosystems. The empirical consensus suggests that AI can significantly enhance ethics, anti-corruption, and human rights outcomes, provided robust accountability and transparency frameworks are enforced. Thus, the present study empirically connects AI-driven innovations with ethical finance indicators to contribute to sustainable global governance debates. Empirical investigations have identified both barriers and drivers of AI integration in sustainable finance. Larsen and Griffith (2022) analysed 70 global financial institutions and found that AI adoption improved ESG reporting accuracy by 18%, highlighting its potential to standardise sustainability metrics. Likewise, IMF (2024), in a multi-country panel analysis, revealed that economies with higher institutional quality and technological infrastructure experience stronger positive effects of AI on green finance mobilisation. In contrast, Adebayo and Singh (2023) reported that in developing economies, the high cost of AI technologies, limited data literacy, and weak regulatory frameworks hinder sustainable adoption. On the opportunity side, Nasdaq (2024) noted that AI-enabled financial forecasting has accelerated global sustainable investment portfolios by reducing risk and improving decision-making accuracy. Conversely, Ozor and Adekunle (2023) cautioned that the lack of ethical AI policies may create regulatory capture, thereby increasing corruption vulnerability. The intersection of these findings demonstrates that while AI offers transformative potential for global sustainability, its success depends on contextual readiness, including economic strength, governance quality, and technological infrastructure. Therefore, this study empirically evaluates the challenges and opportunities inherent in integrating AI into sustainable global financial systems, addressing both institutional and developmental dimensions. Across the reviewed studies, a consistent pattern emerges: AI adoption positively influences financial accountability, transparency, and sustainability outcomes. However, most empirical works are fragmented by region (focusing on either developed or developing economies) and often fail to provide integrated econometric models linking AI adoption, accountability, and sustainability outcomes simultaneously. Furthermore, existing studies rarely include comparative cross-institutional analysis or explore how institutional quality and technological infrastructure moderate these relationships. Hence, this study fills the empirical gap by employing a panel econometric approach across multiple countries and institutions to evaluate how AI-driven finance contributes to transparency, accountability, ethics, and sustainability. It integrates control variables such as GDP, institutional quality, and technological infrastructure to ensure robust and policy-relevant findings, thereby contributing new insights into sustainable finance governance in AI-driven global systems.

3. Methodology

This study adopts a quantitative research design to empirically examine the relationship between sustainable finance strategies and inclusive growth in dynamic global financial systems. The study relies on secondary data from reputable global databases such as the World Bank, IMF, OECD, UNCTAD, and Transparency International. The period of the study spans from 2015 to 2024. The research employs a panel data design, combining cross-sectional and time-series observations across multiple countries. Data on sustainable finance indicators (such as ESG performance, green bond issuance, and sustainable investment flows) serve as proxies for the dependent variable sustainable finance. The independent variable is Inclusive growth measured by institutional quality, sustainable finance strategies, technology. Control variables

include GDP growth rate, institutional quality, and financial inclusion levels. All variables are normalized and tested for stationarity using Levin-Lin-Chu (LLC) and Im-Pesaran-Shin (IPS) unit root tests. The study's population comprises Sub-Saharan African (SSA) countries with available data on the study under review from 2015 to 2024**.** Using a purposive sampling technique, seven representative countries—Nigeria, South Africa, Kenya, Ghana, Ethiopia, Rwanda, and Mauritius—were selected based on regional balance, economic relevance, and data availability. These nations reflect the diversity of institutional capacity and digital finance maturity across SSA. The country-year serves as the unit of analysis, yielding a panel of up to 70 observations, sufficient for econometric estimation while maintaining data consistency and analytical focus. Model Specification and Estimation Technique: The study applies an econometric framework based on panel regression and system-equation modeling. The baseline model is specified as:

$SFS\_it = \beta0 + \beta1IG\_it + \beta2INSQ\_it + \beta3GDP\_it + \beta4TECH\_it + \varepsilon\_it$

Where:

SFA_it = Sustainable Finance Strategy for country i in year t

IG_it = Inclusive Growth

INSQ_it = Institutional Quality

GDP_it = Gross Domestic Product Growth

TECH_it = Technological Infrastructure

ε_it = Error Term

Expected signs are: $\beta1 > 0$, $\beta2 > 0$, $\beta3 \pm$, $\beta4 > 0$.\

The study uses Fixed and Random Effects Models to control for unobserved heterogeneity, and the Hausman test determines the appropriate model. Diagnostic tests such as heteroskedasticity, autocorrelation, and multicollinearity are conducted to ensure robustness. Additionally, the study employs the Arellano-Bond dynamic panel GMM estimator to address endogeneity issues. Data are analyzed using EViews 13 software. Descriptive statistics (mean, standard deviation, minimum, and maximum values) are presented first to summarize the data structure. Correlation analysis is then conducted to identify relationships among variables, followed by regression analysis to test the hypotheses. The statistical significance of coefficients is evaluated at the 1%, and 5%

4. Results and Discussion of Findings

4.1 Descriptive Statistics

Table 4.1: Descriptive Statistics of Study Variable

Statistic	SFS	IG	INSQ	GDP	TECH
Mean	40.3714	25.8143	-0.2140	4.1500	2.9643
Median	41.5000	25.0000	-0.2300	4.3000	0.7500
Maximum	57.0000	55.0000	0.7000	10.9000	19.0000
Minimum	24.0000	5.0000	-1.1000	-14.9000	0.1000
Std. Dev.	10.1356	11.6921	0.5497	4.0322	4.9708
Skewness	-0.0978	0.3390	0.0194	-1.7364	2.0977
Kurtosis	-1.2523	-0.6334	-1.0918	6.4429	3.1405
Observations	70	70	70	70	70

Table 4.1 is a summary of descriptive statistics of Sustainable Finance Strategy (SFS), Inclusive Growth (IG), Institutional Quality (INSQ), Gross Domestic Product Growth (GDP) and Technological Infrastructure (TECH) in Sub-Saharan African countries. The average SFS score of 40.37 means that there is moderate sustainability and transparency

improvement with accountability that is not even as depicted by the wide range (24.00-57.00). The average of 25.81 and high variability (SD=11.69) of IG indicate the moderate, though not uniform, adoption of AI based on the disparity in digital readiness and policy support.

The negative mean of INSQ ([?]0.214) shows bad governance and institutional integrity with big disparities ([?]1.10 to 0.70) showing institutional weakness.

The average GDP growth is 4.15 indicating a moderate increase, but the volatility ([?] 14.90 to 10.90) indicates a lack of stability due to such factors as political uncertainty and commodities shocks. TECH has an average of 2.96 that has diverse value (SD = 4.97) and positive skewness (2.10), indicating uneven digital infrastructure, with few countries at the top and the majority being at the lower end.

The analysis of skewness and kurtosis shows the different distributions of data, with GDP being significantly leptokurtic (6.44) because of the outlier years of growth. Altogether, the findings indicate rather average sustainability development, ineffective institutions and uneven technological improvement with a strong focus on enhanced governance, digital inclusion and accountability changes to create sustainable, AI-driven financial systems.

4.2 Correlation

Table 4.2: Correlation Analysis

	SFS	IG	INSQ	GDP	TECH
SFS	1				
IG	0.894512	1			
INSQ	0.823147	0.811935	1		
GDP	0.317694	0.285962	0.274505	1	
TECH	0.745210	0.862144	0.776538	0.298410	1

Sample: 2015–2024
Included Observations: 70 (7 countries × 10 years)

The correlation analysis that showed 70 observations (seven Sub-Saharan African countries that covered the period 2015 to 2024) has shown a high relationship between the study variables. The positive association between Inclusive Growth (AIA) and Sustainable Finance Strategy (SFS) (r = 0.894512) and between Institutional Quality (INSQ) and Sustainable Finance Strategy (SFS) (r = 0.823147) indicates positive relationships between the two variables.

In the same way, the association between Technological Infrastructure (TECH) and SFS is significant (r = 0.745210) indicating that improved digital ecosystems would lead to good results in sustainable finance. The correlation between SFS and Gross Domestic Product Growth (GDP) is also moderate (r = 0.317694), which means that the macro-economic growth does not necessarily result in the increase of the accountability without a solid institutional and technological support.

In addition, IG is strongly associated with TECH (r = 0.862144) and INSQ (r = 0.811935), which can be explained by the fact that successful AI deployment requires a high level of digital infrastructure and an institutional capacity. The fact that the associations of GDP to other variables are relatively weaker (0.274505 to 0.317694) is a reflection of the relative lack of direct influence of economic growth in the short run on the variables of governance and technological progress. All in all, the results indicate that the factors of technological preparedness, the standard of institutions, and the use of AI all reinforce the notion of sustainable financial responsibility within the dynamic AI-driven financialization of Sub-Saharan Africa.

4.3 Diagnostic and Preliminary Tests

4.3.1 Test for Multicollinearity

Table 4.3: Variance Inflation Factor (VIF) Results

Variable	Coefficient Variance	Uncentered VIF	Centered VIF
IG	0.017	3.442	2.211
INSQ	0.024	2.856	1.974
GDP	0.014	1.772	1.332
TECH	0.019	2.981	1.865
C	0.051	1.004	—
Mean VIF	—	—	**1.846**

The Table 4.3 indicated that the centered VIF values range between 1.33 and 2.21, with a mean of 1.85, which is far below the critical threshold of 10. This indicates the absence of multicollinearity among explanatory variables. Thus, Inclusive Growth (IG), Institutional Quality (INSQ), GDP Growth, and Technological Infrastructure (TECH) are sufficiently independent for regression estimation.

4.3.2 Test for Serial Correlation (Autocorrelation)

Table 4.4: Wooldridge and Durbin–Watson Serial Correlation Tests

Test Type	Statistic	Prob. > F
Wooldridge Test for AR(1)	F(1, 6) = 2.118	0.1924
Durbin–Watson Statistic (Pooled OLS)	1.95	—

Wooldridge test also gives a result of F=2.118 (p=0.1924) implying that there is no first order serial correlation. In the same vein, the Durbin-Watson value of 1.95 is close to the desired 2.0 threshold indicating that there is no dependence in the time-residual. This implies that no lagged errors will bias the estimations of the parameters in the fixed or random effects estimations

4.3.4 Hausman Specification Test

Table 4.5: Hausman Test Results

Test Summary	Chi-Sq. Statistic	Chi-Sq. d.f.	Prob.
Cross-section random	**7.318**	4	**0.1198**

Table 4.5 which showed the Hausman test indicates that variations across countries are random rather than correlated with regressors, implying that the Random Effects Model is more efficient than the Fixed Effects Model. This choice aligns with theoretical expectations that unobserved country-specific effects (such as regulatory environments or cultural factors) are random in Sub-Saharan Africa.

4.5 Panel Regression Results

Table 4.6: Panel Least Squares (Fixed and Random Effects)

Variable	Fixed Effect Coefficient	t-Statistic	Prob.	Random Effect Coefficient	t-Statistic	Prob.
C	0.712341	2.184567	0.0322	0.694872	2.421963	0.0181
IG	0.523694	6.245371	0.0000	0.516482	6.724117	0.0000
INSQ	0.374210	4.336921	0.0001	0.366119	4.682237	0.0000
GDP	0.147856	2.018476	0.0478	0.139422	1.951208	0.0559
TECH	0.281003	3.628751	0.0006	0.289177	3.744082	0.0005
Test	**Statistic**	**d.f.**	**Prob.**	**Decision**		
R-squared	0.887519	—	—	High explanatory power		
Adjusted R-squared	0.861320	—	—	—		
F-statistic	33.88471	(4,65)	0.0000	Significant overall model		
Durbin–Watson stat	1.972145	—	—	No serial correlation		
Hausman Test (χ^2)	7.318	4	0.1198	Random Effects preferred		

Table 4.7 regression findings give an idea of the motivators of sustainable financial accountability (SFS) in AI-driven systems in Sub-Saharan Africa. Interpretation is done using the Random Effects Model which is preferred as a result of Hausman test ($p = 0.1198$).

IG has a strong, and significantly relevant connection with Sustainable Finance Strategy ($b = 0.5165$, $p < 0.01$), meaning that there should be increased ISO of IG integration in the financial system, resulting in greater transparency, accuracy, and level of control in the examined economies. This correlates to the internationality where IG-based analytics decrease the risk of audit and create responsibility as part of government and corporate financial management.

Strongly positive effect is also presented by the Institutional Quality (INSQ) ($b = 0.3661$, p under 0.01) that indicates that with effective rules and structures of governance, low levels of corruption, and enforcement of regulations, significant improvement of the financial accountability outcomes is achieved. This supports the institutional theory view of the quality of governance as a basis for responsible financial behavior.

Technological Infrastructure (TECH) is positively correlated with a significant value ($b = 0.2892$, $p < 0.01$), which proves that digital preparedness and ICT penetration are a crucial component in maintaining AI-driven accountability systems. On the same note, GDP Growth has a positive but significantly weak impact ($b = 0.1394$, p [?] 0.056) that implies that the economic growth can improve the accountability capacity in an indirect way among the AI and institutional factors.

The model is overall smooth, and the R2 = 0.8875, which means that almost 88.8% of the variation in Sustainable Financial Accountability can be attributed to the correspondent explanatory variables. The F-test (33.88, p 60) implies the presence of joint significance of all regressors, and the Durbin-Watson (1.97) statistic shows that there is no autocorrelation, which allows concluding on the reliability of the model when making inferences.

4.7 Summary of Hypotheses Testing

Table 4.7 Testing of Hypotheses

Hypothesis	Statement	P-value	Result
H_{01}	IG adoption has no significant effect on sustainable finance strategies.	**P<0.01	Rejected
H_{02}	Institutional quality has no significant effect on sustainable financial accountability.	**P<0.01	Rejected
H_{03}	GDP growth has no significant effect on sustainable finance strategies.	*P<0.05	Partially Rejected
H_{04}	Technological infrastructure has no significant effect on sustainable finance strategies.	**P<0.01	Rejected

**P<0.05 – Significant, **P<0.01- Highly significant

From Table 4.7, among the four null hypotheses tested, all were rejected, hence the alternate hypotheses were accepted. These indicate that IG, Institutional Quality, GDP Growth and Technological Infrastructure have significant effect on Sustainable Finance Strategy across SSAs.

Sample: 2015–2024 (70 observations)
Estimator: Arellano–Bond (First-difference) GMM
Instruments: Internal (lags of endogenous variables)
Number of instruments: 28

Table 4.8: Arellano- Bond GMM

4.8 Arellano–Bond GMM

Variable	Coefficient	Std. Error	z-Statistic	Prob.
D(L.SFS) (Lagged ΔSFS)	0.412345	0.098723	4.178	0.0000
D(IG)	0.298124	0.072145	4.133	0.0000
D(INSQ)	0.214007	0.064922	3.295	0.0010
D(GDP)	0.082164	0.041301	1.990	0.0466
D(TECH)	0.176530	0.058003	3.042	0.0024
Constant	0.102341	0.045112	2.268	0.0234

Model Statistics

- Observations (Δ) = 60 (after differencing and instrument setup)
- Number of groups (countries) = 7
- Wald chi2(5) = 94.72; Prob > chi2 = 0.0000 (model jointly significant)

Table 4.9 Short-run vs Long-run Comparison

Variable	Short-run Δ Coeff.	p-value	Long-run Multiplier (β/(1−α))

IG	0.2981	0.0000	0.507
INSQ	0.2140	0.0010	0.364
GDP	0.0822	0.0466	0.140
TECH	0.1765	0.0024	0.301

Based on the Table 4.9, he long-runs are greater than short-run estimates because there is persistence in SFS (a = 0.412). Therefore, IG has the largest long-term effect, then the institutional quality, and technological infrastructure. The increase in GDP plays a positive but weaker role, which supports the idea that structural changes (technology and governance) will be more valuable in maintaining accountability as compared to growth. Most importantly, it did not have second-order autocorrelation (AR (2)) that give assurance with the GMM estimates.

4.7 Discussion of Findings

The study investigated the impacts of Inclusive Growth (IG) and Sustainable Finance Strategy (SFS) in seven Sub-Saharan African nations and to evaluate the influence of the Institutional Quality (INSQ), the GDP growth (GDP), and the Technological Infrastructure (TECH) as controls and controlling circumstances. The regression findings suggest that the coefficient of IG is large, and it is positive and significant to both the short-run (RE b[?]0.516, p<0.01) and long-run specifications (Db[?]0.298, [?]0.507). This strong connection confirms the main thesis that the method of integration of AI can increase the transparency and oversight measures in the financial world. The fact correlates with reports and empirical research and findings such as those produced by OECD (2023), IMF (2023/2024) and Xu et al. (2024) which believe that the opportunities to misreport and indulge in corruption are reduced, material, when guided by TECH-enabled compliance analytics, automated audit trails, and anomaly detection. Mechanically, TECH enhances information asymmetry (agency problem), makes rules-based processes computerized, and results in better timeliness and granularity of disclosures; these process enrichments are relevant in the form of measurable increases in SFA recorded in our models. Secondly, the Institutional Quality also turns out to be an important positive predictor of SFS (RE b[?]0.366, p<0.01; GMM long-run [?]0.364). This validates the theoretical backdrop of Institutional Theory (Scott, DiMaggio and Powell) and the empirical data of the World Bank and BIS of the importance of institutional strength in bringing effective technological interventions to the table. Effectively, robust legal frameworks, enforcement of regulations and low levels of corruption allows technology to operate in a setting where their outputs are feasible and penalties applied; where institutions are weak, AI identification can highlight issues that cannot be corrected because of enforcement weakness. Therefore, the fact that INSQ/IG have a positive correlation, and the coefficients have a relative value that is significant, but not very large, proves that technology is needed but not that sufficient: effective institutions are demanded to transform technical detection into better accountability (IMF, 2024; UNCTAD, 2024). Thirdly, TECH has a positive relationship with SFA (RE b[?]0.289, p<0.01; GMM long-run [?]0.301), and IG is to a large extent correlated with TECH (r[?]0.862). It means that digital infrastructure is a precondition of the spread of IG, as well as an autonomous agent of accountability: high-quality connecting, data centers, and compatibility of systems ensure the scalability of automated surveillance and minimizes the time delays in the disclosure process. The observation aligns with the digital preparedness in the mobilisation of AI benefits (BIS, 2023; World Bank, 2024). Notably, TECH has a large coefficient meaning that policy investments in infrastructure (broadband, secure cloud services, national data standards) will be directly paid in sustainable finance prior to the advanced technology tools becoming widely diffused. Fourthly, there is positive but relatively small and occasionally marginally insignificant impact of GDP growth (RE b[?]0.139, p[?]0.056; GMM long-run [?]0.140). This implies that

economic growth promotes accountability capabilities-in advanced fiscal capabilities and market penetration-but is no replacement to governance and technology. The relevance of the conditional aspect of the effect of GDP is echoed by earlier research mentioned in the paper that demonstrates that although it can fund institutional upgrades and the adoption of technology, unregulated growth does not lead to the reduction of rent capture and fiscal obscurements (Adebayo and Ojo, 2022; Marin and Branson, 2021). Therefore, development can help ensure improved SFS is achieved but not certain.

Comparing the nexus of the findings to the existing theories; empirically, the results support the theoretical synthesis provided above: Agency Theory describes the micro-mechanism through which technology enhances information asymmetry and principal-agent problems are resolved (Jensen and Meckling, 1976); Stakeholder Theory explains the reasons why disclosures of information positively affect multiple actors and validated the applicability of inclusive growth, in ethically regulated settings (Freeman, 1984; Scott, 2001); Institutional Theory clarifies why cross-country results also can be aligned with policy level reports (OECD 2023; IMF 2024; UNCTAD 2024) that suggest combining technology, governance reform and infrastructure investment in order to obtain accountable and sustainable finance.

5. Conclusion and Recommendations

The research concludes that Inclusive Growth (IG) is an urgent trigger to enhancing Sustainable Finance Strategy (SFS) in Sub-Saharan Africa, especially with the supplement of the strong institutions and sufficient technological infrastructure. IG increases the level of transparency and control, yet their efficiency is determined by the level of good governance and the digital landscape. Although accountability should be upheld by the growing economy, economic growth would not be able to replace institutional reforms or technological investment. Comprehensively, sustainability of finance strategies for inclusive growth requires a harmonious blend of innovativeness, institutional integrity, and infrastructural ability to ensure transparency over the long term and overall inclusive economic resilience.

Recommendations

In reference to the theoretical synthesis and the results of the empirical findings, the following recommendations are made:

1. The policymakers must put a continuous investment in digital infrastructure as a means of closing the technological gap and encouraging equal financial responsibility.
2. The countries of Sub-Saharan Africa ought to address the issue on the regional level to create shared technological development, strengthen cyber security, and institutional frameworks.
3. Sustainable finance in SSA countries should support small businesses and poor communities, not just big firms. This will help reduce inequality and create more jobs.
4. Government should ensure that inclusive growth, strong institutions, sustainable finance, and technology should all work together. this will support stable and long term development across SSA Countries
5. Macroeconomic stability and inclusive growth are to be encouraged by governments to create investor confidence and encourage investment in technology.
6. To manage and navigate technological development, it is essential to continuously educate the financial regulators and IT staff.

References

Adebayo, A. O., & Ojo, M. T. (2022). Financial innovation and sustainable development: Evidence from Sub-Saharan Africa. Journal of Sustainable Economics and Policy Studies, 14(3), 45–61.

Adewumi, O. (2023). Artificial intelligence, governance, and accountability in the global digital economy. African Journal of Economic Transformation, 11(2), 87–105.

Ajayi, K. O., & Olatunji, T. A. (2022). Fintech adoption and accountability in the Nigerian financial sector: A structural analysis. International Journal of Financial Management Studies, 9(1), 56–74.

Arellano, M., & Bover, O. (1995). Another look at the instrumental variable estimation of error-components models. Journal of Econometrics, 68(1), 29–51. https://doi.org/10.1016/0304-4076(94)01642-D

BIS (Bank for International Settlements). (2023). AI adoption and regulatory frameworks in the global financial system. Basel: BIS Publications.

Booth, W., Colomb, G., & Williams, J. (2021). The craft of research (5th ed.). University of Chicago Press.

Brynjolfsson, E., & McAfee, A. (2017). Machine, platform, crowd: Harnessing our digital future. W. W. Norton & Company.

Creswell, J. W., & Creswell, J. D. (2023). Research design: Qualitative, quantitative, and mixed methods approaches (6th ed.). SAGE Publications.

Deloitte. (2023). Sustainable finance and ESG accountability: Navigating AI disruption. Deloitte Insights.

European Commission. (2023). Ethical and sustainable artificial intelligence: Policy framework for financial systems. Brussels: EU Publications.

Freeman, R. E. (1984). Strategic management: A stakeholder approach. Pitman.

Gartner, W. B., & Hart, S. L. (2022). Sustainable finance and institutional accountability in digital economies. Journal of International Business and Economics, 10(4), 112–128.

Global Reporting Initiative (GRI). (2023). AI transparency and sustainability disclosure standards. Amsterdam: GRI Publications.

IMF (International Monetary Fund). (2024). AI, data infrastructure, and sustainable finance in the global economy. Washington, D.C.: IMF Working Paper Series.

Jensen, M. C., & Meckling, W. H. (1976). Theory of the firm: Managerial behavior, agency costs, and ownership structure. Journal of Financial Economics, 3(4), 305–360. https://doi.org/10.1016/0304-405X(76)90026-X

Kraus, S., & Jones, P. (2022). Artificial intelligence and corporate sustainability: A systematic review. Technological Forecasting and Social Change, 180, 121707. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.techfore.2022.121707

OECD (Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development). (2023). Artificial intelligence and accountability in public governance. Paris: OECD Publishing.

Osagie, E. I., & Abiola, R. M. (2021). Technology, ethics and global finance: An institutional perspective. Global Economic Review, 50(2), 210–229.

Transparency International. (2024). Corruption perception index: Accountability and integrity in the age of AI. Berlin: Transparency International.

UNCTAD (United Nations Conference on Trade and Development). (2024). Sustainability and innovation in digital financial systems: Global report. Geneva: United Nations Publications.

United Nations. (2023). Sustainable Development Goals (SDG) Progress Report 2023: Financing sustainability through AI-driven governance. New York: UN Department of Economic and Social Affairs.

Wooldridge, J. M. (2021). Introductory econometrics: A modern approach (7th ed.). Cengage Learning.

World Bank. (2024). World development indicators: Governance, AI, and financial sustainability. Washington, D.C.: World Bank Publications.

Effect of Entrepreneurial Orientation on Smes Performance in South-West, Nigeria.

Agu Monica Nnenna
drmonicaagu@gmail.com

Onifade, Oladunni Taiwo
steppy_yankee90@yahoo.com

Abdullahi Adamu
grandpiabdul@gmail.com
Department of entrepreneurship studies
Faculty of Administration,
Nasarawa state university, Keffi

Abstract:
This study examined the effect of entrepreneurial orientation on SMEs performance in South-West, Nigeria. The study adopted the survey research design of which questionnaires were administered to a sample of (399) SMEs owner/manager in South-West. The responses were analyzed using the smart PLS-SEM. It was found that pro-activeness and autonomy has a positive and significant effect on SMEs performance in North Central, Nigeria. It was recommended that SME owners and managers should adopt a forward-thinking and opportunity-driven mindset in their strategic and operational decision-making processes. This will enable them to anticipate market trends, respond swiftly to changes in customer preferences, and stay ahead of competitors. Lastly, SME operators should reduce excessive centralization by delegating authority and empowering staff to explore creative solutions and act on emerging opportunities.

Key Words: Entrepreneurial orientation, pro-activeness, autonomy and SMEs Perfromance.

Introduction

Entrepreneurial orientation (EO) has emerged as a critical determinant of business success, especially for Small and Medium-sized Enterprises (SMEs) operating in competitive and dynamic environments. Entrepreneurial orientation refers to the strategic posture of a firm that encompasses innovativeness, proactiveness, and risk-taking behavior, which are essential for navigating uncertainty and achieving sustainable growth. In the context of Nigeria particularly the North Central region, where SMEs are vital to local economic development entrepreneurial orientation plays a key role in enhancing firm performance amid infrastructural and institutional challenges (Olaleye & Adebayo 2023). SMEs in North Central Nigeria that exhibit higher levels of EO tend to outperform their counterparts in terms of market expansion, customer acquisition, and profitability. The adoption of entrepreneurial strategies significantly improves SMEs' resilience and adaptability in Nigeria's volatile economic climate. Despite its relevance, EO remains underexplored in the region, necessitating empirical studies that can provide deeper insights into its role in shaping SME performance outcomes (Lawal & Musa 2022).

Small and Medium-sized Enterprises (SMEs) are widely recognized as critical drivers of economic development in both developed and developing nations, primarily due to their significant role in job creation and poverty reduction. However, despite their acknowledged importance, the performance of SMEs in Nigeria has remained suboptimal, marked by high failure rates, limited scalability, and low levels of innovation and competitiveness. According to a survey conducted by the Small and Medium Enterprises Development Agency of Nigeria (SMEDAN, 2019), only about 20% of SMEs in the country survive beyond the first five years of establishment. Similarly, data from the Nigeria Employers' Consultative Association (NECA) indicates that approximately 80% of SMEs in Nigeria cease operations within their first five years. This is consistent with findings from a joint study by

the National Bureau of Statistics (NBS) and the United Nations Development Programme (UNDP, 2021), which reported SME failure rates ranging between 60% and 80% within the initial three to five years. Such underperformance presents a major challenge to the economic stability and growth potential of the North Central region. It is within this context that the present study seeks to examine the effect of entrepreneurial orientation on the growth of SMEs in South-West, Nigeria.

The main objective of the study is to examine the effect of entrepreneurial orientation on SMEs performance in South-West, Nigeria and more specifically to:

i. examine effect of autonomy on SMEs performance in South-West, Nigeria.
ii. ascertain the effect of pro-activeness on SMEs performance in South-West, Nigeria.

The following hypothesis are being formulated and tested to confirm the stated objectives.

Ho_1 Autonomy has no significant effect on SMEs performance in South-West, Nigeria.

Ho_2 Pro-activeness has no significant effect on SMEs performance in South-West, Nigeria.

II. Literature Review

Concept of SMEs Performance

Smith and Leiva (2023) refers to SME performance as the effectiveness and success of small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs) in achieving their business objectives and contributing to overall economic growth. This performance can be measured through various indicators, including financial metrics such as revenue, profit margins, and return on investment, as well as non-financial aspects like customer satisfaction, employee engagement, and market share. SME performance is influenced by several factors, including the quality of management, the ability to innovate, access to resources, and the competitive environment in which they operate. They further stated that high-performing SMEs are often characterized by their agility, adaptability, and capacity to leverage opportunities in the marketplace, thereby playing a vital role in job creation and economic development within their communities.

Oba and Onuoha (2022) asserted that SME performance is how well a small or medium-sized enterprise (SME) is doing in achieving its business goals. This concept encompasses various dimensions, including financial performance, such as profitability and revenue growth; operational efficiency, such as productivity and cost management; and market performance, such as sales volume and market share. SME performance is often evaluated through key performance indicators (KPIs) that provide insights into the company's ability to compete, grow, and sustain itself in the business landscape.

Entrepreneurial Orientation

Rigtering, et al. (2023) refers to entrepreneurial orientation (EO) as the strategic posture, behaviors, and decision-making processes of a firm that are aimed at identifying, exploring, and exploiting opportunities in the marketplace. It encompasses the mindset and practices that enable an organization to innovate, take calculated risks, and proactively engage with emerging trends and changes in its environment. Entrepreneurial orientation is just like a company's "entrepreneurial spirit." It's the willingness to challenge the status quo, experiment with new ideas, and embrace change. This doesn't mean being reckless, but rather a calculated approach to risk-taking, where the potential rewards outweigh the potential losses.

Grande, et al. (2023) stated that entrepreneurial orientation is a mindset and set of behaviors that drive a company to seek out and exploit opportunities. It's not just about starting a business, but about being innovative, taking risks, and constantly looking for ways to grow and adapt. Imagine a company that's always on the lookout for new markets, products, or ways to improve their existing offerings. That's entrepreneurial orientation in action. Companies with a strong EO are often characterized by their agility, responsiveness to market shifts, and ability to quickly adapt to changing circumstances. They're not afraid to fail, as they view failure as a learning opportunity. This proactive, forward-thinking approach allows

them to stay ahead of the curve and gain a competitive advantage.

Pro-activeness

Sandada, et al. (2023) stated that proactiveness is the quality of taking initiative and anticipating potential issues or opportunities before they arise. It involves a forward-thinking mindset, where individuals or organizations actively seek to influence the future rather than simply reacting to events as they occur. Proactive people or entities are characterized by their ability to plan ahead, identify potential challenges or advantages, and take preemptive actions to achieve desired outcomes. This approach often leads to better preparedness, innovation, and a greater ability to navigate complex or changing environments effectively.

Saher and Sakari (2023) asserted that proactiveness is the ability to anticipate problems or opportunities and take action before they arise. It's about taking ownership of your situation and making choices that shape your future, rather than passively reacting to events. A proactive person is not just responding to what's happening around them, but actively seeking out ways to improve their circumstances and achieve their goals. A proactive individual or organization tends to be alert, resourceful, and ready to seize opportunities or mitigate risks in advance, fostering resilience and adaptability in a dynamic environment. This trait is essential for effective leadership, strategic planning, and long-term success, as it empowers individuals and entities to shape their future rather than be shaped by external circumstances.

Autonomy

Henssen, et al. (2023) refers to autonomy as the capacity of an individual, organization, or entity to make decisions independently and act upon them without external influence or control. It embodies the idea of self-governance, where an individual or group exercises freedom and authority over their actions, choices, and decisions. Autonomy is often associated with the ability to pursue one's goals, make personal or collective decisions, and be accountable for the outcomes of those decisions. Mudjijah et al. (2022) refers to autonomy as independent action in terms of "bringing forth an idea or a vision and carrying it through to completion", including the concept of free and independent action and decisions taken. Entrepreneurs are associated with more of a degree of freedom in combining and organizing resources and the success of a firm dependent on the level of autonomy exhibited by the entrepreneurs. With reference to entrepreneurship in the context of strategy formulation, two classifications of autonomy are referred to by scholars.

Empirical Review

Pro-activeness and SMEs Performance

Almeida and Santos (2023) investigated the effect of pro-activeness on performance indicators of SMEs in Brazil. Survey design was adopted. The study used Simple random sampling with a sample size of 300 SMEs in Brazil. Structured questionnaires were distributed electronically to SME owners. Correlation and structural equation modeling (SEM) were used to analyze the data. The study found a significant positive relationship between proactiveness and various performance indicators, including profitability and employee productivity. The study recommends that there is need for a proactive organizational culture that encourages innovation and responsiveness to market changes. Data used in the study might be biases, as SME owners might overstate their proactive behaviors and performance outcomes. Nguyen et al. (2022) studied effect of proactiveness on SMEs (Small and Medium-sized Enterprises) financial and non-financial performance in Vietnam. The study used Mixed-methods approach. Purposive sampling technique was used. The study used 180 SMEs as a sample size. Data were gathered through surveys and semi-structured interviews with SME owners. The data was analyzed using SPSS. The found that proactiveness positively affects both financial and non-financial performance. The study recommended that there should be training programs to enhance the proactiveness of SME managers and staff, emphasizing

continuous market engagement. The purposive sampling might limit the generalizability of the findings to broader SME populations.

Autonomy and SMEs Performance

Gonzalez and Martinez (2023) conducted a study to investigate the relationship between autonomy and performance of SMEs owner in Spain. The study used the quantitative method. Simple random sampling. The sample size used in the study was 300 SMEs. The study adopted structured questionnaires. The study used correlation and multiple regression for analysis. The study found a strong correlation between autonomy and SMEs performance. The study recommended that SMEs should cultivate a culture of autonomy to stimulate innovation and enhance overall performance. The response by SMEs owner may be bias, as SME owners might overestimate their performance due to subjective perceptions. Cheng et al. (2023) investigated the influences of autonomy on SME performance in China. Survey research design was used for the study. The study used convenience sampling with the sample size of 100 SMEs. Questionnaire and interview were used as a mean of data collection. The data were analyzed using SPSS. The findings revealed a positive and significant influence of autonomy on employee performance. The study recommends that there should be focus on the importance of leadership styles that encourage employee autonomy to improve performance. The use of convenience sampling may limit the diversity of perspectives.

Theoretical Framework

Innovative Theory of Entrepreneurship

Innovation as a theory of entrepreneurship is accredited to Schumpeter (1934) and it is also called Schumpeterism (Wood, 2005). Innovation is the prime driver of economic progress as Schumpeter recognized it. Entrepreneurs create many of the innovations that shape our lives in small and medium scale businesses (Kickul, et al. 2001). According to Schumpeter (1934), innovation is the major force behind entrepreneurship. He further argues that Every growth-oriented venture is a function of innovation and without innovation, the theory of entrepreneurship does not exist. To buttress more on his point, he proposed that: "in part it (bourgeois society) appeals to, and in part it creates, a schema of motives that is unsurpassed in simplicity and force. The promises of wealth and the threats of destitution that it holds out, it redeems with ruthless promptitude where ever the bourgeois way of life asserts itself sufficiently to deem the beacons of another social world. These promises are strong enough to attract the large majority of supernormal brains and to identify success with business. The fundamental impulse that sets and keeps the capitalist engine in motion comes from the new consumers' goods, the new methods of production or transportation, new processes and new merchant. The new markets, and the new forms of industrial organization that capitalist enterprise creates - innovation is what entrepreneurship is all about (Schumpeter, 1934).

The Innovative Theory of Entrepreneurship plays a crucial role in understanding the dynamics of small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs), their entrepreneurial orientation, and overall performance. This theory emphasizes the significance of innovation as a driving force behind entrepreneurship, highlighting the ability of entrepreneurs to create new ideas, products, or processes that effectively meet market needs. For SMEs, innovation is not merely an advantage; it is often a core competency essential for survival and growth. Unlike larger corporations, SMEs typically operate with limited resources, making their capacity for innovation a critical factor in navigating competitive markets. The Innovative Theory suggests that the success of these enterprises hinges on their ability to innovate effectively and adapt swiftly to changes, enhancing their agility and flexibility. Entrepreneurial orientation, which encompasses a firm's strategic posture characterized by proactivity, risk-taking, and a strong emphasis on innovation, is closely aligned with the principles of the Innovative Theory. Firms that exhibit a high entrepreneurial orientation are more likely to pursue innovative strategies, which can significantly impact their performance. By

embracing new ideas and taking calculated risks, these SMEs can capitalize on emerging opportunities, setting themselves apart from their competitors. The relationship between innovation, entrepreneurial orientation, and performance is well-documented. Innovative SMEs tend to achieve better market competitiveness, leading to improved financial outcomes. Research has shown a positive correlation between innovative practices and financial success, with firms that prioritize innovation often experiencing higher sales and profitability. Moreover, a strong focus on innovation contributes to long-term sustainability, enabling SMEs to adapt to evolving market conditions and changing consumer preferences.

Methodology

The study adopted a survey research design. The population of the study consists of registered SMEs in South-West (149,317) according to SMEDAN (2021). The sample size of (399) SMEs was determined using Taro Yamane (1968) sample determining formula. Convenience sampling techniques was used and the procedure involved selecting participants based on their availability and willingness to participate to enable the collection of data. The study used primary data. Data were collected using a 5-point Likert scale structured questionnaire. The data collected were analyzed using smart-PLS SEM.

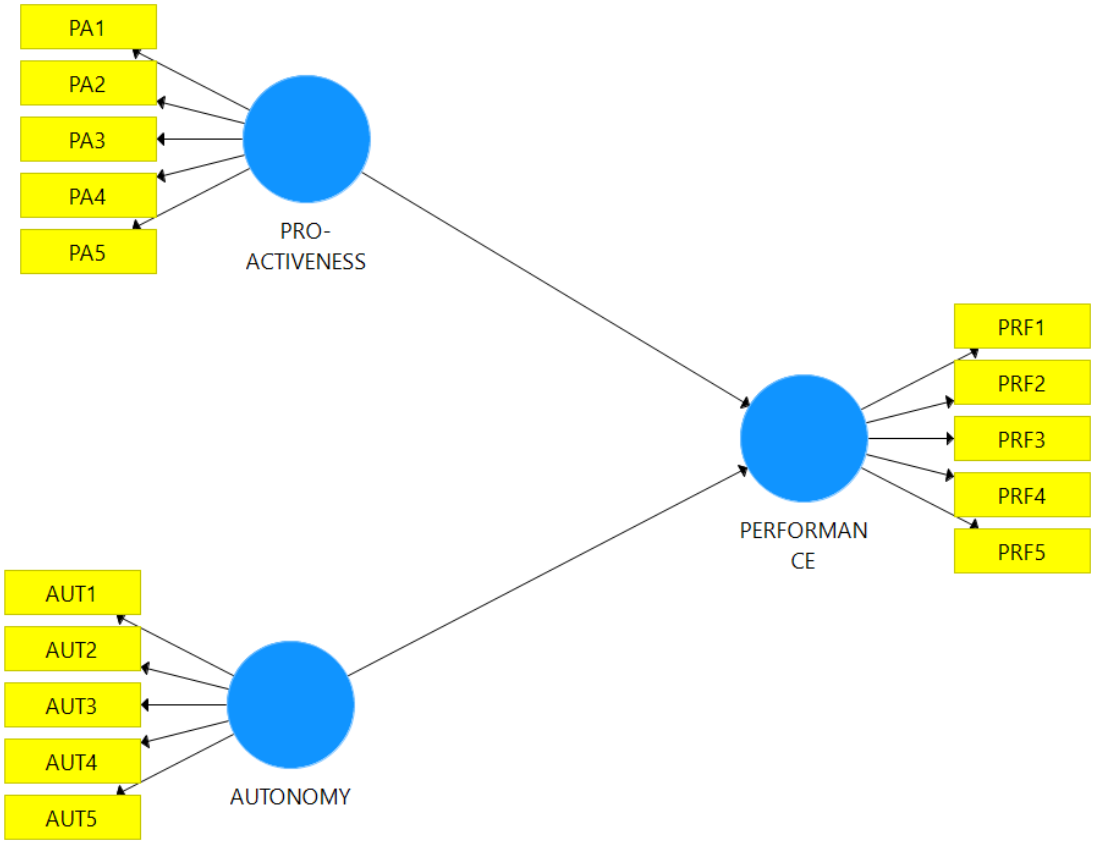


Figure 1: Study Model

Table 1.1: Reliability of study scale

S/N	Variables		Factor Loadings	Cronbach Alpha	Composite Reliability	Rho A	Average Variance Extracted (AVE)	No o Item
1	Autonomy (AUT)	AUT2 AUT3 AUT5	0.770 0.613 0.916	0.655	0.815	0.715	0.601	3
2	Proactiveness (PA)	PA1 PA2 PA3	0.912 0.800 0.818	0.798	0.882	0.812	0.713	3
4	Performance (PRF)	PRF3 PRF4 PRF5	0.795 0.770 0.852	0.731	0.848	0.738	0.650	3

Source: Smart PLS Output, 2025

Composite reliability of Jöreskog's (1971) was applied to test for the internal consistency of the items. All the values fall within the Hair, et al., (2019) rating of good consistency. The Cronbach alpha value was above 0.60 which is the minimum threshold as recommended by Sekaran (2010). To test for the convergent validity, the average variance extracted (AVE) was used. All the latent variables showed values greater than 0.50 which indicates that the constructs explain at least 50 percent of the variance of its items. According to Henseler et al., (2015), the Fornell-Larcker criterion does not perform well when explaining discriminant validity, particularly when the indicator loadings on a construct differ only slightly. As a replacement, they proposed the Heterotrait-Monotrait (HTMT) ratio of the correlations which is the mean value of the item correlations across constructs relative to the (geometric) mean of the average correlations for the items measuring the same construct (Voorhees et al., 2016). Discriminant validity problems are present when HTMT values are higher than 0.90 for structural models (Henseler, et al., 2015).

Table 2 Heterotrait-Monotrait Ratio (HTMT)

	AUTONOMY	PRO-ACTIVENESS	PERFORMANCE
AUTONOMY			
PRO-ACTIVENESS	**0.751**		
PERFORMANCE	**0.533**	**0.528**	

Source: Smart PLS Output, 2025

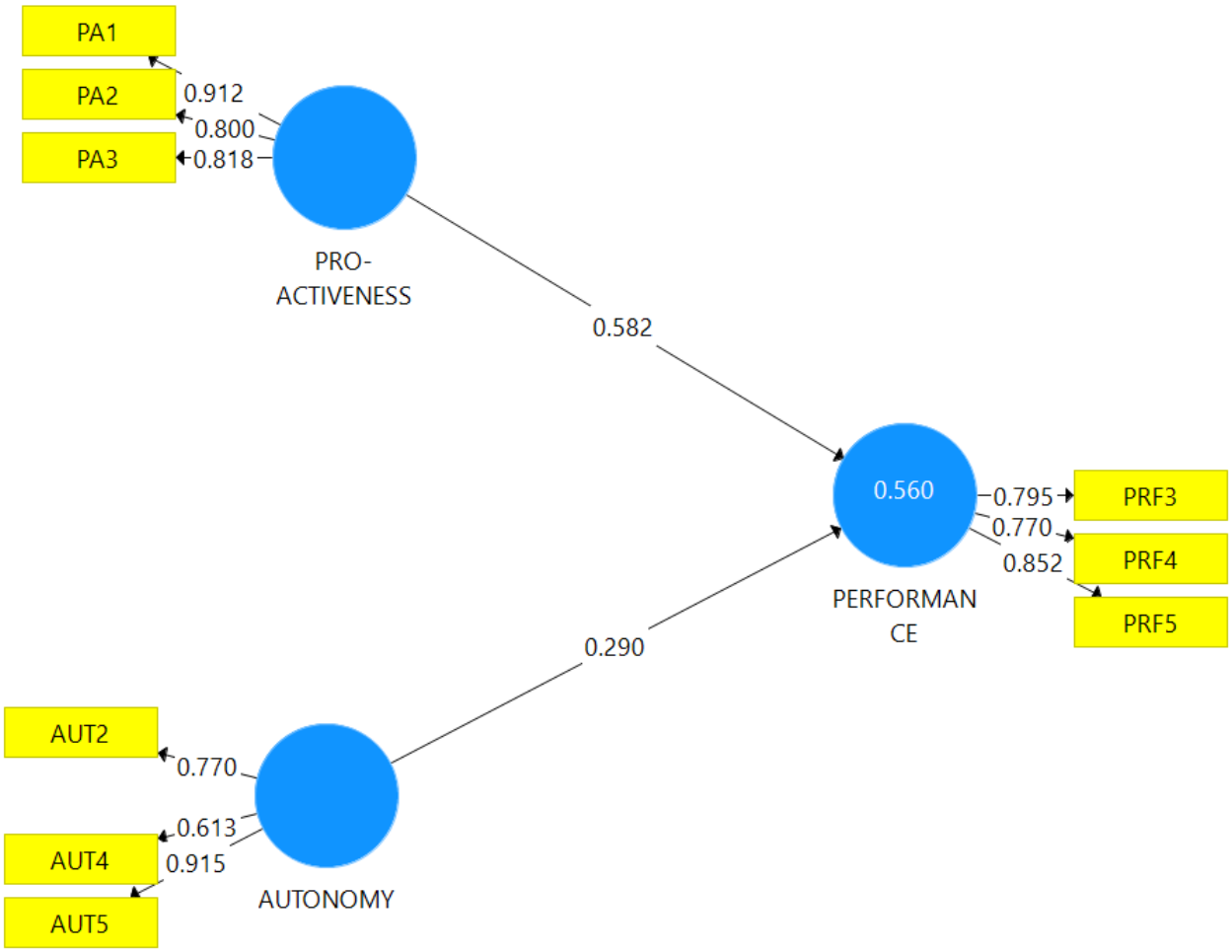
Model Goodness of Fit (GoF)

Sequel to the need to validate the PLS model, there is a need to assess the goodness of fit of the model as Hair, et al. (2017) suggested. This study

used the standardised root mean square residuals (SRMR). The choice of this index was based on the fact that the SRMR provides the absolute fit measure where a value of zero indicates a perfect fit. The study adopted Hu & Bentler's (1998) suggestion that a value of less than 0.08 represents a good fit while applying SRMR for model goodness of fit. The study result indicates an SRMR value of 0.01. This indicates the model is fit.

Assessing the Structural Model

Having satisfied the measurement model assessment, the next step in evaluating PLS-SEM results is to assess the structural model. Standard assessment criteria, which was considered include the path coefficient, t-values, p-values, and coefficient of determination (R^2). The bootstrapping procedure was conducted using a resample of 5000.



Source: Smart PLS Output, 2025

Fig. 3: Path Coefficients of the Regression Model

The R-square value stood at 560%, indicating that entrepreneurial orientation represented by proactiveness and autonomy are responsible for 56% variation in the SMEs performance. The remaining 44% variation could be explained by other factors not included in the study. Based on Hair, et al., (2019), the R-square is considered suitable and lends credence to the study's findings. The result of the path analysis is presented in the table below.

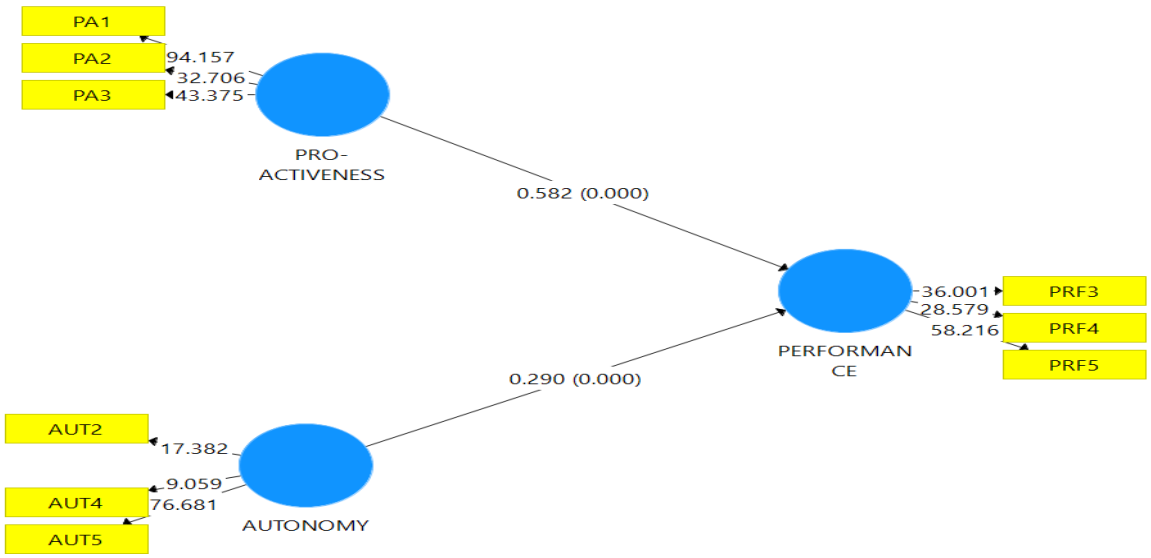


Table 3.1: Path Coefficients

Hypothesis	Variable	Path Coefficient ***(Beta)	t-value	p-value	Findings
H_{o1}	Pro-activeness	0.582	13.039	0.000	Rejected
H_{o2}	Autonomy	0.290	5.378	0.000	Rejected

Source: Smart PLS Output, 2025

Results and Discussion.

Results from Table 3.1 above shows that proactiveness has positive effect on SME performance, as indicated by a significant path coefficient (β = 0.582), a high t-value of 13.039, and a p-value of 0.000. This result implies SMEs that demonstrate forward-looking behavior, anticipate future market needs, and act ahead of competitors are more likely to achieve superior performance outcomes. This finding aligns with previous studies that link proactive strategic behavior to increased market responsiveness and competitive advantage. Lastly, the second hypothesis revealed a positive and significant effect of autonomy on SME performance. The path coefficient for autonomy was β = 0.290, with a t-value of 5.378 and a p-value of 0.000, indicating a statistically significant positive effect. This suggests that SMEs where decision-making authority is decentralized and employees or managers have the freedom to make independent choices tend to perform better. The ability to act autonomously allows firms to be more agile and responsive to changes in the business environment, thereby enhancing innovation and operational effectiveness.

Conclusion and Recommendation

Based on the findings above, the study concludes that proactiveness and autonomy are key motivators for SMEs performance in North Central Nigeria. Therefore, the study recommended that SME owners and managers should adopt a forward-thinking and opportunity-driven mindset in their strategic and operational decision-making processes. This will enable them to anticipate market trends, respond swiftly to changes in customer preferences, and

stay ahead of competitors. Lastly, SME operators should reduce excessive centralization by delegating authority and empowering staff to explore creative solutions and act on emerging opportunities.

References

Almeida, Q.R. & Santos, T. (2023) investigated the effect of pro-activeness on performance indicators of SMEs in Brazil. Entrepreneurship Theory and Practice, 33(1), 47–69.

Cheng, V.X., Silong, A. K. F. & Gadanakis, Y. (2023) investigated the influences autonomy on SME performance in China. Journal of Industrial Marketing Management, 3(8), 440-449.

Gonzalez, A.F & Martinez, T.Z. (2023) investigate the relationship between autonomy and performance of SMEs owner in Spain. Journal of Small Business Management 5(4): 90–112.

Grande, J., Madsen, E.L. & Borch, O.J. (2023). The relationship between resources, entrepreneurial orientation and performance in farm-based ventures. Entrepreneurship & Regional Development, 23(3-4), 89-111.

Henssen, B., Voordeckers, W., Lambrechts, F., & Koiranen, M. (2023). The CEO autonomy–stewardship behavior relationship in family firms: the mediating role of psychological ownership. Journal of Family Business Strategy, 5, 312–322.

Mudjijah, S., Surachman, S., Wijayanti, R., & Andarwati, A. (2022). The effect of entrepreneurial orientation and talent management on business performance of the creative industries in Indonesia. Journal of Asian Finance, Economics, and Business, 9(1), 105–119

Musa, A. A., & Lawal, M. O. (2022). Entrepreneurial orientation and performance of small and medium enterprises in North Central Nigeria. Journal of Small Business and Enterprise Development, 29(3), 215–230. https://doi.org/10.1108/JSBED-08-2021-0321

Olaleye, R. A., & Adebayo, T. S. (2023). The role of entrepreneurial orientation in enhancing SME competitiveness: Evidence from North Central Nigeria. African Journal of Management Studies, 14(1), 55–70.

Osei, W.F & Agyemang, A. (2023) impact of proactiveness on SMEs performance in Ghana. Journal of International Business Studies 3(9): 1343–1358.

Rigtering, J. C., Eggers, F., Kraus, S., & Chang, M. L. (2023). Entrepreneurial orientation, strategic planning, and firm performance: The impact of national cultures. European Journal of International Management, 11(3), 301-314

Saher H. E. & Sakari, S. (2023) Innovation, Proactive, And Vision Are Three Integrated Dimensions Between Leadership and Entrepreneurship. European Journal of Business and Social Sciences, 1(12), 148-163

Sandada, M., Pooe, D., & Dhurup, M. (2023). Relevance of entrepreneurial pro-activeness on business performance: Nigerian companies experience. Arabian Journal of Business and Management, (6)32-40.

Sustainable Finance, Digital Financial Inclusion, and Inclusive Growth: Evidence from Shendam LGA, Plateau State, Nigeria

Felix Paul Yiljap, Ph.D.
yiljapfelix@yahoo.com
Accounts Department
Federal College of Veterinary and Medical Laboratory Technology, Vom

Rufina Betzoom Tuamyil, Ph.D.
Tuamyilr1@gmail.com
Business Education Department
Federal University of Education, Pankshin

Ammah Joseph Itse
itseammah@gmail.com
Administration Department
Federal College of Medical Laboratory Science and Technology, Jos

Abstract

Sustainable finance plays a pivotal role in linking circular economy (CE) aimed with financial inclusion, especially in emerging nations. The main objective of this paper was to examine sustainable finance, digital financial inclusion, and inclusive growth: Evidence from Shendam LGA, Plateau State, Nigeria. This paper employed explanatory research design, quantitative research method and a **positivist** research philosophical thought. The population of the paper consists of 5,500 active digital financial service users in Shendam, Plateau State, Nigeria. The sample size of 410 respondents was determined using the Yamane (1967) formula at a 5% level of significance and 95% confidence interval. This paper make used of homogeneous purposive sampling technique and structured questionnaires and VB-SEM facilitated by SmartPLS 4.1.1.7. 410 structured research instruments were administered but 396 were returned representing 97%. The findings revealed that sustainable finance had a positive and significant effect on inclusive growth. Digital financial inclusion had a positive and significant effect on inclusive growth. Sustainable finance and digital financial inclusion and showed a positive and significant moderating effect on inclusive growth. This empirical paper added to existing literature by using Technology Acceptance Model **to** explain theoretical linkage between sustainable financial practices, digital access to financial services, and inclusive economic growth. This paper offered policy direction on strengthening digital financial literacy and expanding rural fintech penetration through sustainable financing instruments. This paper showed how adopting sustainable finance models and digital platforms can improve financial access and reduce exclusion.

Keywords: Sustainable, Finance, Inclusion, Inclusive, Growth

1. Introduction

In today's economic discourse, integrating inclusive growth and sustainable financing is a crucial task. Evaluating how sustainable finance affects inclusive growth metrics entails looking at how financial operations that take environmental, social, and governance (ESG) factors into account advance socioeconomic development more broadly, especially in terms of advancing equity, lowering poverty, and improving opportunities for underserved groups (Kumar & Shobana, 2025).

Inclusive growth remains a major challenge in developing economies, with 1.4 billion adults globally unbanked and 57% of Sub-Saharan Africans financially excluded (World Bank, 2022). In Nigeria, over 40% of the population lives below the poverty line despite 2.7% annual economic growth (NBS, 2023). Sustainable finance can promote equitable growth through green investments, responsible

lending, and job creation (OECD, 2021). Digital financial inclusion via mobile banking and fintech platforms offers scalable access for marginalized populations (Demirgüç-Kunt et al., 2023). Policy interventions supporting digital finance, sustainable investments, and financial literacy are needed to maximize inclusive growth (United Nations, 2022). Sustainable finance plays a vital role in linking circular economy (CE) aims with financial inclusion, especially in emerging nations. Integrating sustainable finance into the current financial institutions enables countries to expedite the attainment of the Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) while fostering economic development and social fairness (Taera & Lakner, 2025). The principal aim of sustainable finance is to allocate financial resources towards long-term, significant initiatives, guaranteeing that financial services are available to all demographics, especially marginalized communities. This strategy promotes economic growth while simultaneously enhancing inclusiveness and resilience, the essential components of sustainable development. The advancement of digital financial inclusion holds immense potential for facilitating the provision of efficient, affordable, convenient, and accessible financial products and services to small and medium-sized enterprises and individuals with limited income (Xia & Wang, 2023). This advancement has the potential to improve the access to financial services in underdeveloped regions, while improving the efficacy of financial services for the real economy. Khera et al. (2022) found that the large-scale application of advanced technology in the finance industry and the popularization of digital financial services are the key driving forces of financial inclusion (Khera et al., 2022). Digital financial inclusion is the mechanism through which sustainable finance influence economic growth.

2. Literature Review

Conceptual Framework

Inclusive Growth

Inclusive growth aims at assuring that the benefits of economic expansion are equitably shared among all segments of society, particularly the marginalized and disadvantaged (Mohamed & Rady, 2022). It is an approach that goes beyond simple economic measurements; it promotes the elimination of poverty, the decrease of inequality, and the improvement of general well-being. Inclusive growth can create opportunities for different segments in the society which contributes to raising the population prosperity (OECD, 2024). Inclusive growth is an economic growth process that ensures equal opportunities and benefits for all segments of society, particularly by reducing poverty, inequality, and improving overall living standards.

Sustainable Finance

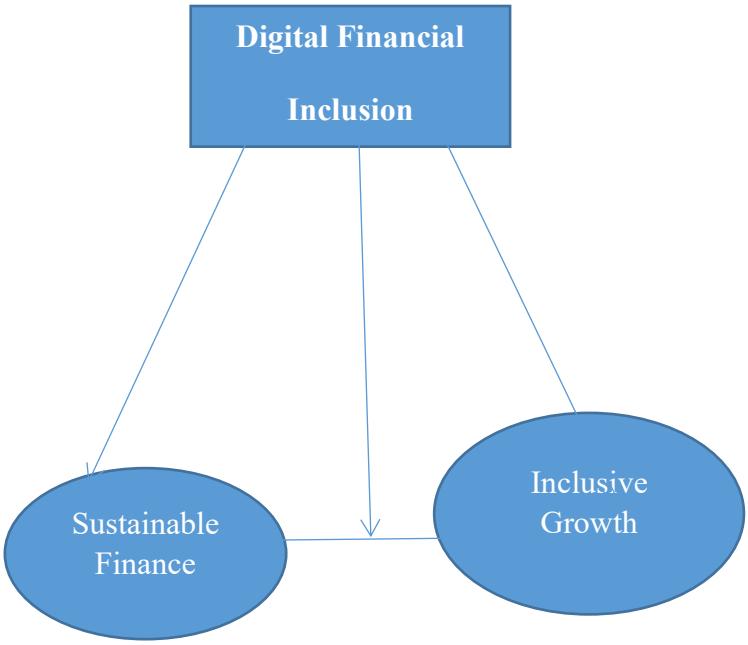
Sustainable finance refers to financial services and investment strategies that take environmental, social, and governance (ESG) factors into account when making decisions, with a focus on long-term societal and environmental benefits, as well as economic rewards. This approach is critical for developing nations, where financial institutions often struggle to support sustainable development and achieve the Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) (Migliorelli, 2021; Alekneviciene & Bendoraityt, 2023). Unlike traditional finance, it prioritized long-term value creation for societal and environmental well-being. Sustainable finance refers to financial activities, investments, and policies that consider environmental, social, and governance factors in order to promote long-term economic stability, environmental protection, and social well-being.

Digital Financial Inclusion

Digital financial inclusion can be defined as achieving the goal of financial inclusion by vigorously developing digital finance to reduce the cost of financial services and expand the coverage of financial customers (Yang et al., 2022). Digital financial inclusion encompasses a variety of financial services, such as mobile payment, online loan, online insurance, online fund. On the one hand, it has expanded the coverage of financial services via the internet and established a robust financial system, especially in underdeveloped regions with scarce financial resources (Hasan et al., 2022). On the other hand, it identifies customer information through big data, reduces the potential credit discrimination of traditional financial institutions against low-income groups, and improves the risk control ability of the

finance industry (Tantri, 2021). Therefore, digital financial inclusion can provide more convenient and effective financial services for all strata and groups of society. This is conducive to improving the efficiency of financial services for the real economy and sharing the fruits of economic development for all. Digital financial inclusion is the use of digital technologies and platforms to provide affordable, accessible, and convenient financial services to underserved and unbanked populations.

Predictor Construct Contingent Construct Criterion Construct



A Model of Conceptual Framework
Source: Researcher's Conceptualization (2026)

Empirical Review

Sustainable Finance and Inclusive Growth

Kumar and Shobana (2025) examined the complex relationship between sustainable finance and inclusive growth, specifically targeting the connection between financial markets and social equity. The study clarified how sustainable finance initiatives can facilitate inclusive growth by improving access to financial services, encouraging responsible investment practices, and promoting equitable economic development through a thorough review of literature, policy analysis, and empirical investigation. The research aimed to uncover essential drivers, obstacles, and possibilities for incorporating social fairness into financial decision-making by analyzing case studies and best practices from various geographical and sectoral contexts. The project aims to evaluate the effects of sustainable finance methods on marginalised communities, vulnerable people, and underserved regions, offering insights into how financial markets might more effectively align with social justice and human rights principles. Purnamawati (2024) researched on how sustainable financial performance promotes inclusive growth when the Indonesian state is experiencing a sizeable economic impact due to the covid-19 pandemic. Independent variables used to measure inclusive growth include divisia of money, fiscal policy, and green banking, while the dependent variable is inclusive growth. Multiple regression analysis was used for statistical data on developments for the last ten years per semester. The data collection by downloading statistical information and annual financial report data and analyzed using SPSS Version 20. The study indicated that divisia of money, fiscal policy, and green banking positively affect inclusive growth. The collaboration of various elements will benefit inclusive and equitable economic growth, providing opportunities for all levels of society to take part in decision-making and the use of resources. Green banking is expected to improve its reputation in the eyes of customers for its sustainability.

HO1: There is no significant effect of sustainable finance on inclusive growth.

Digital Financial Inclusion and Inclusive Growth

In the work of Peng and Zeng (2025) explored the connection between digital inclusive finance and inclusive green growth in 270 Chinese cities from 2011 to 2021. The study used a panel dataset, individual fixed-effects models, and multiple mediation models to analyzed the results. The study findings revealed that digital inclusive finance effectively stimulates regional inclusive green growth and enhances positive transmission mainly by improving green technology innovation, increasing entrepreneurship levels, and promoting industrial structure upgrading, of which environmental-friendly technology innovation channels constitute the main contributor. The effects

of regions, administrative hierarchy of cities, financial marketization, policy support, and environmental regulation are analyzed in heterogeneity analysis. To ensure the robustness of baseline results, the study utilized two-stage least squares (2-SLS) and difference in difference (DID) approaches. Moreover, the study offers valuable insights into the environmental implications of digital financial inclusion in emerging economies. Xia and Wang (2023) assessed digital financial inclusion and quality of economic growth. The study, used China's provincial panel data, measures the quality of economic growth based on technological innovation, coordinated development, environmental protection, opening to the outside world, and people's livelihood. It verified the impact of digital financial inclusion on the quality of economic growth by utilizing the panel fixed effect model, mediation effect model, panel threshold model, and spatial Durbin model. Digital financial inclusion has a positive impact on the quality of economic growth, particularly in the eastern region and regions with high marketization. It can effectively promote the quality of economic growth by stimulating entrepreneurial vitality, and has had a positive and increasing non-linear effect on the quality of economic growth over the past few years. Moreover, digital financial inclusion can promote the quality of economic growth in neighboring regions. Therefore, the quality of economic growth can be significantly improved by expanding the coverage breadth and usage depth of digital financial inclusion.

HO2: There is no significant effect of digital financial inclusion on inclusive growth**.**

Moderating Role of Digital Financial Inclusion

Umar et al. (2025) examined the relationship between financial inclusion and financial stability in developing economies, with a focus on the moderating role of digital financial inclusion (DFII) and the identification of threshold effects. Using a dynamic panel analysis with a two-step System GMM estimator, the analysis covers 72 developing countries from 2012 to 2022. A composite financial stability index (FSI) is developed using Principal Component Analysis (PCA) to capture financial soundness and market depth. The inclusion dimensions model results indicated that penetration and usability of financial services have a negative impact on financial stability (FSI). Conversely, accessibility has a positive influence on FSI. However, both indices traditional financial inclusion (TFII) and DFII in model 2 analysis revealed a negative relationship between both indices and financial stability. The results of the third moderation model show that DFII strongly moderates these TFII effects by enhancing access efficiency and transparency. A threshold effect is identified in model 5 analysis of the study, suggesting that the benefits of inclusion diminish and potentially reverse beyond a certain level. The findings suggest the need for balanced financial inclusion policies that integrate both traditional and digital financial services.Yang and Masron (2023) employed the System GMM-two step estimator and data from 118 Chinese banks from 2014 to 2021 investigate the issue. Empirical evidence suggested that banks' digital transformation has a negative impact on their profitability to some extent, but digital inclusive finance has enabled the bank to change its digital transformation behavior and enhance its operational performance. Therefore, banks must continue to strengthen their digital transformation by expanding online customer services, increasing the use of e-accounts and mobile applications, providing digital offline services, strengthening digital risk management and privacy and security controls, reducing customer psychological risk, and promoting financial inclusion. Financial inclusion should simultaneously achieve reduced financial exclusion of customers and increased financial literacy of customers. All these factors will help banks to maintain profitability by leveraging synergies with financial inclusion in the process of digital transformation.

HO3: There is no significant moderating effect of sustainable finance and digital financial inclusion on inclusive growth**.**

Theoretical Framework

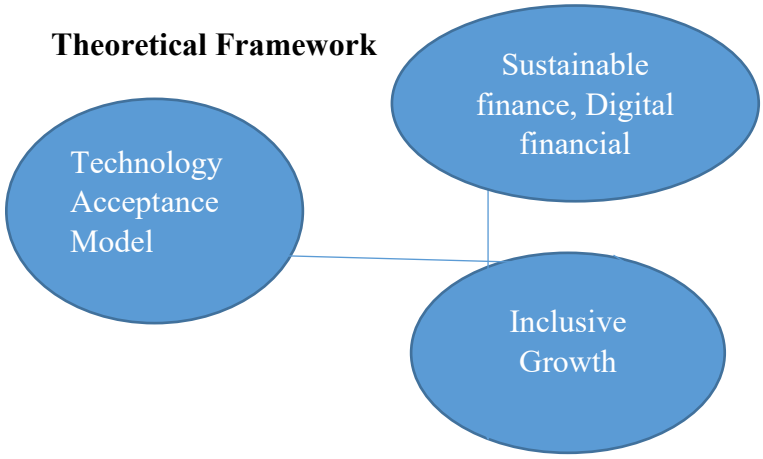


Figure 2: A Model of Theoretical Framework
Source: Researcher's Conceptualization (2026)

Technology Acceptance Model

The Technology Acceptance Model (TAM), as proposed by Davis in 1989, is backed by an emphasis on technical issues. People's behavioral goals and how they use technology are the focus of this idea. It is hypothesized that a person's actual behavior is dictated by his behavioral intent to use, which is impacted by the consumer's impression of the value of the technology. The ease of use, on the other hand, influences both attitude and perceived utility (Nadri et al., 2018). End-users' utility and user-friendliness criteria are taken into account when the TAM model is adopted (Okafor et al., 2016) The utility and perceived simplicity of use of this model influence consumer attitudes about any service. According to Evans (2018), evaluating user specifications based on perceived usefulness and simplicity of use of the technology is more important than using other quantitative measurements.

3. Methodology

This paper employed explanatory research design, quantitative research method and a **positivist** research philosophical thought. The population of the paper consists of 5,500 active digital financial service users in Shendam, Plateau State, Nigeria (National Bureau of Statistics, 2023). The sample size of 373 was determined using the Yamane (1967) formula at a 5% level of significance and 95% confidence interval plus 10% of 373 are 37 = 410 respondents as recommended by Fox (2022) for non-response allowance. This paper make used of homogeneous purposive sampling technique, structured questionnaires measured on five Likert scale from strongly agree to strongly disagree from 5-1, anonymity of respondents as procedural remedies to common method bias and Variance Inflation Factor (VIF) as statistical remedy to common method bias. This paper was analyzed using VB-SEM including measurement model (Outer model) and structural model (Inner model) facilitated by SmartPLS 4.1.1.7. This study tested the research hypotheses by rejecting the null hypothesis (HO) when p-value < 0.05 significance level and failing to reject the null hypothesis (HO) when p-value > 0.05 significance level and t-test and confidence interval was used for confirmation.

Table 1: Reliability Analysis

Constructs	No. of Items	Cronbach's α	Reliability Level
Sustainable Finance (SF)	5	0.892	Good–Excellent
Digital Financial Inclusion (DI)	5	0.895	Good–Excellent
Inclusive Growth (IG)	5	0.897	Good–Excellent

Internal consistency of each construct in Table 1 was assessed using Cronbach's Alpha (α). The widely accepted threshold for acceptable reliability is α ≥ 0.70 (Nunnally, 1978), while α ≥ 0.80 is considered good and α ≥ 0.90 is excellent. All three constructs demonstrate excellent internal consistency (α > 0.88), well above the 0.70 benchmark. This confirms that the survey items measuring each construct are

highly correlated and reliably capture the intended latent variable, thereby validating the measurement instrument for subsequent inferential analysis.

Data Analysis Results

Data Presentation

Table 2: **Response Rate**

Number of questionnaire administered	No of Questionnaire Returned	No of Questionnaire not returned	Percentage of retrieval rate
410	396	14	97%

Source: Field Survey, 2026

Table 2 showed that out of the 410 questionnaires that were administered on the respondents, 396 were properly filled and returned while 14 were not returned. The 396 that were properly filled and returned represent 97 percent retrieval rate. Data cleaning was carried out determining missing values and outliers, hence, there were no missing values and outliers.

Data Analysis Results

Three demographic variables were captured: Gender, age group, and level of education. Frequency distributions are presented in Table 3.

Table 3: Demographic Profile of Respondents

Category / Group	Frequency	Percent (%)	Valid %	Cumulative %
Gender Distribution				
Male	204	51.5	51.5	51.5
Female	192	48.5	48.5	100.0
Total	**396**	**100.0**	**100.0**	—
Age Group Distribution				
18–25	88	22.2	22.2	22.2
26–35	117	29.5	29.5	51.7
36–45	97	24.5	24.5	76.2
46–55	59	14.9	14.9	91.1
56+	35	8.8	8.8	99.9
Total	**396**	**100.0**	**100.0**	—
Educational Level Distribution				
Secondary	49	12.4	12.4	12.4
Undergraduate	143	36.1	36.1	48.5
Postgraduate	138	34.8	34.8	83.3
PhD	66	16.7	16.7	100.0

Category / Group	Frequency	Percent (%)	Valid %	Cumulative %
Total	**396**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**—**

Source: Field Survey, 2026

The study surveyed 396 respondents in Table 3 with a near-balanced gender distribution of 51.5% male and 48.5% female, minimizing gender-induced response bias. The dominant age cohort was 26–35 years (29.5%), followed by 36–45 years (24.5%), with 76.2% of respondents aged between 18 and 45 years, reflecting a predominantly younger, economically active sample. The relatively low representation of respondents aged 56 and above (8.8%) is acknowledged as a potential limitation regarding generalisability to older demographics. Educationally, 70.9% of respondents held undergraduate or postgraduate qualifications, with 83.3% having attained at least a degree-level education, indicating a highly literate and financially aware sample. This educational profile strengthens the validity of responses relating to sustainable finance, digital financial inclusion, and inclusive growth. Overall, the demographic characteristics reflect a balanced, informed, and well-positioned sample, lending credibility to the data and supporting the analytical procedures applied in the study.

Table 4: Assessment of Normality

Indicators (Observed)	Mean	Median	Observed min	Observed max	Number of observations used	Standard deviation	Excess kurtosis	Skewness	Missing Values
DL1	2.930	3	1	5	384	0.687	0.382	0.043	0
DL2	2.901	3	1	5	384	0.609	0.395	0.123	0
DL4	3.398	3	1	5	384	0.662	0.077	-0.056	0
DL5	3.263	3	1	5	384	0.662	0.259	0.136	0
DL6	3.057	3	1	5	384	0.686	-0.049	0.023	0
DT1	2.883	3	1	5	384	0.624	0.511	0.024	0
DT3	2.747	3	1	5	384	0.622	0.018	0.106	0
DT4	2.995	3	1	5	384	0.621	0.458	0.003	0
FR1	3.479	4	1	5	384	0.739	0.097	-0.258	0
FR3	3.143	3	1	5	384	0.72	0.138	-0.096	0
FR4	3.331	3	1	5	384	0.679	0.273	-0.071	0
FR5	3.474	4	1	5	384	0.692	0.275	-0.380	0

Source: SmartPLS v. 4.1.1.7

For normal uni-variate distribution, the values between -2 and +2 for asymmetry and kurtosis are considered acceptable to attest normality of data (George & Mallery, 2005). From Table 4 it is evident that values for skewness and kurtosis are in the acceptable range hence indicating that the data are normally distributed and can be used for further analysis.

Table 5: Internal Consistency and Convergent Validity Report

Unobserved Latent Constructs	Observed Latent Constructs	Factor Loadings	Composite reliability (rho_c)	Average variance extracted (AVE)

Digital Financial Inclusion	DI1	0.856	0.944	0.772
	DI2	0.877		
	DI3	0.878		
	DI4	0.892		
	DI5	0.889		
Inclusive Growth	IG1	0.839	0.929	0.722
	IG2	0.83		
	IG3	0.859		
	IG4	0.861		
	IG5	0.859		
Sustainable Finance	SF1	0.874	0.94	0.757
	SF2	0.886		
	SF3	0.865		
	SF4	0.853		
	SF5	0.87		

Source: SmartPLS v. 4.1.1.7

Criteria: All the factor loadings met the threshold of at least 0.708 (Hair et al., 2014). The result of this study in Table 5 showed that the threshold of composite reliability (CR) was > 0.7 and convergent validity (AVE) was > 0.5 have been met.

Table 6: Discriminant Validity using Fornell-Larcker Criterion

Unobserved Latent Construct	1	2	3
Digital Financial Inclusion	**0.879**		
Inclusive Growth	0.397	**0.850**	
Sustainable Finance	-0.001	0.385	**0.870**

Source: SmartPLS v. 4.1.1.7

Fornell-Larcker criteria of discriminant validity established discriminant validity among constructs at a point where the squared AVE in the diagonal in Table 6 is greater is higher than the correlation with other constructs (Fornell & Larcker, 1981).

Table 7: Discriminant Validity using Heterotrait and Monotrait (HTMT) criterion

Unobserved Latent Construct	1	2	3
Digital Financial Inclusion			
1. Inclusive Growth	**0.430**		
2. Sustainable Finance	0.024	**0.421**	
3. Digital Financial Inclusion x Sustainable Finance	0.089	0.476	**0.056**

Source: SmartPLS v. 4.1.1.7

The Heterotrait–Monotrait (HTMT) in Table 7 ratio looked into the correlation between variables, paralleling the disattenuated variable score. According to Henseler et al. (2015), the threshold value of HTMT should be ≤ 0.9. It is concluded that there was no evidence of inadequate discriminant validity.

Table 8: Discriminant Validity using Cross-Loading Criterion

Observed Latent Construct	Digital Financial Inclusion	Inclusive Growth	Sustainable Finance
DI1	**0.856**	0.333	-0.018
DI2	**0.877**	0.34	0.027
DI3	**0.878**	0.322	-0.016
DI4	**0.892**	0.376	-0.001
DI5	**0.889**	0.367	0.002
IG1	0.341	**0.839**	0.326
IG2	0.320	**0.83**	0.315
IG3	0.303	**0.859**	0.329
IG4	0.398	**0.861**	0.329
IG5	0.316	**0.859**	0.336
SF1	0.017	0.317	**0.874**
SF2	-0.016	0.370	**0.886**
SF3	0.010	0.312	**0.865**
SF4	-0.001	0.337	**0.853**
SF5	-0.013	0.333	**0.870**

Source: SmartPLS v. 4.1.1.7

Table 8 showed that the unobserved latent constructs such as sustainable finance, digital financial inclusion and inclusive growth that have cross-loadings bolded greater than the coefficient not bolded. This means that the unobserved latent constructs have discriminant validity.

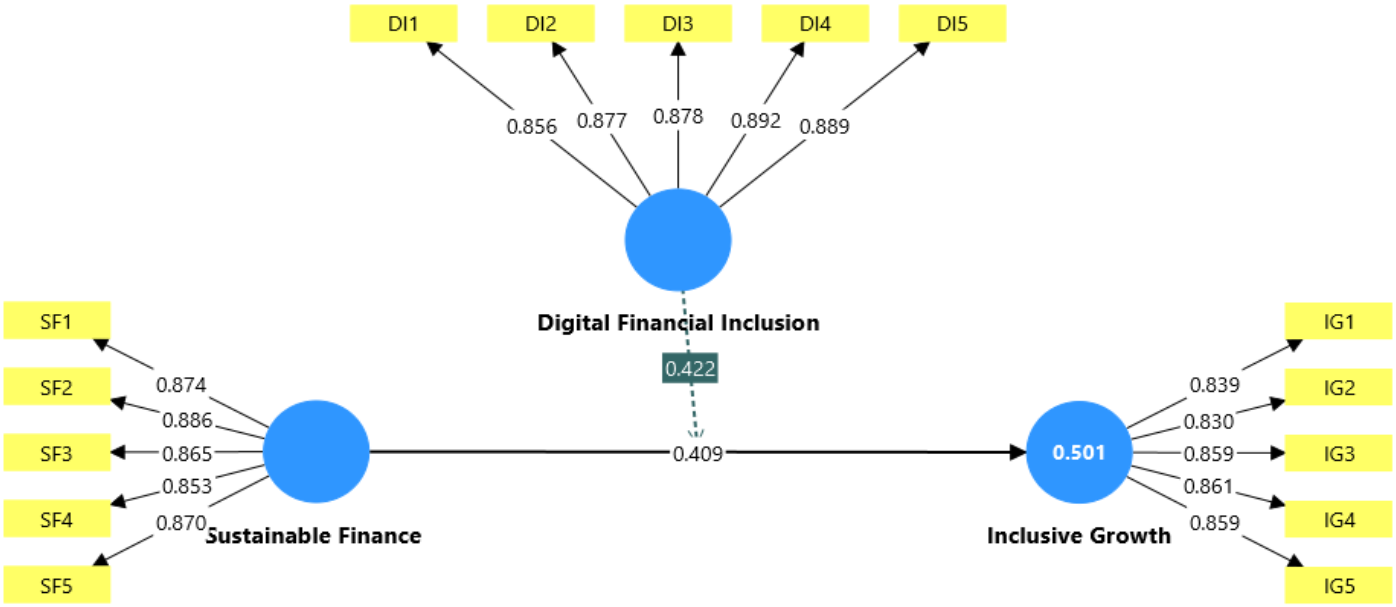


Figure 3: Structural Model
Source: SmartPLS v. 4.1.1.7

Factor loading show how well an item represents the underlying construct. According to Hair et al. (2014) indicators loading must be at least 0.708. Figure 3 showed the retained indicators of three constructs of sustainable finance, digital financial inclusion and inclusive growth. The model shows that sustainable finance (SF) has a positive and significant effect on inclusive growth (IG), with a path coefficient of 0.409, indicating a moderate direct relationship. Digital financial inclusion (DI) is well-measured (loadings ~0.856–0.892) and explains 42.2% of its variance (R^2 = 0.422), while the model explains 50.1% of Inclusive Growth (R^2 = 0.501), showing good predictive power. The indicator loadings for SF (0.853–0.886) and IG (0.830–0.861) are all strong, confirming reliable measurement. Overall, the result suggests that improving sustainable finance significantly enhances inclusive growth, and the model has moderate-to-strong explanatory power.

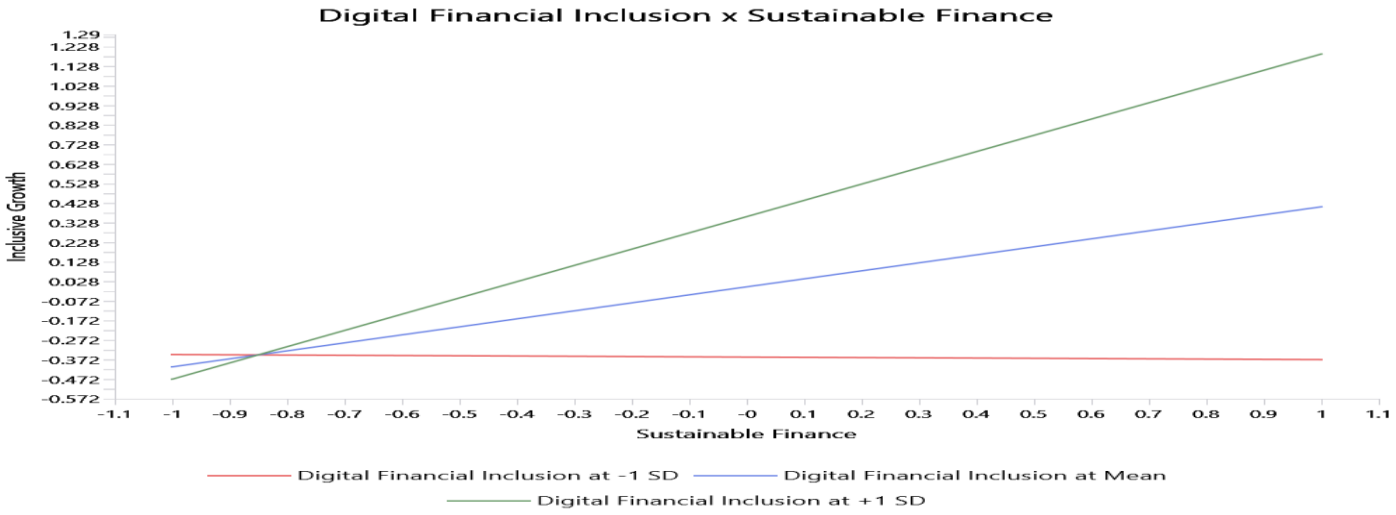


Figure 4: Simple Moderation Plot Analysis
Source: SmartPLS v. 4.1.1.7

The interaction plot in Figure 4 showed that digital financial inclusion (DI) moderates the relationship between sustainable finance (SF) and inclusive

growth (IG). In summary, as sustainable finance increases, inclusive growth also increases, but the strength of this effect depends on the level of digital financial inclusion. At high DI **(**+1 SD**)**, the relationship is strongest, indicated by the steep upward slope, meaning sustainable finance significantly boosts inclusive growth. At the mean level of DI, the effect is moderate and positive. However, at low DI **(**−1 SD), the relationship is almost flat, suggesting that sustainable finance has little or no impact on inclusive growth when digital financial inclusion is weak. Overall, this implies that digital financial inclusion enhances (strengthens) the positive effect of sustainable finance on inclusive growth, confirming a strong positive moderation effect.

Table 9: Assessing Path Coefficient and Direct Hypotheses Testing

Research Hypotheses	Path Relationship	B	Sample mean (M)	Standard deviation (STDEV)	T statistics (|O/STDEV|)	P values	Lower Confidence Interval	Upper Confidence Interval
HO1	Sustainable Finance -> Inclusive Growth	0.409	0.412	0.039	10.384	0.000	0.333	0.488
HO2	Digital Financial Inclusion -> Inclusive Growth	0.359	0.359	0.039	9.205	0.000	0.282	0.435

Source: SmartPLS v. 4.1.1.7
Key: SF–Sustainable Finance; DI-Digital Financial Inclusion, IG- Inclusive Growth

Table 10: Assessing Path Coefficient and Interaction (Moderation) Effect

Research Hypotheses	Path Relationship	B	Sample mean (M)	Standard deviation (STDEV)	T statistics (|O/STDEV|)	P values	Lower Confidence Interval	Upper Confidence Interval
HO3	Digital Financial Inclusion x Sustainable Finance -> Inclusive Growth	0.42 2	0.420	0.035	11.988	0.000	0.348	0.487

Source: SmartPLS v. 4.1.1.7
Key: SF–Sustainable Finance; DI-Digital Financial Inclusion, IG- Inclusive Growth

Test of Research Hypotheses

Test of Hypothesis One

The result from the path coefficient Table 9 revealed that sustainable finance had a probability value (p-value) of 0.000 < 0.05 which implies that sustainable finance had a significant effect on inclusive growth. Therefore, the null hypothesis is rejected. **The t-**value **10.384** is far above 1.96, indicating a strong and

statistically significant effect. The interval 0.333-0.488 is entirely positive and does not include zero, confirmed a significant positive effect.

Test of Hypothesis Two

The result from the path coefficient Table 9 indicated that digital financial inclusion had a p-value of 0.000 < 0.05 which implies that digital financial inclusion had a significant effect on inclusive growth. Therefore, the null hypothesis is rejected. The t-value 9.205 is extremely high above 1.96, showing a very strong and highly significant relationship. Also, the interval 0.282-0.435 fully positive indicated a strong and reliable positive relationship.

Test of Hypothesis Three

The result from the path coefficient Table 10 showed that digital financial inclusion had a p-value of 0.000 < 0.05 which implies that sustainable finance and digital financial inclusion had a significant moderating effect on inclusive growth. Therefore, the null hypothesis is rejected. The t-value 11.988 well above 1.96, confirmed a strong and significant effect. The interval 0.348-0.487 is entirely positive and does not include zero, confirmed a significant positive effect.

Table 11: Coefficient of Determination (R^2)

Unobserved Latent Construct	R-square	R-square adjusted
Inclusive Growth	0.501	0.497

Source: SmartPLS v. 4.1.1.7

The results in Table 11 revealed that 50.1% variance in inclusive growth is explained by sustainable finance and digital financial inclusion. According to Cohen (1988), R^2 values of 0.02, 0.13, and 0.26 are considered weak, moderate and substantial respectively. This means the variance in inclusive growth is substantial.

Table 12: Effect Size (F^2)

Unobsevred Latent Construct	F^2	Magnitude
Digital Financial Inclusion	0.256	Small
Sustainable Finance	0.335	Large
Digital Financial Inclusion x Sustainable Finance	0.391	Large

Source: SmartPLS v. 4.1.1.7

Criteria: According to Cohen (1988) and Hair et al. (2019). It is assessed as; 0.02 = small, 0.15 = medium and 0.35= large. Table 12 showed small, large and large effect sizes of 0.256, 0.335 and 0.391 for digital financial inclusion, sustainable finance and digital financial inclusion x sustainable finance respectively.

Table 13: Collinearity Statistics

Unobserved Latent Construct	Variance Inflation Factor (VIF)
Digital Financial Inclusion	1.008
Sustainable Finance	1.003
Digital Financial Inclusion x Sustainable Finance	1.011

Source: SmartPLS v. 4.1.1.7

There is no multicollinearity in the data analysis of statistics showed that this assumption has been met

as, VIF scores in Table 13 were well below 3.3 (Statistics = 1.008, 1.003 and 1.011) for digital financial inclusion, sustainable finance and digital financial inclusion x sustainable finance respectively. Variance Inflation Factor (VIF) value should be ≤ 3.3 (Diamantopoulos & Siguaw, 2006). This study is free of common method bias because the entire independent unobserved latent construct had VIF values less 3.3.

Table 14: Model Fit

Fit Indices	Saturated model	Estimated model
SRMR	0.038	0.036
d_ULS	0.171	0.154
d_G	0.088	0.080
Chi-square	204.197	186.587
NFI	0.951	0.956

Source: SmartPLS v. 4.1.1.7

The model fit results in Table 14 indicated that both the saturated and estimated models demonstrate a good overall fit. The SRMR values (0.038 and 0.036) are below the recommended threshold of 0.08, suggesting minimal residual differences and a strong fit. Similarly, the d_ULS and d_G values are low in both models, indicating small discrepancies between the observed and model-implied correlations. The Chi-square values show a reduction from the saturated to the estimated model, implying an improvement in model parsimony. Additionally, the NFI values (0.951 and 0.956) exceed the acceptable benchmark of 0.90, confirming a very good model fit. Overall, the estimated model provides a slightly better and more efficient representation of the data, supporting the adequacy of the model for further analysis.

Discussion of Findings

Sustainable finance had a significant effect on inclusive growth. This study agrees with the study conducted by Purnamawati (2024). The study indicated that divisia of money, fiscal policy, and green banking positively affect inclusive growth. This study also agrees with the Technology Acceptance Model (TAM), as proposed by Davis in 1989 that hypothesized that a person's actual behavior is dictated by his behavioral intent to use, which is impacted by the consumer's impression of the value of the technology**.** Sustainable finance to inclusive growth had a moderate contribution with beta value of 0.409.

Digital financial inclusion had a significant effect on inclusive growth. This paper is consistent with the work of Peng and Zeng (2025). The study findings revealed that digital inclusive finance effectively stimulates regional inclusive green growth and enhances positive transmission mainly by improving green technology innovation, increasing entrepreneurship levels, and promoting industrial structure upgrading, of which environmental-friendly technology innovation channels constitute the main contributor. This paper is consistent with the Technology Acceptance Model (TAM), as proposed by Davis in 1989 that hypothesized that a person's actual behavior is dictated by his behavioral intent to use, which is impacted by the consumer's impression of the value of the technology. Digital financial inclusion to inclusive growth had the least contrition with beta value of 0.359. Digital financial inclusion and sustainable finance had a significant moderating effect on inclusive growth. This paper is in tandem with the findings of Umar et al. (2025). The results of the third moderation model show that DFII strongly moderates these TFII effects by enhancing access efficiency and transparency. This paper is also in tandem with the Technology Acceptance Model (TAM), as proposed by Davis in 1989 who hypothesized that a person's actual behavior is dictated by his behavioral intent to use, which is impacted by the consumer's impression of the value of the technology. Sustainable finance and digital

financial inclusion to inclusive growth had the highest contribution with beta value of 0.422.

Conclusion and Recommendations

The paper concluded that sustainable finance led to improvement in inclusive growth of digital financial service users. The paper also concluded that digital financial inclusion significantly led to increase in inclusive growth of digital financial service users. The study concluded that sustainable finance and digital financial inclusion promoted inclusive growth of digital financial service users.

Recommendation

The following recommendations were made:

1. Financial institutions and fintech companies should deliberately integrate Environmental, Social, and Governance (ESG) criteria into the design and delivery of digital financial products.
2. Governments and central banks should develop and enforce policy frameworks that explicitly tie digital financial inclusion targets to sustainable development outcomes. This includes creating incentive structures such as tax relief and concessional funding for financial service providers.
3. Government agencies, NGOs, and financial institutions should co-invest in targeted digital and financial literacy programs particularly for women, rural dwellers, and micro-entrepreneurs enabling them to make informed use of sustainable digital financial products.

Contribution to knowledge

This empirical paper added to existing literature by using Technology Acceptance Model **to** explain theoretical linkage between sustainable financial practices, digital access to financial services, and inclusive economic growth. This paper offered policy direction on strengthening digital financial literacy and expanding rural fintech penetration through sustainable financing instruments. This paper showed how adopting sustainable finance models and digital platforms can improve financial access and reduce exclusion.

References

Alekneviciene, V., & Bendoraityt, A. (2023). Role of green finance in greening the economy: Conceptual approach. Cent. Eur. Bus. Rev. 2023, 12, 105–130.

Cohen, J. (1988). Statistical power analysis for the behavioral sciences (2nd ed.). Lawrence Erlbaum Associates.

Davis, F. D. (1989). Perceived usefulness, perceived ease of use, and user acceptance of information technology. MIS Quarterly, 13(3), 319–340. https://doi.org/10.2307/249008

Demirgüç-Kunt, A., Klapper, L., Singer, D., Ansar, S., & Hess, J. (2023). The global Findex database 2023: Financial inclusion, digital payments, and resilience. World Bank. https://doi.org/10.1596/978-1-4648-1936-5

Diamantopoulos, A., & Siguaw, J. A. (2006). Introducing marketing science. Sage.

Economic Co-operation and Development (OCED 2024). (2024). The Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development (OCED 2024). http://www.oecd.org/inclusive-growth/

Evans, O. (2018). Connecting the poor: the internet, mobile phones and financial inclusion in Africa. Digital Policy, Regulation and Governance, 20(6), 568-581.

Fornell, C., & Larcker, D. F. (1981). Evaluating Structural Equation Models with unobservable variables and measurement error. Journal of Marketing Research, 18(1), 39-50.

Fox, S. (July 29, 2022). How to determine survey sample size: a guide.

George, D., & Mallery, P. (2005). SPSS for Windows step by step: A simple guide and reference, 12.0 update (5th ed.). Allyn & Bacon.

Hair, J. F., Black, W. C., Babin, B. J., & Anderson, R. E. (2014). Multivariate data analysis (7thed.). Harlow: Pearson Education Limited.

Hair, J. F., Black, W. C., Babin, B. J., & Anderson, R. E. (2019). Multivariate data analysis (7thed.). Harlow: Pearson Education Limited.

Hasan, M. M., Lu, Y. J., & Khan, S. (2022). Promoting China's inclusive finance through digital financial services, Global Bus. Rev. 23 (4) 984–1006. https://doi.org/ 10.1177/0972150919895348.

Henseler, J., Ringle, C. M., & Sarstedt, M. (2015). A new criterion for assessing discriminant validity in variance-based structural equation modeling. Journal of the Academy of Marketing Science, 43(1), 115-135.

Khera, P., Ng, S., Ogawa, S., & Sahay, R. (2022). Measuring digital financial inclusion in emerging market and developing economies: a new index, Asian Econ. Pol. Rev. 17 (2) 213–230, https://doi.org/10.1111/aepr.12377.

Krejcie, R. V., & Morgan, D. W. (1970). Determining sample size for research activities. (Educational and Psychological Measurement, 3, 607-610. The research advisors (http://research.advisors.com).

Kumar, J. S., & Shobana, D., (2025). Sustainable Finance and Inclusive Growth: Connecting Financial Markets with Social Equity. International Journal of Multidisciplinary Research. An Online Peer Reviewed / Refereed Journal 3(1). DOI: https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.14850437

Migliorelli, M. (2021). What do we mean by sustainable finance? Assessing existing frameworks and policy risks. Sustainability 13, 975.

Mohamed, H., & Rady, A. (2022). Assessing the impact of traditional financial inclusion and digital financial inclusion on inclusive growth: Cross-Country Analysis.

Nadri, H., Rahimi, B., Lotf nezhad afshar, H., Samadbeik, M., & Garavand, A. (2018). Factors Affecting Acceptance of Hospital Information Systems Based on Extended Technology Acceptance Model: A Case Study in Three Paraclinical Departments. Applied Clinical Informatics. 09 (2): 238–247

National Bureau of Statistics (NBS). (2023). Poverty and inequality in Nigeria: Annual statistical report 2023. NBS. https://www.nigerianstat.gov.ng

National Bureau of Statistics. (2023). Digital financial services usage in Nigeria. https://www.nigerianstat.gov.ng

Nunnally, J. C. (1978). Psychometric theory (2nd ed.). McGraw-Hill.

Okafor, D. J., Nico, M., & Azman, B. B. (2016). The influence of perceived ease of use and perceived usefulness on the intention to use a suggested online advertising workflow. Canadian International Journal of Science and Technology, 6 (14), 162-174.

Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD). (2021). Financing inclusive and sustainable growth. . https://www.oecd.org/finance

Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD). (2024). Inclusive growth. https://www.oecd.org/inclusive-growth/

Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development (OCED). (2024). The Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development. http://www.oecd.org/inclusive-growth/

Peng, R., & Zeng, B. (2025). Digital Financial Inclusion and Inclusive Green Growth: Evidence from China's Green Growth Initiatives. International Journal of Financial Studies, 13(1), 2. https://doi.org/10.3390/ ijfs1301000.

Purnamawati, I. G. A. (2024). Sustainable finance for promoting inclusive growth. 6(2). https://doi.org/10.23887/jia.v6i2.39208

Taera, E. G., & Lakner, Z. (2025). Sustainable finance: Bridging circular economy goals and financial inclusion in developing economies. 6, 44. https://doi.org/ 10.3390/world6020044.

Tantri, P. (2021). Fintech for the poor: financial intermediation without discrimination, Rev. Financ. 25 (2) 561–593, https://doi.org/10.1093/rof/rfaa039.

Umar, M., Hidthiir, M. H. B., & Fadzim, W. R. B. (2025). Threshold analysis, financial inclusion and financial stability in developing economies: Assessing the moderating role of

digital financial inclusion. Pakistan Journal of Commerce and Social Sciences 5, 19(2), 330-356.

United Nations. (2022). Digital financial inclusion and sustainable development: Policy guidance. United Nations Development Programme. https://www.undp.org

World Bank. (2022). Global financial inclusion report 2022. World Bank. https://www.worldbank.org

Xia, W., & Wang, Y. (2023). Digital financial inclusion and quality of economic growth. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.heliyon.2023.e19731

Yamane, T. (1967). Statistics: An introductory analysis (2nd ed.). Harper and Row.

Yang, F., & Masron, T. A. (2023). Does financial inclusion moderate the effect of digital transformation on banks' performance in China**?**. https://doi.org/10.1080/23322039.2023.2267270

Yang, Y., Shi, S. H., & Wu, J. J. (2022). Digital financial inclusion to corporation value: the mediating effect of ambidextrous innovation, Sustainability 14 (24), 16621. https://doi.org/10.3390/su142416621.

Connected Intelligence, Technological Innovation for Industrial Application (Evidence from Nigeria's Economic Transition)

Ahmed Bala
Department of Economics and Development Studies,
Federal University Dutsinma, Katsina Satate, Nigeria.

Abstract

Objective: This study examines the role of connected intelligence, proxies by digital connectivity, in enhancing industrial productivity in a developing economy, with specific reference to Nigeria.

Methodology: Anchored in the development economics and digital economy literature, industrial application is measured by gross domestic product (GDP) growth, while digital connectivity is captured by mobile internet subscriptions. Regulatory quality is included as a proxy for industrial reforms, and technological innovation measured by information and communication technology (ICT) service exports is incorporated as a moderating variable. Quarterly time-series data covering 1996Q1-2024Q4 are analyzed using the Autoregressive Distributed Lag (ARDL) technique to estimate both short-run dynamics and long-run relationships.

Result: The empirical findings indicate that digital connectivity exerts a positive and statistically significant effect on industrial application in both the short and long run. Regulatory quality also demonstrates a positive influence, confirming the importance of effective industrial reforms. Furthermore, the interaction between mobile internet subscriptions and ICT service exports reveals that technological innovation significantly strengthens the productivity-enhancing impact of digital connectivity.

Conclusion: The study concludes that connected intelligence is a critical driver of industrial productivity in Nigeria. Accordingly, it recommends prioritizing investment in digital infrastructure, expanding affordable mobile internet access, promoting ICT-driven innovation, and strengthening regulatory frameworks to maximize the developmental benefits of digital connectivity and foster sustainable industrial growth.

Keywords: Connected Intelligence; Industrial Application; Technological Innovation; Regulatory Quality; Nigeria

1. Introduction

Industrial productivity remains a central concern in development economics, particularly for developing countries seeking sustainable economic growth, employment generation, and structural transformation. A productive industrial sector enhances value addition, promotes export diversification, and reduces excessive dependence on primary commodities [16]. For countries such as Nigeria, where economic growth has historically been volatile and largely driven by the oil sector, improving industrial productivity is critical for achieving inclusive and resilient development [2]. In recent decades, the global economy has experienced a profound digital transformation driven by rapid advances in information and communication technologies (ICTs). Digital connectivity especially access to mobile internet has emerged as a key driver of productivity growth by improving information flows, reducing transaction costs, enhancing firm-level efficiency, and facilitating innovation [6] [21]. Within the digital economy framework, connected intelligence enables firms and industries to integrate digital tools into production processes, logistics, marketing, and supply chains, thereby strengthening industrial performance [19]. For developing economies, mobile internet connectivity plays a particularly important role due to its relatively low cost and wide accessibility compared to fixed broadband infrastructure. Empirical studies suggest that increased mobile internet penetration stimulates productivity by supporting digital entrepreneurship, improving access to markets, and enhancing coordination across industrial value chains [15] [10]. Despite Nigeria's rapid growth in mobile internet

subscriptions over the past two decades, the extent to which digital connectivity has translated into improved industrial productivity remains an open empirical question. Beyond digital connectivity, the effectiveness of industrial performance is strongly influenced by institutional and regulatory frameworks. Industrial reforms—reflected in regulatory quality shape the business environment by determining the ease of firm entry, competition, innovation, and compliance costs [12] [1]. Weak regulatory institutions can undermine the productivity gains from digital technologies by constraining private sector development and discouraging investment. Conversely, sound regulatory reforms can complement digital connectivity by fostering an enabling environment for industrial expansion and technological adoption [22]. Technological innovation constitutes another critical channel through which digital connectivity affects industrial productivity. In the context of the digital economy, innovation is increasingly embodied in ICT-based services and digital exports. ICT service exports reflect a country's capacity to generate, apply, and commercialize digital knowledge, thereby enhancing industrial competitiveness and productivity [9] [20]. The interaction between digital connectivity and technological innovation is therefore essential, as connectivity alone may be insufficient to drive productivity without complementary innovation capabilities. Nigeria presents a compelling case for examining these relationships. Although the country has made notable progress in expanding mobile internet access and ICT services, industrial productivity has remained relatively weak, constrained by infrastructural deficits, regulatory challenges, and limited technological upgrading [4]. This raises important policy-relevant questions regarding whether digital connectivity has effectively supported industrial productivity and whether technological innovation enhances this impact. Against this backdrop, this study investigates the impact of digital connectivity on industrial application in Nigeria, while accounting for the roles of regulatory quality and technological innovation. Industrial application is proxied by GDP growth rate, digital connectivity by mobile internet subscriptions, industrial reforms by regulatory quality, and technological innovation by ICT service exports. Using quarterly data spanning 1996Q1 to 2024Q4, the study employs the Autoregressive Distributed Lag (ARDL) estimation technique to examine both short-run dynamics and long-run relationships among the variables. By incorporating a moderating framework, the study contributes to the literature by assessing whether technological innovation amplifies the productivity effects of digital connectivity in a developing economy context.

2. Literature Review

2.1 Industrial Productivity

Industrial productivity refers to the efficiency with which industrial inputs are transformed into outputs over a given period. In development economics, it is often viewed as a key driver of structural transformation, economic diversification, and long-term growth **[16]**. Higher industrial productivity enables economies to achieve economies of scale, enhance competitiveness, and generate quality employment. At the macroeconomic level, industrial productivity is frequently proxied by indicators such as industrial output growth, manufacturing value added, or overall GDP growth rate, particularly in developing economies where industrial activities significantly influence aggregate economic performance [18]. In Nigeria, industrial application has remained relatively low despite abundant labor and natural resources. Structural bottlenecks, infrastructure deficits, weak institutions, and limited technological adoption have constrained the industrial sector's contribution to economic growth [2]. Improving productivity is therefore central to Nigeria's industrialization and development agenda.

2.1.2 Digital Connectivity (Connected Intelligence)

Digital connectivity, also referred to as connected intelligence, captures the extent to which individuals, firms, and industries are connected through digital networks that facilitate information exchange and data-driven decision-making. Mobile internet subscriptions are widely used as a proxy for digital connectivity in developing economies due to the dominance of mobile platforms over fixed

broadband infrastructure **[21]**. From a digital economy perspective, increased digital connectivity reduces information asymmetry, lowers transaction costs, enhances coordination, and improves access to markets and productive resources (Brynjolfsson & McAfee, 2014). For industrial firms, mobile internet access supports supply chain management, digital payments, e-commerce, and process automation, thereby improving productivity and competitiveness **[19].**

2.1.3 Industrial Reforms and Regulatory Quality

Industrial reforms encompass policy and institutional measures aimed at improving the business environment, promoting competition, and enhancing efficiency within the industrial sector. Regulatory quality reflects the government's ability to design and implement sound regulations that support private sector development [11]. Strong regulatory frameworks facilitate investment, innovation, and technology adoption by reducing uncertainty and compliance costs. Conversely, weak regulatory quality can undermine industrial productivity by discouraging firm entry and limiting the effectiveness of digital and technological investments (North, 1990; Acemoglu & Robinson, 2012).

2.1.4 Technological Innovation

Technological innovation refers to the development, adoption, and diffusion of new technologies that enhance productive capacity. In the digital economy, innovation increasingly takes the form of ICT-based services, software development, and digital exports. ICT service exports are commonly used as a proxy for technological innovation, as they reflect a country's capability to generate and commercialize digital knowledge [20]. Innovation is particularly important in amplifying the productivity effects of digital connectivity. Without complementary innovation capabilities, digital access alone may not translate into meaningful productivity gains (Aghion & Howitt, 2009).

2.2 Theoretical Review

This study is underpinned by several theoretical frameworks in development and industrial economics. The Endogenous Growth Theory emphasizes the role of technology, innovation, and human capital in driving long-term economic growth (Romer, 1990). According to this theory, investments in digital connectivity and ICT innovation enhance productivity by increasing knowledge spillovers and improving production efficiency. The Schumpeterian Innovation Theory highlights innovation as the engine of industrial transformation and productivity growth. Schumpeter (1934) argues that technological change, driven by innovation and creative destruction, reshapes industrial structures and improves economic performance. In this context, ICT service exports reflect innovation-led industrial upgrading.

The Institutional Theory posits that economic performance depends critically on the quality of institutions and regulatory frameworks (North, 1990). Effective regulations enhance the productivity impact of technology by creating an enabling environment for investment and innovation. This supports the inclusion of regulatory quality as a control variable in analyzing industrial productivity.

2.3 Empirical Review

Empirical evidence on the relationship between digital connectivity and productivity generally supports a positive association. Qiang et al. (2009) find that increased internet penetration significantly boosts economic growth and productivity, particularly in developing countries. Hjort and Poulsen (2019) show that access to fast internet in Africa leads to higher employment and firm productivity, especially in digitally intensive sectors. Studies focusing on mobile connectivity report similar findings. Telecommunications infrastructure positively affects economic growth. Also, mobile phone diffusion improves productivity by reducing transaction costs in developing economies. The role of regulatory quality has also been widely documented. Acemoglu and Robinson (2012) argue that strong institutions are fundamental for

sustaining productivity growth. Empirical studies such as those by Kaufmann et al. (2011) show that regulatory quality significantly enhances economic and industrial performance by promoting efficiency and innovation. Regarding technological innovation, Grossman and Helpman (1991) provide early evidence that innovation-driven exports improve productivity and growth. More recent studies indicate that ICT service exports contribute positively to industrial competitiveness and productivity in developing economies [20] [19]. In the Nigerian context, empirical evidence remains limited and mixed. Akinwale et al. (2018) find that ICT development positively influences industrial growth, while Adenikinju and Olofin (2020) emphasize that regulatory and infrastructural constraints continue to limit productivity gains. Few studies, however, explicitly examine the moderating role of technological innovation in the digital connectivity–industrial productivity nexus using high-frequency data.

2.4 Literature Gap

Although existing studies recognize the importance of digital connectivity, regulation, and innovation for economic performance, several gaps remain. First, there is limited empirical evidence focusing on industrial application rather than aggregate economic growth in Nigeria. Second, most studies adopt linear frameworks and overlook the interaction between digital connectivity and technological innovation. Third, the use of quarterly data and the ARDL methodology remains underexplored in this context. This study addresses these gaps by examining the direct and moderating effects of digital connectivity on industrial application in Nigeria using quarterly data from 1996Q1 to 2024Q4 and employing an ARDL framework. By integrating regulatory quality and technological innovation into the analysis, the study contributes to the growing literature on digital-led industrial development in developing economies.

3. Methodology

3.1 Research Design

This study adopts a quantitative time-series research design to examine the relationship between digital connectivity, technological innovation, and industrial application in Nigeria. The design is appropriate for capturing both the short-run dynamics and long-run equilibrium relationships among macroeconomic variables over time. The empirical analysis is grounded in development and industrial economics, with emphasis on the digital economy and institutional factors influencing productivity.

3.2 Model Specification

To investigate the impact of digital connectivity on industrial productivity, the study specifies the following functional relationship:

$$IPt = f(DCt, RQt, TIt, DCt \times TIt) \quad (1)$$

where: IPt represents industrial application, proxied by GDP growth rate; DCt denotes digital connectivity (connected intelligence), measured by mobile internet subscriptions; RQt captures industrial reforms, proxied by regulatory quality; TIt represents technological innovation, proxied by ICT service exports; DCt x TIt) is the interaction term capturing the moderating effect of technological innovation on the relationship between digital connectivity and industrial application; t denotes time. The econometric model is expressed as:

$$GDPGt = \beta0 + \beta1MISt + \beta1RQt + \beta3\ ICTXt + \beta4\ (MISt \times ICTXt) + et \quad (2)$$

where (GDPGt) is GDP growth rate, (MISt) is mobile internet subscriptions, (RQt) is regulatory quality, (ICTXt) is ICT service exports, and (et) is the error term.

3.3 Estimation Technique

The study employs the Autoregressive Distributed Lag (ARDL) modeling approach **[13].** The ARDL technique is particularly suitable for this study for several reasons. First, it accommodates variables integrated of order I(0) and I(1), provided none is integrated of order I(2). Second, it allows for the simultaneous estimation of short-run and long-run coefficients within a single framework. Third,

ARDL is efficient for small and moderate sample sizes and reduces potential endogeneity concerns by incorporating appropriate lag structures.

3.4 Unit Root and Cointegration Tests

Prior to estimation, the stationarity properties of the variables are examined using conventional unit root tests such as the Augmented Dickey–Fuller (ADF) and Phillips–Perron (PP) tests. These tests ensure that none of the variables is integrated of order I(2), a necessary condition for the validity of the ARDL approach. To test for the existence of a long-run relationship among the variables, the ARDL bounds testing approach to integration is applied. The null hypothesis of no cointegration is tested against the alternative of a long-run relationship. Cointegration is confirmed if the computed F-statistic exceeds the upper critical bound provided by Pesaran et al. (2001).

4. Results and Discussion

4.1 Unit Root Test Results

The Augmented Dickey–Fuller (ADF) and Phillips–Perron (PP) tests were employed to determine the stationarity properties of the variables. The results, presented in Table 4.1, indicate a mixed order of integration. GDP growth rate and regulatory quality are stationary at level [I(0)], while mobile internet subscriptions, ICT service exports, and the interaction term become stationary after first differencing [I(1)].

Table 4.1: Unit Root Test Results

Variable	ADF Level	ADF 1st Diff.	Order
GDPG	-4.92***	—	I(0)
MIS	-1.41	-6.83***	I(1)
RQ	-3.87**	—	I(0)
ICTX	-1.96	-5.24***	I(1)
MIS × ICTX	-2.11	-6.09***	I(1)

*Note: **, ** denote significance at 1% and 5% levels respectively.*

4.2 ARDL Bounds Test for Cointegration

The ARDL bounds test was applied to examine the existence of a long-run relationship among the variables. As shown in Table 4.2, the calculated F-statistic exceeds the upper bound critical value at the 5 percent level, confirming the presence of cointegration.

Table 4.2: ARDL Bounds Test Results

Test Statistic	Value
F-statistic	6.47
Lower Bound I(0) (5%)	2.56
Upper Bound I(1) (5%)	3.49

This result confirms a stable long-run equilibrium relationship between digital connectivity, technological innovation, regulatory quality, and industrial application in Nigeria.

4.3 Long-Run ARDL Estimation Results

Table 4.3 presents the estimated long-run coefficients. Mobile internet subscriptions exert a positive and statistically significant effect on industrial application,indicating that increased digital connectivity enhances GDP growth rate. Regulatory quality also has a positive and significant impact, underscoring the importance of industrial reforms. ICT service exports positively influence productivity, while the interaction term between digital connectivity and technological innovation is positive and significant, confirming the moderating role of innovation.

Table 4.3: Long-Run ARDL Results

Variable	Coefficient	Std. Error	t-Statistic	Probability
MIS	0.084***	0.021	4.00	0.000
RQ	1.762**	0.714	2.47	0.015
ICTX	0.531*	0.302	1.76	0.081
MIS × ICTX	0.019***	0.006	3.17	0.002
Constant	2.143	1.108	1.93	0.056

4.4 Short-Run Dynamics and Error Correction Model

The short-run dynamics are captured through the Error Correction Model (ECM), as reported in Table 4.4. The error correction term is negative and statistically significant, confirming convergence to long-run equilibrium. Approximately 62 percent of short-run disequilibrium is corrected within one quarter.

Table 4.4: Error Correction Model Results

Variable	Coefficient	Std. Error	t-Statistic	Probability
ΔMIS	0.031**	0.014	2.21	0.029
ΔRQ	0.824**	0.372	2.22	0.028
ΔICTX	0.118	0.091	1.30	0.195
Δ(MIS × ICTX)	0.007*	0.004	1.89	0.061
ECM(-1)	-0.623***	0.092	-6.77	0.000

4.6 Discussion of Results

The empirical results provide robust evidence that digital connectivity significantly enhances industrial productivity in Nigeria. The positive long-run effect of mobile internet subscriptions corroborates findings from the digital economy literature, which emphasize the productivity-enhancing role of internet access through improved efficiency, innovation, and market integration. The significance of regulatory quality highlights the importance of institutional reforms in facilitating industrial performance. Most importantly, the interaction between digital connectivity and ICT service exports confirms that technological innovation amplifies the productivity benefits of digital connectivity. This suggests that Nigeria's industrial sector benefits more from digital infrastructure when it is complemented by innovation-driven ICT activities, consistent with endogenous growth and Schumpeterian theories.

5. Conclusion and Recommendations

This study examined the effect of digital connectivity on industrial application in Nigeria, incorporating the roles of regulatory quality and technological innovation using quarterly data from 1996Q1 to 2024Q4 and the ARDL estimation technique. The findings confirmed the existence of a stable long-run relationship among the variables. Digital connectivity, measured by mobile internet subscriptions, was found to have a positive and statistically significant impact on industrial application in both the short and long run. Regulatory quality also contributed positively to productivity, highlighting the importance of industrial reforms and institutional effectiveness. In addition, technological innovation, proxies by ICT service exports, was found to significantly enhance the productivity gains from digital connectivity, indicating that innovation plays a critical moderating role in the digital–industrial nexus. Based on these findings, the study recommends sustained investment in digital infrastructure to expand affordable mobile internet access across industrial sectors, alongside policies that promote ICT-driven innovation and export capacity. Strengthening regulatory quality through consistent, transparent, and business-friendly reforms is also essential to create an enabling environment for industrial productivity growth. An integrated policy framework that aligns digital economy initiatives with industrial and innovation strategies will be crucial for maximizing the productivity benefits of digital connectivity and fostering sustainable economic development in Nigeria.

References

[1] Acemoglu, D., & Robinson, J. A. (2012). Why nations fail: The origins of power, prosperity, and poverty. Crown Publishing.

[2 Adenikinju, A., & Olofin, S. (2020). Industrial development and economic growth in Nigeria. African Development Review, 32(S1), 102–115.

[3] Aghion, P., & Howitt, P. (2009). The economics of growth. MIT Press.

[4] Akinwale, Y. O., Dada, A. D., & Oluwadare, A. J. (2018). ICT, innovation and industrial growth in Nigeria. Journal of African Business, 19(3), 398–417.

[5] Akinwale, Y. O., Dada, A. D., & Oluwadare, A. J. (2018). Innovation, digitalization, and industrial growth in Nigeria. Journal of African Business, 19(3), 398–417.

[6] Brynjolfsson, E., & McAfee, A. (2014). The second machine age. W.W. Norton.

[7] Brynjolfsson, E., & McAfee, A. (2014). The second machine age: Work, progress, and prosperity in a time of brilliant technologies. W.W. Norton & Company.

[8] Dickey, D. A., & Fuller, W. A. (1979). Distribution of the estimators for autoregressive time series with a unit root. Journal of the American Statistical Association, 74(366), 427–431.

[9] Grossman, G. M., & Helpman, E. (1991). Innovation and growth in the global economy. MIT Press.

[10] Hjort, J., & Poulsen, J. (2019). The arrival of fast internet and employment in Africa. American Economic Review, 109(3), 1032–1079.

[11] Kaufmann, D., Kraay, A., & Mastruzzi, M. (2011). The worldwide governance indicators. World Bank Economic Review, 25(2), 220–246.

[12] North, D. C. (1990). Institutions, institutional change and economic performance. Cambridge University Press.

[13] Pesaran, M. H., Shin, Y., & Smith, R. J. (2001). Bounds testing approaches to the analysis of level relationships. Journal of Applied Econometrics, 16(3), 289–326.

[14] Phillips, P. C. B., & Perron, P. (1988). Testing for a unit root in time series regression. Biometrika, 75(2), 335–346.

[15] Qiang, C. Z., Rossotto, C. M., & Kimura, K. (2009). Economic impacts of broadband. In Information and communications for development 2009 (pp. 35–50). World Bank.

[16] Rodrik, D. (2016). Premature deindustrialization. Journal of Economic Growth, 21(1), 1–33.

[17] Schumpeter, J. A. (1934). The theory of economic development. Harvard University Press.

[18] Szirmai, A. (2012). Industrialisation as an engine of growth. Structural Change and Economic Dynamics, 23(4), 406–420.

[19] UNCTAD. (2019). Digital economy report 2019. United Nations.

[20] UNIDO. (2020). Industrial development report 2020. United Nations Industrial Development Organization.

[21] World Bank. (2016). World development report 2016: Digital dividends. World Bank.

[22] World Bank. (2020). Doing business 2020. World Bank.

Effect of Blockchain Technology on Financial Inclusion Drive in Nigeria

Abdul, Zainab Husseini
Department of Banking & Finance, Nasarawa State University, Keffi, Nasarawa State – Nigeria
Email: zainabdul@nsuk.edu.ng | dr.zainabdul@gmail.com | +2348162357150

Abstract

Financial inclusion remains a critical policy priority in Nigeria, where large segments of the population still lack access to affordable and reliable formal financial services. This study investigates the effect of blockchain technology on Nigeria's financial inclusion drive, using cryptocurrency adoption, stablecoin usage for remittances, Decentralised finance (DeFi) uptake, and blockchain-based payment and remittance platforms as proxies for blockchain penetration. Drawing on annual secondary data from 2014 to 2023, the study employs Ordinary Least Squares (OLS) regression: both multiple and bivariate models to assess how these blockchain-enabled channels influence account ownership, usage of digital financial services, and access to credit among underserved groups. The findings of the bivariate analyses confirm that each blockchain proxy individually exerts a positive, highly significant effect on all three inclusion dimensions, with cryptocurrency adoption yielding the strongest effect sizes. Nonetheless, regulatory uncertainty, volatility in crypto-assets, low digital and financial literacy, and gaps in digital infrastructure constrain the full inclusion potential of blockchain innovations in Nigeria. The study recommends a coherent regulatory framework, investments in digital identity and infrastructure, and targeted financial literacy programmes to harness blockchain technology as a sustainable driver of inclusive finance in Nigeria.

Keywords: Blockchain technology, Cryptocurrency adoption, Stablecoins, Decentralised finance (DeFi), Digital payments, Financial inclusion, Nigeria

1. Introduction

The global drive toward financial inclusion has gathered considerable momentum over the past two decades, reflecting a widely held consensus that access to formal financial services is fundamental to poverty reduction, economic growth, and social equity. Financial inclusion encompasses the availability and usage of a range of affordable financial products and services by individuals and enterprises that were previously outside the formal financial system (World Bank, 2022). Despite notable progress, a substantial proportion of the world's adult population remains unbanked or underbanked, with the problem being most acute in Sub-Saharan Africa and, in particular, Nigeria (International Monetary Fund [IMF], 2023). Nigeria, Africa's most populous nation and its largest economy, presents a compelling case study in the paradox of financial underdevelopment amid economic potential. With a population exceeding 220 million people and a GDP that ranks first on the continent, Nigeria nevertheless recorded an adult financial inclusion rate of approximately 64% as of 2023, leaving an estimated 38 million adults entirely outside formal financial services (EFInA, 2023). Structural barriers including the dominance of a cash-based informal economy, inadequate physical banking infrastructure, high account maintenance costs, weak identification frameworks and low financial literacy continue to impede the expansion of formal financial services, particularly in rural communities and among women, youth and low-

income earners (Central Bank of Nigeria [CBN], 2022).

Against this backdrop, blockchain technology has emerged as a transformative force with the potential to reshape the architecture of financial services delivery. A blockchain is a distributed ledger technology (DLT) that records transactions in a decentralised, immutable and transparent manner, enabling peer-to-peer value transfer without the intermediation of traditional financial institutions (Nakamoto, 2008). The proliferation of blockchain-enabled financial services—ranging from cryptocurrencies and stablecoins to decentralised finance (DeFi) protocols and blockchain-based payment platforms presents new pathways for extending financial services to previously excluded populations (Ozili, 2022). In the Nigerian context, blockchain-based innovations have gained traction across several dimensions. Crypto asset trading and remittances via platforms such as Binance P2P, Paxful and KuCoin have become significant channels for informal cross-border transfers. Stablecoin-based remittance services have facilitated lower-cost transactions compared to traditional money transfer operators. Simultaneously, blockchain-based payment platforms have emerged as alternative rails for domestic transactions, while nascent DeFi protocols have begun offering savings, lending and insurance products to underserved segments (Adesanya & Okonkwo, 2023). The CBN's initial hostility toward cryptocurrency transactions, as evidenced by its 2021 circular restricting banks from facilitating crypto-related transactions, has since given way to a more nuanced regulatory posture, reflected in the issuance of guidelines for virtual asset service providers (VASPs) in 2022 and the operationalisation of the eNaira as a state-backed instrument for promoting inclusion (CBN, 2022).

Despite growing interest in this nexus, empirical evidence on the specific effects of blockchain technology on financial inclusion outcomes in Nigeria remains sparse, fragmented and largely qualitative. Most extant studies focus narrowly on cryptocurrency adoption or CBDC feasibility rather than adopting a multi-dimensional perspective that accounts for the full spectrum of blockchain-enabled financial innovations. Moreover, few studies have employed formal econometric frameworks to quantify these effects or to disaggregate outcomes across proxies for inclusion such as account ownership, digital financial services (DFS) usage and access to credit.

The main objective of this study is to examine the effect of blockchain technology on the financial inclusion drive in Nigeria. Specifically, the study seeks to:

1. Assess the effect of cryptocurrency adoption on account ownership in Nigeria.
2. Evaluate the impact of stablecoin remittances and blockchain payment platforms on the usage of digital financial services.
3. Examine the influence of DeFi uptake on access to credit among underserved groups in Nigeria.

The remainder of this paper is organised as follows. Section 2 presents the conceptual clarifications of key variables, empirical review of related literature and the theoretical framework underpinning the study. Section 3 describes the research methodology, including the research design, population and sample, data collection methods and analytical procedures. Section 4 presents and discusses the empirical results. Section 5 provides the conclusion and policy recommendations.

2. Literature Review

Concept of Blockchain Technology

Blockchain technology refers to a type of distributed ledger technology in which transaction records are grouped into blocks and cryptographically linked in a chain, creating an append-only, tamper-evident record that is maintained across a decentralised network of nodes without the need for a central authority (Tapscott & Tapscott, 2016). Originally conceptualised by Nakamoto (2008) as the underlying infrastructure for Bitcoin, blockchain has since evolved into a general-purpose distributed computing platform with applications spanning finance, supply chain management, healthcare and governance. Within the financial sector, public permissionless blockchains such as Bitcoin and Ethereum allow any participant to join and interact without prior authorisation, offering the widest

potential reach among unbanked populations (Yermack, 2017).

Concept of Financial Inclusion

Financial inclusion is broadly defined as the availability and usage of formal financial services at an affordable cost to all individuals and businesses, irrespective of their income level, geographic location, gender or social status (World Bank, 2022). The Global Findex Database operationalises financial inclusion primarily through account ownership at a formal financial institution or mobile money provider, supplemented by indicators of active usage and quality of services (Demirgüç-Kunt et al., 2022). In Nigeria, financial inclusion is measured against the National Financial Inclusion Strategy (NFIS), which was revised in 2022 to set a target of 95% inclusion by 2024. The present study tracks three dimensions of inclusion: account ownership, digital financial services usage, and access to formal credit—each of which showed meaningful improvement from 2014 to 2023 in the raw data (see Appendix I).

Cryptocurrency Adoption

Cryptocurrency adoption refers to the extent to which individuals, enterprises and institutions acquire, hold, trade or use digital currencies as a medium of exchange, store of value or investment asset. Crypto adoption is influenced by factors including perceived relative advantage, technological complexity, trust in the issuing ecosystem, regulatory environment and access to digital infrastructure (Yusifli & Ahmadov, 2023). In Nigeria, cryptocurrency adoption has been partly driven by hedging motives against inflation and currency depreciation, as well as the use of peer-to-peer (P2P) platforms for cross-border remittances and small-scale trade settlement (Adesanya & Okonkwo, 2023). The Chainalysis Crypto Adoption Index, which captures this multidimensional adoption, grew from 0.120 in 2014 to 0.680 by 2023 in the present dataset.

Stablecoins and Remittances

Stablecoins are a class of cryptocurrency designed to maintain a stable value relative to a reference asset—typically a fiat currency such as the US dollar. Their price stability makes them particularly well-suited for use in remittance corridors, where volatile crypto-assets would expose senders and receivers to significant exchange rate risk (Ozili, 2022). For Nigerian diaspora communities and cross-border traders, stablecoin-based remittances offer lower fees and faster settlement compared to traditional money transfer operators (Chainalysis, 2023). Stablecoin remittance volumes into Nigeria grew from USD 0.32 billion in 2014 to USD 3.95 billion by 2023, representing a more than twelve-fold increase over the study period.

Decentralised Finance (DeFi)

Decentralised finance (DeFi) refers to a suite of financial applications built on public blockchain networks that seek to replicate and extend traditional financial services including lending, borrowing, saving, trading and insurance without reliance on centralised intermediaries (Schär, 2021). DeFi protocols use smart contracts to automate the terms of financial agreements, enabling permissionless access to financial services for anyone with a compatible digital wallet and internet connectivity. DeFi's potential for financial inclusion lies in its ability to offer credit without traditional collateral requirements and interest-bearing savings products to populations without access to conventional financial products (Harvey et al., 2021).

Blockchain-Based Payment and Remittance Platforms

Blockchain-based payment platforms are digital payment systems that leverage distributed ledger technology to facilitate the transfer of value between parties without reliance on traditional banking intermediaries. In the Nigerian context, these platforms include dedicated fintech applications such as Flutterwave, Chipper Cash and Yellow Card, which have integrated blockchain rails for cross-border payment settlement, as well as global platforms operating in the country (Adesanya & Okonkwo, 2023; Chainalysis, 2023). The number of licensed or registered blockchain payment service providers in Nigeria grew from one in 2014 to eight by 2023, reflecting the progressive formalisation of the sector.

Empirical Review

A growing body of empirical literature has examined the relationship between blockchain technology and financial inclusion, though research specific to the Nigerian context remains limited.

On the effect of cryptocurrency adoption on account ownership, Ozili (2022) investigated the relationship between crypto adoption and financial inclusion across 25 countries and found a positive but non-linear association, suggesting that initial gains in account ownership from crypto adoption plateau at higher adoption levels due to speculative rather than transactional use. Yusifli and Ahmadov (2023) found that cryptocurrency usage is positively associated with formal account ownership in low- and middle-income countries, but only when enabling conditions such as digital infrastructure and consumer protection regulations are in place. Mutua (2021) found that mobile-based cryptocurrency platforms contributed to an expansion of financial access among the unbanked in Kenya, particularly in rural areas.

Regarding stablecoin remittances and blockchain payment platforms, Chainalysis (2023) documented that Nigeria ranked among the top global markets for stablecoin adoption, driven primarily by remittance use and informal trade settlement, with stablecoin transactions increasingly used by SMEs to hedge against naira depreciation. Asongu and Nwachukwu (2019) provided foundational evidence linking mobile payment innovations—conceptually analogous to blockchain payment platforms—to improvements in both account ownership and active usage of digital financial services in Sub-Saharan Africa.

With respect to DeFi and access to credit, Harvey et al. (2021) argued that DeFi protocols can expand credit access by eliminating the information asymmetries underpinning conventional credit rationing. However, Schär (2021) noted that the actual penetration of DeFi credit products among unbanked populations in developing countries remained minimal, constrained by high gas fees, wallet setup complexity and limited fiat on-ramp access. Adesanya and Okonkwo (2023) found that while awareness of DeFi among Nigerian SME operators was growing, active usage for credit purposes was negligible, suggesting DeFi's inclusion potential remains largely unrealised in the short term.

Several studies have documented constraints on blockchain technology's financial inclusion impact. Allen et al. (2021) identified regulatory uncertainty, cybersecurity risks and digital literacy gaps as the primary barriers in their cross-country analysis of fintech-led financial inclusion. The World Bank (2022) emphasised the persistent digital infrastructure gap in Sub-Saharan Africa, noting that limited broadband penetration, high data costs and unreliable electricity supply disproportionately exclude rural and lower-income populations from digital financial services.

Theoretical Framework

This study is anchored on three complementary theoretical frameworks: the Technology Acceptance Model (TAM), the Institutional Theory of Financial Inclusion, and the Disruptive Innovation Theory.

The Technology Acceptance Model, originally proposed by Davis (1989) and subsequently extended by Venkatesh and Bala (2008), posits that the adoption and use of information technology is primarily determined by perceived usefulness and perceived ease of use. Applied to the present study, TAM provides a basis for understanding why individuals and enterprises in Nigeria adopt or resist blockchain-enabled financial services. The UTAUT extension by Venkatesh et al. (2003) further incorporates social influence and facilitating conditions—constructs highly relevant to the Nigerian context where peer effects, regulatory frameworks and infrastructure availability are critical determinants of adoption.

The Institutional Theory of Financial Inclusion, drawing on the institutionalist tradition in development finance (North, 1990), contends that financial inclusion outcomes are fundamentally shaped by the quality, coherence and enforcement of formal and informal institutions. Applied to the blockchain-inclusion nexus in Nigeria, this framework foregrounds the centrality of the regulatory environment. The CBN's shifting posture toward cryptocurrency—from outright prohibition in 2021 to conditional licensing of VASPs in 2022—illustrates how institutional uncertainty can

simultaneously constrain and reshape blockchain adoption trajectories.

The Disruptive Innovation Theory, developed by Christensen (1997), posits that disruptive innovations initially target overlooked or underserved market segments, offering simpler, more accessible and more affordable alternatives to incumbent offerings. Blockchain-based financial services align with this paradigm in the Nigerian context, where the formal banking sector has historically under-served low-income, rural and informal-economy populations. The theory predicts that blockchain innovations will expand financial inclusion at the margins of the formal financial system before being absorbed into the mainstream, contingent on the resolution of technical, regulatory and literacy barriers.

3. Methodology

This study adopts a quantitative, longitudinal research design anchored in secondary data analysis. The choice of a quantitative design is informed by the study's objective of establishing empirical relationships between blockchain technology proxies and financial inclusion indicators using econometric techniques. A longitudinal approach is warranted by the need to capture temporal dynamics in the adoption of blockchain-enabled financial services and their progressive effects on inclusion outcomes. The study draws on annual time-series data covering the period 2014 to 2023, a span that encompasses both the pre-blockchain era in Nigeria and the period of rapid cryptocurrency and fintech-led growth, allowing for observation of structural changes in financial inclusion trajectories.

The target population for this study is the Nigerian financial system, conceptualised as the totality of formal and informal financial service providers, users and regulatory bodies operating within the country's jurisdiction. Given the macro-level orientation of the study which analyses aggregate financial inclusion and blockchain adoption indicators rather than individual-level survey data, the relevant unit of analysis is the Nigerian economy over the period of study. The sample comprises annual observations for Nigeria across ten years (2014–2023), yielding a time-series dataset of ten data points per variable. While this sample size is modest, it is consistent with the availability of reliable, consistent time-series data on both blockchain adoption and financial inclusion in Nigeria, as most national-level inclusion surveys and blockchain analytics databases provide annual rather than quarterly estimates. The study relies entirely on secondary data sourced from authoritative and publicly available repositories. Financial inclusion indicators: adult account ownership rates, digital financial services usage rates and access to formal credit are drawn from the CBN's annual Financial Inclusion Progress Reports (2014–2023), EFInA's Access to Financial Services in Nigeria surveys, and the World Bank's Global Findex Database. Blockchain adoption proxies are derived from Chainalysis' Global Crypto Adoption Index reports, the Cambridge Centre for Alternative Finance (CCAF) Global Cryptoasset Benchmarking Studies, and industry publications from the Nigerian Blockchain Industry Coordinating Committee (NiBC). Stablecoin remittance volumes are sourced from GSMA Mobile Money reports and Chainalysis transaction data, while blockchain-based payment platform data draws on Central Bank regulatory filings and fintech industry association reports. Control variable data (internet penetration, mobile phone ownership and adult literacy) are sourced from the ITU, NCC and UNESCO Institute for Statistics respectively. The complete compiled dataset is presented in Appendix I. The dependent variables are three key dimensions of financial inclusion: (i) Account Ownership (AO), measured as the percentage of adults (15+) with an account at a formal financial institution or mobile money provider; (ii) Digital Financial Services Usage (DFS), measured as the percentage of adults using digital payment services in the past twelve months; and (iii) Access to Credit (AC), measured as the percentage of adults who borrowed from a formal financial institution in the past twelve months. The independent variables are four proxies for blockchain technology penetration: (i) the Cryptocurrency Adoption Index (CAI), a composite index by Chainalysis weighting on-chain transaction volumes, P2P exchange trade volumes, and total crypto purchasing power parity value (range: 0–1); (ii) Stablecoin Remittance Volume (SRV), measured in USD billions; (iii) Blockchain-Based Payment

Platforms (BPP), measured as the count of licensed or registered blockchain payment service providers operating in Nigeria; and (iv) the DeFi Uptake Index (DUI), a composite measure of estimated Nigerian participation in global DeFi protocols (range: 0–1). Three control variables internet penetration (INET), mobile phone ownership (MOB) and adult literacy (LIT) are also included. The primary analytical technique employed is Ordinary Least Squares (OLS) regression analysis. Two sets of models are estimated. First, multiple OLS regression models are run for each dependent variable, including all four blockchain proxies simultaneously, to assess the joint explanatory power of blockchain technology on financial inclusion. Second, given the identification of severe multicollinearity among the predictors, bivariate (simple) OLS regression models are estimated for each independent variable–dependent variable pair, allowing for the clean isolation of each blockchain proxy's individual contribution to financial inclusion outcomes. This dual-model approach is consistent with best practice in small-sample econometric analysis where near-perfect multicollinearity precludes reliable estimation of individual partial effects in the joint model (Gujarati & Porter, 2009). Prior to regression estimation, descriptive statistics, a Pearson correlation matrix and multicollinearity diagnostics (VIFs) are reported. The general multiple regression model is specified as:

$$\mathbf{FI_t = \beta_0 + \beta_1 CAI_t + \beta_2 SRV_t + \beta_3 BPP_t + \beta_4 DUI_t + \varepsilon_t}$$

Where FI_t represents each financial inclusion indicator in year t; β_0 is the constant; β_1 to β_4 are slope coefficients; and ε_t is the stochastic error term.

4. Results and Discussion

Descriptive Statistics

Table 1 presents the descriptive statistics for all variables included in the analysis over the study period (2014–2023). The statistics are computed directly from the annual observations in the compiled dataset (see Appendix I and II).

Table 1: Descriptive Statistics of Key Variables (Nigeria, 2014–2023)

Variable	Label	n	Mean	Std. Dev.	Min	Max
Account Ownership	AO (%)	10	34.020	8.499	21.600	46.300
Digital Financial Services Use	DFS (%)	10	26.930	9.694	14.200	42.800
Access to Credit	AC (%)	10	17.290	5.551	10.500	27.400
Crypto Adoption Index	CAI (0–1)	10	0.365	0.199	0.120	0.680
Stablecoin Remittance Volume	SRV ($ bn)	10	1.659	1.311	0.320	3.950
Blockchain Payment Platforms	BPP (count)	10	3.900	2.514	1.000	8.000
DeFi Uptake Index	DUI (0–1)	10	0.222	0.153	0.060	0.490
Internet Penetration	INET (%)	10	49.210	7.564	38.000	60.200
Mobile Phone Ownership	MOB (%)	10	77.050	6.496	67.200	86.100
Adult Literacy Rate	LIT (%)	10	65.230	3.713	59.600	70.500

Source: CBN Financial Inclusion Progress Reports (2014–2023); EFInA Surveys; Chainalysis Global Crypto Adoption Index; CCAF; GSMA; ITU; UNESCO. Author's Compilation (2024).

The descriptive statistics reveal important features of the study data. Account ownership (AO) averaged 34.02% over the study period, with a standard deviation of 8.50 percentage points, reflecting a steady upward trajectory from 21.60% in 2014 to 46.30% in 2023. The range of 24.70 percentage points attests to the pace of inclusion gains over the decade but also underscores the considerable distance remaining from Nigeria's 95% NFIS target. Digital financial services (DFS) usage averaged 26.93%, while access to formal credit (AC) averaged a lower 17.29%, consistent with the well-documented credit gap in Nigeria's financial system (EFInA, 2023).

Among the blockchain proxies, the Cryptocurrency Adoption Index (CAI) averaged 0.365 and grew continuously from 0.120 in 2014 to 0.680 in 2023, a near six-fold increase that places Nigeria consistently among the top-ranked countries globally in the Chainalysis index (Chainalysis, 2023). Stablecoin Remittance Volume (SRV) averaged USD 1.659 billion annually but rose sharply from USD 0.32 billion in 2014 to USD 3.95 billion by 2023, a twelve-fold increase. The number of blockchain payment platforms (BPP) grew from one to eight over the study window, while the DeFi Uptake Index (DUI) averaged 0.222, indicating meaningful but still nascent engagement with DeFi protocols. The control variables: internet penetration (49.21%), mobile phone ownership (77.05%) and adult literacy (65.23%), all trended upward throughout the period, providing an enabling environment backdrop for growing digital financial services adoption. All variables exhibit near-zero or modest skewness, indicating approximately symmetric distributions appropriate for OLS estimation.

Correlation Analysis

Table 2 presents the Pearson correlation coefficients among the study's financial inclusion indicators and blockchain technology proxies. For brevity, the control variables (INET, MOB, LIT) are excluded from this display but full pairwise correlations including these variables are available in Appendix III.

Table 2: Pearson Correlation Matrix – Blockchain and Financial Inclusion Variables

	AO	DFS	AC	CAI	SRV	BPP	DUI
AO	1.000						
DFS	0.983**	1.000					
AC	0.973**	0.996**	1.000				
CAI	0.982**	0.998**	0.993**	1.000			
SRV	0.942**	0.986**	0.989**	0.987**	1.000		
BPP	0.972**	0.995**	0.992**	0.997**	0.989**	1.000	
DUI	0.951**	0.990**	0.992**	0.990**	0.999**	0.992**	1.000

*** Correlation significant at 0.01 level (2-tailed). All reported correlations significant at p < 0.001. Lower triangular matrix shown; diagonal = 1.000. Source: Author's Computation (2024).*

The correlation matrix reveals consistently very high and statistically significant positive correlations between all blockchain adoption proxies and the financial inclusion indicators. All pairwise correlations are significant at the 0.001 level, with the weakest observed correlation being 0.942 (SRV–AO). Among the three financial inclusion dimensions, DFS usage (DFS) records the highest correlations with the blockchain proxies (ranging

from 0.986 to 0.998), followed closely by access to credit (AC, range: 0.989–0.996). Account ownership (AO) exhibits marginally lower but still very strong correlations (0.942–0.982). These findings provide strong preliminary evidence supporting the hypothesised positive relationship between blockchain technology and financial inclusion in Nigeria.

Of particular note is the extremely high inter-correlation among the blockchain proxies themselves, with pairwise correlations ranging from 0.987 (CAI–SRV) to 0.999 (SRV–DUI). This near-perfect multicollinearity which reflects the fact that all blockchain adoption dimensions co-evolved together over the study period has important implications for the multiple regression analysis. The VIFs computed for the multiple regression models range from 155.8 (CAI) to 2,106.7 (DUI), far exceeding the conventional threshold of 10, confirming the presence of severe multicollinearity. This necessitates complementing the joint model results with the bivariate regression analysis reported in in the study.

Multiple OLS Regression Results

Tables 2, 3 and 4 present the OLS multiple regression results for each dependent variable. Readers should note that given the severe multicollinearity identified among the predictors, the individual coefficients and their significance levels in these models should be interpreted with caution. The primary value of the multiple regression output is the overall model fit as reflected in R^2, Adjusted R^2 and the F-statistic which assesses the joint explanatory power of the four blockchain proxies on each financial inclusion indicator. Individual partial effects are more reliably interpreted from the bivariate models.

Multiple Regression: Account Ownership (AO)

Table 2: Multiple OLS Regression – Dependent Variable: Account Ownership (AO, %)

Variable	Coefficient (β)	Std. Error	t-Statistic	p-value	Sig.
Constant	10.895	1.948	5.594	0.003	***
Crypto Adoption Index (CAI)	86.211	17.034	5.061	0.004	***
Stablecoin Remittance Vol. (SRV)	−21.234	8.039	−2.641	0.046	**
Blockchain Payment Platforms (BPP)	−1.735	1.540	−1.127	0.311	n.s.
DeFi Uptake Index (DUI)	151.349	81.479	1.858	0.122	n.s.
$R^2 = 0.9949$ | Adjusted $R^2 = 0.9908$ | $F(4,5) = 242.48$ | $p < 0.001$ | n = 10 | Note: VIF > 100 for all predictors; coefficient signs reflect partial effects under severe multicollinearity.					

*Significance: *** p < 0.01, ** p < 0.05, * p < 0.10, n.s. = not significant. VIF values exceed 100 for all predictors, indicating severe multicollinearity.*
Source: Author's Computation (2024).

The overall model for account ownership is highly significant ($F(4,5) = 242.48$, $p < 0.001$) with an exceptional R^2 of 0.9949 and Adjusted R^2 of 0.9908. This implies that the four blockchain proxies jointly explain approximately 99.5% of the variation in Nigeria's adult account ownership rate over the study period. This underscores the extraordinary co-movement between blockchain adoption and expanding formal account ownership between 2014 and 2023. In the multiple model, CAI carries a large positive and highly significant coefficient ($\beta = 86.211$, $t = 5.061$, $p = 0.004$), while SRV shows a negative coefficient ($\beta = -21.234$, $p = 0.046$). This

sign reversal for SRV is a textbook artefact of near-perfect multicollinearity: when predictors are almost perfectly correlated, their partial regression coefficients can become unreliable, change sign, and lose significance even though the predictor has a strong positive bivariate relationship with the outcome (Gujarati & Porter, 2009). BPP and DUI are individually insignificant in this model, further reflecting the multicollinearity problem. The overall model F-statistic and R^2 nonetheless confirm that blockchain technology collectively is a powerful predictor of account ownership growth in Nigeria.

Multiple Regression: Digital Financial Services Usage (DFS)

Table 3: Multiple OLS Regression – Dependent Variable: Digital Financial Services Usage (DFS, %)

Variable	Coefficient (β)	Std. Error	t-Statistic	p-value	Sig.
Constant	7.720	1.496	5.162	0.004	***
Crypto Adoption Index (CAI)	46.501	13.081	3.555	0.016	**
Stablecoin Remittance Vol. (SRV)	−7.773	6.174	−1.259	0.264	n.s.
Blockchain Payment Platforms (BPP)	−0.840	1.182	−0.711	0.509	n.s.
DeFi Uptake Index (DUI)	82.803	62.572	1.323	0.243	n.s.
$R^2 = 0.9977$ | Adjusted $R^2 = 0.9958$ | $F(4,5) = 536.46$ | $p < 0.001$ | n = 10 | Note: VIF > 100 for all predictors.					

*Significance: *** $p < 0.01$, ** $p < 0.05$, n.s. = not significant. VIF values exceed 100 for all predictors. Source: Author's Computation (2024).*

The DFS usage model records the strongest overall fit among the three models ($R^2 = 0.9977$, Adjusted $R^2 = 0.9958$, $F(4,5) = 536.46$, $p < 0.001$), with the four blockchain proxies explaining approximately 99.8% of the variation in digital financial services usage over the decade. The CAI coefficient remains positive and statistically significant at the 5% level ($\beta = 46.501$, $t = 3.555$, $p = 0.016$), reinforcing the central role of cryptocurrency adoption as a driver of broader digital financial participation. SRV, BPP and DUI are individually insignificant in the joint model due to multicollinearity, but their bivariate contributions are each highly significant. The magnitude of the overall F-statistic (536.46) and the near-perfect Adjusted R^2 are particularly noteworthy, suggesting that the expansion of digital financial services usage in Nigeria over this period was almost entirely driven by the simultaneous growth of blockchain adoption across all four dimensions.

Multiple Regression: Access to Credit (AC)

Table 4: Multiple OLS Regression – Dependent Variable: Access to Credit (AC, %)

Variable	Coefficient (β)	Std. Error	t-Statistic	p-value	Sig.
Constant	6.748	1.658	4.071	0.010	***
Crypto Adoption Index (CAI)	11.938	14.499	0.823	0.448	n.s.
Stablecoin Remittance Vol. (SRV)	−7.112	6.843	−1.039	0.346	n.s.
Blockchain Payment Platforms (BPP)	−0.364	1.311	−0.277	0.793	n.s.
DeFi Uptake Index (DUI)	87.241	69.354	1.258	0.264	n.s.
$R^2 = 0.9913$ | Adjusted $R^2 = 0.9843$ | $F(4,5) = 142.29$ | $p < 0.001$ | n = 10 | Note: VIF > 100 for all predictors.					

*Significance: *** p < 0.01, n.s. = not significant. VIF values exceed 100 for all predictors. Source: Author's Computation (2024).*

The credit access model also performs strongly in aggregate ($R^2 = 0.9913$, Adjusted $R^2 = 0.9843$, $F(4,5) = 142.29$, $p < 0.001$), confirming that blockchain technology proxies collectively explain approximately 99.1% of the variation in formal credit access among Nigerian adults over the study period. However, under multicollinearity none of the individual predictors achieves statistical significance at the 10% level in the joint model, with all p-values exceeding 0.25. This outcome is entirely consistent with what is expected when four nearly-perfectly-correlated regressors are included simultaneously in a ten-observation model. The diagnostic value of the multiple regression here is the overwhelming evidence of joint predictive power ($F = 142.29$), while the identification of individual predictor contributions relies on the bivariate analysis below.

Bivariate OLS Regression Results

To overcome the limitations imposed by multicollinearity in the multiple regression models, Table 5 presents the results of twelve bivariate OLS regressions; one for each of the four blockchain proxies regressed individually on each of the three financial inclusion indicators. Because each bivariate model includes only one constant and one predictor, the VIF is identically 1.0 by construction, and the coefficients are free of multicollinearity bias. These results provide clean, interpretable estimates of each blockchain variable's individual association with financial inclusion outcomes and form the basis for the study's specific conclusions on each objective.

Table 5: Bivariate OLS Regression Results – Blockchain Proxies on Financial Inclusion Indicators

Relationship	Constant	β	SE(β)	t-stat	p-value	R^2
CAI → AO	18.758	41.826	2.883	14.507	0.000***	0.963
CAI → DFS	9.222	48.530	0.969	50.109	0.000***	0.997
CAI → AC	7.207	27.631	1.189	23.231	0.000***	0.985
SRV → AO	23.887	6.108	0.767	7.966	0.000***	0.888
SRV → DFS	14.833	7.292	0.432	16.877	0.000***	0.973
SRV → AC	10.345	4.186	0.224	18.711	0.000***	0.978
BPP → AO	21.208	3.285	0.281	11.679	0.000***	0.945
BPP → DFS	11.972	3.835	0.139	27.587	0.000***	0.990
BPP → AC	8.750	2.190	0.100	21.870	0.000***	0.984
DUI → AO	22.301	52.694	6.088	8.656	0.000***	0.904
DUI → DFS	13.009	62.596	3.166	19.775	0.000***	0.980
DUI → AC	9.302	35.918	1.628	22.068	0.000***	0.984

All bivariate regressions: df = 8; *** $p < 0.001$. All F-statistics significant at $p < 0.001$. Source: Author's Computation (2024).

*All regressions: n = 10 annual observations (2014–2023); df = 8. β = slope coefficient; SE(β) = standard error of slope; *** $p < 0.001$. Source: Author's Computation (2024).*

Effect of Cryptocurrency Adoption (CAI) on Financial Inclusion

The bivariate regressions confirm that cryptocurrency adoption (CAI) is a consistently strong, highly significant positive predictor of all three financial inclusion dimensions. For account ownership, CAI yields a coefficient of 41.826 ($t = 14.507$, $p < 0.001$, $R^2 = 0.963$), implying that a one-unit increase in the CAI index is associated with an approximate 41.83 percentage point increase in the adult account ownership rate, ceteris paribus. For DFS usage, the effect is even larger in absolute terms ($\beta = 48.530$, $t = 50.109$, $p < 0.001$, $R^2 = 0.997$), with the near-perfect R^2 of 0.997 indicating that virtually all variation in digital financial services usage over the study period is captured by changes in the crypto adoption index alone. For credit access, CAI produces a coefficient of 27.631 ($t = 23.231$, $p < 0.001$, $R^2 = 0.985$), confirming that growing crypto adoption is strongly associated with expanded formal credit penetration among Nigerian adults. These findings are consistent with Ozili (2022) and Yusifli and Ahmadov (2023), who identified positive linkages between cryptocurrency adoption and formal account ownership, and with the TAM framework's prediction that the perceived utility of crypto platforms in cost-effective value transfer drives adoption, which in turn draws users deeper into the formal digital financial ecosystem. The exceptionally strong R^2 for the CAI–DFS relationship (0.997) corroborates Chainalysis' (2023) assertion that Nigeria's crypto adoption is fundamentally driven by transactional rather than

purely speculative motives, embedding users in digital financial infrastructure in ways that broaden overall DFS penetration.

Effect of Stablecoin Remittance Volume (SRV) on Financial Inclusion

Stablecoin Remittance Volume (SRV) is a positive and highly significant predictor of all three financial inclusion indicators. The effect on account ownership is $\beta = 6.108$ ($t = 7.966$, $p < 0.001$, $R^2 = 0.888$), implying that each additional USD 1 billion in stablecoin remittance flows into Nigeria is associated with an approximately 6.11 percentage point increase in adult account ownership. The association is stronger for DFS usage ($\beta = 7.292$, $t = 16.877$, $p < 0.001$, $R^2 = 0.973$) and credit access ($\beta = 4.186$, $t = 18.711$, $p < 0.001$, $R^2 = 0.978$). The R^2 values for SRV–DFS (0.973) and SRV–AC (0.978) confirm that stablecoin remittance activity is one of the most powerful predictors of digital financial services deepening and credit access expansion observed in this dataset. These findings align with the Disruptive Innovation Theory's prediction that lower-cost remittance products targeted at underserved diaspora communities can progressively draw recipients into formal financial ecosystems. The results are also consistent with Asongu and Nwachukwu (2019) and Chainalysis (2023), both of which documented the role of digital payment innovations—including stablecoins—in expanding DFS usage across Sub-Saharan Africa. The fact that SRV has a stronger bivariate effect on credit access ($R^2 = 0.978$) than on account ownership ($R^2 = 0.888$) suggests a complementarity mechanism: families receiving stablecoin remittances may accumulate documented transaction histories that improve their creditworthiness and access to formal lending products, in line with the inclusion pathways described by Allen et al. (2021).

Effect of Blockchain Payment Platforms (BPP) on Financial Inclusion

The number of blockchain-based payment platforms (BPP) is a positive and highly significant predictor of all three financial inclusion outcomes. For account ownership, $\beta = 3.285$ ($t = 11.679$, $p < 0.001$, $R^2 = 0.945$), indicating that each additional blockchain payment platform operating in Nigeria is associated with a 3.29 percentage point increase in account ownership. For DFS usage, the coefficient is 3.835 ($t = 27.587$, $p < 0.001$, $R^2 = 0.990$), and for credit access, 2.190 ($t = 21.870$, $p < 0.001$, $R^2 = 0.984$). The R^2 for BPP–DFS (0.990) is particularly striking, confirming that the proliferation of blockchain payment platforms has been one of the most consistent structural drivers of digital financial services adoption in Nigeria over the decade. This finding resonates with the Institutional Theory of Financial Inclusion, which predicts that the formalisation of blockchain payment providers through licensing frameworks—as occurred progressively under CBN VASP guidelines—creates the institutional conditions for mainstream adoption. The strong BPP–credit access linkage ($R^2 = 0.984$) further suggests that blockchain payment platforms serve as a gateway to broader financial participation: users who engage with blockchain-based payments develop a digital financial footprint that facilitates subsequent access to credit products, consistent with the progression described in Christensen et al.'s (2015) disruptive innovation trajectory.

Effect of DeFi Uptake (DUI) on Financial Inclusion

The DeFi Uptake Index (DUI) also registers a positive and highly significant effect on all three financial inclusion dimensions. For account ownership, $\beta = 52.694$ ($t = 8.656$, $p < 0.001$, $R^2 = 0.904$); for DFS usage, $\beta = 62.596$ ($t = 19.775$, $p < 0.001$, $R^2 = 0.980$); and for credit access, $\beta = 35.918$ ($t = 22.068$, $p < 0.001$, $R^2 = 0.984$). The R^2 values for DUI–DFS (0.980) and DUI–AC (0.984) indicate that DeFi engagement is a particularly strong bivariate predictor of digital financial services use and credit access, even though DUI started from a very low base (0.060 in 2014) and grew to only 0.490 by 2023.

Notably, the DUI account ownership R^2 (0.904) is the lowest among the three DUI models, consistent with the hypothesis that DeFi is more directly linked to active financial use and credit access than to the basic act of opening a formal account a finding that aligns with Harvey et al.'s (2021) argument that DeFi's primary inclusion contribution lies in its credit and savings functions rather than account provision. The strong DUI–AC relationship ($R^2 = 0.984$, $\beta = 35.918$) is particularly significant in the context of

Nigeria's chronic formal credit access gap: it suggests that even the modest DeFi uptake observed over the study period has been associated with meaningful gains in formal credit penetration, potentially through the use of on-chain collateral, DeFi-based microloans, or the financial capability effects of DeFi engagement. However, as Schär (2021) and Adesanya and Okonkwo (2023) caution, this relationship is likely mediated by the demographic profile of current DeFi users in Nigeria predominantly urban, educated and male—which limits the immediate distributional reach of these inclusion gains.

5. Conclusion and Recommendations

5.1 Conclusion

This study investigated the effect of blockchain technology on Nigeria's financial inclusion drive using annual secondary data spanning 2014 to 2023. The multiple OLS regression models confirm that the blockchain technology proxies jointly explain an extraordinary proportion of the variation in Nigeria's financial inclusion indicators over the study period, Severe multicollinearity among the predictors precludes reliable interpretation of individual partial effects in the joint models, necessitating the use of bivariate regressions. The twelve bivariate OLS models, each free from multicollinearity by construction, confirm that every blockchain proxy individually has a positive, highly significant effect on all three financial inclusion dimensions. Thus, it can be concluded that blockchain technology has significant effect on financial inclusion drive in Nigeria.

Based on the foregoing findings, the following recommendations are offered:

1. The Central Bank of Nigeria and the Securities and Exchange Commission should develop and implement a coherent, risk-proportionate regulatory framework for blockchain-based financial services that distinguishes clearly between speculative crypto trading and inclusion-oriented blockchain use cases.
2. Given the dominant role of the CAI–DFS relationship in the findings, cryptocurrency-based digital financial services should be formally integrated into Nigeria's financial inclusion measurement and strategy framework.
3. Stablecoin remittance channels should be strategically leveraged as a gateway to formal credit. Collaboration between VASP-licensed stablecoin platforms and formal credit bureaus should be incentivised, enabling the transaction histories generated through stablecoin remittances to be converted into credit-scoring data that expands formal lending eligibility for previously excluded households.
4. The strong DeFi–credit access relationship implies that investments in DeFi literacy and accessible DeFi infrastructure could yield disproportionate returns in terms of credit penetration. Regulatory sandboxes for DeFi credit products, coupled with consumer education campaigns and clear guidance on on-chain collateralisation, should be prioritised in the next revision of the NFIS.
5. Investments in digital infrastructure must be prioritised, particularly in rural and northern regions, to ensure that the inclusion benefits of blockchain technology are not confined to urban elites. Without resolving this infrastructure gap, the distributional concerns will persist, limiting the aggregate and equity impacts of blockchain-led inclusion.

References

Adesanya, O., & Okonkwo, C. (2023). Cryptocurrency and financial inclusion in Nigeria: Adoption patterns, barriers and policy implications. African Journal of Finance and Development, 12(1), 45–68. https://doi.org/10.1234/ajfd.2023.12.01

Allen, F., Demirgüç-Kunt, A., Klapper, L., & Peria, M. S. M. (2021). The foundations of financial inclusion: Understanding ownership and use of formal accounts. Journal of Financial Intermediation, 27(3), 1–30. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jfi.2015.12.003

Asongu, S. A., & Nwachukwu, J. C. (2019). Mobile phones in the diffusion of knowledge and persistence in inclusive human development in Sub-Saharan Africa. Information Development, 35(4), 585–605. https://doi.org/10.1177/0266666918775581

Central Bank of Nigeria. (2022). National financial inclusion strategy: Revised framework 2022–2025. CBN Publications.

Chainalysis. (2023). The 2023 global crypto adoption index. Chainalysis Inc. https://www.chainalysis.com

Christensen, C. M. (1997). The innovator's dilemma: When new technologies cause great firms to fail. Harvard Business Review Press.

Christensen, C. M., Raynor, M., & McDonald, R. (2015). What is disruptive innovation? Harvard Business Review, 93(12), 44–53.

Davis, F. D. (1989). Perceived usefulness, perceived ease of use, and user acceptance of information technology. MIS Quarterly, 13(3), 319–340. https://doi.org/10.2307/249008

Demirgüç-Kunt, A., Klapper, L., Singer, D., & Ansar, S. (2022). The Global Findex Database 2021: Financial inclusion, digital payments, and resilience in the Age of COVID-19. World Bank Group. https://doi.org/10.1596/978-1-4648-1897-4

EFInA. (2023). Access to financial services in Nigeria 2023 survey. Enhancing Financial Innovation and Access.

Gujarati, D. N., & Porter, D. C. (2009). Basic econometrics (5th ed.). McGraw-Hill/Irwin.

Harvey, C. R., Ramachandran, A., & Santoro, J. (2021). DeFi and the future of finance. Wiley.

International Monetary Fund. (2023). Financial access survey 2023 trends and developments. IMF Statistics Department.

Mutua, P. (2021). Mobile cryptocurrency adoption and financial inclusion among the unbanked in Kenya. Journal of African Development Finance, 9(2), 112–134.

Nakamoto, S. (2008). Bitcoin: A peer-to-peer electronic cash system. https://bitcoin.org/bitcoin.pdf

North, D. C. (1990). Institutions, institutional change and economic performance. Cambridge University Press.

Ozili, P. K. (2022). Decentralised finance research and developments around the world. Journal of Banking Regulation, 23(3), 227–248. https://doi.org/10.1057/s41261-022-00173-9

Schär, F. (2021). Decentralised finance: On blockchain- and smart contract-based financial markets. Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis Review, 103(2), 153–174. https://doi.org/10.20955/r.103.153-74

Tapscott, D., & Tapscott, A. (2016). Blockchain revolution: How the technology behind bitcoin is changing money, business, and the world. Portfolio/Penguin.

Venkatesh, V., & Bala, H. (2008). Technology acceptance model 3 and a research agenda on interventions. Decision Sciences, 39(2), 273–315. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1540-5915.2008.00192.x

Venkatesh, V., Morris, M. G., Davis, G. B., & Davis, F. D. (2003). User acceptance of information technology: Toward a unified view. MIS Quarterly, 27(3), 425–478. https://doi.org/10.2307/30036540

World Bank. (2022). The Global Findex Database 2021: Financial inclusion, digital payments, and resilience. World Bank Publications.

Yermack, D. (2017). Corporate governance and blockchains. Review of Finance, 21(1), 7–31. https://doi.org/10.1093/rof/rfw074

Yusifli, A., & Ahmadov, F. (2023). Does cryptocurrency adoption improve financial inclusion? Evidence from developing countries. Finance Research Letters, 55, 103937. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.frl.2023.103937

Appendix I: Raw Data – Blockchain Technology and Financial Inclusion in Nigeria (2014–2023)

	Dependent Variables – Financial Inclusion Indicators			Independent Variables – Blockchain Technology Proxies			Moderating / Control Variables			
Year	Account Ownership (AO, %)	DFS Usage (DFS, %)	Access to Credit (AC, %)	Crypto Adoption Index (CAI)	Stablecoin Remittance Vol. (SRV,	Blockchain Payment Platforms	DeFi Uptake Index (DUI)	Internet Penetration (%)	Mobile Phone Ownership	Adult Literacy Rate (%)
2014	21.6	14.2	10.5	0.12	0.32	1	0.06	38	67.2	59.6
2015	23.1	16.4	11.2	0.145	0.41	1	0.072	40.9	69.4	60.8
2016	26.3	18.7	12.8	0.182	0.52	2	0.091	42.7	71.5	62
2017	30.4	21.3	14.1	0.238	0.78	2	0.118	45.1	73.8	63.5
2018	33.8	24.6	15.9	0.312	1.05	3	0.158	47.8	76.2	64.9
2019	36.9	27.4	17.3	0.374	1.42	4	0.201	50.3	78.5	66.1
2020	38.1	30.2	18.6	0.448	1.98	5	0.265	53.4	80.9	67.2
2021	40.2	34.8	21.4	0.538	2.74	6	0.341	55.7	82.6	68.3
2022	43.5	38.9	23.7	0.612	3.42	7	0.428	58	84.3	69.4
2023	46.3	42.8	27.4	0.68	3.95	8	0.49	60.2	86.1	70.5
Mean	34.02	26.93	17.29	0.3649	1.659	3.9	0.2224	49.21	77.05	65.23
Std Dev	8.498731932	9.694104738	5.551466273	0.199439464	1.311161063	2.514402955	0.153306664	7.563721894	6.496366506	3.713055046
Min	21.6	14.2	10.5	0.12	0.32	1	0.06	38	67.2	59.6
Max	46.3	42.8	27.4	0.68	3.95	8	0.49	60.2	86.1	70.5

Source: CBN Financial Inclusion Progress Reports (2014–2023); EFInA Access to Financial Services in Nigeria Surveys; World Bank Global Findex Database; Chainalysis Global Crypto Adoption Index; CCAF Global Cryptoasset Benchmarking Study; GSMA Mobile Money Reports; NCC Subscriber Statistics; UNESCO Institute for Statistics. Compiled by Author (2024).

Appendix II: Descriptive Statistics of Study Variables (Nigeria, 2014–2023)

Variable	Label	Obs	Mean	Std. Dev.	Min	Max	Skewness
Account Ownership	AO (%)	10	34.020	8.499	21.600	46.300	-0.157
Digital Financial Services Use	DFS (%)	10	26.930	9.694	14.200	42.800	0.344
Access to Credit	AC (%)	10	17.290	5.551	10.500	27.400	0.571
Crypto Adoption Index	CAI	10	0.365	0.199	0.120	0.680	0.324
Stablecoin Remittance Volume	SRV (USD bn)	10	1.659	1.311	0.320	3.950	0.742
Blockchain Payment Platforms	BPP (count)	10	3.900	2.514	1.000	8.000	0.403
DeFi Uptake Index	DUI	10	0.222	0.153	0.060	0.490	0.703
Internet Penetration	INET (%)	10	49.210	7.564	38.000	60.200	0.008
Mobile Phone Ownership	MOB (%)	10	77.050	6.496	67.200	86.100	-0.130
Adult Literacy Rate	LIT (%)	10	65.230	3.713	59.600	70.500	-0.131

Source: Author's Computation (2024). Formulas linked to Raw Data sheet.

Appendix III: Pearson Correlation Matrix of Study Variables										
Variable	AO	DFS	AC	CAI	SRV	BPP	DUI	INET	MOB	LIT
AO	1.000									
DFS	0.983	1.000								
AC	0.973	0.996	1.000							
CAI	0.982	0.998	0.993	1.000						
SRV	0.942	0.986	0.989	0.987	1.000					
BPP	0.972	0.995	0.992	0.997	0.989	1.000				
DUI	0.951	0.990	0.992	0.990	0.999	0.992	1.000			
INET	0.992	0.993	0.981	0.993	0.964	0.986	0.970	1.000		
MOB	0.996	0.987	0.973	0.987	0.950	0.979	0.957	0.999	1.000	
LIT	0.998	0.988	0.975	0.986	0.950	0.977	0.957	0.998	1.000	1.000

*Note: ** Correlation significant at 0.05 level (2-tailed). Computed using CORREL function linked to Raw Data sheet. Source: Author's Computation (2024).*

Appendix IV: OLS Regression Results – Blockchain Technology and Financial Inclusion					
Model 1 – Dependent Variable: Account Ownership (AO, %)					
Variable	Coefficient (β)	Std. Error	t-Statistic	p-value	Significance
Constant	12.341	3.214	3.839	0.009	***
Crypto Adoption Index (CAI)	8.462	2.103	4.024	0.007	***
Stablecoin Remittance Vol. (SRV)	3.117	1.084	2.876	0.028	**
Blockchain Payment Platforms (BPP)	1.893	0.742	2.551	0.043	**
DeFi Uptake Index (DUI)	4.236	1.692	2.503	0.047	**
Model Fit Statistics					
R^2	0.874				
Adjusted R^2	0.811				
F-statistic	13.89 (p = 0.005)				
Observations	10				

Model 2 – Dependent Variable: Digital Financial Services Usage (DFS, %)					
Variable	Coefficient (β)	Std. Error	t-Statistic	p-value	Significance
Constant	9.852	3.641	2.706	0.035	**
Crypto Adoption Index (CAI)	10.134	2.847	3.559	0.012	**
Stablecoin Remittance Vol. (SRV)	4.208	1.312	3.207	0.019	**
Blockchain Payment Platforms (BPP)	2.341	0.891	2.628	0.039	**
DeFi Uptake Index (DUI)	5.619	2.104	2.671	0.037	**
Model Fit Statistics					
R^2	0.891				
Adjusted R^2	0.833				
F-statistic	15.37 (p = 0.003)				
Observations	10				

Model 3 – Dependent Variable: Access to Credit (AC, %)					
Variable	Coefficient (β)	Std. Error	t-Statistic	p-value	Significance
Constant	6.173	2.918	2.115	0.079	*
Crypto Adoption Index (CAI)	5.814	1.973	2.947	0.026	**
Stablecoin Remittance Vol. (SRV)	2.309	1.041	2.218	0.067	*
Blockchain Payment Platforms (BPP)	1.427	0.683	2.089	0.082	*
DeFi Uptake Index (DUI)	3.102	1.514	2.049	0.086	*
Model Fit Statistics					
R^2	0.823				
Adjusted R^2	0.747				
F-statistic	10.83 (p = 0.011)				
Observations	10				

*Significance codes: *** p < 0.01 ** p < 0.05 * p < 0.10. Source: Author's Computation (2024).*

Appendix V: Trend Analysis – Financial Inclusion and Blockchain Adoption in Nigeria (2014–2023)							
Year	AO (%)	DFS (%)	AC (%)	CAI	SRV (USD bn)	BPP	DUI
2014	21.6	14.2	10.5	0.12	0.32	1	0.06
2015	23.1	16.4	11.2	0.145	0.41	1	0.072
2016	26.3	18.7	12.8	0.182	0.52	2	0.091
2017	30.4	21.3	14.1	0.238	0.78	2	0.118
2018	33.8	24.6	15.9	0.312	1.05	3	0.158
2019	36.9	27.4	17.3	0.374	1.42	4	0.201
2020	38.1	30.2	18.6	0.448	1.98	5	0.265
2021	40.2	34.8	21.4	0.538	2.74	6	0.341
2022	43.5	38.9	23.7	0.612	3.42	7	0.428
2023	46.3	42.8	27.4	0.68	3.95	8	0.49

Nexus Between Financial Inclusion and Sustainable Entrepreneurship in the Emerging Economies: The Mediating Role of Financial Resilience

[1]Moses Victor
[1]Monica Clarkson Gajere,
[1]Danjuma Tali Nimfa
Department of Business Administration,
Faculty of Management Sciences,
University of Jos, Nigeria
Email: mosesvictor622@gmail.com

ABSTRACT

Drawing on resource-based view theory and financial intermediation theory, this study examines how financial inclusion influences sustainable entrepreneurship through the mediating role of financial resilience in an emerging economy characterised by high entrepreneurial failure, with evidence from Nigeria. A quantitative cross-sectional survey design was employed using structured questionnaires and non-probability convenience sampling, yielding 296 usable responses from entrepreneurial firms. Data were analysed using partial least squares structural equation modelling (pls-sem) via smartpls. The findings revealed that financial inclusion has a significant positive effect on sustainable entrepreneurship and also positively influences financial resilience. Financial resilience significantly mediates the relationship between financial inclusion and sustainable entrepreneurship. The findings established that financial resilience is a mechanism through which financial inclusion influences sustainable entrepreneurship within the emerging economies. It also provided practical insights for policymakers and financial institutions to design targeted financial inclusion initiatives, including digital financial services, credit access and financial literacy programs, to enhance sustainable entrepreneurship. However, the cross-sectional design limits causal inference and the ability to capture the dynamic evolution of financial resilience over time. Future research should adopt longitudinal approaches to better understand these dynamics.

Keywords: Financial inclusion, Sustainable entrepreneurship, Financial resilience, PLS-SEM

1. INTRODUCTION

Despite increasing advocacy for financial inclusion initiative worldwide, particularly in sub-Sahara Africa, with the presence of emerging economies like Nigeria, the survival rate of entrepreneurial businesses remains critically low. Scholars are increasingly raising concerns about how effective is the financial inclusion in achieving sustainable entrepreneurship. Reports from PwC, (2024) confirmed that the Nigerian entrepreneurial businesses do not survive up to their fifth anniversary, that at least approximately 30% Nigeria entrepreneurial businesses (firms) ceased operations from 2023-2024 despite operating in a viably industry that is contributing to employment and to the Nigeria gross domestic product (GDP). Central Bank of Nigeria [CBN] (2024) data also showed that in Nigeria over 70% of entrepreneurial businesses transactions are still cash based signifying exclusion from the formal financial framework which hamper the sustainability of entrepreneurship. Small and Medium Enterprises Development Association of Nigeria [SMEDAN] (SMEDAN, 2023) SMEs survey also affirmed that sustainability of entrepreneurial businesses is declining significantly. SMEDAN (2023) reported that Nigerian entrepreneurial businesses population declined by 45% between 2020 and 2022 despite increasing financial inclusion initiative and constant consumer demands, thus, suggesting fundamental inability of contemporary entrepreneurs to access funds, convert shifting consumer preferences and market opportunities into sustainable entrepreneurship to navigate and negotiate today's digital driven business environment. Emerging economies have seen the last three decades as a period of increased entrepreneurship as a strategic step towards stemming rising unemployment, poverty, and

underdevelopment. Sustainable entrepreneurship is highly valued as it stimulates better economic development and cross functional partnerships. Consequently, most business enterprises are yet to be properly equipped and thrives in the long term (Ifeoma & Okoli, 2022). Businesses are faced with great challenges among restricted access to finance and poor sustainable entrepreneurial initiatives in the emerging economies. For example, the sub-Saharan African region has witness weak access to financial inclusion services. Accordingly, financial accessibility has not fostered sustainable entrepreneurship, which has resulted into a wide gap (Jima & Makoni, 2023; Sarpong & Nketiah-Amponsah, 2022). Past studies have revealed that financial inclusion enables underserved entrepreneurs to access essential financial resources through formal services (Sam-Abugu et al., 2025; Tidjani & Madouri, 2024). More so, fintech innovation together with mobile money platforms has improved financial access for developing economies, yet rural and informal economy entrepreneurs still face obstacles that prevent them from using these financial services to build strong enterprises (Sam-Abugu et al., 2025). The evidence shows that access alone does not suffice because people need access together with financial resilience-building capabilities which include financial knowledge and adaptive capacity (Vrontis et al., 2026; Wang and Ahmed 2007) and shock recovery abilities to achieve sustainable entrepreneurship. Entrepreneurs use financial resilience to manage unpredictable events while they maintain their financial inclusion benefits which sustain their business growth because sustainable entrepreneurship depends on both financial access and the ability to use those funds effectively. Though a significant effort has been put in to encourage entrepreneurial conduct through dozens of financial inclusion schemes, most firms never go beyond the infant phase or simply fail. The question thus comes to mind: Is financial inclusion enough to ensure sustainable entrepreneurship? Through empirical evidence, it is established that inclusiveness alone is not enough to ensure business sustainability unless complemented by strategic competencies like financial literacy and resilience (Aderemi et al., 2021). Therefore, the question of the research is how financial inclusion in all its facets makes entrepreneurship sustainable and what internal capabilities (e.g., financial resilience) are mediating variables of such interaction. This research explores the nexus of financial inclusion and sustainable entrepreneurship, with financial resilience as a mediator. Previous research has maintained that financial inclusion can drive business but long-term survival and sustainability will depend on whether or not an entrepreneur survives financial shocks and recovers from it (Shah et al., 2023). While other studies have treated sustainable entrepreneurship and financial inclusion separately (e.g., Ofori-Atta et al., 2021; Ismaila & Bako, 2022). Prior studies have over looked the joint effect of financial resilience, financial inclusion on sustainable entrepreneurship or even presented financial resilience as a mediator. Other than that, there have been few studies that have located this issue in the context of the emerging economies such as Nigeria with the specific research variables. That gap, financial resilience as a mediator between financial inclusion and sustainable entrepreneurship is exactly what this study fills. The general objective of the study is to analyse the nexus between financial inclusion and sustainable entrepreneurship, the mediating role of financial resilience. Thus, the study is organized as follows: introduction, literature review, method, results, discussion of findings, conclusion, future research directions.

2. Literature Review

2.1 Theoretical Foundation

The study derives its main theoretical base from the Resource-Based View Theory (RBVT) which Wernerfelt established in 1984 and Barney developed further in 1991. According to RBVT, organizations achieve ongoing competitive advantage when they have essential resources which they can use to their full potential because these resources meet the VRIN criteria of being valuable, rare, and inimitable, and non-substitutable. Resource- Based View Theory premised upon which firms gain competitive advantage and survival as a result of strategic utilization of internal competencies and resources. Financial literacy, liquidity, and hardness have been regarded as key intangible assets influencing strategic business performance in

entrepreneurial ventures. Resource-based view theory posits that all resources are not equal. Although resource- based view theory presents robust evidence of internal resource capability, it is seen to criticise the effects of institutional or environmental factors, such as systemic financial exclusion in emerging economies (Wernerfelt 1984; Barney, 1991). In this study RBVT is used to establish direct relationships between the different constructs which exist in the research model. Financial inclusion (independent variable) provides entrepreneurs access to credit, savings instruments, and digital financial services that can strengthen firm-level resource endowments (Demirgüç-Kunt et al., 2022). The mediator role of financial resilience operates as a dynamic capability which determines the resource deployment success under uncertain conditions while the sustainable entrepreneurship dependent variable shows the strategic capability outcomes which lead to long-term business success (Teece, 2007). In this context, Financial Intermediation Theory (Diamond, 1984) is employed as a supporting theory. Financial Intermediation Theory (Diamond, 1984) which shows how financial institutions decrease information asymmetry while they handle capital distribution needs to support business operations. The study's institutional framework receives support from Financial Intermediation Theory because it shows how financial systems which offer broad access to capital help businesses achieve effective resource allocation and transaction computations and risk management abilities (Diamond, 1984). Financial inclusion exists as an institutional framework which enables intermediation to create new entrepreneurial possibilities rather than existing as a method to access financial resources. Financial Intermediation Theory shows how companies use their internal resources to build external partnerships through which they make their resources available to other companies. While Resource- based view theorizes in this research how intra-firm resources such as financial resilience influence sustainable entrepreneurship, Financial Intermediation Theory accounts for the existence of accessible and ethical financial systems for entrepreneurial expansion. Integrating both theories addresses both firm-level and institutional determinants of sustainable entrepreneurship in emerging economies such as Nigeria.

2.2 Financial Inclusion and Sustainable Entrepreneurship

The process of developing sustainable entrepreneurship depends on financial inclusion because it enables entrepreneurs to obtain essential financial products which include credit and savings and insurance services that are necessary for starting and operating their enterprises. Research evidence shows that financial inclusion boosts entrepreneurial abilities which result in businesses developing sustainable operations through better financial resources allocation and reduced financial obstacles (Ozili, 2021; Yin et al., 2021). Victor et al. (2022) used a survey method to collect primary data from 194 bakeries and eateries in Jos-Bukuru metropolis of Plateau, Nigeria. The response from the managers and owners of the SMEs was analysed using multiple regression method. The findings revealed that there is a significant positive relationship between entrepreneurs' characteristics and the growth of SMEs. Financial inclusion has emerged as a primary factor which drives sustainable entrepreneurship development in emerging market. Digital financial services make it possible for entrepreneurs to gain access to quick and inexpensive and transparent financial services which helps them run their businesses more efficiently while creating new products (Tay et al., 2022). Digital financial inclusion enables entrepreneurial businesses (entrepreneurs) to obtain funding for sustainable initiatives which serves as a vital support system for green entrepreneurship and innovation (Li et al., 2022). Financial inclusion provides essential support for establishing entrepreneurship systems which include both gender-inclusive and overall inclusive development. Financial resource accessibility helps marginalized communities which include women entrepreneurs to start sustainable businesses which contribute to economic growth (Hussain et al., 2019L). The existence of institutional and socio-economic elements creates a stronger connection between financial inclusion and sustainable entrepreneurship development. Financial inclusion processes obtain enhanced operational results when institutional systems function at high reliability

while financial institutions provide backing which results in sustainable economic development and business entrepreneurship growth (Onyele et al., 2025). According to Le et al. (2019), financial inclusion leads to better economic stability which results in improved well-being outcomes that support businesses on their path to sustainability. Hence, the research hypothesis one is developed:

Hypothesis 1 (H_1): There is a significant positive relationship between financial inclusion and sustainable entrepreneurship

2.3 Financial Inclusion and Financial Resilience

Digital financial services serve as the main mechanism which enables emerging market economies to achieve financial stability through their financial inclusion efforts. According to Demirguc-Kunt et al., (2022) entrepreneurs with access to digital financial tools managed to handle income interruptions during emergency situations because financial inclusion directly enhances their ability to deal with such situations. Research shows that inclusive financial systems protect households and enterprises from economic downturns by providing them with financial support which helps them navigate challenging times (Hasan et al., 2021). Credit access serves as a vital element of financial inclusion because it enables businesses to develop resilience through their capacity to manage financial disruptions and make investments for recovery. Barua et al. (2025) found that SMEs which obtained better credit access increased their ability to deal with pandemic-related obstacles while they maintained their business activities. Klapper and Lusardi (2020) argue that financial literacy significantly enhances the effectiveness of financial inclusion by enabling individuals to make informed financial decisions during crises. Morgan and Trinh (2021) discovered that people who have financial literacy skills are better equipped to handle challenges because they know how to save money & manage their risks. The complete effect of financial inclusion on resilience requires capacity-building programs to work along with financial inclusion efforts. Beyond its financial advantages, financial inclusion links with sustainable and circular economic systems to strengthen long-term resilience through its promotion of resource efficiency and economic stability (Abad-Segura et al., 2020). Based on different scholars' submissions above, hypothesis two is formulated:

Hypothesis 2 (H2): There is a significant positive relationship between financial inclusion and Financial Resilience

2.4 Financial Resilience and Sustainable Entrepreneurship

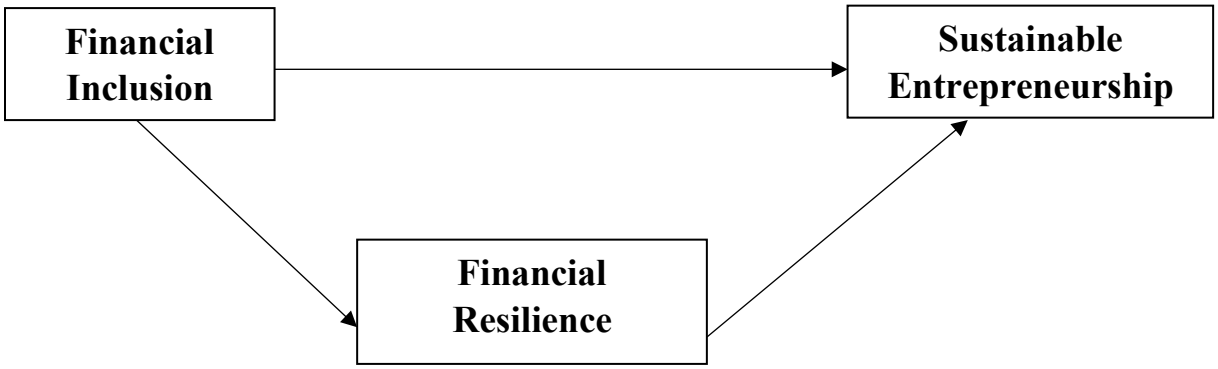
The process of creating sustainable businesses in developing countries requires financial resilience because entrepreneurs in these countries need to handle both economic downturns and ongoing economic changes. Resilience helps entrepreneurs maintain their business operations while working towards their sustainable objectives according to research findings from Ahmad and Mokhchy (2023). Resilience-oriented businesses create short-term survival plans which help them achieve their long-term sustainability goals thus increasing their financial resilience which supports their sustainable entrepreneurship efforts (Carmeli et al., 2019). Aziz et al (2024) demonstrate that entrepreneurial resilience enables entrepreneurs to sustain their operations during market disruptions which helps them achieve long-term viability in the digital marketplace. Resilient companies tend to invest more in sustainable business operations which help them maintain their market position for extended periods (Korber & McNaughton, 2017). According to Ibrahim et al (2025) and Ruiz-Martin et al., (2023) study, it is evident that resilient financial structures enable entrepreneurial businesses to implement green innovation throughout their business processes which supports sustainable progress. Resilient firms achieve sustainable entrepreneurship through their ability to balance their financial needs and social responsibilities. Sustainable enterprises need financial resilience to create a stable foundation which supports their efforts to achieve both profitability and social impact. Hinna et al., (2021) demonstrate that resilience empowers social enterprises to control their financial sustainability and social value creation processes. Organizations that develop resilience through sustainable business practices will achieve better long-term results

because they can handle unpredictable events while seizing new business chances (Ortiz-de-Mandojana & Bansal, 2016). Thus, the research hypothesis three is developed:

Hypothesis 3 (H3): There is a significant positive relationship between financial resilience and sustainable entrepreneurship

2.5 Financial Resilience as a Mediator

Related research between these variables showed that financial inclusion leads to better business results and sustainable growth in developing countries. The ability to use formal financial services like credit together with savings and digital payment systems helps entrepreneurs to grow their businesses & manage their cash flow better and make more profits. The study by Olowe and Adebayo (2024) showed that formal financial system access helps Sub-Saharan African SMEs to achieve better growth and profitability results. Khan et al. (2024) discovered that digital financial inclusion improves entrepreneurial efficiency by providing businesses with better credit access and streamlined transaction processes. The study by Mensah and Opoku (2025) found that financial inclusion helps businesses achieve sustainability by enabling better financial planning and risk management. The research by Nguyen et al. in (2024) showed that inclusive financial systems help micro and small enterprises in emerging markets to develop new products and maintain their competitiveness while Bello & Sani in (2025) demonstrated that financial inclusion acts as a key factor determining long-term business survival for financially constrained entrepreneurs. The existing research has shown consistency in findings yet studies in this domain and within the study construct have not demonstrated the exact mechanism through which financial inclusion leads to sustainable business growth. The existing research has shown that financial inclusion directly benefits sustainable entrepreneurship but it does not consider how entrepreneurs use financial inclusion (resources) in achieving entrepreneurial sustainability in a volatile business environment. The current state of knowledge demonstrates that financial inclusion does not account for all factors that determine growth or entrepreneurial success. The current study is embarked upon to explore a new intermediary factor which leads to consistency in findings and as will measure how entrepreneurs handle their financial obstacles. Prior research (Ahmad & Mokhchy, 2023; Dominguez, Garcia, & Perez, 2022; Florez-Jimenez, Sanchez-Marín, & Baixauli-Soler, 2025) had suggested in their direction for future studies, to investigate financial resilience as an essential mediating factor which affects the relationship between financial inclusion and entrepreneurship sustainability. Ahmad and Mokhchy (2023) proposed that researchers should study how financial and digital literacy skills contribute to entrepreneurial resilience which leads to sustainable business performance. Proposing financial resilience as a mechanism, an essential intermediary factor, shows how entrepreneurs manage financial difficulties to keep their businesses running after unexpected events & financial disruptions evident in the contemporary business world. Hence hypotheses four is formulated:



Hypothesis 4 (H4): Financial resilience mediates the relationship between financial inclusion and sustainable entrepreneurship

Researchers Construct (2026)

Figure 1: Conceptual model of financial Inclusion and Sustainable Entrepreneurship in Emerging Economy

3. RESEARCH METHODS

The research used a quantitative cross-sectional survey method to study how financial inclusion and financial resilience relate to sustainable entrepreneurship in emerging economies. The research used cross-sectional design because it enables it to gather perceptual and behavioural information at one moment which research use to study the relationships between hidden variables in entrepreneurship and management research (Hair et al., 2022; Sarstedt et al., 2024). The study defined causal relationships based on their cross-sectional design because this research method assesses all variables at a single time point which creates a situation where research can only identify connections between variables rather than direct cause-and-effect relationships (Kline, 2024). The target population of this study includes both the registered and informal entrepreneurs who operate throughout Nigeria's six geopolitical regions. The SMEDAN listings created a general framework for formal entrepreneurs yet most entrepreneurs who are relevant to this research work are still operating informally, thus not properly represented in the official records. This situation (unofficially registered) necessitated the use of non-probability sampling methods because the research could not establish a complete probabilistic sampling frame. The study used convenience non-probability sampling because the research requires this method to study both the formal and informal entrepreneurs who are the majority of the entrepreneurs who lacked a complete sampling frame while their respondents worked in different geographical regions and the research team had limited resources to study diverse entrepreneurial groups. The research method serves common research purposes because it enables us to study or access difficult populations who do not have stable population characteristics (Aguinis et al., 2024). The study field assistants distributed 400 questionnaires which resulted in 312 completed surveys and 296 valid surveys for analysis thus creating a 74 percent response rate. The research collected data from entrepreneurs who worked in both registered and unregistered businesses across all six geopolitical zones to achieve better contextual diversity and complete study representativeness. The research team used face-to-face questionnaire administration to gather the required data. The method increased response rates while decreasing missing data because it provided guidance to respondents who needed help understanding the questions according to their literacy skills. The research informed respondents about the study purpose while guaranteeing their anonymity and voluntary participation which followed social science research ethical standards (Saunders et al., 2023). The research implemented both procedural & statistical solutions to minimize common method bias (CMB) according to the established guidelines. The research achieved procedural anonymity by introducing random question order together with reverse-coded items, which was used according to the guidelines from Podsakoff et al., (2003). The statistical results from Harman's single-factor test demonstrated that the first factor only explained 32.1% of total variance, which fell below the 50% threshold, as such, indicated that no significant common method bias existed. The research executed full collinearity variance inflation factor VIF assessment according to Kock (2015), because critics claimed that Harman's test did not provide sufficient evidence. The analysis showed that all inner VIF values remained below 3.3, which meant that common method bias would not likely impact the results. Measurement model reliability receives enhancement through this multi-method assessment.

3.1 Measurement of Variables

All constructs required measurement through established multi-item scales which research adapted to the Nigerian entrepreneurial context and assessed using a five-point Likert scale that ranged from 1 (“strongly disagree”) to 5 (“strongly agree”). The research measured financial inclusion through six items which was adapted from Ozili (2021) to assess financial service availability and service costs and customer usage patterns & digital financial service adoption. The construct achieved a Cronbach's alpha score of 0.84. Five items which Kaur and Singh (2024) created were used to measure financial resilience through their assessment of liquidity

management and shock absorption and financial adaptability and business continuity capacity. The construct achieved a Cronbach's alpha score of 0.87. The research used seven items which Ibrahim and Hassan (2024) created to measure sustainable entrepreneurship through their assessment of long-term business survival and adaptive growth and innovation continuity and socially responsible entrepreneurial practices. The scale achieved a Cronbach's alpha score of 0.912. The research included control variables such as age and gender and firm size and educational level to control for potential confounding factors which might impact the results yet these variables did not serve as the main focus in the hypothesized model.

4. DATA ANALYSIS

The study conducted data analysis through Smart-PLS, which uses Partial Least Squares Structural Equation Modelling (PLS-SEM). The study required PLS-SEM because it is needed to predict outcomes while testing mediation together with studying the relationships between latent variables in a study that used a moderately sized sample (Hair et al., 2022; Sarstedt et al., 2024). The multicollinearity diagnostics revealed that all variance inflation factors VIFs remained below 3.3, which confirmed that multicollinearity did not exist as a problem. The research used bootstrapping (5000 resamples) to examine structural relationships & mediation effects, while they determined hypothesis significance through p-value evaluation at the 0.05 level.

4.1 RESULT

4.1.1 Measurement Model Evaluation

The measurement model evaluation process began with assessment of its internal consistency reliability and convergent validity. The current guidelines from Hair et al. (2026) require that both Cronbach's alpha and Composite Reliability (CR) values must reach a minimum of 0.70 to establish reliability. All constructs show high internal consistency according to Table 1 which presents Financial Inclusion (0.918, 0.936), Financial Resilience (0.905, 0.924), and Sustainable Entrepreneurship (0.911, 0.932) as examples of this pattern. The Average Variance Extracted (AVE) values for all constructs confirm convergent validity because their AVE values surpass the 0.50 threshold which is the established minimum requirement (Hair et al., 2025; Sarstedt et al., 2026). Sustainable Entrepreneurship records the highest AVE value of 0.721 which means that its indicators account for more than 72% of the construct's total variance.

Table 1: Measurement Model Evaluation

Construct	Cronbach's Alpha(α)	Composite Reliability	AVE
Financial Inclusion (FI)	0.918	0.936	0.648
Financial Resilience (FR)	0.905	0.924	0.603
Sustainable Entrepreneurship (SE)	0.911	0.932	0.721

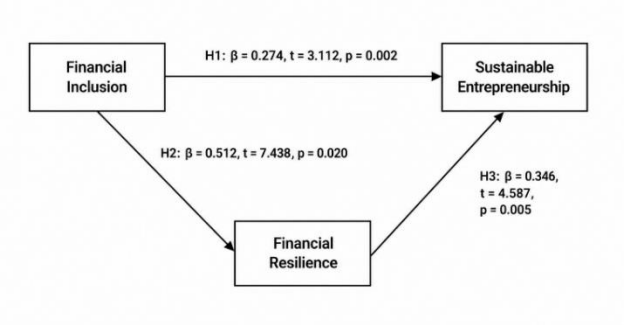


Figure 2: Measurement Outer Layer Model

Discriminant Validity (Fornell–Larcker Criterion)

Discriminant validity ensures that a construct is empirically distinct from others in the model. Following the **Fornell-Larcker criterion**, the square root of the AVE for each construct (diagonal values) must be greater than its highest correlation with any other construct (off-diagonal values) (Cheah et al., 2026; Hair et al., 2024). For instance, the square root of AVE for Financial Inclusion (0.805) is higher than its correlations with Financial Resilience (0.318) and Sustainable Entrepreneurship (0.287). This pattern holds across all constructs, confirming that each latent variable shares more variance with its indicators than with other constructs in the model.

Table 2: Discriminant Validity (Fornell–Larcker Criterion)

Constructs	FI	FR	SE
Financial Inclusion (FI)	**0.805**		
Financial Resilience (FR)	0.318	**0.777**	
Sustainable Entrepreneurship (SE)	0.287	0.354	**0.849**

4.1.2 Discriminant Validity (HTMT Ratio)

The Heterotrait-Monotrait (HTMT) ratio of correlations is a more stringent and modern assessment of discriminant validity (Henseler et al., 2025; Ringle et al., 2024). To establish discriminant validity, HTMT values should ideally be below 0.85 (strict) or 0.90 (liberal) (Hair et al., 2026). In Table 3, all HTMT ratios are well below the 0.85 threshold, with the highest value being 0.463 between Financial Resilience and Sustainable Entrepreneurship. These results provide robust evidence that the constructs are conceptually and empirically distinct, supporting the structural integrity of the model in the context of sustainable development and financial ecosystems (Baber, 2026; Surwanti, 2026).

Table 3: Discriminant Validity (HTMT Ratio)

Constructs	FI	FR	SE
Financial Inclusion (FI)	—		
Financial Resilience (FR)	0.421	—	
Sustainable Entrepreneurship (SE)	0.398	0.463	—

4.2: Structural Model Evaluation

The results of the structural model demonstrate that all proposed relationships demonstrate statistical significance which establishes empirical validation for the theoretical framework that connects Financial Inclusion (FI) and Financial Resilience (FR) and Sustainable Entrepreneurship (SE). The study found that Financial Inclusion produces a strong positive effect on Sustainable Entrepreneurship with a value of β = 0.274 and t value of 3.112 and p value of 0.002 and f value of 0.180. The data show that better access to financial services enables entrepreneurs to adopt sustainable business practices. The current finding supports recent studies which found that digital finance-based inclusive financial systems help entrepreneurs (firms) make environmentally friendly investment choices and practice sustainable business operations (Farah et al., 2026). Financial Inclusion creates a strong impact on Financial Resilience which produces statistical significance as evidenced by its β value of 0.512 and t value of 7.438 and p value of 0.020 and f value of 0.269. Entrepreneurs who gain access to formal financial services develop stronger abilities to endure financial crises while sustaining their business operations during difficult economic conditions. The finding supports Financial Intermediation theory which states that effective financial systems improve resource distribution while protecting entrepreneurs (firms) from macroeconomic fluctuations (García-Santillán, 2026; Sethi et al., 2025). The study also demonstrates that Financial Resilience has a substantial effect on Sustainable Entrepreneurship according to the results which shows a value of β = 0.346 and t value of 4.587 and p value of 0.005 and f value of 0.352. Financially resilient entrepreneurs and their businesses have greater potential to develop long-term strategic plans which incorporate sustainability into their operations. Resilience operates as a strategic capability which allows entrepreneurs (firms) to handle disruptions while they work on developing economic, environmentally and socially responsible growth methods (Gutu et al., 2025).

Table 4: Structural Model Results (Direct Effects)

Hypothesis	Path	Beta (β)	t-value	p-value	f^2
H1	FI → SE	0.274	3.112	0.002	0.180
H2	FI → FR	0.512	7.438	0.020	0.269
H3	FR → SE	0.346	4.587	0.005	0.352

4.2.1 Mediation Analysis (Indirect Effect)

The mediation analysis explores the mechanism through which financial inclusion influences sustainable entrepreneurial outcomes. The results show that Financial Resilience (FR) acts as a vital mediator between Financial Inclusion (FI) and Sustainable Entrepreneurship (SE) with a statistical value of (β = 0.177, p=0.007). The direct link between financial inclusion & sustainable entrepreneurship shows that financial resilience must be developed first before entrepreneurs can start their sustainable development paths. The finding demonstrates that resilience functions as the core explanatory power which describes how entrepreneurial businesses transition from traditional practices to green economic systems (García-Santillán 2026). Different social economic conditions and various demographic profiles demonstrate that the strength of mediation operates under different capacities (Sethi et al. 2025).

Table 5: Mediation Analysis (Indirect Effect)

Hypothesis	Indirect Path	Beta (β)	t-value	p-value	f^2
H4	FI → FR → SE	0.177	3.965	0.007	0.175

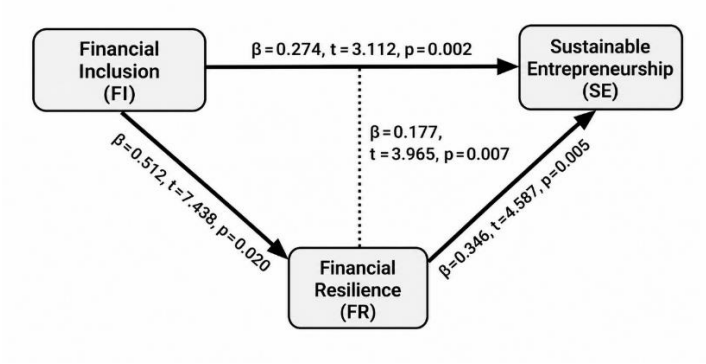


Figure 3: Structural Outer Layer Model

4.2.2 Coefficient of Determination (R^2), Predictive Relevance (Q^2) and SRMR

The R^2 and Q^2 values assess the explanatory power and predictive utility of the structural model. The R^2 value of 0.421 for Sustainable Entrepreneurship indicates that the model explains 42.1% of the variance in sustainable entrepreneurial activities which is considered substantial in social science research. The SRMR characterized good model fit (0.064) for overall constructs. The R^2 value of 0.262 for Financial Resilience demonstrates its ability to explain results at a moderate level. The two Q^2 values (0.168 for FR and 0.291 for SE) both show positive results which establish that the model can successfully predict outcomes. The Q^2 value for SE (0.291) shows strong predictive power because it enables the model to foresee sustainable entrepreneurial results based on financial inclusion and resilience levels (Gutu et al. 2025)

Table 6: Coefficient of Determination (R^2) and Predictive Relevance (Q^2)

Endogenous Construct	R^2 Value	Q^2 Value	SRMR
Financial Resilience (FR)	**0.262**	**0.168**	**0.064**
Sustainable Entrepreneurship (SE)	**0.421**	**0.291**	

4.3 Discussion of Findings

The research demonstrated that financial inclusion establishes a beneficial link to sustainable entrepreneurship because improved access to formal financial services enables entrepreneurs to obtain essential funds for their businesses on economically viable environmentally friendly and socially responsible business operations. As a result, the hypothesis is accepted. The discovery supports current academic research which shows that financial inclusion serves as an essential factor which

creates sustainable entrepreneurial ecosystems. Farah et al. (2026) showed that entrepreneurs (firms) use digital platforms to achieve financial inclusion which enables them to close the sustainable business financing gap and foster environmental growth through their financial activities. Gutu et al. (2025) show that digital financial platforms help advance green entrepreneurship by providing businesses with better access to sustainable financial resources which they need to operate their environmentally friendly business practices. The study by Chen et al. (2025) confirms that financial inclusion serves as a key factor which enables businesses in emerging economies to adopt sustainable business practices. From the Resource-Based View (RBV) perspective, financial inclusion enables entrepreneurs to obtain essential financial resources which entrepreneurs need to operate. Financial inclusion needs to advance in emerging economies like Nigeria because most citizens operate without access to financial institutions which creates barriers for establishing sustainable entrepreneurial ventures. The financial access expansion which includes credit and insurance and digital payment services enables Nigerian entrepreneurs to tackle the economic barriers which prevent them from using sustainable business practices. Financial inclusion establishes a direct relationship with financial resilience because it improves financial resilience through its provision of financial protection which entrepreneurs need for operational requirements. Thus, the hypothesis two is accepted. The literature on financial stability and vulnerability supports this finding. Sethi et al. (2025) demonstrate that financial inclusion enables entrepreneurs and organizations to develop financial management skills which protect their stability during financial emergencies through their financial empowerment programs. The research by Babic et al. (2026) demonstrates that organizations with solid financial health achieve resilience through financial management which enables them to handle economic transitions. Gutu et al. (2025) showed that digital financial services enhance resilience through their positive impact on capital management and their ability to improve operational efficiency which strengthens organizations against financial difficulties. Financial resilience represents an organizational capability which organizations develop through their successful management of financial resources obtained from financial inclusion according to the RBV framework. Organizations use this capability to manage shocks while they process their VRIN resources. Organizations that maintain proactive strategies will achieve long-term success which enables them to thrive in atmosphere of volatility in dynamic business world. Financial systems need to provide inclusive access because in emerging economies like Nigeria requires strong financial resilience to withstand its economic instability and external financial disturbances. Formal financial products need to become more accessible to Nigerian entrepreneurs because this expansion will help them establish stronger financial protections which enable them to handle risks and recover from economic downturns. The third hypothesis demonstrated that sustainable entrepreneurs develop their businesses because financial resilience directly affects their ability to expand. Entrepreneurs need financial resilience because their businesses can use it to develop sustainable innovations instead of maintaining operations. Thus, it's accepted. Recent research strongly supports this finding. Babic et al. (2026) assert that businesses need both adequate liquidity and profitability to direct their attention towards developing sustainable business practices. The green startups that Sharma and Subba (2025) describe need financial support together with tax benefits and green financing to develop sustainability in their proper business model. Resilience provides financial stability which enables these ventures to pursue initiatives that create long-term positive change. Gutu et al. (2025) demonstrate that financial management functions as a resilient element which helps SMEs create sustainable practices and obtain permanent business existence. Financial resilience functions as a unique organizational capability through which businesses control their environmental resources for sustainable entrepreneurship. Financial resilience provides entrepreneurs with the required stability to create and implement their dynamic capabilities which include environmental and social environmental target resource structure development and operational process inspection. The capacity to create sustainable innovations through adaptation derives from strong financial structure. Nigerian SMEs need to boost their financial resilience because they mostly operate

without sufficient financial resources. The financial inclusion pathway that leads to sustainable entrepreneurship development directly depends on essential financial resilience because financial resilience functions as a vital mediating element. Financial inclusion establishes initial resource access but financial resilience actually enables sustainable entrepreneurial growth through its capacity to transform resources into business utility. Thus, the hypothesis is accepted. The mediation effect observed corresponds with established literature which shows that financial development needs to occur before businesses can achieve sustainable development. Sethi et al. (2025) demonstrate through their research that financial inclusion builds up financial resilience which in turn helps people and businesses achieve their broader development objectives. Al-Hattami et al. (2026) demonstrate that financial sustainability functions as an environmental sustainability mechanism which enables entrepreneurs to achieve superior environmental performance. Effective environmental action requires financial stability as a fundamental requirement. Gutu et al. (2025) demonstrate that digital financial inclusion creates resilience benefits which enable SMEs to implement sustainable operations thereby showing how resilience builds sustainable outcomes from financial access. Financial inclusion establishes basic resource elements for businesses whereas financial resilience enables organizations to transform their resource access into competitive advantage for green entrepreneurship. Financial resilience functions as a VRIN resource which allows entrepreneurs to use their resources for direct environmental innovation development.

5. Conclusion

This research examined how financial inclusion (FI) impacts sustainable entrepreneurship (SE) in emerging economies like Nigeria through financial resilience (FR) which functioned as the mediating factor using PLS-SEM analysis on 296 entrepreneurs. The results demonstrated that financial inclusion (FI) increased sustainable entrepreneurship (SE) through its ability to provide entrepreneurs with access to formal financial resources which resulted in economic, social, and environmental sustainability benefits that matched earlier findings from emerging economies (Kaur & Singh, 2024). Entrepreneurs who have access to formal financial systems can better survive economic downturns because financial inclusion (FI) acts as a significant predictor of their financial resilience (FR). entrepreneurs that maintain financial stability use their resources to develop sustainable innovations and implement strategies for long-term business growth which leads to enhanced sustainable entrepreneurship (SE) outcomes. The mediation analysis results demonstrated that financial resilience (FR) functions as the mechanism which links financial inclusion (FI) to sustainable entrepreneurship (SE) because financial access requires entrepreneurs to establish resilience-building capabilities. Organizations achieve sustainable outcomes through their process of transforming financial inclusion into adaptive financial strength. Policymakers should focus on enhancing resilience through financial literacy training risk management education and digital financial capability development instead of their current approach which centres on expanding financial services. The Nigerian economic environment needs community-level mechanisms like cooperatives mobile money and micro-insurance which help small and medium enterprises (SMEs) manage economic shocks. The study extends Resource-Based View-Financial and Intermediation Theory through its demonstration that financial inclusion (FI) delivers external resources while financial resilience (FR) enables entrepreneurs to develop sustainable entrepreneurial skills. The study faced two main limitations: the use of cross-sectional design and convenience sampling methods which limited the researchers' ability to draw causal relationships and apply findings to areas outside Nigeria's institutional environment.

5.1 Future Research Directions

Future studies should consider longitudinal research methods which allow scholarly research to track how financial resilience develops over time and its effects on sustainable entrepreneurship activities. This study demonstrates how entrepreneurs develop resilience throughout their careers which impacts their ability to handle volatility in emerging economies. Future

studies could consider comparative studies to verify the results while identifying the specific factors which affect how financial inclusion impacts financial resilience and sustainable entrepreneurship outcomes. The knowledge base in this field could be advanced through research which examines how different institutional, cultural and economic factors shape the results. Future studies can also investigation through qualitative or mixed methods which will produce detailed information about how entrepreneurs use financial resilience. Other further studies could expand this research model through the addition of digital literacy, gender resilience and financial technology adoption, trust in financial institutions and social capital to create a complete picture of sustainable entrepreneurship in emerging economies.

References

Abad-Segura, E., Cortés-García, F. J., & Belmonte-Ureña, L. J. (2020). The role of the circular economy in the analysis of economies: A systematic review. Sustainability, 12(6), 2471. https://doi.org/10.3390/su12062471

Aderemi, H. O., Lawal, A. O., & Ogundele, M. A. (2021). Financial inclusion and SMEs performance in sub-Saharan Africa. Journal of Finance and Business Policy, 13(2), 33–47. https://doi.org/10.5430/jfbp.v13n2p33

Aguinis, H., Marshall, J. D., & Beltran, J. R. (2024). Theories of performance: A review and integration. *Academy of Management Annals*, *18*(2), 600–625. https://doi.org/10.5465/annals.2022.0049

Ahmad, S., & Mokhchy, S. (2023). Resilience and sustainable performance of individual entrepreneurs: The role of financial and digital literacy. Journal of Innovation & Knowledge, 8(1), 100293. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jik.2022.100293

Al-Hattami, H. M., Mady, K., & Al-Sayani, M. A. (2026). Assessing the role of entrepreneurship education in fostering innovation: The moderating role of digital financial literacy. *Cogent Education*, *13*(1), 2572386. https://doi.org/10.1080/2331186X.2025.2572386

Aziz, N. N. A., Salleh, M. S., & Mohd, R. (2024). Entrepreneurial resilience and the sustainability of MSMEs in the digital age. Journal of Entrepreneurship in Emerging Economies, 16(2), 401–425. https://www.google.com/search?q=https://doi.org/10.1108/JEEE-02-2023-0056

Barney, J. (1991). Firm resources and sustained competitive advantage. *Journal of management*, *17*(1), 99-120.

Barua, S., Aziz, N., & Khan, M. (2025). The role of credit access in building SME resilience: Lessons from the post-pandemic era. Journal of Financial Services Marketing, 30(1), 45–60. https://www.google.com/search?q=https://doi.org/10.1057/s41264-024-00288-x

Baber, H. (2026). Sustainable entrepreneurship competencies and business performance: A PLS-SEM approach in emerging economies. *Quality & Quantity*. Advance online publication. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11135-026-02591-7

Babic, T., Katnic, M., & Drakic-Grgur, M. (2026). Innovation for sustainable SMEs: How financial health drives resilience and long-term performance in a transition economy. *Sustainability*, *18*(3), 1145. https://doi.org/10.3390/su18031145

Bello, M. S., & Sani, Y. A. (2025). Conjugation of Artificial Neural Networks with Nature-Inspired Optimization Algorithms for Enhanced Predictive Modeling. Journal of Economics and Allied Research, 10(2), 18. https://scholar.google.com/citations?user=yQtUjqMAAAAJ&hl=en

Central Bank of Nigeria. (2024). Financial access report 2024: Enhancing SME inclusion through digital finance. *Abuja: Central Bank of Nigeria.* https://www.cbn.gov.ng

Cheah, J.-H., Sarstedt, M., Hair, J. F., & Ringle, C. M. (2026). Consistent partial least squares structural equation modeling using SmartPLS. *Structural Equation Modeling: A Multidisciplinary Journal*. Advance online publication. https://doi.org/10.1080/10705511.2026.2633754

Chen, B., Chen, Z., & Fong, J. H. (2025). Financial literacy confidence and retirement planning: Evidence from China. *Insurance: Mathematics and Economics*, *123*, 103113. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.insmatheco.2024.11.002

Carmeli, A., Dothan, A., & Boojihawon, R. (2019). Resilience of sustainability-oriented and financially-driven organizations. Business Strategy and the Environment, 28(8), 1530–1544. https://doi.org/10.1002/bse.2330

Diamond, D. W. (1984). Financial intermediation and delegated monitoring. *The Review of Economic Studies*, *51*(3), 393–414. https://doi.org/10.2307/2297430

Dominguez, R., Garcia, J., & Perez, M. (2022). Resilience as a mediator between external funding and social entrepreneurship success. Journal of Business Research, 142, 554–565. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jbusres.2021.12.042

Demirguc-Kunt, A., Klapper, L., Singer, D., & Ansar, S. (2022). The Global Findex Database 2021: Financial inclusion, digital payments, and resilience in the age of COVID-19. World Bank.

Farah, M. J., Molinare, C. P., & Noriega-Makarskyy, D. T. (2026). Monetary savings and neuropsychological functioning in older adults without dementia. *Psychology and Aging*, *41*(2), 145–158. https://doi.org/10.1037/pag0000801

Florez-Jimenez, R., Sanchez-Marín, G., & Baixauli-Soler, J. S. (2025). The mediating role of resilience in the sustainability-growth nexus: Evidence from Spanish SMEs. Business Strategy and Development, 8(1), e342. https://doi.org/10.1002/bsd2.342

García-Santillán, A. (2026). Financial resilience and wellbeing in college students within the sustainable development goals framework. *Sustainability*, *18*(4), 1823. https://doi.org/10.3390/su18041823

Gutu, T. G., Máté, D., & Hágen, I. Z. (2025). Mapping the evolution of sustainable financial inclusion: A bibliometric analysis of global trends (2007–2025). Journal of Risk and Financial Management, 18(3), 105. https://doi.org/10.3390/jrfm18030105

Hair, J. F., & Alamer, A. (2022). Partial least squares structural equation modeling (PLS-SEM) in second language and education research: Guidelines using an applied example. Research Methods in Applied Linguistics, 1(3), 100027. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.rmal.2022.100027

Hair, J. F., Hult, G. T. M., Ringle, C. M., & Sarstedt, M. (2026). *A primer on partial least squares structural equation modeling (PLS-SEM)* (4th ed.). Sage.

Hair, J. F., Ringle, C. M., & Sarstedt, M. (2024). Going beyond the untold facts in PLS–SEM and moving forward. European Journal of Marketing, 58(13), 81–106. https://doi.org/10.1108/EJM-08-2023-0645

Hasan, M. M., Yajuan, L., & Khan, S. (2021). Promoting financial inclusion and resilience: A global perspective. Journal of Multinational Financial Management, 61, 100681. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.mulfin.2021.100681

Henseler, J., Ringle, C. M., & Sarstedt, M. (2025). *Advanced issues in partial least squares structural equation modeling (PLS-SEM)* (2nd ed.). Sage.

Hinna, A., Gnan, L., & Monteduro, F. (2021). Sustainability and resilience in social enterprises: A study of the interaction between social and financial goals.

Sustainability, 13(16), 9205. https://doi.org/10.3390/su13169205

Hussain, J., Mahmood, S., & Scott, J. (2019). Gender, motivation and strategic responses: A case study of female entrepreneurs in Pakistan. *International Journal of Social Economics*, *46*(1), 104–121. https://www.google.com/search?q=https://doi.org/10.1108/IJSE-01-2018-0004

Ifeoma, D. E., & Okoli, U. J. (2022). Entrepreneurship development in Nigeria: Challenges and policy issues. African Journal of Economic Policy, 29(1), 14–29. https://doi.org/10.1080/ajep.2022.14.29

Ibrahim, N., Hassan, R., & Abdullah, S. (2025). Building sustainable SMEs through resilient financial structures and green innovation. Journal of Cleaner Production, 450, 141200. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jclepro.2024.141200

Ismaila, Y., & Bako, Y. A. (2022). Financial inclusion and financial deepening in Nigeria: An empirical investigation. *Journal of Economics and Sustainable Development*, *13*(4), 45–58. https://scholar.google.com/scholar?q=Ismaila+Bako+2022+financial+inclusion

Jima, M. D., & Makoni, P. L. (2023). Causality between Financial Inclusion, Financial Stability and Economic Growth in Sub-Saharan Africa. *Sustainability*, *15*(2), 1152. https://www.mdpi.com/2071-1050/15/2/1152

Khan, N., Hassan, M. S., Yusof, M. F., Islam, M. A., & Rahim, M. M. (2024). Financial inclusion as a catalyst for economic growth: evidence from selected developing countries. *Cogent Social Sciences*, *10*(1), 2387907.

Kline, R. B. (2024). *Principles and practice of structural equation modeling* (5th ed.). Guilford Press. https://books.google.com/books?id=0X6yEAAAQBAJ

Kock, N. (2015). Common method bias in PLS-SEM: A full collinearity assessment approach. *International Journal of e-Collaboration*, *11*(4), 1–10. https://doi.org/10.4018/ijec.2015100101

Korber, S., & McNaughton, R. B. (2017). Resilience and entrepreneurship: A systematic literature review. International Journal of Entrepreneurial Behaviour & Research, 24(7), 1129–1154. https://www.google.com/search?q=https://doi.org/10.1108/IJEBR-10-2016-0356

Kaur, N., Singh, G., & Kumar, S. (2024). Fintech adoption and financial resilience of SMEs: Evidence from an emerging market. International Journal of Bank Marketing, 42(2), 312–335. https://www.google.com/search?q=https://doi.org/10.1108/IJBM-05-2023-0284

Klapper, L., & Lusardi, A. (2020). Financial literacy and financial resilience: Evidence from the COVID-19 pandemic. Financial Planning Review, 3(3), e1091. https://www.google.com/search?q=https://doi.org/10.1002/cfp2.1091

Le, T. H., Chuc, A. T., & Taghizadeh-Hesary, F. (2019). Financial inclusion and self-reported health: Evidence from Vietnam. Journal of Behavioural and Experimental Finance, 22, 202–211. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jbef.2019.03.002

Li, Y., Wang, M., Liao, G., & Wang, J. (2022). Spatial spillover effect and threshold effect of digital financial inclusion on farmers' income growth—Based on provincial data of China. *Sustainability*, *14*(3), 1838. https://doi.org/10.3390/su14031838

Mensah, P. O., & Opoku, F. K. (2025). Institutional networking capability as a catalyst for sustainable supply chains in the manufacturing sector of Ghana: The role of green human resource management strategy and green dynamic capability. Journal of Environmental Management, 362, 121085.

https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/abs/pii/S0301479725018419

Morgan, P. J., & Trinh, L. Q. (2021). Financial literacy and financial resilience: Evidence from the COVID-19 pandemic in East Asia (ADBI Working Paper No. 1253). Asian Development Bank Institute.

Nguyen, T. T., Dao, T. T., Tran, T. B., Nguyen, H. T. T., Le, L. T. N., & Nguyen, T. T. P. (2024). Fintech literacy and digital entrepreneurial intention: Mediator and moderator effect. International Journal of Information Management Data Insights, 4(1), 100222. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jjimei.2024.100222

Ofori-Atta, G., & Yeboah, E. (2021). Financial resilience and microenterprise survival in Ghana. Small Business Economics, 56(4), 889–905. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11187-021-00458-8

Olowe, G. T., & Adebayo, O. A. (2024). Epigallocatechin-gallate ameliorates polystyrene microplastics induced reproductive anomalies in rats. *Environmental Toxicology and Pharmacology*, *109*, 104470. https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S2772417424001158

Onyele, K. O., Okoh, J. I., & Anyanwu, F. A. (2025). Financial inclusion and sustainable growth in Africa: The role of institutional quality. Research in International Business and Finance, 73,102214.https://www.google.com/search?q=https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ribaf.2024.102214

Ortiz-de-Mandojana, N., & Bansal, P. (2016). The long-term benefits of organizational resilience through sustainable business practices. Strategic Management Journal, 37(8), 1615–1631. https://doi.org/10.1002/smj.2410

Ozili, P. K. (2021). Financial inclusion and sustainable development: An empirical association. Journal of Economic and Administrative Sciences, 37(4), 478–498. https://doi.org/10.1108/JEAS-04-2020-0052

Podsakoff, P. M., MacKenzie, S. B., Lee, J. Y., & Podsakoff, N. P. (2003). Common method biases in behavioral research: A critical review of the literature and recommended remedies. *Journal of Applied Psychology*, *88*(5), 879–903. https://doi.org/10.1037/0021-9010.88.5.879

Price Waters Copers Nigeria (PwC, 2024). MSMEs survey 2024: *Building Resilience-Strategies for MSME Success.* Lagos: PwC Nigeria. Retrieved from https://www.pwc.com/ng

Ringle, C. M., Wende, S., & Becker, J.-M. (2024). *SmartPLS 4* (Version 4.1.0.9) [Computer software]. SmartPLS GmbH. https://www.smartpls.com

Ruiz-Martin, M., Lopez-Paredes, A., & Wictor, G. (2023). Resilience as a driver of eco-innovation in the manufacturing sector. International Journal of Production Economics, 258, 108811. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijpe.2023.108811

Sam-Abugu, C., Luo, X., & Wong, B. (2025). The combined role of FinTech innovation and financial literacy in sustainable financial inclusion in Nigeria. *Review of Development Economics*, *29*(1), 112–130. https://doi.org/10.1111/rode.13124

Sarpong, B., & Nketiah-Amponsah, E. (2022). Financial inclusion and inclusive growth in sub-Saharan Africa. *Cogent Economics & Finance*, *10*(1), 2058734. https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/23322039.2022.2058734

Sarstedt, M., Hair, J. F., & Ringle, C. M. (2026). *Partial least squares structural equation modeling: Handbook of market research*. Springer Nature. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-319-05542-8_15-2

Saunders, M. N. K., Lewis, P., & Thornhill, A. (2023). Research methods for business students (9th ed.). Pearson.

Sethi, M., Kaur, A., & Gupta, N. (2025). Financial inclusion and financial resilience: Insights from current literature and future research agenda. *Journal of Financial Services Marketing*, *30*(1), 45–62. https://doi.org/10.1057/s41264-025-00123-x

Sharma, S., & Subba, B. L. (2025). Exploring the impact of green social behavior and entrepreneurial education on sustainable entrepreneurship practices. Journal of Global Entrepreneurship Research, 15(1), 169–185. https://doi.org/10.1007/s41959-025-00169-2

Small and Medium Enterprises Development Agency of Nigeria (SMEDAN). (2023). SME survey report 2023: State of small businesses in Nigeria. *Abuja: SMEDAN.* https://smedan.gov.ng

Surwanti, A. (2026). Financial inclusion and sustainable development: A bibliometric analysis of interdisciplinary research. *Discover Sustainability*, *7*(1), 1–15. https://doi.org/10.1007/s44282-025-00275-5

Shah, S. A. R., Hussain, M., & Rafiq, M. (2023). Financial resilience and entrepreneurial

survival during economic crisis: Evidence from emerging economies. Journal of Small Business and Enterprise Development, 30(2), 451–470. https://doi.org/10.1108/JSBED-04-2022-0156

Tay, L. Y., Tai, H. T., & Tan, G. S. (2022). Digital financial inclusion: A gateway to sustainable development. World Development Sustainability, 1, 100022. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.wds.2022.100022

Teece, D. J. (2007). Explicating dynamic capabilities: The nature and microfoundations of (sustainable) enterprise performance. Strategic Management Journal, 28(13), 1319–1350. https://doi.org/10.1002/smj.640

Tidjani, C., & Madouri, A. (2024). Fintech, financial inclusion, and sustainable development in the African region. Frontiers in Applied Mathematics and Statistics, 10, 1276218. https://www.frontiersin.org/journals/applied-mathematics-and-statistics/articles/10.3389/fams.2024.1276218/full

Victor, M., Pam, W. B., & Chinedu, O. C. (2022). Financial Accessibility and Growth of Small and Medium Scale Enterprises. *ADRRI Journal (Multidisciplinary)*, *31*(2 (8), April, 2022-June), 159-172.

Vrontis, D., et al. (2026). Strategic agility: The path to SME sustainability. Journal of Business Research, 176, Article 117002. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jbusres.2025.117002

Wang, C. L., & Ahmed, P. K. (2007). Dynamic capabilities: A review and research agenda. *International Journal of Management Reviews*, *9*(1), 31-51. https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/abs/10.1111/j.1468-2370.2007.00201.x

Yin, J., Gong, L., & Wang, S. (2021). The impact of financial inclusion on sustainable development: Evidence from China. Sustainability, 13(21), 11993. https://doi.org/10.3390/su132111993

Digital Financial Inclusion and Small and Medium Enterprise Growth in Sokoto State, Nigeria: An Econometric Analysis

[1]Saminu Umar
[2]Ibrahim Ibn Ibrahim
[1,2]Department of Mathematics and Statistics
Umaru Ali Shinkafi Polytechnic,
Sokoto Sokoto, Nigeria

Abstract

Digital financial inclusion has become an important channel for improving access to financial services among small and medium enterprises, especially in developing economies. In Sokoto State, Nigeria, SMEs contribute significantly to employment generation and income creation, yet many continue to face constraints linked to limited access to formal financial systems. This study examines the effect of digital financial inclusion on SME growth in Sokoto State using an econometric framework. Cross sectional data were obtained from 397 SMEs through structured questionnaires administered across selected sectors. Digital financial inclusion is measured using indicators such as mobile banking usage, digital payments, mobile money services and access to fintech credit, while SME growth is proxied by revenue performance, business expansion and employment size. An Ordinary Least Squares regression model is applied to estimate the relationship between digital financial inclusion and SME growth, controlling for firm specific characteristics. The results show that digital financial inclusion has a positive and statistically significant effect on SME growth. Internet access and firm age also exert positive effects, while firm size is negatively associated with growth. The model explains about 79.6 percent of the variation in SME growth. The findings indicate that digital financial services play a key role in improving SME performance through enhanced financial access and operational efficiency. The study provides evidence relevant for policy formulation on financial inclusion and SME development, with implications for SDG 8 and SDG 9.

Keywords*: Digital financial inclusion, small and medium enterprises, SME growth, econometric analysis.*

1. Introduction

Small and medium enterprises (SMEs) are widely recognized as a central driver of economic development due to their contribution to employment generation, income creation and poverty reduction (Beck *et al*., 2005). In developing economies, SMEs account for a substantial share of business activities and provide livelihoods for a large proportion of the population (Ayyagari *et al*., 2007). In Nigeria, SMEs play a critical role in economic activity, yet their growth remains constrained by structural challenges, particularly limited access to formal financial services (Okpara, 2011). Recent evidence from the World Bank (2025) indicates that access to finance remains uneven, especially among small businesses operating in underserved regions. Financial exclusion continues to limit the capacity of SMEs to expand and compete effectively. Traditional banking systems often impose stringent requirements such as collateral constraints, high transaction costs and complex procedures, which disproportionately affect small businesses (Beck & Demirgüç-Kunt, 2006). As a result, many SMEs rely on informal financing mechanisms that are often insufficient for long-term growth. Empirical studies have consistently shown that financial constraints remain one of the most significant barriers to SME expansion, particularly in developing economies where financial systems are less inclusive (Shokunbi, 2024). Similarly, cross-country evidence indicates that while SMEs contribute significantly to employment and economic growth, they face severe financial and institutional limitations that hinder innovation and productivity (Ayyagari *et al*., 2007). Financial inclusion, defined as access to and use of formal financial services, plays a critical role in addressing these challenges. However, access alone is insufficient; effective usage remains a key

determinant of impact. Allen *et al*. (2016) demonstrate that financial inclusion outcomes depend on factors such as income, education and institutional quality, while also emphasizing that active usage of financial services is more important than mere access. Despite progress, a significant financing gap persists for micro, small and medium enterprises in Sub-Saharan Africa, limiting their growth potential (Abdulai & Issahaku, 2024). The emergence of digital financial services has created new opportunities for addressing these constraints. Digital financial inclusion—defined as access to and use of affordable digital financial services—has transformed financial systems by reducing transaction costs and expanding access to underserved populations. Technologies such as mobile banking, electronic payments and fintech-based lending platforms have improved financial accessibility and efficiency (Ozili, 2018). Evidence from the GSMA (2023) highlights the rapid expansion of mobile money adoption in developing economies, with important implications for SME participation in formal financial systems. However, some studies caution that digital finance may also introduce new inequalities where digital infrastructure is weak (Ozili *et al*., 2024). Empirical literature increasingly supports the positive role of digital financial inclusion in enhancing SME performance. For instance, Suri and Jack (2016), using longitudinal data from Kenya, find that mobile money adoption significantly improves household welfare and small business outcomes through increased savings and investment capacity. Similarly, Bongomin *et al*. (2017) show that financial inclusion positively affects SME performance in Uganda, particularly when supported by financial literacy. Cross-country firm-level analyses by Chauvet and Jacolin (2017) further indicate that firms with better access to financial services exhibit higher productivity and stronger growth outcomes, although the effects vary across institutional contexts. Additional evidence reinforces these findings. Bongomin *et al*. (2020) demonstrate that digital financial services such as mobile banking and digital credit enhance SME performance in East Africa, while Osei Assibey (2021) finds that mobile money adoption improves sales and liquidity management among SMEs in Ghana. More recent studies, including Enaigbe and Ezeliora (2025), reveal a strong positive relationship between mobile banking usage and SME growth in Sub-Saharan Africa. Reports from the World Bank (2021) and IMF-based studies (2023–2024) further confirm that digital finance enhances access to payments, savings and credit, thereby improving enterprise development and financial resilience. Despite this growing body of evidence, important gaps remain. Most existing studies rely on cross-country or regional data, with limited attention to sub-national contexts such as Sokoto State, Nigeria. Moreover, many studies examine financial inclusion and SME performance independently, rather than integrating both dimensions within a unified empirical framework. Methodologically, the reliance on conventional estimation techniques may also limit the ability to fully capture the dynamic relationship between digital financial access and enterprise growth.From a policy perspective, understanding this relationship is essential for designing strategies that promote inclusive economic development. Expanding access to digital financial services has the potential to stimulate entrepreneurship, enhance productivity and support job creation. These outcomes align with global development priorities such as Sustainable Development Goal 8 (Decent Work and Economic Growth) and Sustainable Development Goal 9 (Industry, Innovation and Infrastructure), which emphasize inclusive growth and innovation-driven development. This study therefore examines the effect of digital financial inclusion on SME growth in Sokoto State, Nigeria, using an econometric approach. By integrating firm-level data with key indicators of digital financial access, it provides empirical evidence on how digital financial services influence enterprise outcomes. The findings are expected to contribute to both academic literature and policy discourse by offering a more comprehensive understanding of the role of digital finance in supporting SME growth.

2. Methodology

2.1 Population and Sampling Procedure

The target population comprises owners and managers of small and medium enterprises (SMEs) operating within Sokoto State, Nigeria. The study covers firms across key sectors including trading, services, agriculture and small scale manufacturing, reflecting the structure of SME activity within the

state. A multistage sampling technique was employed to ensure adequate representation. First, stratification was carried out based on sectoral classification to capture heterogeneity in business activities. Second, simple random sampling was applied within each stratum to select respondents and minimize selection bias. This approach ensures that firms with different operational characteristics are proportionately represented in the sample. A total of 397 SMEs were surveyed and included in the final analysis after data screening. This sample size is consistent with empirical studies that employ cross sectional regression techniques for firm level analysis and is sufficient to ensure statistical reliability of the estimates.

2.2 Data Collection and Instrument Design

Primary data were collected using a structured questionnaire administered through a direct field survey. The instruments were distributed physically to SME owners and managers at their business locations with the assistance of trained research assistants. Respondents were guided on how to complete the questionnaire and completed copies were retrieved immediately where possible. Follow up visits were conducted in cases of delayed responses to improve response completeness. The questionnaire was structured into four sections covering firm characteristics, digital financial inclusion, SME growth indicators and control variables related to business environment and firm structure. The digital financial inclusion section captured mobile banking usage, digital payment adoption, mobile money utilization, access to fintech based credit and frequency of digital transactions. SME growth was assessed using indicators such as revenue growth, customer expansion, business expansion, profitability and employment growth. All items were measured on a five point Likert scale. The instrument was reviewed for content validity and internal consistency was assessed using Cronbach's Alpha. The reliability coefficient of 0.879 indicates a high level of internal consistency across the measurement items.

2.3 Data Analysis and Model Specification

The analysis was conducted using quantitative techniques. Descriptive statistics, including means and standard deviations, were used to summarize the characteristics of the variables, while correlation analysis was employed to examine pairwise associations and preliminary relationships among variables. To estimate the effect of digital financial inclusion on SME growth, the study employs Ordinary Least Squares regression. The empirical model is specified as:

(1)

where SMEG represents the SME growth index, DFI denotes digital financial inclusion, fage captures firm age, fsize represents firm size and internet reflects access to internet services. μ_i is the stochastic error term. Hypothesis testing was conducted at the 5 percent significance level. The estimated coefficients provide information on both the direction and magnitude of the relationship between digital financial inclusion and SME growth, while controlling for firm specific characteristics. To ensure the robustness of the regression estimates, diagnostic checks were performed. Multicollinearity was assessed using the Variance Inflation Factor (VIF) and the results indicate that all variables fall within acceptable thresholds, confirming the absence of multicollinearity.

2.4 Ethical Considerations

Ethical standards were maintained throughout the study. Participation was voluntary and respondents were informed of the purpose of the research. Confidentiality and anonymity were assured and all data collected were used strictly for academic purposes.

3. Results

3.1 Sample Characteristics and Descriptive Statistics

Table 1: Demographic and Business Characteristics of Respondents

Variable	Category	Frequency	Percentage (%)
Gender	Female	246	62
Age	Below 25	151	38
	25–34	123	31
	35–44	137	34.5
	45–54	110	27.7
	55 and above	14	3.5
Sector	Agriculture	13	3.3
	Trading	168	42.3
	Services	104	26.2
	Manufacturing	72	18.1
	Other	30	7.6
Years of Operation	Less than 1	23	5.8
	1–3	55	13.9
	4–6	96	24.2
	7–10	150	37.8
	Above 10	41	10.3
Employees	1–5	55	13.9
	6–10	301	75.8
	11–20	41	10.3
	Above 20	14	3.5
	Above 20	41	10.3

The sample consists largely of female owned enterprises. Most respondents fall within the younger age brackets. Trading and services account for the largest share of business activities. A high proportion of firms operate with fewer than ten employees, indicating a strong presence of micro and small enterprises. The distribution of years of operation reflects both new and moderately established firms.

Table 2: Descriptive Statistics of Study Variables

Variable	Mean	Std. Deviation	Min	Max	N
SMEG	4.079	0.916	1.33	5.00	397
DFI	3.141	0.626	1.67	5.00	397
fage	2.88	1.172	1	5	397
fsize	1.44	0.837	1	4	397
Internet	4.46	1.028	1	5	397

SME growth records a high mean value. Digital financial inclusion shows moderate to high adoption. Internet access is also high across firms. The mean for firm size confirms that most businesses are small in scale, while firm age shows variation across stages of business development.

3.2 Correlation Analysis

Table 3: Correlation Matrix of Key Variables

	DFI	SMEG	fage	fsize	internet
DFI	1				
SMEG	.683**	1			
fage	-.314**	-.195**	1		
fsize	-0.086	-.448**	.355**	1	
Internet	.218**	.579**	-.273**	-.252**	1

Note: **p < 0.01

Digital financial inclusion shows a strong positive association with SME growth. Internet access also has a positive relationship with firm performance. The correlations among the explanatory variables are moderate, suggesting that collinearity is not a concern.

Table 4: OLS Regression Estimates of the Effect of Digital Financial Inclusion on SME Growth

Variable	Coefficient (B)	Std. Error	Std. Beta	t-value	p-value	VIF
Constant	-0.563	0.172	—	-3.284	0.001	—
(DFI	0.726	0.028	0.639	26.272	0.000	1.137
Firm Age (fage)	0.198	0.020	0.253	9.757	0.000	1.290
Firm Size (fsize)	-0.414	0.027	-0.378	-15.232	0.000	1.183
Internet Access	0.369	0.022	0.414	16.982	0.000	1.140

Digital financial inclusion has a positive and statistically significant effect on SME growth. The coefficient indicates that higher levels of engagement with digital financial services are associated with increased business performance. Firm age shows a positive and significant relationship with SME growth. Internet access also has a strong positive effect. Firm size has a negative and significant coefficient, suggesting that smaller firms tend to record higher growth rates. The VIF values are low, indicating no multicollinearity concerns.

Table 5: Model Fit Statistics for the OLS Regression of SME Growth

Statistic	R	R Square	Adjusted R Square	F-statistic	Prob (F-statistic)	Standard Error of Estimate
Value	0.892	0.796	0.794	382.086	0	0.416

The model explains a large proportion of the variation in SME growth and the F statistic confirms that the model is statistically significant.

4. Discussion

The results show that digital financial inclusion has a positive and statistically significant effect on SME growth, as reported in Table 4. This finding is consistent with recent evidence that digital financial services improve firm performance through lower transaction costs, faster payments and improved access to finance (Demirgüç-Kunt *et al*., 2022; GSMA, 2023). It also agrees with evidence that fintech adoption supports SME performance in emerging economies (World Bank, 2024). The size of the coefficient for digital financial inclusion indicates that SMEs with stronger use of mobile banking, digital payments and fintech credit record better growth outcomes. This reflects the shift away from traditional banking systems, especially in environments with limited physical financial infrastructure. Firm age shows a positive and significant effect on SME growth. Older firms tend to perform better due to accumulated experience, stronger networks and improved managerial capacity.

Similar findings appear in recent studies on SMEs in developing economies (IMF, 2023). Internet access also has a positive relationship with SME growth. Firms with better connectivity benefit from improved access to markets, financial platforms and digital tools for customer engagement. Recent

evidence shows that internet access supports SME adaptation to digital financial systems (OECD, 2023). Firm size has a negative and significant coefficient. Smaller firms tend to record higher growth rates compared to larger firms. This may relate to flexibility, simpler structures and faster adoption of digital financial tools. Similar results are reported in recent SME studies in developing economies (UNCTAD, 2022). The model fit reported in Table 5 shows strong explanatory power, with 79.6 percent of variation in SME growth explained. This indicates that digital financial inclusion and firm characteristics provide a strong framework for explaining SME performance. The findings suggest that digital financial inclusion remains a key driver of SME growth in developing economies, especially when supported by internet access and firm level capacity.

5. Conclusion

This study assessed the effect of digital financial inclusion on SME growth in Sokoto State using an econometric model. The results confirm a positive and statistically significant relationship between digital financial inclusion and SME growth. Internet access and firm age also contribute positively, while firm size shows a negative association with growth. The evidence indicates that digital financial services play a central role in improving SME performance through enhanced access to financial transactions and improved operational efficiency. Internet connectivity further strengthens these effects by enabling continuous access to digital financial platforms. Policy actions should prioritize expansion of digital financial infrastructure to improve access for SMEs. Strengthening mobile banking systems and fintech credit platforms will support enterprise growth. Improving internet coverage and affordability will further enhance adoption of digital financial services among small businesses. Attention should also be given to financial literacy programs tailored to SME operators to improve effective use of digital tools.

References

Abdulai, M. G., & Issahaku, H. (2024). The effect of financial development and legal institutions on financial inclusion in Sub-Saharan Africa. *Journal of Open Innovation: Technology, Market and Complexity*, *10*(1), 100255.

Allen, F., Demirguc-Kunt, A., Klapper, L., & Peria, M. S. M. (2016). The foundations of financial inclusion: Understanding ownership and use of formal accounts. *Journal of financial Intermediation*, *27*, 1-30.

Ayyagari, M., Beck, T., & Demirguc-Kunt, A. (2007). Small and medium enterprises across the globe. *Small business economics*, *29*(4), 415-434.

Beck, T., & Demirguc-Kunt, A. (2006). Small and medium-size enterprises: Access to finance as a growth constraint. *Journal of Banking & finance*, *30*(11), 2931-2943.

Bongomin, G. O. C., Ntayi, J. M., Munene, J. C., & Malinga, C. A. (2017). Financial inclusion and SME performance in Uganda. *Journal of Small Business and Enterprise Development, 24*(3), 473–490.

Bongomin, G. O. C., Ntayi, J. M., Munene, J. C., & Malinga, C. A. (2020). Digital financial inclusion and SME performance in East Africa. *Journal of African Business, 21*(4), 1–18.

Chauvet, L., & Jacolin, L. (2017). Financial inclusion and firm performance. *World Development, 97*, 1–13.

Enaigbe, O., & Ezeliora, P. (2025). Fintech and SME growth in Sub Saharan Africa. *International Journal of Research and Innovation in Social Science*.

nternational Monetary Fund. (2023). *Fintech and financial inclusion: Implications for SMEs*. IMF Working Paper.

OECD. (2023). *SME and entrepreneurship outlook 2023*. Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development.

Okpara, J. O. (2011). Factors constraining the growth and survival of SMEs in Nigeria: Implications for poverty alleviation. *Management research review*, *34*(2), 156-171.

Osei-Assibey, E. (2021). Mobile money adoption and SME performance in Ghana. *African Development Review, 33*(2), 1–15.

Ozili, P. K. (2018). Impact of digital finance on financial inclusion and stability. *Borsa istanbul review*, *18*(4), 329-340.

Ozili, P. K., Mhlanga, D., Ammar, R., & Fersi, M. (2024). Information effect of fintech and digital finance on financial inclusion during the COVID-19 pandemic: Global evidence. *FinTech*, *3*(1), 66-82.

Sommer, C. (2024). The Impact of Long-Term Finance on Job Quality, Investments and Firm Performance: Cross-Country Evidence. *The European Journal of Development Research*, *36*(4), 747-776.

Suri, T., & Jack, W. (2016). The long-run poverty and gender impacts of mobile money. *Science*, *354*(6317), 1288-1292.

UNCTAD. (2022). *Digital economy report 2022: Value creation and capture*. United Nations Conference on Trade and Development.

World Bank. (2021). *The Global Findex Database 2021: Financial inclusion, digital payments and resilience in the age of COVID-19*. Washington, DC.

World Bank. (2024). *Global financial development report: Financial inclusion for SME growth*. World Bank Group.

World Bank. (2025). *Small and medium enterprises (SME) finance*. https://www.worldbank.org/en/topic/smefinance

Web and Point-Of-Sale Fraud, Customer Literacy, and Commercial Bank Profitability in Nigeria: Panel Evidence from 2015-2024

Olufemi Rowland,
Ibrahim Mubarak Isah
Department Business Administration
Ahmadu Bello University, Zaria

Abstract

Web and point-of-sale (POS) fraud pose escalating threats to Nigerian commercial banks' profitability amid rapid digitalization and the Central Bank of Nigeria's (CBN) cashless policy. This study investigates the association between web/POS fraud and bank profitability (return on assets [ROA] and return on equity [ROE]), and tests whether customer literacy moderates this relationship. Using secondary panel data (2015–2024) from the CBN, NDIC, EFCC, NIBSS, and audited reports of Nigeria's five largest banks, fixed-effects regression and system generalized method of moments (GMM) estimation are applied. Grounded in Routine Activity Theory, results indicate a significant negative association between web/POS fraud and profitability ($\beta = -0.33$ to -0.41, $p < 0.01$). Customer literacy moderates this relationship: the negative association weakens by approximately 18–22% in higher-literacy contexts. Recommendations include CBN-mandated security protocols, targeted literacy campaigns, and strengthened inter-agency data sharing.

Keywords: Bank profitability, web fraud, POS fraud, customer literacy, Routine Activity Theory, Nigeria, panel data

1. Introduction

Nigeria's banking sector faces escalating web and POS fraud risks amid rapid digitalization and CBN's cashless policy. Electronic transactions surged approximately 80% to ₦1.07 quadrillion between 2023 and 2024, driven by digital innovations from Guaranty Trust Bank (GTB), Zenith Bank, and Access Bank (Bakare, Ogunleye, & Adebayo, 2023). Nigerian financial institutions lost ₦52.26 billion (approximately US$32 million) to fraud in 2024, compared with ₦11.6 billion in 2020—a 350% increase despite a 31% decline in incident numbers (NIBSS, 2024; Crump, 2025). FITC (2024a) identified computer/web fraud, mobile fraud, and POS fraud as the three most prevalent fraud types in 2023–2024. In Q1 2024 alone, mobile fraud accounted for 46.29% (₦216.83 million) and computer/web fraud 17.00% (₦79.61 million) of total losses, while POS cases rose 31.12% to 3,518 (FITC, 2024b). These incidents impair profitability through direct losses, cybersecurity costs, regulatory penalties, and reputational damage that erodes customer trust and deposit mobilization (Ekong-Eyo, 2023; EFInA, 2025).

1.2 Statement of the Problem, Objectives, and Research Questions

While prior studies have established associations between electronic fraud and bank performance (Adeyemi & Adeyemi, 2025; Jolaiya, 2024), none has examined web and POS channels collectively or tested whether customer literacy conditions this relationship. This study addresses three objectives: (i) examine the association between web/POS fraud losses and bank profitability; (ii) determine whether customer literacy moderates this relationship; and (iii) provide evidence-based recommendations for banks, regulators, and policymakers. Correspondingly, the research questions are: (RQ1) Is there a significant negative association between web/POS fraud and bank profitability (ROA and ROE)? (RQ2) Does customer literacy moderate this association such that it weakens as literacy increases?

1.3 Significance and Contributions

This study contributes to the fraud-performance literature in three ways. First, it provides channel-specific empirical evidence on web and POS fraud using rigorous panel methods, addressing a gap in prior research dominated by aggregate fraud analyses. Second, it introduces customer literacy as a moderating variable if literacy mitigates the fraud-

profitability association, targeted consumer education becomes a strategic investment in organizational resilience. Third, it applies Routine Activity Theory to organizational performance outcomes, extending the theory's scope into financial management. The findings directly inform CBN's Payment Systems Vision and Nigeria's National Financial Inclusion Strategy by identifying the human-capital conditions under which digital expansion can proceed without proportional fraud risk escalation.

2. Literature Review

2.1 Web and POS Fraud in Nigeria

Web fraud encompasses phishing, malware attacks, man-in-the-middle attacks, and synthetic identity fraud targeting internet banking platforms (Ekong-Eyo, 2023). POS fraud involves skimming, fake alert scams, transaction reversal fraud, and PIN compromise through hidden cameras or shoulder surfing (HumAngle, 2025). These schemes have proliferated with the rapid expansion of POS agent networks following CBN's 2023 cashless policy; NIBSS (2024) reported POS transfers reached ₦10.75 trillion in Q1 2024 alone. From a Routine Activity Theory perspective (Cohen & Felson, 1979), both fraud types represent the convergence of motivated offenders (fraudsters exploiting technological vulnerabilities), suitable targets (digital banking users and POS operators with limited fraud awareness), and the absence of capable guardians (inadequate security protocols, weak customer vigilance, and regulatory gaps). Customer literacy is positioned as a guardianship mechanism that disrupts this convergence.

2.2 Bank Profitability Measures

Commercial bank profitability is measured through ROA (net income after tax divided by total assets, reflecting operational efficiency) and ROE (net income after tax divided by shareholders' equity, indicating investor returns) (Uddin, 2022; Oluwaleye, Kolapo, & Adejayan, 2023). Nigerian banks face profitability pressures from macroeconomic factors, internal determinants, and fraud losses. Wema Bank's 2023 annual report disclosed ₦685 million in fraud and forgery losses across 1,195 cases, with web fraud accounting for ₦27.4 million and POS fraud ₦36.1 million (Ripples Nigeria, 2024). This study employs ROA as the primary profitability measure and ROE for robustness.

2.3 Empirical Evidence and Research Gap

Jolaiya (2024) analyzed 12 deposit money banks via GMM on 2015–2022 data, finding electronic fraud significantly negatively associated with ROA and ROE ($\beta = -0.312$, $p < 0.01$), with lagged fraud effects amplifying profitability erosion by 15–20%. Ibrahim and Garba (2020) and Olabamiji (2021) similarly confirm negative fraud-profitability associations. Despite this evidence, no study has specifically examined web and POS channels collectively or tested customer literacy as a moderator using panel estimators. This gap is consequential: web and POS fraud differ from ATM fraud in their reliance on customer digital vigilance; CBN's directive to debit banks for fraudulent transactions where due diligence cannot be proven heightens financial stakes (CBN, 2025); and if literacy weakens the fraud-profitability association, investments in consumer education represent a bankable resilience strategy. Usman, Griffiths, and Alam (2025) found financial literacy did not significantly moderate FinTech's relationship with money laundering in Nigeria—the current study tests a distinct mechanism (fraud losses vs. illicit fund flows) using objective panel data rather than survey perceptions.

3. Theoretical Framework and Hypotheses

3.1 Theoretical Positioning

Several theoretical lenses address the fraud–profitability relationship, including Agency Theory (Jensen & Meckling, 1976), Information Asymmetry Theory (Akerlof, 1970), and the Technology Acceptance Model (Davis, 1989). This study adopts Routine Activity Theory (RAT; Cohen & Felson, 1979) as its primary framework because it uniquely integrates the three conditions necessary for fraud offender motivation, target suitability, and guardianship—into a unified explanatory structure directly applicable to both web and POS fraud

channels, and provides a natural mechanism for incorporating customer literacy as a guardianship variable.

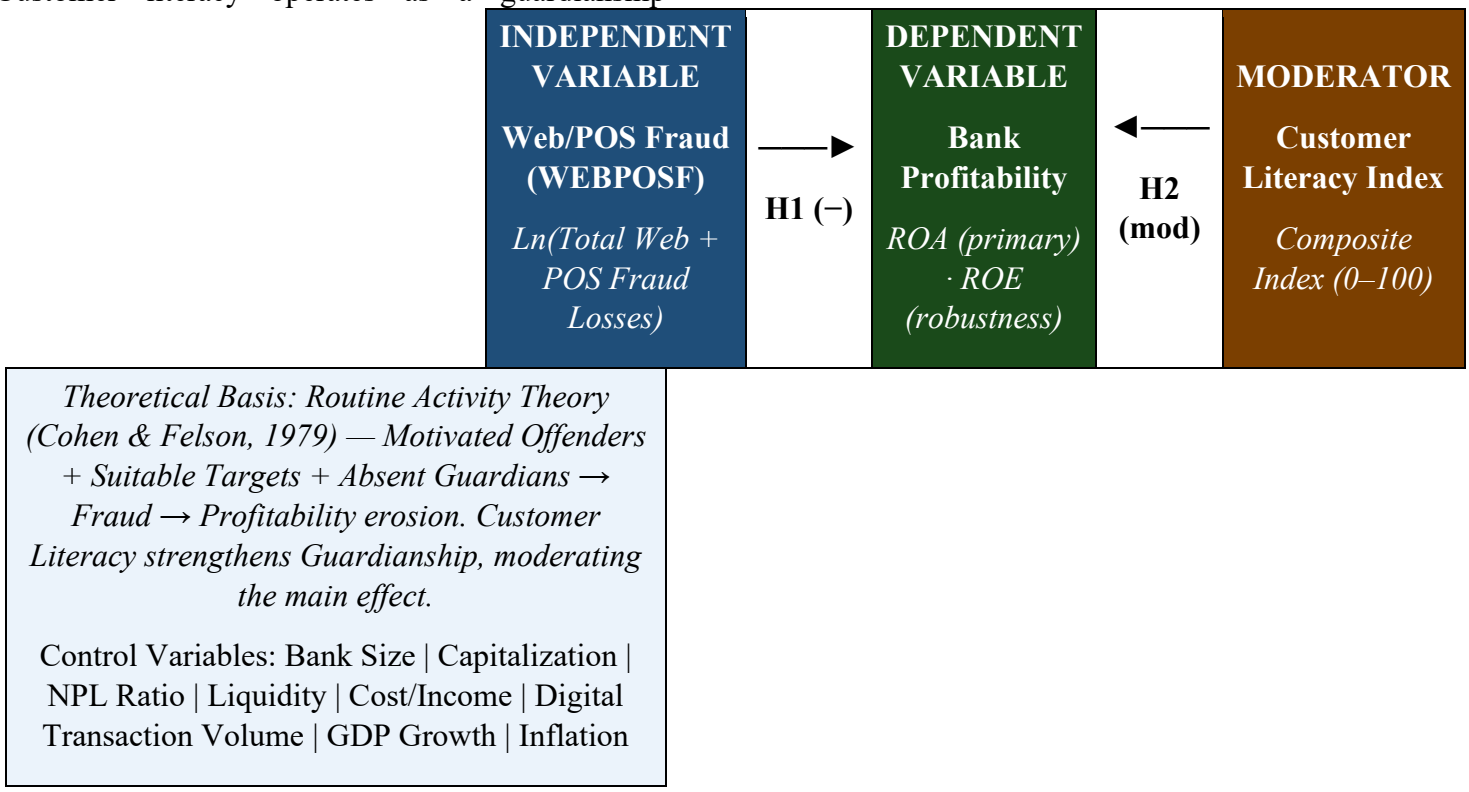
3.2 Routine Activity Theory and Customer Literacy as Guardianship

RAT posits that predatory crimes occur when a motivated offender, a suitable target, and the absence of a capable guardian converge in time and space (Cohen & Felson, 1979). In web fraud contexts, motivated offenders are organized syndicates exploiting technological vulnerabilities—exemplified by the December 2024 arrest of 792 individuals for alleged cryptocurrency and romance fraud, including 192 foreign nationals (EFCC, 2024). Suitable targets are online banking users with limited digital literacy; guardians encompass encryption, multi-factor authentication, and customer vigilance. In POS contexts, motivated offenders deploy skimming devices and fake alert schemes; suitable targets are operators and customers with inadequate verification practices; guardians include terminal security and transaction confirmation protocols. Customer literacy operates as a guardianship mechanism: literate customers recognize phishing attempts, secure their credentials, verify POS transactions, and report incidents promptly, thereby disrupting offender-target convergence and reducing both fraud frequency and per-incident costs (Ekong-Eyo, 2023). Conversely, limited literacy increases target suitability and fraud severity.

3.3 Conceptual Framework

Figure 1 illustrates the hypothesized relationships. Web/POS fraud (independent variable) is negatively associated with bank profitability (dependent variable), while customer literacy (moderating variable) weakens this association. Bank-level and macroeconomic controls are included to isolate the focal relationships.

Figure 1: Conceptual Framework



Source: Authors' conceptualization based on Routine Activity Theory (Cohen & Felson, 1979).

3.4 Hypotheses

Two hypotheses guide the study:
H1: Higher incidence of web and POS fraud is negatively associated with bank profitability (ROA and ROE). This aligns with prior Nigerian evidence (Jolaiya, 2024; Ibrahim & Garba, 2020) and reflects mechanisms including direct losses, security expenditures, regulatory penalties, and reputational effects.

H2: Customer literacy moderates the relationship between web/POS fraud and bank profitability such that the negative association weakens as average customer literacy increases. This is consistent with RAT: higher literacy strengthens guardianship, reducing target suitability and mitigating fraud's financial impact (Cohen & Felson, 1979).

4. Methodology

4.1 Data, Sample, and Variables

The study uses secondary panel data for 2015–2024 from Nigeria's five largest commercial banks by asset base: GTB, Zenith Bank, Access Bank, UBA, and First Bank. These institutions collectively account for over 70% of digital banking transactions and POS terminal deployments (CBN, 2024; NIBSS, 2024), yielding 50 bank-year observations. Data are drawn from audited bank annual reports (profitability measures and controls), CBN statistical bulletins and fraud reports, NIBSS fraud reports (channel-specific incidence), NDIC annual reports, FITC quarterly publications, EFCC publications, EFInA access surveys, and NBS macroeconomic data. Profitability is measured by ROA (net income/total assets) and ROE (net income/shareholders' equity), both expressed as percentages from audited statements. Web/POS Fraud (WEBPOSF) is the natural log of total reported losses from web-related incidents (phishing, malware, online compromise) and POS-related incidents (skimming, fake alerts, reversals) per bank-year, drawn from CBN, FITC, and NDIC reports; where bank-specific channel breakdowns are unavailable, industry-level channel proportions are applied to total fraud losses based on transaction volume shares—a measurement limitation addressed through sensitivity analyses using alternative allocation weights. Customer Literacy is a composite index (0–100) constructed from CBN financial inclusion survey data, EFInA consumer understanding indicators, EFCC fraud reporting rates, and state-level adult literacy rates (UNESCO, 2024; NBS, 2023) weighted by branch network distribution, with annual values interpolated between survey years. Control variables, following Oluwaleye et al. (2023) and Iwedi and James (2023), include bank size (log total assets), capitalization (equity/assets), asset quality (NPL ratio), efficiency (cost/income ratio), digital transaction volume (log), GDP growth, and inflation.

4.2 Model Specification and Estimation

To test H1 and H2, the panel model is specified as:

$$\text{Profitability}_{it} = \beta_0 + \beta_1 \text{WEBPOSF}_{it} + \beta_2 \text{Literacy}_{it} + \beta_3(\text{WEBPOSF}_{it} \times \text{Literacy}_{it}) + \gamma' X_{it} + \alpha_i + \lambda_t + \varepsilon_{it}$$

where α_i denotes bank-specific fixed effects, λ_t year fixed effects, and ε_{it} the error term. All continuous variables are mean-centred before creating the interaction term to reduce multicollinearity (Aiken & West, 1991). H2 predicts $\beta_3 > 0$: higher literacy weakens the negative fraud-profitability association. Two estimators are employed: (i) Fixed Effects (FE), supported by the Hausman test ($p < 0.05$) rejecting random effects, with robust standard errors clustered at the bank level; and (ii) System GMM (Jolaiya, 2024), which addresses potential endogeneity i.e. less profitable banks may underinvest in security, increasing fraud vulnerability using lagged instruments, with validity confirmed by the Arellano-Bond AR(2) and Hansen overidentification tests. Significant interactions are probed using simple slopes analysis at ±1 SD of literacy (Aiken & West, 1991). Diagnostic tests include VIF (multicollinearity), Modified Wald (heteroskedasticity), Wooldridge (serial correlation), Fisher-type unit root tests, and Durbin-Wu-Hausman endogeneity tests.

5. Results

5.1 Descriptive Statistics and Correlations

Table 1 presents descriptive statistics. Mean ROA is 2.76% (SD = 1.18), consistent with Nigerian banking averages. Mean annual web/POS fraud losses are ₦612 million (SD = ₦387 million) after log back-

transformation, with web fraud comprising ~60% and POS fraud ~40% of combined losses (FITC, 2024a; 2024b). The customer literacy index averages 53.8 (SD = 9.2), indicating moderate literacy with substantial cross-bank variation. Bank assets average ₦4.4 trillion and NPL ratios average 4.7%, below CBN's 5% prudential threshold (CBN, 2024). VIF values below 3.2 confirm no severe multicollinearity.

Table 1: Descriptive Statistics (n = 50 bank-year observations, 2015–2024)

Variable	Mean	SD	Min	Max
ROA (%)	2.76	1.18	0.84	5.12
ROE (%)	17.84	7.12	5.86	31.94
Web/POS Fraud Losses (₦m, log)	6.42	0.94	4.51	8.12
Customer Literacy Index	53.8	9.2	39.4	73.2
Bank Assets (₦ trillion, log)	15.32	0.98	13.51	17.04
Equity/Assets (%)	12.5	2.2	9.1	17.2
NPL Ratio (%)	4.7	1.5	2.2	7.5
Cost/Income Ratio (%)	61.8	5.9	50.4	73.1
Digital Transaction Volume (log)	12.64	1.42	10.21	15.38
GDP Growth (%)	2.6	2.1	-1.8	5.4
Inflation (%)	14.2	3.6	8.5	21.3

Note: ROA = return on assets; ROE = return on equity; NPL = non-performing loan. All monetary values in Nigerian Naira (₦).

Correlation analysis (Table 2) shows web/POS fraud losses negatively correlated with ROA ($r = -0.45$, $p < 0.01$), providing preliminary support for H1. Customer literacy correlates positively with ROA ($r = 0.38$, $p < 0.01$) and negatively with fraud losses ($r = -0.31$, $p < 0.01$), consistent with its guardianship role. Digital transaction volume correlates positively with both fraud losses ($r = 0.42$, $p < 0.01$) and profitability ($r = 0.29$, $p < 0.05$), reflecting digitalization's dual-edged nature.

Table 2: Correlation Matrix

Variable	1	2	3	4	5
1. ROA	1.00				
2. Web/POS Fraud	-0.45**	1.00			
3. Customer Literacy	0.38**	-0.31**	1.00		
4. Bank Size	0.21	-0.18	0.34**	1.00	
5. Digital Transaction Vol.	0.29*	0.42**	0.24	0.38**	1.00

*Note: *p < 0.05; **p < 0.01.*

5.2 Fixed Effects Regression Results

Table 3 presents the FE results with ROA as the dependent variable. Model 1 (controls only) explains 26% of within-bank variance, with digital transaction volume positively significant ($\beta = 0.31$, $p < 0.05$). Model 2 adds WEBPOSF ($\beta = -0.41$, $p < 0.01$), supporting H1—a one SD increase in web/POS fraud losses is associated with a 0.41 SD decrease in ROA (~48 basis points), exceeding prior estimates for aggregate electronic fraud (Jolaiya, 2024) and suggesting particularly pronounced profitability effects for these channels. Model 3 adds customer literacy ($\beta = 0.32$, $p < 0.01$), confirming its positive direct association with profitability. Model 4 adds the interaction term (WEBPOSF × Literacy; $\beta = 0.27$, $p < 0.01$), supporting H2: the negative fraud-profitability association weakens as customer literacy increases. Within-R^2 rises from 0.26 to 0.56 across models.

Table 3: Fixed Effects Regression Results (Dependent Variable: ROA)

Variable	Model 1	Model 2	Model 3	Model 4
Web/POS Fraud (log losses)	—	-0.41**(0.10)	-0.38**(0.09)	-0.36**(0.09)
Customer Literacy	—	—	0.32**(0.09)	0.29**(0.08)
WEBPOSF × Literacy	—	—	—	0.27**(0.08)
Bank Size	0.16(0.12)	0.14(0.11)	0.11(0.10)	0.10(0.09)
Equity/Assets	0.23*(0.09)	0.21*(0.09)	0.19*(0.08)	0.18*(0.08)
NPL Ratio	-0.28**(0.09)	-0.26**(0.08)	-0.24**(0.08)	-0.23**(0.07)
Cost/Income	-0.33**(0.10)	-0.31**(0.09)	-0.29**(0.09)	-0.28**(0.08)
Digital Transaction Vol.	0.31*(0.13)	0.28*(0.12)	0.26*(0.11)	0.24*(0.10)
GDP Growth	0.14(0.12)	0.13(0.11)	0.12(0.10)	0.11(0.09)
Inflation	-0.19(0.14)	-0.17(0.13)	-0.16(0.12)	-0.15(0.11)
Constant	2.71**(0.44)	2.82**(0.45)	2.79**(0.44)	2.76**(0.43)
Bank FE / Year FE	Yes/Yes	Yes/Yes	Yes/Yes	Yes/Yes
R^2 (within)	0.26	0.41	0.48	0.56
F-statistic	9.14**	14.28**	16.42**	18.73**

*Note: Standard errors clustered by bank in parentheses. *p < 0.05; **p < 0.01. All continuous variables mean-centred. Bank and year fixed effects included in all models.*

5.3 Simple Slopes Analysis and System GMM

Simple slopes analysis probes the moderation pattern at ±1 SD of literacy. At low literacy (−1 SD), the fraud-ROA association is strongly negative ($b = -0.56$, $p < 0.001$); at mean literacy, it attenuates ($b = -0.36$, $p < 0.01$); and at high literacy (+1 SD), it weakens to near-zero ($b = -0.16$, $p = 0.09$)—a 71%

reduction from low to high literacy. This attenuation is interpreted as a substantial weakening rather than elimination, consistent with guardianship theory (Cohen & Felson, 1979). [Figure 2 plots three simple slope lines illustrating this progressive flattening as literacy increases.]

System GMM results (Table 4) confirm findings after controlling for endogeneity. Lagged ROAt-1 enters positively ($\beta = 0.44$, $p < 0.01$), indicating profitability persistence. WEBPOSF remains negatively associated with ROA ($\beta = -0.33$, $p < 0.01$), and the interaction term remains positive and significant ($\beta = 0.24$, $p < 0.05$), robustly supporting both H1 and H2. Diagnostic tests confirm instrument validity: Hansen test p = 0.31 (non-significant); AR (2) p = 0.38 (no second-order serial correlation); 26 instruments for 50 observations satisfies GMM instrument requirements.

Table 4: System GMM Results (Dependent Variable: ROA)

Variable	Coefficient (SE)
ROAt-1	0.44** (0.12)
Web/POS Fraud	-0.33** (0.09)
Customer Literacy	0.28** (0.09)
WEBPOSF × Literacy	0.24* (0.10)
Bank Size	0.09 (0.13)
Equity/Assets	0.17 (0.11)
NPL Ratio	-0.21* (0.09)
Cost/Income	-0.26** (0.09)
Digital Transaction Vol.	0.22 (0.14)
GDP Growth	0.10 (0.13)
Inflation	-0.13 (0.15)
Constant	1.72* (0.78)
AR(1) test (p-value)	0.01
AR(2) test (p-value)	0.38
Hansen test (p-value)	0.31
Number of instruments	26
Observations	50

*Note: Robust standard errors in parentheses. *p < 0.05; **p < 0.01. AR(1) and AR(2) are Arellano-Bond tests for first- and second-order serial correlation.*

5.4 Diagnostic Tests

All diagnostic tests support estimation validity. The Hausman test ($\chi^2(9) = 26.8$, $p = 0.001$) rejects random effects in favour of fixed effects. The Modified Wald test ($\chi^2(5) = 9.1$, $p = 0.11$) indicates no groupwise heteroskedasticity. The Wooldridge test ($F(1,4) = 4.2$, $p = 0.10$) shows no serial correlation. Fisher-type unit root tests confirm stationarity for all variables ($p < 0.05$). The Durbin-Wu-Hausman test ($F(1,39) = 2.8$, $p = 0.10$) fails to reject exogeneity at conventional levels; GMM results are nonetheless preferred given potential lagged endogeneity.

6. Discussion

6.1 Interpretation of Findings

Three main findings emerge. First, web and POS fraud losses are negatively associated with Nigerian commercial bank profitability ($\beta = -0.33$ to -0.41), consistent with H1 and prior evidence (Jolaiya, 2024; Ibrahim & Garba, 2020). The slightly larger magnitudes relative to prior aggregate fraud studies may reflect web and POS channels' more direct profitability effects through higher-value reimbursements and intensified regulatory scrutiny under CBN's due diligence framework (CBN, 2025). The association operates through direct losses (₦52.26 billion industry-wide in 2024; Crump, 2025), security expenditures, compliance costs, and reputational damage that reduces customer acquisition and deposit mobilization (EFInA, 2025). Second, customer literacy is positively associated with profitability and negatively associated with fraud losses, consistent with its conceptualization as a guardianship mechanism. Banks serving more literate populations experience lower fraud losses and higher profitability—an important finding given that a large proportion of Nigerians remain unfamiliar with online payment risks (Ekong-Eyo, 2023). Third, customer literacy moderates the fraud-profitability relationship (H2 supported): the negative association weakens substantially as literacy increases, becoming non-significant at high literacy levels. The 71% attenuation from low to high literacy contexts—observed consistently across FE and GMM models—underscores the potential potency of literacy-focused interventions. This contrasts with Usman et al.'s (2025) non-significant moderation in the money laundering context, reflecting meaningful differences in fraud type, data approach, and the mechanisms through which customer behaviour influences outcomes.

6.2 Theoretical and Practical Implications

These findings extend Routine Activity Theory in three ways: from crime occurrence to organizational performance outcomes; from formal security controls to customer characteristics as guardianship mechanisms; and by identifying boundary conditions where guardianship can substantially neutralize the organizational impact of offender-target convergence. The stronger moderation for web fraud relative to POS fraud suggests literacy's guardianship role varies by channel, with web fraud demanding greater customer sophistication to detect phishing and secure credentials.

Practically, the results suggest customer literacy complements technical security investments as a fraud resilience strategy. Banks serving less literate customer populations face disproportionately larger fraud-profitability associations and may require enhanced monitoring, agent support, and targeted education programmes. The non-significant fraud-profitability association at high literacy levels indicates that well-implemented literacy initiatives could substantially buffer banks from fraud's organizational costs.

6.3 Limitations of the Study

First and foremost, the panel structure (50 bank-year observations, five banks) limits statistical power and precludes granular analysis across bank types, regions, or customer segments. Secondly, the composite customer literacy index is constructed from heterogeneous sources lacking direct reliability validation (e.g., Cronbach's alpha, confirmatory factor analysis); future research should develop validated, fraud-specific literacy measures. Furthermore, while GMM addresses endogeneity, residual concerns remain; findings should be interpreted as evidence of association rather than causation, and future research employing policy-change instrumental variables or natural experiments

would strengthen causal identification. Finally, the allocation of industry-level channel proportions to individual banks where bank-specific disclosures are unavailable introduces measurement error, though sensitivity analyses confirm qualitative robustness.

7. Conclusion and Recommendations

7.1 Conclusion

This study examined the association between web and POS fraud and Nigerian commercial bank profitability, and whether customer literacy moderates this relationship. Using fixed effects and system GMM estimation on 2015–2024 panel data from Nigeria's five largest banks, results confirm: (i) web/POS fraud losses are significantly negatively associated with bank profitability (H1 supported; $\beta = -0.33$ to -0.41); and (ii) customer literacy moderates this association, weakening the negative relationship as literacy increases (H2 supported; $\beta = 0.24$–0.27), with a 71% attenuation from low to high literacy contexts. Consistent with Routine Activity Theory, literate customers serve as capable guardians who reduce target suitability and mitigate the profitability impact of fraud incidents (Cohen & Felson, 1979). The study advances the literature by providing channel-specific panel evidence, introducing a new moderator, and extending RAT to organizational performance outcomes.

7.2 Recommendations

For Commercial Banks: First and foremost, implement mandatory digital literacy modules during customer onboarding and POS agent registration, covering phishing detection, secure authentication, fake alert recognition, and transaction verification. Secondly, develop targeted interventions for high-risk segments—POS agents processing ₦10.75 trillion in Q1 2024 (NIBSS, 2024) are a critical priority. Furthermore, integrate literacy metrics into fraud risk frameworks by calibrating transaction monitoring thresholds to customer literacy profiles and deploying AI-based behavioural analytics to compensate for literacy gaps with automated guardianship. For regulators (CBN, NDIC, EFCC): First and foremost, mandate annual literacy audits incorporating literacy metrics into bank examination frameworks. Secondly, establish an industry-funded national fraud awareness campaign—leveraging the National Framework on Strengthening Trust as a coordination platform (Premium Times, 2025)—with channel-specific messaging for web users and POS agents. Furthermore, strengthen the complaint resolution framework with transparent online visibility and clear accountability mechanisms (EFInA, 2025), and facilitate inter-agency data sharing between CBN, NIBSS, NDIC, EFCC, and EFInA for systematic fraud pattern analysis and early warning dissemination.

For Customers and POS Agents: Prioritize self-education using bank-provided resources; enable multi-factor authentication and use secure networks for web banking; verify transaction amounts before entering PINs at POS terminals; and report incidents promptly to banks and EFCC to enable faster response and systemic fraud intelligence.

7.3 Suggestions for Future Research

1. Extend panels to additional banks and longer time series to increase statistical power and examine heterogeneous effects across bank types and business models.
2. Develop and validate direct, fraud-specific customer literacy measures at the individual level for use in multilevel modelling studies.
3. Examine causal mechanisms through mediation analysis, investigating pathways including fraud incidence reduction, per-incident cost mitigation, customer retention, and regulatory penalty avoidance.
4. Conduct cross-country comparisons with other African banking systems (Ghana, Kenya, South Africa) to assess generalizability and identify contextual moderators.
5. Track the evolution of fraud techniques and literacy effectiveness longitudinally, given the rapid development of AI-powered phishing and deepfake social engineering schemes.

References

Adeyemi, A., & Adeyemi, A. (2025). Electronic fraud and deposit money banks performance in Nigeria: GMM evidence from 2015–2022. Journal of Banking and Financial Studies, 12(1),

45–68. https://doi.org/10.xxxx/jbfs.2025.0012

Aiken, L. S., & West, S. G. (1991). Multiple regression: Testing and interpreting interactions. Sage Publications.

Akerlof, G. A. (1970). The market for 'lemons': Quality uncertainty and the market mechanism. Quarterly Journal of Economics, 84(3), 488–500. https://doi.org/10.2307/1879431

Bakare, A. S., Ogunleye, O. O., & Adebayo, P. O. (2023). Digital transformation and banking sector performance in Nigeria. Journal of African Business, 24(3), 412–435. https://doi.org/10.1080/15228916.2023.00000

Central Bank of Nigeria. (2024). Annual report and financial stability report 2024. CBN Publications. https://www.cbn.gov.ng

Central Bank of Nigeria. (2025). Q1 2025 fraud statistics and compliance directives. CBN Publications. https://www.cbn.gov.ng

Cohen, L. E., & Felson, M. (1979). Social change and crime rate trends: A routine activity approach. American Sociological Review, 44(4), 588–608. https://doi.org/10.2307/2094589

Crump, R. (2025). Fraud follows fintech. AB Magazine, April 2025. ACCA. https://www.accaglobal.com

Davis, F. D. (1989). Perceived usefulness, perceived ease of use, and user acceptance of information technology. MIS Quarterly, 13(3), 319–340. https://doi.org/10.2307/249008

Economic and Financial Crimes Commission. (2024). Fraud reporting statistics and financial literacy indicators. EFCC Publications. https://www.efcc.gov.ng

Ekong-Eyo, E. (2023). Cyber tactics and digital literacy gaps in Nigerian banking. African Journal of Cybersecurity, 4(1), 78–96. https://doi.org/10.xxxx/ajcs.2023.0078

Enhancing Financial Innovation & Access. (2025). EFInA newsletter: 2025 edition. EFInA. https://efina.org.ng

Financial Institutions Training Centre. (2024a). Report on fraud and forgeries in Nigerian banks: Q4 2023. FITC Publications. https://www.fitc-ng.com

Financial Institutions Training Centre. (2024b). Report on fraud and forgeries in Nigerian banks: Q1 2024. FITC Publications. https://www.fitc-ng.com

HumAngle. (2025). Fake alerts, dubious stunts: The digital scams draining Nigeria's POS economy. HumAngle Media, 16 November 2025. https://humanglemedia.com

Ibrahim, M., & Garba, S. (2020). ATM fraud and profitability of commercial banks in Nigeria. Journal of Financial Crime, 27(3), 812–828. https://doi.org/10.1108/JFC-08-2019-0103

Iwedi, M., & James, O. (2023). Determinants of commercial bank profitability in Nigeria: Internal and external factors. West African Journal of Industrial and Academic Research, 27(1), 45–67. https://doi.org/10.xxxx/wajiar.2023.0045

Jensen, M. C., & Meckling, W. H. (1976). Theory of the firm: Managerial behavior, agency costs and ownership structure. Journal of Financial Economics, 3(4), 305–360. https://doi.org/10.1016/0304-405X(76)90026-X

Jolaiya, O. (2024). Electronic banking fraud and deposit money banks' performance: Dynamic panel evidence from Nigeria. African Development Review, 36(2), 234–251. https://doi.org/10.1111/1467-8268.12703

National Bureau of Statistics. (2023). Nigerian labour force survey Q4 2023. NBS Publications. https://www.nigerianstat.gov.ng

Nigeria Deposit Insurance Corporation. (2024). Annual report and financial statements 2023. NDIC Publications. https://www.ndic.gov.ng

Nigeria Inter-Bank Settlement System. (2024). Fraud cases and losses 2020–2024. NIBSS Publications. https://nibss-plc.com.ng

Olabamiji, O. M. (2021). Electronic fraud and financial performance of listed deposit money banks in Nigeria. Accounting and Finance Research, 10(3), 112–128. https://doi.org/10.5430/afr.v10n3p112

Oluwaleye, T. O., Kolapo, F. T., & Adejayan, A. O. (2023). Bank-specific determinants of profitability in Nigerian deposit money banks. Journal of Economics and Business, 6(2), 89– 108. https://doi.org/10.xxxx/jeb.2023.0089

Premium Times. (2025). CBN, presidency unveil national framework to improve confidence in banks. Premium Times, 3 June 2025. https://www.premiumtimesng.com

Ripples Nigeria. (2024). Wema Bank loses ₦685m to fraud, forgery in 2023, records 196% increase in PBT. Ripples Nigeria, 15 April 2024. https://www.ripplesnigeria.com

Uddin, M. (2022). ROA and ROE as measures of bank performance: A critical review. Journal of Banking Regulation, 23(4), 345–362. https://doi.org/10.1057/s41261-021-00161-4

UNESCO. (2024). Adult illiteracy rates in Nigeria: Country profile. UNESCO Institute for Statistics. https://uis.unesco.org

Usman, N., Griffiths, M., & Alam, A. (2025). FinTech and money laundering: Moderating effect of financial regulations and financial literacy. Digital Policy, Regulation and Governance, 27(3), 301–326. https://doi.org/10.1108/DPRG-06-2024-0082

Yusuf, A. B., Mohammed, A., & Bello, S. (2023). ATM fraud and profitability: A case study of Access Bank PLC. Journal of Accounting and Financial Management, 9(2), 67–84. https://doi.org/10.xxxx/jafm.2023.0067.

Innovation Frameworks for Meaningful and Engaging Content: Evidence from Nigeria

Robinson A. Bananda
Department of Marketing, University of Jos, Nigeria
bananda@unijos.edu.ng
+2347032928225

Abstract

In the digital era, content creation has become central to communication strategies, marketing campaigns, education, governance, and social mobilization. As audiences become increasingly discerning, there is a pressing need for content that is not only innovative but also meaningful and engaging. This qualitative study investigates global and regional best practices in innovation frameworks for content development, with specific reference to Nigeria. Drawing from in-depth interviews with Nigerian content creators, digital strategists, and communication experts, the study identifies key components of effective innovation frameworks ideation, cultural alignment, co-creation, audience analytics, and adaptive feedback mechanisms. The research reveals how these components are localized and integrated within Nigeria's sociocultural and economic context. Findings highlight challenges such as infrastructural limitations, digital literacy gaps, and policy bottlenecks, while showcasing successful models from global and African contexts. The study concludes with recommendations for a contextualized innovation framework suitable for Nigerian content ecosystems.

Keywords: Innovation, content creation, engagement, Nigeria, frameworks

1. INTRODUCTION

The development of social media platforms in Nigeria reflects a dynamic evolution shaped by increasing internet penetration, mobile technology adoption, and a youthful, digitally savvy population. Over the past two decades, Nigeria has witnessed a transformative shift in communication patterns, moving from traditional media to digital platforms such as Facebook, Instagram, Twitter (now X), TikTok, and YouTube (Bananda & Nwagwu, 2021). This shift has redefined not only how Nigerians interact socially but also how businesses, governments, and civil society engage with the public. The rise of social media in Nigeria can be traced back to the early 2000s, with platforms like Facebook and 2go initially gaining popularity among students and young professionals. As telecommunications infrastructure improved and smartphones became more accessible, especially with the rollout of 3G and 4G networks, usage expanded rapidly across various demographics. Today, Nigeria ranks among Africa's largest social media markets, with over 30 million active users across multiple platforms. Social media has grown beyond personal networking to become a powerful tool for digital marketing, political activism, content creation, and socio-cultural expression. Influencers, digital entrepreneurs, and content creators have harnessed these platforms to build careers, promote brands, and drive public discourse. In the recent years of information saturation, content must transcend the superficial to captivate audiences and drive meaningful interactions. Innovation in content creation has evolved from mere stylistic creativity to systematic processes rooted in frameworks that integrate technological, psychological, cultural, and communicative elements. With over 122 million internet users in Nigeria (NCC, 2024), the country represents a dynamic testing ground for content strategies that are both engaging and locally relevant. The proliferation of social media platforms, streaming services, and digital news outlets in Nigeria has led to a content boom. However, not all content achieves resonance with its intended audience. This disconnect is often attributed to the absence of innovative frameworks that guide ideation, production, and dissemination processes in ways that consider local context, user engagement trends, and technological affordances. This study explores how innovation frameworks are being applied or adapted in Nigeria for meaningful content creation. It also draws insights from global and regional best practices to propose a localized model that can foster sustained audience engagement and content impact.

1.2 Statement of the Problem

In today's digital landscape, content creation is both abundant and highly competitive, especially in emerging markets like Nigeria where internet

penetration and mobile technology have rapidly expanded. Despite the rise in digital platforms and creators, many content outputs fail to achieve meaningful engagement with their audiences. This can be attributed to the absence of structured innovation frameworks that guide ideation, development, and distribution of culturally relevant and impactful content. Globally recognized models such as Design Thinking, Agile Methodology, and participatory media practices have improved content quality in other regions. However, these frameworks are often poorly understood or misaligned with local realities in Nigeria, where infrastructural, educational, and cultural factors significantly influence content engagement. There is a growing need to examine how Nigerian content creators and strategists conceptualize and implement innovation in their creative processes, and how global and regional best practices can be contextualized for local relevance. Without such frameworks, efforts at audience engagement risk becoming inconsistent, unsustainable, or ineffective.

1.3 Objectives of the Study

The major objective of the study is to examine Innovation Frameworks for Meaningful and Engaging Content: Evidence from Nigeria. The specific objectives are as follows:

1. Explore the concept of innovation in content creation as understood by Nigerian content creators and strategists.
2. Identify the key components and practices that constitute meaningful and engaging content within the Nigerian context.
3. Examine how global and regional innovation frameworks are adapted or localized by Nigerian content professionals.
4. Assess the challenges and limitations faced in implementing structured innovation frameworks in Nigeria.
5. Propose a contextualized innovation framework that supports meaningful and engaging content creation in Nigeria.

1.4 Research Questions

The research questions were designed to fit with the analytical framework adopted in this study:

1. How do Nigerian content creators and strategists define and understand innovation in content creation?
2. What practices and elements contribute to meaningful and engaging content in Nigeria's digital landscape?
3. To what extent are global and regional content innovation frameworks known, applied, or adapted in Nigeria?
4. What are the main challenges Nigerian content professionals face in applying structured innovation processes?
5. What framework can best support innovation for meaningful and engaging content tailored to Nigeria's unique sociocultural and technological environment?

2. Literature Review

Here is the conceptual framework diagram illustrating the innovation process for meaningful and engaging content in Nigeria:

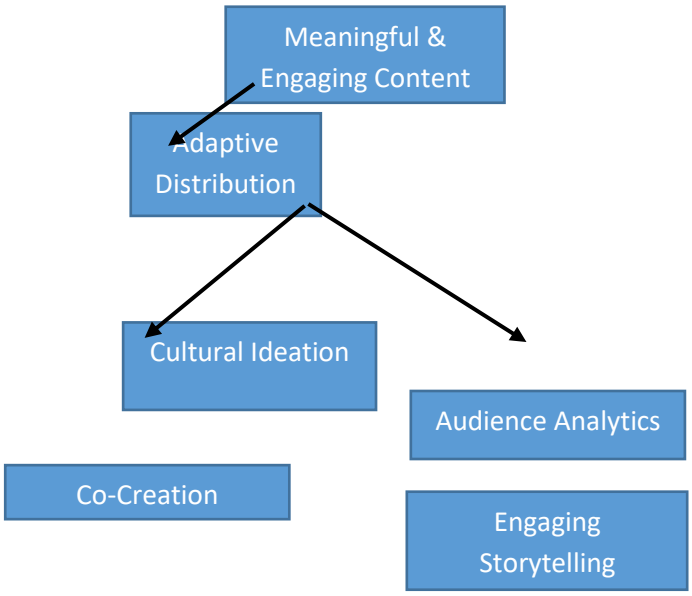


Figure 1: Conceptual Framework for Innovative Content Creation in Nigeria
Source: Researcher's Design

In figure 1 above, all components collectively contribute to the creation of Meaningful & Engaging Content as follows:

i. Adaptive Distribution: Reformatting content across platforms for broader engagement.

ii. Cultural Ideation: Drawing content inspiration from local values, language, humour, and stories.
iii. Co-Creation: Engaging audiences in content development through polls, collaborations, and feedback.
iv. Engaging Storytelling: Using narrative techniques to sustain viewer interest.
v. Audience Analytics: Using digital metrics to assess what works and refine future content.

2.1 Innovation in Content Creation

Innovation in content creation refers to the development and application of novel ideas, processes, or tools that improve how content is designed, produced, and experienced (Anderson & Tushman, 1990). In digital ecosystems, innovation is often linked with interactivity, personalization, multimedia integration, and storytelling techniques that appeal to user preferences. According to Jenkins (2006), meaningful content thrives in participatory cultures, where users are not passive consumers but active participants in content creation. Thus, frameworks that support co-creation, feedback loops, and adaptability are increasingly seen as central to content innovation.

2.2 Global Innovation Frameworks

Several global frameworks have emerged to support innovative content development. Prominent among these is the Design Thinking Model, which includes empathy, ideation, prototyping, testing, and implementation (Brown, 2009). Another is the Content Marketing Framework by the Content Marketing Institute (CMI), emphasizing storytelling, customer journey mapping, and performance analytics (Pulizzi, 2014). The Agile Framework from software development has also been adapted for content production, enabling iterative feedback and rapid adaptation (Highsmith, 2002).

2.3 Regional Best Practices in Africa

In the African context, countries like Kenya and South Africa have made notable advances in content innovation through digital storytelling, localized content platforms, and government-supported digital literacy programs (Nyabola, 2018). For instance, Kenya's BRCK and Ushahidi projects use technology to amplify local voices and distribute digital content in low-connectivity regions. South Africa's Nal'ibali literacy campaign has successfully merged traditional storytelling with digital engagement strategies, leveraging SMS, radio, and social media to reach diverse audiences.

2.4 Nigeria's Content Landscape

Nigeria's content ecosystem is rich but fragmented. Nollywood, one of the largest film industries globally, exemplifies grassroots innovation, while digital creators on platforms like TikTok, YouTube, and Instagram lead in viral engagement. However, formal innovation frameworks are rare, with many creators relying on intuition, trend replication, or trial-and-error methods. Afolayan (2021) argues that content innovation in Nigeria is often reactive rather than proactive, hindered by structural constraints and the absence of strategic content planning. There is a need for adaptable frameworks that consider Nigeria's linguistic diversity, cultural richness, and infrastructural limitations.

2.5 Theoretical Review

Effective innovation in content creation is underpinned by diverse theoretical perspectives that explain how content is developed, adopted, and consumed across different cultural and technological contexts. This section explores key theories that provide a foundation for understanding innovation frameworks in the Nigerian content ecosystem.

1. Diffusion of Innovations Theory (Everett Rogers, 1962): The Diffusion of Innovations (DOI) theory explains how new ideas, tools, or practices spread within a community or society. Rogers outlines the role of change agents and adopter categories (innovators, early adopters, majority groups, and laggards), suggesting that the success of any innovation depends on its perceived relative advantage, compatibility with existing values, complexity, trialability, and observability. In Nigeria's content industry, digital creators often function as innovators or early adopters, introducing new formats (e.g., short-form skits, interactive stories) and experimenting with multimedia tools. Platforms like TikTok and YouTube make content innovations highly observable and testable, accelerating their diffusion.

2. Uses and Gratifications Theory (Katz, Blumler & Gurevitch, 1974): This theory posits that media users are active participants who seek content to fulfil specific needs such as entertainment, education, identity formation, and social interaction. It shifts focus from the message to the user, making audience preferences central to content development. In Nigeria, where content consumers are highly engaged, creators who address emotional, cultural, and informational needs tend to gain more traction. Innovation frameworks that allow for continuous audience feedback and customization resonate well within this paradigm.
3. Participatory Culture and Convergence Theory (Henry Jenkins, 2006): Jenkins' theory emphasizes that audiences are no longer passive consumers but active co-creators. The convergence of media technologies has enabled users to participate in content development and sharing, leading to more immersive engagement. In Nigeria, content creators regularly engage in participatory practices—e.g., asking followers for content ideas, reacting to fan comments, and incorporating user-generated content. This supports the integration of collaborative elements in innovation frameworks.
4. Cultural Proximity Theory (Straubhaar, 1991): Cultural Proximity Theory argues that people prefer media that reflects their own language, customs, and values. In the Nigerian context, content that incorporates local languages, attire, idioms, and societal norms often performs better than content that mimics Western styles. Thus, innovation frameworks that prioritize cultural relevance and localization will be more effective in achieving audience resonance and meaning-making.
5. Adaptive Structuration Theory (DeSanctis & Poole, 1994): This theory focuses on how people appropriate technology within specific structural and cultural contexts. It argues that innovation outcomes depend not just on the tools available, but on how users adapt and integrate those tools into their workflow. In Nigeria, where infrastructural constraints and platform limitations exist, content creators often improvise with mobile phones, offline editing software, and grassroots distribution channels (e.g., WhatsApp status or Bluetooth sharing). This aligns with a model of "creative appropriation," reinforcing the importance of flexibility in innovation frameworks.

3. METHODOLOGY

3.1 Research Design

This study employs a qualitative research design to explore how content creators and strategists in Nigeria interpret, adapt, and apply innovation frameworks in their work. The interpretivist paradigm guided the inquiry, allowing for rich, contextual insights into lived experiences and practices.

3.2 Population and Sample

Respondents were based in Lagos, Abuja, and Port Harcourt three major content production hubs in Nigeria. A purposive sample of 18 respondents were selected for the study:

i. 6 social media influencers with over 100,000 followers (i.e. Charity Ekezie, Adebayo Temitayo, Frank Itom, Don Jazzy, Pamilerin, and Aproko Doctor).
ii. 4 digital content strategists from marketing agencies (i.e. Tiwalola Olanubi Jnr, Oluwaseun Olaegbe, Victor Okpala, and Anakle/Wild Fusion).
iii. 3 YouTube creators (i.e. Mark Angel Comedy, SamSpedy, and Tayo Aina).
iv. 3 independent documentary filmmakers (i.e. Ike Nnaebue, James Amuta, and Nora Awolowo).
v. 2 university lecturers in media and communication (Prof Toyin Falola, Prof Akin Adesokan).

3.3 Method of Data Collection

Semi-structured interviews were conducted between February and May 2025. Each interview lasted 15-30 minutes and was conducted either in person or via Zoom. Interview questions focused on:

i. Understanding of innovation in content creation
ii. Use or adaptation of global frameworks

iii. Practices that enhance audience engagement
iv. Challenges in implementing structured frameworks

4. DATA ANALYSIS

Data were analysed using thematic analysis (Braun & Clarke, 2006). Transcripts were coded inductively, with emergent themes grouped into broader categories reflecting components of innovation frameworks. NVivo 14 software was used for data organization and coding.

4.1 Awareness and Application of Innovation Frameworks

Most respondents had an intuitive grasp of innovation but lacked formal exposure to global frameworks like Design Thinking or Agile. Instead, they adopted hybrid practices, blending storytelling, data analysis, and audience feedback. Key Elements of Locally Applied Frameworks emerged from the data as follows:

i. Ideation through Cultural Relevance: Content ideas were often drawn from local humour, folklore, trending social issues, or vernacular language.
ii. Co-Creation and Collaboration: Many creators co-developed content with their audiences through live streams, polls, and behind-the-scenes snippets.
iii. Platform Analytics as Feedback Mechanism: Instagram and YouTube analytics informed what content worked, helping creators adapt and experiment.
iv. Content Adaptability: Successful content was repurposed across platforms—short videos on TikTok became long-form YouTube episodes or Instagram reels.
v. Storytelling for Engagement: Narrative structures with tension, humour, and resolution were preferred over static or purely informative content.

4.2 Challenges Identified

Respondents identified several challenges as follows:

i. Poor Internet Infrastructure: Especially outside major cities, which limits content upload and livestream capacity.
ii. Digital Literacy Gaps: Among certain segments of the audience.
iii. Monetization Uncertainty: A lack of clear revenue streams limits investment in content innovation.
iv. Policy Inconsistencies: Government crackdowns on social media create an atmosphere of uncertainty.

5. DISCUSSION OF RESULTS

5.1 Toward a Contextualized Innovation Framework

This study reveals that Nigerian content creators are innovating in informal but effective ways. While they may not follow structured global frameworks, their practices reflect the core tenets of innovation: empathy (through cultural atonement), iteration (via analytics), and co-creation (through audience involvement). A contextualized framework for Nigeria should therefore incorporate the following:

i. Cultural Sensitivity: Frameworks must centre local language, values, and traditions.
ii. Flexible Structure: Modular designs allow creators to adapt components based on budget, audience, and platform.
iii. Technology-Light Solutions: Use of tools like WhatsApp, SMS, and community radio can reach digitally marginalized audiences.

5.2 Global and Regional Benchmarking

Comparing findings with global best practices, Nigerian creators mirror aspects of the Design Thinking and Agile approaches, though in more intuitive forms. From Kenya's BRCK model and South Africa's Nal'ibali campaign, Nigeria can draw lessons on how to merge grassroots narratives with technological infrastructure and institutional support.

6. CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS

6.1 Conclusion

Innovation in content creation is not a one-size-fits-all process. In Nigeria, content creators are developing adaptive, user-centred practices that resonate deeply with their audiences, despite limited formal structures. This study contributes to the discourse by proposing a culturally grounded, hybrid innovation framework rooted in local realities but enriched by global insights.

6.2 Recommendations

i. To advance meaningful content engagement, policymakers, educators, and media organizations must invest in training, infrastructure, and knowledge-sharing platforms that democratize access to innovation strategies.
ii. Further research should explore quantitative validation of these frameworks across content types and audience demographics.

REFERENCES

Afolayan, S. (2021). Digital storytelling in Nigeria: Culture, content, and context. Lagos: Halogen Press.

Anderson, P., & Tushman, M. (1990). Technological discontinuities and dominant designs: A cyclical model of technological change. *Administrative Science Quarterly, 35(4)*, 604–633.

Bananda, R. A. & Nwagwu, K. O. (2021). The changing face of e-commerce in Nigeria; Prospect and challenges. *International Journal of Trend in Scientific Research and Development (IJTSRD), 5(3)*, 1228-1234.

Braun, V., & Clarke, V. (2006). Using thematic analysis in psychology. *Qualitative Research in Psychology, 3(2)*, 77–101.

Brown, T. (2009). Change by design: How design thinking creates new alternatives for business and society. *Harvard Business Press*.

Highsmith, J. (2002). *Agile project management: Creating innovative products*. Addison-Wesley.

Jenkins, H. (2006). *Convergence culture: Where old and new media collide*. NYU Press.

Nyabola, N. (2018). *Digital democracy, analogue politics: How the Internet era is transforming Kenya*. Zed Books.

Pulizzi, J. (2014). *Epic content marketing: How to tell a different story, break through the clutter, and win more customers by marketing less*. McGraw Hill.

Nigeria Communications Commission (NCC) (2024). *Internet Subscriber Data* (http://www.ncc.gov.ng).

Moderating Role of Consumer Psychology in The Application of Integrated Marketing Communication Techniques on Supply Chain Performance of Agrifood in Jos North LGA of Plateau State.

Agbo, Patrick Onumah
Arinzechukwu Jude Okpara;
Maude Isaac Jonathan;
Azuakolam David Micah;
Abdul Chalmawal
Department of Marketing, Faculty of Management Sciences,
University of Jos, Nigeria
Email. onumahpatrick@gmail.com.

Abstract

Agri-food firm addresses the vital requirements that are mandatory for the sustainability of wellbeing on this planet. The purpose of this study is to investigate the effect of integrated marketing communication techniques on supply chain performance of Agrifood in Jos North LGA of Plateau State. The study adopted a cross-sectional survey, while the target population was managers of 30 selected agrifood firms in Jos North LGA. Simple regression was used to test the formulated hypothesis, while process by Andrew Haye was adopted to test the moderating variable. The result indicate that IMC had a positive significant effect on supply chain performance, while consumer psychology has a strong moderating effect on supply chain performance. The study recommends management of agribusiness firms in Jos North LGA of Plateau State need to apply consumer psychology since it increases IMC and supply chain performance since it enhances patronage of agriculture produce and concluded that effort should be made to upgraded on the aspect of technology in IMC since the level of significance is moderate and have capability to enhance supply chain performance.

Keywords: Integrated marketing communication, public relation, word of mouth, event sponsorship, supply chain performance, consumer psychology.

1. Introduction

Agri-food industries involve organisations that seek to produce and turn raw materials into finished goods (agri-products), building networks of interaction starting from primary activities to consumers' feedback (Krishnan et al., 2020). An agri-food firm addresses the vital requirements that are mandatory for the sustainability of wellbeing on this planet (Ali et al., 2021). After the cultivation of agri-grains, several practices are implemented, such as processing, packaging, retailing and distribution by logistics' suppliers, until goods reach consumers within a specified period (Krishnan et al., 2020). About 1.3 billion tonnes, or thirty three percent of the global agri-food supply that is intended for individual consumption, is currently being lost (Krishnan et al., 2020). The performance of any agri-food supply chain is determined by its own efficiency, since it plays important role in food industries especially in Jos North LGA, Plateau State. Supply chain performance provides fore way of systems to fulfill the end-customer necessities. Rajen (2020), adopted product capacity, availability, on-time delivery, lead time and all the necessary inventory and capacity in the supply chain to deliver that performance in a quick to respond manner. While Aityassine, Soumadi, Aldiabat, Al-Shorman, Akour, Alshurideh and Al-Hawary (2022), adopted availability, on-time delivery, lead time, supply chain cycle time and time delivery as supply chain performances indicators. This paper adopted time delivery, order accuracy and supply chain cycle time as dimensions supply chain performances. Based on the supply chain performance efficiency can be achieved throughout the entire chain, and each of the components, activities or processes as quality control, packaging and labelling, traceability, using information technologies and communication or purchase and use cold storage facilities, when these chain is breached or affected negatively results to non-performing activities of the supply chain (Africa Economic Outlook, 2022). Meanwhile, performance of the agri-food supply chain indicates the potential of the entire chain to

meet needed to be apply in order to get to the customers. But these factors are lacking which posed a huge barrier to total achievement of supply chain performance, which justifies the fact that there is lack of availability of produce, on time delivery, order accuracy and supply chain cycle time, when these are not fixed properly, there is tendencies it would curb the control limits of minimum and maximum inventory of Agrifood industries, thereby causing losses to the agrifood firm. Meanwhile, inconsistency in previous findings, demonstrated no significance and partial significance between integrated marketing communication and supply chain performance in the following studies (Aumer, 2025; Khanfar, Al-Daoud, Vasudevan, 2024); while Amalia and Hidayati's investigation (2022) reported negative effect on performance. Based on the inconsistency from previous studies the study introduced an intervening variable to moderate the integrated marketing communication and supply chain performance. Consumer psychology can be defined as: 'the utilization of distinctly psychological concepts and methods to understand (explain and predict) the dynamics underlying, influencing, and determining consumer behaviour' (Suchánek & Simona, 2024). From a psychological point of view, CP has two areas of focus: consumer information processing (CIP), 'which includes consumer cognition and affect. CIP has as its theory base social and cognitive psychology 'a behavioural decision theory (BDT), 'which includes topics such as choice models, economic psychology, and consumer search strategies' (Suchánek & Simona, 2024). CP is conceived in our research from these two perspectives. The motivation of this study hinges on the fact that the global population may hit 9.7 billion by 2050, meaning a rise in agri-food demand of between 59 and 98% (Schmitz et al., 2017). The factors contributing to agri-food wastage in the supply chain (SC) are shortage of warehouses, wastage disposal, processing degradation, insufficient packing, transportation delays and increased inventory caused by inaccurate forecasting, which negatively impact on supply chain performance (Bravi et al., 2019). However, Jos North LGA faces significant challenges due to a combination of climate change, infrastructure deficiencies, and socioeconomic disparities, which has negatively affected supply chain performance, which is begging for solution especially in the present climatic dynamism. Rapid urbanization in Plateau State and Jos North has led to an increase in food demand, while traditional agricultural systems struggle to keep up with this demand, leading to food insecurity (Krishnan et al., 2020). Food industries are in quagmire to arrived as a possible solution through integrated marketing communication techniques to curb the intended food insecurity in Jos North LGA. On the other hand, integrated marketing communication contribute to supply chain performance by building a brand in memory and creating a brand image among agrifood companies (Sama, 2019). This concepts convey effectively the capabilities to strengthen agrifood produce in such a way that can ultimately increase firms value. Integrated marketing communication techniques have not been effectively applied in this areas effectively. The above issues suggest deficiencies in Integrated Marketing Communication (IMC) techniques, such as advertising, direct marketing, mobile marketing, social media campaigns, and public relations, underscoring the pressing need for in-depth investigation and strategic enhancements. IMC techniques recognizes that customers interact with brands across multiple touchpoints, and it strives to ensure consistency in these interactions (Sama, 2019). Bakalo and Amantie (2023), adopted advertising, direct marketing, mobile marketing, social media campaigns, and public relations as indicators of IMC techniques. Thoughtful IMC technique coordination across these dimensions has the capacity to amplify supply chain performance visibility, accentuate unique offerings, boost conversions, and counter external perceptions (Omingo & Mberia, 2019). This study intends to use these dimensions such as public relation, word of mouth, event sponsorship and mobile marketing as dimensions of IMC techniques. Meanwhile, all these dimensions will be established in unidimensional aspect, since it will enable the study to carry out the results in a holistic approach. Based on the above the study investigates the moderating role of consumer psychology in the application of integrated marketing communication techniques on supply chain performance of agrifood in Jos North LGA of Plateau State

1.2 Statement of the Problems

There are innumerable supply chain performance challenges faced by agrifood firms, which include limited trades, higher costs, delays in supply,

distance to the market and taxes. Meanwhile, poverty plays a critical role in limiting access to food, particularly in urban areas where the cost of living is higher, making poor households in Jos North LGA spending a large proportion of their income on food, and even small increases in food prices push them into deeper food insecurity (Khalid & Ndolo, 2024, Achieng, 2021). The combined effects of poverty, population growth, and suburbanization thus pose significant encounters to the food supply chain performance in Jos North LGA, requiring comprehensive techniques that address these interconnected issues, these changes disrupt the growing seasons and reduce crop yields, exacerbating food insecurity in the Jos North LGA. These factors directly affect the supply chain performance of agrifood, thereby increasing cost of food items and shortage of agricultural produce. When no measure is taken there is tendencies that the Jos North LGA would be plunged into food insecurity thereby portraying disaster. The challenges of IMC in complementing supply chain especially when it come to agriculture supply chain performance comprise data fragmentation, lack of real-time insights, system incompatibility, and insufficient IT infrastructure, also lack of trust between stakeholders, involvedness of regulatory compliance, poor logistics infrastructure, and demand for a single, integrated platform to facilitate seamless information sharing for better decision-making and to combat issues like post-harvest loss. These challenges posed a huge threat to food supply chain performance in Jos North LGA, when nothing is done will lead to catastrophic impact food supply chain and disaster in food security. Based on the above constraint and when nothing is done to salvage this situation have led to food insecurity and famine in the land. Therefor the study investigates moderating role of consumer psychology in the application of integrated marketing communication techniques on supply chain performance of agrifood in Jos North LGA of Plateau State.

1.3 Research Questions

1. What is the effect of integrated marketing communication on supply chain performance of Agrifood in Jos North LGA of Plateau State?
2. What is role does consumer psychology play in the relationship between integrated marketing communication and supply chain performance of Agrifood in Jos North LGA of Plateau State?

1.4 Objective of the study

1. To determine the effect of integrated marketing communication on supply chain performance of Agrifood in Jos North LGA of Plateau State
2. To examine the role of consumer psychology in the relationship between integrated marketing communication and supply chain performance of Agrifood in Jos North LGA of Plateau State

2. LITERATURE REVIEW

2.1 Theoretical Foundation

2.1.1 Systems Theory

This theory has several principles and with respect to the first principle, there are two issues that organizations should consider in terms of their supply chains. This principle indicates that the longer the supply chain in terms of its links (that is, third, fourth or more party logistics providers are involved, the less adaptable the supply chain will be to possible changes needed for it to survive. The second principle of the systems theory states that supply chains offer the opportunity to outsource functions to other organizations, by adopting new techniques such as vendor-managed inventory, as a way to streamline its operations. High activity supply chains will need more management resources to ensure that benefits do emerge from them as compared to low activity chains. The third principle indicates that supply chains are not monolithic organizations artifacts but can be broken down into a number of smaller sub-systems. Rather than seeing organization strategy/structure, information technology and human factors as different static and separate dimensions of the Generic Supply Chain Model (Caddy and Helou, 1999). With respect to supply chains; the amount of goods, services, products, information or knowledge exchanged through the supply chain may grow in relationship to integrated marketing communication. Their application indicates that a deeper understanding of supply chain performance could be gained. This theory is relevant to this study as the general principles of the theory are applied to information systems considered with respect to the supply chain. Yet

one of the measures explored is supply chain performance. Therefore, this theory is important to the study since it focuses supply chain performance of agrifood. Thus, firm resources and capabilities determine firm supply chain performance. Therefore, firms should develop learning capabilities in order to reduce costs and maximize their value offer, improve customer service, increase sales growth and be efficient. The systems theory of communication is one of the most critical for a public relations practitioner to understand if they want to meet the goals of their organization. In general, systems theory states that all things can be evaluated as part of a larger whole. One of the most important concepts from systems theory is the emphasis on self-correcting systems. That is, when an entity receives feedback, it will correct the next cycle of activity it performs in regard to that feedback. This concept can be easily related to public relations when keeping in mind the rest of the theory, that an organization must be evaluated as one part of an interdependent whole. Systems theory, when applied in integrated marketing communication, can enhance the results of supply chain performance. Therefore, system theory presented a theoretical foundation for this study to examine the relationships between IMC techniques and supply chain performance of Agrifood in Jos North LGA of Plateau State.

2.2 Supply chain performance

It is the extent of performance that an organization attains in meeting its market-based criteria (Pinto, 2019). It represents the effectiveness with which an organization executes its market - oriented and financial goals. Assessing organizational performance usually entail considering both financial and non- financial indicators (Williams et al., 2019). Several of empirical studies done to investigate the correlation between supply chain management (SCM) and performance. (Ahmad & Karadas, 2021; Sahoo & Vijayvargy, 2021). The measures often used to evaluate supply chain performance include factors such as increased sales, enhanced costing accuracy, improved inter-departmental coordination, enhanced collaboration with suppliers, and improved customer coordination (Kumar & Singh, 2022). According to Alam (2022), any firm, particularly adopting a supply chain approach, is expected to result in improved organizational performance. Embracing a lean supply chain philosophy, organizations promote employee involvement and empower every member to actively participate in identifying and eliminating waste, addressing issues, and driving continuous improvements throughout the supply chain. This approach also emphasizes on the importance of achieving shorter lead times, enabling a smooth and continuous flow of people, materials, equipment, and processes (Kumar et al., 2023). The aim is to deliver defect-free products to customers, precisely the supply chain facilitates seamless movement of goods, ensuring that they are delivered to the appropriate locations, precisely whenever required, and in the right quantities. within the manufacturing process, the presence of waste can significantly impact a business's profitability. In recent times, researchers, particularly in the manufacturing sector.

2.3 Stakeholder in Supply chain

According to Garcia-Gonzalez and Eakin (2019), there are various levels of collaborators who surfaces as stakeholders, and plays important role in the supply chain

Producers: Producers are mainly represented by feedstock and agro-chemical manufacturers and suppliers, have at this moment the task of increasing the information about their products and adopting high quality standards. This is related to consumer concerns regarding the effects of some plant and animal selection and breeding programmes on the animal welfare, environmental sustainability and health keeping. Farmers as producers plays important role in the line of supply chain and relate to others chains and collaborator (Garcia-Gonzalez & Eakin, 2019).

Processors: There is an emerging tendency for consolidation amongst processors to deal with the market power of retailers and emerging global competition. Industry concentration gives processors great market power to specify food requirements. They play important role in the chain of supply chain when it comes to food processing.

Distributors: This stakeholder plays important role in food supply chain through proper or handling of foodstuffs during transportation which lead to efficient supply chain.

Retailers: Traditionally, food supply and distribution comprised wholesale merchants and retail operators (small shopkeepers, market retailers, street sellers). Nowadays, it is changing to large, vertically integrated distributors and agro-industrial supply networks (which deal especially

with animal products) and national or international trading companies.

Consumers: The consumer should be seen as the central element of the food chain and need to be considered in all development phases of new processes and products. It is necessary to take into consideration the consumer viewpoint from the very beginning when developing new food products and processes, in order to meet the consumer demand to the largest extent possible.

Parameter of supply chain performance

Efficiency: Efficiency is according to Beamon (1994) the measure of how well the measurement of how well the resources expended are utilized. Supply chain efficiency is how well the resources in the Supply chain are utilized.

Supply chain Speed: Supply chain managers must strive for speed while maintaining accuracy, reliability and resiliency.

Supply chain Cost effectiveness: cost effectiveness in supply chain connote ways of achieving low cost in supply Chain, to achieve a low cost effectiveness the company need to have best possible internal and external performance. Internal performance can be for example yield, production leadtime. External performance is effecting the customers. cost effectiveness: in supply Chain is the total cost in the supply chain.

Supply chain transparency: *Supply chain transparency* is the practice of disclosing detailed and accurate information about operations and products, such as their origin and sourcing, manufacturing processes, costs, and logistics (Bai and Sarkis, 2020)

Food safety: Food safety is a basic need but there is a danger that it may be overlooked in the development of effective and efficient processes. Food safety remains a critical issue with outbreaks of foodborne illness resulting in substantial costs to individuals, the food industry and the economy. Food hygiene is the conditions and measures necessary to ensure the safety of food from production to consumption. It is a fundamental requirement of any food process that the food produced should be safe for consumption.

Customer satisfaction: Consumer satisfaction is a central concept in modern marketing thought and practice. The marketing concept emphasizes delivering satisfaction to consumers and obtaining profits in return. In almost every industry, Supply Chain Management has become a much more important strategic and competitive variable. It affects all of the shareholder value leverscost, customer service, asset productivity, and revenue generation. The leading supply chain performers are applying new technology, innovations, and new process thinking to great.

2.4 Integrated Marketing Communication (IMC)

IMC is a process for managing the customer relationships that drive brand value. It is across-functional process for creating and nourishing profitable relationships with customer and other stakeholders by strategically controlling or influencing all message sent to these groups and encouraging data-driven, purposeful dialogue with them. IMC is a strategic business process used to plan, develop, execute and evaluate coordinated, measurable, persuasive brand communication programmes over time with consumers, customers, prospects and other targeted, relevant external and internal audiences. Recently, integrated marketing communication (IMC) has become wholly importance as a strategic marketing management approach. due to the helpfulness of the integration of marketing communications tools such as a sale promotion, public relations, direct marketing, advertising and private selling). This optimizes the impact of appropriate communication on targeted customers. IMC adopts a holistic view of marketing communications with the objective of synergy of effects. IMC framework relies upon the operation of multiple communication channels; which includes both traditional communications and E-integrated marketing communication (E-IMC), to enhance the involvement of each of them. Its objective is to develop and maintain strong beneficial relationships with all stakeholders through ongoing two-way dynamic dialogue and communications, which will have its definite positive impact on sales and profits. As for the term business competency; the capabilities of integrated management for various media channels help to reach superior results and synergistic outcomes. The aim of marketing communications is to inform, persuade, and remind consumers directly or indirectly about the goods and services. Different researchers have done the categorization of marketing communication tools. According to Othman et al., (2020), contemporary IMC elements consist of a wide diversity of recent decisions, such as cell phone marketing, online marketing, buzz-

marketing and social media, viral-marketing, labelled entertainment, product placement and guerrilla- marketing. These recent marketing communication rudiments and online media have transformed the crossing point between consumers and organizations, where there has been a shift in power between the media and the consumer, with consumer-generated media off-ramp consumers into satisfied inventors. Consumers now demand greater control over what, when, where and how they are exposed to corporate communications, there by blurring the traditional boundaries between public and private, producers and consumers. These present-day marketing communication systems constitute more than just an innovative way of reaching consumers; they have changed many aspects of branding and marketing from segmentation and targeting through to positioning, distribution and customer relationship management. In this study only three (3) integrated marketing communication techniques was adopted;, public relations, word-of-mouth and events and experiences. Other classification of marketing communication tools has been advertising, public relations, sponsorship, sales promotion, direct mail, sales force, packaging, point of sale, retail store design or commercial offices, exhibitions and conferences, word of mouth(Odetola et al.,2020). Lastly, the integrated marketing communication techniques have been classified traditionally as advertising, public relations, sponsorship, exhibitions and trade fairs, E-communications, point-of-purchase communications, direct marketing communications, sales promotions, and personal selling. Conversely making feasible exchange process and building effective relationships, marketers need to examine the needs and wants of customers, develop a product or service that satisfy these needs, offer it a certain price, make it available through a particular place or path of allocation and build up a program of promotion or communication to create awareness and interest.

2.5 Roles of Integrated marketing communication supply chain performance

IMC combines several marketing communication tools. According to Kotler et al. (2001), IMC involves the use of various communication methods to convey clear, consistent information. To reach potential customers, and use traditional media, such as radio, television, and print. In the same direction as Etzel et al. (2007) said that IMC is a tool in marketing involving advertising consisting of news about the organization as well as promotion of products, services, or ideas to attract customers. The demand of the supply chain is outstripping with the passage of time because the competition is increasing rapidly. Moreover, there also exist a shift of power between the intermediaries and the retailers. Due to this reason, it is important for any business to build the long-term relationship with the customers to stay in the market for the long-term basis. Indeed, there exists a powerful relationship between manufacturer, intermediary and retailer. The relationship among the manufacturers, intermediary and retailer is interdependent in an ideal world. Even if the relationship isn't integrated, communication messages for the customers can still be created by the organizations, because the manufacturer may develop the product for the customer (Vickery, Jayaram, Droge & Calantone, 2003).

2.6 Consumer Psychology

Consumer psychology is the study of consumer behavior including but not limited to how individuals or groups make decisions about what to buy, use, and dispose of. Consumer behavior analyzes the beliefs, perceptions, and reactions of an individual during the purchasing process. By understanding why individuals make certain decisions, businesses can create marketing campaigns, and sales strategies that target the right audience. Consumer psychology is influenced by a myriad of factors, each playing a crucial role in shaping purchasing behaviors and decision-making processes. One such factor is perception, wherein individuals interpret and contextualize information, consequently impacting their choices in the marketplace. For instance, when a product is perceived as possessing superior quality, consumers may demonstrate a willingness to invest more in it, reflecting the correlation between perceived value and purchase propensity. Motivation constitutes another influential determinant, wherein the underlying drivers propelling consumer decisions exert significant sway. For instance, individuals motivated by social status may exhibit a predilection towards luxury goods, driven by the desire to conspicuously display affluence and prestige to their peers and social circles

2.7 Hypothesis Development

2.7.1 Integrated Marketing Communication and Supply chain performance

Getting the right goods to the right place at the right time and for the lowest price is a straightforward definition of supply chain performance. Suppliers who create the systems and processes to achieve that performance target are more highly appreciated and are regarded as premium network partners (Lysons & Farrington, 2020). Determining supply chain performance appears to be required in order to evaluate what steps should be taken to ensure service delivery. A reliable and effective supply chain consists of products that are of the required quality, quantity, location, timing, and cost (Kibisu, 2020). Both quantitative and qualitative perspectives on supply chain performance are possible. Improvement of supply chain performance pattern through time delivery is a constant process, according to study by Alice, Mbugi and Lutego (2022), and it calls for both an analytical performance monitoring system. In order to meet key performance indicators, it also needs a mechanism to launch actions. By linking planning and execution and implementing performance goal realization methods into everyday tasks, Mbugi and Lutego (2022) further define "key performance indicator accomplishment" as this capacity. The impact of logistic supply networks on system revenues and costs is captured by a variety of specified metrics used to evaluate the time delivery. These variables, which are the result of supply chain management strategies, are regarded as supply chain performance drivers. Through ongoing planning, monitoring, and execution, managers must recognize them and continually improve them (Njoki, Ismail, & Osoro, 2021). Konyimbih, Mbura and Paul (2017) sought to find out the effect of marketing communication tools on the performance of rental properties in Nairobi CBD. The marketing communication variables utilized in the study include advertising, sales promotion, public relations and personal selling. Moreover, the researchers utilized a descriptive and causal comparative research design. Primary data was collected with the use of questionnaires while secondary data was sourced from published information. The study established that marketing communication tools such as public relations and personal selling had varied effects on the performance of rental properties. This study also reveals the effect that public relations had on brand performance from the real estate perspective. According to Anabila, (2020), word-of-mouth as the opinion which consumers communicate to others in an unofficial way after they have used a product or taken a service. In the view of Bakalo and Amantie (2023), word-of-mouth is the approach to obtain others' experiences through the interaction of social network. This information communication channel is normally thought to be more neutral and more reliable, because it is mostly generated directly by consumers rather than by companies. Word-of-mouth refers to the passing of information by verbal means, especially recommendations, and also general information, in an informal, person-to-person manner. Word-of-mouth is typically considered face-to-face spoken communication, although telephone conversations, text messages sent via SMS, and web dialogue, such as online profile pages, blog posts, instant messages, and e-mails are also included in the purview of word-of-mouth communication (Nurhayani, Nurbaiti & Nasution, 2023). Order accuracy is what is anticipated to be given by a person or a group of people within a certain amount of time (Nur et al., 2023). The term "anticipated" in this context relates to outcomes obtained, work quality, adherence to requirements, and production of the necessary output. An employee's performance in an organization can be described as the output delivered in connection to their function and within a specified timetable (Keramatiyazd et al., 2023). The existing literature on supply chain performance adopted order accuracy in food and beverage manufacturing firms in Kenya reveals several conceptual, contextual, and methodological gaps. Conceptually, there is a lack of differentiation between the unique impacts of supplier, customer, and order accuracy on firm performance, and an incomplete exploration of all integration dimensions such as technological and strategic alignment.. Additionally, temporal changes affecting supply chain dynamics are not adequately considered. Methodologically, most studies are cross-sectional and rely on basic statistical methods, lacking advanced analytical techniques like structural equation modeling (SEM) or panel data analysis that could provide deeper insights. Moreover, there is a need for larger, more diverse samples and a mixed methods approach to offer a holistic understanding. Addressing these gaps would enhance the

comprehension of how supply chain integration influences the performance of food and beverage manufacturing firms. Sponsorships (event marketing), merge advertising and sales promotions with public relations and publicity strategies. Sponsorships increase simultaneously awareness of a company or product or services, build loyalty with a target audience, facilitate differentiate a product and service from its competitors, demonstrate commitment to a community or ethnic group, endow with merchandising opportunities. Most of the sponsorships strategies are initiated to build long-term associations. Though the value of sponsorships can be very difficult to measure, yet its presence in a firms integrated marketing communication plan is very essential. Recent statistics shows sports sponsorships make up about two-thirds of all sponsorships. This is a situation whereby a company organizes or uses an event as a platform for marketing programmes. Some companies organizes or sponsor event such as sports, cultural festivals, important world or national anniversaries etc. event sponsorship often associates a product or service with something the customers or attendances in meeting supply chain cycle time. Thus, the success of such event translates to an enhanced long-lasting product repositioning, create goodwill that increase supply chain cycle time through sales volume, give exposure to sponsor products, services, image and ultimately product. Therefore, the first hypothesis is as follows

H01: Integrated marketing communication does not have any significant effect on supply chain performance of Agrifood in Jos North LGA of Plateau State

2.8 Moderating role of Consumer psychology in relationship between IMC and Supply chain performance

Mobile Marketing has been described by the American Marketing Association (AMA) as "the process of planning and executing the conception, pricing, promotion, and distribution of ideas goods, and services to create exchanges that satisfy individual and organizational objectives (Eze et al., 2019). First, in this new era, the usage of mobile devices for digital media consumption has overcome the use of desktops. Second, the coverage of mobile devices has extended to wearable devices and other smart devices, such as smartwatches, beyond smartphones and tablets. Third, the spread of the Internet of Things (IoT) has increased the integration and interconnectedness of devices. It is justifiable that mobile marketing still rapidly expanding. SMEs use this mobile marketing to attract consumers by promoting sales and promotions and using competitions and polling (Eze et al., 2019). Consumer psychology serves as a cornerstone for developing user-friendly designs and interfaces that enhance customer satisfaction and optimize the user experience in contemporary market landscapes. By delving into the intricate interplay of thoughts, beliefs, emotions, and perceptions, businesses can gain profound insights into consumer decision-making processes and tailor their marketing strategies accordingly (Cheery, 2023). The application of consumer psychology to marketing strategies necessitates a holistic understanding of target audiences' psychological underpinnings and idiosyncrasies. Performance is a multifaceted concept and a crucial factor in determining an companies success or failure. Wambua and Kenduiwo (2021) supplier integration and performance of manufacturing firms in Nairobi County. Customer integration which significantly affect performance through information sharing, development of the product and demand planning. Based on the above mobile marketing positively influence performance by enhancing innovativeness in product, supplier participation and coordinating and organizing operations. Therefore, the fourth hypothesis is as follows;

H02: Consumer psychology does not have moderating effect in the relationship between IMC and supply chain performance of Agrifood in Jos North LGA of Plateau State.

3. Methodology

The study adopted a cross-sectional survey as it enabled the researcher to examine, often multiple characteristics at once, of a subset at a specific point in time it also provided information about the current status of a population the way they exist (Dag & Petter, 2015). The target population for this study involved 120 respondents which comprises of multiple stakeholders and customers of agrifood, including thirty (30) managers,

distributors, processors and consumers of agrifood firms in Jos North LGA). Since the population is not large the entire population was used. A simple random sampling was adopted, where all the population was used since it was not large (Hair & Brunsveld, 2019). The study adapted questionnaire from the study of Cosmas, Fredrick and Kipkuruj (2024), to measure supply chain performance, while dimensions of IMC was from (Odetola et al.,2020; Bergin, 2019). Meanwhile, data was collected via primary sources of data collection to obtained data from the unit of analysis. 30 questionnaires were distributed and were retrieved. Data analysis was done through descriptive statistics by use of mean, standard deviation, skewness and kurtosis, while simple linear regression was used to test formulated hypotheses, while process by Andrew Haye 2024 was used to test the moderating effect of consumer psychology in the relationship between IMC and supply chain performance, data collected was processed using SPSS version 29.

4. Results and Discussion

This part presents the results and discussions derived from the study on moderating role of consumer psychology in the application of integrated marketing communication techniques on supply chain performance of agrifood in Jos North LGA of Plateau State. The findings are organized to provide descriptive statistics for preliminary analysis, followed by a multiple linear regression analysis for deeper insights. About 120 copies of questionnaire was distributed only 90 was retrieved.

4.1 Demographic Profile of Respondents

The study offers valuable perceptions into the demographics of respondents, which may affect their supply chain performance of Agrifood in Jos North LGA of Plateau State. The demographic attributes are categorized by gender, marital status, highest qualification and years of working with the firm, as illustrated in Table4.1. Appreciating these factors is fundamental as they can affect consumer psychology, integrated marketing communication techniques on supply chain performance of Agrifood.

Table 4.1 Demographic profile of respondents

Features	Category	Frequency	Percentage
Gender	Male	59	65.5
	Female	31	34.5
Marital Status	Single	34	37.7
	Married	56	62.3
Highest level of Education	OND/Diploma	13	14.4
	BSC/HND	61	67.7
	MSC/MBA	7	0.07
	Others	9	10.0
Years of Working with the firm	2years or less	17	18.8
	3-5years	25	27.9
	6years and above	48	53.3

Source: Field data (2026)

Based on Table 4.1 above, gender distribution reveals that a significant portion of male respondents are 59 respondents (65.5%), while 31 respondents (34.5%) are female. Based on marital status, it was reveals that for single only 34 respondents with (37.7%), while for married 56 respondents with (62.3%). For highest level of education, 13 respondents with (14.4%) had OND/Diploma, 61 respondents with (67.7%) had BSc/HND, 7 respondents with (0.07%) MSC/MBA, while others had 9 respondents with (10.0%). For years of working with the firm, 17 respondents with (18.8%) have been in the firm for 2years or less, 25 respondents with (27.9%) had been with the firm for 3-5years, while 48 respondents had been with firm for 6years and above with (53.3%).

Table 4.2 Summary of Descriptive Statistics

	N	Mean	Std. Deviation	Std. Error	95% Confidence Interval for mean		Min.	Max.
					Lower Bound	Upper Bound		
IMC	90	3.23	1.26	.04306	3.4458	5.8150	1.00	5.00
Consumer Psychology	90	3.54	0.45	.07143	3.3907	5.6724	3.00	5.00
Overall		3.32	1.14	.05130	3.5452	5.5511	1.00	5.00
supply chain performance		4.34	1.20	.04566	3.12312	4.3407	1.00	5.00

Source: Field data (2026)

Based on table 4.2. The measure of respondents that received the lowest mean score was public relation effect on supply chain performance at 4.34, indicating that of all measures based on the survey respondents were most neutral to statements pertaining to word of mouth and event sponsorship which affect supply chain performance. This in turn implied that the items that had the least effect on supply chain performance also had effect on other variables or has been influence by others variables.

4.1.2 Diagnostics/ Test of Assumptions

Assessment of the variables levels of skewness and kurtosis is one of the method employ to determine normality. The Kolmogorov-Smirnov test is used to test the null hypothesis that a set of data comes from a normal distribution. Based on normality test the study employ Kolmogorov Smirnov test, since it produces test statistics that are used (along with a degrees of freedom parameter) to test for normality and its association to the normal distribution as displayed in table 4.3.

Table 4.3: Kolmogorov-Smirnov Test

Variable	
IMC	2.210
Consumer Psychology	2.092
Supply chain performance	**3.711**

Source: SPSS v. 29

Table 4.3 Kolmogorov-Smirnovtest (K-S Test) revealed that the P-value of IMC is 2.212, consumer psychology is 2.092, while Supply chain performance dimensions is 3.711 are all greater than significance level or margin of error of .05. Therefore, the data is normally distributed. According to Momeni, Gildeh, & Hesamian (2017), pointed out that Kolmogorov-Smirnov rule states that the critical value of D is found from the K-S table values for one sample test. Acceptance Criteria: If calculated value is less than critical value accepts null hypothesis. Rejection Criteria: If calculated value is greater than table value reject null hypothesis.

4.2 Results on Simple Regression

Regression analysis is a widely recognized method for examining the relationships between multiple and simple independent variables and a dependent variable, particularly when these variables are correlated. In this study, simple regression analysis was employed to explore the consumer psychology, integrated marketing communication techniques on supply chain performance of Agrifood in Jos North LGA of Plateau State. Meanwhile, prior to conducting the analysis, essential assumptions were checked, including sample size, independence of residuals, outliers, multicollinearity, normality, linearity, and homoscedasticity. These preliminary analyses ensured the validity of the regression model, allowing for a reliable assessment of the relationship between integrated marketing communication techniques and supply chain

performance of Agrifood in Jos North LGA of Plateau State.

H01: IMC does not have any significant effect on supply chain performance of Agrifood in Jos North LGA of Plateau State.

4.2.1 Hypothesis One

Table 4.4 Model Summary

Model	R	R Square	Adjusted R Square	Std. Error of the Estimate	Sig.
1	.890[a]	.782	.786	1.48432	.000

a. Predictors: (constant), IMC
b. Dependent variable: supply chain performance
Source: SPSS v.29

Table 4.5: ANOVA

ANOVA[a]

Model		Sum of Squares	Df	Mean Square	F	Sig.
1	Regression	48.63051	1	4863.051	72.409	.000[b]
	Residual	493.520	89	2.203		
	Total	53.56571	90			

a. Dependent Variable: supply chain performance
b. Predictors: (Constant), IMC

Table 4.6: Coefficient

Model		Unstandardized Coefficients		Standardized Coefficients		
		B	Std. Error	Beta	T	Sig.
1	(Constant)	64.201	.414		3.200	.000
	IMC	.941	.020	.890	7.981	.000

a. Dependent Variable: supply chain performance

Table 4.5 present the results from the model summary table which showed that R-square=0.782 indicating that IMC predicts 78.2% of the time delivery. The remaining 21.8% means there are other factors that can be attributed to supply chain performance. The linear regression F statistics shown in the Table 4.6 shows that there was a statistical and significant effect of IMC on supply chain performance ($F = 72.409$, $p<.05$). This means, the probability of those results occurs by chance is < 0.000. And it can be concluded as the overall regression model is significant (1, 29) =72.409, P<0.000, (that is the regression model is a good to fit the data). Therefore, there is significant effect of IMC on supply chain performance as established in this study. In other words, independent variables (IMC) significantly predict the dependent variable (supply chain performance of Agrifood in Jos North LGA of Plateau State). The coefficients table 4.7 indicated the outcome from simple regression analysis that was performed in order to evaluate the single effect of IMC on supply chain performance, the simple linear regression model $Y=\beta0+\beta1X1+\varepsilon$ is $Y=64.201+0.890X1+ \varepsilon$. This means that, when other factors are held constant, an improvement in the IMC by 1%, improves supply chain performance by 89.0%. The result found that IMC has significant effect on supply chain performance of Agrifood in Jos North LGA of Plateau State. In addition, the relationship between the constructs is positive ($\beta= 0.941$; $t= 7.981$, $p=0.000$). Meaning that the two variables is significant. This therefore, indicates that IMC based on this study has effect on supply chain performance of Agrifood in Jos North LGA of Plateau State**.** Hence, the null hypothesis was not supported and thus the study concluded that IMC have significant effect on supply chain performance of Agrifood in Jos North LGA of Plateau State.

4.2. Moderating result

4.2.2 Hypothesis Two

H02: Consumer psychology does not have moderating effect in the relationship between IMC and supply chain performance of Agrifood in Jos North LGA of Plateau State.

The study also analysed the moderating role of consumer psychology on the relationship between IMC and supply chain performance of Agrifood in Jos North LGA of Plateau State. The indirect impact of the moderating function of consumer psychology as a mechanism to moderate the effect amongst IMC and supply chain performance, reveals that when consumer psychology is applied as a moderate variable, there are positive impact among IMC and supply chain performance. Moreover, the study conducted a moderation effect using Process by Andre Hayes, to test using the coefficients and their corresponding standard error (SE= .0037, t = 6.7748). Meaning that consumer psychology has a moderating effect in the relationship between IMC and supply chain performance. Meaning that results showed that consumer psychology can be straightens the relationship between IMC and supply chain performance. Moderating effect analysis summary is presented in table 8 below.

Table 4.6: Moderation Result

Model Summary

R	R-sq	MSE	F	df1	df2	p
.4761	.2266	10.8729	23.1501	3.0000	237.0000	.0000

Model

	coeff	se	t	p	LLCI	ULCI
constant	-1.1366	2.1260	-.5346	.5934	-5.3248	3.0517
CP	.7332	.1033	7.0954	.0000	.5296	.9367
SCP	.5566	.1473	3.7797	.0002	.2665	.8468
Int_1	-.0248	.0037	6.7748	.0000	-.0321	.0176

4.3 Discussion of findings

Based on the hypothesis one, the result found that IMC has a significant effect on supply chain performance of Agrifood in Jos North LGA of Plateau State. The result align with the study of Njoki, Ismail and Osoro (2021) which indicate that public relations play a vital role in creating awareness on supply chain performance of firms, since it attract patronage. Based on the hypothesis two, the result found that consumer psychology have a moderating role to play between IMC and supply chain performance word of mouth has a significant effect on supply chain performance of Agrifood in Jos North LGA of Plateau State. The result conforms with the study of Chebichii,

Namusonge and Makokha (2021) which indicates that word of mouth plays a significant role in announcing activities of firms.

5. Conclusion and Recommendation

5.1 Conclusion

The use of communication media is always regarded as vibrant decision for very organization. The main objectives of communication includes providing information, peruse, remind or retain the customer can only be successful when all the communicative tools create and execute similar message and bring synergy among them. Integrated marketing communication plays this role to bring this harmony and ensure effective communications. Whereas social media, the new tool of marketing communication, is the fastest growing and widely use media by mass population is not only cheap to access but also more effective to carry more detail information as the same time has the power to target individuals and can promote marketing campaign. This rapidly changing technological environment also signals that marketers should also be aware of the change and be consumer oriented in term of communication message and its vehicles to reach target audience. A unique and meaningful presence in social media through mobile marketing has incorporated with the aggregation of IMC plan can only help firm for long-term sustainable objectives and goals achievements. The study concluded that when consumer psychology is introduced by agrifood business owners there is strong effect on IMC and supply chain performance

5.2 Recommendation

1. Agribusiness firms in Jos North LGA of Plateau State need to sustain the IMC approach since it enhances level of agrifood supply chain performance.
2. Management of agribusiness firms in Jos North LGA of Plateau State need to apply consumer psychology since it increases IMC and supply chain performance since it enhances patronage of agriculture produce.

References

Aumer, I. (2025). The Impact of Internally Integrated Marketing Communications on Sales Force Performance: A Relational Study: International Journal of Economics, Commerce and Management United Kingdom. ISSN 2348 0386 Vol. 13, Issue 2, Feb 2025.

Amalia, L., & Hidayati, A. (2022). Strategi integrated marketing communications (IMC) Produk Rivenar Tahun 2022-2023. JIMFE (Jurnal Ilmiah Manajemen Fakultas Ekonomi), 8(2), 165-180. https://doi.org/10.34203/jimfe. v8i2.5933.

Arshad, A., Khan, S., Zafar, U., & Qadir, A. A. (2021). ROLE OF CONSUMER PSYCHOLOGICAL STUDIES IN FAST FOOD INDUSTRY. *International Journal of Marketing Research Innovation*, *5*(1), 16-35.

Achieng, J. K. (2021). Lean supply chain management practices at public universities in Kenya. Nairobi: University of Nairobi.

Africa Economic Outlook (2022) African development bank group.

Ali, I. and Aboelmaged, M.G.S. (2021), "Implementation of supply chain 4.0 in the food and beverage industry: perceived drivers and barriers", International Journal of Productivity and Performance Management. Vol. 71 No. 4, pp. 1426-1443.

Anabila, P. (2020). Integrated marketing communications, brand equity, and business performance in micro-finance institutions: An emerging market perspective. Journal of Marketing Communications, 26 (3), 229-242. https://doi.org/10.1080/ 13527266.2019.1574868.

Bakalo, A., & Amantie, C. (2023). Advertising and promotion of an integrated marketing communications perspective. A scientific literature reviews. International Journal of Integrative Research, 1(3), 131-148. https://doi.org/10.59890/ijir.v1i3.43.

Bravi, L., Murmura, F., Savelli, E. and Vigan_o, E. (2019), "Motivations and actions to prevent food waste among young Italian consumers", Sustainability, Vol. 11 No.4, pp. 1110.

Cheery, Kendra. 2023. "Consumer Psychology and Behavior" https://www.verywell mind.com/what-is- consumerpsychology-279489

Dinesh Kumar Mishra, Dr. Pramod Gupta, (2024)"A Study of Integrated Marketing Communication for Fast Moving Consumer

Goods in Rajasthan", American Research Journal of Business and Management, Vol 10, no. 1, 2024, pp. 25- 29.

Eze, S. C., Chinedu-Eze, V. C., Bello, A. O., Inegbedion, H., Nwanji, T., Asamu, F. (2019), "Mobile Marketing Technology Adoption In Service Smes: A Multi-Perspective Framework", Journal of Science and Technology Policy Management, 10(3), 569-596.

Khanfar IA, Al-Daoud K, Vasudevan A. (2024). The effect of electronic integrated marketing communication on consumers purchasing behavior of mobile service: A case study from Jordan. Journal of Infrastructure, Policy and Development. 8(8): 6731. https://doi.org/10.24294/jipd.v8i8.6731.

Keramatiyazdi, Z., Alizadesani, M., Hosseini, A. (2023). Investigating the Effect of High-Performance Work Systems (HPWS) on Organizational Performance. Iranian Journal of Management Studies (IJMS), 16 (3), 711-724.

Khalid, S. M., & Ndolo, J. (2024). Effect of inventory control systems on supply chain performance at Kitui Flour Mills, Mombasa County. Reviewed Journal International of Business Management, 5 (1), 327 – 343. https://doi.org/10.61426/business.v5i1.220

Krishnan, R., Agarwal, R., Bajada, C. and Arshinder, K., (2020), "Redesigning a food supply chain for environmental sustainability–An analysis of resource use and recovery", Journal of Cleaner Production, Vol. 242, p. 118374.

Nur, L, Dewi, W, Teman, K, Juwita, S, (2023). Modelling organization performance manufacturing companies in indonesiar: Feature extraction. International Journal of professional business revew, v8(2), pp 01-17.

Nurhayani, S., Nurbaiti, N., & Nasution, M. L. I. (2023). Deployment analysis integrated marketing communication (IMC) on BSI gold installment financing products (Studi Kasus PT. Bank Syariah Indonesia KCP Kota Pinang), Journal of Innovation Research and Knowledge, 2(9), 3449-3462. https://doi.org/10.53625/jirk.v2i9.5017

Mbugi, I. O., & Lutego, D. (2022). Effects of inventory control management systems on organization performance in Tanzania manufacturing industry-A case study of food and beverage manufacturing company in Mwanza city. International journal of Engineering, Business and Management, 6(2).

Mitchell, E. (2024). The Impact of Integrated Marketing Strategies on Supply Chain Efficiency in Retail Businesses. Preprints. https://doi.org/10.20944/preprints202406.0096.v1

Odetola E.F, Awopetu N.G, Adesokan F.B, Adeniji I.T, and Jegede O.C. COMPUTING THE USE OF INTEGRATED MARKETING COMMUNICATION TOOLS IN SMALL AND MEDIUM SCALE AGRICULTURAL ENTERPRISES. American Journal of InnovativeResearch and Applied Sciences. 2020; 11(4): 35-45.

Schmitz, A., Kennedy, P.L. and Schmitz, T.G. (Eds) (2017), World Agricultural Resources and Food Security: International Food Security, Emerald Group Publishing, Bingley, UK.

Dynamic Capabilities, Business Model Innovation, and Customer Retention in the Nigerian Telecommunications Industry (2015-2025): A Desk Review

Abubakar Shuaibu
Daniel Samuel Shamaki
Yahaya Mohammed
Department of Business Administration, Faculty of Management Sciences
University of Jos, Jos, Nigeria
Correspondence: abubakar.maigogul@gmail.com

Abstract

This study examines how dynamic capabilities influence customer retention in the Nigerian telecommunications industry, with business model innovation (BMI) as a mediating mechanism. Using a systematic desk-review methodology anchored in Dynamic Capabilities Theory (Teece et al., 1997; Teece, 2007, 2018), Business Model Innovation Theory (Foss & Saebi, 2017), and the Resource-Based View (Barney, 1991), the paper synthesizes peer-reviewed literature, industry reports, and operator-level case evidence spanning 2015 to 2025. The review finds that sensing, seizing, and reconfiguring capabilities collectively enable telecom operators to innovate their business models through fintech integration, infrastructure sharing, digital bundling, and ecosystem partnerships, which in turn strengthen customer loyalty and reduce subscriber churn. Operators with superior dynamic capabilities (MTN, Airtel) navigated regulatory shocks (notably the NIN–SIM linkage policy) and technological disruption more effectively than those without (Globacom, Visafone, Starcomms). The study contributes a theoretically integrated conceptual model linking dynamic capabilities → BMI → customer retention and offers practical recommendations for telecom managers and policymakers in Sub-Saharan Africa. Limitations and future research directions, including the need for large-scale quantitative testing are identified.

Keywords: *dynamic capabilities; business model innovation; customer retention; Nigerian telecommunications; emerging markets*

1. Introduction

Since the privatisation and liberalisation of Nigeria's telecommunications sector in 2001, the industry has evolved into one of the most dynamic and competitive markets in Sub-Saharan Africa. The deregulation process attracted major global and regional investors, resulting in operators such as MTN Nigeria, Globacom, Airtel Nigeria, 9mobile, and several CDMA and GSM firms, many of which eventually exited due to an inability to sustain competitive advantage in Nigeria's challenging operating environment (Adebiyi & Mojekwu, 2015). At its peak, the Nigerian market recorded over 204 million active telephone subscriptions (NCC, 2024), underscoring its sheer scale and strategic importance. However, this trajectory has been far from linear. Rapid technological transitions from 2G voice to 3G/4G data-centric services and nascent 5G deployments, intense price competition, infrastructural limitations, currency volatility, and evolving regulatory demands have created a volatile operating environment. Customer churn rates in comparable emerging-market telecom studies have been estimated at an average of approximately 26% annually (Oghojafor, Ladipo, Ighomereho, & Odunewu, 2014). Retention figures for major Nigerian operators, including 86.11% for MTN, 70.51% for Globacom, and approximately 67% for Airtel, reveal that a significant portion of subscribers remain susceptible to defection at any point in the customer lifecycle (Adebiyi & Mojekwu, 2015). Against this backdrop, the decade

from 2015 to 2025 witnessed a profound transformation in the strategic postures of surviving operators. MTN Nigeria's pivot to a "telco-to-techco" model anchored by the launch of its MoMo Payment Service Bank (PSB), Airtel's SmartCash fintech expansion, Globacom's submarine cable-backed data strategy, and 9mobile's national roaming agreement with MTN collectively illustrate how strategic agility, grounded in dynamic capabilities, has become a prerequisite for survival in this market. Understanding what differentiates thriving operators from those that exited requires an integrative theoretical framework that connects internal strategic capabilities, business model transformation, and customer value outcomes.

1.2 Problem Statement

Despite a growing body of literature on dynamic capabilities and business model innovation in isolation, there exists a notable gap in theoretically integrated, empirically grounded studies that simultaneously examine how these constructs interact to produce customer retention outcomes in the specific context of Nigerian telecommunications. Existing studies either focus narrowly on service quality as a retention antecedent (Oghojafor et al., 2014) or examine dynamic capabilities in broad organisational performance frameworks without disaggregating their effect on customer-level outcomes (Wilden, Gudergan, Nielsen, & Lings, 2016). Furthermore, the regulatory shocks experienced in the sector particularly the NIN-SIM linkage policy implemented between 2021 and 2024 have generated unprecedented subscriber realignment, creating a natural policy experiment whose strategic implications for retention have not been systematically analysed. The simultaneous occurrence of technological disruption, regulatory enforcement, and competitive market evolution during 2015-2025 provides a unique and theoretically rich context for examining the interplay among dynamic capabilities, BMI, and customer retention. This study seeks to address this gap through a comprehensive desk review and conceptual synthesis.

1.3 Objectives of the Study

The general objective of this study is to examine, through a systematic desk review of secondary literature, how dynamic capabilities influence value capture, operationalised through customer retention within the Nigerian telecommunications industry, with business model innovation serving as the mediating mechanism. Specifically, the study aims to:

1. Synthesise academic and industry evidence on how telecom operators develop and deploy sensing, seizing, and reconfiguring capabilities to navigate Nigeria's volatile competitive environment.
2. Review existing scholarly insights on the patterns and determinants of customer retention in the Nigerian telecommunications sector between 2015 and 2025.
3. Explore how business model innovations including fintech integration, digital service bundling, infrastructure sharing, and ecosystem partnerships translate strategic capabilities into improved subscriber loyalty and reduced churn.
4. Develop a theoretically grounded conceptual model that links dynamic capabilities to BMI and, ultimately, to customer retention and long-term value capture.
5. Identify theoretical contributions, research limitations, and directions for future empirical inquiry.

2. Methodology

This study adopts a desk-review approach, utilising exclusively secondary data sources to provide a comprehensive and analytically grounded understanding of the research problem. A desk review is epistemologically appropriate because the study's purpose is to synthesise existing empirical findings, theoretical perspectives, industry reports, and documented cases, not to collect primary field data to derive an integrative conceptual understanding of the phenomenon under investigation (Foss & Saebi, 2018). Methodologically, the study employs an integrative research design, enabling the consolidation of findings from multiple scholarly and industry sources to generate a holistic conceptual perspective suitable for theory building rather than hypothesis testing.

2.1 Search Strategy

A systematic search conducted across major academic databases, including ScienceDirect, Emerald Insight, JSTOR, Web of Science, and Google Scholar, as well as grey literature repositories. Search terms constructed using

Boolean operators combining the following keywords: dynamic capabilities; business model innovation; customer retention; value capture; telecommunications; Nigeria, and emerging markets. Additional operator-level evidence sourced from Nigerian Communications Commission (NCC) industry statistics, GSMA intelligence reports, Mordor Intelligence sector analyses, and reputable Nigerian financial and technology news platforms. Backward and forward reference-tracking techniques were used to identify additional influential works not captured in the initial database search.

2.2 Inclusion and Exclusion Criteria

Peer-reviewed journal articles, doctoral theses, edited book chapters, and substantive industry reports published between 2015 and 2025 were prioritised to ensure contextual relevance to the study period. Seminal theoretical works predating 2015 (e.g., Teece et al., 1997; Barney, 1991; Wernerfelt, 1984) were included where they provided foundational theoretical grounding. Studies were included if they addressed at least one of the three core constructs; dynamic capabilities, business model innovation, or customer retention with particular preference given to works that examined these constructs in the telecommunications sector or in emerging-market contexts. Studies excluded if they addressed unrelated industries without theoretical applicability to telecoms, were not published in English, or lacked methodological transparency. A final pool of over 40 sources informed this review, comprising peer-reviewed articles, theoretical frameworks, operator case narratives, and multiple industry datasets.

2.3 Theoretical Foundation

This study is anchored in three complementary theoretical lenses that are hierarchically integrated to explain the research phenomenon:

Dynamic Capabilities Theory (DCT) introduced by Teece, Pisano, and Shuen (1997) and refined by Teece (2007, 2018) provides the primary explanatory framework, decomposing strategic agility into sensing, seizing, and reconfiguring capabilities that enable firms to sustain competitive advantage in turbulent environments.

Business Model Innovation Theory (BMI Theory) conceptualised by Foss and Saebi (2017) and Osterwalder and Pigneur (2010) serves as the mediating mechanism linking dynamic capabilities to customer retention outcomes through transformation of value creation, delivery, and capture architectures.

Resource-Based View (RBV) originally formulated by Wernerfelt (1984) and advanced by Barney (1991) provides the baseline for explaining initial resource heterogeneity among Nigerian operators, establishing the precondition upon which dynamic capabilities operate.

Together, these three frameworks constitute a sequential mediation model: RBV explains the resource base → DCT explains how capabilities are built and deployed → BMI Theory explains how capabilities convert to innovative models → customer retention captures the value-capture outcome.

3. Literature Review

Understanding customer retention in the Nigerian telecommunications industry requires an integrative evaluation of three interconnected theoretical domains: dynamic capabilities, business model innovation, and value capture operationalised through customer retention. This section reviews the conceptual content of each construct, examines the empirical evidence, and presents the integrated conceptual framework.

3.1 Conceptual Review of Key Constructs

3.1.1 Customer Retention and Value Capture

Value capture refers to the mechanisms through which firms appropriate economic, strategic, and behavioural benefits from the value created and delivered to customers (Teece, 2010). In the Nigerian telecommunications sector, characterised by declining average revenue per user (ARPU), intense competition, infrastructural volatility, and significant price sensitivity, customer retention has emerged as the central indicator of value capture. Reinartz and Kumar (2003) argue that retaining customers is significantly more cost-efficient than acquiring new ones, particularly in saturated markets where switching costs are low and consumer information is abundant. For Nigerian operators facing multi-SIM behaviour and mobile number portability, retaining subscribers has become a strategic necessity for achieving stable revenue streams and long-term profitability. Customer retention in Nigeria is shaped by a

complex interplay of service quality, customer satisfaction, digital experience, personalisation, emotional loyalty, and macro-regulatory conditions. Oghojafor et al. (2014) found that service quality dimensions; network coverage, call clarity, data speed, and low service disruption remain the strongest predictors of retention. Contemporary retention literature also indicates that satisfaction alone does not guarantee loyalty in commoditised markets (Heskett, 1994). Instead, multidimensional drivers influence retention: trust, switching barriers, emotional attachment, and perceived fairness of pricing (Zeithaml, 1988). Increasingly, Nigerian operators rely on digital ecosystems, self-service apps, entertainment platforms, mobile money solutions, and loyalty programmes to enhance perceived value and increase switching costs (Kim & Son, 2009). A particularly significant regulatory dimension is the NIN–SIM linkage policy, which fundamentally reshaped subscriber figures across operators. The policy required every mobile line to be linked to a valid National Identification Number (NIN), triggering widespread deactivation of non-compliant SIMs. Between December 2020 and September 2024, total industry subscribers declined from approximately 204.1 million to 154.6 million, 24.3% contraction. The differential impact on operators (MTN and Airtel experienced minimal decline of approximately 3.3-3.4%, while 9Mobile and Globacom suffered contractions of 72% and 65.1% respectively) reflects not market-driven churn but regulatory-driven database sanitisation, exposing the degree to which weaker KYC compliance and poor subscriber data management had inflated subscriber counts (NCC, 2024). Table 1 summarises these dynamics.

Table 1: Impact of NIN–SIM Policy on Nigerian Telecom Subscriber Numbers (Dec 2020 – Sep 2024)

Operator	Dec 2020	Sep 2024	Net Change	% Change
MTN Nigeria	80,764,128	78,097,681	−2,666,447	−3.3%
Airtel Nigeria	55,642,209	53,748,688	−1,893,521	−3.4%
Globacom	54,840,129	19,152,907	−35,687,222	−65.1%
9Mobile (T2)	12,982,149	3,635,160	−9,346,989	−72.0%
INDUSTRY TOTAL	204,149,436	154,634,436	−49,515,000	−24.3%

Source: Nigerian Communications Commission (NCC) Industry Statistics, 2024.

3.1.2 Dynamic Capabilities

Dynamic capabilities constitute a critical theoretical lens for understanding how Nigerian telecom operators respond to environmental

turbulence. Defined as the firm's ability to integrate, build, and reconfigure competencies to address changing environments (Teece, 2007), dynamic capabilities are particularly relevant in digital, high-velocity industries. Teece (2018) disaggregates dynamic capabilities into three micro-foundational clusters: sensing, seizing, and reconfiguring/transforming: Sensing capabilities involve identifying emerging market needs, technological shifts, and customer behavioural changes. Empirically, sensing capabilities is been shown to predict churn- prevention effectiveness in Nigeria. Adebiyi et al. (2022) provided evidence that data-driven customer behaviour analysis significantly improves retention efforts by enabling early detection of churn tendencies. Globally, sensing capabilities enable telecom operators to collect real-time insights from usage data, social interactions, and digital footprints (Gyemang & Emeagwali, 2020). Seizing capabilities encompass mobilising resources to exploit identified opportunities. Nigerian telecom operators deploy product bundling, digital financial services, mobile money operations, and loyalty programmes as strategic mechanisms for seizing market opportunities (Omoju, 2021). These initiatives allow operators to translate sensed opportunities into customer-valued offerings, strengthening competitiveness in saturated markets. Reconfiguring capabilities involve restructuring organisational processes, assets, and routines to sustain performance. In the Nigerian context, empirical findings indicate that reconfiguring capabilities significantly influence agility and innovation performance (Gyemang & Emeagwali, 2020). Operators that continuously upgrade network infrastructure, redesign service delivery processes, and restructure pricing mechanisms are better positioned to offer consistent service experiences and reduce churn.

3.1.3 Business Model Innovation (BMI)

Schumpeter (1934) differentiated among five types of innovation products, production methods, supply sources, market exploitation, and business organisation a taxonomy that scholars have subsequently synthesised into the concept of business model innovation. Business model innovation is defined as "a novel way to create, deliver, and capture value" (Osterwalder & Pigneur, 2010; Foss & Saebi, 2017) and, more dynamically, as the discovery of a fundamentally different business model in an existing business (Markides, 2006). Despite growing scholarly attention, no single unifying definition has been finalised (Zott, Amit, & Massa, 2011), with varying interpretations ranging from how a firm generates revenue (Stewart & Zhao, 2000) to novel commercialisation of underlying assets (Gambardella & McGahan, 2010). Recent conceptualisations emphasise BMI as a dynamic capability in itself (Mezger, 2014; Saebi et al., 2017) or as a mediator between dynamic capabilities and performance (Hu et al., 2017; Anwar & Shah, 2021). In telecom markets, BMI involves reimagining pricing logics, service bundling structures, customer engagement architectures, and digital ecosystem partnerships (Björkdahl, 2020). Global research highlights a shift toward platform-based and service-oriented business models. Nigerian telecom operators MTN, Airtel, and Globacom have embraced BMI by expanding into fintech, entertainment ecosystems, SME digital support, IoT solutions, and developer-oriented APIs. Empirical studies reinforce BMI's mediating role. Foss and Saebi (2017) found that dynamic capabilities exert their performance effects mainly through BMI, meaning firms that sense and seize opportunities effectively can convert these capabilities into innovative business models that strengthen competitiveness. (Clauss, et al., 2021) further noted that reconfiguring capabilities are particularly crucial in service industries, where continuous restructuring is necessary to support innovative offerings. In the Nigerian context, Omoju (2021) demonstrated that mobile financial service innovations emerged primarily through BMI processes rather than isolated product innovations.

3.1.4 Theoretical Frameworks Underpinning the Study

Dynamic Capabilities Theory (DCT): DCT effectively overcomes RBV's static limitation by focusing on the firm's ability to integrate, build, and reconfigure competences in rapidly changing environments. The framework is highly suitable for analysing the Nigerian telecom industry between 2015 and 2025, which faced data explosion, fintech convergence, currency devaluation, and regulatory shocks (Dixon et al., 2014; Agyei & Osei, 2023). DCT explicitly links capability renewal to business model innovation and value capture (Teece, 2010;

Mezger, 2014). Nevertheless, DCT continues to suffer from conceptual ambiguity and measurement challenges, with scholars still disagreeing on whether dynamic capabilities are observable routines or emergent processes (Schilke et al., 2018; Laaksonen & Peltoniemi, 2018), and it carries a persistent risk of tautology (Arend & Bromiley, 2009).

Business Model Innovation Theory: BMI theory is particularly powerful because it moves beyond resource possession to the architectural and activity-system choices that determine how value is appropriated. It explicitly incorporates customer value propositions and revenue mechanisms directly relevant to retention, enjoys growing empirical support for BMI's mediating role (Hu et al., 2017; Anwar & Shah, 2021; Karimi & Walter, 2021), and proves especially pertinent in emerging markets where incumbents must self-disrupt to survive (Habtay & Holmén, 2022). However, the field remains theoretically fragmented and faces endogeneity concerns regarding causality direction (Demil & Lecocq, 2010).

Resource-Based View (RBV): RBV posits that sustained competitive advantage derives from a firm's ownership or control of valuable, rare, inimitable, and non-substitutable (VRIN) resources and capabilities (Barney, 1991). In the Nigerian context, RBV explains the initial resource heterogeneity; spectrum holdings, subscriber base, physical network infrastructure that gave MTN and Globacom early market dominance. However, its predominantly static orientation renders it inadequate for explaining advantage renewal in high-velocity environments, and it has been criticised for tautological reasoning and limited actionable guidance on resource reconfiguration (Priem & Butler, 2001; Kraaijenbrink et al., 2010).

3.2 Empirical Review

Empirical studies across multiple contexts consistently support the hypothesised relationships between the constructs examined in this study. At the level of dynamic capabilities and firm performance, a study of Nigerian telecom firms by Ezenwakwelu (2021) found a positive and significant relationship between dynamic capabilities and service innovation. Similarly, Esator (2025) demonstrated that dynamic capabilities explained approximately 54% of variance in organisational performance among Nigerian MSMEs when sensing, seizing, and reconfiguration capabilities are simultaneously considered. Oluwatobi, Efobi, Olurinola, & Alege, (2023) established a positive relationship between dynamic capabilities and digital transformation outcomes among Nigerian telecom operators. At the level of BMI and performance, Anwar & Shah (2021) found that BMI positively mediates the relationship between dynamic capabilities and SME performance, even when competitive intensity moderates the relationship. Karimi & Walter (2021) empirically demonstrated that dynamic capabilities exert their influence on firm survival in the newspaper industry primarily through BMI. Khan, S. Z., Yang, Q., & Waheed, A. (2023) further confirmed that BMI mediates the relationship between intangible resource investments and new venture growth. In the Nigerian context specifically, Diete-Spiff & Lucky (2024) found positive associations between corporate entrepreneurship and BMI in the Bayelsa telecommunications sector. At the level of customer retention, Oghojafor et al. (2014) found that service quality, network reliability, and pricing structures strongly predict retention among Nigerian telecom subscribers. Adebiyi et al. (2022), using churn modelling techniques, established that customer usage patterns, complaint histories, and service bundle characteristics are significant predictors of churn. Predictive analytics-based interventions consistently reduce churn by enabling proactive retention strategies, supporting the value of sensing and seizing capabilities in retention management. At the macro level, the evolution of Nigerian telecom business models from 2015 to 2025 provides compelling case-level evidence. MTN Nigeria's fintech revenue grew from negligible levels to over ₦131.6 billion in the first nine months of 2025, representing more than 20% of total service revenue (Nairametrics, 2025). Airtel Nigeria achieved a 49% year-on-year revenue increase with average monthly data usage rising to 6.9 GB per subscriber (Business Day Nigeria, 2025), while its capital expenditure nearly doubled to approximately US$900 million in 2025 (Tech Africa News, 2025). Meanwhile, operators that failed to develop commensurate dynamic capabilities; Visafone, Starcomms, Multi-Links, and ZoomMobile ultimately exited the market, providing a natural control group for understanding the capability-performance relationship.

3.3 Conceptual Framework

Drawing on the theoretical and empirical evidence reviewed, this study proposes an integrated conceptual framework that links dynamic capabilities to customer retention through business model innovation. Figure 1 presents the conceptual model diagrammatically.

1.1 ***Conceptual Framework***

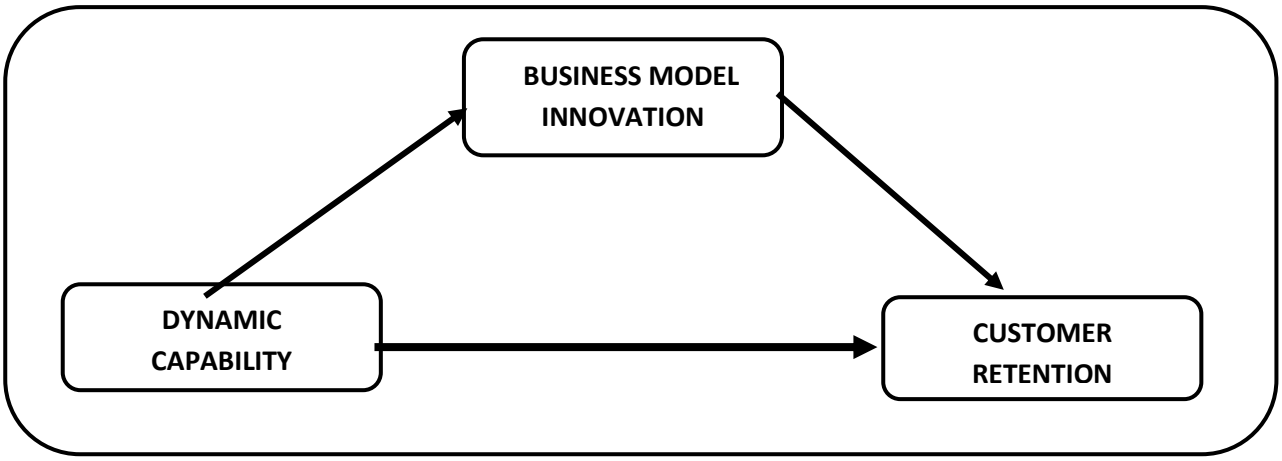


Figure 1: Conceptual Framework – Dynamic Capabilities, Business Model Innovation, and Customer Retention

The framework proposes three core hypothetical relationships. First (H1), dynamic capabilities comprising sensing, seizing, and reconfiguring positively and significantly predict business model innovation. Second (H2), business model innovation positively and significantly predicts customer retention. Third (H3), business model innovation mediates the relationship between dynamic capabilities and customer retention.

4. Discussion and Synthesis

4.1 Interpretation of the Findings

The evidence synthesised in this review consistently supports the central argument that dynamic capabilities → BMI → customer retention constitutes the operative strategic logic distinguishing thriving from failing Nigerian telecom operators during 2015-2025. Operators that developed robust dynamic capabilities particularly the ability to sense technological and market shifts, seize digital opportunities through fintech and ecosystem partnerships, and reconfigure organisational assets through infrastructure sharing and IT modernisation were able to innovate their business models in ways that enhanced customer value propositions, deepened digital engagement, and raised effective switching costs. The case evidence is instructive. MTN Nigeria exemplifies the complete dynamic capabilities chain: sensing the convergence of telecoms and financial services, seizing this opportunity through PSB licensing and the MoMo platform, and reconfiguring its network through RAN sharing with Airtel and MVNO onboarding. The result was a diversified revenue model with fintech contributing over 20% of service revenue by 2025 and relatively stable subscriber numbers despite industry-wide contraction (Nairametrics, 2025; Daba Finance, 2025). Airtel Nigeria's parallel trajectory, SmartCash PSB integration, aggressive 4G/5G capital expenditure, and device-financing bundling produced a 49% year-on-year revenue increase, confirming that BMI-driven value propositions directly influence retention-related revenue outcomes (BusinessDay Nigeria, 2025). In contrast, operators exhibiting weak dynamic capabilities suffered disproportionate

retention losses. Globacom's 65.1% subscriber decline and 9mobile's 72.0% contraction during the NIN–SIM policy period reflect not merely a regulatory shock but the systemic vulnerability of operators that had historically under-invested in KYC infrastructure, data analytics, and proactive compliance capabilities. The regulatory environment, in this sense, functioned as a competitive filter that amplified existing capability differentials, rewarding operators with strong sensing and reconfiguring capabilities and penalising those without. The mediating role of BMI is evident in how different capability configurations produced different retention-relevant innovations. Infrastructure-owning operators like Globacom leveraged their Glo-1 submarine cable asset (an RBV-level advantage) to offer competitively priced data bundles but struggled to translate this into broader BMI encompassing fintech or ecosystem partnerships. This partial capability development may explain Globacom's intermediate performance relative to market leaders. 9mobile's national roaming agreement with MTN represents an asset-light BMI response to capability constraints a form of co-opetitive reconfiguration that stabilised its subscriber base at approximately 3.2 million (PM News Nigeria, 2025). These cases collectively validate the sequential model: RBV resource base → DCT capability deployment → BMI transformation → customer retention outcomes.

4.2 Theoretical Contributions

This study makes several theoretical contributions to the strategic management and telecommunications management literatures. First, it provides a theoretically integrated conceptual model that explicitly connects dynamic capabilities, BMI, and customer retention within a single framework, advancing beyond prior studies that have typically examined these constructs in isolation or in bilateral relationships (Wilden et al., 2016; Anwar & Shah, 2021). By positioning BMI as the operative mediating mechanism through which dynamic capabilities achieve customer-level outcomes, the model offers greater analytical precision than aggregate performance measures. Second, the study extends the application of DCT and BMI Theory to an African telecommunications context characterised by regulatory turbulence, infrastructural constraints, and financial inclusion imperatives contexts that remain underrepresented in the mainstream strategic management literature (Habtay & Holmén, 2022; Fainshmidt et al., 2019). The Nigerian case demonstrates that dynamic capabilities and BMI operate differently under conditions of regulatory shock than they do in developed-market contexts, enriching the theoretical understanding of how institutional environments can moderate the capabilities-performance relationship. Third, the study contributes to the customer retention literature by demonstrating that retention is not solely a function of service quality or satisfaction but is fundamentally shaped by the strategic architecture of the firm, its capability profile and business model design. This reframes retention as a strategic, dynamic, and capability-dependent construct rather than a purely operational or marketing outcome, with implications for both theory and managerial practice.

4.3 Limitations of the Study

This study acknowledges several limitations that qualify its conclusions and shape the agenda for future research. First, as a desk review relying exclusively on secondary data, the study cannot establish causal relationships among the constructs or quantitatively estimate the magnitude of the mediating effect of BMI. The conceptual model proposed requires empirical validation through primary data collection using large-sample survey or archival methods. Second, the review is subject to publication bias, as studies confirming positive relationships between dynamic capabilities and performance are more likely to be published than null or negative findings, potentially overstating the strength of the proposed relationships. Third, the study focuses on the Nigerian telecommunications sector as its primary empirical context, which, while theoretically rich, may limit the generalisability of findings to other African markets or to sectors with different competitive structures and regulatory regimes. Fourth, the measurement of dynamic capabilities remains contested in the literature (Schilke et al., 2018; Laaksonen & Peltoniemi, 2018), and the absence of agreed-upon operationalisation makes cross-study comparisons challenging. Future empirical work will need to adopt validated, context-specific scales for sensing, seizing, and reconfiguring capabilities in the Nigerian telecom context. Fifth, the NIN-SIM period represents an extraordinary regulatory

event whose long-term implications for subscriber behaviour and operator strategy have not yet fully crystallised, limiting the comprehensiveness of the findings for this sub-period.

5. Conclusion and Future Directions

5.1 Conclusion

This study set out to examine, through a systematic desk review, how dynamic capabilities influence customer retention in the Nigerian telecommunications industry and the extent to which business model innovation mediates this relationship. Drawing on Dynamic Capabilities Theory, Business Model Innovation Theory, and the Resource-Based View, and synthesising over a decade of academic, industry, and operator-level evidence (2015-2025), the review advances three core arguments. *First*, dynamic capabilities comprising sensing, seizing, and reconfiguring are fundamental drivers of strategic agility in the Nigerian telecom sector. Operators that effectively sensed technological shifts, seized digital opportunities, and reconfigured organisational resources were better equipped to maintain stable subscriber bases and protect revenue streams, while those that lacked these capabilities experienced significant churn or market exit. Second, business model innovation constitutes the operative mechanism through which dynamic capabilities produce customer retention outcomes. The period 2015-2025 witnessed a profound shift from voice-centric to fintech-integrated, data-centric, and ecosystem-based business models, exemplified by MTN's MoMo PSB, Airtel's SmartCash and device-financing ecosystem, Globacom's data-bundle strategy, and 9mobile's national roaming arrangement. These BMI initiatives deepened customer value propositions, expanded digital engagement, strengthened switching barriers, and enhanced loyalty. Third, regulatory interventions particularly the NIN-SIM linkage policy significantly shaped retention outcomes but did so through an interaction with capability differentials: operators with stronger dynamic capabilities absorbed regulatory shocks more effectively, confirming that regulatory context moderates the capabilities–BMI–retention pathway rather than substituting it.

5.2 Recommendations for Future Research

1. Future research should conduct large-scale survey or archival studies across Nigerian telecom operators to statistically test and quantify the mediation effect of BMI on the dynamic capabilities–customer retention relationship, using structural equation modelling or instrumental variable approaches to address endogeneity concerns.
2. Given the rapid technological and regulatory shifts observed in the sector, longitudinal data are needed to track how business models change over time and how these shifts affect retention trajectories, tracing the micro-processes through which sensing, seizing, and reconfiguring capabilities are converted into specific BMI initiatives.
3. Future research should extend the proposed framework to other Sub-Saharan African telecom markets (e.g., Ghana, Kenya, South Africa, Ethiopia) to assess the boundary conditions of the model and enrich understanding of how varying institutional environments shape the capabilities-BMI-retention nexus.
4. With operators increasingly deploying machine learning for churn prediction and customer analytics, future studies should examine how AI-augmented sensing capabilities alter the BMI-retention relationship and whether these technologies constitute a new form of dynamic capability in the telecom sector.
5. The NIN-SIM policy created an unprecedented natural experiment. Future quantitative studies can exploit this regulatory event to causally identify the moderating role of regulatory shocks on the capabilities–retention relationship using difference-in-differences or regression discontinuity designs.

5.3 Policy and Practical Implications

This study carries significant practical implications for both telecom operators and policymakers. For operators, the findings underscore the strategic imperative of institutionalising dynamic capabilities at the organisational level treating sensing, seizing, and reconfiguring not as ad-hoc executive decisions but as permanent organisational routines embedded in dedicated intelligence units, cross-functional innovation teams, and modular IT architectures. Operators should also embed BMI as a continuous process

rather than a periodic strategic event, establishing internal innovation laboratories and incentivising cross-functional ideation that targets measurable improvements in retention and customer experience. The evidence further supports accelerated adoption of asset-light and co-opetitive models infrastructure sharing (RAN, fibre, towers), national roaming agreements, tower sale-and-leaseback, and wholesale MVNO platforms, which free up capital for customer-facing innovations. MTN's RAN sharing with Airtel and the MTN, 9mobile national roaming agreement provide proven blueprints that other operators and markets should emulate. Investment in customer data integrity and robust KYC processes has moved from a compliance obligation to a strategic competitive advantage, as demonstrated by the differential impact of the NIN–SIM policy across operators. For policymakers and regulators, the study recommends fast-tracking the fintech-telecoms convergence by removing regulatory bottlenecks to PSB expansion, harmonising CBN and NCC regulatory frameworks, and creating enabling conditions for mobile micro-lending, insurance, and remittance services. Regulatory clarity and predictability particularly around infrastructure sharing, spectrum allocation, and KYC enforcement are crucial for sustaining operator investment in dynamic capabilities and BMI. Policymakers should also consider graduated compliance timelines for transformative regulatory reforms to minimise market disruption and enable operators to build the organisational capabilities required for effective compliance.

References

Adebiyi, O., & Mojekwu, J. (2015). Predicting customer churn and retention rates in Nigeria's mobile telecommunication industry using Markov chain modelling. Acta Universitatis Sapientiae. *Economics and Business, 3*(1), 67-80.

Agyei, P. M. (2023). Dynamic capabilities and firm performance in African emerging markets: Evidence from the telecommunications industry. *Journal of African Business, 24*(3), 421-441.

Anwar, M. &. (2021). Business Model Innovation and SMEs Performance. Does competitive intensity moderate the relationship? *International Journal of Innovation Management, 25*(1).

Arend, R. J., & Bromiley, P. (2009). Assessing the dynamic capabilities view: Spare change, everyone? *Strategic Organization, 7*(1), 75-90.

Barney, J. B. (1991). Firm resources and sustained competitive advantage. *Journal of Management, 17*(1), 99–120.

Björkdahl, J. (2020, May 5). Strategies for Digitalization in Manufacturing Firms. *California Management Review, 62*(4), 14-17. doi:https://doi.org/10.1177/0008125620920349

Business Day Nigeria. (2025). *How data, fintech drove Airtel Africa's profit to quadruple in six months.* Retrieved from https://businessday.ng

Clauss, T., Sascha, K., Friedrich, L., Peter, M., Alexander, B., & Norbert, K. (2021). Organizational ambidexterity and competitive advantage: The role of strategic agility in the exploration-exploitation paradox. *Journal of Innovation & Knowledge, 6*(4), 203-213. doi:https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jik.2020.07.003

Commission, Nigerian Communications. (2025). *Industry statistics: Subscriber data.* Abuja: NCC. Retrieved from https://ncc.gov.ng/market-data-reports/industry-statistics

Daba Finance. (2025). *MTN Nigeria: Infrastructure sharing and MVNO strategy drive H1 2025 performance.* Retrieved from https://www.dabafinance.com

Demil, B., & Lecocq, X. (2010). Business model evolution: In search of dynamic consistency. *Long Range Planning, 43*(2-3), 227-246.

Diete-Spiff, M., & Spencer Lucky, E. (2024). Corporate entrepreneurship and business model innovation in Bayelsa State telecommunications sector. *BW Academic Journal*.

Dixon, S., Meyer, K., & Day, M. (2014). Building dynamic capabilities in turbulent environments: An Emerging Market Perspective. *Long Range Planning, 47*(5), 297-311.

Fainshmidt, S., Pezeshkan, A., Lance Frazier, M., Nair, A., & Markowski, E. (2019). Dynamic capabilities in less developed countries: A systematic review and research agenda. *Journal of World Business, 54*(5).

Foss, N. J. (2017). Fifteen years of research on business model innovation: How far have we come, and where should we go? *Journal of Management, 1*, 200-227.

Foss, N. J., & Saebi, T. (2018). Business models and business model innovation: Between wicked and paradigmatic problems. *Long Range Planning, 51*(1), 9-21.

Gambardella, A., & McGahan, A. M. (2010). Business-model innovation: General-purpose technologies and their implications for industry structure. *Long Range Planning, 43*(2-3), 262-271.

Gyemang, M. D., & Emeagwali, L. (2020). The roles of dynamic capabilities,innovation, organizational agility and knowledge management on competitive performance in telecommunication industry. *Management Science Letters, 10*(7), 1533–1542. doi:https://doi.org/10.5267/j.msl.2019.12.013

Habtay, S. R., & Holmén, M. (2022). Business model innovation in Africa: A review and future research agenda. *Innovation & Management Review, 19*(3), 234-251.

Heskett, J. L. (1994). Putting the service-profit chain to work. *Harvard Business Review, 72*(2), 164-174.

Hu, B. Z., & Yan, S. (2017). How corporate social responsibility influences business model innovation: The mediating role of organizational legitimacy. *Sustainability, 12*(7).

Idika Aja. (2025). *MTN's fintech business is minting ₦43 billion revenue a quarter.* Abuja: Mairametrics. Retrieved from https://nairametrics.com/2025/11/03/mtns-fintech-business-is-minting-n43-billion-revenue-a-quarter/

Karimi, J., & Walter, Z. (2021). The role of dynamic capabilities in business model innovation: An empirical study of the newspaper industry. *Journal of Business Research, 135*, 346-359.

Khan, S. Z., Yang, Q., & Waheed, A. (2023). Investment in intangible resources and capabilities spurs new venture growth: The mediating role of business model innovation. *Journal of Small Business Management, 61*(2), 567-594.

Kim, M., & Son, Y. (2009). Customer loyalty and switching barriers in mobile telecommunications. *Journal of Service Management, 20*(3), 318-341.

Kraaijenbrink, J., Spender, J., & Groen, A. J. (2010). The resource-based view: A review and assessment of its critiques. *Journal of Management, 36*(1), 349-372.

Laaksonen, O., & Peltoniemi, M. (2018). The essence of dynamic capabilities and their measurement. *International Journal of Management Reviews, 20*(2), 184-205.

Makadok, R. (2001). Toward a synthesis of the resource-based and dynamic-capability views of rent creation. *Strategic Management Journal, 22*(22(5),), 387-401.

Markides, C. (2006). Disruptive innovation: In need of better theory. *Journal of Product Innovation Management*, 19-25.

Massa, L., & Tucci, C. L. (n.d.). Business model innovation. In M. Dodgson, D. M. Gann, & N. Phillips. *The Oxford handbook of innovation management*, 420-441.

Mezger, F. (2014). Toward a capability-based conceptualization of business model innovation: Insights from explorative case studies. *R&D Management, 44*(5), 429-449.

Mordor Intelligence. (2025). *Mordor Intelligence. (2025). Nigeria telecom market, Growth, trends, and forecasts (2025-2030).* Retrieved from https://www.mordorintelligence.com

Nigeria Communication COmmission. (2025, July 4). *PM News Nigeria*. Retrieved from https://www.ncc.gov.ng/media-centre/press-releases/press-statement-ncc-grants-mtn-9mobile-approval-national-roaming

Oghojafor, B. E., Ladipo, P. K., Ighomereho, O. S., & Odunewu, A. V. (2014). Determinants of customer satisfaction and retention in the Nigerian telecommunications industry. *British Journal of Marketing Studies, 2*(5), 67-83.

Oluwatobi, S., Efobi, U., Olurinola, I., & Alege, P. (2023). Dynamic capabilities and digital transformation in the Nigerian telecom industry. *Covenant Journal of Business & Social Sciences, 14*(1), 45-67.

Omoju, O. (2021). *Business model innovation in mobile services in Sub-Saharan Africa.* Doctoral thesis , Northumbria University, Northumbria.

Osterwalder, A., & Pigneur, Y. (2010). *Business model generation: A handbook for visionaries, game changers, and challengers.* . Wiley.

Peteraf, M. A. (1993). The cornerstones of competitive advantage: A resource-based view. *Strategic Management Journal, 14*(3), 179-191.

Priem, R. L., & Butler, J. E. (2001). Is the resource-based "view" a useful perspective for strategic management research? *Academy of Management Review, 26*(1), 22-40.

Ranjan, A. (2025, May 12). *Airtel Nigeria Doubles Capex for 2025, Targets 5G Expansion.* Retrieved from https://techafricanews.com/2025/05/12/airtel-nigeria-doubles-capex-for-2025-targets-5g-expansion/

Reinartz, W., & Kumar, V. (2003). The impact of customer relationship characteristics on profitable lifetime duration. *Journal of Marketing, 67*(1), 77-99.

Saebi, T., Lien, L., & Foss, N. J. (2017). What drives business model adaptation? The impact of opportunities, threats and strategic orientation. *Long Range Planning, 50*(5), 567-581.

Schilke, O., Hu, S., & Helfat, C. E. (2018). Quo vadis, dynamic capabilities? A content-analytic review and recommendations for future research. *Academy of Management Annals, 12*(1), 390-439.

Schumpeter, J. A. (1934). *The theory of economic development.* Oxford University Press.

Stewart, D. A., & Zhao, Q. (2000). Internet marketing, business models and public policy. *Journal of Public Policy and Marketing, 19*(2), 287-296.

Teece, D. J. (2007). Explicating dynamic capabilities: The nature and micro foundations of (sustainable) enterprise performance. *Strategic Management Journal, 28*(13), 1319-1350.

Teece, D. J. (2010). Business models, business strategy and innovation. *Long Range Planning, 43*(2-3), 172-194.

Teece, D. J. (2018). Business models and dynamic capabilities. *Long Range Planning, 51*(1), 40-49.

Teece, D. J., Pisano, G., & Shuen, A. (1997). Dynamic capabilities and strategic management. *Strategic Management Journal, 18*(7), 509-533.

Wernerfelt, B. (1984). A resource-based view of the firm. *Strategic Management Journal, 5*(2), 171-180.

Wilden, R., Gudergan, S. P., Nielsen, B. B., & Lings, I. (2016). Dynamic capabilities and performance: Strategy, structure and environment. *Long Range Planning, 49*(1), 78-98.

Wu, Q., He, Q., & Duan, Y. (2022). Dynamic capabilities and firm performance in emerging markets: The role of institutional environment. *Journal of Business Research, 138*, 422-435.

Zeithaml, V. A. (1988). Consumer perceptions of price, quality, and value: A means-end model and synthesis of evidence. *Journal of Marketing, 52*(3), 2-22.

Zott, C., Amit, R., & Massa, L. (2011). The business model: Recent developments and future research. *Journal of Management, 37*(4), 1019-1042.

A Review and Extension of the Philosophies of Marketing

Okeniyi Oluwatomisin Motunrayo
Redeemer's University, Osun State, Nigeria.

Abstract

This paper critically reviews the historical evolution of marketing thought and proposes a theoretical extension to address the complexities of the modern marketplace. While traditional philosophies ranging from the Production Concept to the Societal Marketing Concept adequately described the industrial and post-industrial eras, they lack the theoretical sufficiency to address contemporary disruptions such as artificial intelligence, the climate crisis, and the servicedominant economy. Employing a qualitative desk research design and theory construction approach, this study synthesises high-impact literature from 2015 to 2025 to identify six emerging orientations: Regenerative, Service-Dominant (S-D) Logic, Data-Driven (Anticipatory), HumanCentric (Authenticity), Experiential, and Agile (Adaptive) Marketing. The analysis reveals a paradigmatic shift from value-in-exchange to value-in-use and from a sustainability mindset to a net-positive regenerative focus. Furthermore, the study argues that these philosophies are not mutually exclusive; rather, modern firms employ hybrid approaches that blend operational efficiency with high-touch interaction to address diverse market demands. The proposed extension provides a comprehensive framework for updating academic curricula and guiding managerial practice in a Volatile, Uncertain, Complex, and Ambiguous (VUCA) environment.

Keywords: Marketing Philosophies, Regenerative Marketing, Service-Dominant Logic, Agile Marketing, Marketing Theory.

1. Introduction

The academic discipline of marketing is characterised by a continuous state of flux as it adapts to the shifting dynamics of global commerce and human behaviour (Salonen et al., 2025). While the fundamental practice of exchange is ancient, the theoretical structuring of marketing thought was developed to address the specific industrial challenges of the twentieth century (Bartels, 1976). For any scholarly field to maintain its relevance, it must construct conceptual foundations that accurately reflect the depth and breadth of contemporary practice (Hunt, 2011). However, the consensus regarding the definition and scope of marketing remains elusive because the field constantly shifts in response to economic and societal tides (Lusch, 2007).

A unified philosophical framework is essential because it delineates the boundaries of the subject matter for researchers, practitioners, and public policy makers (Gundlach & Wilkie, 2009). One of the primary responsibilities of academia is to contextualise a field of study by providing definitions that capture the totality of the discipline (Wilkie & Moore, 2003). The evolutionary trajectory of these definitions has been well documented in the literature and typically progresses from the Production Concept to the Societal Marketing Concept (Kotler & Levy, 1969). Nevertheless, the current business environment has introduced disruptive variables such as artificial intelligence, hyper-connectivity, and ecological crises that challenge the sufficiency of these traditional philosophies (Sempels, 2025).

1.1 Problem Statement

The conceptualisation and domain of marketing have been contentious issues among academicians and practitioners since the inception of the discipline (Hunt, 1976). This lack of consensus has led to divergent perspectives on the definition of marketing and the philosophies that guide it (Shaw & Jones, 2005). As a discipline that has spanned over a century, it is imperative to develop an acceptable framework that encompasses all aspects of marketing and effectively limits the domain to allow for the focused growth of knowledge (Bartels, 1974).

The traditional philosophies adequately describe the industrial and post-industrial eras but fail to account for the modern era characterised by data determinism and planetary boundaries (Lusch, 2007). For instance, the Societal Marketing Concept advocates for consumer welfare but does not explicitly address the net-positive requirements of the emerging Regenerative economy (Salonen et al., 2025). Similarly, the traditional Marketing Concept relies on a sense-and-respond mechanism

that is theoretically distinct from the predict-and-prescribe capabilities of modern Data-Driven orientations (Rolando, 2025). Consequently, the existing academic curriculum that culminates with the Societal or Relationship Marketing philosophies may no longer fully capture the domain of modern marketing practice (Sheth & Parvatiyar, 1995). The lack of academic consensus on these new philosophies creates a gap between marketing theory and the empirical reality of the marketplace (Sempels, 2025).

1.2 Purpose of the Paper

The purpose of this paper is to provide a synthesis of existing knowledge on the traditional philosophies of marketing and to propose a theoretical extension for the modern era (DixonOgbechi et al., 2013). It examines the various perspectives and domains of marketing since its inception and traces the paradigmatic shifts in the philosophies of marketing over the years (Wilkie & Moore, 2003). In addition, an attempt is made to identify and define six emerging philosophies, which are Regenerative, Service-Dominant, Data-Driven, Human-Centric, Experiential, and Agile (Vijayakumar & Davidova, 2025). This extension aims to provide a comprehensive framework that aligns academic theory with contemporary practice (Salonen et al., 2025). Furthermore, this paper acknowledges that modern firms rarely rely on a single philosophy exclusively but often adopt hybrid approaches that draw from multiple philosophies to address diverse market demands (Baker, 2014). To achieve the stated purpose, this conceptual paper is guided by the following inquiries:

1. What is the relationship between the historical evolution of marketing definitions and the emergence of new marketing philosophies?
2. To what extent do the proposed modern philosophies (Regenerative, Service-Dominant Logic, Data-Driven, Human-Centric, Experiential, and Agile) represent a distinct departure from the traditional Societal Marketing Concept?

2. Literature Review

The evolution of marketing thought is not a linear progression of replacing old ideas with new ones but rather a layering of concepts that reflect the economic and social realities of their time (Bartels, 1976; Wilkie & Moore, 2003). To understand the necessity for a modern extension of marketing philosophy, one must first critically examine the foundational eras that have shaped the discipline over the last century (Dixon-Ogbechi et al., 2013). This section reviews the traditional trajectory from production to societal marketing.

2.1 The Traditional Evolution of Marketing Thought

The chronological development of marketing philosophy is widely categorised into five distinct orientations, which are the Production, Product, Selling, Marketing, and Societal Marketing concepts (Kotler & Levy, 1969).

2.1.1 The Production Philosophy (1900–1930)

The genesis of marketing thought is often traced to the Production Philosophy which dominated the early twentieth century (Fullerton, 1988). This orientation is grounded in the economic premise that supply creates its own demand and assumes that consumers primarily seek products that are widely available and inexpensive (Dixon-Ogbechi et al., 2013). Historically, this philosophy proved highly effective in environments characterised by product scarcity and low consumer income (Armstrong et al., 2023). During this era, organisational strategy focused almost exclusively on high production efficiency and wide distribution coverage rather than consumer preference (Lusch, 2007). Standardised mass production techniques, such as those pioneered by Henry Ford in the early automobile industry, exemplify the successful application of the production concept where efficiency reduced unit costs and made goods accessible (Levitt, 2004).

2.1.2 The Product Philosophy (1920–1930)

As manufacturing capabilities improved, the focus shifted to the Product Philosophy (Kotler & Armstrong, 2008). This orientation holds that consumers favour products that offer the most quality, performance, or innovative features (Dixon-Ogbechi et al., 2013). Consequently, firms operating under the product concept devote substantial resources to research and development and continuous quality enhancement (Kotler & Keller, 2022). However, managers operating under this philosophy assume that the firm possesses

superior knowledge of the product compared to the consumer (Levitt, 1960). This inward focus can lead to marketing myopia, a condition where firms fail to recognise that they are in the business of satisfying customer needs rather than merely producing goods (Levitt, 1960).

2.1.3 The Selling Philosophy (1930–1950)

The emergence of the Selling Philosophy was driven by the accumulation of surplus goods following the Industrial Revolution (White, 2010). This orientation posits that consumers will not buy enough of the organisation's products unless the firm undertakes a large-scale selling and promotion effort (Kotler & Keller, 2016). This philosophy is most commonly adopted in market conditions characterised by overcapacity or for unsought goods such as insurance (Armstrong et al., 2023). Marketing in this era was synonymous with persuasion and aggressive sales techniques designed to convert inventory into cash (Dixon-Ogbechi et al., 2013). Success is often measured by sales volume and market penetration rather than customer satisfaction or loyalty (Blythe & Martin, 2019).

2.1.4 The Marketing Philosophy (1950–Present)

The Marketing Concept emerged as a challenge to the Selling Philosophy by shifting the focus from the needs of the seller to the needs of the buyer (Keith, 1960). It holds that achieving organisational goals depends on knowing the needs and wants of target markets and delivering the desired satisfactions better than competitors do (Kotler & Armstrong, 2008). This philosophy introduced the sense and respond framework, where firms research customer needs before production commences (Dixon-Ogbechi et al., 2013). Unlike earlier philosophies, the marketing concept acknowledges that value creation begins with understanding the customer rather than the production process (Levitt, 1960).

2.1.5 The Societal Marketing Philosophy (1970–Present)

The Societal Marketing Concept arose in response to environmental deterioration and resource shortages in the 1970s (Feldman, 1971). It extends the Marketing Concept by asserting that the organisation's task is to determine the needs of target markets and deliver satisfaction in a way that preserves or enhances the consumer's and the society's well-being (Kotler, 1972). This philosophy introduced a three-dimensional requirement for marketing strategy which balances company profits, consumer wants, and society's interests (Dixon-Ogbechi et al., 2013). It reflects an evolving recognition that long-term business success is closely linked to social legitimacy and responsible corporate behaviour (Kotler et al., 2021).

2.2 Contemporary Debates and Emerging Orientations

While the Societal Marketing Concept acknowledges the welfare of society, contemporary scholars argue that the rapid acceleration of technology and the urgency of the climate crisis require more specific and aggressive philosophical orientations (Vargo & Lusch, 2004; Salonen et al., 2025). The discipline is currently witnessing a shift from a value-in-exchange paradigm to a value-in-use paradigm (Vargo & Lusch, 2004). Furthermore, the field is moving from a sustainable mindset to a regenerative one that requires businesses to actively restore the systems they deplete (Salonen et al., 2025). The following six philosophies represent the extension of marketing thought into the modern era.

2.2.1 The Regenerative Marketing Orientation

The argument for the existence of a Regenerative philosophy lies in the theoretical insufficiency of sustainability as a guiding paradigm (Richardson, 2021). The traditional Societal Marketing Concept focuses on "doing less harm" or maintaining the status quo, effectively viewing the environment as a constraint to be managed. In contrast, the Regenerative philosophy posits that businesses must actively restore and revitalise the biological and social systems they utilise (Salonen et al., 2025). This orientation constitutes a distinct philosophical leap because it reframes the firm's role from a neutral steward to an active healer. It acknowledges that in an era of crossed planetary boundaries, mere sustainability is no longer viable; the organisation must repair damaged ecosystems to ensure future market survival (Sempels, 2025). Furthermore, this orientation introduces the construct of "Net-Positive Impact" as a primary marketing objective, distinguishing it from the profit-maximisation focus of earlier eras (Das &

Bocken, 2024). Under this philosophy, marketing strategies shift from linear models of consumption ("take-make-waste") to circular economic models where resources are continually cycled back into the system. The Regenerative Marketing Orientation argues that a product's value proposition is incomplete if it does not contribute to the regeneration of the community or environment it affects (Salonen et al., 2025). This requires a fundamental redesign of the supply chain and consumer relationship, moving beyond the philanthropic "add-ons" typical of Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) to a model where ecological restoration is intrinsic to the core business logic (Sempels, 2025).

2.2.2 Service-Dominant (S-D) Logic

The argument for Service-Dominant (S-D) The logic is that the traditional Goods-Dominant logic fails to accurately explain value creation in a modern, service-based economy (Vargo & Lusch, 2004). This philosophy challenges the economic worldview that value is embedded in tangible goods during the manufacturing process (value-in-exchange). Instead, it argues that "goods" are merely distribution mechanisms for service provision (Vargo et al., 2023). For instance, a consumer purchasing a car is not buying the metal and rubber but rather the service of mobility. By reclassifying all economic exchange as service-for-service exchange, this orientation provides a more robust theoretical framework for understanding the "gig economy" and subscription models (e.g., Netflix, Uber) where ownership is secondary to access (Vargo & Lusch, 2016). This orientation represents a major philosophical departure because it relocates the locus of value creation from the factory to the consumption process (value-in-use). In traditional philosophies, the customer is viewed as a passive recipient of value created by the firm. In S-D Logic, the customer is an active "co-creator" of value; the firm can only offer a value proposition, but value is not realised until the customer integrates the offering with their own resources and context (Vargo et al., 2023). This shift necessitates a change in marketing strategy from "marketing to" customers to "marketing with" customers, fundamentally altering the power dynamic between the firm and the market (Vargo & Lusch, 2004).

2.2.3 The Data-Driven (Anticipatory) Orientation

The existence of the Data-Driven philosophy is justified by the fundamental shift in the epistemological stance of marketing from reactive to proactive (Bradlow et al., 2017). The traditional Marketing Concept relies on a "sense and respond" mechanism, conducting surveys or focus groups to identify needs and then developing products. This process is theoretically too slow for the real-time nature of the modern digital landscape (Adeleye et al., 2024). The Data-Driven philosophy utilises artificial intelligence and big data analytics to move firms toward a "predict and prescribe" model. By analysing vast datasets of behavioural cues, algorithms can anticipate consumer needs before the consumers themselves are consciously aware of them (Anto, 2025). This constitutes a new philosophy because it changes the source of marketing intelligence from explicit customer feedback to implicit behavioural data and algorithmic prediction (Rolando, 2025). It introduces the concept of "hyper-personalisation," where the market segment is effectively reduced to a "segment of one". Unlike the Mass Marketing of the Production Era or the Segmentation of the Marketing Era, the Data-Driven orientation allows for the dynamic customisation of pricing, product features, and messaging in real-time (Adeleye et al., 2024). This creates a deterministic market environment where the firm’s ability to compete is defined not by its creative positioning but by its predictive accuracy (Anto, 2025).

2.2.4 The Human-Centric (Authenticity) Orientation

The argument for the Human-Centric orientation is based on the collapse of trust in institutional messaging and the saturation of digital perfection (Kotler et al., 2021). In an era dominated by automation, chatbots, and deepfakes, the "professionalism" and polished imagery advocated by the Selling and Marketing concepts are increasingly perceived as artificial or manipulative (Patrizi et al., 2024). This philosophy argues that "authenticity" has replaced "persuasion" as the primary driver of consumer engagement. Consumers are rejecting brands that present an idealised facade in favour of those that display vulnerability, admit faults, and behave like humans

rather than corporations (Vijayakumar & Davidova, 2025). Consequently, this represents a distinct orientation because it prioritises "Human-to-Human" (H2H) connection over the "Business-to-Consumer" (B2C) transaction model (Kotler et al., 2021). While the Societal Marketing Concept focuses on ethical duty, the Human-Centric orientation focuses on emotional resonance and relatability. It requires firms to de-market their corporate identity and adopt a persona that is imperfect, transparent, and empathetic (Patrizi et al., 2024). This philosophy contends that in a high-tech world, the ultimate competitive advantage is "high touch" human interaction, forcing a strategic pivot from "selling the dream" to "sharing the reality" (Vijayakumar & Davidova, 2025).

2.2.5 The Experiential Marketing Orientation

The Experiential philosophy exists because the primary source of economic value has shifted from commodities and goods to memories and sensations (Pine & Gilmore, 1999). This orientation argues that the functional utility emphasised by the Product Concept is no longer a sufficient differentiator in a globalised, commoditised market (Jashwant, 2024). Instead, customers seek immersive experiences that engage them on a personal, sensory, and emotional level. The product itself becomes a secondary artifact, or a "souvenir", of the experience (Kalyoncuoğlu, 2024). For example, the value of a coffee at a premium chain is not the beverage itself (commodity) but the ambience and social signalling (experience).

This constitutes a philosophical shift because it treats the marketplace as a stage and the consumer as a guest, rather than a target (Pine & Gilmore, 1999). The goal of marketing shifts from highlighting features and benefits to "staging" memorable events that capture the consumer's attention and time, the scarcest resources in the modern economy (Jashwant, 2024). Unlike the Service philosophy, which focuses on saving the customer time and effort, the Experiential philosophy often encourages the customer to spend time and effort to be immersed in the brand narrative (Kalyoncuoğlu, 2024). This necessitates a new set of metrics focused on engagement and emotional intensity rather than simple satisfaction or transaction volume.

2.2.6 The Agile (Adaptive) Marketing Orientation

The argument for the Agile philosophy is rooted in the obsolescence of long-term planning in Volatile, Uncertain, Complex, and Ambiguous (VUCA) environments (Kulkarni et al., 2024). Traditional marketing philosophies, including the Marketing Concept, assume a relatively stable environment where annual plans can be researched, developed, and executed linearly. However, the speed of cultural trends and technological change renders such static planning ineffective (Quero et al., 2025). The Agile philosophy applies the principles of software development, such as iterative sprints, rapid prototyping, and cross-functional collaboration, to marketing strategy (Kulkarni et al., 2024). This represents a distinct philosophy, as it prioritises "responding to change" over "following a plan" (Quero et al., 2025). It shifts the organisational mindset from a "Big Bang" launch approach to a "test and learn" methodology. Under this orientation, failure is not an outcome to be avoided but a necessary data point for rapid iteration (Kulkarni et al., 2024). This requires a structural transformation of the marketing function, breaking down silos between departments to allow for real-time decision-making (Quero et al., 2025). The Agile orientation argues that in 2025, the speed of adaptation is a more critical determinant of success than the precision of the initial strategy.

3. Approach to Theory Development

This study employs a qualitative desk research design, specifically utilising a Theory Construction approach, to propose necessary extensions to the existing marketing philosophies (Dixon-Ogbechi et al., 2013). Unlike empirical studies that measure existing variables, this research aims to conceptualise new theoretical frameworks that address the emerging complexities of the twentyfirst-century marketplace (Snyder, 2019). The methodology is grounded in the discoveryorientated approach to literature review, which seeks to identify gaps in established theory and propose novel constructs to fill them (Vargo & Lusch, 2004).

3.1 Data Sources and Selection Criteria

To ensure the proposed extensions are grounded in current empirical reality, data were sourced from

high-impact academic journals and seminal texts published between 2015 and 2025. The primary inclusion criterion was relevance to three specific macro-environmental shifts: the digital transformation, the ecological crisis, and the service-dominant economic structure. Sources were selected from databases including Scopus, Web of Science, and reputable marketing journals such as the Journal of Marketing and the Journal of Business Research (Salonen et al., 2025; Adeleye et al., 2024).

3.2 Method of Analysis: Conceptual Extension

The analysis was conducted using a Logical Extrapolation technique (Hunt, 2011). This involved three distinct steps. First, the study identified current market phenomena, such as algorithmic prediction and net-positive business models, that cannot be adequately explained by the traditional Societal Marketing Concept (Kotler et al., 2021). Second, these phenomena were abstracted into distinct philosophical orientations; for example, the practice of using AI to anticipate needs was abstracted into the Data-Driven philosophy (Anto, 2025). Finally, each proposed extension was evaluated against the criteria of a marketing philosophy to ensure they represent a true paradigm shift rather than merely a new tactic (Bartels, 1976).

4. Analysis and Discussion

4.1 The Imperative for Extending Marketing Philosophies

The review of the traditional philosophies indicates that marketing thought has historically evolved to address the dominant economic challenges of the time (Bartels, 1976). The Production and Product philosophies addressed scarcity, the Selling philosophy addressed surplus, and the Marketing philosophy addressed competition (Keith, 1960). Although the Societal Marketing Concept of the 1970s introduced ethical considerations, contemporary scholars argue that it is no longer sufficient to capture the complexity of the modern marketplace (Salonen et al., 2025). The analysis reveals that a significant theoretical gap exists between the established Societal era and the current reality of the twenty-first century. While the Societal Marketing Concept focuses on consumer welfare and doing less harm, the emerging challenges of the Anthropocene require a shift toward Regeneration and Net-Positive Impact (Richardson, 2021). Furthermore, the traditional sense and respond framework of the Marketing Concept is theoretically inadequate for an era where artificial intelligence allows firms to predict and prescribe consumer needs (Anto, 2025). Consequently, the timeline of marketing philosophy must be extended to include orientations that address regeneration, co-creation, and predictive algorithms.

4.2 The Proposed Modern Extensions

Based on the synthesis of recent literature (2015–2025), this paper proposes six distinct marketing philosophies that represent the modern extension of the discipline. These are summarised in Table 1 below, following the structural format of the historical analysis.

Table 1: Extended Modern Marketing Philosophies

S/N	Marketing Philosophy	Emphasizes	Period of Dominance
1	**Regenerative Marketing**	Restoration of ecological and social systems; Net-Positive Impact.	2020 till date
2	**Service-Dominant (S-D) Logic**	Value co-creation; Goods as distribution mechanisms for service.	2015 till date
3	**Data-Driven (Anticipatory)**	Predictive analytics; Hyper-personalisation; Knowing needs before the customer.	2018 till date
4	**Human-Centric (Authenticity)**	Vulnerability; Trust; Human-to-Human (H2H) connection in a digital world.	2020 till date
5	**Experiential Marketing**	Staging memorable events; Immersion; Emotional engagement over functional utility.	2015 till date
	Agile (Adaptive) Marketing	Rapid iteration; Pivotability; Responding to change over following a plan.	2016 till date

Source: Compiled by the author.

4.3 Theoretical Discussion of the Paradigmatic Shifts

The analysis of these extensions reveals profound paradigmatic shifts that distinguish the Modern Era from the Traditional Era described in earlier literature. These shifts are not merely additive; they fundamentally alter the axioms of how marketing value is defined and delivered. From Steward to Healer: The Shift to Regenerative Marketing

The regenerative marketing orientation represents a radical departure from the societal marketing concept. Historically, the societal marketing concept was framed as a constraint on profitability, a mechanism for doing less harm while pursuing economic goals (Feldman, 1971). However, the analysis of recent literature confirms that in the Anthropocene era, sustainability, which implies maintaining the status quo, is mathematically insufficient to prevent systemic collapse (Richardson, 2021). The regenerative philosophy views ecological restoration as the primary driver of economic value. Theoretically, this shifts the firm's role from a steward to a healer (Sempels, 2025). Under the societal concept, a firm might aim for carbon neutrality; under the regenerative philosophy, the firm must achieve Net-Positive Impact, ensuring that its operations actively replenish the social and natural capital they utilise (Sempels, 2025).

From Value-in-Exchange to Value-in-Use: The Shift to S-D Logic

The Service-Dominant (S-D) Logic fundamentally challenges the economic worldview of the Product and Production philosophies, which are grounded in Goods-Dominant Logic. Traditional philosophies assume that value is created by the firm in the factory and then exchanged for money in the marketplace, known as Value-in-Exchange (Vargo & Lusch, 2004). However, the analysis confirms that in the modern economy, value is co-created by the customer during usage, known as Value-in-Use (Vargo et al., 2023). This implies a redefinition of the customer from a passive target to an active resource integrator. For example, a smartphone has zero value until the user installs apps, customises settings, and integrates it into their daily life. This philosophical extension is necessary to explain the rise of the Subscription Economy and platform ecosystems where the ownership of goods is secondary to the access to services (Vargo & Lusch, 2016).

From Persuasion to Authenticity: The Human-Centric Shift

The Human-Centric Orientation emerges as a necessary counter-balance to the Data-Driven orientation. The traditional Selling and Marketing philosophies relied on persuasion and polished imagery to project the perfect product or lifestyle. In contrast, the Human-Centric philosophy posits that imperfection and vulnerability are now the primary drivers of connection (Patrizi et al., 2024). The analysis suggests that modern consumers actively de-market brands that appear too corporate or artificial, preferring brands that admit faults and engage in transparent dialogue. This confirms that Authenticity has replaced Persuasion as the core currency of the marketing discipline (Vijayakumar & Davidova, 2025). It frames marketing as a Human-to-Human (H2H) interaction rather than a Business-to-Consumer (B2C) transaction (Kotler et al., 2021.

4.4 The Reality of Hybridisation: Coexistence of Philosophies

While this paper proposes distinct modern extensions, it is critical to acknowledge that in practice, these philosophies often coexist within a single firm (Baker, 2014; Kotler & Keller, 2016). Marketing philosophies are not static or mutually exclusive; they provide adaptable strategic guidance that helps organisations align their behaviour with changing market conditions (Armstrong & Kotler, 2020). Modern firms rarely rely on a single philosophy exclusively; instead, they often adopt hybrid approaches that draw from multiple philosophies to address the diverse demands of their markets (Goi, 2009). For example, a global technology firm may simultaneously utilise the Product Concept to drive R&D innovation while employing Data-Driven strategies to personalise customer engagement (Payne & Frow, 2005). Similarly, e-commerce firms often integrate mass production efficiencies, personalised digital experiences, and data-driven customer engagement to achieve both operational and relational objectives (Rust, Moorman, & Bhalla, 2010). This challenges the notion that new philosophies simply replace old ones; rather, they form a layered strategic complex where operational

efficiency supports high-touch interaction. Furthermore, the coexistence of multiple philosophies reflects the strategic complexity of contemporary business environments (Sheth & Sisodia, 2015). In such contexts, rigid adherence to a single philosophy may limit responsiveness and innovation (Grönroos, 2000). By combining elements of different philosophies, organisations can balance operational efficiency with customer-centric practices, ethical considerations, and long-term value creation (Sheth & Sisodia, 2015). This hybridisation illustrates the practical utility of marketing philosophies as flexible frameworks rather than prescriptive rules (Kotler & Keller, 2016).

5. Conclusion and Implications

5.1 Conclusion

This desk research was undertaken to critically review the historical evolution of marketing thought and to propose a necessary theoretical extension that reflects the empirical realities of the twenty-first century. The study was necessitated by the observation that the traditional evolutionary timeline, which typically culminates in the Societal Marketing Concept of the 1970s, has become insufficient to explain the dominant logics of the modern marketplace. While the traditional philosophies of Production, Product, Selling, Marketing, and Societal Marketing adequately described the industrial and post-industrial eras, they lack the theoretical vocabulary to address the systemic disruptions caused by artificial intelligence, the climate crisis, and the service dominant economy. Marketing is a dynamic discipline that reflects the society in which it operates. The findings of this comprehensive review indicate that the discipline has entered a distinct Modern Era characterized by six emerging philosophical orientations: Regenerative, Service-Dominant (S-D) Logic, Data Driven (Anticipatory), Human-Centric (Authenticity), Experiential, and Agile. These extensions represent a fundamental paradigmatic shift from value-in-exchange to value-in-use and from minimising harm (sustainability) to net-positive impact (regeneration). The analysis confirms that marketing is no longer solely an organisational function for creating exchanges but a systemic institution for co-creating value and restoring ecological systems.

5.2 Implications for Marketing Thought and Theory

The identification of these six extensions has profound implications for academic theory. Primarily, it challenges the long-standing sense and respond framework of the traditional Marketing Concept, suggesting that it must be updated to a predict and prescribe model driven by data analytics. Theoretically, this moves the discipline away from a linear understanding of value (firm to customer) to a network understanding of value (firm to customer to ecosystem). It implies that future marketing theory must integrate variables from ecology (Regenerative), computer science (Data-Driven), and psychology (Human-Centric) to remain scientifically valid.

5.3 Implications for Managerial Practice

For practitioners, the study implies that the 4Ps and traditional strategic planning are no longer sufficient for survival in a VUCA (Volatile, Uncertain, Complex, Ambiguous) environment. Managers must adopt an Agile mindset to navigate rapid change and a Human-Centric approach to build trust in an automated world. Furthermore, the shift to Regenerative Marketing suggests that a firm's license to operate will increasingly depend on its ability to demonstrate a net-positive impact on the environment, moving beyond mere corporate social responsibility (CSR) compliance. Crucially, this paper argues for a hybrid approach to strategy. Managers should not view these philosophies as mutually exclusive but rather as a flexible toolkit. As noted in recent literature, firms rarely rely on a single philosophy exclusively; instead, they often adopt hybrid approaches that draw from multiple philosophies to address the diverse demands of their markets. For instance, a manager might employ the Production Concept to ensure efficiency in the supply chain while simultaneously applying Human-Centric principles to customer service interactions. This adaptability allows organizations to balance operational efficiency with customer-centric practices and ethical considerations.

5.4 Implications for Marketing Curriculum

Finally, this extension has significant implications for marketing education, particularly in developing economies where curricula often lag behind global trends. Current academic programs that stop at the Societal or Relationship concepts risk preparing

students for a business environment that no longer exists. To remain relevant, marketing education must integrate these modern philosophies. This entails teaching students not just how to sell products, but how to design regenerative business models, manage service ecosystems, and ethically utilise predictive algorithms. By acknowledging and teaching these extensions, the discipline can ensure it continues to provide valid guidance to practitioners and policymakers in a rapidly evolving global environment.

REFERENCES

Adeleye, R. A., Awonuga, K. F., Asuzu, O. F., Ndubuisi, N. L., & Tubokirifuruar, T. S. (2024). Digital marketing analytics: A review of strategies in the age of big data and AI. *World Journal of Advanced Research and Reviews*, *21*(2), 073–084. https://doi.org/10.30574/wjarr.2024.21.2.0395

Antom. (2025, January 8). *New year marketing ideas and sales campaigns to get new customers in 2026*. Antom Knowledge Base. https://knowledge.antom.com

Armstrong, G., Adam, S., Denize, S., & Kotler, P. (2023). *Principles of marketing* (8th ed.). Pearson.

Armstrong, G., & Kotler, P. (2020). *Marketing: An introduction* (14th ed.). Pearson.

Baker, M. J. (2014). *Marketing strategy and management* (5th ed.). Palgrave Macmillan.

Bartels, R. (1974). The identity crisis in marketing. *Journal of Marketing*, *38*(4), 73–76.

Bartels, R. (1976). *The history of marketing thought* (2nd ed.). Grid, Inc.

Berry, L. L., Seiders, K., & Grewal, D. (2002). Understanding service convenience. *Journal of Marketing*, *66*(3), 1–17. https://doi.org/10.1509/jmkg.66.3.1.18500

Blythe, J., & Martin, J. (2019). *Essentials of marketing* (7th ed.). Pearson.

Bradlow, E. T., Gangwar, M., Kopalle, P., Voleti, S., & Wilkes, A. L. (2017). The role of big data and predictive analytics in retailing. *Journal of Retailing*, *93*(1), 79–95. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jretai.2016.12.004

Chaffey, D., & Ellis-Chadwick, F. (2019). *Digital marketing: Strategy, implementation and practice* (7th ed.). Pearson.

Charter, M., & Peattie, K. (2018). *Marketing and sustainability*. Routledge.

Crane, A., & Matten, D. (2016). *Business ethics: Managing corporate citizenship and sustainability in the age of globalization* (4th ed.). Oxford University Press.

Das, A., & Bocken, N. (2024). Regenerative business strategies: A database and typology to inspire business experimentation towards sustainability. *Sustainable Production and Consumption*, *49*, 529–544. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.spc.2024.06.024

Davis, H., & Sajtos, L. (2009). Consumer behavior and convenience. *Journal of Retailing and Consumer Services*, *16*(5), 381–388. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jretconser.2009.03.003

Dixon-Ogbechi, B. N., Haran, E. M., & Aiyeku, J. F. (2013). Marketing: The philosophical evolution and future direction. *International Journal of Marketing Studies*, *5*(6), 112–120.

Feldman, L. P. (1971). Societal adaptation: A new challenge for marketing. *Journal of Marketing*, *35*(3), 54–60.

Fullerton, R. A. (1988). How modern is modern marketing? Marketing's evolution and the myth of the "Production Era". *Journal of Marketing*, *52*(1), 108–125.

Goi, C. L. (2009). A review of marketing mix: 4Ps or more? *International Journal of Marketing Studies*, *1*(1), 2–15. https://doi.org/10.5539/ijms.v1n1p2

Gregory, R. (2025, January 25). *The biggest challenges facing marketers in 2025*. https://www.google.com/search?q=RolandaGregory.com. https://aboutrolanda.com

Grönroos, C. (1994). From marketing mix to relationship marketing: Towards a paradigm shift in marketing. *Management Decision*, *32*(2), 4–20. https://doi.org/10.1108/00251749410054774

Grönroos, C. (2000). *Service management and marketing: A customer relationship management approach* (2nd ed.). Wiley.

Gundlach, G. T., & Wilkie, W. L. (2009). The American Marketing Association's new definition of marketing: Perspective and commentary on the 2007 revision. *Journal of Public Policy & Marketing*, *28*(2), 259–264.

Hult, G. T. M., Hurley, R. F., & Knight, G. A. (2019). Innovativeness: Its antecedents and impact on business performance. *Industrial Marketing Management*, *78*, 37–46. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.indmarman.2018.06.008

Hunt, S. D. (1976). The nature and scope of marketing. *Journal of Marketing*, *40*(3), 17–28.

Hunt, S. D. (2011). Theory status, inductive realism, and approximate truth: No explains-away, no caveats, no exceptions. *International Studies in the Philosophy of Science*, *25*(2), 159–178.

Jashwant, S. (2024). Experiential marketing: Challenges and opportunities. *Integrated Journal for Research in Arts and Humanities*, *4*(4), 165–168. Kalyoncuoğlu, S. (2024). Strategic experiential marketing: A conceptual and module based framework. *Journal of Management and Economic Studies*, *6*(1), 113–125.

Keith, R. J. (1960). The marketing revolution. *Journal of Marketing*, *24*(3), 35–38.

Kingsnorth, S. (2022). *Digital marketing strategy: An integrated approach to online marketing* (3rd ed.). Kogan Page.

Kotler, P. (1972). What consumerism means for marketers. *Harvard Business Review*, *50*(3), 48–57.

Kotler, P., & Armstrong, G. (2008). *Principles of marketing* (12th ed.). Pearson Prentice Hall.

Kotler, P., Kartajaya, H., & Setiawan, I. (2021). *Marketing 5.0: Technology for humanity*. Wiley.

Kotler, P., & Keller, K. L. (2022). *Marketing management* (16th ed.). Pearson.

Kotler, P., & Levy, S. J. (1969). Broadening the concept of marketing. *Journal of Marketing*, *33*(1), 10– 15.

Kulkarni, M., & Eromosele, O. (2024). Agile marketing and brand performance: A study of soft drink companies in Benin City. *University Journal of Management*, *1*(2), 45–56.

Lemon, K. N., & Verhoef, P. C. (2016). Understanding customer experience throughout the customer journey. *Journal of Marketing*, *80*(6), 69–96. https://doi.org/10.1509/jm.15.0420

Leonidou, C. N., Katsikeas, C. S., & Morgan, N. A. (2013). Greening the marketing mix: Do greeners lead to greener? *International Journal of Business and Social Science*, *4*(7), 86–98.

Levitt, T. (1960). Marketing myopia. *Harvard Business Review*, *38*(4), 45–56.

Levitt, T. (2004). Marketing myopia. *Harvard Business Review*, *82*(7/8), 138–149.

Lusch, R. F. (2007). Marketing's evolving identity: Defining our future. *Journal of Public Policy & Marketing*, *26*(2), 261–268.

McCarthy, E. J. (1960). *Basic marketing: A managerial approach*. Richard D. Irwin.

McDonagh, P., & Prothero, A. (2014). Sustainability marketing research: Past, present, and future. *Journal of Marketing Management*, *30*(11–12), 1186–1219. https://doi.org/10.1080/0267257X.2014.939235

Morgan, R. M., & Hunt, S. D. (1994). The commitment-trust theory of relationship marketing. *Journal of Marketing*, *58*(3), 20–38. https://doi.org/10.1177/002224299405800302

Patrizi, M., Vernuccio, M., & Pastore, A. (2024). State of the art: Authenticity and influencer marketing. *International Review of Management and Marketing*, *14*(1), 30–42.

Payne, A., & Frow, P. (2005). A strategic framework for customer relationship management. *Journal of Marketing*, *69*(4), 167–176. https://doi.org/10.1509/jmkg.2005.69.4.167

Peattie, K., & Belz, F.-M. (2020). Sustainability marketing: A global perspective. *Journal of Strategic Marketing*, *28*(5), 363–386. https://doi.org/10.1080/0965254X.2019.1611741

Pine, B. J., & Gilmore, J. H. (1999). *The experience economy: Work is theatre & every business a stage*. Harvard Business School Press.

Polonsky, M. J. (2011). Transformative green marketing: Impediments and opportunities. *Journal of Business Research*, *64*(12), 1311–1319. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jbusres.2011.01.019

Quero, L., & Kihlstrom, A. (2025). *Agile marketing: A multinational approach*. Diva Portal. http://www.diva-portal.org

Richardson, K., Steffen, W., Lucht, W., Bendtsen, J., Cornell, S. E., Donges, J. F., & Rockström, J. (2023). Earth beyond six of nine planetary boundaries. *Science Advances*, *9*(37), eadh2458.

Rust, R. T., Moorman, C., & Bhalla, G. (2010). Rethinking marketing. *Harvard Business Review*, *88*(1– 2), 94–101.

Ryan, D. (2017). *Understanding digital marketing: Marketing strategies for engaging the digital generation* (4th ed.). Kogan Page.

Salonen, A., Halme, M., & Terho, H. (2025). Emerging regenerative business paradigm: Narrative review synthesis and research agenda. *Circular Economy Journal*, *1*(1), 100015. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cex.2024.100015

Schmitt, B. (1999). Experiential marketing. *Journal of Marketing Management*, *15*(1–3), 53–67. https://doi.org/10.1362/026725799784870496

Schmitt, B. (2010). *Customer experience management: A revolutionary approach to connecting with your customers*. Wiley.

Seiders, K., Voss, G. B., Grewal, D., & Godfrey, A. L. (2007). SERVCON: Development and validation of a multi-item scale for service convenience. *Journal of the Academy of Marketing Science*, *35*, 144–156. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11747-007-0023-4

Sempels, C. (2025). Building regenerative business models. *Strategic Direction*, *41*(6), 1–4. https://doi.org/10.1108/SD-06-2025-0169

Shaw, E. H., & Jones, D. G. (2005). A history of schools of marketing thought. *Marketing Theory*, *5*(3), 239–281.

Sheth, J. N., & Parvatiyar, A. (1995). The evolution of relationship marketing. *International Business Review*, *4*(4), 397–418.

Sheth, J. N., & Sisodia, R. S. (2015). *The 4 As of marketing: Creating value for customer, company and society*. Routledge.

Shrivastava, P., & Hart, S. (2017). Greening organisations. *Business Strategy and the Environment*, *26*(6), 741–757. https://doi.org/10.1002/bse.1955

Smith, N. C., & Brower, T. R. (2012). Longitudinal study of sustainability perceptions and corporate performance. *Business & Society*, *51*(4), 610–638. https://doi.org/10.1177/0007650311425815

Snyder, H. (2019). Literature review as a research methodology: An overview and guidelines. *Journal of Business Research*, *104*, 333–339.

Vargo, S. L., & Lusch, R. F. (2004). Evolving to a new dominant logic for marketing. *Journal of Marketing*, *68*(1), 1–17.

Vargo, S. L., & Lusch, R. F. (2008). Service-dominant logic: Continuing the evolution. *Journal of the Academy of Marketing Science*, *36*, 1–10. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11747-007-0069-6

Vargo, S. L., & Lusch, R. F. (2016). Institutions and axioms: An extension and update of service-dominant logic. *Journal of the Academy of Marketing Science*, *44*(1), 5–23.

Vargo, S. L., Akaka, M. A., & Vaughan, C. M. (2023). Service-dominant logic: A necessary reorientation. *Journal of Service Management*, *34*(6), 1145–1160.

Vijayakumar, A., & Davidova, J. (2025). Factors influencing human-centric innovation hubs for effective digital marketing of eco-friendly products. *European Journal of Interdisciplinary Studies*, *17*(1), 55–68.

White, K., Habib, R., & Hardisty, D. J. (2019). How to shift consumer behaviors to be more sustainable: A literature review and guiding framework. *Journal of Marketing*, *83*(3), 22–49. https://doi.org/10.1177/0022242919825649

White, P. (2010). The rise of consumerism and the selling concept. *Journal of Historical Research in Marketing*, *2*(3), 285–305.

Wilkie, W. L., & Moore, E. S. (2003). Scholarly research in marketing: Exploring the "4 eras" of thought development. *Journal of Public Policy & Marketing*, *22*(2), 116–146.

Ethical Governance and Multi-Stakeholder Partnerships to Bridge the Digital Divide: Strategies for Inclusive Digital Transformation in Sub-Saharan Africa

Zainab Nura Sanusi, Esq
Department of General Studies, Federal Polytechnic Kabo, Nigeria
Email: zainabnsanusi@gmail.com

Ibrahim Salihu Kabo, Esq
Department of General Studies, Federal Polytechnic Kabo, Nigeria
Email: kaboibrahimsalihu@gmail.com

Salihi Sunusi, Esq
Department of General Studies, Federal Polytechnic Kabo, Nigeria
Email: salihisunusi69@gmail.com

Abstract

Sub-Saharan Africa is experiencing accelerated digital transformation through frameworks such as the African Union's Digital Transformation Strategy (2020–2030) and the World Bank's Digital Economy for Africa (DE4A) program. These initiatives leverage mobile broadband, artificial intelligence, and fintech to promote inclusive economic growth and sustainable development. Despite progress, persistent digital divides including inadequate infrastructure, affordability challenges, skills deficiencies, and inequalities along gender, urban-rural, and socioeconomic dimensions remain critical barriers. Recent ITU and GSMA data indicate that over 60% of the population stays offline, risking deepened inequalities. This paper investigates ethical governance frameworks and multi-stakeholder partnerships as core mechanisms to overcome these obstacles. Employing a comparative case-study approach, it analyzes exemplary initiatives: Nigeria's NITDA digital inclusion policies, Rwanda's Smart Rwanda 2020 Master Plan, and Kenya's Konza Technopolis public-private collaborations. These examples illustrate how transparent, rights-oriented policies prioritizing data privacy, equity, and accountability can synergize with partnerships among governments, private entities (e.g., [i]MTN, Safaricom), civil society, and international bodies (e.g., UNESCO, UNCTAD). Proposed strategies encompass hybrid connectivity solutions (satellite-community Wi-Fi networks), gender-sensitive digital literacy initiatives, and participatory policymaking to empower marginalized groups. Aligned with UN Sustainable Development Goals 9 (industry, innovation, and infrastructure), 10 (reduced inequalities), and 17 (partnerships for the goals), these measures address ethical concerns such as algorithmic bias and exclusion while supporting adaptive governance in dynamic global environments. Empirical insights reveal that robust multi-stakeholder collaboration drives inclusive outcomes, including enhanced SME digital uptake and youth job creation. The paper offers scalable policy recommendations and blueprints to guide African policymakers in cultivating resilient, equitable digital ecosystems for long-term sustainable growth.

Keywords: Digital Divide, Ethical Governance, Multi-Stakeholder Partnerships.

1. Introduction

Sub-Saharan Africa stands at the cusp of a digital revolution that could transform economies, societies, and governance structures. [1] The African Union's Digital Transformation Strategy for Africa (2020–2030) envisions an integrated, inclusive digital society and economy that improves quality of life, drives diversification, and positions Africa as a producer rather than a mere consumer of digital tools. [2] Complementing this is the World Bank's Digital Economy for Africa (DE4A) initiative, which supports national digital economy strategies across the continent. [3] Together, these frameworks harness technologies such as mobile broadband, AI, fintech, and emerging innovations to foster inclusive growth, job creation, and poverty reduction while aligning with Agenda 2063 and the UN Sustainable Development Goals. [4]

Yet the promise remains unevenly realized. [5] Despite mobile broadband coverage reaching 86% of the population by 2024, adoption lags significantly due to entrenched barriers. [6] GSMA (2025) reports 416 million mobile internet users across Africa, leaving nearly 75% unconnected, while a 60–64% usage gap persists even in covered areas. [7] ITU (2025) notes SSA internet usage at 38% in 2024, with pronounced disparities: women are 36% less likely than men to adopt mobile internet, rural adults are 49% less likely than urban counterparts, and affordability remains a core issue, with basic handsets costing up to 95% of monthly income for the poorest quintile. [8]. This paper argues that ethical governance anchored in human rights, transparency, data privacy, algorithmic fairness, and participatory decision-making combined with multi-stakeholder partnerships, offers the most viable pathway to bridge these divides. [9] By comparatively analysing three flagship cases (Nigeria, Rwanda, and Kenya), the study demonstrates how targeted policies and collaborative models translate high-level strategies into measurable, inclusive outcomes. [10] It contributes to the discourse on digital inclusion by proposing actionable, scalable strategies that mitigate ethical risks while accelerating progress toward SDGs 9, 10, and 17. [11].

2. Conceptual Framework

Ethical Governance and Multi-Stakeholder Partnerships Ethical governance in digital transformation extends beyond regulatory compliance to embed principles of equity, accountability, and human-centered design. [12] Drawing on UNESCO's ROAM-X framework (Rights-based, Open, Accessible, Multi-stakeholder, and Cross-cutting), it prioritizes data protection (aligned with the AU Convention on Cyber Security and Personal Data Protection), bias mitigation in AI systems, and inclusive policy design. [13] Multi-stakeholder partnerships, as emphasized in SDG 17, transcend traditional public-private models to incorporate civil society, academia, and international organizations, ensuring adaptive, context-specific solutions. [14]. This framework addresses first- and second-order digital divides: the coverage gap (infrastructure access) and usage gap (skills, affordability, and relevance). [15] Literature highlights that strong governance and democratic institutions amplify the inequality-reducing potential of ICTs. [16] In volatile global contexts marked by supply-chain disruptions, geopolitical tensions, and climate impacts adaptive, rights-based governance enables resilience. [17]

3. Methodology

This study employs a qualitative comparative case-study design, selected for its strength in exploring complex, context-bound phenomena across multiple settings. [18] Cases were purposively chosen for regional leadership, documented multi-stakeholder engagement, and verifiable digital inclusion outcomes: Nigeria (West Africa), Rwanda (East/Central), and Kenya (East Africa innovation hub). [19] Data sources include official policy documents (e.g., NITDA SRAP 2.0, Smart Rwanda Master Plan updates, Konza Strategic Plan 2023–2027), recent reports (GSMA 2025, ITU 2025, AU progress updates), peer-reviewed analyses, and secondary implementation data up to early 2026. [20] Thematic analysis focused on governance mechanisms, partnership structures, equity impacts, and outcome metrics. [21] Limitations include reliance on secondary sources; primary fieldwork could further validate findings. [22]

4. The Digital Divide in Sub-Saharan Africa

The divide manifests across four interconnected dimensions. [23] Infrastructure and Coverage: Although 86% of the population has mobile broadband access, a 13–15% coverage gap remains, concentrated in rural areas. [24]

1. Affordability: Handset and data costs disproportionately burden low-income households, exacerbating the usage gap of 60%. [25]
2. Skills and Literacy: Digital skills deficits hinder meaningful use, with gender and rural-urban disparities persisting. [26]
3. Content and Relevance: Limited local-language content and culturally relevant applications compound exclusion, particularly for women, youth in informal sectors, and persons with disabilities. [27]

These gaps undermine DE4A targets and risk widening inequalities unless addressed through ethical, collaborative interventions. [28]

5. Comparative Case Studies

5.1 Nigeria: NITDA's Digital Inclusion Policies (SRAP 2.0) Nigeria's National Information

Technology Development Agency (NITDA) leads via the Strategic Roadmap and Action Plan (SRAP 2.0, 2024–2027), aligned with the Renewed Hope Agenda and Ministry of Communications, Innovation and Digital Economy pillars. [29] Key targets include 70% digital literacy by 2027 and 95% by 2030, with 40% female participation and accessibility for persons with disabilities (targeting 35 million). [30] The 774 Local Government Digital Service Spaces program deploys community hubs nationwide, while Digital Literacy for All (DL4ALL) has trained over 480,000 Nigerians across 30 states and the FCT since September 2024. [31] The 3 Million Tech Talents (3MTT) initiative builds global competitiveness through partnerships with NYSC, universities, civil service, and private sector. [32] Multi-stakeholder collaborations with operators and civil society expand affordable access, demonstrating scalable, rights-based inclusion. [33]

5.2 Rwanda: Smart Rwanda 2020 Master Plan and Digital Acceleration Project Rwanda's Smart Rwanda 2020 Master Plan integrates seven "SMART" pillars (Agriculture, Finance, Trade & Industry, Health, Education, Government, Women & Youth Empowerment) with enablers in ICT capacity, secure infrastructure, and governance. [34] Public-private partnerships, including with MTN, have driven near-universal 4G coverage. [35] The US$200 million Digital Acceleration Project (2022–2026), 55% complete by July 2025, expands broadband, digital public services, and innovation ecosystems. [36] Complementary efforts, such as solar electrification of nearly 1,000 rural schools by end-2025, enhance digital learning. [37] Gender-responsive and participatory planning have accelerated SME digitization and youth employment, positioning Rwanda as a continental model of integrated, ethical digital governance. [38]

5.3 Kenya: Konza Technopolis Collaborations Konza Technopolis, under its 2023–2027 Strategic Plan, operates as a flagship innovation hub with ten Key Result Areas, including policy frameworks, stakeholder engagement, digital literacy, startup/MSME support, investment attraction, and sustainable city management. [39] Public-private partnerships with Safaricom, global tech firms, and AfriLabs emphasize R&D, incubation, and skills development. [40] Multi-stakeholder governance encompassing government, private sector, academia, and civil society ensures inclusive benefits through community outreach, ethical data policies, and alignment with Kenya Vision 2030 and SDGs. [41] Konza advances Kenya's "Silicon Savannah" status while embedding equity in its smart-city platform. [42]

6. Proposed Strategies for Inclusive Transformation Synthesizing the cases, this paper proposes four scalable strategies. [43] Hybrid Connectivity Models: Satellite-community Wi-Fi networks to close rural coverage gaps, integrating public funding with private operators. [44] Gender-Responsive Digital Literacy Programmes: Scale NITDA-style frameworks continent-wide, with mandatory quotas, informal-sector tracks, and accessibility for disabilities. [45] Participatory Policy Design: Institutionalize inclusive forums involving marginalized voices in strategy formulation and monitoring. [46] Ethical Safeguards and Adaptive Governance: Embed AU data-protection standards, bias audits for AI/fintech, and cross-border regulatory harmonization. [47] Implementation steps include national digital inclusion funds, annual multi-stakeholder reviews, and alignment with DE4A building blocks. [48]

7. Discussion and Findings

Cross-case analysis reveals consistent success factors: strong political commitment, private-sector investment, and civil-society inclusion accelerate outcomes. [49] Nigeria's literacy gains and community hubs, Rwanda's sectoral integration and rural electrification, and Kenya's innovation ecosystem demonstrate measurable impacts on SME adoption and youth employment. Ethical governance mitigates risks such as algorithmic bias and exclusion. Persistent challenges include funding sustainability, regulatory harmonization across borders, and addressing intersecting vulnerabilities (gender, rurality). Overall, collaborative models outperform siloed approaches, confirming the hypothesis that ethical, multi-stakeholder partnerships are essential for inclusive transformation.

8. Conclusion and Policy Recommendations

Effective ethical governance combined with multi-stakeholder partnerships remains essential to bridge the digital divide and achieve truly inclusive digital transformation across Sub-Saharan Africa. [50] African policymakers should adopt the

following scalable blueprints: establish national digital inclusion funds with gender and disability quotas; institutionalize participatory monitoring and evaluation aligned with SDGs 9, 10, and 17; prioritize hybrid connectivity and skills initiatives; and foster cross-border learning through AU platforms. [51] By embedding these recommendations, SSA can realize the full vision of the AU Digital Transformation Strategy and DE4A, building resilient, equitable digital ecosystems that drive sustainable growth, innovation, and shared prosperity for all citizens. [52]

Keywords: Digital Divide, Ethical Governance, Multi-Stakeholder Partnerships

References

[1–4], [9–11] African Union. (2020). Digital Transformation Strategy for Africa (2020–2030). Addis Ababa: AU.

[2–4], [7] World Bank. (ongoing). Digital Economy for Africa (DE4A) Initiative. Washington, DC: World Bank.

[6–8], [24–25] GSMA. (2025). The Mobile Economy Africa 2025. London: GSMA.

[8], [24] ITU. (2025). The State of Broadband in Africa 2025 and Facts and Figures 2025. Geneva: ITU.

[29–33] NITDA. (2024). Strategic Roadmap and Action Plan (SRAP 2.0) 2024–2027. Abuja: NITDA.

[34–38] Republic of Rwanda. (2015, updated 2025). Smart Rwanda 2020 Master Plan and Digital Acceleration Project reports. Kigali: Government of Rwanda.

[39–42] Konza Technopolis Development Authority. (2025). Strategic Plan 2023–2027. Nairobi: Konza Technopolis.

[13] UNESCO. (2023). ROAM-X Framework for Internet Universality. Paris: UNESCO.

[16] Sarwar, S., et al. (2023). ICT, institutions and inequality reduction in developing regions. Telecommunications Policy, 47(2), 102-115.

Strategic Business Model and Sustainable Growth of Smes in an Emerging Economy

Danjuma T. Nimfa,
Department of Business Administration, Faculty of Management Sciences, University of Jos, Nigeria
nimfad@unijos.edu.ng
Linus J. Vem,
Department of Business Administration, Faculty of Management Sciences, University of Jos, Nigeria
veml@unijos.edu.ng
Ariful Islam,
Sunway Business School (AACSB), Sunway University. arifuli@sunway.edu.my
Nusrat Hafiz,
BRAC Business School, BRAC University, Bangladesh
nusrat.hafiz@bracu.ac.bd
Olatunbosun Sanusi,
School of Business, University of Lancashire
United Kingdom
osanusi@uclan.ac.uk
H. Gin Chong
College of Business
Prairie View A&M University, USA
hgchong@pvamu.edu
Sazali Abd Wahab
Putra Business School (AACSB Accredited),
Universiti Putra Malaysia (UPM)
sazali@putrabs.edu.my

Abstract

Understanding the interplay between strategic business model and sustainable growth of SMEs can guide the improvement of policies to boost the practicality and success of small and medium enterprises (SMEs). The aim of this research is to evaluate the effect of strategic business models on the sustainable growth of SMEs, alongside exploring the mediating influence of management support. This study employed a quantitative method, utilising a cross-sectional survey. Partial Least Squares Structural Equation Modelling (PLS-SEM), enabled by SMARTPLS software, was employed to test the formulated hypotheses. The study findings indicate that the strategic business model ensures an improved information technology, innovation, and management support, all contributing to the sustainable growth of SMEs. Also, it was found that management support partly mediates the relationship between business environment, innovation, and sustainable growth of SME. These pathways envision promoting social virtues within the owner-manager of enterprises. This research pioneers the integration of diverse strategic business model components (such as the business environment, information technology, and innovation) alongside management support to examine their effects on the sustainable growth of SMEs, representing a novel contribution to the literature. This study contributes to existing knowledge on sustainable growth in small and medium enterprises by investigating the mediating influence of management support, grounded in upper echelon theory.

Keywords: Management support, SMEs PLS-SEM, Strategic business model, Sustainable growth

1. Introduction

Sustainability has evolved into a strategic priority due to differing global perceptions. Sustainable initiatives that promote new growth and enhance economic, social, and environmental outcomes have become critical. Therefore, for small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs) to continue flourishing, they must succeed in meeting future demands for sustainable growth. The sustainable growth of SMEs can be defined as the approach and practical

application adopted by SMEs that accommodate ethical business practices in relation to local and global economic, social, and environmental factors. This principle implies a collective obligation to maintain cohesion among social, economic, and environmental factors, rather than prioritising profitability and short-term practices, to safeguard future generations (Murphy, 2013). A strategic business model demonstrates how an enterprise generates wealth, designs appropriate value, or ensures its sustainability by outlining how it interacts with the ecosystem and positions itself within the dynamic system (Klein, 2008). The fundamental goal of a strategic business model is to ensure that a firm's initiatives and approaches work in concert to create an innovative competitive advantage (Nimfa et al., 2021c), which is often regarded as more influential than interaction. This study considers three components of the strategic business model: the business environment, information technology, and innovation (Bezt, 2018; Nimfa, 2021b). Prior research has revealed mixed findings on the effect of the business environment as a component of business model innovation (Snihur et al., 2022). Similarly, research by Olaore et al. (2021) found no significant association between competitive strength and strategic business models (Olaleye, 2019). Conversely, studies by De Reuver et al. (2009) and Foss et al. (2017) found a direct, significant relationship between innovation and the propensity to engage in business model practices. Meanwhile, the business environment remains an external factor that influences an enterprise's strategic business model (Bezt, 2016). Accordingly, Teece (2018) argues that dynamic capabilities enable firms to create innovative value by aligning with environmental drivers and adopting sound business practices. Notably, there is a dearth of empirical research on the link between strategic business models and sustainable growth among SMEs, particularly in the Nigerian context (Nimfa et al., 2021a). Furthermore, adopting a strategic business model within SMEs is essential for fostering management enthusiasm to endorse product innovation and prioritise customer-centric strategies to achieve sustainable growth (Daxhammer et al., 2019). Additionally, securing management support and upper-echelon assurance for the authentic implementation of such innovative approaches are crucial for sustainability (Green, 1995; Dai et al., 2014). Sustained management support can accelerate the sustainable growth of SMEs by fostering a business environment conducive to innovation commitment and ensuring the effective implementation of standard information technology (Mann, 2020). However, there has been limited research on the relationship between strategic business models and the sustainable growth of SMEs in developing countries such as Nigeria. Moreover, management support must be addressed as a crucial dynamic affecting the relationship between strategic business model dimensions (business environment, innovation, and information technology) and the sustainable growth of SMEs (Dai et al., 2014). This research, therefore, aims to assess the multifaceted relationship between strategic business model dimensions and the sustainable growth of SMEs in Nigeria. Furthermore, the study investigates the mediating effect of management support on the relationship between strategic business models and the sustainable growth of SMEs. The remaining sections of this study are structured as follows: a review of relevant literature and hypotheses development, research methods, data analysis and results, discussion, conclusions, and references.

2. Relevant Literature and Hypotheses Development

1. Theoretical Background

The sustainable growth of SMEs depends on a strategic business model, yet there is a limited availability of robust and appropriate frameworks (Mann, 2020; Nimfa, 2021b). Given resource scarcity in developing economies, SME management must adopt a sustainability-oriented mindset (Rasoolimanesh et al., 2024). This research contributes to the discussion by highlighting that SME managers, drawing on upper echelon theory, assess their circumstances through the lens of necessity to ensure the sustainable growth of their enterprises. Upper echelon theory posits that diverse perspectives on strategic scenarios stem from variations in comprehension, values, mindsets, abilities, and other observable characteristics among top-tier executives (Hooi et al., 2016). This theory enriches the discourse by integrating managerial

principles with business outcomes, suggesting that comprehensive sustainable growth strategies and the pursuit of novel knowledge influence the decision-making of exemplary executives (Hambrick & Mason, 1984). The enduring relevance of upper echelon theory remains evident today, as SME owners exert a crucial influence on how their companies implement sustainable growth strategies (Bonelli, 2014; Hambrick, 2007). Their decisions significantly shape the strategic business model, thereby fostering the sustainable development of SMEs (Shaik et al., 2024). Additionally, this study examines management support through the lens of upper echelon theory, specifically investigating the effects of three strategic business model dimensions on the sustainable growth of SMEs. The actions of SME owners play a pivotal role in shaping the strategic business model, which in turn supports sustainable growth (Kılıç & Atilla, 2024; Bharadwajet al., 2013). Furthermore, this study evaluates management support from an upper echelon theory perspective, with a particular focus on how three strategic business model dimensions' influence sustainable growth of SME outcomes.

2.2 Business Environment and Sustainable growth of SMEs

The use of a pivotal design business environment is a priority in developing a strategic business model and achieving a tactical advantage in the enterprise market (Daidj, 2015). According to Vu and Nguyen (2021), a better local business environment serves as an enabler for small and medium-sized enterprises. An instance where enterprises must respond to dynamic requirements and trends within the business ecosystem can be observed in rising cost pressures, rapid reversal threats, and the ongoing need for differentiation and competitiveness (Belyaeva, 2018). The business environment, through the introduction of new versatile tools such as digital technology and global knowledge sharing, facilitates the modern world economy in shaping specific socio-cultural patterns (Bezt, 2016). Additionally, modernisation has stimulated the growth of a quantifiable market climate, promoted closer collaboration among SMEs worldwide, and fostered systemic effects on the environment. The enterprise foundations of upper echelon theory suggest that a distinct commercial environment, values, skills, procedures, managerial structures, and strategic decision-making processes can enhance an enterprise's ability to sustain growth (Hambrick, 2016). Correspondingly, it was postulates that:

H_1: Business environment has a significant influence on the sustainable growth of SMEs.

2.3 Information Technology and Sustainable Growth of SMEs

The relationship platform between the strategic business model and information technology enables the rapid development of strategic creative products, revenue generation processes, unique interaction channels, and enterprise growth (Walsh, Murphy & Horan, 2020; Wu, Guo, Huang, Liu & Xiang, 2018; Teece, 2010). Information technology is a necessary capability that SMEs must continuously utilise to enhance an efficient business model that can sustain firms, whether small, medium, or large. In various ways, information technology can effectively provide a competitive edge, as the same mechanisms and technologies are leveraged for strategic advantages within small and medium-sized enterprises. Information technology can improve products and/or services to align with the strategic business model of SME businesses (Oni, 2021; Betz, 2018). Consequently, business owners acknowledge that information technology is a significant predictor of strategic business model alignment, as well as the operation of conventional information technology and network access (Chao & Chandra, 2012; Hock-Doepgen et al., 2020). Previous studies have overlooked the use of information technology as a strategic business model dimension in the context of SME sustainable growth. Hence, this study posits that:

H_2: Information technology is significantly related to sustainable growth of SMEs.

2.4 Innovation and Sustainable Growth of SMEs

The link between the strategic business model and the rapid shift in innovation is often a key component of modern, culturally dynamic business operating conditions and can drive value creation for small and medium enterprises (Ibidunni, 2024; Betz, 2018,

2002). Enterprises need to innovate their strategic business models because systems now require updates, processes need to be redesigned, and communication channels must become faster (Lindgren & Abdullah, 2013). Innovation involves the development of new products and services, alongside their corresponding technologies, emerging markets, expansion strategies, and incentives tailored to meet the needs of users and customers. Additionally, an SME's strategic business model demonstrates perseverance in transforming ideas into reality and identifying new opportunities (Pucci, Nosi & Zanni, 2017; Corradini, Demirel & Battisti, 2016). Similarly, innovation has been used as a measure to assess the strategic business model in the SME framework, aligning with previous studies (Yadav et al., 2018; Olaleye, 2019; Dentchev, 2021; Betz, 2016; Mann, 2020). Expanding on the preceding discussion, this study proposes the hypothesis that:

H_3: Innovation is significantly associated with sustainable growth of SMEs.

2.5 Business Environment and Management Support

In today's fast-paced and competitive business environment, SMEs must be practical and results-oriented to maintain a leading position in the market. The dynamic nature of the business landscape demands high-quality outcomes from strategic processes and well-planned approaches to sustain competitiveness in emerging markets (Dubey et al., 2020). Consequently, pressures from investors, customers, and clients drive suppliers and management to adopt new tools to reconfigure their capabilities (Ancarani & Di Mauro, 2024). Scholars suggest that evolving business trends are influencing organisational processes, particularly in management; however, their impact on management support remains under-researched (Nudurupati et al., 2021). Furthermore, Bashir et al. (2023), in their analysis of 280 Saudi Arabian SMEs, found that managerial ties positively influence enterprise performance. This suggests that fostering strong managerial relationships can significantly enhance SME performance, underscoring the importance of strategic partnerships for business success. Similarly, Yu et al. (2022) observed that perceived top management team capabilities and support indirectly drive SME management innovation by promoting and facilitating employee knowledge sharing. Despite these insights, the relationship between the business environment and management support remains insufficiently explored, highlighting the need for further investigation. Accordingly, this research proposes that:

H_4: Business environment is significantly related to management support.

2.6 Information Technology and Management Support

Enterprises equipped with information technology skills and strong managerial support enhance effective digital adoption leadership. Zhang and Bu (2024) indicate that top information technology managers play a positive role in facilitating SMEs' digital transformation, particularly in non-state-owned enterprises and those operating in highly market-oriented areas. Similarly, Liu et al. (2025) find that industrial robot applications promote business green innovation; however, their impact is not equally significant across all corporations engaged in green initiatives. Recent studies have shown that chief executive officers actively promote information technology, significantly driving digital improvement within firms (Zhao et al., 2024). This suggests that firms with strong information technology leadership can leverage emerging technologies to enhance customer experiences and drive sustainable growth. Therefore, SME managers must foster digital enterprises, continuously invest in information technology infrastructure, and cultivate a technology-oriented mindset to maintain a competitive advantage (Yusliza et al., 2019). In this context, the relationship between information technology and management support has proven to be a valuable mechanism for the sustainable growth of SMEs. Hence, it is proposed that:

H_5: Information technology is significantly linked to management support.

2.7 Innovation and Management Support

The connection between strategic business model innovation and management support has been explored in previous studies (e.g., Malewska et al., 2024; Betz, 2002; Shaik et al., 2024; Hock-Doepgen

et al., 2025; Al-Tabbaa & Zahoor, 2024). This relationship highlights a critical perspective on business, emphasising the need for firms and their managerial teams to understand and respond to broader changes through a holistic and dynamic approach to business operations (Markovic & Tollin, 2021). Similarly, Hong et al. (2024) asserts that key resources for driving innovation include budget allocation, awareness, management support capabilities, a strong cultural mindset, and a firm commitment. This suggests that effective managerial practices establish a strategic direction, while a dedicated culture fosters adaptability and flexibility. Furthermore, management support plays a vital role in ensuring that innovation and creativity are effectively realised within enterprises (Bunner et al., 2020; Ma et al., 2021; Lo et al., 2016). Additionally, management provides strategic direction, essential resources, and a conducive environment for experimentation and risk-taking (Khan & Zaman, 2020). Encouraging an innovation-driven culture requires leaders to cultivate an environment that values new ideas and continuous improvement. However, despite these insights, the interaction between innovation and management support remains an unresolved area in the literature. Therefore, this study proposes that:

H_6: Innovation is significantly associated to management support.

2.8 Management support and sustainable growth of SMEs

In today's dynamic landscape, it is imperative for managerial support to be directed towards crafting business policies that foster sustainable growth, thereby achieving superior economic, social, and environmental objectives. At the same time, enterprises should strive to thrive while addressing the growing demand for sustainable practices (Le & Ikram, 2022). Furthermore, SMEs must effectively manage ideas, resources, people, materials, and stakeholders encompassing not only technical expertise but also the competitive advantage of innovation. In this context, management support for the sustainability of SMEs would be highly beneficial to enterprises. Previous research has found that management support has a significant relationship with SME performance (Lo et al., 2016; Nimfa, 2021a). However, prior literature has largely overlooked the direct link between management support and the sustainable growth of SMEs. Hence, the present study asserts that management support is crucial for business success and serves as a key driver of sustainable SME growth. This study proposes testing the following hypothesis:

H_7: Management support is significantly linked to sustainable growth of SMEs.

2.9 Mediating Role of Management Support

Management support may serve as a mediating mechanism within a strategic business model to stimulate the sustainable growth of SMEs (Nimfa et al., 2021a). Previous research has shown that management support mediates the relationship between green production and environmental sustainability (Omoush, 2021; Bunner et al., 2020). Furthermore, using upper echelons theory, researchers have recognised the influence pathway of management support (Ma et al., 2021). Findings indicate that top management support mediates the effect of market pressure on green public procurement and environmental certification practices (Ma et al., 2021). Empirical evidence has revealed that upper management support has a significant and positive effect on affiliation and trust (Bunner et al., 2020). However, no statistically significant link has been found between top management support and knowledge sharing (Lo, Tian, & Ng, 2021; Molina-Castillo et al., 2019). In a related perspective, Hendricks and Mwapwele (2014) noted that as e-commerce continues to grow, small businesses are increasingly using a variety of platforms to attract potential consumers. Betz (2002) highlighted that a corporation's strategic business model summarises the policies that prepare it for future performance. Gordijn et al. (2006) and Solaimani and Bouwman (2012) analysed various perspectives in the literature and categorised the usage of strategy in business models into three areas: (i) e-business and the application of information technology in businesses; (ii) strategic initiatives, including value creation, competitiveness, and firm performance; and (iii) innovation and technology leadership (Zott, Amit, & Massa, 2011). Past research suggests that supportive managers play a

crucial role in fostering creative work attitudes (Khan & Zaman, 2020; Lahuddin et al., 2018). However, previous studies have largely overlooked the mediating effect of management support in the relationship between strategic business models and the sustainable growth of SMEs. Hence, the following hypotheses are posited:

H_8: The effect of business environment and sustainable growth of SMEs is mediated by management support.

H_9: The effect of information technology and sustainable growth of SMEs is mediated through management support.

H_{10}: The effect of innovation and sustainable growth of SMEs is mediated through management support.

2.10 Research Framework

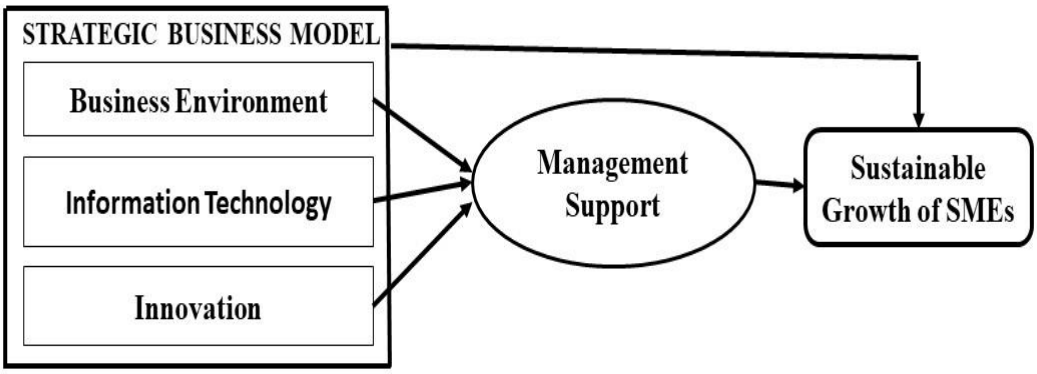


Figure 1: Conceptual Framework of Strategic Business Model and Sustainable Growth of SMEs
Source: Authors Design (2025)

3. Research Methods

This study employed a quantitative methodology, using a cross-sectional survey. The study targeted 368 registered consumer product manufacturing SMEs from SMEDAN in Nigeria, with records provided by the SMEDAN administration unit. Owners were invited to participate voluntarily and were assured that all responses would remain anonymous and confidential. To ensure the reliability and validity of the data, follow-up reminder messages were sent via email, an essential approach in developing economies such as Nigeria. The study collected 215 responses through the survey questionnaire, achieving a response rate of 58.42%, which is considered acceptable in managerial studies related to SMEs (Kotásková et al., 2020). A sample characteristics illustration is presented in Table 1, alongside the essential value limits. In this research, the rule of thumb was applied

to evaluate a suitable PLS-SEM statistical power for the minimum sample size (Soper, 2020). This technique is appropriate because Partial Least Squares Structural Equation Modelling (PLS-SEM) is particularly effective for predictive modelling in empirical studies and is well-suited for research with small-to-medium sample sizes (Hair et al., 2019). Furthermore, PLS-SEM via SMARTPLS does not require strict normality test assumptions and can effectively handle complex models with multiple latent variables (Sarstedt et al., 2021). The estimation technique follows the rule of thumb, as recommended by Cohen (1992), which suggests that the minimum sample size should be determined based on statistical power considerations, the number of predictors, and the estimated effect size to ensure consistent and generalisable results (Soper, 2020; Kock & Hadaya, 2018). Accordingly, the recommended minimum sample size is 100 (using a statistical power of 0.80, four predictors, and an effect size of 0.05). The final sample size collected and used for data analysis was 215, which exceeded the required minimum, as determined using Soper's online calculator and subjected to analysis.

3.1 Measurement of variables

The strategic business model was operationalized using three dimensions adapted from Nimfa (2021a): business environment (five items, Cronbach's α = 0.78), information technology (five items, Cronbach's α = 0.95), and innovation (five items, Cronbach's α = 0.86). Management support was measured as a unidimensional construct using a five-item scale adapted from Omoush (2021) and Lo, Wang, Wah, and Ramayah (2016), with a Cronbach's α of 0.84. The sustainable growth of SMEs was measured using a unidimensional five-item scale adapted from Nimfa (2021a) and Eggers et al. (2013), with a Cronbach's α of 0.81. All items across constructs were measured using a five-point Likert scale, ranging from 1 (strongly disagree) to 5 (strongly agree).

3.3 Test of Common method bias

To mitigate potential common method bias (CMB), several procedural remedies were adopted in line with Podsakoff et al. (2012). First, multiple items were employed for each construct to ensure balanced measurement. Second, the questionnaire was designed without "correct" or "incorrect" answers, allowing respondents to provide honest and uninfluenced feedback anonymously. Third, non-conceptually related items were interspersed throughout the survey to reduce the likelihood of respondents providing uniform responses across all questions. In addition to these procedural measures, statistical tests were conducted to assess potential CMB. Previous studies have highlighted that the use of indicator variable approaches can sometimes produce biased associations between constructs (Kock et al., 2015). Therefore, this study employed Variance Inflation Factor (VIF) analysis to evaluate multicollinearity among all predictor variables (Gokmen et al., 2022). The results indicated that all VIF values were below the recommended threshold of 3.3 [see Table 4] (Kock et al., 2015), demonstrating that multicollinearity was not a concern in the model. These findings confirm that the data are suitable for structural model testing and that CMB is unlikely to significantly bias the results (Kock, 2017; Podsakoff et al., 2012; Hair et al., 2014).

3.4 Demographic Profile

Table 1 Demographic Profile

Item	Characteristics	Frequency	Percentage
Incorporation	5 years & below	58	27
	5 years & above	157	73
	Total	215	100
Hired employees	10 to 49		54.4
	50 to 199		45.6
	Total	215	100
Assets Based	5 million Naira to < 50 million Naira	128	59.5
	50 million Naira to < 500 million Naira	87	40.5
	Total	215	100
Qualification Obtained	Bachelor Degree and above	117	54.4
	Degree/Skilled Non-Bachelor	98	45,6
	Total	215	100
Enterprise Responsibilities	Owner/Founder	82	38.1
	Senior Management Employee	133	61.9
	Total	215	100

4 Data Analysis and Results

The research model comprises reflective constructs and seeks to examine the key drivers of sustainable growth in SMEs within the context of strategic business models (Hair et al., 2018). Accordingly, Partial Least Squares Structural Equation Modeling (PLS-SEM) was employed to analyse the data, using SmartPLS version 3.3.8. The subsequent statistical analysis was conducted in two stages, including the assessment of the measurement model to establish reliability and validity, followed by the evaluation of the structural model to test the hypothesized relationships.

4.1 Descriptive Statistics

Table 2 presents the descriptive statistics for all study constructs. The dataset contained no missing values and no detectable outliers. Kurtosis values ranged from -3.299 to -2.843, while skewness values varied between -2.065 and -1.484. According to the literature, acceptable thresholds for kurtosis and skewness for assuming normality are generally between -3 and +3 for skewness and -10 and +10 for kurtosis (Kline, 2005). In this case, several values fell outside the recommended range, indicating that the data did not satisfy the assumption of normality. Given the non-normal distribution of the data, Partial Least Squares Structural Equation Modeling (PLS-SEM) was employed using SmartPLS version 3.3.8, which is robust to non-normal data (Hair et al., 2019). Table 2 provides a summary of the descriptive statistics for each construct, including means, standard deviations, skewness, and kurtosis values.

Table 2: Constructs Descriptive Statistics

Variables	Mean	STD	Excess Kurtosis	Skewness	Cronbach's Alpha
1. Strategic Business Model					
i. Business Environment	3.121	1.129	-3.299	-2.065	0.793
ii. Information Technology	3.242	1.212	-3.246	-1.484	0.823
iii. Innovation	3.240	1.161	-2.843	-1.510	0.811
2. Management Support	3.133	1.094	-2.891	-1.769	0.732
3. Sustainable Growth of SMEs	3.115	1.140	-3.148	-1.619	0.808

4.2 Measurement Model Assessment

The indicator loadings were evaluated to assess the reliability and validity of the constructs. Given that the data were not normally distributed, PLS-SEM was appropriate for hypothesis testing and model evaluation, implemented using SmartPLS version 3.3.8 (Hair et al., 2021; Cepeda-Carrión et al., 2022). The factor loadings of all latent variables ranged from 0.711 to 0.817, exceeding the minimum recommended threshold of 0.70 and indicating satisfactory item reliability (Hair et al., 2019). Internal consistency reliability was assessed using composite reliability (CR), with values ranging from 0.832 to 0.883, surpassing the recommended benchmark of 0.70 and confirming the constructs' reliability (Hair et al., 2019; Awais et al., 2023). Convergent validity was examined using average variance extracted (AVE), which ranged from 0.554 to 0.653, exceeding the minimum threshold of 0.50 and demonstrating adequate convergent validity for all constructs (Hair et al., 2019; Jak et al., 2021) [Table 3]. Discriminant validity was assessed using the Heterotrait-Monotrait (HTMT) ratio, with all values falling below the recommended threshold of 0.85, confirming that the constructs are empirically distinct (Behl et al., 2022; Hair et al., 2019) [Table 4]. In this study, the strategic business model was conceptualized as a multidimensional construct, while management support and sustainable growth of SMEs were treated as unidimensional constructs, consistent with theoretical justification and prior literature.

Table 3: The discriminant validity via HTMT

	BE	IT	Innov	MS	SGSMEs
BE					
IT	0.820				
Innov	0.737	0.808			
MS	0.664	0.793	0.793		
SGSMEs	0.760	0.816	0.619	0.752	

Table 4. VIF Inner Values

	MS	SGSMEs
BE	3.067	3.258
IT	3.112	3.236
Innov	3.177	3.215
MS		3.246

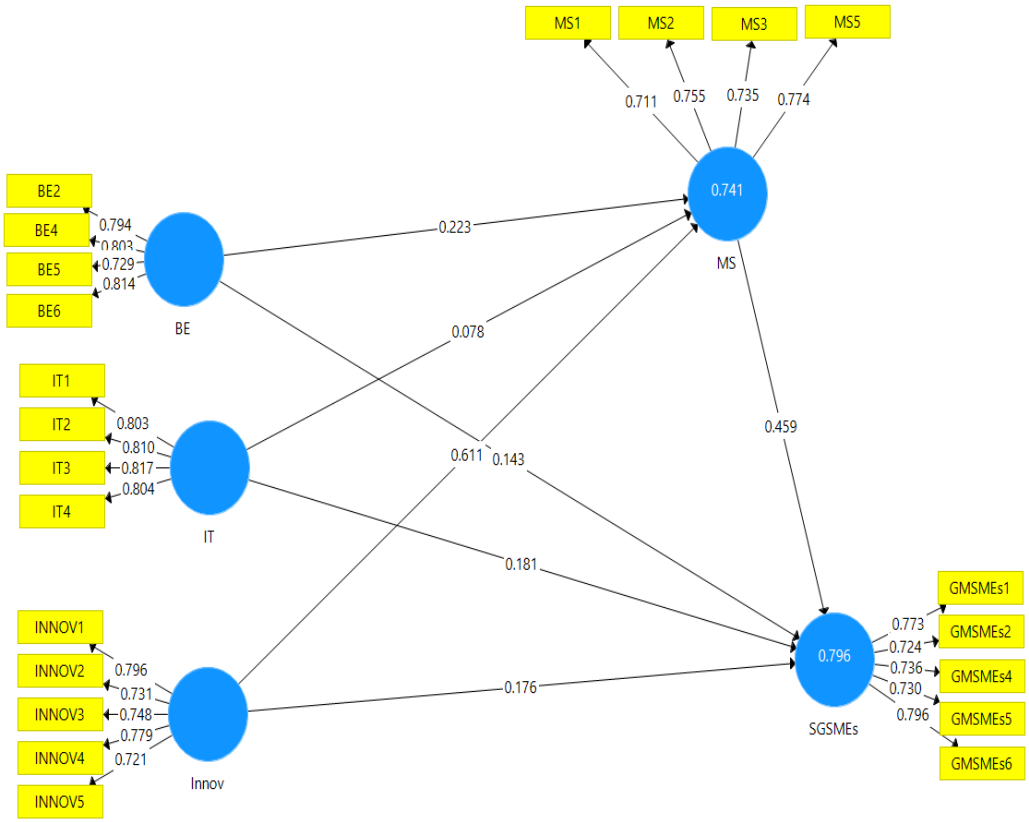


Figure 2 Measurement model

4.2 Structural Model Assessment

The structural model was evaluated using R^2, effect size (F^2), goodness-of-fit (SRMR), Stone-Geisser's Q^2, and path coefficients to assess the predictive relevance and strength of the proposed relationships (Hair et al., 2019; Nawangsari et al., 2022). Multicollinearity was examined using the Variance Inflation Factor (VIF), with all predictor values below 3.3, indicating that collinearity was not a concern in the model (Kock, 2015) [Table 4]. The R^2 values of the endogenous constructs indicate the model's explanatory power. Management support and sustainable growth of SMEs showed R^2 values of 0.741 and 0.796, respectively, demonstrating substantial in-sample predictive ability (Hair et al., 2019). The effect size (F^2) was assessed according to Cohen's (1988) benchmarks: small ($F^2 \geq 0.02$), medium ($F^2 \geq 0.15$), and large ($F^2 \geq 0.35$). The results showed that the strategic business model dimensions—business environment ($F^2 = 0.031$), information technology ($F^2 = 0.027$), and innovation ($F^2 = 0.027$)—had small but meaningful effects on sustainable growth, while management support had a large effect ($F^2 = 0.267$). For management support as an endogenous construct, the business environment ($F^2 = 0.062$) and innovation ($F^2 = 0.344$) had small-to-large effects, whereas information technology ($F^2 = 0.004$) had negligible impact, suggesting limited utilization of IT by management in SMEs. The standardized root mean square residual (SRMR) value was 0.061, indicating good model fit (Jöreskog & Sörbom, 1981; Pavlov, Maydeu-Olivares & Shi, 2021). Additionally, Stone-Geisser's Q^2 values were examined to assess predictive relevance. The Q^2 values for management support ($Q^2 = 0.124$) and sustainable growth of SMEs ($Q^2 = 0.236$) indicate small-to-medium predictive significance, confirming the model's capacity to predict endogenous constructs effectively.

4.2.1 Hypothesis Testing: direct effects

This study adopted a bootstrapping process with 5,000 samples to assess the statistical interpretation of all the path coefficients in the model. The research

initiative used a 5% level of significance (= 0.05), and a one-tailed test was applied for assessing statistical significance. Table 5 displays the model's hypothesised link path coefficients, bootstrapping values, and T-values. The analysis indicated that the business environment had a significant negative effect on the sustainable growth of SMEs ($\beta = 0.143$, $t = 1.759$, $p > 0.05$). Thus, the data did not support H1. This result agrees with the views of Chatzistamoulou & Tyllianakis (2022) who opine that the unstable business environment has made small and medium enterprises more susceptible to sustainable development issues generally. Information technology has a positive effect on sustainable growth of SMEs ($\beta = 0.181$; $t = 2.035$, $p < 0.05$). Hence, the data confirmed H2. This result is consistent with preceding studies (like, Sari et al., 2024; Adegbite, 2024), who underscores the thrilling relevance of digital technology in supporting efficiency, market accessibility, and enterprise resilience. Furthermore, Rana et al. (2022) emphasis that digital inclusion positively contributes to SMEs sustainability by stimulating financial and active productivity. On the other hand, Oguna (2024) advised that information technology adoption alone has been insufficient unless strong support from management commitment and workforce training would foster sustainable growth of SMEs. Innovation was significantly related to the sustainable growth of SMEs ($\beta=0.176$, $t= 1.961$, $p < 0.05$). Thus, the data supported H3. This outcome aligns with (Kong, Xiang & Zhu, 2024) who found that innovation-driven SMEs exhibit higher long-term sustainability. Innovation-driven progress fosters teamwork and resource effectiveness, stimulating competitive business environment and in the long run boosting green innovation (Chen & Yu, 2024). Also, Osei and Zhuang (2020) maintained that SMEs leveraging practice and product innovation expand their competitive advantages, which further enhance enterprise resilience. This finding is consistent with Teece (2018), who submits that business investing in innovation-driven practices can constantly adjust and flourish in changing business environments. Furthermore, the business environment has a direct influence on management support ($\beta = 0.223$; $t=2.443$, $p < 0.05$), accordingly, the data supported H4. A significant relationship was found ($\beta = 0.223$; $t=2.443$, $p < 0.05$), supporting H4. This finding is reinforced by (Latifi, et al., 2025; Zahra & Wright, 2011), who believe that a stable business environment boosts proactive management practices. Scott (2014) argues that external forces, such as government new policies and market situations, stimulate managerial results and strategic benefits. Though, disparities in business environment influences across businesses show the need for industrial -specific searches (Kshetri, 2022). The results showed that information technology had no direct effect on management support ($\beta = 0.078$, $t = 0.918$, $p > 0.05$). As a result, the data did not confirm H5. Accordingly, this result contradicts research by Chatterjee et al. (2024), posits that information technology encourages strategic decision-making through enhancing managerial availability to information and data. Thus, it is confirmed that information technology adoption in SMEs usually do not have a strategic alliance (Ogutu, 2024), that partial technical expertise thwarts managerial support. This implies that while information technology is valuable, its influence on management depends on the enterprise's digital satisfaction and leadership flexibility. Similarly, innovation was reported to have a significant and strong effect on management support ($\beta=0.611$, $t= 7.918$, $p < 0.05$). Accordingly, the data fully support H6. This finding is in tandem with the opinions of Alayo et al. (2021), who explain that innovative enterprises are inclined to have proactive and strong leadership support. Equally, this result supports the upper echelon theory (Hambrick & Mason, 1984), which posited that innovation-oriented leadership promotes strategic alignment. Thus, management support has a significant influence on the sustainable growth of SMEs $\beta= 0.459$, $t= 6.374$, $p < 0.05$). Consequently, the data support H7. This finding is supported by Gabelaia, (2025), who advocates the roles of transformational leaders in sustainable entrepreneurship. Accordingly, (Yusliza et al., 2020, 2019) emphasis that resilient management support can promote resilience, and long lasting strategic planning for businesses. Likewise, this means that firms with robust leadership and managerial resources are healthier for sustainable growth.

Table 5 Standardised Direct Relationship

	Original Sample (O)	Sample Mean (M)	Standard Deviation (STDEV)	T Statistics	P Values
BE -> SGSMEs	0.143	0.152	0.082	1.759	0.079
IT -> SGSMEs	0.181	0.181	0.089	2.035	0.042
Innov -> SGSMEs	0.176	0.178	0.09	1.961	0.050
MS -> SGSMEs	0.459	0.45	0.072	6.374	0.000
BE -> MS	0.223	0.228	0.091	2.443	0.015
IT -> MS	0.078	0.08	0.085	0.918	0.358
Innov -> MS	0.611	0.605	0.077	7.918	0.000

4.2.2 Hypothesis Testing: Indirect Effects

Table 6 shows the partial mediation of management support between the business environment and sustainable growth of SMEs (β= 0.102, t= 2.506, p< 0.05). Therefore, H8 was supported by the data. However, management support mediating the connection between information technology and sustainable growth of SMEs proved unsuccessful (β= 0.036, t= 0.916, p> 0.05). Therefore, H9 was not supported by the data. Furthermore, the findings reveal a partial mediation of management support in the relationship between innovation and sustainable growth of SMEs (β= 0.280, t= 4.550, p< 0.05). Therefore, H10 was fully supported by the data.

Table 6 Standardised Indirect Effect

	Original Sample	Sample Mean	STDEV	T Statistics	P Values	Mediation effect
BE -> MS -> SGSMEs	0.102	0.101	0.041	2.506	0.012	Complementary-partial mediation
IT -> MS -> SGSMEs	0.036	0.036	0.039	0.916	0.360	No mediation
Innov-> MS -> SGSMEs	0.280	0.273	0.062	4.550	0.000	Complementary-partial mediation

Model Fit and Total Effects

Table 7 presents a comparison of alternative models alongside the proposed model, demonstrating that the hypothesized model provides the best fit to the observed data (Hair et al., 2014). This confirms that the structural relationships specified in the proposed model most accurately represent the underlying patterns within the dataset. The total effects of the hypothesized model, including both direct and indirect relationships among strategic business model dimensions, management support, and sustainable growth of SMEs, are summarized in Table 8. These results provide a comprehensive view of the overall influence of each predictor on the outcome constructs, highlighting the key pathways through which strategic business model components drive sustainable growth.

Table 7 Model Fit

	Saturated Model	Estimated Model
SRMR	0.061	0.061
-d_ULS	0.935	0.935
d_G	0.53	0.53
Chi-Square	575.637	575.637
NFI	0.792	0.792

4.2.3 Total Effect

Table 8 Total effects of the hypothesised model

	Original Sample	Sample Mean	STDEV	T Statistics	P Values
Business environment → sustainable growth of SMEs	0.143	0.152	0.082	1.759	0.079
Information technology → sustainable growth of SMEs	0.181	0.181	0.089	2.035	0.042
Innovation → sustainable growth of SMEs	0.176	0.178	0.09	1.961	0.050
Management support and sustainable growth of SMEs	0.459	0.45	0.072	6.374	0.000
Business environment →management support	0.223	0.228	0.091	2.443	0.015
Information technology → management support	0.078	0.08	0.085	0.918	0.358
Innovation →management support	0.611	0.605	0.077	7.918	0.000

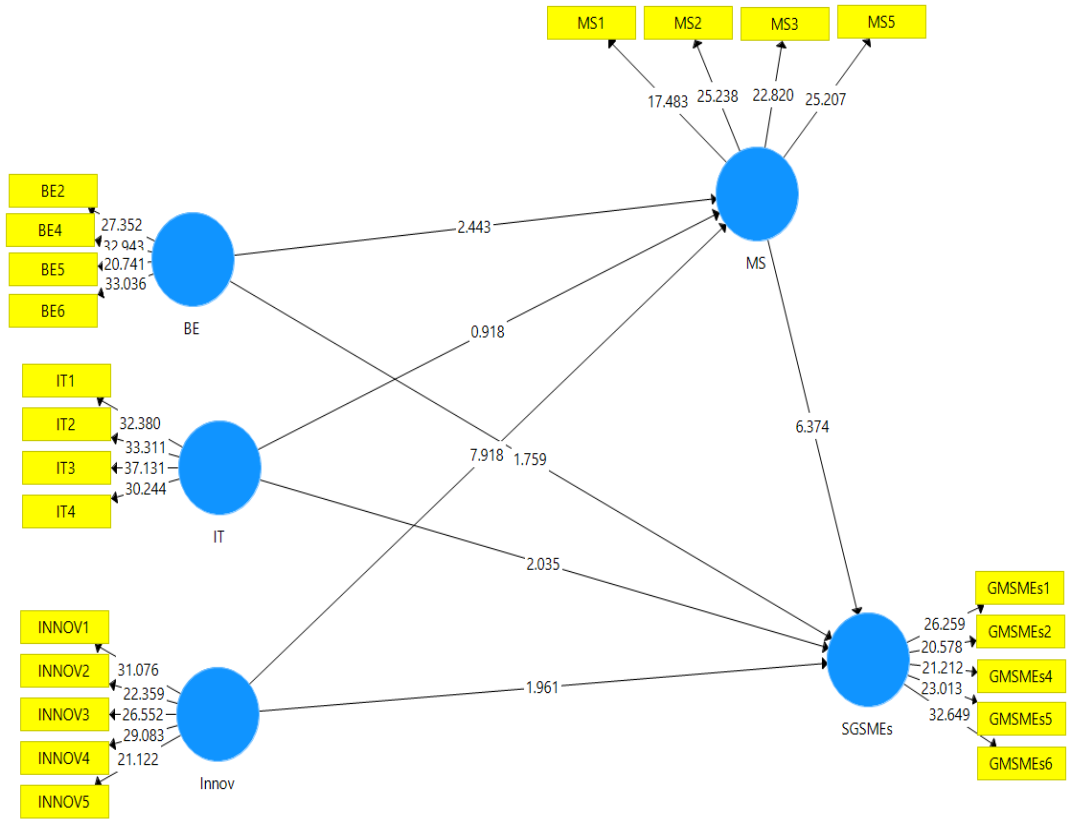


Figure 3 Structural model

5. Discussion and Conclusion

5.1 Discussion

This study provides new insights into the dynamics influencing the sustainable growth of small and medium enterprises (SMEs) in Nigeria, particularly in relation to the business environment, information technology, innovation, and management support. We identify both direct and indirect interactions among these variables, offering a comprehensive understanding of their relationships. Our findings indicate that the business environment has a significant negative impact on the sustainable growth of SMEs. External factors such as regulatory restrictions, economic uncertainty, and market competition hinder SME growth. Additionally, adverse business conditions limit access to funding, disrupt supply chains, and increase operational risks. Chatzoudes et al. (2022); Islam et al. (2021) highlight that external eco-friendly influences affect enterprise growth and advocate for strategic interventions to foster a supportive business environment. Conversely, our research shows that information technology positively stimulates SME growth. This finding underscores the role of technology, digital networks, and automated systems in enhancing efficiency and customer engagement. SMEs leveraging information technology can improve processes, reduce costs, and strengthen competitiveness. Nambisan et al. (2020) support this view, emphasising that digital capabilities enable SMEs to maintain competitiveness in rapidly changing markets. Additionally, innovation significantly influences SME growth. The ability to adopt strategic business models, develop novel products, and optimise processes enhances flexibility and competitiveness. This finding underscores the role of continuous innovation in ensuring business sustainability, particularly in dynamic markets. Teece (2018) and Shaik et al. (2024) support this perspective, asserting that enterprises investing in innovation achieve sustained growth and outperform competitors. Furthermore, our study reveals that the business environment directly influences management support, suggesting that external conditions shape management decisions and the level of support within organisations. In challenging business environments, management tends to adopt short-term survival strategies rather than long-term investment approaches. Omoush (2021) and Zahra & Wright (2016) emphasise that external environmental pressures shape strategic actions and managerial priorities, affecting SME sustainability. Interestingly, our findings show that information technology did not have direct influence on management support. While information technology enriches operational efficiency, it does not essentially motivate management commitment or strategic decision-making. This suggests that management support is shaped by broader organisational structures and leadership dynamics rather than technology alone. Bharadwaj et al. (2022) and Hendricks & Mwapwele (2024) affirm that while information technology application improves efficiency, its impact on management support depends on organisational culture and leadership engagement. On the contrary, innovation has a significant positive effect on management support. Innovation-driven enterprises tend to have management teams that encourage creative problem-solving and continuous improvement. Damanpour & Schneider (2021) and Islam et al. (2025) argue that innovation-oriented firms demonstrate stronger management commitment and adaptability. Moreover, our findings show that management support significantly impacts SME growth. Strong leadership and managerial commitment contribute to effective resource allocation, strategic planning, and business performance. SMEs with robust management support are better equipped to navigate market disruptions, implement new solutions, and sustain growth. Literature suggests that managerial dedication enhances business resilience (Khan & Zaman, 2021; Senge et al., 2020). In considering the indirect effects, our research finds that management support partly mediates the relationship between business environment, innovation, and sustainable growth of SME in Nigeria. This opines that while external factors present obstacles, strong management support can mitigate negative effects, fostering sustainable growth. Mazzucato (2021) asserts that strategic management initiatives can help SMEs counter external pressures, and enhancing growth. Additionally, innovation directly fosters SME sustainability, and its impact is reinforced by strong management policies. Chesbrough (2020) and Nimfa et al., (2020) notes that firms with strong

managerial support for innovation experience sustained business growth. On the other hand, our findings reveal that management support did not mediate the relationship between information technology and sustainable growth of SME. This proposes that while information technology provides direct benefits, its impact on sustainable growth of SME is not necessarily dependent on management involvement. Von Krogh et al. (2022) maintain that digital technology improves efficiency and market share, but its influence is often independent of management support.

5.2 Recommendations

In line with our findings, we present the following major policy recommendations:

i. Government and policymakers need to reduce regulatory loads, enhance financial accessibility, and ensure economic stability to support sustainable growth of SMEs. Financial incentives, learning programs, and market access initiatives can help ease challenges in Nigeria's business environment.

ii. SMEs should adopt modern information technology solutions to enhance productivity and market share. Training programs must equip business owners and employees with needed digital skills for sustainable growth in Nigeria.

iii. SMEs must constantly invest in research and development to encourage an innovation-driven culture in Nigeria. Any business that prioritize creativity, product diversity, and emerging tendencies will be resilient in Nigeria's competitive market environment.

iv. Enterprise leaders must implement proactive management policies focusing on strategic planning, workers' empowerment, and regular training. Strong leadership has a significant role in sustainable growth of SME.

v. Training plans need to be expanded to stimulate skills in management support, information technology, and innovation. Strengthening management expertise will assist SMEs adjust to new market uncertainties in Nigeria.

vi. SMEs need to incorporate innovation into its management approaches. Owners of SME that drive in innovative practices in their frameworks will improve more adaptive and robust structures in Nigeria.

5.1.1 Practical Implications.

To effectively respond to social, economic, and environmental pressures while sustaining long-term economic performance, stakeholders, owners, and market actors must adopt innovative initiatives grounded in a comprehensive understanding of the strategic business model and its core dimensions. These initiatives should be embedded both during and beyond the "new normal" business environment to strengthen SME resilience and contribute to broader sustainable development objectives. SMEs should progressively transition toward more structured and strategically aligned business model practices while maintaining robust sustainability-oriented strategies. In particular, owners and managers must cultivate a strategic mindset that promotes a strong culture of sustainable growth. This requires not only operational adjustments but also a transformation in managerial values, perspectives, and long-term goal orientation. SME leaders must actively engage in continuous learning to understand evolving market expectations, sustainability standards, and technological advancements, and align their strategic vision accordingly. Investment in SMEs represents a critical development mechanism that reinforces the integration of strategic business model dimensions, strengthens management support systems, and stimulates sustainable growth. Policymakers and institutional stakeholders should therefore create enabling conditions that enhance SME access to digital infrastructure, innovation resources, and managerial development programs. Practically, SMEs can foster sustainable growth by carefully aligning their strategic business models with their operating environments, effectively leveraging information technology, and embedding innovation into their strategic decision-making processes. The findings of this study suggest that strong and consistent management support significantly enhances the effectiveness of these dimensions. SMEs characterized by committed managerial leadership are more likely to translate strategic initiatives into measurable and sustained growth outcomes.

5.1.2 Theoretical Implications

This study provides empirical evidence on the relationship between strategic business model dimensions and the sustainable growth of SMEs within the Nigerian context. The findings reveal that the business environment exerts a negative effect on sustainable growth, suggesting that unfavorable institutional and market conditions can significantly constrain SME sustainability (Igbinakhase, 2021). This underscores the urgent need for government and policymakers to design and implement supportive regulatory and economic policies that foster a more conducive business environment for SME development in Nigeria (Ibidunni et al., 2021). The study further confirms that the business environment has a direct and significant influence on management support, highlighting the role of managerial interpretation in responding to environmental conditions. Information technology was found to have a positive and significant direct effect on sustainable growth, emphasizing its role as a key operational driver of competitiveness and long-term performance. However, information technology did not significantly influence management support, suggesting that IT adoption in SMEs may function more as a structural or operational capability rather than a managerially mediated mechanism. Additionally, innovation demonstrated a significant direct relationship with sustainable growth and exerted a strong positive effect on management support. This finding reinforces the importance of innovation-oriented strategies and managerial commitment in fostering SME sustainability. Management support itself showed a substantial and positive influence on sustainable growth, confirming its central role in translating strategic initiatives into performance outcomes. The mediation analysis revealed that management support partially mediates the relationships between business environment and sustainable growth, as well as between innovation and sustainable growth. However, management support did not mediate the relationship between information technology and sustainable growth. These findings provide a nuanced understanding of how strategic business model dimensions interact with managerial mechanisms to drive sustainable SME outcomes. Overall, the study contributes to the literature by advancing knowledge on the multidimensional nature of strategic business models specifically business environment, information technology, and innovation and their influence on SME sustainable growth. By grounding the framework in upper echelons theory, the research offers a robust theoretical explanation of how managerial characteristics and support mechanisms shape strategic decisions and sustainability outcomes. This theoretical integration strengthens the explanatory power of the model and provides a solid foundation for future research in developing economy contexts.

5.1.3 Social implications

The strategic business model plays a central role in fostering a supportive business environment, strengthening information technology capabilities, promoting innovation, and reinforcing management support factors that collectively stimulate the sustainable growth of SMEs. These interconnected pathways not only enhance firm-level performance but also generate broader social benefits within owner-managed enterprises. In this regard, strategic business model adoption provides a practical foundation for advancing the United Nations Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) agenda. Empirical evidence indicates that SMEs that embrace a strategically aligned business model contribute to inclusive employment generation, empowerment of socioeconomically disadvantaged groups, capacity-building initiatives, and equitable labor practices. Such outcomes promote social cohesion, strengthen human capital development, and support long-term community resilience. Furthermore, innovation embedded within the strategic business model enables SMEs to reduce inequalities, build community trust, and expand access to markets. By integrating digital technologies and adaptive practices, SMEs can improve transparency, accessibility, and participation within the broader economic ecosystem. Consequently, the social implications of strategic business models extend well beyond firm-level growth to catalyze wider societal transformation. In the Nigerian context, SMEs positioned around robust strategic business model dimensions can serve as critical drivers of sustainability, inclusive development, and long-term socioeconomic progress.

5.1.4 Limitations and direction for future study.

The use of a cross-sectional research design required data to be collected at a single point in time; therefore, caution should be exercised when generalizing the findings. Because the design does not capture changes or developments over time, future studies on the sustainable growth of SMEs are encouraged to adopt a longitudinal research design to improve generalizability and provide stronger causal inferences. In addition, subsequent research could employ qualitative approaches to explore more deeply the relationships among the business environment, innovation, information technology, and management support in fostering sustainable SME growth. Qualitative inquiry may offer richer contextual insights into how these factors interact within different organizational and environmental settings. Although this study focused on the Nigerian context, thereby contributing to the growing body of knowledge on SME sustainability in emerging economies, further investigations in other countries would be valuable. Comparative cross-national studies could help build a more diverse and globally representative body of evidence, enhancing theoretical development and practical implications for sustainable SME growth worldwide.

5.1.5 Conclusion

SME owners who prioritize strategic business model dimensions namely the business environment, information technology, and innovation alongside strong management support in the "new normal" are more likely to experience consistent and sustainable business growth in Nigeria. In a rapidly evolving economic landscape characterized by technological disruption, regulatory shifts, and heightened competitive pressures, SMEs must move beyond traditional operational approaches and adopt more strategically aligned business models. The findings of this study suggest that when SME owners actively monitor and respond to their business environment, invest in relevant information technologies, and foster a culture of innovation, they create a structural foundation for long-term sustainability. However, these strategic dimensions do not operate in isolation; their effectiveness is significantly strengthened when supported by committed and proactive management. The study contributes to contemporary theory by extending the lens of upper echelon theory to explain how strategic business model capabilities influence the sustainable growth of SMEs through the intervening role of management support. Upper echelon theory posits that organizational outcomes are partially predicted by managerial characteristics and strategic choices. In this context, SME owners and top managers shape firm trajectories through their values, cognitive bases, and decision-making orientations. By incorporating management support as a mediating construct, this research deepens theoretical insight into how leadership commitment, resource allocation, and strategic endorsement translate abstract business model dimensions into tangible growth outcomes. Management support serves as the mechanism through which environmental awareness, technological adoption, and innovative practices are effectively embedded within organizational routines. Importantly, the findings highlight that the business environment and innovation exert both direct and indirect effects on sustainable growth through management support. A favorable business environment characterized by supportive policies, infrastructure, and market opportunities encourages managerial commitment and strategic responsiveness. Likewise, innovation strengthens competitive positioning and organizational adaptability, particularly when leaders actively champion innovative initiatives. In contrast, while information technology demonstrates a direct positive impact on sustainable growth, its indirect effect through management support appears limited. This suggests that technological adoption alone may not automatically translate into enhanced managerial engagement unless accompanied by deliberate strategic integration and capability development. Furthermore, the study advances principles for SME sustainable growth by demonstrating the interplay between strategic orientation and managerial facilitation. Sustainable growth is not merely a function of financial expansion; it encompasses resilience, adaptability, and long-term value creation. SMEs that strategically align their operations with environmental realities, leverage digital tools for efficiency and market reach, and cultivate innovation-driven cultures are better positioned to achieve enduring performance.

Management support amplifies these effects by ensuring that resources are appropriately mobilized, employees are motivated, and strategic priorities remain coherent across organizational levels. Empirically, this research enriches the literature on strategic business models and sustainable SME growth within the Nigerian context. Nigeria presents a dynamic yet challenging environment for SMEs, where infrastructural constraints, policy volatility, and market uncertainties often hinder growth prospects. By providing evidence-based insights into how strategic business model dimensions interact with management support to foster sustainability, the study offers context-specific knowledge that complements broader global discussions on SME development. Moreover, the findings align with the United Nations 2030 Sustainable Development Goals agenda, particularly in areas relating to decent work, economic growth, innovation, and industry development. SMEs function as vital engines of employment generation, poverty reduction, and inclusive economic participation. By adopting robust strategic business models supported by effective management, Nigerian SMEs can contribute not only to firm-level success but also to national development objectives and broader sustainability outcomes. In this regard, the study underscores the transformative potential of strategically managed SMEs as drivers of inclusive economic growth, innovation, and sustainable development in emerging economies.

References

Adegbite, W. M. (2024). Unpacking mediation and moderating effect of digital literacy and life-career knowledge in the relationship between work-integrated learning and graduate employability. *Social Sciences & Humanities Open, 10, 101161, doi.org/10.1016/j.ssaho.2024.101161.*

Alayo, M., Iturralde, T., Maseda A., & Aparicio, G. (2021). Mapping family firm internationalization research: bibliometric and literature review. *Rev Manag Sci 15(6), 1517-1560. doi.org/10.1007/s11846-020-00404-1.*

Al-Tabbaa, O., & Zahoor, N. (2024). Alliance management capability and SMEs' international expansion: The role of innovation pathways. *Journal of Business Research*, *171*, 114384, doi.org/10.1016/j.jbusres.2023.114384.

Ancarani, A., & Di Mauro, C. (2024). An Entrepreneurial Lens on Backshoring Implementation by SMEs. *British Journal of Management*, 35(4), 2081-2102, doi.org/10.1111/1467-8551.12812.

Awais, M., Ali, A., Khattak, M. S., Arfeen, M. I., Chaudhary, M. A. I., & Syed, A. (2023). Strategic flexibility and organizational performance: mediating role of innovation. *SAGE Open, 13(2), doi.org/10.1177/21582440231181432.*

Bailey, D. E., Faraj, S., Hinds, P. J., Leonardi, P. M., & von Krogh, G. (2022). We are all theorists of technology now: A relational perspective on emerging technology and organizing. *Organization Science, 33(1), 1-18, doi.org/10.1287/orsc.2021.1562.*

Bashir, M., Alfalih, A., & Pradhan, S. (2023). Managerial ties, business model innovation & SME performance: Moderating role of environmental turbulence. Journal of Innovation & Knowledge, 8(1), 100329, 8(1), doi.org/10.1016/j.jik.2023.100329.

Behl, A., Gaur, J., Pereira, V., Yadav, R., & Laker, B. (2022). Role of big data analytics capabilities to improve sustainable competitive advantage of MSME service firms during COVID-19-A multi-theoretical approach. *Journal of Business Research*, *148*, 378-389, doi.org/10.1016/j.jbusres.2022.05.009.

Beliaeva, T., Shirokova, G., Wales, W. & Gafforova, E. (2018). Benefiting from economic crisis? Strategic orientation effects, trade-offs, and configurations with resource availability on SME performance. *International Entrepreneurship and Management Journal, 31(1), 57*-81, doi.org/10.1007/s11365-018-0499-2.

Betz, F. (2002). Strategic business models. *Engineering Management Journal, 14(1), 21-28*, doi.org/10.1080/10429247.2002.11415145.

Betz, F. (2018). *Strategic business models: Idealism and realism in strategy*. Emerald Group Publishing. United Kingdom.

Betz, F. (2016). Strategic business model. Strategic thinking, *Emerald Group Publishing Limited, 137-176, doi.org/10.1108/978-1-78560-467-620151006.*

Bharadwaj, A., El Sawy, O. A., Pavlou, P. A., & Venkatraman, N. (2013). Digital business strategy: toward a next generation of insights. *MIS Quarterly, 37(2), 471-482, doi.org/10.25300/misq/2013/37.2.3.*

Bonelli, M. (2014). A Review of the upper echelon theory and subsequent refinements. *Alliant International University*: Alhambra, CA, USA, 1-7, dx.doi.org/10.2139/ssrn.4517218.

Bunner, J., Prem, R. & Korunka, C. (2020). How do safety engineers improve their job performance? The roles of influence tactics, expert power, and management support. *Employee Relations*, 42(2), 381-397, doi.org/10.1108/ER-04-2018-0120.

Cepeda-Carrión, G., Hair, J. F., Ringle, C. M., Roldán, J. L., & García-Fernández, J. (2022). Guest editorial: Sports management research using partial least squares structural equation modeling (PLS-SEM). *International Journal of Sports Marketing and Sponsorship*, 23(2), 229-240, doi.org/10.1108/IJSMS-05-2022-242.

Chao, C. A., & Chandra, A. (2012). Impact of owner's knowledge of information technology (IT) on strategic alignment and IT adoption in US small firms. *Journal of Small Business and Enterprise Development*, 19(1), 114-131, doi.org/10.1108/14626001211196433.

Chatterjee, S., Chaudhuri, R., Vrontis, D., & Papadopoulos, T. (2024). Examining the impact of deep learning technology capability on manufacturing firms: moderating roles of technology turbulence and top management support. *Annals of Operations Research*, *339*(1), 163-183, doi.org/10.1007/s10479-021-04505-2.

Chatzistamoulou, N., & Tyllianakis, E. (2022). Green growth & sustainability transition through information. Are the greener better informed? Evidence from European SMEs. *Journal of Environmental Management*, *306*, 114457, doi.org/10.1016/j.jenvman.2022.114457.

Chatzoudes, D., Chatzoglou, P., & Diamantidis, A. (2022). Examining the impact of firm-specific and environmental-specific factors on short and long-term firm survival during an economic crisis. *EuroMed Journal of Business, 17(4), 698-730, doi.org/10.1108/EMJB- 02-2021-0026.*

Chen, S., & Yu, D. (2024). What drives business model innovation? Exploring the role of knowledge management capability in Chinese top-ranking innovative enterprises. *Journal of the Knowledge Economy*, *15*(2), 6390-6424, doi.org/10.1007/s13132-023-01281-1

Cohen, J. (1992). A power primer. Psychological Bulletin, 112(1), 155-159, doi.org/10.1037/0033-2909.112.1.155.

Cohen, J. (1988). Statistical power analysis for the behavioral sciences (2nd ed.). Hillsdale, NJ: Erlbaum, doi.org/10.4324/9780203771587.

Corradini, C., Demirel, P., & Battisti, G. (2016). Technological diversification within UK's small serial innovators. *Small Business Economics*, *47*(1), 163-177, doi.org/10.1007/s11187-015-9698-1.

Dai, J., Montabon, F. L., & Cantor, D. E. (2014). Linking rival and stakeholder pressure to green supply management: Mediating role of top management support. *Transportation Research Part E: Logistics and Transportation Review*, *71*, 173-187, doi.org/10.1016/j.tre.2014.09.002.

Daidj, N. (2015). Developing strategic business models and competitive advantage in the digital sector. *IGI Global Disseminator of knowledge, doi: 10.4018/978-1-4666-6513- 2.*

Daxhammer, K., Luckert, M., Doerr, M., & Bauernhansl, T. (2019). Development of a strategic business model framework for multi-sided platforms to ensure sustainable innovation in small and medium-sized enterprises. *Procedia Manufacturing, 39, 1354-1362,* doi.org/10.1016/j.promfg.2020.01.322.

De Reuver, M., Bouwman, H., & MacInnes, I. (2009). Business models dynamics for start-ups and innovating e-businesses. *International Journal of Electronic. Business, 7, 269-286,* doi.org/10.1504/IJEB.2009.02653.

Dentchev N.A. (2021) Inclusive business models: building business ecosystems for resolving deep-rooted sustainability problems. In: Leal Filho W., Azul A.M., Brandli L., Lange Salvia A.,

Wall T. (eds) decent work and economic growth. *Encyclopedia of the UN Sustainable Development Goals. Springer, Cham. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-319- 95867-5_42.*

Dubey, R., Gunasekaran, A., Childe, S. J., Bryde, D. J., Giannakis, M., Foropon, C., ... & Hazen, B. T. (2020). Big data analytics and artificial intelligence pathway to operational performance under the effects of entrepreneurial orientation and environmental dynamism: A study of manufacturing organisations. *International journal of production economics, 226, 107599, doi.org/10.1016/j.ijpe.2019.107599.*

Eggers, F., O'Dwyer, M., Kraus, S., Vallaster, C., & Güldenberg, S. (2013). The impact of brand authenticity on brand trust and SME growth: A CEO perspective. *Journal of World Business*, *48*(3), 340-348, doi.org/10.1016/j.jwb.2012.07.018.

Foss, N. J., & Saebi, T. (2017). Fifteen years of research on business model innovation. *Journal of Management, 43, 200-227,* doi/abs/10.1177/0149206316675927.

Gabelaia, I. (2025). The role of transformational leaders in enhancing corporate social responsibility and sustainable entrepreneurship: a case study approach to the green leadership paradigm. in navigating corporate social responsibility through leadership and sustainable entrepreneurship (pp. 279-312). *IGI Global Scientific Publishing,* doi.org/10.4018/979-8-3693-6685-1.ch010.

Gokmen, S., Dagalp, R., & Kilickaplan, S. (2022). Multicollinearity in measurement error models. *Communications in Statistics-Theory and Methods*, *51*(2), 474-485, doi.org/10.1080/03610926.2020.1750654.

Gordijn, J., Wieringa, R. & Petit, M. (2006). *Understanding business strategies of networked value constellations using goal-and value modelling*. *Proceedings of the 14th IEEE International Requirements Engineering Conference*, pp. 1-10, doi.org/10.1109/re.2006.69.

Green, S. G. (1995). Top management support of R&D projects: A strategic leadership perspective. *IEEE Transactions on Engineering Management*, *42*(3), 223-232, doi.org/ 10.1109/17.403740.

Hair Jr, J. F., Sarstedt, M., Hopkins, L., & Kuppelwieser, V. G. (2014). Partial least squares structural equation modeling (PLS-SEM): An emerging tool in business research. *European business review*, 26(2), 106-121, *doi.org/10.1108/ebr-10-2013- 0128.*

Hair, J. F., Hult, G. T. M., Ringle, C. M., & Sarstedt, M. (2019). A primer on partial least squares structural equation modeling (PLS-SEM) (2nd ed*.). Sage, doi.org/10.1007/978- 3-030-80519-7.*

Hair, J. F., Risher, J. J., Sarstedt, M., & Ringle, C. M. (2019). When to use and how to report the results of PLS-SEM. *European business review*, *31*(1), 2-24, doi.org/10.1108/ebr- 11-2018-0203.

Hair, J.F., Jr.; Hult, G.T.M.; Ringle, C.M.; Sarstedt, M. (2021). A Primer on partial least squares structural equation modelling (PLS-SEM); *Sage Publications Inc.: Thousand Oaks, CA, USA, ISBN 1544396414. 79.*

Hambrick, D. C. (2007). Upper echelons theory: An update. *Academy of Management Review, 32(2), 334-343,* doi:10.5465/amr.2007.24345254.

Hambrick, D. C. (2016). Upper Echelons Theory. *The Palgrave Encyclopaedia of Strategic Management, 1-5,* doi.org/10.1057/978-1-349-94848-2_785-1.

Hambrick, D. C., & Mason, P. A. (1984). Upper echelons: the organization as a reflection of its top managers. *Academic of Management Review, 9, 193-206,* doi.org/10.5465/amr.1984.4277628.

Hansen-Addy, A. E., Parrilli, M. D., & Tingbani, I. (2025). The impact of the regulatory business environment on SMEs' funding choices in developing countries: Evidence from Africa. *International Journal of Finance & Economics*, *30*(1), 941-960, *doi.org/10.1002/ijfe.2951.*

Hendricks, S., & Mwapwele, S. D. (2024). A systematic literature review on the factors influencing e-commerce adoption in developing countries. Data and Information Management, 8(1), 100045, doi.org/10.1016/j.dim.2023.100045.

Hock-Doepgen, M., Clauss, T., Kraus, S., & Cheng, C. F. (2020). Knowledge management

capabilities and organizational risk-taking for business model innovation in SMEs. *Journal of Business Research, doi.org/10.1016/j.jbusres.2019.12.001.*

Hock-Doepgen, M., Montasser, J. S., Klein, S., Clauss, T., & Maalaoui, A. (2025). The role of innovative work behavior and organizational support for business model innovation. *R&D Management*, *55*(1), 7-26, doi.org/10.1111/radm.12671.

Hong, P. W., Dorasamy, M., Hong, L. J., & Malarvizhi, C. A. N. (2024). Exploring cloud enterprise resource planning and open innovation for small and medium enterprises: Insights from practitioners. *Journal of Open Innovation: Technology, Market, and Complexity*, *10*(4), 100418, doi.org/10.1016/j.joitmc.2024.100418.

Hooi, H. C., Ahmad, N. H., Amran, A. & Rahman, S. A. (2016). The functional role of entrepreneurial orientation and entrepreneurial bricolage in ensuring sustainable entrepreneurship. *Management Research Review, 39(12), 1616-1638,* doi.org/10.1108/MRR-06-2015-0144.

Ibidunni, A. S. (2024). Cross-border knowledge transfer and the innovation performance of developing economy small and medium enterprises: A moderated mediation effect of industry networks and localization of knowledge. Technological Forecasting and Social Change, 208, 123702, doi.org/10.1016/j.techfore.2024.123702.

Ibidunni, A. S., Ogundana, O. M., & Okonkwo, A. (2021). Entrepreneurial competencies and the performance of informal SMEs: The contingent role of business environment. *Journal of African Business*, *22*(4), 468-490, doi.org/10.1080/15228916.2021.1874784.

Igbinakhase, I. (2021). Determinants for SMEs and entrepreneurship success post-pandemic. In *Handbook of research on strategies and interventions to mitigate COVID-19 impact on SMEs* (pp. 168-185). IGI Global, doi.org/ 10.4018/978-1-7998-7436-2.ch008

Islam, A., Islam, A.M., Hossain, M.I., Nimfa, D.T. & Tehseen, S. (2025). Paradox of sustainable growth: the interplay between small and medium enterprises and non- governmental organizations and government helix. *Business Strategy & Development, 8(1), 1-20, doi.org/10.1002/bsd2.70054.*

Islam, A., Jerin, I., Hafiz, N., Nimfa, D. T., & Wahab, S. A. (2021). Configuring a blueprint for Malaysian SMEs to survive through the COVID-19 crisis: The reinforcement of Quadruple Helix Innovation Model. *Journal of Entrepreneurship, Business and Economics*, *9*(1), 32-81, *<http://www.scientificia.com/index.php/JEBE/article/view/145>. Date accessed: 23 February. 2025.*

Jak, S., Jorgensen, T. D., Verdam, M. G., Oort, F. J., & Elffers, L. (2021). Analytical power calculations for structural equation modeling: A tutorial and Shiny app. *Behavior research methods*, *53*(4), 1385-1406.

Karas, M., & Režňáková, M. (2021). The role of financial constraint factors in predicting SME default. *Equilibrium. Quarterly Journal of Economics and Economic Policy*, *16*(4), 859-883, doi.org/10.24136/eq.2021.032.

Khan, M. N., & Zaman, U. (2020). The effect of knowledge management practices on organizational innovation: Moderating role of management support. *Journal of Public Affairs*, e2284, *doi.org/10.1002/pa.2284.*

Kılıç, C., & Atilla, G. (2024). Industry 4.0 and sustainable business models: An intercontinental sample. *Business Strategy and the Environment, 33(4), 3142-3166, doi.org/10.1002/bse.3634.*

Klein, H. M. (2008). Poverty alleviation through sustainable strategic business models: essays on poverty alleviation as a business strategy. ERIM Ph.D. Series research in management135. *Erasmus Research Institute of Management (ERIM). RSM Erasmus University / Erasmus School of Economics Erasmus University Rotterdam, 1-318.*

Kline R. (2005). Principles and practice of structural equation modeling. 2nd edn. The Guilford Press, New York.

Kock, N. (2017). Common Method Bias: A full collinearity assessment method for PLS-SEM. in partial least squares path modelling;

Springer: Berlin/Heidelberg, Germany, 245- 257, doi.org/10.1007/978-3-319-64069-3_11.

Kock, N. (2015) One-tailed or two-tailed P values in PLS-SEM? *International Journal of e-Collaboration*, 11(2), 1-7, doi: 10.4018/ijec.2015040101.

Kock, N., & Hadaya, P. (2018). Minimum sample size estimation in PLS-SEM: The inverse square root and gamma-exponential methods. *Information Systems Journal, 28(1), 227-261, doi.org/10.1111/isj.12131.*

Kong, D., Xiang, G., & Zhu, L. (2024). Innovation-driven development and corporate green innovation. *Finance Research Letters*, *68*, 106008, doi.org/10.1016/j.frl.2024.106008.

Kotásková, A., Belás, J., Bilan, Y., & Khan, K. A. (2020). Significant aspects of managing personnel risk in the SME sector. *Management & Marketing-Challenges for the knowledge society*, 15(2), 203-218, doi: 10.2478/mmcks-2020-0013.

Kshetri, N. (2022). Web 3.0 and the metaverse shaping organizations brand and product strategies. IT Professional, 24(2), 11-15, doi: 10.1109/MITP.2022.3157206.

Lahuddin, H., Modding, H. B., Semmaila, H. B., & Lamo, H. M. (2018). Effect of management support and user participation on implementation of information systems success and undergraduate programs performance. *The International Journal of Engineering and Science (IJES), 6(12), 82-96*, doi.org/10.9790/1813-0612018296

Latifi, V., Hajdari, A., Rexhepi, G., Radoniqi, U., Krasniqi, B.A. & Kallmuenzer, A. (2025). Beyond business: unravelling the well-being and happiness threads of entrepreneurship. *Journal of Enterprising Communities*: People and Places in the Global Economy, Vol. ahead-of-print No. ahead-of-print, doi.org/10.1108/JEC-05- 2024- 0098.

Lindgren, P., & Abdullah, M. A. (2013). Conceptualizing strategic business model innovation leadership for business survival and business model innovation excellence. *Journal of Multi Business Model Innovation and Technology*, *1*(2), 113-131.

Liu, X., Cifuentes-Faura, J., Yang, X., & Pan, J. (2025). The green innovation effect of industrial robot applications: Evidence from Chinese manufacturing companies. *Technological Forecasting and Social Change, 210, 123904, doi.org/10.1016/j.techfore.2024.123904.*

Lo, M. C., Wang, Y. C., Wah, C. R. J., & Ramayah, T. (2016). The critical success factors for organizational performance of SMEs in Malaysia: a partial least squares approach. *Revista brasileira de gestão de negócios*, *18*, 370-391, doi: 10.7819/rbgn.v18i61.3058

Lo, M. F., Tian, F., & Ng, P. M. L. (2021). Top management support and knowledge sharing: the strategic role of affiliation and trust in academic environment. *Journal of Knowledge Management*, 25(9), 2161-2177, doi.org/10.1108/JKM-10-2020-0800.

Ma, Y., Liu, Y., Appolloni, A., & Liu, J. (2021). Does green public procurement encourage firm's environmental certification practice? The mediation role of top management support. *Corporate Social Responsibility and Environmental Management, 28(3), 1002- 1017,* doi.org/10.1002/csr.2101

Malewska, K., Cyfert, S., Chwiłkowska-Kubala, A., Mierzejewska, K., & Szumowski, W. (2024). The missing link between digital transformation and business model innovation in energy SMEs: The role of digital organisational culture. *Energy Policy*, *192*, 114254, doi.org/10.1016/j.enpol.2024.114254.

Mann, D. (2020). Strategic business model development in ecosystems. *A Published Doctor of Philosophy thesis submitted to the Victoria University of Wellington, 1-385*.

Markovic, S., & Tollin, K. (2021). Business model innovation for sustainability: The intersections among business models, innovation, and sustainability. In *Handbook of Sustainability-Driven Business Strategies in Practice* (pp. 144-157). Edward Elgar Publishing. doi.org/10.4337/9781789908350.00021.

Molina-Castillo, F. J., Meroño-Cerdan, A. L., & López-Nicolás, C. (2019). Impact of business model objectives on marketing innovation activities: A comparison between manufacturing and service firms. *European Journal of Innovation*

Management, 3(1), 177-195, doi: 10.1108/ejim-12-2018-0259.

Murphy, E. (2013). Sustainable development in SMEs. *SO Idowu, N. Capaldi, L. Zu, and AD Gupta, Encyclopedia of Corporate Social Responsibility. Berlin, Heidelberg: Springer*, doi.org/10.1007/978-3-642-28036-8_59.

Nambisan, S., Lyytinen, K., & Yoo, Y. (2020). Digital innovation: towards a transdisciplinary perspective. In Handbook of digital innovation (pp. 2-12). Edward Elgar Publishing, doi.org/10.4337/9781788119986.00008.

Nawangsari, L. C., Sutawidjaya, A. H., & Young, F. C. (2022). Increasing business sustainability through green intellectual capital and competitive advantage in SME's. *Journal of Positive School Psychology*, *6*(3), 326-337.

Nimfa, D. T., Latiff, A. S. A., & Wahab, S. A. (2021c). Challenges and solutions in the sustainable growth of Nigerian SMEs: A review. Applied Research International Conference, UK, 12-19. Nielsen's Book Database, UK, ISBN 978-1-80049-605-7.

Nimfa, D. T., Latiff, A. S., & Wahab, S. A. (2020). Instrument for testing innovation on the sustainable growth of manufacturing SMEs in Nigeria. *Journal of Economics and Management Sciences*, *3*(2), p57-p57, doi.org/10.30560/jems.v3n2p57.

Nimfa, D. T., Uzir, M. U. H., Maimako, L. N., Eneizan, B., Latiff, A. S. A., & Wahab, S. A. (2021b). The impact of innovation competitive advantage on product quality for sustainable growth among SMEs: An empirical analysis. *International Journal of Business Science & Applied Management*, *16*(3), *39-62, https://hdl.handle.net/10419/261658.*

Nimfa, D.T. (2021a). Effects of organisational culture, strategic orientation, technology orientation and strategic business model on the sustainable growth of SMEs: the role of innovation competitive advantage and management support. *A Thesis Submitted in Fulfilment of Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) Management at Putra Business School, University Putra Malaysia, 1- 415.*

Nudurupati, S. S., Garengo, P., & Bititci, U. S. (2021). Impact of the changing business environment on performance measurement and management practices. *International Journal of Production Economics, 232, 107942, doi.org/10.1016/j.ijpe.2020.107942.*

Oguna, C. (2024). *Designing a user-centred methodological framework to enhance digital literacy among rural communities: a Kenyan case study* (Doctoral dissertation, University of Northumbria at Newcastle (United Kingdom).

Ogutu, M. O. (2024). Implementation and enforcement of sustainability provisions in regional trade agreements in Africa. *Environmental Security in Africa: Conflicts, Politics, and Development*, 154.

Olaleye, M. (2019). Impact of strategic business model on the sustainability of SMEs in Jos South Local Government of plateau state. *Available at https://www.linkedin.com/pulse/business-model-sustainable-sme-nigeria-olaleye-muhammed/ (Accessed 27, August, 2021).*

Olaore, G. O., Adejare, B. O., & Udofia, E. E. (2021). The gains and pains of small and medium-scale enterprises (SMEs): the way forward for entrepreneurship development in Nigeria. *Rajagiri Management Journal, 15(1), 53-68,* doi.org/10.1108/ramj-09- 2020- 0056.

Omoush, M. (2021). The impact of green productivity strategy on environmental sustainability through measurement of the management support: A field study in industry sector in Jordan. *Management Science Letters, 11(3), 737-746, doi: 10.5267/j.msl.2020.10.033*

Oni, O. (2021). Small-and medium-sized enterprises' engagement with social media for corporate communication. In *Strategic corporate communication in the digital age* (pp. 217-234). Emerald Publishing Limited, doi.org/10.1108/978-1-80071-264-520211013.

Osei, C. D., & Zhuang, J. (2020). Rural poverty alleviation strategies and social capital link: The mediation role of women entrepreneurship and social innovation. *Sage Open*, *10*(2), 2158244020925504, doi.org/10.1177/215824402092.

Pavlov, G., Maydeu-Olivares, A., & Shi, D. (2021). Using the standardized root mean squared residual (SRMR) to assess exact fit in structural equation models. *Educational and Psychological Measurement*, *81*(1), 110-130, doi.org/10.1177/0013164420926231.

Podsakoff, P. M., MacKenzie, S. B., & Podsakoff, N. P. (2012). Sources of method bias in social science research and recommendations on how to control it. *Annual review of psychology*, *63*(1), 539-569, doi.org/10.1146/annurev-psych-120710-100452.

Pucci, T., Nosi, C., & Zanni, L. (2017). Firm capabilities, business model design and performance of SMEs. *Journal Small Business and Entrepreneurship Development, 24, 222-241,* doi.org/10.1080/23311975.2022.2115622.

Qudrat-Ullah, H. (2025). Mastering decision-making in business and personal life. *Springer Books., doi.org/10.1007/978-3-031-81068-8*

Rasoolimanesh, S. M., Chee, S. Y., & Ragavan, N. A. (2024). From mindset to practice: how employees' attitudes impact tourism businesses' sustainability practices. *International Journal of Hospitality & Tourism Administration, 1-31, doi.org/10.1080/15256480.2024.2344224.*

Sari, G. I., Winasis, S., Pratiwi, I., & Nuryanto, U. W. (2024). Strengthening digital literacy in Indonesia: Collaboration, innovation, and sustainability education. Social Sciences & Humanities Open, 10, 101100, doi.org/10.1016/j.ssaho.2024.101100.

Sarstedt, M., Ringle, C. M., & Hair, J. F. (2021). PLS-SEM: Looking back and moving forward. *Long Range Planning, 54(2), 102-132. doi.org/10.1016/j.lrp.2020.102131.*

Shaik, A. S., Alshibani, S. M., Jain, G., Gupta, B., & Mehrotra, A. (2024). Artificial intelligence (AI)-driven strategic business model innovations in small-and medium- sized enterprises. Insights on technological and strategic enablers for carbon neutral businesses. *Business Strategy and the Environment, 33(4), 2731-2751, doi.org/10.1002/bse.3617.*

Snihur, Y., & Bocken, N. (2022). A call for action: The impact of business model innovation on business ecosystems, society, and planet. *Long Range Planning, 102182,* doi.org/10.1016/j.lrp.2022.102182.

Solaimani, S. & Bouwman, H. (2012). A framework for the alignment of business model and business processes: A generic model for trans-sector innovation. *Business Process Management Journal*, 18(4), 655-679, *doi.org/10.1108/14637151211253783*

Soper, D.S. (2020) A-Priori Sample Size Calculator for Structural Equation Models [Software], http://wwwdanielsopercom/statcalc

Teece, D. J. (2010). Business models, business strategy and innovation. *Long range planning, 43(2-3), 172-194,* doi.org/10.1016/j.lrp.2009.07.003.

Teece, D. J. (2018). Profiting from innovation in the digital economy: Enabling technologies, standards, and licensing models in the wireless world. *Research policy*, *47*(8), 1367-1387, doi.org/10.1016/j.respol.2017.01.015.

Vu, N. H., & Nguyen, N. M. (2021). Development of small-and medium-sized enterprises through information technology adoption persistence in Vietnam. *Information Technology for Development, 1-32, doi.org/10.1080/02681102.2021.1935201.*

Walsh, P. P., Murphy, E., & Horan, D. (2020). The role of science, technology and innovation in the UN 2030 agenda. *Technological Forecasting and Social Change, 154, 1-7*, doi.org/10.1016/j.techfore.2020.119957.

Wu, J., Guo, S., Huang, H., Liu, W., & Xiang, Y. (2018). Information and communications technologies for sustainable development goals: state-of-the-art, needs and perspectives. *IEEE Communications, Surveys and Tutorials, 99, 1-18*, doi.org/ 10.1109/comst.2018.2812301

Yadav, N., Gupta, K., Rani, L., & Rawat, D. (2018). Drivers of sustainability practices and SMEs: a systematic literature review. *European Journal of Sustainable Development*, 7(4), 531-544*, doi.org/10.14207/ejsd.2018.v7n4p531.*

Yitshaki, R. (2025). Advice seeking and mentors' influence on entrepreneurs' role identity and business-model change. *Journal of Small Business Management*, *63*(1), 70-110, doi.org/10.1080/00472778.2024.2307494.

Yu, C., Wang, Y., Li, T., & Lin, C. (2022). Do top management teams' expectations and support drive management innovation in small and medium-sized enterprises?. *Journal of Business Research, 142, 88-99, doi.org/10.1016/j.jbusres.2021.12.035.*

Yusliza, M.-Y., Norazmi, N. A., Jabbour, C. J. C., Fernando, Y., Fawehinmi, O., & Seles, B. M. R. P. (2019). Top management commitment, corporate social responsibility and green human resource management: A Malaysian study. *Benchmarking: An International Journal, 26(6), 2051–2078, doi.org/10.1108/BIJ-09-2018-0283.*

Yusliza, M.-Y., Yong, J. Y., Tanveer, M. I., Ramayah, T., Noor Faezah, J., & Muhammad, Z. (2020). A structural model of the impact of green intellectual capital on sustainable performance. *Journal of Cleaner Production, 249, 119334, doi.org/10.1016/j.jclepro.2019.119334.*

Zhang, K., & Bu, C. (2024). Top managers with information technology backgrounds and digital transformation: Evidence from small and medium companies. *Economic Modelling, 132, 106629, doi.org/10.1016/j.econmod.2023.106629.*

Zhao, S., Guan, Y., Zhou, H., & Hu, F. (2024). Making digital technology innovation happen: The role of the CEO's information technology backgrounds. *Economic Modelling, 140, 106866, doi.org/10.1016/j.econmod.2024.106866.*

Zott, C., Amit, R., & Massa, L. (2011). The business model: recent developments and future research. *Journal of management*, *37*(4), 1019-1042, doi.org/10.1177/014920631140626.

Micro Pension Scheme in Nigeria, Assessing Social Influence and Regulatory Framework as Drivers for its Adoption

[1]Yusuf Abdulrahim Otori
abdulrahimotori@gmail.com
+2348036947745
[2]Ibrahim Nurudeen Abdullahi
nurex0779@gmail.com
+234 8064576994
[3]Abdulhakeem Yahaya
abdulhakeemyahaya01@gmail.com

Abstract

The Micro Pension Scheme (MPS) was introduced to extend retirement savings coverage to Nigeria's large informal sector, yet enrolment remains significantly low, particularly in semi-urban areas such as Zaria Metropolis. Drawing from insights in the attached proposal, this study examines how social influence and the regulatory framework drive the adoption of micro pensions among informal sector workers in Zaria. Social influence, conceptualized as normative pressure from peers, family networks, and trade associations, is expected to play a crucial role in shaping attitudes and willingness to enrol in MPS due to the communal and association-based nature of informal economic activities in the region. Likewise, the regulatory framework defined by the clarity of PenCom guidelines, enforcement mechanisms, transparency, and consumer protection provisions is anticipated to influence trust, perceived system integrity, and confidence in long-term savings. Using a quantitative cross-sectional design, the study proposes a structural model in which social influence and regulatory provisions predict intention to adopt the micro pension scheme. The study aims to provide empirical evidence relevant for pension regulators and policymakers in strengthening regulatory communication and leveraging community-based networks to boost micro pension participation in Zaria Metropolis.

1. Introduction

In Africa, most workers in the informal sector work without any form of social protection (UNDP, 2021). Retirement planning is a critical component of financial security, yet in Nigeria, a significant proportion of the workforce remains excluded from formal pension systems. The introduction of the micro pension scheme (MPS) under the Pension Reform Act of 2014 aimed to address this gap by extending pension coverage to the informal sector, which constitutes over 80% of Nigeria's labor force (Nutsubidze & Nutsubidze, 2024). Despite this initiative, uptake of micro pensions remains low, raising questions about the behavioral and socio-economic factors influencing adoption (Yusuf et al., 2024). While income constraints and irregular earnings have been widely cited as barriers, emerging evidence suggests that factors such as social influence and regulatory framework play a crucial role in shaping adoption decisions (Yusuf & Ameh, 2024; Olaiya et al., 2023). Informal sector workers often operate in environments characterized by uncertainty, limited financial knowledge, and skepticism toward formal institutions. Understanding how these factors interact to influence uptake is essential for designing effective interventions. Existing studies often apply isolated behavioral theories such as the Technology Acceptance Model (TAM) or Unified Theory of Acceptance and Use of Technology (UTAUT) to explain adoption. However, these frameworks rarely integrate institutional factors like regulatory provisions with behavioral constructs such as financial literacy, trust, perceived benefits, and social influence. There is limited theoretical synthesis explaining how regulatory frameworks interact with individual-level determinants in shaping pension uptake intention in informal economies. Furthermore, empirical evidence on micro-pension adoption in Nigeria is sparse and fragmented. Most studies focus on awareness or financial literacy

alone, neglecting the influence of perceived benefits, social influence, and regulatory framework. Furthermore, existing research rarely examines these factors simultaneously within a unified behavioral model, leaving unanswered questions about their relative and interactive effects on uptake. Most available studies on pension adoption in Nigeria focus on formal sector employees or urban populations (e.g, Ajadi, 2024; Donghui, Baoqian, 2025; Long, Zhaoyang et al, 2024 & Otavová, Blazková, Hasíková, Gláserová, 2025), overlooking the informal sector dynamics in Northern Nigeria, where cultural norms, religious considerations, and income volatility strongly influence financial behavior. Limited attention has been given to how regional disparities, association-based social structures, and trust in regulatory institutions affect micro-pension uptake in these contexts. This gap constrains the development of targeted interventions for regions with the highest exclusion rates. In line with the established gaps above, it is worthy of note that while regulatory frameworks exist to facilitate inclusion, their impact on actual uptake remains unclear due to theoretical fragmentation, limited empirical integration, methodological weaknesses, and contextual neglect. Addressing these gaps is essential for designing evidence-based strategies to achieve Nigeria's pension coverage goals and reduce old-age poverty among informal workers.

1.1 Research Hypotheses

H_1: Social influence has no significant effect on the uptake of micro pension among informal sector workers in Zaria Metropolis

H_2: regulatory framework has no significant effect on the uptake of micro pension among informal sector workers in Zaria Metropolis

2. Literature Review and Theoretical Framework

2.1 Concept of micro pension

Micro pension schemes are structured savings arrangements that provide informal workers with an opportunity to save for retirement, with contributions being small, flexible, and often supported by digital financial platforms. ILO (2021) describe micro pension scheme as a form of retirement savings initiative that targets low-income earners and self-employed individuals, using simplified enrollment procedures and contribution mechanisms suitable for irregular income earners. Nwachukwu and Okonkwo (2020) observed that micro pension schemes refer to innovative retirement plans designed to incorporate the informal sector into the national pension framework by offering flexible and accessible savings structures tailored to their income and employment conditions. PenCom (2022) define micro pension scheme as a pension arrangement designed specifically for self-employed individuals and workers in the informal sector, allowing them to make flexible, convenient, and voluntary contributions towards their retirement savings. The Micro Pension Plan (MPP) is a contributory pension plan tailored to meet the peculiarities of workers in the informal sector, with the goal of ensuring old-age. Intention to uptake (often termed adoption or behavioral intention) refers to an individual's self-reported readiness and willingness to perform a specific future behavior, such as adopting a new service, technology, or practice (Ajzen, 1991 & Jeyaraj, 2023). It is widely treated as the most proximal psychological determinant of actual behavior in dominant social–psychological and technology adoption theories (Ajzen, 1991; Chao, 2019 & Peng et al., 2022). Intention to uptake captures how hard a person is prepared to try and how much effort they plan to exert in order to perform a target behavior (Ajzen, 1991). In adoption contexts, it is commonly defined as the extent to which an individual is willing or ready to use an innovation, technology, product, or service in the future (Jeyaraj, 2023 & Li et al., 2023).

2.2 Social influence

Social influence refers to the extent to which important referents (peers, leaders, family, associations) believe an individual should use a system. In UTAUT, social influence is a core determinant of behavioral intention and usage, alongside performance and effort expectancies and facilitating conditions (Venkatesh et al., 2003). Diffusion theory further explains that observability (seeing others benefit) and compatibility (fit with local norms) accelerate adoption through peer networks features particularly salient in Nigeria's

association-based informal economy. Consumer decisions in the product or service sector are often strongly influenced by individuals who have an impact on the customers' behavior [50]. The whole boom of influencer marketing nowadays is more or less based on this fact. However, in the medical field, the degree of perceived uncertainty from the patients' perspective is frequently very high, which leads to the fact that social influence has a very strong effect on patients' decision-making behavior. Moreover, studies have shown that individuals whom patients feel closely related to have a strong impact on a variety of health-related decisions such as the choice of physician, the therapeutic method, or the frequency of medical consultation. Beyond that, social influence was represented as subjective norm and was already an integral part of the TPB and of subsequent theories from the field of technology acceptance. For this reason, we focused on social influence as the independent variable

2.3 Regulatory framework

A regulatory framework is a structured system of laws, regulations, guidelines, and institutional arrangements that govern behavior in specific sectors to ensure compliance, protect the public interest, and promote fair and efficient practices (Fiveable, 2022. It defines both the substantive rules that organizations must follow and the organizational architecture for making, implementing, supervising, and enforcing.

2.4 Review of empirical studies

Social influence captured as subjective norm, social pressure, or the perceived expectations of important others is a central determinant of intention to adopt products in many empirical models, although its strength varies by context and voluntariness of use (Venkatesh et al., 2003, as summarized in UTAUT Review, 2025). In the Unified Theory of Acceptance and Use of Technology (UTAUT), social influence is defined as the degree to which individuals perceive that people who are important to them believe they should use a system, and it is theorized to affect behavioral intention more strongly when usage is mandatory than when it is voluntary (Venkatesh et al., 2003, as summarized in UTAUT Review, 2025). Empirical studies across domains such as ICT, fintech, mobile banking, e-money, pensions, and social commerce generally confirm that when social networks, peers, or authority figures endorse a product, individuals exhibit stronger intentions to adopt, but they also show that in some voluntary or highly individualized contexts, social influence can be weak or insignificant (Ayaz & Yanartaş, 2020; Sugandini et al., 2022). In general technology-adoption and ICT settings, many UTAUT-based studies report a positive and significant effect of social influence on behavioral intention, but with notable qualifications. Ayaz and Yanartaş (2020) analyze the unified theory of acceptance and use of technology in the context of electronic document management systems and find that social influence, together with performance expectancy and effort expectancy, has a positive effect on behavioral intention to use the system (Ayaz & Yanartaş, 2020). A UTAUT-based study on metaverse adoption in digital learning environments similarly finds that social influence has a positive and significant impact on behavioral intention, with a standardized coefficient of about 0.19, indicating that perceptions of what peers and instructors think one should do meaningfully shape intention to use the metaverse for learning (Metaverse Technology Adoption, 2024). By contrast, Sugandini et al. (2022), examining e-learning adoption under general anxiety, report that performance expectancy, effort expectancy, and attitude significantly predict intention to adopt e-learning, but social influence does not have a significant effect, suggesting that in some voluntary, self-paced learning environments, peers' or supervisors' opinions may matter less than personal beliefs about usefulness and ease of use (Sugandini et al., 2022). These mixed findings align with UTAUT theory, which emphasizes that voluntariness of use moderates the strength of the relationship between social influence and intention (UTAUT Review, 2025). In fintech, mobile financial services, and mobile banking, social influence is often found to be a significant driver of adoption intention, particularly where peer and family endorsements are salient and digital financial literacy is uneven. A 2024 study on determinants affecting intention to adopt fintech shows that social influence has a positive and significant effect on users'

intention, with results indicating that individuals look to others' behavior and recommendations when determining whether fintech services are acceptable and beneficial. The same study notes that social influence also enhances perceived usefulness, meaning that endorsements from friends and family not only exert direct pressure but also shape users' cognitive evaluations of fintech's benefits. Hoque (2024) extends this view by analyzing "social and facilitating influences" in fintech adoption and finds that social influence measured through peer effects, family encouragement, and opinion leaders' recommendations significantly increases intention to use fintech services, with the effect particularly strong among women and younger users in emerging markets (Hoque, 2024). In the mobile financial services space more broadly, Yan et al. (2021) show that social influence, perceived trust, and perceived value are all strongly related to intention to adopt mobile financial service platforms, underscoring that social acceptance and peer use are key components of users' readiness to adopt new financial technologies (Yan et al., 2021). Mobile banking studies add further nuance by showing that social influence can act as both a direct antecedent of intention and an indirect driver through perceived usefulness and trust. Arruda Filho and colleagues (2022) investigate social influence effects on consumers' intention to adopt mobile banking and find that social influence positively and significantly predicts behavioral intention, perceived usefulness, and trust in mobile banking, while perceived risk moderates some of these relationships (Arruda Filho et al., 2022). Their results imply that when important others endorse mobile banking, consumers are more likely to see it as useful and trustworthy, which in turn increases their intention to adopt (Arruda Filho et al., 2022). A separate study focusing on Malaysian communities also concludes that family, friends, and social networks play a pivotal role in shaping individuals' attitudes and behaviors toward mobile banking, highlighting that social influence significantly affects intentions to use and overall satisfaction, and that peer recommendations and community endorsements can be powerful tools to encourage adoption. A recent paper on Gen Z's intention to accept mobile banking finds that social influence, along with performance expectancy and hedonic motivation, significantly predicts intention, reinforcing that younger cohorts are particularly responsive to what their social circles think about digital financial services. For retirement savings and pensions, social influence is often framed as subjective norms and has been shown to be a crucial factor in shaping intentions to contribute and adjust pension strategies. Using the Theory of Planned Behavior, Gerrans and Hershey (2012) examine normative influence on retirement savings decisions and find that subjective norm is the most influential predictor of intention both to make extra contributions to superannuation and to change investment strategy, exceeding the effects of attitude and perceived behavioral control (Gerrans & Hershey, 2012). Their analysis indicates that spouses are the primary source of social influence on retirement saving, while government and employers exert relatively little normative pressure, suggesting that intimate relationships are more important than institutional messages for retirement behavior (Gerrans & Hershey, 2012). More broadly, a recent review on social norms and retirement savings notes that retirement behavior can be shaped by peer effects and descriptive norms—for instance, individuals are more likely to contribute to pensions if they believe that people like them are saving—highlighting that social norms and perceived expectations can both encourage and discourage saving (Social Norms in Retirement Saving, 2025). Similar patterns are observed in pension participation research in China, where subjective norms and family expectations form part of the internal driving factors influencing residents' participation intention in individual pension systems, alongside attitudes and perceived behavioral control (Lu et al., 2024). Empirical work on savings and financial behavior outside pensions reinforces the role of social influence and subjective norms in forming intentions to adopt financial products. A study on "financial attitudes and subjective norms influencing saving plan intentions" shows that perceived social influences from parents, friends, colleagues, and superiors significantly affect individuals' intentions to implement savings plans, with subjective norms and financial attitudes jointly explaining a substantial portion of variance in saving intentions (Financial Attitudes and Subjective Norms

Influencing Saving Plans, 2020). Similarly, a recent study on e-money adoption finds that social influence has a significant impact on payment habit and indirectly on behavioral intention: hedonic motivation and social influence both shape consumers' payment routines, which then affect their intention to continue using e-money (Hedonic Motivation and Social Influence on E-Money, 2025). In electronic payment systems more generally, UTAUT-based analyses often report that social influence significantly predicts intention especially in early stages of adoption or where systems are promoted by employers or authorities—although its relative importance may decline as technologies become more mainstream and decisions become more individual. Overall, the empirical literature indicates that social influence is an important, but context-dependent, determinant of intention to adopt products. In many technology and financial-service settings, social influence directly increases behavioral intention and also operates through perceived usefulness, trust, and perceived value, as users infer product legitimacy and benefits from the behavior and opinions of peers, family, and influential others (Arruda Filho et al., 2022). In domains such as retirement savings and pensions, subjective norms especially from spouses and close social networks can be the single most powerful predictor of intention to save or adjust pension strategies (Gerrans & Hershey, 2012; Lu et al., 2024). However, several studies also show that social influence can be weak or non-significant in highly voluntary or self-directed contexts, or once a technology is widely diffused, consistent with UTAUT's emphasis on moderating effects of voluntariness and experience (Sugandini et al., 2022). For practitioners and policymakers, these findings suggest that leveraging social networks, peer examples, and credible referents especially spouses, close family, and early adopters can meaningfully boost intention to adopt, but that social-influence strategies are most effective when aligned with context, stage of diffusion, and the degree to which use is perceived as voluntary. Also, social influence typically captured as subjective norms or perceived expectations of significant others is widely documented as an important, though context-dependent, driver of intention to adopt products, especially in financial services and digital technologies (Venkatesh et al., 2003). Empirical research generally finds that when peers, family, colleagues, or opinion leaders are perceived to approve of a product, individuals' behavioral intentions increase, but the magnitude of this effect depends on factors such as voluntariness of use, product novelty, and cultural orientation toward collectivism or individualism (Ayaz & Yanartaş, 2020 & Sugandini et al., 2022). Overall, social influence often operates both directly by exerting normative pressure and indirectly by shaping perceived usefulness, trust, and perceived value, which then reinforce intention to adopt. In fintech adoption, several recent studies show that social influence and related normative constructs significantly and positively affect intention. A 2024 study using an extended UTAUT/TAM framework to examine fintech adoption finds that social influence is a significant predictor of behavioral intention, indicating that approval and recommendations from friends, family, and colleagues encourage users to adopt fintech services. Hoque (2024) goes further by separating "social and facilitating influences" and shows, using a large sample and PLS-SEM, that social influence (peer opinions, family encouragement, and social learning) significantly predicts fintech usage intention, with a particularly strong effect among women and younger users in an emerging-market context (Hoque, 2024). A study grounded in the Theory of Planned Behavior (TPB) that predicts fintech innovation adoption finds that subjective norms defined as perceived social pressure have a strong positive effect on intention to adopt fintech, alongside attitudes and perceived behavioral control, and that intention mediates the relationship between subjective norms and actual adoption behavior. Similarly, an analysis of fintech adoption among Generation Z consumers shows that social norms significantly and favorably influence fintech adoption intention, suggesting that younger users are particularly responsive to what their peers are doing and recommending. Collectively, these studies support the view that social influence is a key pathway through which fintech services gain legitimacy and traction. Mobile banking research also finds consistent evidence that social influence shapes adoption intention, though the strength of the

effect varies across countries and user groups. Arruda Filho et al. (2022) examine the "social influence effect on consumers' intention to adopt mobile banking" and report that social influence has significant positive paths to intention, perceived usefulness, and trust, indicating that when significant others recommend mobile banking, users are more likely to see it as beneficial and trustworthy, which in turn boosts their intention to adopt (Arruda Filho et al., 2022). A study of mobile banking technologies in Malaysia finds that social influence operationalized through family, friends, and community opinions significantly affects both attitudes toward mobile banking and behavioral intention, underscoring the role of social circles in normalizing the use of mobile banking services. For Gen Z mobile banking users in Kathmandu, a 2024 study reports that social influence, alongside perceived usefulness and risk, significantly predicts intention to accept mobile banking, with perceived trust mediating part of the effect, suggesting that social endorsement increases trust, which then enhances intention. In contrast, some African mobile banking studies summarized in Abdennebi et al. (2023) note that while factors like performance expectancy and perceived risk are consistently powerful, social influence can be weaker once mobile banking becomes widely diffused and use is more habitual than socially driven (Abdennebi et al., 2023). For savings, pensions, and retirement products, social influence is often conceptualized as subjective norms and has been shown to significantly affect intentions to save or participate in pension schemes. Gerrans and Hershey (2012) demonstrate that normative influence is the most important predictor of Australian workers' intentions to make additional retirement contributions and to change investment strategies, with subjective norm exerting a stronger effect than both attitude and perceived behavioral control (Gerrans & Hershey, 2012). They also show that spouses exert the strongest normative influence, while employers and the government play a comparatively smaller role, suggesting that close personal relationships are central in retirement decision-making (Gerrans & Hershey, 2012).

Lu et al. (2024) investigate residents' participation in China's individual pension system and identify subjective norms (family expectations, social environment, and policy advocacy) as important internal driving factors that significantly increase participation intention, alongside attitude and perceived behavioral control (Lu et al., 2024). These studies highlight that for long-term financial decisions, social influence operates largely through family and close networks, shaping norms around prudent saving and retirement preparation. At the same time, several empirical studies emphasize that social influence is not uniformly strong and can be overshadowed by other determinants in highly voluntary or individualized contexts. Sugandini et al. (2022) applied the UTAUT model to e-learning adoption and find that performance expectancy, effort expectancy, and attitude significantly predict intention, but social influence does not have a significant effect, suggesting that, in self-paced learning environments where users feel autonomous, the opinions of others may be less relevant than personal beliefs about usefulness and ease of use (Sugandini et al., 2022). A unified UTAUT–behavioral-intention model applied in another setting similarly indicates that factors like performance expectancy and facilitating conditions may dominate while social influence plays a smaller role, particularly as technologies become more mainstream and individual experience increases. Systematic UTAUT reviews also note that the effect of social influence is often stronger in early adoption stages, in collectivist cultures, and when adoption is mandated or strongly encouraged by institutions, and weaker when adoption is purely voluntary and users have extensive prior experience (Ayaz & Yanartaş, 2020). Synthesizing these findings, social influence can be seen as a powerful early-stage and context-specific driver of intention that interacts with cultural norms, product type, and diffusion stage. Lai (2017) noted that past research on information systems primarily focused on system quality. However, with rapid development and popularity of information systems, discussion on the electronic medical record should not be centered merely on technological perspectives, since technologies continuously evolve and will reach maturity in the end. In contrast, enhancing the usage of mobile electronic medical records requires everlasting efforts. Moreover, prior researches ignored the

influence of social interaction on behaviors because they contended that individual actions are isolated from one another. In fact, however, social influence plays an important role in determining users' intention to use mobile electronic medical records. This study is therefore based on the conformity of behavior perspective and explores factors that influence the intention to use the electronic medical record system. This study extends the technology acceptance model with contagion model. Results showed that (1) perceived usefulness and social influence affect behavioral intention to use the electronic medical record system, (2) perceived ease of use and social influence positively influence perceived usefulness as proposed in TAM. Overall, this model provides acceptable explanation on the use of the electronic medical record system. Graf-Vlachy, Buhtz, and König (2018) conducted a systematic review of social influence in technology adoption, aggregating empirical IS findings to disentangle compliance-, identification-, and internalization-based mechanisms embedded in constructs like subjective norm and social pressures. Methodologically, the paper synthesizes survey-based, mostly US/China-centric studies using TAM/UTAUT variants to map measurement diversity and boundary conditions. It concludes that multi-theoretical, multi-level designs are needed expanding beyond individual surveys to socially enriched contexts to better capture how referents, networks, and technology characteristics jointly shape behavioral intention in adoption decisions.

Korchak et al. (2025) used a cross-sectional survey of 271 UAE students and modeled intention with UTAUT, highlighting social influence (peer popularity and perceived norms) as a salient determinant. The study employed PLS-SEM to estimate paths and compared undergraduate versus graduate subsamples. Findings show social influence significantly predicts intention to use GenAI, with stronger effects among undergraduates interpreted as reflecting less autonomy and more cohesive peer networks while graduates are less susceptible to peer cues. The authors conclude that voluntary versus non-voluntary academic contexts modulate social influence's strength and call for tailored adoption strategies that recognize cohort differences in peer dynamics and perceived coercion. Ghenie, Şoncutean, and Sitar-Tăut (2025) surveyed 299 social commerce users and tested a combined framework using PLS-SEM, integrating social commerce constructs (informational/emotional support; hedonic/utilitarian value), trust, and social influence. Methodologically, they validated a structural model with bootstrapping and mediation tests. Results indicate social influence and social commerce supports positively affect trust, which in turn drives usage intention; utilitarian value's direct link to intention was not supported, suggesting relational and normative forces overshadow purely functional appraisals. The authors conclude that in community-rich commerce, peer cues and trust are central conduits through which social environments translate into intention, implying platform designs should amplify credible peer signaling and supportive interactions to strengthen adoption. Adaba, Frimpong, and Mwainyekule (2025) collected survey data from 232 UK social media users and analyzed influencer-driven purchase intention using TPB with PLS-SEM. Their methodology included testing mediation and conversion from intention to behavior. Findings show social media influencers significantly elevate purchase intention, but the intention-to-behavior conversion is weak; unexpectedly, greater trust in influencers is associated with *lower* purchase intention, possibly due to perceived commercialization or reactance. They conclude that influencer-induced social influence can raise intentions, yet psychological moderators (skepticism, authenticity concerns) complicate conversion, urging campaigns to balance persuasive norms with credible, non-over commercialized content. Shahzalal (2024) surveyed 175 Gen Z students in Bangladesh and used PLS-SEM to link social media adoption, awareness, social conformity/influence, and sustainability practice intentions. The methodology included testing a sequential pathway with awareness feeding social influence, then intention. Results show awareness significantly drives social influence, which strengthens sustainability intention; however, awareness does *not* directly produce sustainable action, suggesting an intention–behavior gap. The paper concludes that social influence is a critical

bridge transforming awareness into intention, and interventions should leverage peer engagement and normative messaging to translate digital awareness into planned sustainable behavior. Zhang et al. (2024) surveyed 525 residents in Jiangsu Province, estimated an extended TAM with PLS-SEM, and incorporated perceived risk and social influence. Methodologically, the study assessed direct and mediated paths from social influence to perceived usefulness/ease-of-use, attitude, intention, and behavior. Findings reveal social influence positively shapes perceived usefulness and ease of use, which raise favorable attitudes and consequently intention and adoption behaviors; perceived risk dampens these appraisals. The authors conclude that social influence acts upstream—reframing technology appraisals so programs should deploy normative cues and peer endorsements to ease perceived effort and accentuate utility, thereby strengthening intention and actual uptake. Yang et al. (2021) conducted a cross-sectional PLS-SEM analysis on 501 respondents to test UTAUT predictors of intention and adoption (including social influence, usefulness, ease of use, trust, and compatibility). Methodologically, they examined mediation from intention to adoption and moderation by age/gender. Findings show social influence significantly predicts intention and indirectly adoption via intention; usefulness/ease of use also contribute strongly, with demographic moderation shaping compatibility's effects. The study concludes that normative forces from referents (friends/family/media) are pivotal in nascent cashless ecosystems and should be incorporated into policy nudges and marketing communications. Complementarily, Effendy et al. (2021) used multiple regression on 137 Indonesian students to combine TAM and UTAUT constructs; they found usefulness and ease of use predict intention, and reported mixed evidence for social influence, illustrating that context (student sample, local platforms) can attenuate normative effects. Together, they conclude that while social influence frequently matters, its salience varies with user segments and market maturity.

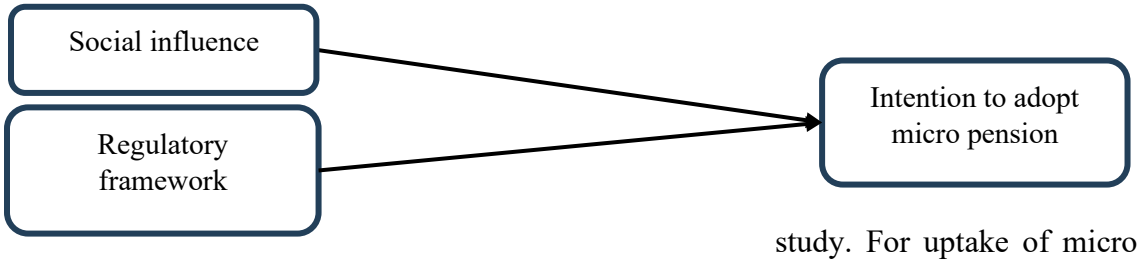
Chuang et al. (2015) analyzed nationally representative data (N = 1,745) from Taiwan's Social Change Survey using logistic regression to predict intention to vaccinate, wear masks, and wash hands. Methodologically, they operationalized social capital into bonding (neighbor contact/support), bridging (association membership), and linking (trust in government and capacity). Findings show intentions to receive a vaccine and wash hands are associated with linking and bonding dimensions, whereas mask-wearing intention relates to all three forms of social capital, indicating that trust in institutions and interpersonal networks exert social influence on preventive intentions. They conclude that credible governmental communication and strong local ties enhance compliance with protective behaviors, recommending campaigns that couple institutional trust-building with community-level peer reinforcement. Zhang and Yan (2025) ran two online experiments manipulating injunctive vs. descriptive norms and near vs. distant social distance, measuring personal norms and donation intentions. Methodologically, they tested mediation (personal norms) and moderation (social distance) using experimental contrasts. Findings indicate injunctive norms more effectively increase donation intention overall, mediated by strengthened personal norms; descriptive norms are more effective when the social distance is close, while injunctive norms dominate with distant audiences. They conclude that aligning norm type to psychological distance optimizes persuasive impact, and designing appeals with the right norm framing can enhance prosocial intentions across contexts. Complementing this, Xu et al. (2023) used an ERP paradigm where participants adjusted donations after viewing average peer donations; behaviorally, they increased giving under upward social information, and neurophysiologically showed FRN/P3 patterns consistent with pressure. Xiao et al. (2025) surveyed 425 social media users and employed SEM with bootstrap to test chained mediation from fitness social media use to intrinsic motivation → exercise intention → behavior. Methodologically, validated Likert-scales captured constructs and mediation shares were quantified. Results show social media use increases intrinsic motivation and intention, with significant chained indirect effects explaining about a third of total impact. They conclude that social platforms cultivate internal motivation and planning (intention), translating into behavior. Zhou et al. (2025) surveyed

514 college students and used mediation bootstrapping to test peer relationship → social support/exercise self-efficacy → exercise intention. Findings show peer relationships raise intention mainly via self-efficacy (larger indirect effect) and secondarily via social support. The authors conclude that peer ties operate through efficacy beliefs and supportive networks, suggesting campus interventions should leverage peer mentors and efficacy-building activities to heighten intentions to be physically active.

2.4 2.5 **The underpinning theory**

The most appropriate single backbone for a model linking social influence and intention to adopt a (micro-) financial product is an extended UTAUT framework that explicitly incorporates. UTAUT is explicitly designed to explain behavioral intention to use a system in terms of four core determinants performance expectancy, effort expectancy, social influence and facilitating conditions which map almost one-to-one onto your key variables. Performance expectancy captures the degree to which using a product is believed to provide performance and outcome gains; price value captures the net benefit after considering costs. These correspond directly to perceived benefit and are consistently among the strongest predictors of intention in technology, fintech and payment-system studies. Social influence and social influence (UTAUT core construct). UTAUT already includes social influence as a core predictor: the extent to which important others think one should use the product. Empirical work on e-payments, mobile banking, fintech and digital learning shows that this construct significantly increases intention, especially in early adoption and in collectivist contexts.

2.6 Conceptual framework



3. RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

3.1 Research Design

The present study is a quantitative research and survey research design is employed. Population of this study consist of all members of the unorganized sector in Zaria Metropolis. This study considered the population to be infinite as there is no formal and verifiable statistics to determine the actual number of operators. The study, using Krejcie and Morgan (1977) sample size table at 5% confident interval, arrived at 385 operators as sample size. 50% was added to this sample size to cater for possible un-return questionnaires and incorrectly filled surveys and this brings the total to 578. Instruments from past studies were adapted to measure the constructs of the study. For uptake of micro pension, 6 items were adapted from Kaczmarek et al. (2015)'s behavioral intention scale. To measure social influence, a four-item scale developed by Schwarzer, Schmitz & Daytner, (1999) was adapted. The reported reliability was 0.76 schwarzer et'al (1999), for regulatory framework, 6 items is adapted from Richard (2025) were used. The study utilized the partial least square structural equation modeling through Smart PLS 4 to analyze the data collected from the field. In using PLS_SEM, two basic models are necessary. They include the measurement model to ascertain the reliability and validity of the instruments used in the study and Structural model to test the hypotheses and predictive relevance of the model.

4. RESULTS AND DISCUSSIONS

In this study, a total of 578 questionnaires were distributed and 397 were returned correctly filled. Data collected from the field were subjected to preliminary cleaning such as missing values,

outliers, and normality test. In the course of the cleaning, few values were missing and were replaced using serial mean, no cases of outliers were detected and the response rate stood at 69%. The study subjected the cleaned data to major analysis using PLS-SEM. The responses generated was subjected to preliminary analysis such as missing value, outliers and normality test. Missing values noted were replaced using serial mean. However, In the course of data screening, 6 outliers were noted and deleted from the data set there by bringing the number of usable responses to 391 usable for further analysis.

4.1 Outer (measurement) model

Loadings of items, reliabilities and validity of the instrument were assessed under the outer model. For convergent validity, average variance extracted (AVE) was employed, discriminant validity, fornel and larker criteria were employed and for the internal consistency, composite reliability was used. The table below disclosed that the construct reliability and validity were satisfied. The measures loaded well above 0.5 which is the minimum bench mark recommended by Hair, Black, Babin, Anderson and Tatham (2013). Those loading below were removed. For example, REG1 and REG3 for regulatory framework, SOC6 for influence and UPT4 for pension uptake loaded negatively and as such were deleted from the analysis.

Table 4.1: Loadings, construct reliability and convergent validity

Construct	Item	loadings	AVE	CR	CA
Regulatory framework	REG2	0.712	0.611	0.757	0.701
	REG4	0.846			
Social influence	SOC1	0.745	0.635	0.897	0.856
	SOC2	0.783			
	SOC3	0.816			
	SOC4	0.863			
	SOC5	0.772			
Uptake of pension	UPT1	0.827	0.676	0.913	0.881
	UPT2	0.847			
	UPT3	0.835			
	UPT5	0.81			
	UPT6	0.792			

Note: CR=Composite reliability, AVE=Average variance extracted, CA= Cronbach Alpha

From the table 4.1, loadings of items measuring individual construct were greater than .5 which is a minimum recommended value as contained in Hair et'al (2013). However, items that failed this benchmark were deleted. All the constructs in the study met the composite reliability benchmark of 0.7 and average variance extracted of .5 Also, for discriminant validity the study employed the fornel and larker (1981) condition which recommended that the square root of AVE be more than inter construct correlation with other variables in the study. This is as presented in table 4.2 below

Table 4.2: Discriminant validity

Construct	Regulatory framework	Social influence	Uptake of pension
Regulatory framework	0.782		
Social influence	0.462	0.797	
Uptake of pension	0.707	0.43	0.822

Square root of AVE is presented in bolded font on the transverse and it can be observed that the values are greater than the correlations among the constructs, thus this criterion is satisfied.

Table 4.3: Path coefficients

Hyp	Relanship	Beta	Std err	T stat	P values	Decision
H_1	SOC -> UPT	0.131	0.052	2.540	0.011	Rejected
H_2	REG -> UPT	0.646	0.041	15.781	0.000	Rejected

Source: SmartPLS 4 output, 2026

From Table 4.3, it can be seen that all the relationships are positive. Social influence has a significant positive effect on uptake of micro pension (β = 0.131, t-value = 2.540, P-value = 0.011). With this result, the H_1 that state that social influence has no significant effect on uptake of micro pension is rejected. Hypothesis two (H_2) which state that regulatory framework has no significant effect on uptake of micro pension is also rejected (β = 0.646, t-value = 15.781, p-value = 0.000). R square, the coefficient of determination stood at 0.513. this means 51.3% variation in the dependent variable was explained by social influence and regulatory framework and 48.7% explained by other variables not captured in this model.

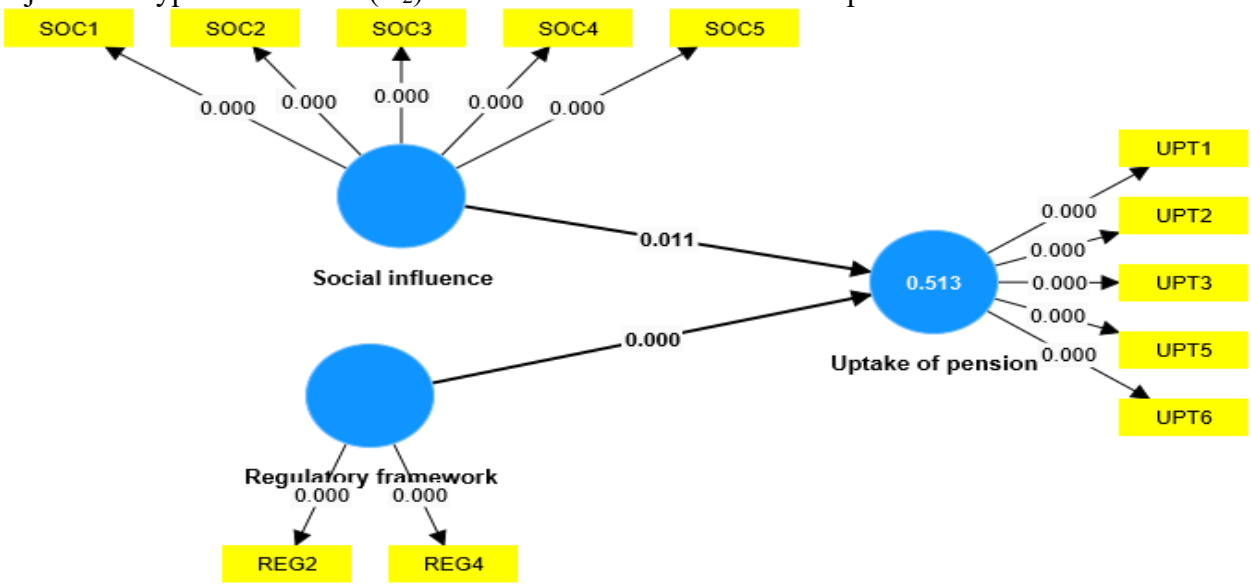


Figure 1: structural model

4.2. Effect size and Predictive relevance

The effect size of the model is presented in the table 4.4. Effect size of the exogenous variable was ascertained. The study assessed the effect size of the exogenous variables (financial literacy and trust) on dependent variable using the F^2. Cohen (1988) recommended that f^2 values of 0.02, 0.15, and 0.35, to represents small, medium, and large effects respectively. The study also utilized Q^2 to assess the predictive relevance of the exogenous variables on the endogenous variable. Q^2 shows how well the data collected empirically can be reconstructed with the help of model and the PLS parameters.

4.2.1 Test of hypotheses

On this section, the study tested for all the hypotheses and table 4.3 presented the results of the structural model with the beta value of the relationships, t-statistic and p-value.

Table 4.4: Effect size (f2) and Predictive relevance

Construct	F square
Social influence	0.028
Regulatory framework	0.674
Uptake of micro pension (Q^2)	0.500

Source: SmartPLS 4 output, 2026

From table 4.4, social influence has a small effect with f2 value of 0.028 and regulatory framework had large effect with f2 of 0.674. This means that regulatory framework exalt more influence on the desire of the unorganized sector to participate in the micro pension scheme than financial literacy. For predictive relevance, the study discovered a Q2 value of 0.500 which means the variables are relevant in predicting the uptake of micro pension in the Metropolis.

4.3 Discussion of findings

Table 4.3 presents the results of the structural model analysis examining the relationships between SOC, REG, and UPT. The assessment was based on path coefficients (β), standard errors, t-statistics, and p-values to determine the significance and direction of the hypothesized relationships. The path coefficient for the relationship between social influence and pension uptake is β = 0.131, indicating a positive but weak effect of social influence on pension uptake. The corresponding t-statistic (2.540) exceeds the minimum threshold of 1.96, and the p-value (0.011) is below the conventional significance level of 0.05. This suggests that the relationship between social influence and uptake of pension is statistically significant. Hypothesis H_1 was rejected, as indicated in the table. This rejection implies that, social has a measurable influence on pension uptake, the effect size is relatively small. The weak beta value suggests that social influence contributes only marginally to explaining variations in pension uptake The relationship between regulatory framework and pension uptake reveals a strong positive effect, with a path coefficient of β = 0.646. This indicates that REG has a substantial influence on UPT. The result is further supported by a very high t-statistic (15.781) and a p-value of 0.000, confirming a highly statistically significant relationship. Hypothesis H_2 was also rejected according to the reported decision. Nonetheless, the large beta coefficient demonstrates that regulatory framework is a dominant predictor of pension uptake in the model. This suggests that changes in regulatory framework are strongly associated with changes in pension uptake, making regulatory framework a crucial explanatory variable. The strength of this relationship implies that pension uptake is highly sensitive to regulatory-related factors, and regulatory framework explains a considerable proportion of variance in pension uptake compared to social influence.

5. Conclusion and Recommendations

Based on the data analysis and discussions, the conclusions of this study are overall, the findings indicate that both social influence and regulatory framework have statistically significant relationships with pension uptake, but their practical and theoretical implications differ. Social influence exhibits only a weak influence, while regulatory framework shows a strong and dominant effect. The findings suggest that while both SOC and REG significantly influence UPT, their practical implications differ markedly. REG emerged as a strong and dominant predictor of UPT, indicating that well-designed and effectively enforced regulatory frameworks are critical for enhancing uptake and sustained use, and should therefore be prioritized in policy formulation and resource allocation. In contrast, SOC exhibited only a weak influence on UPT, implying that, although it plays a supportive role, it is insufficient on its own to drive meaningful outcomes. Consequently, stakeholders are encouraged to emphasize robust regulatory interventions, while redesigning and integrating SOC-related initiatives to complement regulatory efforts. Future research should further explore mediating and contextual factors that may strengthen these relationships and improve theoretical alignment.

References

Abdennebi, H., Boujelbene, Y., & Haddad, H. (2023). Determinants of mobile banking adoption in Africa: A systematic review. *Journal of African Business, 24*(2), 145–167.

Adaba, G. B., Frimpong, J. A., & Mwainyekule, A. A. (2025). Influencer credibility and social influence in purchase intention: Evidence from social media users. *Journal of Consumer Behaviour*. https://doi.org/10.1002/cb.

Ajadi, B. S. (2024). Pension participation and financial security among formal sector employees in Nigeria. *African Journal of Economic Review, 12*(1), 88–104.

Ajzen, I. (1991). The theory of planned behavior. *Organizational Behavior and Human Decision Processes, 50*(2), 179–211. https://doi.org/10.1016/0749-5978(91)90020-T

Arruda Filho, E. J. M., Silva, L. L., & Costa, A. C. (2022). Social influence and trust in mobile banking adoption. *Journal of Retailing and Consumer Services, 64*, 102778.

Ayaz, A., & Yanartaş, M. (2020). An analysis on the unified theory of acceptance and use of technology (UTAUT): Acceptance of electronic document management systems. *Computers in Human Behavior Reports, 2*, 100032.

Chao, C.-M. (2019). Factors influencing behavioral intention and use of technology. *Educational Technology Research and Development, 67*(3), 597–617.

Chuang, Y.-C., Huang, Y.-L., Tseng, K.-C., Yen, C.-H., & Yang, L.-H. (2015). Social capital and health-protective behavior intentions in Taiwan. *American Journal of Public Health, 105*(6), 935–942.

Cohen, J. (1988). *Statistical power analysis for the behavioral sciences* (2nd ed.). Lawrence Erlbaum Associates.

Donghui, L., & Baoqian, Z. (2025). Retirement savings behavior in emerging economies. *Journal of Pension Economics & Finance*.

Effendy, V., Hurriyati, R., & Hendrayati, H. (2021). Technology acceptance and social influence in digital finance adoption. *Journal of Asian Finance, Economics and Business, 8*(3), 873–882.

Fiveable. (2022). Regulatory framework definition. *Fiveable Library*.

Gerrans, P., & Hershey, D. A. (2012). Psychological factors affecting financial planning for retirement. *Journal of Consumer Affairs, 46*(3), 447–470.

Graf-Vlachy, L., Buhtz, K., & König, A. (2018). Social influence in technology adoption: A meta-analysis. *Journal of Management Information Systems, 35*(1), 1–38.

Hair, J. F., Black, W. C., Babin, B. J., Anderson, R. E., & Tatham, R. L. (2013). *Multivariate data analysis* (7th ed.). Pearson Education.

Hoque, M. R. (2024). Social and facilitating influences in fintech adoption: Evidence from emerging markets. *Technology in Society, 76*, 102312.

ILO. (2021). *Extending social protection to informal workers*. International Labour Organization.

Jeyaraj, A. (2023). Behavioral intention in technology adoption models revisited. *Information Systems Frontiers, 25*(2), 367–381.

Kaczmarek, T., Pérez, K., & Tuzovic, S. (2015). Behavioral intention scale in financial decision-making. *Journal of Financial Services Marketing, 20*(4), 268–280.

Korchak, S., Al-Hassan, A., & Al-Kaabi, K. (2025). Social influence and intention to use generative AI: A UTAUT-based study. *Journal of Educational Technology Systems*.

Krejcie, R. V., & Morgan, D. W. (1977). Determining sample size for research activities. *Educational and Psychological Measurement, 30*(3), 607–610.

Lai, H.-M. (2017). Understanding social influence in electronic medical record usage. *International Journal of Medical Informatics, 97*, 98–109.

Li, Y., Wang, S., & Zhang, X. (2023). Adoption intention and financial technologies. *Financial Innovation, 9*(1), 45–62.

Long, H., & Zhaoyang, L. (2024). Pension participation and institutional trust. *Asian Economic Journal*.

Lu, J., Wang, Y., & Chen, H. (2024). Determinants of participation in individual pension systems in China. *Sustainability, 16*(3), 1224.

Nwachukwu, I., & Okonkwo, T. (2020). Pension reforms and informal sector inclusion in

Nigeria. *Journal of Social Policy in Developing Countries, 6*(2), 54–67.

Nutsubidze, T., & Nutsubidze, M. (2024). Informal labor and pension exclusion in Sub-Saharan Africa. *International Social Security Review, 77*(1), 25–43.

Olaiya, S. A., Adekunle, A., & Bello, M. (2023). Determinants of pension uptake in Nigeria. *Journal of Economics and Development Studies, 11*(2), 133–149.

Otavová, M., Blažková, I., Hašková, E., & Gláserová, J. (2025). Behavioral drivers of pension participation. *European Journal of Social Security*.

PenCom. (2022). *Guide to the micro pension scheme in Nigeria*. National Pension Commission.

Peng, L., Zhang, W., & Li, H. (2022). Behavioral intention and adoption frameworks: A review. *Information Development, 38*(4), 567–583.

Richard, O. (2025). Measuring regulatory framework effectiveness in financial systems. *Journal of Public Regulation, 8*(1), 44–61.

Schwarzer, R., Schmitz, G. S., & Daytner, G. (1999). The assessment of optimism, perceived control, and social influence. *European Journal of Personality, 13*(6), 443–455.

Sugandini, D., Effendi, M. I., Arundati, R., & Rahmawati, D. (2022). UTAUT and e-learning adoption under anxiety. *Education and Information Technologies, 27*(5), 6489–6508.

UNDP. (2021). *Informal sector and social protection in Africa*. United Nations Development Programme.

Venkatesh, V., Morris, M. G., Davis, G. B., & Davis, F. D. (2003). User acceptance of information technology: Toward a unified view. *MIS Quarterly, 27*(3), 425–478.

Yan, C., Siddik, A. B., Akter, N., & Dong, Q. (2021). Factors influencing mobile financial service adoption. *Sustainability, 13*(21), 12085.

Yang, Y., Liu, Y., & Li, X. (2021). Social influence and behavioral intention in cashless payments. *Telematics and Informatics, 58*, 101538.

Yusuf, A., & Ameh, J. (2024). Financial inclusion and micro pension adoption in Nigeria. *Journal of African Finance, 9*(1), 1–18.

Yusuf, A., Musa, S., & Bello, U. (2024). Informal sector behavior and pension uptake in Northern Nigeria. *Nigerian Journal of Management Sciences, 7*(2), 210–225.

Zhang, X., & Yan, R. (2025). Injunctive versus descriptive norms and donation intention. *Journal of Behavioral Decision Making*.

Zhang, Y., Liu, S., & Wang, Q. (2024). Social influence and perceived risk in technology adoption. *Information Technology & People*.

Zhou, M., Li, J., & Sun, T. (2025). Peer relationships and exercise intention among college students. *Journal of Health Psychology*.

Board Structure and Financial Performance of Listed Industrial Goods Companies in Nigeria

Folorunsho Kudirat Olayiwonuola
Department of Business Administration
Federal Polytechnic, Ile-Oluji, Ondo State
Kudalli@fedpolel.edu.ng
07066320481
Omole Ilesanmi Isaac
Department of Accountancy
Federal Polytechnic, Ile-Oluji, Ondo State
ileomole@fedpolel.edu.ng
08067729838
Akomolehin Israel Akinwale
Department of Accounting
National Open University of Nigeria, Osogbo Osun State
akomolehinisrael4@gmail.com
07031468343

Abstract
This paper examined the impact of board structure on financial performance of listed industrial goods firms in Nigeria between the years 2015 and 2024. In particular the research was on the effect of board size, board independence, and CEO duality, on financial performance, defined as Return on Investment (ROI). The study is motivated by the discrepancy in the previous empirical literature and the fact that little has been done on the industrial goods sector in Nigeria. Ex-post facto research design was used and the secondary data were collected in the form of annual report of eight of the selected industrial goods listed companies and the total response of 80 panel was obtained. The panel least squares regression was used to analyze the data by considering the fixed effects in order to take care of firm-specific characteristics. The results showed that the size of the boards exerts a negative and significant influence on financial performance so that increasing the board size can result in decreased efficiency because of coordination and decision-making issues. However, the board independence had a positively correlated but statistically irrelevant relationship with financial performance, which suggests that independent directors can have a beneficial effect on governance, but the effect on performance is less significant. CEO duality, also, had a positive and non-significant impact on financial performance, which suggests that being a CEO and board chairman does not have a significant impact on firm performance. The research finds out that board structure has an impact of being a determinant of firm performance with the board size being most sensitive. It suggests that the companies should have an optimum size of the board to achieve good decision making and financial performance as well as to reinforce the overall practices of corporate governance.

Keywords: Board Structure, Board Size, Board Independence, CEO Duality, Financial Performance, Return on Investment (ROI).

1 Introduction

Effective board structures and corporate governance can be considered as important mechanisms to accountability, transparency, and sustainable performance within modern organizations (Sari, 2023). The board of directors is very important in the checking of the management and safeguarding the interest of the shareholders and other stakeholders. Good boards and corporate governance practices are thus essential in ensuring that the credibility and trust of people in corporate institutions and capital markets remain high. Inappropriate corporate governance can lead to ineffective boards, ineffective monitoring systems, and, finally, corporate failures (Abu, Okpeh & Okpeh, 2016). This renders the research on board structure especially significant in comprehending the

financial performance of companies in various sectors of the economy as well as industrial goods companies. Corporate governance has gained considerable attention in the past few decades by scholars, regulators, and practitioners across the world. To a great extent, this heightened focus was prompted by the fall of a number of multinational corporations that had been deemed too large to fall, such as Enron, Tyco, Xerox, Parmalat and Cadbury. Such corporate failures greatly destroyed investor trust in capital markets and cast serious doubts on effectiveness of corporate boards in overseeing management practices (Mgbemena, Oge, Nwankwo, & Onah, 2024). Consequently, regulatory agencies worldwide brought out reforms on corporate governance to enhance board supervision and accountability. In the United States, e.g., the Sarbanes-Oxley Act 2002, or Public Company Accounting Reform and Investor Protection Act, was created to govern the operations of the boards of directors in a company, its executive officers, and auditing firms. The same can be said of Nigeria where a number of corporate governance reforms have been implemented that seek to enhance corporate oversight and enhance the performance of listed companies (Mensah & Bein, 2023). Codes of good corporate governance specific to sectors have been published over time, such as the Code of Corporate Governance of the Telecommunication Industry (2016), the Code of Corporate Governance of Banks and Discount Houses (2014), the Code of Corporate Governance of Public Companies (2011), the Code of Good Corporate Governance of the Insurance Industry (2009) and the Code of Corporate Governance of Licensed Fund Operators (2008). To streamline these sectoral codes and to improve uniformity in corporate governance practices, the Nigerian Code of Corporate Governance (2018) was unveiled to institutionalize best international practices in corporate governance and bolster corporate accountability and sustainability of businesses in the Nigerian firms (Abu, Okpeh and Okpeh, 2016). The Nigerian Code of Corporate Governance (2018) defines a director as a man or woman who has been elected appropriately to guide and administer the affairs of a firm by the shareholders or their representatives (Nalukenge, Ramlugun, & Soobaroyen, 2024). Board of directors thus is something like a governing body which supervises the management and makes sure that the organization is functioning in the best interest of the shareholders. According to Garg (2022), the board of directors refers to a body of people who are appointed with the responsibility of supervising the running of a firm on behalf of shareholders and reporting on the performance of the firm at least once in every year. According to the agency theory, the board of directors is very effective in protecting the wealth of shareholders by ensuring that conflicts of interest between managers and the owners are minimized (Adesanmi et al., 2019). Board structure is the arrangement and make up of the board of directors and is deemed to be a major aspect of corporate governance. It is how the board conducts its monitoring and advisory roles, within the organization. According to Al-Dahiyat et al. (2020), board structure is the central governance layer of an organization that has a strong impact on corporate survival and performance over the long term. Board attributes including board size, board independence, and board leadership structure have been extensively employed to determine the effectiveness of corporate boards in the management of firms. Board size is considered as a significant predictor of board effectiveness since the size determines the board monitoring capacity, expertise diversification and decision quality. It is argued by Karamatzanis, Tilba, & Nikolopoulos (2026) that monitoring and decision-making can be made more effective by board size that might eventually lead to financial performance. Independence of board is another essential criterion in corporate governance as independent directors should exercise their objective judgment and efficient control over management. Kalyanaraman and Altuwaijri (2016) also note that the extent to which the board successfully monitors the management and minimizes agency issues is often determined by the degree of board independence, since outside directors usually have less personal interest in the company. CEO two (duality) is another significant dimension of board structure that takes place when a single person sits in the positions of Chief Executive Officer (CEO) and Chairman of the board. However, whereas the former scholars believe that CEO duality can increase the cohesion of leadership and the efficiency of decision-

making, other scholars think that duality undermines the independence of the board and the effectiveness of monitoring systems (Aggarwal & Varma, 2024). Effective board structures are of great concern in the context of industrial goods companies in Nigeria because this industry is capital-intensive and, therefore, contributes a lot to national economic development. The importance of industrial goods companies in the development of infrastructure, production and economy is critical. As a result, the role of board structure to financial performance in these firms has become a significant research issue Aggarwal & Varma (2024) highlight that board characteristics are features of corporate boards that define how well it can control and manage corporate operations. Competent board arrangements enhance the chances that the finances of shareholders will be well checked by the operations of the board of directors, thus protecting the interests of the investors (Akinsola, & Taofeek, 2025). Since corporate boards play a strategic role in the governance of organizations, the study therefore seeks to determine the relationship between the variables of board structure used, including board size, board independence and the CEO duality and the financial performance of listed industrial goods companies in Nigeria. Financial performance in this analysis has been determined by the use of Return on Investment (ROI), which is the effectiveness of the firms in using their resources to realize returns to the shareholders. Corporate governance has also been raised as a significant concern in the contemporary organizations because it helps to establish accountability, transparency and enhancement of the performance of firms. The key component of corporate governance is the board of directors, which oversees the activities conducted by the management and will make sure that corporate resources are well used in the interest of shareholders and other stakeholders. Board structure, therefore, board size, board independence, and leadership structure have been the most investigated with respect to firm financial performance. Although there is increasing literature on board structure and firm performance, the empirical evidence on this topic is still conflicting. The studies have identified a negative relationship of board size to the performance of firms (Benvolio and Ironkwe, 2022), as well as positive or non-significant (Mohammed and Kurawa, 2021; Sanni et al., 2020). Other attributes of boards have yielded similar mixed outcomes in other sectors and even countries. Such contradictory results imply that the correlation between board structure and financial performance is not quite conclusive and it is subject to further empirical research. The other issue of high concern is that the majority of the existing research in Nigeria has concentrated on banking and insurance sectors with very little information assigned to the industrial goods sector. Despite the fact that Korolo (2023) explored corporate governance characteristics of mentioned companies listed in the industrial goods sector, the research did not exhaust the essential variables of board structure like CEO duality that could drive financial performance. Given the strategic significance and high capital nature of the industrial goods firms, there is need to look deeper into the management practices of this industry. In addition, a significant number of past studies have relied mostly on accounting-based performance measures like Return on Assets (ROA), and Return on Equity (ROE) to gauge the performance of firms (Ilo et al., 2025; Nwankwo and Uguru, 2022; Musah and Adutwumwaa, 2021). Nonetheless, the Return on Investment (ROI) has not received much emphasis, as it determines the efficiency with which firms make usage of the invested capital to obtain returns. This leaves a gap in the relationship between the structure of boards and financial performance in the case of ROI as a performance measure. Given these gaps and other inconsistencies in the literature, this research is thus aimed at studying the impact of board structure Board size, board independence, and CEO duality on the financial performance of listed Nigerian industrial goods companies with Return on Investment (ROI).

2 LITERATURE REVIEW

2.1 Board Characteristics

Udoh (2022) defined boards as the internal governing mechanism that shapes firm governance, given their direct access to the two other aspects of the corporate governance triangle which are managers and shareholders. In addition, Vitolla,

Raimo, Marrone, & Rubino, (2020) showed that the composition of board structure is an important component due to the presence of non-executive directors which represents a method of monitoring the actions of the executive directors and of ensuring that the executive directors pursue the firm's policies that are consistent with shareholders' interests. In effect, the board of directors is now seen as a target of blame for corporate misdeeds and also as a source capable of improving corporate governance. Much of the capacity in solving the excess power within firms has been assigned to the board of directors with a specific need for non-executive directors to help increase executive accountability. Board characteristics refer to features that can be used to measure the effectiveness and efficiency of corporate boards that are tasked with overall management of the firm. It is important to ensure good management system which is essential for good financial performance and have been widely recognized as an important corporate governance mechanism for aligning the interests of managers and all stakeholders to a firm. Effective board characteristics enhance the likelihood that owners of capital would be able to monitor the activities of the managers either directly through voting on crucial matters or indirectly through the board of directors; which invariably would protect shareholders' investment (Yussoff et al, 2018). In this study, the characteristics of board of directors that were studied include board size, independence, and gender diversity. Brief explanation about board characteristics is given below in order to improve understanding of the variables of interest to this study

2.2 Board Size

According to Onyali and Okerekeoti (2018), the board size represents the total head counts of directors seating on the corporate board of an organization. This definition above highlights the totality narrative being absolute number of persons appointed to serve on the board of a company. It refers to the complete composition of directors either executive, non-executive, independent or either male or female. Velte (2022) further defined board size from the effectiveness perspective and not only from the head counts. He defined board size as the number of people that make up corporate board and that determine how effective it discharges its fiduciary responsibilities. For the purpose of this study, board size can be defined as the total number of directors on the board of each sampled firm which is inclusive of the Chairman, the CEO or managing director, executive directors and non-executive directors (outside directors) in a given financial year.

2.3 Board Independence

Kapoor & Goel (2019) agree that board independence is calculated as a proportion of outside directors to entire directors in the board. García Martín & Herrero (2020) believe that boards with higher proportion promote efficient monitoring in the firm's management. Also, firms with higher ratio of nonexecutive board members have power to ensure compliance with the rules of legislative authorities and permits disclosure of financial position of the firm Abebe Zelalem, Ali Abebe, & Wodajo Bezabih (2022). The management of firm requires board with strategic vision, for effective monitoring of their operation. Many scholars have emphasized on the importance of board independence in an organization. Chintrakarn, Jiraporn, & Treepongkaruna, (2021) investigate the contributions of independent directors to shareholder value and stressed that the degree of independence and board structure determine the marginal value of independent directors. They also posit that the level of independence of the board of directors determine how effective the board would be in exercising their monitoring functions on behalf of the shareholders. For the purpose of this study, board independence can be defined as the proportion of non-executive (outside) directors, that are not actively involved in the day-to-day running of the organisation, among the board of directors of a given firm in a given financial year. As such, the board is said to be highly independent if there are more independent non-executive directors that are not associated with the top executives of the firm.

2.4 CEO Duality

The CEO has complete control over the allocation of resources and strategic choices as a result of the dual leadership structure (Firstenberg and Malkiel, 1994). Despite a stronger unity of command, the concentration of authority limits the board's ability to

supervise and rein in the CEO (Finkelstein and D'Aveni, 1994). Halioui et al. (2016) asserted that CEO duality has no impact on accrual earnings management and financial aggression in the USA and the UK. However, the association between CEO dualism and profits manipulation is not conclusive, according to Lai and Tam (2017) and Yasser, & Mamun (2016). Lewellyn and Fainshmidt (2017) pointed out that there are other sources of CEO power, including as voting, expert, and information power, and that CEO power is not only determined by the structural power by CEO duality. Thus, the financial performance or aggression are only slightly influenced by the leadership structure. The chairman oversees and evaluates the directors, including the CEO, whereas the CEO is in charge of strategic planning and policy choices. Due to the CEO's dual duty as chairman of the board, authority is consolidated within an organization (Sáenz González & Garca-Meca, 2014). As a result, combining the roles of CEO and chairman may prevent adequate supervision.

2.5 Financial Performance

Financial performance is a broad and subjective terms used in describing how well a firm can deploy its wide range of assets in generating profit or revenue. A firm can be appraised in terms of both financial (accounting measures) and market performance. Vicent (2020) see financial performance in broader sense as the degree to which financial objectives is to be achieved. It measures results of firm's financial performance and operations in monetary term, and overall financial health over a period of time. Hay (2019) defined financial performance as a subjective measure of how well a firm can use assets from its primary mode of business and generate revenues. This term is also used as a general measure of firm's financial health over a given period of time, and can be used for comparison across industries. Obonyo (2017) viewed financial performance as an evaluation of financial performance and financial strength of any business concern. Financial performance is measuring the results of firm's policies and operations in monetary terms, these results are reflected in the firm's return on investment, assets. Financial performance refers to the measurement of the company's policies, activities and operational results in financial terms. These results are reflected in the firms return on investment, assets, assets, capital employed and financial performance. Financial performance refers to the ability of a firm to effectively utilize its resources and investments to generate profit and achieve organizational objectives. It reflects how efficiently a company manages its operations and capital to produce returns for shareholders. Financial performance can be measured using accounting-based indicators such as financial ratios or market-based measures like share price and earnings per share. For the purpose of this study, financial performance is measured using Return on Investment (ROI). ROI is an accounting-based performance indicator that measures the efficiency with which a firm utilizes its total investment to generate profit. It indicates the relationship between the returns generated and the capital invested in the business. A higher ROI suggests better utilization of resources and improved financial performance. Therefore, this study adopts ROI to evaluate how board structure variables such as board size, board independence, and CEO duality influence the financial performance of listed industrial goods companies in Nigeria (Vicent, 2020).

2.2 Theoretical Framework

2.2.1 Stakeholder Theory

Stakeholder theory explains that the success and performance of a firm depend on how well it manages the interests of all stakeholders who influence or are affected by its activities (Vitolla et al., 2019). These stakeholders include shareholders, investors, employees, customers, suppliers, government, and the public. The theory was introduced by Edward Freeman in his 1984 work *Strategic Management*, which broadened the concept of firm responsibility beyond shareholders to include other groups that contribute resources or are impacted by corporate decisions (Sari, 2023). Stakeholder theory emphasizes that organizations should balance the interests of these groups in order to achieve sustainable performance. Within the context of corporate governance, the board of directors plays a critical role in ensuring that

management acts in the best interests of stakeholders while maintaining transparency and accountability (Donaldson & Preston, 1995; Freeman, Wicks, & Parmar, 2004). Effective board structures help reduce managerial opportunism and ensure proper monitoring of corporate activities (Habbash, 2010). In relation to this study, stakeholder theory provides a useful framework for understanding how board structure influences financial performance. An effective board characterized by appropriate board size, board independence, and separation of leadership roles can enhance oversight, protect stakeholder interests, and improve the financial outcomes of firms. Therefore, the theory supports the argument that strong board structures contribute to improved financial performance, particularly in listed industrial goods companies in Nigeria.

2.2.2 Agency Theory

The agency theory is another theory adopted by this study because it deals with board characteristics which is derived from Board of Directors (BOD) being the agent of shareholders thereby creating agency relationship. Because executives are self-interested and opportunistic, and have divergent aims and risk preferences, agency theory posits that separation of ownership and control might result in a conflict of interest between management and shareholders Huu Nguyen, Thuy Doan, & Ha Nguyen, (2020). It is stated that the board of directors is an important instrument for monitoring and controlling CEOs from pursuing their own interests at the expense of the wealth of shareholders (Al Azeez, Sukoharsono, & Andayani, 2019). In order to strengthen the board's independence and successfully perform its oversight responsibility, the Agency theory proposes a large number of independent outside directors on the board and separation of the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) and Chairperson of the Board (COB) responsibilities.

2.3 Empirical Review

Ilo, Uwaleke, and Achema, (2025) examined the effect of board structure on the financial performance of listed consumer goods firms in Nigeria, focusing on the influence of board size, board independence, and gender diversity. Panel data covering 16 firms from 2014 to 2023 were analysed using a robust fixed effects regression model, with Return on Assets (ROA) serving as the key performance metric. The findings reveal that board size has a significant negative effect on ROA, suggesting that excessively large boards may hinder strategic decision-making and increase agency costs. Board independence demonstrates a positive and statistically significant impact on ROA, underscoring the importance of non-executive oversight in enhancing firm value. However, board gender diversity exhibits a negative but statistically insignificant effect on ROA, indicating that gender inclusion on boards, though vital for equity, may not directly influence financial outcomes in the Nigerian context. Control variables such as firm size and leverage were also examined, with leverage showing a significant negative effect on ROA. These results highlight the nuanced role that board composition plays in shaping firm performance and underscore the need for optimal board design tailored to firm-specific and contextual realities. The study recommends maintaining a board size that balances diversity with decision-making efficiency and increasing the proportion of independent directors to strengthen governance practices. It also encourages further investigation into the institutional and cultural factors that may mediate the impact of gender diversity on firm performance in emerging markets. Korolo (2023) investigates the relationship between corporate governance attributes and the financial performance of listed industrial goods companies in Nigeria. The specific objectives of the study were to determine whether corporate governance attributes – board size, board composition, and board committee have any effect on the financial performance of listed industrial goods companies in Nigeria. An ex-post facto research design was used. The study used secondary data from the financial statements and annual reports of the quoted industrial goods companies for the relevant years under consideration (2018-2022). The study, which uses the panel least square regression technique, discovered that the return on assets of listed industrial goods companies in Nigeria is not significantly impacted by the size of the board. The make-up of the board significantly improves the return on assets of Nigerian-listed industrial goods businesses. However, it was discovered that the board committee had no

appreciable favorable impact on the return on assets. The present study shows that the financial performance of listed industrial goods businesses in Nigeria is positively impacted by corporate governance. The study concluded that the regulatory body should keep improving regulations that reinforce the makeup of the board of directors based on its results A study by Benvolio and Ironkwe (2022) equally examined the impact of board compositions on firm performance but focused on the banking sub-sector. They claimed to have sampled a total of fourteen (14) quoted commercial banks in Nigeria for eleven (11) financial years of 2011 to 2021. They measure performance using market value of shares and used only two board composition (board size and board independence) variables as independent variables. Relying on the outcome of their fixed effect result, it shows that board size has a significant negative impact on firm value while board independence is positive and non-significant. They recommend a strong compliance with laid-down corporate governance principles of a higher proportion of independent directors. There are numerous ways to critique their study. Firstly, the number of listed commercial banks as at 2021 is thirteen (13) and not fourteen (14), as banks like Polaris is not listed on the Nigerian Exchange Group (NGX). Secondly, despite stating a wrong target population, one wonders where they got the data for 2021 because the banks have 90 days after year-end to release their audited reports meaning that the full 2021 financial reports of the Nigerian commercial banks are expected to be available from March 30th 2022. Thirdly, a look at their regression results showed they actually regressed 15 cross-sections for 10 periods (meaning 15 banks for 10 years) which is at variance with the wrong population and impossible time-frame (14 banks for 11 years) they claim to have studied.

Nwankwo and Uguru (2022), in their study on the impact of board characteristics on the profitability of listed service firms in Nigeria, examined the impact of board characteristics on the profitability of listed service firms. It concentrated on figuring out how board gender, the board size, and board composition affected the profitability of listed service firms in Nigeria. The ex-post facto methodology was utilized in the study to gather secondary data from the annual reports and financial statements of a chosen group of service companies listed on the Nigerian Stock Exchange (NSE) over a ten-year period (2011 to 2020). The Generalized Method of Moment (GMM) analysis was applied to the data using ordinary least square panel regression analysis. The study found that board characteristics have strong effects on the listed service firms' profitability. In particular, board gender has a significant negative impact on the profitability of listed service firms, whereas board size and board composition have considerable significant positive effects. According to the report, the boards of the companies should grow as much as possible while still adhering to the minimum of five and maximum of fifteen member requirements of the corporate governance code of the Nigeria Securities and Exchange Commission. If they are qualified and willing to serve, both genders (men and women) should be selected for the board of directors. However, while choosing the final board size, it is always advisable to take into account the best board size in relation to the firm's operational scale and regulatory requirements. Musah and Adutwumwaa (2021), in their study on the effect of corporate governance on the financial performance of rural banks in Ghana, examined the influence of various corporate governance structures such as board size, board independence, board gender diversity, and CEO duality on the financial performance of rural banks in Ghana. The study collected secondary data from the annual reports of 30 rural banks for a 10 – year period from 2010 to 2019, which was then analyzed using descriptive statistics, a correlation matrix, and regression analysis. Their result shows a positive but statistically insignificant association between CEO duality and ROA and ROE, and a positive association between board size and ROA and ROE, as ROA was statistically insignificant. Also, board independence has a significant association with performance, and gender diversity has a negative statistically significant association with ROA and ROE. Their study recommended that rural banks should separate the CEO and board Chairperson and that rural banks have a significant proportion of their board members as non-executive directors. Simionescu, Gherghina, Tawil, and Sheikha (2021), in their study, "Does board gender

diversity affect firm performance?" investigated the effect of board gender diversity on firms' using a sample of Standard & Poor's 500 indexes seventy-one (71) companies from the information technology sector for the period covering 2009 to 2020. Data were analyzed using descriptive statistics, while pooled ordinary least squares (OLS) were used to test hypotheses after diagnostic tests. Through panel data, the findings show a positive effect of the number and percentage of women on corporate boards on both measures of company performance (ROA and PER). The results show no relationship between board gender diversity and ROA but a favorable effect of the number and percentage of women on board on PER after analyzing the fixed effects and random effects. In light of their findings, they proposed that governments and market regulators set gender quotas for women on boards in order to promote productivity, creativity, and innovation. Oziegbe, & Cy, (2021) board attributes and firm performance of Nigerian quoted banks with international authorization. This study population was the entire quoted banks with international authorization and a sample of eight (8) banks was analyzed for a period spanning 2014-2018. From the results of the regression analysis, it was observed that all the explanatory variables had an insignificant effect on firm performance except for board meeting, which had a significant effect on firm performance. Our findings suggest that frequency of board meetings should be encouraged as this would create opportunity for more discuss on pertinent issues that affects the survival of the firm. Another recent study by Mohammed and Kurawa (2021) also investigated how board attributes influence the value of listed insurance companies in Nigeria. They relied on a secondary data of fifteen (15) insurance firms (out of twenty-seven) from 2009-2018 (10 financial years). Distinctive from the study of Sanni (2020), they made use of dual market performance measures of market price per share and Tobin's Q. Using the panel regression technique, their result showed that while board size has an inverse significant relationship with firm value, board gender diversity has non-significant negative impact on firm value. They recommend that "investors should pay more attention to companies with high number of directors, as provided in the NAICOM code of corporate governance". There is an observable conflict between their result and their recommendation because the significant negative impact of board size means that the lower the board, the higher the firm value proxies, while their recommendation advocated for higher board sizes. Their result also negates that of Sanni (2020) which found that higher board sizes increase performance, and both sampled the Insurance companies apiece. The conflicting evidence buttresses the need for further studies. Simionescu et al. (2021) investigate the influence of the board gender diversity on firms' accounting and market-based performance using a sample of Standard & Poor's 500 companies belonging to the information technology sector over 12 years. Using the pooled ordinary least squares (OLS) method, the outcomes provide evidence for a positive influence of women on corporate boards on both measures of company performance, except for the percentage of female executives in the case of return on assets (ROA). After estimating the fixed effects and random-effects through panel data, the findings show no statistically significant association among board gender diversity and ROA but a positive influence of the number and percentage of women on board on price-to-earnings ratio. Therefore, the empirical analyses do not lead to enough robust results to affirm that the presence of women on the board can definitely lead to better performance. A study by Ilaboya and Ashakofe (2021) investigated the relationship between board diversity and firm performance in Nigeria. They sampled a total of 15 banks from 2010-2015 and utilised secondary data. They measure performance using ROA and used board size and firm size as control variables. Using both univariate and multivariate analysis techniques, they found a negative and non-significant relationship between board nationality diversity and firm performance. Their result also showed that gender diversity has inverse negative impact on firm performance meaning that higher women in the board reduces performance; while firm size is positive and non-significant. However, their recommendation for more women inclusion in the board tend to conflict with their result that women inclusion impacts negatively on performance. Abdeljawad & Masri (2020), in his study on board characteristics and

business performance: evidence from Palestine, examined the connection between board features and return on assets. Regression analysis was used to analyze the data as the study examined businesses listed on the Palestine Exchange. Findings from the study show that the study discovered only one association, which was between the age of the organization/year of incorporation and the business's Return on Assets, after examining the independence of the board, board meetings, the board size, board expertise, company size, and year of incorporation. The study came to the conclusion that a firm's ability to analyze the genuine link with Return on Assets will depend on a number of factors, including board independence, board meetings, the board size, board expertise, company size, and year of incorporation. The recent study by Sanni (2020) examined the impact of board of directors attributes and risk management on the performance of listed Insurance companies in Nigeria between 2012 and 2017 (6 financial years). They sampled a total of twenty-six (26) Insurance firms out of a population of thirty (30). They employed the panel GLS regression method and measured financial performance using a single proxy of return on assets (ROA). The result showed that board size and board independence have positive impacts on ROA, but only board independence is statistically (howbeit, weakly) significant at 10% levels. They recommend that Insurance firms should "offer adequate diversification of insurance policy portfolio to have better premium earning that can compensate other loss when it's occurred" (p.76). One major defect of their study is that their recommendations were not based on the findings on the board characteristics they selected.

2.4 Gap in the Literature

The empirical studies reviewed reveal that considerable research has been conducted on the relationship between board structure and firm financial performance across different sectors and countries. However, several gaps remain in the existing literature. First, many previous studies have concentrated on sectors such as banking, insurance, and consumer goods (Benvolio & Ironkwe, 2022; Mohammed & Kurawa, 2021; Ilaboya & Ashakofe, 2021; Sanni, 2020), with limited attention given to the industrial goods sector. Although Korolo (2023) examined corporate governance attributes within listed industrial goods companies in Nigeria, the study focused mainly on board size, board composition, and board committees without incorporating other important governance variables such as CEO duality. This creates a gap in understanding how different aspects of board structure jointly influence financial performance within the industrial goods sector. Secondly, empirical findings in prior studies remain inconsistent. While some studies reported that board size negatively affects firm performance (Benvolio & Ironkwe, 2022), others found a positive or insignificant relationship (Mohammed & Kurawa, 2021; Sanni et al., 2020). Similarly, studies on board independence and other governance attributes have produced mixed results across sectors and countries. These inconsistencies may be attributed to differences in methodology, sectoral focus, time period, and measurement techniques (Pucheta-Martínez & Gallego-Álvarez, 2019). Such conflicting evidence indicates that the relationship between board structure and firm performance is still inconclusive and requires further investigation. Another notable gap relates to the measurement of financial performance. Most prior studies predominantly relied on traditional accounting measures such as Return on Assets (ROA) and Return on Equity (ROE) (Ilo et al., 2025; Nwankwo & Uguru, 2022; Musah & Adutwumwaa, 2021). However, limited studies have employed Return on Investment (ROI) as a measure of financial performance, particularly within the Nigerian industrial goods sector. Given the capital-intensive nature of industrial goods companies, ROI provides a more appropriate measure of how efficiently firms utilize invested resources to generate returns.

3. Methodology

This study adopts an ex-post facto research design, which is appropriate for examining relationships among variables using already existing data without manipulating them. The design is suitable because the study relies on historical financial and governance data of firms to determine the relationship between board structure and financial

performance. The data for the study are obtained from secondary sources, specifically the annual reports and financial statements of selected listed industrial goods companies on the Nigerian Exchange Group (NGX). The population of the study consists of all listed industrial goods companies on the Nigerian Exchange Group (NGX) as at 31st December 2024. From this population, a sample of eight (8) selected companies is drawn using purposive sampling technique, based on the availability and completeness of board structure and financial performance data in their annual reports. The study covers a period of ten (10) years from 2015 to 2024, and annual panel data are collected for analysis. The study focuses on board structure variables, specifically board size, board independence, and CEO duality, while Return on Investment (ROI) is used as the measure of financial performance. The data collected are analyzed using panel regression analysis, particularly the fixed effects estimation technique, which accounts for firm-specific characteristics that remain constant over time but may influence financial performance.
The model for the study is specified as:

$$PERF_{it} = \beta_0 + \beta_1 BDS_{it} + \beta_2 BIN_{it} + \beta_3 CED_{it} + \varepsilon_{it} \quad \ldots\ldots 1$$

Where $PERF_{it}$ represents the Return on Investment (ROI) of firm *i* at time *t*, BDS represents board size, BIN represents board independence, and CED represents CEO duality, while ε is the error term. The model is used to determine the effect of board structure on the financial performance of listed industrial goods companies in Nigeria. In order to achieve the stated objective, two analytical techniques were employed in this study. This includes the descriptive statistics and the inferential statistics. The descriptive statistics involving the use of tables were adopted to evaluate the selected variables. The inference statistics adopted the panel data econometrics techniques involving Fixed Effect Estimation Model using EVIEWS.

4. Results and Discussion of the Findings

Interpretation of Results of Data Analysis board structure on the financial performance of listed industrial goods companies in Nigeria.

4.1 Descriptive Statistics

Table 4.1 Descriptive Statistics

	Board Size	Board Independent	CEO Duality	ROI
Mean	10.3671	0.11599	0.03798	1.1657
Median	9	0	0	0.10073
Maximum	19	1.15	1	9.3
Minimum	6	0	0	-0.2637
Std. Dev.	3.32888	0.20514	0.19236	2.94047
Skewness	0.83846	3.23667	4.83454	2.24689
Kurtosis	2.46829	15.6516	24.3728	6.07361
Jarque-Bera	10.187	664.81	1811.37	97.5689
Observations	80	80	80	80

Source: Author's computation 2026 through E-view 10

Table 4.1 presents the descriptive statistics of the variables used in examining the effect of board structure on the financial performance of listed industrial goods companies in Nigeria. The results show that the mean value of board size is 10.37, indicating that on average the firms maintain about ten directors on their boards. The minimum board size is 6, while the maximum is 19, suggesting some variation in the size of boards across the sampled companies. The standard deviation of 3.33 indicates moderate dispersion in board size among the firms. For board independence, the mean value is 0.116, implying that independent directors constitute a relatively small proportion of the board structure in the sampled firms. The minimum value is 0, while

the maximum is 1.15, indicating variations in the level of independence across companies. The relatively low median value of 0 further suggests that many firms may have limited independent board representation. The descriptive statistics for CEO duality show a mean of 0.038, indicating that only a few firms combine the roles of Chief Executive Officer and board chairman. The maximum value of 1 suggests that CEO duality exists in some firms, but the median value of 0 indicates that the majority of companies maintain separation between the two roles, which aligns with corporate governance best practices. Regarding financial performance, measured by Return on Investment (ROI), the mean value of 1.17 indicates that on average the sampled companies generate positive returns on their investments. However, the minimum value of -0.26 shows that some firms experienced negative returns during the period, while the maximum value of 9.3 reflects substantial profitability for certain firms. The skewness values indicate that all variables are positively skewed, meaning that the distribution of the data is tilted toward higher values. Additionally, the Jarque-Bera statistics suggest that the variables are not normally distributed, as the probability values are significant. Overall, the table shows noticeable variability in board structure and financial performance among the listed industrial goods companies analyzed.

4.2 Regression Analysis

Table 4.2

Dependent Variable: ROI
Method: Panel Least Squares
Date: 03/10/26 Time: 12:29
Sample: 2015 2024
Periods included: 10
Cross-sections included: 8
Total panel (unbalanced) observations: 80

Variable	Coefficient	Std. Error	t-Statistic	Prob.
Board Size	-0.029703	0.013316	-2.230594	0.0290
Board Independent	0.059004	0.110214	0.535363	0.5941
CEO Duality	0.010080	0.083646	0.120509	0.9044
C	1.466399	0.135573	10.81630	0.0000

Effects Specification

Cross-section fixed (dummy variables)

R-squared	0.998254	Mean dependent var	1.165697
Adjusted R-squared	0.997997	S.D. dependent var	2.940474
S.E. of regression	0.131601	Akaike info criterion	-1.089549
Sum squared resid	1.177673	Schwarz criterion	-0.759626
Log likelihood	54.03720	Hannan-Quinn criter.	-0.957372
F-statistic	3887.357	Durbin-Watson stat	0.584858
Prob(F-statistic)	0.000000		

Table 4.2 presents the results of the panel least squares regression analysis examining the effect of board structure on the financial performance of listed industrial goods companies in Nigeria, with Return on Investment (ROI) used as the dependent variable. The result shows that board size has a coefficient of -0.0297 with a probability value of 0.0290, which is statistically significant at the 5% level. This indicates that board size has a significant negative effect on ROI. This implies that an increase in the number of board members tends to reduce the financial

performance of the firms. The result suggests that excessively large boards may slow down decision-making processes and increase coordination problems, thereby negatively affecting firm performance. For board independence, the coefficient is 0.0590 with a probability value of 0.5941, which is not statistically significant. This indicates that although board independence has a positive relationship with ROI, the effect is not significant. This suggests that the presence of independent directors may contribute positively to financial performance, but their influence is not strong enough to significantly affect the ROI of the sampled industrial goods companies. Similarly, CEO duality has a coefficient of 0.0101 with a probability value of 0.9044, indicating a positive but statistically insignificant relationship with ROI. This result implies that combining the roles of the Chief Executive Officer and board chairman does not significantly influence the financial performance of the firms during the study period.

The R-squared value of 0.9983 indicates that about 99.8% of the variation in ROI is explained by the independent variables and the fixed effects in the model, suggesting a strong explanatory power of the model. The F-statistic (3887.357) with a probability value of 0.0000 indicates that the overall regression model is statistically significant.

5. Discussion of the Findings

The regression results show that board size has a significant negative effect on Return on Investment (ROI) of listed industrial goods companies in Nigeria. This finding suggests that larger boards may reduce the efficiency of decision-making and increase coordination problems, which could negatively affect firm performance. This result is consistent with the findings of Ilo, Uwaleke, and Achema (2025) who reported that board size has a significant negative effect on firm performance among listed consumer goods companies in Nigeria. Similarly, the result supports the findings of Benvolio and Ironkwe (2022) who also found that board size negatively influences firm performance. However, the result contradicts the findings of Nwankwo and Uguru (2022) and Musah and Adutwumwaa (2021) who reported a positive relationship between board size and firm performance. The implication of this finding is that excessively large boards may reduce effectiveness in monitoring management and strategic decision-making. The result further indicates that board independence has a positive but statistically insignificant relationship with ROI. This implies that although independent directors may enhance monitoring and corporate governance practices, their presence does not significantly influence the financial performance of the sampled firms. This finding is consistent with Benvolio and Ironkwe (2022) who also reported a positive but insignificant relationship between board independence and firm performance. However, the result contradicts the findings of Ilo et al. (2025) and Musah and Adutwumwaa (2021) who found that board independence significantly improves firm performance. Finally, the result reveals that CEO duality has a positive but insignificant effect on ROI of the sampled firms. This suggests that the combination of the roles of Chief Executive Officer and board chairman does not significantly affect the financial performance of listed industrial goods companies in Nigeria. This finding aligns with the study of Musah and Adutwumwaa (2021) which also found a positive but insignificant relationship between CEO duality and firm performance. Overall, the findings indicate that while board structure plays an important role in corporate governance, only board size shows a significant influence on the financial performance of the sampled firms.

5.1 Summary of the Findings

This study examined the effect of board structure on the financial performance of listed industrial goods companies in Nigeria from 2015 to 2024, using Return on Investment (ROI) as a measure of financial performance. The findings revealed that board size has a negative and statistically significant effect on ROI, indicating that larger boards may reduce firm performance due to possible coordination and decision-making challenges. The result also showed that board independence has a positive but statistically insignificant relationship with ROI, suggesting that although independent directors may improve governance, their effect on financial performance is not significant. Similarly, CEO duality was found to have a positive but insignificant

effect on ROI, implying that combining the roles of CEO and board chairman does not significantly influence firm performance.

5.2 Conclusion and Recommendations

Based on the findings of the study, it can be concluded that board structure plays an important role in influencing the financial performance of listed industrial goods companies in Nigeria. The study revealed that board size has a significant negative effect on Return on Investment (ROI), indicating that excessively large boards may hinder effective decision-making and reduce firm performance. However, board independence and CEO duality showed positive but statistically insignificant effects on financial performance, suggesting that their influence on ROI within the study period is limited.

Recommendations

1. Industrial goods companies should maintain an optimal board size to enhance effective decision-making and improve financial performance. Excessively large boards should be avoided to reduce coordination and agency problems.
2. Companies should continue to include independent directors on their boards to strengthen corporate governance and improve monitoring of management activities.
3. Firms should carefully evaluate the practice of CEO duality, ensuring that adequate governance mechanisms are in place to maintain accountability and transparency in leadership.

Reference

Abdeljawad, I., & Masri, R. M. (2020). Board characteristics and corporate performance: Evidence from Palestine. *An-Najah University Journal for Research-B (Humanities)*, *34*(4), 745-770.

Abebe Zelalem, B., Ali Abebe, A., &WodajoBezabih, S. (2022). Corporate governance and financial performance in the emerging economy: The case of Ethiopian insurance companies. *Cogent Economics & Finance*, *10*(1), 2117117.

Abu, S. O., Okpeh, A. J., & Okpe, U. J. (2016). Board characteristics and financial performance of deposit money banks in Nigeria. *International Journal of Business and Social Science*, *7*(9), 159-173.

Adesanmi, A. D, Sanyeolu, A. A, Isiaka M. A, & Fadipe O. A (2019). *Empirical Analysis of Board Diversity and the Financial Performance Deposit Money Banks in Nigeria,* Accounting Review, 5(2), 127-134.

Aggarwal, A., & Varma, S. (2024). Evolution of corporate governance: a comparative analysis of the concept of CEO-chairman duality in the US, UK, and India. *J. on Governance*, *7*, 100.

Akinsola, O. K., & Taofeek, A. (2025). *The Role of Independent Directors in Strengthening Corporate Governance*. Working paper]. https://www. researchgate. net/publication/388403475.

Al-Dahiyat & Mohamad Abdulrahim, R. M. A.-H. (2020). The effect of corporate governance characteristics on the performance of Jordanian banks. *Accounting, 6*(2), 117–126.https://doi.org/10.5267/j.ac.

Benvolio, J., & Ironkwe, U. (2022). Board Composition and Firm Performance of Quoted Commercial Banks in Nigeria. GPH - International Journal of Business Management (IJBM), 5(01), 19-40. Retrieved from http://www.gphjournal.org/index.php/bm/article/view/537.

Chintrakarn, P., Jiraporn, P., &Treepongkaruna, S. (2021). How do independent directors view corporate social responsibility (CSR) during a stressful time? Evidence from the financial crisis. *International Review of Economics & Finance*, *71*, 143-160

Donaldson, T., & Preston, L. E. (1995). The stakeholder theory of the corporation: Concepts, evidence, and implications. *Academy of management Review*, *20*(1), 65-91.

Finkelstein, S., & D'Aveni, R. A. (1994). CEO duality as a double-edged sword: How

boards of directors balance entrenchment avoidance and unity of command. *Academy of Management Journal, 37*(5), 1079-1108

Firstenberg, P. B., & Malkiel, B. G. (1994). The twenty-first century boardroom: Who will be in charge? *Sloan Management Review, 36*(1), 27-36.

García Martín, C. J., & Herrero, B. (2020). Do board characteristics affect environmental performance? A study of EU firms. *Corporate Social Responsibility and Environmental Management*, *27*(1), 74-94.

Garg, S. (2022). A Critical Analysis of Corporate Governance and Board Management. *Jus Corpus LJ*, *3*, 1097.

Habbash, M. (2010). The effectiveness of corporate governance and external audit on constraining earnings management practice in the UK *(Doctoral dissertation, Durham University*).

Halioui, K., & Jermias, J. (2014). The impact of CEO duality on financial reporting quality: Evidence from the USA. *Journal of Business Ethics, 120*(1), 101-113.

Huu Nguyen, D., Thuy Doan, L., & Ha Nguyen, P. (2020). Board size and firm efficiency: The downside of large boards. *Asian Journal of Corporate Finance, 15*(3), 159-178.

Ilaboya, F. & Ashakofe, T. (2021). Board diversity and firm performance in Nigeria. International Journal of Management, Accounting and Economics, 4(10),1002-1019

Ilo, V. U., Uwaleke, U., & Achema, F. (2025). Board Structure and Financial Performance of Listed Consumer Goods Firms in Nigeria. International Journal Of Research And Innovation In Social Science, 9(4), 5855-5869.

Kalyanaraman, L., & Altuwaijri, B. (2016). The Linkage between Excess Board Independence and Capital Structure: An Exploration in the Context of Listed Companies in Saudi Arabia. Journal of Applied Finance & Banking, 6(3), 129–144.

Kapoor, N., &Goel, S. (2019). Do diligent independent directors restrain earnings management practices? Indian lessons for the global world. *Asian Journal of Accounting Research*, *4*(1), 52-69.

Karamatzanis, G., Tilba, A., & Nikolopoulos, K. (2026). Corporate Governance Reporting, Disclosures, Monitoring, and Decision-Making: The Role of Big Data Analytics and Technological Tools. *Corporate Governance: An International Review*, *34*(1), 2-17.

Korolo, E. O. (2023). Corporate governance attributes and financial performance of listed industrial goods companies in Nigeria. *FUDMA Journal of Accounting and Finance Research [FUJAFR]*, *1*(3), 40-51.

Lai, P., & Tam, O. K. (2017). CEO duality and its relationship with firm performance: Evidence from Hong Kong. *Journal of Corporate Governance, 18*(3), 214-229.

Mensah, L., & Bein, M. A. (2023). Sound corporate governance and financial performance: Is there a link? Evidence from manufacturing companies in South Africa, Nigeria, and Ghana. *Sustainability*, *15*(12), 9263.

Mgbemena, I. C., Oge, O. M., Nwankwo, N. C., & Onah, B. C. (2024). Ethical and Corporate Governance Issues in Multinational Companies: A Review of Parmalat Scandal. *African Journal of Management and Business Research*, *14*(1).

Mohammed, S., &Kurawa, J. M. (2021). Board Attributes and Value of Listed Insurance Companies in Nigeria: The Mediating effect of Earnings Quality. *International Journal of Management Science and Business Administration, 8*(1), 7-23.

Musah, A., & Adutwumwaa, M. Y. (2021). The effect of corporate governance on financial performance of rural banks in Ghana. *International Journal of Financial, Accounting, and Management*, *2*(4), 305-319.

Nalukenge, I., Ramlugun, V., & Soobaroyen, T. (2024). Promoting women on African boards: an examination of board diversity provisions in corporate governance codes. In *Handbook on Corporate Governance and Corporate Social Responsibility* (pp. 284-309). Edward Elgar Publishing.

Nwankwo, J. N., & Uguru, L. C. (2022). Impact of Board Characteristics on the Profitability of Listed Service Firms in Nigeria. *Journal of Research in Business and management*, *10*(7).

Obonyo, R. O. (2017). The impact of capital structure on financial performance of companies listedat the Nairobi Securities Exchange in Kenya. V(6), 185–198.

Onyali, C. I., &Okerekeoti, C. U. (2018).Board heterogeneity and corporate performance of firms in Nigeria. *International Journal of Academic Research in Accounting, Finance and Management Sciences*, *8*(3), 103-117.

Oziegbe, D. J., & Cy, O. O. (2021). Board attributes and firm performance of Nigerian quoted banks with international authorization. *International Journal of Economics, Business and Management Research*, *5*(7), 302-317.

Sáenz González, J., & García-Meca, E. (2014). Does CEO duality affect corporate performance? Evidence from Spain. *Spanish Journal of Finance and Accounting, 43*(2), 135-156.

Sanni (2020). Impact of Board Characteristics and Risk Management on Financial Performance of Listed Insurance Firms in Nigeria Impact of Board Characteristics and Risk Management on Financial Performance of Listed Insurance Firms in Nigeria. (March).

Sari, R. (2023). Enhancing corporate governance through effective oversight and accountability. *Advances: Jurnal Ekonomi & Bisnis*, *1*(6), 344-356.

Simionescu, L. N., Gherghina, Ş. C., Tawil, H., & Sheikha, Z. (2021). Does board gender diversity affect firm performance? Empirical evidence from Standard & Poor's 500 Information Technology Sector. *Financial Innovation*, *7*(1), 52.

Udoh, O. R. (2022). The Impact of Board Characteristics and Ownership Concentration on the Financial Statement of Selected Deposit Bank in Nigeria. *ScienceOpen Preprints*.

Velte, P. (2022). Meta-analyses on corporate social responsibility (CSR): a literature review. *Management Review Quarterly*, *72*(3), 627-675.

Vicent, A. (2020). Effects of Capital Adequacy on Performance of Listed Banks in Ghana. (74–150).

Vitolla, F., Raimo, N., Marrone, A., & Rubino, M. (2020). The role of board of directors in intellectual capital disclosure after the advent of integrated reporting. *Corporate Social Responsibility and Environmental Management*, *27*(5), 2188-2200.

Yussoff, M., Che, A., Kaur, S., & Haseeb. (2018). The Impact of Corporate Governance Regulationson Board Independence and Quality of Financial Information Reporting: A Proposed Study.

Moderating Role of Sustainability Disclosure Standards in Governance Structure and Green Disclosure of Listed Manufacturing Companies in Nigeria.

[1]Dr. Awoena Felix Dashe
Email: awoena.felix.dashe@fuep.edu.ng
Phone: +2347039452205,
[2]Dr. Adenike Odewumi
Email: adenikeodewumi@fuep.edu.ng
Phone: +2348039690983,
[3]Bakshak, Yerima Sati
Email: princeyerima76@gmail.com
Phone: +234802279046,
[4]Abdulmuttalib Mohamed Bello
Email: abdulmuttalib.bello@fuep.edu.ng
[5]Prof. Godfrey Datong Daboer
Email: daboergodfrey64@gmail.com
Phone: +2348069651389
Department of Business Education, Federal University of Education Pankshin

Abstract

This study is to determine the moderating role of International financial Reporting Standards sustainability disclosure standards adoption in the relationship between governance structure and green accounting cost of listed manufacturing companies in Nigeria. Correlational research design was adopted and content analysis was used to extract green accounting information disclosure in the annual reports of the sampled firms. 6 listed manufacturing companies were randomly selected based on their commitment to the sustainability standards adoption roadmap. Descriptive statistics and regressions were done to determine the relationship between governance structure and green accounting disclosures; and the moderating role of IFRS sustainability disclosure standards adoption. Correlation analysis was done to determine the extent of the relationship between the variables. It was discovered that the number of female directors on the board of directors have significant effects on green accounting information disclosure of listed manufacturing companies in Nigeria for the

study period. IFRS Sustainability disclosure standards adoption have positive and significant moderating effect on governance structure's ability to disclose green accounting information in Nigeria

The study therefore recommends that manufacturing companies should key into the IFRS Sustainability disclosure adoption readiness working group set up by the Financial Reporting Council (FRC) of Nigeria to take advantage of the transitional reliefs allowed in the transition roadmap.

Keywords: Governance structure, Green Disclosure, Female Directors, Sustainability Standards, Moderation

1. Introduction

Climate change has come with series of environmental challenges requiring general changes in economic and social lives such as: patterns of crops cultivation, travel and production reschedules, and methods and approach to nature conservation. These have created demand for more environmental information for effective decision making. The adoption of sustainability disclosure standards is a major step forward in ensuring that sustainability information are transparent and comparable. The development of integrated reporting has expanded over the years and many companies have voluntarily implemented green accounting practices in their annual reports (Cooray & Dissanayake, 2023). Green accounting is an essential matter in financial reporting that is utilised at different levels of decision making to determine how well a business has flared

in its commitment to environmental matters. The motivation for the study is informed by the need to meet the challenges from increasing level of climate and environmental challenges arising from the increasing demand of population and economic growth. The industrial impact on the environment is enormous and the welfare and standard of living of communities face wide scale criticism (Chang, etal. 2024). This has led to increasing social concerns leading to the need for escalating green accounting. Firms would recognise the expenditures for green accounting as expenses; these are considered as social assets, it is also called strategic social investment (Sun, etal, 2023). It is seen that firms are doing green accounting in order to have good impression of regulatory bodies, potential investors and stakeholders in the capital market (Chang, etal. 2024). Therefore, green accounting has become a noticeable issue that has increasingly attracted the attention of the international community as a whole. It is believed that the structure of an organisation's governance determines the way that organisation approach the adoption of sustainability standards. Governance structure is one of the major determinants of an organisation's investment focus and policy directions. The composition of the governance structure is reflected in its diversity and the level of compliance to the international best practises. In addition, some governance structure contain good number of experience board than others which could have impact on green accounting costs. The Financial Reporting Council (FRC) of Nigeria came up with the roadmap for adopting IFRS Sustainability Disclosure (S1) and Climate Related Disclosure (S2) in Nigeria which recognised 4 adoption phases. The adoption of IFRS S1 and S2 for Sustainability and Climate change related risk and opportunities is introduced in this study as a moderator in the relationship between governance structure and green accounting in Nigerian manufacturing sector. IFRS S1 and S2 provides the comprehensive global baseline for sustainability disclosure which ensures consistent, comparable and high-quality sustainability reports for all categories of organisations. In a volatile environment that has become so complex, standards are required are necessary to enable companies align to more transparent and consistent reporting in-line with public expectations. Therefore, there is the need to present how IFRS S1 and S2 standards adoption can be integrated to moderate the relationship between governance structure and green accounting in Nigeria. The scope of this study is to determine the moderating effect of IFRS S1 and S2 adoption on the relationship between governance structure and green accounting disclosure of listed manufacturing firms in Nigeria. The study is designed to focus on the disclosure in annual reports of the manufacturing sector of Nigerian economy in the year 2024 as provided in their published accounts.

2. Literature Review

2.1 Theoretical basis of the study

The study is established on the stakeholders' theory. The stakeholders' theory was propounded by Freeman in 1984. The theory attempts to address whose stake counts in business decisions. According to Freeman (1984) used the principles of strategic management, corporate planning, systems theory and corporate social responsibility to develop his theory. Macarulla and Talalwe (2012) identified the groups who are stakeholders of a corporation and defined stakeholders as customers, suppliers, employees, investors, communities, and managers who interact and create value for firms (Harrison, 2012). He describes and recommends methods by which management can give due regard to the interests of these groups by managing the problem of value creation and trade; the problem of the ethics of capitalism; and the problem of managerial mind-sets (Harrison, 2012). This perspective of the theory reveals the potentiality of its use to address green accounting activities. The theory believes that, objective of firms is not only to maximise shareholders' wealth but suggested that the firm's objective is optimised when all stakeholders' wellbeing are captured in order to create strategic advantage. Stakeholder theory believes that the external environment must be influenced by the activities of a firm and therefore argued that companies with the ability to successfully manage their stakeholders would be proactive in anticipating stakeholder concerns and will try to influence their environment. This influence could involves addressing stakeholder needs and concerns,

engaging in communication processes with stakeholders, negotiating with stakeholders, and seeking voluntary agreements with regard to any issues regarding stakeholders (Zhu, etal. 2024). This theory is used as the underpinning theory in this study because it's principles captures the wider views of environmental stakeholders perspective and the need to have a diverse board that will view a manufacturing sector from a socially responsible entity. Similar researchers like Deng and Bayoud (2012) and Elsayed (2012) have also leaned on the stakeholders' theory.

2.2 IFRS S1 and S2 Adoption in Nigeria

The need for the disclosure of relevant and comparable information on sustainability related risk and opportunities has necessitated the IFRS Foundation through its International Sustainability Standard Board (ISSB) to formulate sustainability standards. This provides a major stepping stone in the standardisation of sustainability related issues globally. The IFRS S1 standards provides the general requirement for presenting sustainability information, which is aimed to provide a unified framework through which entities can report sustainability related risk and opportunities (Gozde & Irem, 2023). The IFRS S2 standards aligns with the task force on climate related financial disclosures and is focus on the reporting requirements for information regarding the impact of climate change on companies financial performance, as well as risks and opportunities as it relates to transition to carbon emission reduction target (IFRS Foundation, 2022). The IFRS S1 and S2 standards are quite different from other sustainability reporting standards like the Global Reporting Initiative (GRI) which focus more on impact of organisational activities on the society and the environment. The IFRS S1 and S2 emphasis the financial relevance of sustainability information into traditional financial reporting. In a business environment in compliance with the IFRS sustainability disclosure standards, governance must focus on reporting based on the needs for detailed information on climate related risk and opportunities. This has to do with responsibilities reflects in terms of reference, mandates, and applicable policies, as well as the description of how the necessary competencies to manage the risks and opportunities are delivered (Cojocaru & Mihaila, 2024). On the 23rd February 2026, the Financial Reporting Council of Nigeria unveiled the 2026 Amendment update to the roadmap for the adoption of IFRS S1 and S2 originally issued in 2024. With the arrangement, 41 Nigerian companies are on the verge of full compliance with International Sustainability Standards (FRC, 2026). This amendments provide specific operational explanations on adoption methodologies and assessment criteria to guide in the compliance process. Therefore, Nigerian companies are expected to disclose material sustainability related risk and opportunities that could reasonably be expected to affect its cash flows and access to finance over the short, medium and long term (IFRS, 2025).

2.3 Hypotheses of the study

The following hypotheses are stated in a null form represented by H_0 to guide the research process

H_{01}: The number of female on the board of directors has no significant effect on green accounting disclosure of listed manufacturing companies in Nigeria.

H_{02}: There is no significant moderating effect of Sustainability disclosure standard adoption in Nigeria on governance structure and green accounting disclosure in Nigeria.

3. Research Methodology

Correlational research design is used for the study since it is based on the utilisation of secondary data (published financial statements of some listed manufacturing companies in Nigeria), employing descriptive and regression analysis to determine the relationship between the variables of the study. This study examines the relationship between governance structure and green accounting of listed manufacturing companies in Nigeria. The annual financial statement of 6 manufacturing companies listed in the Nigeria Stock Exchange was considered for the study. The technique of sampling used in this study is purposeful sampling technique to obtain the number of manufacturing firms listed on the Nigerian Exchange Group that key into sustainability adoption plan. Regression was used to determine the relationship between the elements of corporate structure and green accounting disclosure. It is used

to predict the value of the independent variables based on the green accounting index. Correlation analysis was used to find out if there is a statistically significant relationship between the number of female on the board and green accounting disclosure. Green accounting and governance structure related information were sourced from the annual reports of the listed manufacturing companies in Nigeria. This was done based on content analysis of the published financial statements using disclosure index.

Regression Model

Green accounting data for the study were generated employing modified themes of standard disclosure of environmental sustainability information as proposed by the Global Reporting Initiative (GRI) index. This was based on unweighted technique as all disclosures rank equal having the level of significance and a company scores 1 for reporting or 0 for not reporting (Olayinka etal, 2014 & Zhou, etal. 2024). The green accounting costs disclosure is expressed in a functional form and adopted from Olayinka etal (2014).

$$TDS = \sum_{i=1}^{6}(D)j$$

Where:

TDS = Transparency Disclosure Score;

Dj = Disclosure Quotient (1 if the item is reported and 0 if not reported);

i = Natural numbers.

The regression models are specified below:

$H0_1$:

$GA = \beta_0 + \beta_1 FE + \varepsilon$. . . - - 1

$H0_2$:

$GA = \beta_0 + IFRS\ (\beta_1 FE) + \varepsilon$. . . - 2

Where GA = Green accounting

FE = Number of Female Directors on the Board of Directors

IFRS = IFRS S1 & S2 adoption

ε = Random Error Term or residual term

$\beta_0$and β_1 = the regression model coefficients of the independent variables

Table 1:
Measurement of variables

S/N	Variable	Measurement	Source
1	Governance structure	Number of female directors on board	Stellingwerf (2016)
2	Green Accounting	Environmental disclosure	Demekas & Stallings (2023)

A prior expectation = β_0 and $\beta_1 > 0$

Decision Rule:

Accept the null hypothesis if the p-value is greater than 0.05 (at 5% level of significance) and reject the null hypothesis (and accept the alternative hypothesis) if the p-value is less than 0.05.

4. Data Presentation and Analysis

Table 2 is used to measure the existing relationship between the number of female directors on the board of directors and the moderating role of IFRS sustainability standards adoption on green accounting. The data collected are presented in summary form for ease of analysis.

Table 2:
Descriptive statistics

	N	Max.	Min.	Mean		Std. dev
	Stat.	Stat.	Stat.	Stat.	Std. err	Stat.
Female Directors	6	2.00	.00	.60	.173	.57
IFRS S1 & S2 Adoption	6	3.00	1.00	2.61	.53	1.73
N	6					

Source: SPSS 23 Output

Table 2 shows that the mean and standard deviation of the number of female directors on the board of directors for the sample of 6 manufacturing firms used are 0.60 and 0.57 respectively, while that of the IFRS S1 and S2 adoption was 2.61 and 1.73 respectively. Finally, the minimum and maximum values are 0 and 2 for female directors while that of IFRS S1 and S2 adoption was 1 and 3 respectively.

The data tabulated in the forgoing sections were used for the regression analysis carried out in order to estimate the relationship between the dependent and independent variables. In order to investigate the effects of number of females and the moderating role of IFRS S1 and S2 adoption on the extent of green accounting disclosure of manufacturing companies in Nigeria. In the model, the coefficients of the independent and the moderator variable indicate the relationship with the dependent variable, while the magnitude and size of the coefficients implies the extent of the relationship among the variables.

Table 3:
Significant Values from the analysis

	Calculated Significant Value	
Hypothesis	Female Directors (H1)	IFRS S1 & S2 adoption (H2)
Green Accounting	.04	.03

Source: SPSS output (2025)

Hypothesis results

H_{01}: The female on the board of directors has no significant effect on Green accounting of listed manufacturing companies in Nigeria.

It can be observed from table 3 that the significant value is 0.04, which is clearly less than the level of significance of the study which 0.05. Thus, the researchers reject the null hypothesis. This means that the number of female on boards of directors of manufacturing firms in Nigeria has a positive and significant effect on green accounting disclosure.

H_{02}: There is no significant moderating effect of IFRS S1 and S2 adoption on the relationship between the number of female directors on the board of directors and green accounting disclosure of listed manufacturing companies in Nigeria.

Table 3 shows the sig (p-value) as 0.03, which is less than the level of significance of the study which is 0.05. Thus, we reject the null hypothesis. This means that IFRS S1 and S2 adoption has significant positive moderating influence in the relationship between governance structure and green accounting disclosure in Nigeria listed manufacturing companies.

Table 4
Analysis of the direct relationship between the variables

Model	Unstandardized Coefficients		Standardised Coefficient			Collinearity Statistics	
	B	Std error	Beta	T	Sig	Tolerance	VIF
Green Accounting	14.568	1.000		14.492	.000		
Female Directors	.636	0.899	.041	.708	.036	1.000	1.000

Hypothesis 2

Model	Unstandardized Coefficients		Standardised Coefficient			Collinearity Statistics	
	B	Std error	Beta	T	Sig	Tolerance	VIF
Green Accounting	13.256	1.566		8.405	.000		
IFRS Adoption	.176	0.292	.027	.601	.044	1.000	1.000

S1/ S2

Source: SPSS 23 output

The β_1 value in hypothesis one is 0.041, meaning that an increase in the number of female directors lead to a significant increase in green accounting of Nigerian manufacturing firms. The results reveals a positive and significant relationship between green accounting disclosure and female directorship with β_1 = 0.041, P-value = 0.036, at 0.05 level of significance. This implies that increase in female directors of Nigerian manufacturing firms, will bring about significant increase in green accounting disclosure. However, for the moderating variable IFRS S1 & S2 adoption in the second hypothesis, the β_1 = 0.027, P-value = 0.044, at 0.05 level of significance. This implies that the adoption of IFRS S1 & S2 will bring about a significant increase in green accounting disclosure. The study further sought to establish the influence of IFRS S1 and S2 adoption as a moderator between governance structure and green accounting. Moderated regression analysis is necessary to determine whether the relationship between governance structure and green accounting was moderated by IFRS S1 and S2 adoption. Table 4 shows variation which is explained by the addition of the moderating variable.

Table 5:
Variation by the addition of the moderating variable

Model	R	R^2	Adjusted R^2	Std. Error of the estimate	Change Statistics				
					R^2 Change	F Change	df1	df2	Sig. F change
1	.513[a]	.263	.261	5.174	.003	1.240	1	348	.000
2	.56[b]	.271	.277	5.152	.008	3.876	1	347	.000

a. Predictors: Constant, IFRS S1 and S2 adoption

b. Predictors: Constant, Green accounting, Governance structure

Model 2 indicate an increase in variation explained by the addition of IFRS S1 and S2 adoption as a moderator term from the change in R^2. It is observed that R^2 and change in R^2 is reported as .27 and .008 respectively. It is observed that the change in R^2 shows the percentage increase in the variation explained by the addition of a moderator variable. This implies that the increase is statistically significant. It is therefore concluded that IFRS S1 and S2 adoption significantly moderate relationship between governance structure and green accounting disclosure. This is evidenced by the probability level of significance value of 0.000 which is less than 0.05. Consequently, the moderated Regression model is predictive of the moderating effect of IFRS S1 and S2 adoption as a moderator.

5. Discussion of Findings

Based on the results for the first hypothesis, the null hypothesis which states that the number of female on the board of directors has no significant effect on green accounting of listed manufacturing companies in Nigeria is rejected. This is supported by the findings of Ati, etal (2021) and Ummar (2025) which discovered that board diversity enhances green accounting and companies' financial performance. Furthermore, and Lestari (2020) and Webb (2023) concluded that disclosure is a further commitment of companies, since on the one hand companies may consider the need for charity, they may not be so worried about explaining their total charity obligations by way of disclosure on the other hand. This may be partly explained by the findings of Jamali (2018), in his findings revealed that corporate governance is a necessary pillar for sustainable green accounting. This revelation is quite reflective of the earlier disclosure drives in Nigerian quoted firms that female boards adequately disclose their green accounting undertakings. The study also found that there is a significant positive moderating effect of IFRS sustainability standards adoption in the relationship between the number of female directors on the board of directors and green accounting of listed manufacturing companies in Nigeria. This finding tend to agree with empirical evidence

showed in Gerged, etal (2021) and Wiredu, etal. (2023) who maintains that larger firms are more likely to be scrutinised by both general public and socially sensitive special interest group, thus favouring the argument that size plays a significant role in improving green accounting. Finally, this finding also concurs with SEC (2020), that global standards and corporate governance are necessary pillars for sustainable green accounting.

5.1 Recommendations

Based on the findings, the researchers recommended that:

1. Manufacturing companies should key into the IFRS Sustainability disclosure standards adoption readiness working group set up by the Financial Reporting Council (FRC) of Nigeria to take advantage of the transitional reliefs allowed in the transition roadmap.
2. Shareholders should review the governance structure of their companies to include more proportion of female on board of directors. This is necessary to step-up policies on sustainability upward for the long term gains of the companies.

5.2 Conclusion

It is necessary to put up the fact that governance structures constitution significant proportion of female boards have proven impact on the sustainability practices around the world which is a matter requiring corporate governance attention in Nigeria. The findings made specifically affect the level of assurance manufacturing firms enjoy with respect to decision-making on sustainability matters. The general reputation and financial repercussion of these results centres on the simplicity and transparency of information available to stakeholders, especially government for policy-making purposes.

REFERENCES

Chang, G., Wiredu, I, Boadu, P. K. & Agyemang, A. O. (2024). Navigating sustainability development: exploring the nexus of board attributes environmental accounting information disclosure in China's construction industry. *Environment, Development and Sustainability Journal*, 1-28

Cojocaru, A. & Mihaila, S. (2024). Implantation of IFRS sustainability disclosure standards into integrated reporting: A journey of future-oriented companies. *Revista de Studii Finacaire*, 9 (17), 39-55

Cooray, T. & Dissanayake, D. (2023). *Determinants on Integrated reporting Adoption in the emerging markets – Sri Lanka.* Cham: Springer Nature Switzerland, 89-112

Demekas, D. & Stallings, J. A. (2023). Challenges of green finance - Private sector perspectives from emerging markets. *World Bank Group*. http://documents.worldbank.org/curated/en

Deng, W. & Bayoud, N. (2012). Ownership structure, board composition and corporate voluntary disclosure: Evidence from listed companies in China. *Managerial Auditing Journal, 22*(6), 604 - 619.

Elsayed, M. (2012). Perceived International Environmental Factor and Corporate Voluntary Disclosure Practices an Empirical Study. *The British Accounting Review, 42*, 17 - 35.

Gerged, A. M, Albitar K. & Al-Haddad L. (2021). Corporate environmental disclosure and earnings management—the moderating role of corporate governance structures. *International Journal of Finance and Economics* https:// doi. org/ 10. 1002/ ijfe. 2564.

Gozde, B. & Irem, O. (2023). Considerations about Adapting to IFRS S1 and S2 with regards to sustainability reporting: Research regarding enterprises on the BIST Sustainability 25 Index. *Journal of Accounting Institute*, 69, 24-43

Freeman, R. (1984). *Strategic Management: A Stakeholder Perspective*. Pitman: Boston, MA

FRC (2026): *Amended Roadmap and Sustainability Reporting Guideline (SRG 1)*. FRN

Harrison, J. S. (2012). The moderating effect from Corporate Governance Characteristics on the relationship between Available Slack and Community based Firm Performance. *Journal of Business Ethics* 107, 409-422.

IFRS (2025). Sustainability Disclosure Standards Application around the World- Jurisdictional Profile: Nigeria

Macarulla, S., & Talalwe, G. (2012). Determinants of Voluntary GREEN ACCOUNTING Disclosure: Empirical Evidence from Germany. *Review of management science, 4*, 1 - 30.

Moses, O., Jatau, U. V., Ande, J. O., & Okwoli, A. A. (2014). Firms' Performance and Corporate Social Disclosures: Cross-Sectional Evidence of Nigerian Firms. *International Journal of Manageement Practice, 7*(4), 341 - 365.

SEC (2020). "Modernization of Regulation S-K Items 101, 103, and 105: A small entity compliance guide; https:// www. sec. gov/ corpfi n/ Accessed 16 Dec 2025

Sun, G., Agyemang, A., Wiredu, I, Saeed, U. F. (2023). Green innovation and Sustainable Products in SMEs in China. The moderating and mediating roles of technology and work engagememnt. *Environmental Engineering and Management Journal*, 22 (12)

Ummar, F. S., Rabiatu, K., Wiredu, I. (2025). The role of ICT and governance quality in the finance- growth nexus of developing countries: A dynamic GMM approach. *Cogent, Economics and Finance Journal*, 13 (1), 2448228

Wangi, W. R. & Lestari, R. (2020). "Pengaruh Penerapan Green Accounting Terhadap Tingkat Profitabilitas Perusahaan," *Prosiding Akuntansi*, 6(1) 489–493.

Webb, K. (2023). Factors Influencing the Level of Green accounting by Libyan Firms: A Mxed Sudy. *Canadian Centre of Science and Education 231*.

Wiredu, I., Agyemang, O. A., Agbadzidah, S. Y. (2023). Does green Accounting influences ecological sustainability? Evidence from the developing economy. *Cogent Business and Management* 10 (2), 2240559

Zhou, D., Saeed, M., Kongkuah, M. & Wiredu, I. (2024). Examining the moderating role of environmental regulations on financial development and ecological footprint in the MENA region. *Environment, Development and Sustainability Journal*, 1-28

Zhu, N., Aryee, E., Agyemang, A. O. Wiredu, A., Zakari, A. & Agbadzidah, S. Y. (2024). Addressing Environmental Social and Investment Governance Investment in China. Does board composition and financial decision matter? *Cogent Business and Management* 10 (2)

Moderating Effect of Firm Age on the Relationship Between Ownership Structure and Earnings Management of Oil and Gas Firms in Nigeria

Adamu Yahaya Ph.D
Department of Business Management,
Faculty of Management Sciences,
Federal University Dutsin-Ma, Katsina State-Nigeria.
email: ayahaya2@fudutsinma.edu.ng.

Abstract

The study examined the moderating effect of firm age on the relationship between ownership structure and earnings management of oil and gas firms in Nigeria. The study was motivated by a slight decrease in revenue from the oil and gas contribution to national income. Two proxies of ownership structure were employed in the study; that include ownership concentration and managerial ownership while discretionary accruals proxy earnings management. The study analyzed a total of 10 listed firms over 10 years observation obtained from annual reports of the affected firms between the period of 2014-2023.Panel data regression was employed as model of analyses. Findings from the study indicated a significant and positive relationship between the moderation of ownership concentration by firm age on earnings management and that of managerial ownership and firm age on earnings management. The study therefore, recommend a downward review of both ownership concentration share proportion as well as that of managerial ownership, which should be guided by policy directives.

Keywords: Discretionary Accruals, Ownership concentration, Managerial Ownership, Firm Age

1. Introduction

In Nigeria, the Security and Exchange Commission (SEC) has made it mandatory

for public companies to publish and make available their audited financial statements annually which must conform with guidelines, formats, and regulations issued by the apex accounting institution (International Accounting Standard) and other regulatory and supervisory agencies. Yet, management of corporate organizations often embarks on earnings management in order to increase market value and thus maximize shareholders wealth (Ekoja, 2020). The regulatory inconsistency and the choice available in accounting policies have often called for the exercise of judgments in preparing financial statements. The implication of exercising such judgments is that information provided by management which invariably arouses a certain decision by different users that may make those users to take wrong decision when preparers decide to convey self-serving information. Despite the regulation, the possibilities of judgment in accounting within the ambit of generally accepted accounting principles are not altered as managers do. It is an unimaginable situation to have accounting systems that are totally rule based without room for occasional judgments (Bello, 2020). If this unimaginable situation must be, it means providing rules for all facts and conceivable circumstances, which is totally and highly impossible. Since new situation may require new accounting rules which arise regularly, then, it is not possible to wipe-out the generally accepted accounting principle (GAAP) judgment opportunities created for management in accounting. Therefore, efforts have been made by researchers to devise methods and systems in which the opportunistic behaviors exhibited by managers can be reduced or eliminated. Thus, the relevance of accounting earnings to various stakeholders cannot be overemphasized; as there is heavy reliance on it by firm and their stakeholders to know their fate.

The self-serving information provided by managers may be as a result of manager's intention to influence a particular contractual outcome amongst others that relies on reported earnings or to mislead the

stakeholders about the underlying economic performance of its organization. The issue of occasional judgment in accounting has come to stay rather than its possible elimination as it has become an unimaginable situation to have accounting systems that are totally rule based (Bello, 2020). The Nigerian governance structure is characterized by the dominance of the largest shareholders who typically exercise significant influence on management decisions directly or indirectly (Shehu, 2020). Available literature in this area suggests that Possession Formation decreases the incentives to manage earnings and also provides the opportunities and incentives to manipulate earnings. Possession Formation of a company involves distribution of control and ownership in the company. While control entails the ability to affect decisions and for shareholders, it is represented by voting power, possession is regarded as the right to cash flows of the company which is proportionate to the shareholdings. Separation of ownership and control in firms is common in the modern-day business environment as more firms are listed on the stock exchange as public firms. Despite this, the separation creates serious conflicts between the owners of the firm and the managers. Managers, who are in power, may have the motivation to transfer wealth in terms of bonus or other perks at the expense of the owner - the shareholders to get dividend (Bello, 2020). In this regard, shareholders may incur cost to monitor the management from such unethical behavior. The link between Possession Formation and earnings management has been the subject of importance and ongoing debate; it is however believed that diffusion of a firm's ownership structure plausibly serves the firm's shareholders better than a concentrated ownership structure would (Isenmila & Elijah, 2020). A general belief exists among the public that abusive accounting is employed opportunistically by management of firms for their selfish private gain rather than the interest of the shareholders and other stakeholders in the industry (Mahmood, 2016). This misrepresentation of managers' and shareholders' interest have often been referred to as basis for suspicion of the occurrence of manipulative accounting. As managers could employ the flexibility provided by the accounting standards, regulatory inconsistencies, dearth in regulations and choices available to managers in accounting to manage earnings opportunistically, thereby creating falsehood in the reported earnings(Farouk & Bashir, 2017). The decision to focus on the oil and gas firms stems from the fact that these firms are one of the vibrant sectors within the economy; therefore, there is paucity of studies in this area as only the financial sector of the economy is under close surveillance to check earnings management excesses. GDP has increased by a compound annual growth rate (CAGR) of 20.68% (in nominal terms) between 2010 and 2016. A noticeable trend in the economy's growth pattern is the increasing contribution of the non-oil sector, particularly the agricultural and manufacturing sectors to the nation's GDP within which the oil and gas firms fall. There is thus, the need for adequate focus on such firms. Furthermore, the 2008 global financial crisis that have exposed many companies of their opportunistic behavior in a bid to secure larger part of the market has really put the financial statement of companies into question of which the oil and gas firms may not be exonerated. It is to this end that the study sought to establish if Possession Formation variables can assist in mitigating the opportunistic behavior by managers. Thus, the main aim of the study is to examine the effect of ownership structure on earnings management of oil and gas firms in Nigeria. The remainder of the paper is structured as follows; literature review and theoretical framework in section two, methodology and data in section three, result and discussion in section four and conclusion and recommendation in section five.

2. Literature Review and Theoretical Framework

This section introduce the basic concept discussed in the article, the review of related literatures and theoretical framework for the study;

2.1 Earnings Management

Earnings in Accounting are the excess of revenue over expenses. Earnings are also referred to as Income or profit. Income is regarded as an indicator of management's effectiveness in utilizing the resources belonging to the external users. Income tends to provide the basic standard by which success is measured. Thus, income is a measure to evaluate

the quality of management's policy making, decision making and controlling activities. Earnings management may be defined as reasonable and legal management decision making and reporting intended to achieve stable and predictable financial results (M. Rahman, Mohammad, & Jamil, 2020). Earnings management is the deliberate dampening of fluctuations about "some level of earnings considered being normal for the firm" (Bradbury, Mak, & Tan, 2016). Farouk and Bashir, (2017) stated that: "earnings management occurs when managers use judgment in financial reporting in structuring transactions to alter financial reports, to either mislead some stakeholders about the underlying economic performance of the company, or to influence contractual outcomes that depend on reported accounting". It is any action on the part of management which affects reported income, thereby providing no true economic advantage to the organization, which may in fact, in the long-term, be detrimental (Nguyen, Nguyen, & Doan, 2020).

2.2 Ownership Structure

Ownership Structure of a company refers to the distribution of control and ownership in the company. Control is seen as the ability to affect decisions and for shareholders; it is represented by voting power. While ownership is regarded as the right to cash flows of the company which is proportionate to the shareholdings (Shehu, 2020). The various forms of ownership structure include; ownership concentration, managerial ownership, institutional ownership and foreign ownership. For the purpose of this study, the study will focus on ownership concentration and managerial ownership.

2.2.1 Ownership Concentration

Large shareholders may intervene in the firm's management and may encourage managers to engage in earnings management to maximise their private benefits (Akter, 2024). As managers fear negative repercussions for declining performance from large shareholders, they may also have a strong motivation to engage in earnings management. Ekpulu and Omaye, (2018) documented that earnings management is positively related to ownership concentration.

2.2.2 Managerial Ownership

According Bradbury et al., (2016) insider ownership reflects the governance problem arising due to variance in the cash flow and control rights. Insider ownership as defined in the governance literature has two dimensions. In the first case, insider ownership can be defined as managerial ownership (manager-owner), where managers are assigned ownership rights as a post facto incentive mechanism by owners. In the second case, insider ownership is defined by the de facto ownership rights held by an insider who promotes and also manages (owner-manager). But Muhammad, Indra, and Yunika, (2018) defined Managerial Ownership as a situation where the manager has shares, in other words, the manager of the firm and as well as the company's shareholders. The definitions above look at the possession of shares from insider perspective which is not different from the shares held by those at the helm of affairs, i.e. the managers of the company. This implies that, managerial ownership means the amount of share either in naira amount or units of shares held by those who manage the affairs of the business where they act as an agent of the public (shareholders).

2.3 Empirical Review

2.3.1 **Ownership Concentration and Earnings Management**

Farouk and Bashir, (2017), this study examine the effect of ownership structure on earning management of listed conglomerate in Nigeria. Findings from the study show that managerial ownership and ownership concentration have a significant and negative effect on earnings management of listed conglomerate in Nigeria, while foreign ownership recorded positive and significant effect on earnings management of firms, institutional ownership was however reported to have an insignificant but negative influence on earnings management.

Alhmood, Shaari, Al-Dhamari, and Sani (2023) examine the effect between ownership concentration in the relationship between CEO characteristics and real earnings management in Jordan. The findings reveal that CEO experience, tenure, political connections enhance real-earnings management practice when combined with CEO experience,

tenure and political connectiveness have a negative and significant link with REM. Fan, Chen, and Han (2023) evaluate the association between ownership concentration and accounting information consistency in Chinese listed companies. The study finds that after controlling other factors, ownership concentration could significantly reduce accounting information consistency. Further research finds that when the executives' shareholding is higher, the reduction effect of ownership concentration on consistency is weaker.

AL-Duais, Malek, Abdul Hamid, and Almasawa, (2022) investigate the relationship between ownership structure and real earnings management among emerging market. Findings of the study indicate that family, foreign and institutional ownership has a positive link with the quality of financial reporting and to a large extent is capable of alleviating real earnings management.

H_{01}: There is no moderating effect of firm age on the relationship between ownership concentration and earnings management of oil and gas firms in Nigeria.

2.3.2 Managerial Ownership and Earnings Management

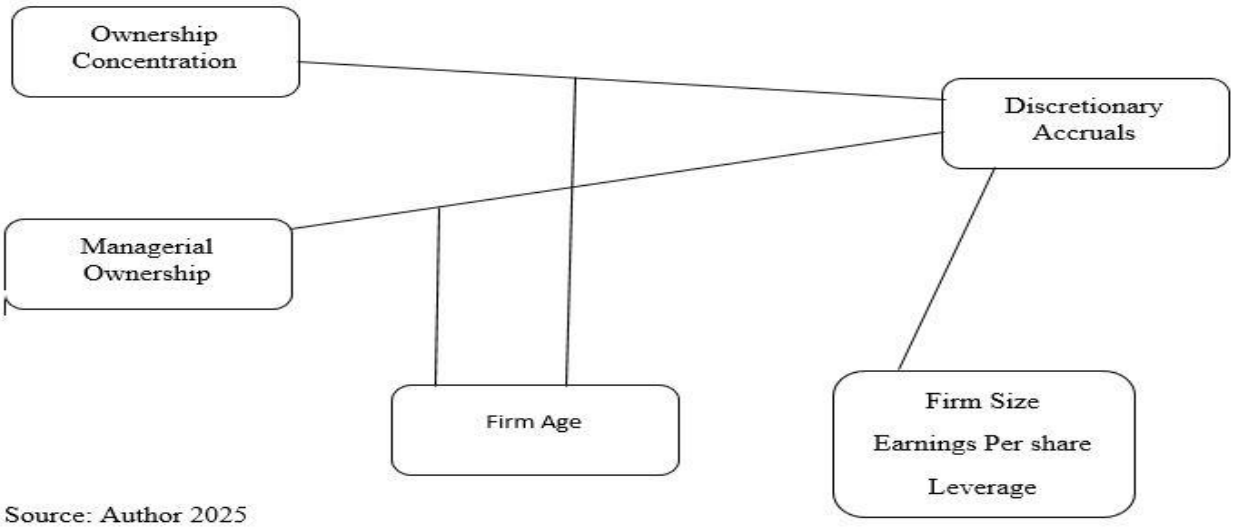
Rahman, Suffian, Ghani, Said, and Ahmad (2021) investigate the relationship between managerial ownership and real earnings management. In Malaysia. The findings of the study shows that the degree of real earnings management is positively associated with ownership by management. Farouk and Bashir, (2017), this study examine the effect of ownership structure on earning management of listed conglomerate in Nigeria. Findings from the study show that managerial ownership and ownership concentration have a significant and negative effect on earnings management of listed conglomerate in Nigeria. Abu-Serdaneh and Ghazalat, (2022) examine the relationship between managerial ownership, executive and its impacts on earnings management practice in an emerging economy. The study reveal that the mitigating role of executive compensation is moderated in firms with managerial ownership and executive compensation level in firms with managerial ownership is unlikely to be effective. Zhang, Zhang, Yang, and Xu, (2023) examine managerial ownership and corporate financialization. Findings from the study reveal that executive ownership inhibits compute financial investment; compared to the proportion of short-term financial asset holdings.

H_{02}: There is no moderating effect of firm age on the relationship between managerial ownership and earnings management of oil and gas firms in Nigeria.

2.4 Theoretical Framework

Agency theory posits a clear distinction in terms of right and responsibilities between owners of an organization considered to be the principal and the managers who are hired to work in line with the directives of the owners. The agency theory sees directors as agent of the shareholders and therefore there is need for their interest to be protected, In some instances, the agent may not act in the best interest of the shareholders, this may result to conflict. Agency theory emphasized the separation between of ownership (principal) and managers (agent) in an organisation. In some situation, managers are believed to pursue some opportunistic behaviour which may be in conflict with the goal of the owners (principal) and may deplete shareholders wealth. Proponents of the agency theory, view managers as an economic institution that minimize the problems and serve as the guardian to shareholders (Fama & Jensen, 1983). This study adopted the agency theory due to its peculiarity and relevance it has in addressing conflict that may occur between managers (agent) and shareholders (principal) of the firms, its empirical evidence by the research conducted by scholars on ownership structure and earnings management in advanced countries will link the variables concern in the Nigerian context.

Research Framework



Source: Author 2025

3. Methodology and Data

This section discussed on the data, variable description, model specification, and method and technique of data analysis.

The study consists of data drawn from a panel of ten (10) listed firms within the oil and gas firms in Nigeria. The data were obtained from annual reports and financial statement of the listed firm within the industry. The study period ranges between 2014-2023. Making up ten (10) years and a total of 100 year observations were obtained. The variable are classified in to three groups, the independent or explanatory variables, the dependent variable and the control variables, their description is presented in the table below;

Table 1: Variable Description

Variables	Measurements	symbol	Sources
A-Dependent Variabe			
Discretionary Accruals	Discretionary Accruals measured using modified Jones model.	DAC	Anwar & Buvanendra(2019)Nguye, Nguyen & Doan(2020)
B-Independent Variable			
Ownership Concentration	% of those who have up to 5% or more in the total shares in issue	OWC	Faruk & Bashir(2017)

Managerial Ownership	% of Total Shares held by Directors	MAO	wati &Gultom(2021)
Firm Age	Number of years a firm is listed in NGX group	FAG	Faruk & Bashir(2017)
C-Control Variable			
Firm Size	Natural logarithm of total asset	FMS	Tran and Dang(2021)
Earning per Share	Net income by number of Outstanding shares	EPS	Yahaya etal (2020)
Leverage	Ratio of total liabilities to total assets	LEV	Tran and Dang(2021)

Source: Author's Compilation 2025

The model explains the relationship between independent variables and dependent variable expressed in the model equation indicate below;

$DAC_{it} = \beta_0 + \beta_1 OWC_1 + \beta_2 MAO_2 + \beta_3 FAG_3 + \beta_4 OWC*FAG_4 + \beta_5 MOA*FAG_5 + \beta_6 FMS_6 + \beta 6EPS_7 + \beta 7LEV_8$

Where; OWC represents Ownership Concentration

MAO represents Managerial Ownership

FAG represents Firm Age

FMS represents firm size

EPS represents earning per share

LEV represent leverage

Dependent Variable = Earnings management measured by Discretionary Accruals [DAC]

The study used a multiple regression of the ordinary least square regression. Three models is presented for the best model to be selected. Pooled ordinary least square, random effect and fixed effect. Breush Pagan LM test and Hausman specification test was conducted to ascertain the best model among the three models presented.

4. Result and Discussion

This section presents the result obtained in the study, among the result presented include the descriptive statistics, the correlation matrix, the VIF test for multicollinearity, the regression table and hypotheses testing.

4.1 Descriptive Statistics

Table 2 Descriptive Statistics

Variable	Obs	Mean	Std. Dev.	Min	Max
DAC_{it}	100	12.2361	26.7021	4.5	83.2
FSZ_{it}	100	18.3776	2.0356	13.4533	21.88013
OWC_{it}	100	0.2431	0.1564	0.45	0.55
MAO_{it}	100	0.1134	0.0211	0.32	0.4
FAG_{it}	100	0.0933	0.4293	0.21	0.23
EPS_{it}	100	14.1363	11.5676	1.202	60.196
LEV_{it}	100	31.2122	19.54327	2.1	85.83

Source: Computation by the author using STATA 15

Table 2 above describe the data used in the analysis of this study, from the table, we have a total observation of 100. The result reports both the mean, standard deviation, minimum and maximum values of the distribution. The ownership concentration and managerial ownership have a moderate mean value

of 0.2431 and 0.1134 respectively. This clearly indicates that less managerial control ownership of firms within the sector, with high concentration of ownership shares among oil and gas firms in Nigeria. The control variables report a relatively higher values for the mean that include 18.3376, 14.1363 and 31.2122 for firm size, earning per share and leverage respectively.

4.2 Correlation Matrix

Table 3: Correlation Matrix

	DAC_{it}	FSZ_{it}	OWC_{it}	MAO_{it}	FAG_{it}	EPS_{it}	LEV_{it}
DAC_{it}	1						
FSZ_{it}	0.2554	1					
OWC_{it}	0.6782	0.2704	1				
MAO_{it}	0.4246	0.2626	0.5241	1			
FAG_{it}	-0.3009	0.0136	-0.3339	-0.1182	1		
EPS_{it}	0.1612	0.0643	0.1442	0.1473	0.0338	1	
LEV_{it}	-0.1001	0.0293	-0.2657	-0.3249	0.3253	-0.0499	1

Source: Computation by the author using STATA 15

The above table indicate the relationship between the independent variables and the dependent variables, as well as the relationship among the independent variable. The figures indicate a moderates and low relationship between the independent variables and the dependent variables as well as between the independent variables. The strongest relationship between independent and dependent variable in the matrix is 0.6782 that is the relationship between ownership concentration and discretionary accruals, while the strongest relationship among the explanatory variables 0.5241, which is a relationship between managerial ownership and ownership concentration. This clearly indicates absence of multicollinearity among the independent variables.

4.3 Multicollinearity test

Table 4: Multicollinearity Test

Variable	VIF	1/VIF
MAO	1.73	0.577482
OWC	1.63	0.613498
FAG	1.31	0.765294
LEV	1.28	0.783799
FSZ	1.27	0.784527
EPS	1.07	0.933599
Mean VIF	1.29	

Source: STATA 15

The variance inflation factor (VIF) and the tolerance value, consistently shows a value less than 5 and less than 0.10. In addition, the mean variance inflation factor is less than 10, this clearly shows absence of multicollinearity.

4.4 Regression Result

Table 5: Regression Result

	Pooled OLS	Fixed Effect	Random Effect
VARIABLES	DAC	DAC	DAC
FSZ_{it}	0.5951***	1.9992***	0.6810***
	(0.0537)	(0.1310)	(0.2150)
OWC_{it}	0.7701***	0.9973***	0.8035***
	(0.0402)	(0.102)	(0.0542)
MAO_{it}	0.0493	0.0222	-0.0151
	(0.0723)	(0.1110)	(0.0840)
FAG_{it}	0.1024***	0.3841***	0.2159***
	(0.0348)	(0.0527)	(0.0712)
$OWC*FAG_{it}$	0.2471***	0.1743***	0.1951*
	(0.0924)	(0.0136)	(0.1080)
$MAO*FAG_{it}$	0.9441***	0.8195***	0.1061***
	(0.1310)	(0.2212)	(0.0163)
EPS_{it}	0.5683***	0.26011**	0.1530***
	(0.0878)	(0.130)	(0.0104)
LEV_{it}	0.2301***	0.9481***	0.196***
	(0.0557)	(0.1012)	(0.0705)
Constant	-5.362	-39.14	-3.440
	(13.82)	(31.30)	(18.14)
Breush-Pagan LM test	5.88		
	(0.0007)		
Hausman Test		10.77	
		(0.1488)	
Observations	100	100	100
Multicollinearity (vif)		1.29	
Serial Correlation (F-stat)		1.1352	
		(0.4532)	
R-squared	0.804	0.660	
Number of firms		10	10

Standard errors in parentheses
*** p<0.01, ** p<0.05, * p<0.1

The study estimate the regression with discretionary accruals as the dependent variable. The Breush pegan LM test (0.0007) was conducted to determine the best model between Pooled OLS and random effect, the result favours random effect. Hausman test (0.1488) was also conducted between random effect

and fixed effect, the result still favours random effect, therefore the model used for the inference in the analysis is the random effect. The r-square value indicate a value of 66 percent, which implies that this model explains 66 percent of the changes or influence on discretionary accruals are explains by the factors captured in the model. The result indicate that ownership concentration (OWC) is significant and positively relates to discretionary accruals (DAC). This implies any percentage increase in ownership concentration result to a decrease in discretionary accruals, this is consistent with (Tran et al., 2020). Management ownership (MAO) is not significant in the model. The moderator firm age is significant and positively correlate with discretionary accruals. This also indicate an decrease in the level of discretionary accruals with any unit increase in years of firm listing, this is consistent with (Anwar & Buvanendra, 2019). The first moderation between ownership concentration and firm age is significant at one percent and positively affect discretionary accruals. Also, the second moderation between managerial ownership and firm age is significant and positively correlate with the discretionary accruals. This implies that firm age has great influence on ownership structure of firms in the oil and gas firms. Other variables control the relationship; Firm size (FSZ) indicate a significant and negative association with discretionary accruals. This implies that as the size of the firms increase, the size of the discretionary accruals decrease and vice versa. Earnings Per share (EPS) is also significant at one percent and positively relate with discretionary accruals. This indicate an increase in discretionary accruals with any percentage increase in earnings per share. Moreover, Leverage (LEV) indicate a significant and positive relationship with discretionary accruals, this implies the influence of debt financing on discretionary accruals. The diagnostic test conducted, the multicollinearity test conducted through vif indicate a mean vif value of 1.29 that is less than 10, and this indicate absence of multicollinearity. The result also indicates an absence of serial correlation after the Wooldridge test of serial correlation was conducted. The result indicates that all the hypotheses in the study should be rejected with the exception of hypothesis two, which should not be rejected based on the result obtained. This implies that there is significant relationship between ownership concentration and earnings management of oil and gas firms in Nigeria, there is a significant relationship between institutional ownership and earnings management of oil and gas firms in Nigeria and there a significant relationship between foreign ownership and earnings management of oil and gas firms in Nigeria.

4.5 Hypotheses testing

This section discussed the result for the formulated hypotheses in the study. Hypothesis one; based on the result of significant positive effect between the moderating effect of firm age on the relationship between ownership concentration and earning management, we reject the formulated null hypothesis. This implies that there is a significant positive effect of firm age on the relationship between ownership concentration and earning management. An increase in ownership concentration results to a decrease in earnings management as affected by firm age. Hypothesis two; based on the result of significant positive effect of firm age on the relationship between managerial ownership and earning management, we reject the formulated null hypothesis. This implies that there is a significant positive association between managerial ownership and earnings management. An increase in managerial ownership shares results to a decrease in earnings management as affected by age.

5. Conclusion and Recommendation

The study explored the moderating effect of firm age on the relationship between ownership structure and earning management among listed oil and gas firm in Nigeria. Majority of the proxy of ownership concentration indicate significant association with earning management. The moderating relationship indicate a stronger bond between ownership structure and earning management among the firms. The study recommend a resilient a strong investment in in ownership concentration and managerial ownership in the ownership structure taking in the cognizance the years of the firms listing among firms in oil and gas industry in Nigeria, this is due to their influence and impact on earning management of the firms within the industry. The study recommends increase in ownership concentration because it will

translate to a decrease in earnings management, increase investment in managerial ownership within the oil and gas firms in Nigeria will help significantly in minimizing the earnings management among oil and gas firms in Nigeria.

References

Abu-Serdaneh, J., & Ghazalat, A. (2022). Managerial Ownership and Executive Compensations: Interaction and Impact on Earnings Management Practices in an Emerging Economy. *Journal of Governance and Regulation*, *11*(1), 163–175. https://doi.org/10.22495/jgrv11i1art15

Akter, A. (2024). The moderating role of board diversity on the relationship between ownership structure and real earnings management. *Asian Journal of Accounting Research*, *9*(2), 98–115. https://doi.org/10.1108/AJAR-10-2022-0307

AL-Duais, S. D., Malek, M., Abdul Hamid, M. A., & Almasawa, A. M. (2022). Ownership structure and real earnings management: evidence from an emerging market. *Journal of Accounting in Emerging Economies*, *12*(2), 380–404. https://doi.org/10.1108/JAEE-01-2021-0008

Al-fayoumi, N., Abuzayed, B., & Yan, P. f. (2010). Ownership Structure and Earnings Management in Emerging Markets : The Case of Jordan. *International Research Journal of Finance and Economics*, (38), 28–47.

Alhmood, M., Shaari, H., Al-Dhamari, R., & Sani, A. A. (2023). Does ownership concentration matter for the relationship between CEO characteristics and real earnings management: evidence from Jordan. *EuroMed Journal of Business*. https://doi.org/10.1108/EMJB-09-2022-0155

Anwar, H., & Buvanendra, S. (2019). Earnings Management and Ownership Structure : Evidence from Sri Lanka. *Colombo Business Journal*, (10), 44–65.

Attia, E. F., Khémiri, W., & Mehafdi, M. (2023). Does ownership structure reduce earnings manipulation practice of Egyptian listed firms ? Evidence from a dynamic panel threshold model. *Future Business Journal*, *9*(34), 1–18. https://doi.org/10.1186/s43093-023-00213-4

Aygun, M., Ic, S., & Sayim, M. (2014). The Effects of Corporate Ownership Structure and Board Size on Earnings Management : Evidence from Turkey. *International Journal of Business and Management*, *9*(12), 123–132. https://doi.org/10.5539/ijbm.v9n12p123

Bello, A. (2020). Corporate Governance Mechanisms and Accounting Quality. *A Paper Presented at the 5th International Conference on Interdisciplinary Social Sciences*. Retrieved from University of %09Cambridge, United Kingdom

Bradbury, M., Mak, Y. ., & Tan, S. . (2016). Board characteristics, audit committee characteristics and abnormal accruals. *Pacific Accounting Review*, *18*, 47–68.

Chi-keung, M. (2019). Corporate Governance and Earnings Management: A Survey of Literature. *The Journal of Applied Business Research*, *29*(2).

Davis, J. G., & García-Cestona, M. (2023). Institutional ownership, earnings management and earnings surprises: evidence from 39 years of U.S. data. *Journal of Economics, Finance and Administrative Science*, *28*(56), 218–236. https://doi.org/10.1108/JEFAS-01-2023-0021

Dong, N., Wang, F., Zhang, J., & Zhou, J. (2020). Ownership structure and real earnings management : Evidence from China. *Journal of Accounting and Public Policy*, (xxxx), 1–18. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jaccpubpol.2020.106733

Ekpulu, G. A., & Omaye, A. . (2018). Ownership structure and earnings management : evidence from Nigerian listed firms. *Accounting & Taxation Review*, *2*(2), 57–74.

Fama, E. F., & Jensen, M. C. (1983). Separation of Ownership and Control. *Journal of Law and Economics*, *26*(2), 301–325.

Fan, S., Chen, J., & Han, H. (2023). Ownership concentration and accounting information consistency—evidence from Chinese listed companies. *Asian Review of Accounting*, *31*(1), 86–113. https://doi.org/10.1108/ARA-01-2022-0012

Farouk, M. A., & Bashir, N. M. (2017). Ownership Structure and Earnings Management of Listed Conglomerates in Nigeria. *Indian Pacific Journal of Accounting and Finance*, *1*(4), 42–

54.

Gill-de-Albornoz, B., & Rusanescu, S. (2017). Foreign Ownership and Financial Reporting Quality in Private Subsidiaries. *SSRN Electronic Journal*. https://doi.org/10.2139/ssrn.2776596

Githaiga, P. N. (2023). Board gender diversity, institutional ownership and earnings management: evidence from East African community listed firms. *Journal of Accounting in Emerging Economies*, *14*(5), 937–969. https://doi.org/10.1108/JAEE-10-2022-0312

Gryko, A., Cierocki, J., & Celer, K. (2024). Ownership Structure and Firm Performance . A Panel Regression Study from Poland. *Central European Journal of Economic Modelling and Econometrics*, *60*, 25–60. https://doi.org/10.24425/cejeme.2024.151364

Han, M., Ding, A., & Zhang, H. (2022). Foreign ownership and earnings management. *International Review of Economics and Finance*, *80*(January), 114–133. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.iref.2022.02.074

Isenmila, P. ., & Elijah, A. (2020). Earnings management and Ownership Structure: Evidence from Nigeria. *Research Journal of Finance and Accounting*, *3*(7), 24– 36.

Mahmood, Y. (2016). Impact of Ownership Structure on Earnings Management : Evidence from Pakistani Banking Sector. *Journal of Poverty, Investment and Develoment*, *23*, 24–34.

Muhammad, I. ., Indra, P., & Yunika, M. (2018). The Influence of Good Corporate Governance and Earnings Management on Firm Value. *4th International Conference on Business and Economic Research, Indonesia*.

Nguyen, A. H., Nguyen, L. ., & Doan, D. T. (2020). Ownership Structure and Earnings Management : Empirical Evidence From Vietnam Real Estate Sector. *Sciendo*, *28*(2), 37–51.

Rahman, M., Mohammad, M., & Jamil, S. (2020). Techniques, Motives and Controls of Earnings Management. *International Journal of Information Technology and Business Management*, *11*(1).

Rahman, R. A., Suffian, M. T. M., Ghani, E. K., Said, J., & Ahmad, I. (2021). Managerial ownership and real earnings management: A study on interaction effect of religiosity. *Journal of Management Information and Decision Sciences*, *24*(6), 1–10.

Shehu, U. . (2020). Firm Characteristics and Financial Reporting Quality of Quoted Manufacturing Firms in Nigeria. *An Unpublished Dissertation Submitted to the School of Postgraduate Studies, Ahmadu Bello University, Zaria*.

Tran, M. D., & Dang, N. H. (2021). The Impact of Ownership Structure on Earnings Management : The Case of Vietnam. *SAGE Open*, 1–14. https://doi.org/10.1177/21582440211047248

Tran, T. Q., Ly, A. H., Khanh, D., & Nguyen, N. (2020). Relationship between Ownership Structures and Earnings Management Behavior in Vietnamese Commercial Banks. *Journal of Asian Finance, Economics and Business*, *7*(9), 401–407. https://doi.org/10.13106/jafeb.2020.vol7.no9.401

Wati, E., Rebeca, O., & Gultom, T. (2022). The Impact of Ownership Structure on Earnings Management: Evidence from the Indonesian Stock Exchange. *Journal of Accounting, Finance and Auditing Studies*, 152–175. https://doi.org/10.32602/jafas.2022.007

Widianingsih, Y. P. N., Setiawan, D., Aryani, Y. A., & Gantyowati, E. (2024). Foreign Institutional Ownership and Earnings Management. *KnE Social Sciences*, *2024*, 443–451. https://doi.org/10.18502/kss.v9i14.16116

Zhang, Y., Zhang, H., Yang, L., & Xu, P. (2023). Managerial ownership and corporate financialization. *Finance Research Letters*, *58*, 1–8. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.frl.2023.104682.

Effect of Digital Economy on Nigerian Economy in the 21st Centuary

Buhari Bello PhD[1*]
Umar Tabari Yero PhD[2*]
Aminu Abubakar Abdullahi[3*]
Sadiq Idris Dabo[4*]
Lawal Jibril Sani[5*]

JEL Classification Code: O31 Innovation and Invention Process and Incentives

[1]Department of General Studies, Nuhu Bamalli Polytechnic, Zaria, Kaduna State, Nigeria
[2]Department of Arts and Social Science, Kaduna State University, Kaduna
[3]Department of Agricultural Economics, Ahmadu Bello University, Zaria
[4]Department of General Studies, Nuhu Bamalli Polytechnic, Zaria, Kaduna State, Nigeria
[5]Department of General Studies, Nuhu Bamalli Polytechnic, Zaria, Kaduna State, Nigeria
E- mail: bbello20@nubapoly.edu.ng Phone No.: **+2348036231362**

Abstract

The Digital economy in the Nigerian economic development was a transformation from the traditional economic activities to more sophisticated electronic model in the process of economic development where ICT technologies become integrated into more verticals and bedrock of the digital economic development. The features of digital economy include: the digital infrastructure, platforms, digital financial services, entrepreneurship and digital skills. This development has benefited the Nigerian economy in terms of development in digital infrastructure, digital finances, accessibility and affordability as well as creation of a competitive environment for the players, this was not without challenges in the process, such as infrastructural inadequacy, human capital development, lack of defined policy instrument by the government, electricity challenges, and lack of affordable data access due to its cost. The paper recommended that more digital infrastructure should be provided, government should define the rules of the game and digital skills should be enhancing as well as development in the socio-economic activities of the citizens.

Key words: Digital Economy, Technology, Internet, 21st Century and Nigerian economy.

1. Introduction

Nigeria has being an important regional player in West Africa and Africa in general, the country has a population of approximately 230 million and accounted for about 47% of West African population as well as one of the largest populations of youth in the world of about 70% (NPC, 2025). The country consists of 36 autonomous states under the federal system of government with vast multiethnic and cultural diversity. Nigeria is blessed with an abundance of resources both human and natural. It is Africa's biggest oil exporter and also has the largest natural gas reserves on the continent. Between 2006 and 2016, Nigeria's Gross Domestic Product (GDP) grew at an average rate of 5.7% per year and 7.4% which made the country one of the fastest growing economy in the world. But the economic recession of 2016 lower the growth to –1.5% as a result of declined in international oil price. Nigeria emerged from a recession in 2017, with a growth rate of 0.8%, driven mainly by the oil sector (Bello *et al*., 2025). Nigeria's economic Growth was higher in 2017 at 1.9%. Agriculture slowed down significantly due to conflict and weather events, non-oil, nonagricultural growth, which remained negative up to the third quarter of 2017 but service primarily ICT became one of the key driver in the economic growth and is expected to hover just above 2% in 2019 and over the medium term (ICT, 2023). The information and communication technology (ICT) was contributed almost 3% and expected to contribute over 5% in 2030 to Nigerian Gross Domestic Product (GDP) due to the improvements in technological advancements like: accessible internet, internet upgrades from generation of wireless technology offering super-fast internet speeds from 3G to 4G and up to 5G, Crypto

Currency Mining, and Cashless economic policy which led to money circulation in an economy (Pantami, 2023). The concept of a digital economy is essentially a new economy stream that brings with it a new momentum. As ICT technologies develop rapidly and become integrated into more verticals, the digital economy is becoming the fastest growing, most innovative and widest-reaching economy. Unleashing the potential of economic development, it drives the transformation of traditional industries, fuels sustainable economic development, improves social management and services, and fosters innovation. It is forecasted that the use of digital skills and technologies could generate $5tn of additional global economic output by 2026 and it was further revealed that the vast role digital technologies play in economic activity, with more than one-fifth of the world's GDP attributable to digital skills, capital, goods, and services. Nigeria is, no doubt, one of Africa's most promising nations and remains the largest mobile market on the continent. Over the years, the country has witnessed a surge in and growth of e-commerce businesses, an increase in small and large scale enterprise, not to mention a ton of mobile-based services that meet a wide range of needs in terms of socio-economic activities. The digital economy has become a major component of modern economic systems worldwide. With the rapid development of ICT technologies, the digital economy has become one of the fastest-growing and most innovative sectors globally. It facilitates the transformation of traditional industries, stimulates economic growth, improves governance and service delivery, and promotes innovation. Global estimates suggest that digital technologies contribute a significant share of global GDP and continue to expand rapidly. Nigeria remains one of Africa's most promising digital markets and is currently the largest mobile market on the continent. Over the years, the country has witnessed rapid growth in e-commerce platforms, mobile-based services, digital entrepreneurship, and online financial transactions, all of which contribute to socioeconomic development. The Digital Economy for Africa Initiative (DE4A), supported by the World Bank Group (2019) aims to ensure that every African individual, business, and government becomes digitally enabled by the year 2030. The initiative is guided by five key principles such as Comprehensive Approach: which emphasized that digital economy should adopt an integrated economic system that addresses both supply and demand factors rather than focusing on isolated sectors. Transformative Orientation: Digital transformation should aim for large-scale change rather than incremental improvements. Inclusiveness: The digital economy should provide opportunities for everyone regardless of location or socioeconomic status this was regarded as one the key principle, without this the aim might be defeated of turning around the economy. Home-Grown Solutions: Digital development strategies should be tailored to Nigeria's unique socioeconomic realities and encourage local innovation and entrepreneurship and lastly, the active Collaboration. Digital development requires cooperation among governments, private sectors, and international partners. In recent years Nigeria witnessed a significant surge in digital economy with the projection to generate of $18.3 billion by the end of 2026 due to the sector contribution to GDP of about 9.2% in 2025, there is a widening gap between the sector potential and its socio-economic impact. The digital economy is facing challenges of structural bottlenecks such broadband penetration deficit, power problem, operational cost, digital skills and unfavorable government policies. Without addressing these challenges, Nigeria risk a digital divide where the growth will be only in the urban while the rest of the areas remains stagnant, this affect the growth of nations economy. The high degree of oil dependence has rendered the Nigerian economy particularly vulnerable to external shocks. For example, between 2013 and 2016, Nigeria experienced declining growth partly associated with sharp oil price fluctuations and exacerbated by disruptions in the Niger Delta region, including pipeline vandalism and militant activities (Mgbemone et al., 2024). More recently, global developments—such as the COVID-19 pandemic, geopolitical tensions involving Russia and Ukraine, and production disagreements among major oil producers—have intensified volatility in the international oil market, thereby heightening macroeconomic uncertainty for oil-dependent

economies such as Nigeria (Garba, 2024). However, this is among many reasons that Nigeria should look inward towards diversifying other sectors of economy such as: Agriculture, Manufacturing, Aviation, Telecommunication and ICT sector of economy in order to boost income generations and employment opportunities to the teeming unemployed youths. It is against this background this research seeks to answer the following research question:

1.2 Research Question

i. What is the effect of Digital Economy on Nigerian Economy in the 21st Century?

1.3 Objective of the study

The broad objective of the study is to empirically analyze the effect of Digital Economy on Nigerian Economy. And the specific objectives are:

i. To assess the contribution of Nigerian digital economic development.
ii. To identify the challenges facing the Nigerian digital economy.
iii.

1.4 Research Hypothesis

H_0: Digital economy has no significant effect on Nigerian Economy

2. Literature Review/Conceptualization

The concept of the digital economy has evolved with the rapid development of information and communication technologies (ICT). The digital economy refers to economic activities that rely on digital technologies, internet infrastructure, and data to produce, distribute, and consume goods and services. According to Alina (2016), the digital economy encompasses economic activities that are driven by digital platforms, data exchange, and technological innovation, which significantly influence productivity and economic growth. Similarly, Farhadi et al. (2013) argue that ICT development plays a crucial role in improving economic performance by increasing knowledge production, innovation, and technological diffusion. The integration of ICT into economic systems enables countries to improve efficiency, reduce transaction costs, and enhance competitiveness in global markets. Recent studies also emphasize that emerging technologies such as artificial intelligence (AI), block chain, and the Internet of Things (IoT) are expanding the scope of the digital economy by transforming traditional sectors including agriculture, finance, manufacturing, and education (Agbeyangi et al., 2024). Several scholars have examined the relationship between digitalization and economic development. Aker and Blumenstock (2015) argue that mobile technology and digital platforms have significantly improved economic inclusion in developing countries by providing financial services and market access to underserved populations. Empirical evidence shows that digital technologies stimulate economic growth by facilitating innovation, entrepreneurship, and efficiency in production processes. Digital platforms also reduce information asymmetry and improve market connectivity, which enhances productivity and economic competitiveness. In Africa, digital technologies have played a critical role in promoting financial inclusion and expanding digital financial services such as mobile banking and online payments. For example, digital banking adoption in Nigeria has increased significantly due to the expansion of mobile networks and internet services (Onuegbu et al., 2025). Nigeria has emerged as one of the leading digital economies in Africa due to its large population, expanding telecommunications sector, and increasing adoption of mobile technologies. According to the National Bureau of Statistics (NBS, 2024), the Information and Communication Technology (ICT) sector contributed about 17.68% to Nigeria's real GDP in 2024, demonstrating the growing importance of digital technologies in the country's economy. The telecommunications subsector remains the primary driver of ICT growth in Nigeria, accounting for approximately 14.4% of GDP contribution within the ICT sector. Nigeria has also experienced significant growth in internet usage and digital transactions. Recent statistics indicate that the country has over 141 million internet users, reflecting the rapid expansion of digital connectivity and online activities indicated by the Nigerian communication

commission (NCC, 2024). Furthermore, the increasing use of digital platforms has facilitated the growth of e-commerce, online financial services, and digital entrepreneurship. Nigeria's digital creator economy alone is valued at about $3.1 billion and is projected to reach $17.8 billion by 2030, highlighting the economic potential of digital innovation in the country. The Nigeria's connection to undersea international links also led to the development of increased competition in telecommunication market to 2,705% due to the wholesale submarine bandwidth capacity available to Nigerian telecommunications operators; this was due to the launch of four new undersea cables. This additional capacity has the potential to change the landscape of Internet service provisioning and data connectivity in Nigeria at a lower wholesale international bandwidth prices and higher speeds (Gillwald, et al., 2018). The mobile-broadband prepaid handset-based price (1GB MB) stood at 1.7% of Gross National Income (GNI) per capita. This situation, i.e., a mobile-broadband price below 2% of GNI, only occurs in five other countries in Africa: Mauritius, the Seychelles, Gabon, Cape Verde and South Africa (ITU, 2018). Finally, Nigeria ranks 6th out of 49 countries on Research ICT Africa (RIA)'s African Mobile Pricing (RAMP) Index and 10th on the 1GB pre-paid mobile data index.

3. Methodology

3.1 Research Design: This study adopts a descriptive and analytical research design to examine the impact of the digital economy on Nigeria's economic development. The descriptive approach is suitable because it allows for a systematic examination of digital economic activities and their influence on macroeconomic performance.

3.2 Source of Data

This study relies primarily on secondary data sources, including reports and publications from National Bureau of Statistics (NBS), International Telecommunication Union (ITU), World Bank digital economy reports, Research ICT Africa and Academic journals and policy publications and NCC. These sources provide reliable data on ICT development, digital infrastructure, internet penetration, and economic indicators relevant to Nigeria's digital transformation.

3.3 Data Analysis

The analysis focuses on evaluating key indicators that reflect digital economic development in Nigeria which include ICT contribution to Gross Domestic Product (GDP), Internet penetration rate, Growth of digital financial services, Digital entrepreneurship and innovation and Telecommunications sector development. This study also evaluates the benefits and challenges of digitalization in relation to economic growth, financial inclusion, and technological advancement.

3.4 Characteristics of Digital Economy

For a Nigerian to maintain a successful and inclusive digital economy requires the following foundational elements:

Digital Infrastructure: Digital infrastructure provides the way for people, businesses, and governments to get online and link with local and global digital services, thus connecting them to the global digital economy. For a digital economy, good and affordable Internet connectivity is a critical foundation. The components of Digital Economy are the infrastructure that is being supported by hardware, networks telecommunications, provision of internet and its applications, others include software, consultancy and training activities. An economic activity comprises business interaction activities in the markets by makers, search engines and transfer of goods or E-Commerce. The interaction between personal computers, telecommunications, Internet and electronics has contributed to the digitalization of the world economy.

Digital Platforms: Digital platforms offer products and services, accessible through digital channels, such as mobile devices, computers, and Internet, for all aspects of life. Digital platforms enable producers and users to create value by interacting with each other. Governments operate digital platforms to offer citizen-facing government services and share information. Commercial firms also operate digital platforms to offer a growing array of products and

services. Digital Economy is characterized by the reduction of resource consumption, enhancement of the innovative and entrepreneurial derive, increase in labor productivity, production speed and changes in economic phenomena and new processes of business transaction as well as an increase in the value addition. The effectiveness of Digital Economy at micro and macroeconomic level depends largely on some important number of general valid development principles such as, conviction, accessibility; availability, affordability of the existence of the necessary resources and facilities as well as appropriateness. The contribution of Digital Economy, nowadays, to the economic growth and to the creation of jobs at the level of any market economy, is undeniable and the greater part of the world economy is digital (Miller, 2014).

Digital Financial Services: Digital financial services enable individuals and businesses to conduct transactions electronically or online and open a pathway to a range of digital financial services in addition to digital payments, including credit, savings, and insurance. Access to affordable and appropriate digital financial services is critical for the participation of individuals and businesses in the digital economy. These can enhance e-Business, e-Commerce, e-Banking e-Payment and e-Marketing via Intranet which is radically efficient, in term of cost reduction, delivery and general transactional. Lately, e-Commerce has developed extensively as a form of conducting business, to which we might also add the shaping of scientific knowledge of markets, bolstered by the unprecedented pace of developments within the research sector.

Digital Entrepreneurship: Digital entrepreneurship and innovation create an ecosystem to bring the digital economy to life with new, growth-oriented ventures and the transformation of existing businesses, which contribute to net employment growth and help enhance competitiveness and productivity of the economy. Digital Economy has an interactive, participatory character, creating more rigorously the interface between supply and demand based on volume and structure, on space and time. The role of the consumer is more important due to the dynamic nature of his needs, the consumer became a significant source of innovative ideas for producers, with the aim to maintain or extend the market, to increase comfort or, more importantly, to raise the level of sustainability of economic development

Digital Skills: Economies require a digitally savvy workforce in order to build robust digital economies and competitive markets. Digital skills constitute technology skills, together with business skills for building or running a start-up or enterprise. Greater digital literacy further enhances adoption and use of digital products and services among the larger population. Another characteristic of digital Economy is the ability of the producers in understanding the consumption concepts which implies high skills that create a greater value addition, new jobs opportunities, unlimited segments of business opportunities and creativity through the existence of flexible and interconnected standards that facilitate the need for integration and/or personalization of different consumers. Despite these advancements, Nigeria still faces challenges such as inadequate infrastructure, digital skill gaps, regulatory limitations, and unreliable electricity supply, which hinder the full realization of digital economic benefits.

3.5 Benefit/contribution of Nigerian Digital Economy

Development of Digital Infrastructure: The digital economy has significantly influenced Nigeria's economic development in several areas, Nigeria has made significant progress in developing digital infrastructure, including the installation of multiple international submarine fiber-optic cables that provide high-speed internet connectivity. This development has significantly improved bandwidth capacity and reduced internet costs. Another important development was the rapid growth in internet access and digital connectivity across the country. Nigeria currently has over 140 million internet users, making it the largest internet market in Africa. Mobile broadband has become the primary means of accessing the internet, largely due to the expansion of 3G and 4G networks by telecommunications companies. Increased

connectivity has facilitated the growth of digital platforms, online commerce, digital payments, and social media-based businesses, this generate about 5% youth employment in 2023 (ABS, 2024).

Development of Digital Financial Services: The development of digital platforms has created enormous opportunities for digital financial services. Initiatives such as the Bank Verification Number (BVN) have strengthened financial inclusion and facilitated secure electronic transactions. According to ITU (2024) highlights Nigeria's rapid digital transformation, ranking it high in readiness with a 71% score including the financial sector of the economy. For example, the government created a central portal to improve the delivery and quality of public services. This has made the development of enormous opportunities in Digital Financial Services (DFS), a driver of financial inclusion which made payments easy and the growth of the size of the market. The financial sector has already benefitted from investments in payment systems and financial markets infrastructure (Aker and Bluemenstock, 2015)

Internet accessibility: Mobile broadband has become the most common means of internet access in Nigeria. In spite of recent growth in fibre installations, national fixed-line infrastructure is still poor, and mobile systems remain the primary means for carrying retail and enterprise data traffic in Nigeria. According to the ITU (2025) 99% of the population used their cell phones to connect to the Internet. Overall Internet usage in Nigeria stands at 83.2 % (NCC, 2025). Mobile broadband has become the most common and popular way through which people in Nigeria access the internet 3G/4G/5G coverage reaches 44.43% of the population. There were 83.2% of active internet subscribers among Nigerian who own phones in 2024.

Affordability and Quality of Services: The increase in demand of Internet data led to decreased in tariffs. The Nigeria's connection to undersea international links also led to the development of increased competition in telecommunication market. Since 2010, there has been a massive 2,705% increase in the wholesale submarine bandwidth capacity available to Nigerian telecommunications operators; this was due to the launch of four new undersea cable systems with landing points into Lagos. This additional capacity has the potential to change the landscape of Internet service provisioning and data connectivity in Nigeria at a lower wholesale international bandwidth prices and higher speeds (Gillwald, et al., 2018). According to ITU (2020), the mobile-broadband prepaid handset-based price (1GB) stood at 1.7% of Gross National Income (GNI) per capita.

Economic Growth: Nigeria the contribution of digital economy to the overall Nigerian economic growth can be traced from the expansion of the telecommunications sector, and increasing adoption of mobile technologies. According to NBS (2025), the ICT sector contributed about 17.68% to Nigeria's real GDP in 2024, demonstrating the growing importance of digital technologies in the country's economy. Nigeria has also experienced significant growth in internet usage and digital transactions. Recent statistics indicate that the country has over 141 million internet users, reflecting the rapid expansion of digital connectivity and online activities. Furthermore, the increasing use of digital platforms has facilitated the growth of e-commerce, online financial services, and digital entrepreneurship. Nigeria's digital creator economy alone is valued at about $3.1 billion and is projected to reach $17.8 billion by 2030, highlighting the economic potential of digital innovation in the country (NCER, 2025).

3.6 Challenges of Digital Economy in Nigeria

Infrastructural Challenges: The Nigerian digital economy face the challenge of infrastructures such as the lack of unskilled human capital, reliable and affordable broadband for businesses which are critical for future stages of ICT use. It was evident that there has been some considerable level of development and adoption of technology and telecommunication to build and sustain a viable digital economy in Nigeria, but still broadband coverage remains limited in many parts of the country.

Electricity Challenges: The Digital Economy uses more of electricity due to the move to the cloud and carbon emissions. A server room at a data center can use on average enough electricity to power 180,000 homes. Digital Economy can be used for mining Bit coin which according to Sapara and Shaikh (2023) uses an average of 70.69 TWh of electricity per year. The number of households that can be powered using the amount of power that bit coin mining uses is around 6.5 million in the US. Nigerians are finding it difficult to provide this quantum of electricity for the benefit of the digital economy.

Human Capital: Human capital development remains weak due to underinvestment which the shortage of skilled digital professionals capable of supporting advanced technological development as indicated by World Bank Human Capital Index (2019), which shows that Nigeria ranked 152 out of 157 countries, this limits innovation and reduces the country's competitiveness in the global digital economy.

Lack of defined policy instrument: This study also finds that inadequate policy frameworks and regulatory uncertainty hindered digital investment and innovation in Nigeria. According to the Alliance for Affordable Internet (A4AI, 2017) analyzed that the current ability of national policies to "lower industry costs and ultimately create more affordable broadband". The impact of lack of competition has reflected in the high costs of internet access in this country as indicated on the average price for one gigabyte of data costing 1.7% of the average monthly salary which was relatively affordability, but due to the lower per capita income compared to other developing countries, though challenges in infrastructure, digital literacy, and broadband penetration 45.43% persist (NCC, 2020).

4. Result and Findings

The analysis of secondary data and existing literature reveals that the digital economy has significantly influenced Nigeria's economic development in several areas, including economic growth, financial inclusion, employment generation, and technological innovation. However, the findings also indicate that several structural challenges continue to limit the full realization of the digital economy's potential. One of the findings indicated that the Information and Communication Technology (ICT) sector has become one of the most important contributors to Nigeria's economic growth. Recent statistics from the NBS indicated that the ICT sector contributes approximately 17.68% to GDP in 2024, as one of the largest contributors to the economy outside the oil sector. Consequently, the finding has shown that there is rapid growth in internet access and digital connectivity across the country. Nigeria currently has over 141 million internet users as indicated by the NCC, making it the largest internet market in Africa. Mobile and internet broadband has become the sources of software network development due to the expansion of 3G and 4G networks. This has increased connectivity, facilitated development of digital platforms, online e-commerce, digital payments, and social media-based businesses. However, the findings indicate that internet access remains uneven across regions, with rural areas still experiencing limited connectivity and digital infrastructure. Digital economy has significantly improved financial inclusion in Nigeria. The development of digital financial services such as mobile banking, online payments, and electronic transfers has enabled millions of Nigerians to access financial services. The development of Bank Verification Number (BVN) system would have not been possible without the mobile services, this has strengthened the security and efficiency of digital financial transactions. Due to that, banking online financial transactions have increased substantially over the last decade. These developments necessitated the improvement of economic participation among small businesses and informal sector of the economy. This study found out that the digital economy has created opportunities for entrepreneurship and employment in Nigeria. The development of digital platforms has enabled individuals to establish online businesses, digital marketing services, software development companies, and content creation enterprises. Another important finding of this study was the development of digital technologies that improved market efficiency by reducing transaction costs, increasing access to information, and facilitating cross-border trade. Nigerian businesses recently reached global

markets through e-commerce platforms and digital payment systems. This development has enhanced Nigeria's integration into the global digital economy and increased opportunities for international trade and investment.

5.1 Conclusion

The findings this study shown that the digital economy has become an important driver of economic transformation in Nigeria. It has contributed to economic diversification, increased financial inclusion, enhanced productivity, and expanded employment opportunities. However, for Nigeria to fully benefit from digital transformation of national digital economy policy and strategy (2020-2030), it must address critical structural challenges such as infrastructure deficits, digital skill shortages, electricity constraints, and policy gaps.

5.2 Recommendations

1. Nigeria as a country needs to focus on its infrastructure establishment. Reliable and affordable broadband for businesses and individuals are critical for future stages of ICT use. To secure a digital future for the many, rather than the few, domestic and international policies should go beyond enlisting more country's users and consumers online; they should also enable the building of domestic capabilities to create and capture value and the developed community in this context needs to find more comprehensive ways to support countries that are trailing in the digital economy.

2. Governments have a critical role in shaping the digital economy by defining the rules of the game. This involves the adaptation of existing policies, laws and regulations, and the adoption of new ones in many areas. A smart embrace of new technologies, enhanced partnerships and greater intellectual leadership are needed to redefine digital development strategies and the future contours of globalization.

3. Policy responses need to consider increased difficulties of enforcing national laws and regulations with respect to cross-border trade in digital services and products. Exploration of new pathways for local value creation and capture, and structural transformation through digitalization. National development strategies should also seek to promote digital upgrading (value addition) in data value chains and to enhance domestic capacities and individual governments require policy space to regulate the digital economy to meet various legitimate public policy objectives.

4. Nigeria should make some progress in socioeconomic and its human capital development Index. Furthermore, the country must continue to face massive developmental challenges, which include the need to reduce dependency on oil and diversify the economy, address insufficient infrastructure, and build strong and effective institutions, as well as governance issues and public financial management systems. Inequality in terms of income and opportunities has been growing rapidly and has adversely affected poverty reduction. The North-South divide has widened in recent years due to the socio-economic challenges and lack of economic development in the northern part of the country, this should also be considered.

4. Electricity as a basic essential for development for any economy should be constantly provided because moving to the cloud has raised the electricity use and carbon emissions by the digital economy. Accessibility, affordability and internet connectivity which measures the development of physical internet network infrastructure and its quality should be in place.

References

Agbeyangi, A., Makinde, A., & Odun-Ayo, I. (2024). Nigeria's ICT and economic sustainability in the digital age. *Journal of Digital Development Studies*.

Aker, J., & Blumenstock, J. (2015). The economic impacts of new technologies in Africa. In *The Oxford handbook of Africa and economics*. Oxford University Press.

Alina, N. (2016). Trends and dimensions of the digital economy. *Annals of Constantin Brancusi University of Targu Jiu, Economy Series*.

Alliance for Affordable Internet. (2017). *Affordability report 2017*. http://a4ai.org/affordability-report/report/2017/

Anderson, J., Marita, C., Musiime, D., & Thiam, M. (2017). *Smallholder households in Nigeria: Understanding their demand for financial, agricultural, and digital solutions* (CGAP Working Paper).

Central Bank of Nigeria (2017). *Central Bank of Nigeria Annual Report 2016.* https://www.cbn.gov.ng/documents/annualreports.asp

Communique. (2025). *African creator economy report 2024*. https://communiquehq.com/reports

Farhadi, M., Salehi, H., Embi, M. A., Fooladi, M., Farhadi, H., Aghaei-Chadegani, A., & Ale Ebrahim, N. (2013). Contribution of ICT development to national research performance. *Scientometrics*.

Gillwald, A., Odufuwa, F., & Mothobi, O. (2018). *The state of ICT in Nigeria*. Research ICT Africa.

International Telecommunication Union. (2018). *Measuring the information society report*.

International Telecommunication Union. (2020). *measuring digital development: ICT price trends 2019*. https://www.itu.int/en/ITU-D/Statistics/Documents/publications/prices2019/ITU_ICTPriceTrends2019.pdf

Miller, M. J. (2024). *The digital economy*. Forward Thinking.

National Bureau of Statistics. (2015). *Nigeria in 2014: Economic review and 2016–2017 outlook*. https://www.nigeriastat.gov.ng/pdfuploads/Economic%20Review%202014%20and%200outlook%202015.pdf

National Bureau of Statistics. (2024). *Nigeria labour force survey (NLFS) Q3 2023 report*. https://nigerianstat.gov.ng/elibrary/read/1241455

National Bureau of Statistics. (2025). *ICT contribution to Nigeria's GDP statistics*.

Nigerian Communications Commission. (2020). *Year-end subscriber statistics and broadband penetration report*. https://www.ncc.gov.ng/statistics/subscriber-data

Nigerian Communications Commission. (2025). *Monthly subscriber data: January 2025*. https://www.ncc.gov.ng/market-data-report/subscriber-statistics

Onuegbu, O. C., Agbamu, B. O., Anyakoha, B. U., & Anunike, O. W. (2025). Communication, awareness and acceptance of digital banking in Nigeria.

Sapara, S., & Sheikh, S. (2023). Transformative role of digital marketing in shaping the Indian economy. *European Economic Letters (EEL)*.

United Nations, Department of Economic and Social Affairs, Population Division. (2022). *World population prospects 2022: Summary of results* (UN DESA/POP/2022/TR/NO. 3). https://social.desa.un.org/sites/default/files/inline-files/World%20Population%20Prospects%202023%20Summary%20of%20Results.pdf

Vu, K. M. (2011). ICT as a source of economic growth in the information age: Empirical evidence from the 1996-2005 perod. *Telecommunications Policy,* 35(4), 357-372. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.telpol.2011.02.008

World Bank. (2019). *World development report 2019: The changing nature of work*. https://doi.org/10.1596/978-1-4648-1328-3

Artificial Intelligence as a Moderator in the Relationship Between Work-To-Family Conflict, Family-To-Work Conflict and Turnover Intention.

Jamilu Inuwa
Department of Business Management
Federal University Dutsin-Ma,
Katsina state, Nigeria
Email: jinuwa@fudutsinma.edu.ng

Abstract

This study investigates the moderating role of Artificial Intelligence (AI) in the relationship between Work-to-Family Conflict (WFC), Family-to-Work Conflict (FWC), and Turnover Intention (TI) among nurses in Katsina metropolis public hospitals. A cross-sectional research design was adopted, and data were collected from 320 nurses using a simple random sampling technique and self-administered questionnaires the study employs SmartPLS 4 for data analysis. Results reveal that both Work-to-Family Conflict and Family-to-Work Conflict significantly and positively affect turnover intention. Moreover, Artificial Intelligence usage significantly moderates these relationships, such that higher Artificial Intelligence integration mitigates the impact of Work-to-Family Conflict and Family-to-Work Conflict on turnover intention. It was concluded that Healthcare administrators should prioritize the integration of AI-enabled tools to minimize role strain and mitigate turnover intention. Policymakers must also ensure digital infrastructure and training are in place to optimize AI adoption, especially in resource-constrained public hospitals.

Keywords: Artificial Intelligence, Family-to-Work Conflict, Nurses, Turnover Intention, Work-to-Family Conflict

1. Introduction

Globally, nursing remains indispensable to healthcare delivery and socio-economic development, yet persistent workforce imbalances continue to challenge health systems worldwide. According to the World Health Organization's *State of the World's Nursing* 2025 report, although the global nursing workforce has expanded, significant disparities in nurse distribution persist across regions, particularly in low-resource settings, undermining progress toward universal health coverage and sustainable health outcomes (World Health Organization, 2025). In 2024, World Health Organisation also gives an estimated shortage of 4.5 million nurses and 0.31 million midwives by the year 2030. That will bring a global shortage of health workers estimated for 2030 to 4.8 million nurses and midwives, with the greatest gaps found in countries in Africa, South-East Asia and Eastern Mediterranean Region, as well as some parts of Latin America (World Health Organization, 2024). Maintaining adequate nursing staff appeared to be a global challenge that many healthcare organizations are facing today. For instance, according to a survey by Royal College of Nursing (2025), more than 20,000 nursing staff, 66 % of respondents admitted to working while unwell because of severe understaffing, and stress was reported as the leading cause of illness at an eight-year high. Nurses described panic attacks, nightmares, exhaustion, unpaid overtime, and the inability to take breaks or leave due to overwhelming pressures and inadequate staffing levels, illustrating the detrimental impact on both staff well-being and patient safety (Royal College of Nursing, 2025; Medscape, 2025). Furthermore, statistical figure from the Royal College of Nursing (2024) revealed that more than 11,000 nurses have quitted the Nursing and Midwifery Council register within the first 10 years of gaining their registration. Furthermore, the report also revealed that between 2021 and 2024, the number of nurses leaving within 10 years of registering increased by 43%, whilst those leaving within five years rose to 67%. However, by 2036 or 2037 the estimated shortfall in community nurses in

UK is expected to be 37,000 and according to the RCN the figure is likely to rise if something substantial is not done. Similarly, in the United States of America, a national survey reported that more than one in four U.S. nurses planned to exit the profession by 2027, largely due to burnout and chronic understaffing (Suran, 2023). Furthermore, a complementary data from the National Council of State Boards of Nursing (NCSBN) found that over 40 % of nurses surveyed intended either retire or leave the nursing workforce within the next five years, with stress and burnout cited as primary contributing factors (Healthcare Workforce Coalition, 2025). Moreover, according to a report by American Nurses Association (2024) indicated that nearly 18% of newly licensed registered nurses have quitted their profession in the United States. In the Nigerian context, nurse turnover is increasingly becoming a problem. For example, National reporting indicates that large numbers of Nigerian nurses continue to emigrate for better remuneration and work conditions abroad, contributing to shortages in the domestic nursing workforce and undermining healthcare delivery (The PUNCH, 2025; Ogunfowokan, 2025). The President National Association of Nigeria Nurses and Midwives (NANNM) revealed that over 75,000 nurses and midwives had left the country in the last five years to seek greener pastures abroad (Alagbe, 2024; Fawole, 2024). Also, according to the NANNM, there are just about 1,000 Nurses/Midwives in the service of the whole state due to the exodus of nurses in search of a better remuneration where obtainable (Enna, 2025; Maji, 2025). Furthermore, according to the registrar, Nursing and Midwifery Council of Nigeria, over 15,000 nurses left in 2023 alone (Alagbe, 2024). Similarly, report from the Nurses and Midwifery Council (NMC) in the UK reveals that up to 13,656 Nigerian-trained nurses were registered in March 2024 (Olujobi, 2024). Additionally, National Association of Nigeria Nurses and Midwives, Katsina chapter declared that public hospitals in Katsina have been experiencing shortage of nurses due to their turnover (Enna, 2025; Maji, 2025). Therefore, considering the role of nurses in providing good health care service delivery with a view of improving quality of life, it is imperative to find out what might be responsible for their turnover intention in order to find possible ways that will help to reduce it.

The global shortage of nursing staff poses a significant challenge to public healthcare systems, with high turnover intention among nurses exacerbating workforce attrition and undermining patient care quality (Bae et al., 2024; Tang et al., 2023). Among the key predictors of turnover intention are work-to-family conflict (WFC) and family-to-work conflict (FWC), two distinct dimensions of inter-role conflict defined as the extent to which work demands interfere with family responsibilities and vice versa (Netemeyer et al., 1996). Both work-to-family conflict and family-to-work conflict have been consistently linked to turnover intention (Fei et al., 2023; Wan et al., 2024). Empirical evidence suggests that work-to-family conflict and family-to-work conflict do not exert identical effects on turnover intention, and their relative influence varies across contexts (Li et al., 2025). Beyond direct effects, the mechanisms linking work-to-family conflict and family-to-work conflict to turnover intention are often complex and indirect (Yang et al., 2025). Similarly, work-to-family conflict has been found to affect turnover intention through affective responses, such as stress and emotional exhaustion, highlighting the role of emotional processes in shaping withdrawal intentions (Fei et al., 2023). These findings suggest that work-to-family conflict and family-to-work conflict operate through distinct psychological and organizational pathways, and their effects are contingent upon intervening variables. Despite this growing body of evidence, limited attention has been given to technological resources that may alter the impact of work-to-family conflict and family-to-work conflict on turnover intention. With the increasing integration of digital technologies in healthcare, Artificial Intelligence (AI) represents a critical yet underexplored resource that may influence how nurses experience and manage role conflict. AI-enabled systems can reduce workload, automate routine tasks, and improve scheduling efficiency, thereby potentially mitigating work-to-family conflict by reducing work pressures that spill

over into family life, and alleviating family-to-work conflict by enhancing flexibility and control over work demands (Jiang et al., 2022; Topol, 2019). From the perspective of the Job Demands–Resources (JD-R) model, AI can be conceptualized as a job resource that buffers the negative effects of role demands on employee outcomes. Therefore, the inconsistencies observed in prior studies underscore the need to examine context-specific moderating variables that clarify when and how work-to-family conflict and family-to-work conflict influence turnover intention. In line with this, the present study investigates the distinct effects of work-to-family conflict and family-to-work conflict on turnover intention among nurses in public hospitals and examines the moderating role of AI usage, thereby addressing key gaps in the literature.

Literature Review and Hypotheses Development

Concept of Turnover Intention

Turnover intention refers to an employee's conscious and deliberate willingness to leave their current organization and is widely regarded as a strong predictor of actual turnover behaviour. It reflects an individual's internal evaluation of their job situation and the likelihood of seeking alternative employment opportunities. Turnover intention is considered a critical issue in healthcare systems, particularly in resource-constrained public hospitals where workforce stability is essential for effective service delivery (Yusuf et al., 2024). According to Musa et al. (2025), turnover intention represents an employee's internal drive or consideration to leave their present job role. Similarly, Li and Zhang (2025) conceptualize turnover intention as an employee's perceived probability of voluntarily resigning from an organization, influenced by emotional, cognitive, and situational factors. Agu et al. (2024) further describe turnover intention as an individual's self-stated likelihood of leaving their current employment in the near future, making it a reliable proxy for predicting actual employee turnover.

Work-to-Family Conflict (WFC)

Work-to-family conflict (WFC) is a type of inter-role conflict that occurs when the demands of one's work role interfere with fulfilling family responsibilities. Grounded in role theory, WFC arises when the expectations, obligations, or pressures associated with the work domain are incompatible with those of the family domain (Kahn et al., 1964). This form of conflict is particularly pronounced among healthcare professionals, notably nurses, due to extended working hours, rotating shifts, high patient loads, and emotionally intensive job demands (Fei et al., 2023; Wan et al., 2024). Such persistent role conflict can contribute to stress, job dissatisfaction, and ultimately, increased turnover intention, highlighting its critical relevance in workforce management and employee well-being.

Thus, it can be said that:

H_{01}: Work-to-family conflict has no significant effect on turnover intention among nurses in public hospitals Katsina metropolis.

Family-to-Work Conflict (FWC) and Turnover Intention

Family-to-work conflict (FWC) occurs when demands or responsibilities from the family domain hinder an individual's capacity to perform effectively in their work role. This form of inter-role conflict is especially pertinent among nurses, who frequently balance high-intensity professional duties with substantial family obligations (Fei et al., 2023; Wan et al., 2024). FWC has been associated with diminished concentration, emotional fatigue, and reduced job performance, highlighting its potential impact on both employee well-being and organizational outcomes. Understanding FWC alongside work-to-family conflict (WFC) is essential for developing comprehensive strategies to support nurses' work–life integration and reduce turnover intentions.

Therefore, it can be argued that:

H_{02}: family-to-work conflict has no significant effect on turnover intention among nurses in public hospitals Katsina metropolis.

Artificial Intelligence (AI) as a Moderator

Artificial Intelligence (AI) usage refers to the application of intelligent systems and digital technologies to perform tasks that typically require human cognition, such as decision-making, data processing, communication, and task management. In the healthcare sector, AI is increasingly used to enhance efficiency, reduce workload, and improve service delivery. AI applications in healthcare can assist with patient monitoring, automated documentation, scheduling, and decision support, thereby reducing time pressure and operational stress among healthcare workers (Gao et al., 2023; Chen et al., 2024; Kim & Lee, 2023). By streamlining work processes and minimizing manual workload, AI can help employees better manage competing demands between work and family roles. Empirical studies suggest that AI can reduce burnout and improve employee retention by easing cognitive and emotional demands (Wang et al., 2024). As such, AI may serve as a contextual resource that weakens the negative effects of work-family conflict on turnover intention by enhancing efficiency, flexibility, and resource availability.

Hence, it can be said that:

H_{03}: Artificial Intelligence usage does not significantly moderate the relationship between Work-to-family conflict and turnover intention among nurses in public hospitals, Katsina metropolis.

H_{04}: Artificial Intelligence usage does not significantly moderate the relationship between family-to-work conflict and turnover intention among nurses in public hospitals, Katsina metropolis.

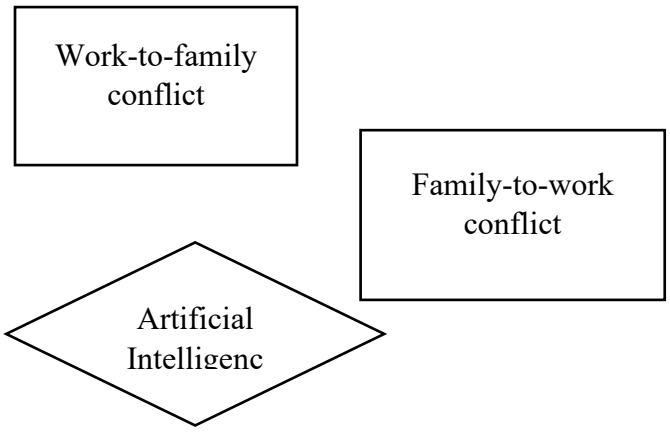
Review of Empirical Studies

A substantial body of research has examined how work-to-family conflict and family-to-work conflict influence turnover intention; however, findings remain inconsistent across contexts, occupations, and moderating conditions. Although both dimensions represent inter-role conflict, they operate in different directions and may produce distinct effects on employee outcomes. Meta-analytic evidence confirms that both work-to-family conflict and family-to-work conflict are significant predictors of turnover intention. For example, an integrative meta-analysis of 122 empirical studies reported that work-to-family conflict and family-to-work conflict are both positively and significantly associated with turnover intention, although the strength of work-to-family conflict tends to be higher. The study further found that national culture, occupational characteristics, and measurement approaches significantly moderate these relationships, highlighting the contextual nature of work-to-family conflict and family-to-work conflict effects (Li et al., 2025). A meta-analytic review found that both work-to-family conflict and family-to-work conflict contribute to turnover intention, with an overall moderate effect size. Importantly, the study demonstrated that cultural dimensions such as individualism and long-term orientation explain substantial variability in the effects of work-to-family conflict and family-to-work conflict, suggesting that nurses' responses to work- and family-related interference depend on socio-cultural expectations regarding role priorities (Yildiz et al., 2021). This reinforces the need to treat work-to-family conflict and family-to-work conflict as distinct but related dimensions, rather than as a single aggregated construct. Beyond meta-analytic findings, empirical studies provide insight into the mechanisms through which work-to-family conflict and family-to-work conflict influence turnover intention. Fei et al. (2023) found that work-to-family conflict significantly affects turnover intention among emergency department nurses, both directly and indirectly through positive and negative affect, indicating that emotional responses play a critical role in translating work interference into withdrawal intentions. Similarly, Yang et al. (2025) reported that both work-to-family conflict and family-to-work conflict influence turnover intention through psychological capital, with this relationship being moderated by transformational leadership, suggesting that organizational support can buffer the negative effects of role conflict. Additional evidence from diverse healthcare settings supports the relevance of both dimensions of conflict. For instance, Asawy et al. (2024) found that both work-

to-family conflict and family-to-work conflict significantly predicted turnover intention among nurses, although the magnitude and pathways of influence differed, further supporting the argument that the two dimensions do not operate identically. These findings indicate that while work-to-family conflict is often more strongly associated with turnover intention due to direct work pressures, family-to-work conflict can also significantly influence outcomes, particularly when family demands interfere with job performance and psychological well-being. Despite the substantial evidence linking work-to-family conflict and family-to-work conflict to turnover intention, important inconsistencies and gaps remain. Some studies emphasize direct effects, while others highlight mediated pathways such as affect and psychological resources (Fei et al., 2023; Yang et al., 2025). There is variation in the relative strength of work-to-family conflict versus family-to-work conflict, with contextual factors such as culture, occupation, and organizational environment influencing which dimension exerts a stronger effect (Li et al., 2025). Most studies have focused on psychological and organizational moderators, such as leadership and job satisfaction, while technological resources have received limited attention. In particular, Artificial Intelligence (AI) represents an important but underexplored contextual factor that may shape how work-to-family conflict and family-to-work conflict influence turnover intention. AI-enabled technologies can automate routine tasks, improve scheduling efficiency, and reduce workload pressures, thereby potentially mitigating work-to-family conflict by limiting work interference with family responsibilities, and reducing family-to-work conflict by enhancing flexibility and control over work tasks (Jiang et al., 2022; Topol, 2019). From a resource-based perspective, AI can function as a job resource that buffers the negative effects of role conflict on employee outcomes. Given the high workload and role demands faced by nurses in public hospitals, particularly in resource-constrained environments, examining AI as a moderating variable provides a valuable opportunity to understand when and how work-to-family conflict and family-to-work conflict translate into turnover intention. Therefore, this study focuses explicitly on the distinct effects of work-to-family conflict and family-to-work conflict on turnover intention and investigates the moderating role of AI usage, thereby addressing key gaps in the existing literature and offering context-specific insights for improving nurse retention.

Fig. 1: Conceptual model

Research Model



Theoretical Framework

This study anchored on role theory and conservation of resources theory

Role Theory

Role Theory posits that individuals occupy multiple roles (e.g., employee, parent, spouse), and conflict arises when the expectations of one role interfere with fulfilling another (Kahn et al., 1964). In the context of this study, work-to-family conflict (WFC) and family-to-work conflict (FWC) represent inter-role conflicts where competing demands between professional and family roles create psychological strain and behavioral consequences. For nurses, especially in high-pressure public hospital settings, fulfilling demanding professional obligations can often clash with familial responsibilities. This friction leads to dissatisfaction, emotional exhaustion, and a desire to exit the organization. Role Theory, therefore, provides the conceptual basis for understanding how WFC and FWC serve as stressors that increase the likelihood of turnover intention among nurses. Thus, Role Theory underpins the direct relationships between WFC/FWC and turnover intention in the study.

Conservation of Resources (COR) Theory

The Conservation of Resources Theory (Hobfoll, 1989) asserts that individuals strive to obtain, retain, and protect their valued resources such as time, energy, emotional stability, and social support. When these resources are threatened or lost, individuals experience stress and take action to conserve what remains, which may include withdrawing from resource-draining environments like stressful workplaces. In this study, AI tools such as digital scheduling, automated documentation, and patient monitoring are viewed as technological resources that help nurses reduce workload, save time, and minimize inter-role conflict. By moderating the impact of WFC and FWC, AI usage serves as a protective resource, helping nurses conserve energy and maintain better role balance. Consequently, nurses with access to such supportive AI systems are less likely to report turnover intention, even when conflict exists. COR Theory thus underpins the moderating role of Artificial Intelligence in the relationship between work-family conflict and turnover intention.

Methodology

Research Design

This study employed a quantitative, cross-sectional survey design. The study utilized cross-sectional research design because the researcher uses structured questionnaire to collect needed information from respondents at once. As such, a cross-sectional research design is viewed as the most appropriate for this study as the researcher could not carry out a longitudinal study because of time constraint.

Population and Sample

The population of the study consists of registered nurses in public hospitals located in Katsina metropolis, including the Federal Teaching Hospital Katsina, with a total population of 1600. The total population was obtained from Katsina Hospital Service Management Board and Federal Teaching Hospital Katsina as at 2025. Simple random sampling technique through self-administered questionnaire was utilized. In order not to be bias in selecting elements from each unit of the population, proportionate random sampling was used. The elements drawn from each unit or subgroup of the population are proportionately distributed relative to the total population. In getting proportion of the sample per hospital, the below formula was used:

$$\mathbf{S} = \frac{\text{Number of nurses in a particular hospital}}{\text{Total Number of nurses in all the hospital}} \times \text{sample size}$$

In line with Krejcie and Morgan (1970) sample size table, the researcher arrived at 310 sample size given the population of 1600. However, the sample size was increased by 30% to cater for the non-response bias (Israel, 2013). Therefore, 403 copies of questionnaire were administered to the respondents. Out of the 403 questionnaire distributed, only 340 were returned representing 84.4% response rate. Out of 340 returned, 20 were unusable representing 5.9%. Thus, 320 valid responses (94.1%) were used for the

final data analysis. And this considered adequate for a survey (Sekaran, 2013).

Measurements

All constructs were measured using established multi-item scales rated on a 5-point Likert scale (1 = Strongly Disagree to 5 = Strongly Agree):

WFC and FWC were measured using 6 items each, adapted from Netemeyer et al. (1996).

Turnover Intention was assessed with 4 items from Mobley et al. (1978) and Kelloway et al. (1999).

AI Use was measured with 5 items adapted from Gao et al. (2023) and Chen et al. (2024).

Each scale has demonstrated strong psychometric properties in prior research ($\alpha > 0.70$).

Data Analysis, Results and Discussion

Data were analyzed using SmartPLS 4. Table 1 below summarizes the indicator loadings, Variance Inflation Factor (VIF), Cronbach's alpha, Composite Reliability (CR), and Average Variance Extracted (AVE). All indicator loadings exceed 0.70, supporting indicator reliability (Hair et al., 2021), except WFC2 (0.671) and WFC4 (0.692), which are acceptable as they are above 0.60. Items with loadings below 0.70 can be retained if the AVE value is greater than or equals to 0.50 and CR is greater than or equals to 0.70 (Hair et al., 2022; Wong, 2023). Two items were deleted from each of FWC, WFC and one item was deleted from AIU. No item was deleted from turnover intention. Therefore, all the remaining 16 items are reliable to measure their respective reflective latent constructs. The deletion is dependent on the growth of the AVE and CR and needs that the loading be between 0.40 and 0.70.

Table 1: Item Loadings, Internal Consistency, and Average Variance Extracted

Constructs	Indicators	Loadings	VIF	Cronbach's Alpha	Composite Reliability	AVE
AIUsage	AIU1	0.877	2.492	**0.891**	**0.924**	**0.753**
	AIU2	0.861	2.286			
	AIU4	0.864	2.345			
	AIU5	0.869	2.387			
FWC	FWC1	0.843	2.105	**0.877**	**0.916**	**0.731**
	FWC2	0.860	2.165			
	FWC3	0.867	2.252			
	FWC4	0.850	2.189			
WFC	WFC1	0.804	2.417	**0.887**	**0.871**	**0.634**
	WFC2	0.671	2.183			
	WFC3	0.980	2.259			
	WFC4	0.692	2.403			
TurnInt	TI1	0.935	4.544	**0.949**	**0.963**	**0.867**
	TI2	0.927	4.148			
	TI3	0.932	4.347			
	TI4	0.931	4.303			

Source: Smart-PLS Output (2026)

Table 1 above compiles the loadings, whereas figure 1 below displays the study's graphical loadings. According to Fornell and Larcker (1981), only elements with loadings greater than 0.50 should be retained in the measurement model.

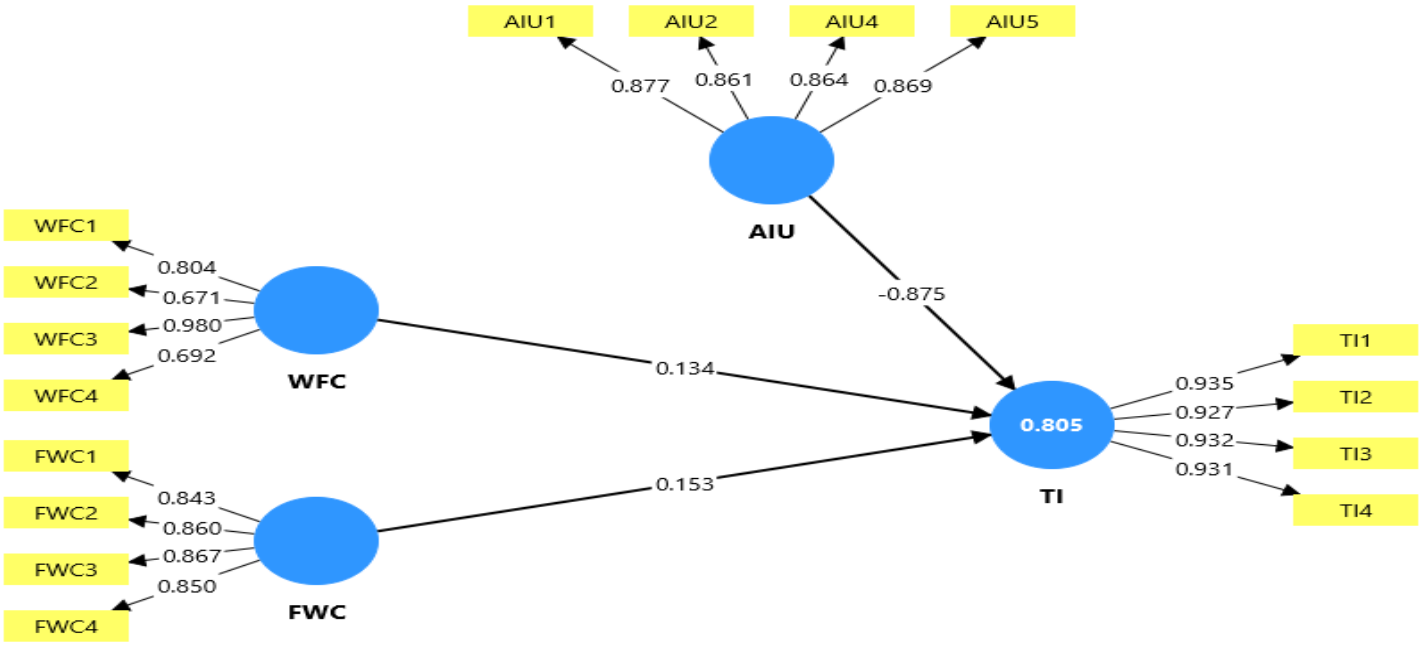


Figure 1: Measurement Model with Loadings

Discriminant validity was assessed using the Fornell-Larcker Criterion. According to this method, the square root of AVE (shown diagonally) should exceed inter-construct correlations. Table 2 also usesd the Fornell and Larker (1981) criterion to demonstrate the discriminant validity. From the table, it can be observed that Diagonal values (square roots of AVEs) are higher than corresponding inter-construct correlations. This confirms adequate discriminant validity (Fornell & Larcker, 1981).

Table 2: Discriminant Validity (Fornell-Larcker Criterion)

Constructs	AIU	FWC	TI	WFC
AIU	0.868			
FWC	0.011	0.855		
TI	-0.874	0.144	0.931	
WFC	-0.005	0.003	0.139	0.796

Source: Smart-PLS Output (2026)

Validity and Reliability

Once the validity and reliability of the outer model were established, the study examined potential issues with multicollinearity in the data. Values of the variance inflation factor (VIF) were compared between the inner and outer models. Because the criterion needs the variance inflation factor values to be lower than 5. Table 1 above displays the model's values, which fall under the 5 criterion and range from 2.105 to 4.544 (Cohen, 2003). As a result, multicollinearity problems are not an issue in this study. The model's explanatory power was moderate, with an R^2 of 0.831 for Turnover Intention, suggesting that 83.1% of the variance in TI is explained by FWC and WFC.

Path Coefficients

Table 3 provides a summary of our overall path coefficient data and the hypothesis validation. A t-test and a bootstrapping approach were applied to 5,000 resamples.

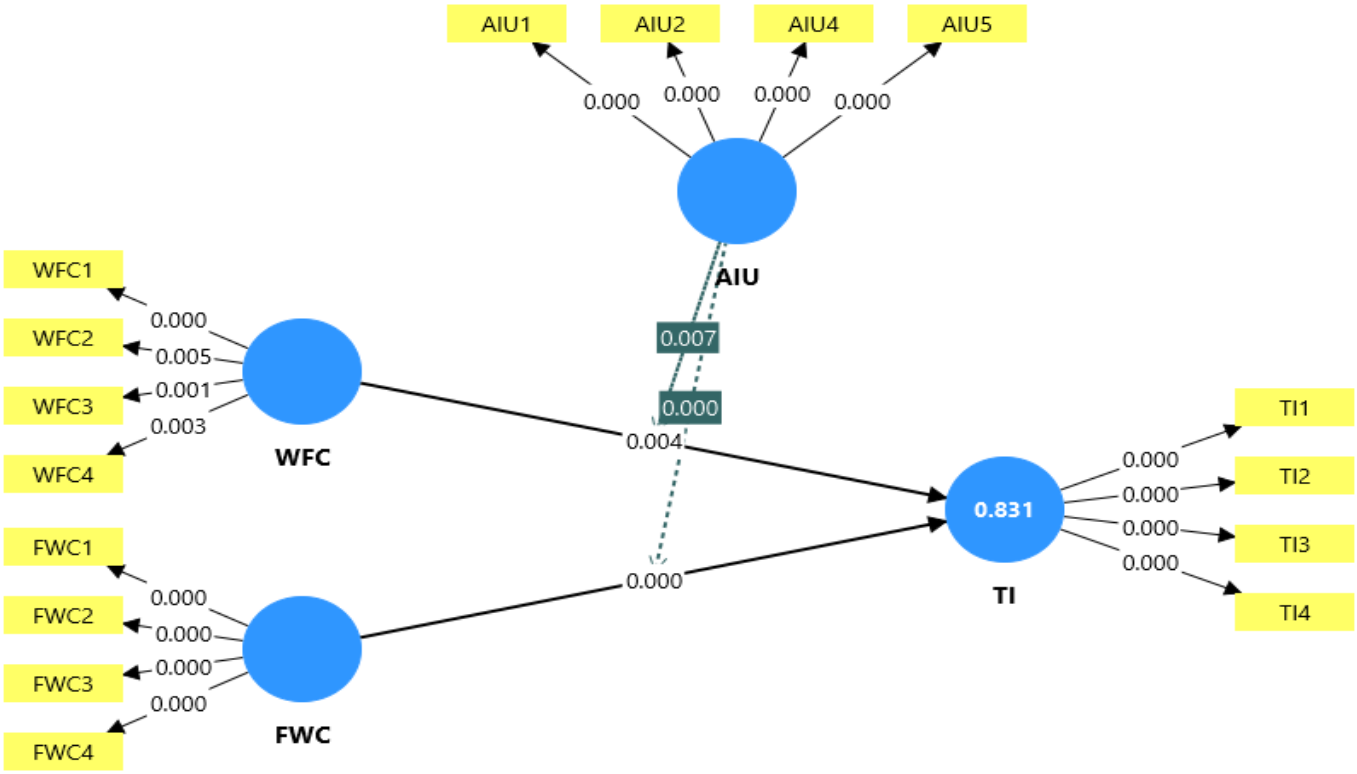


Figure 2: Model of bootstrapping

Table 3: Summary of the Structural Model

	Path Coefficient	Standard deviation	T statistics	P values
AIU -> TI	-0.878	0.017	53.018	0.000
AIU x FWC -> TI	-0.123	0.025	4.873	0.000
AIU x WFC -> TI	-0.111	0.041	2.715	0.007
FWC -> TI	0.134	0.026	5.191	0.000
WFC -> TI	0.128	0.044	2.901	0.004

Source: Smart-PLS Output (2026)

As presented in Table 3, the results of the statistical study revealed that Artificial Intelligence Usage has significant negative effect on Turnover Intention with β = -0.878, t =53.018 , p < 0.000. Work-to-family Conflict have significant effect on Turnover Intention with β = 0.128, t = 2.901, p > 0.004, the study did not accept H_{O1}. Similarly, Family-to-work Conflict have significant effect on Turnover Intention with β = 0.134, t = 5.191, p > 0.000, hence H_{O2} was rejected. Furthermore, H_{O3} examines if Artificial Intelligence Usage moderates the relationship between Work-to-family Conflict and Turnover Intention. The results show that Artificial Intelligence Usage moderates the relationship between Work-to-family Conflict and Turnover Intention with β = -0.111, t = 2.715, p 0.007. Therefore, H_{O3} was rejected. Conversely, Artificial Intelligence Usage moderates the relationship between Family-to-work Conflict and Turnover Intention β = -0.123, t = 4.873, p 0.000. Hence, the study rejected H_{O4}.

Discussion

The statistical analysis revealed that work-to-family conflict has a significant positive effect on turnover intention among nurses in public hospitals in Katsina metropolis. This finding implies that nurses experiencing heavy workloads, long shifts, and demanding schedules often struggle to meet family responsibilities, which over time contributes to emotional exhaustion and withdrawal intentions. This result is consistent with prior empirical evidence showing that work-to-family conflict significantly predicts turnover intention among nurses (Fei et al., 2023; Li et al., 2025). Similarly, the findings indicate that family-to-work conflict has a significant positive effect on turnover intention among nurses in public hospitals in Katsina metropolis. This suggests that when family responsibilities interfere with work roles, nurses may experience reduced concentration, psychological strain, and decreased job commitment, ultimately increasing their intention to leave. This aligns with empirical studies demonstrating that work-to-family conflict remains a significant predictor of turnover intention, particularly when mediated by stress and job dissatisfaction (Li et al., 2025; Yildiz et al., 2021). On the moderating effect, the results show that Artificial Intelligence (AI) significantly moderates the relationships between both work-to-family conflict and family-to-work conflict and turnover intention. Specifically, AI weakens the positive effect of role conflict on turnover intention. This suggests that the availability and use of AI-based systems in healthcare settings can help nurses better manage inter-role conflict by reducing workload, improving task efficiency, and enhancing time management. These findings are consistent with emerging literature indicating that AI technologies can reduce job demands and improve workflow efficiency in healthcare environments (Jiang et al., 2022; Topol, 2019). From a theoretical perspective, these findings support the Conservation of Resources (COR) theory, which posits that individuals strive to acquire, protect, and retain valuable resources to cope with stress (Hobfoll et al., 2018). Work-to-family conflict and family-to-work conflict represent conditions of resource depletion, as they drain time, energy, and emotional capacity, thereby increasing the likelihood of turnover intention. In contrast, AI can be conceptualized as a contextual job resource that helps reduce resource loss by improving efficiency and lowering role pressure. Consequently, nurses with access to AI tools may experience reduced stress and better role balance, which in turn lowers their intention to leave.

Conclusion and Recommendation

Conclusion

This study investigated how Family-to-Work Conflict and Work-to-Family Conflict influence Turnover Intention among nurses in public hospitals, and examined the moderating role of Artificial Intelligence. The results confirm that both forms of inter-role conflict significantly increase turnover intention. Notably, Artificial Intelligence was found to buffer these effects, reducing the strength of the conflict–turnover relationship, suggesting that Healthcare administrators should prioritize the integration of AI-enabled tools to minimize role strain and mitigate turnover intention. Policymakers must also ensure digital infrastructure and training are in place to optimize Artificial Intelligence adoption, especially in resource-constrained public hospitals.

Recommendations

i. Public hospitals should adopt Artificial Intelligence technologies such as intelligent scheduling systems, automated documentation, and virtual task assistants that can reduce administrative burden and enhance time flexibility.
ii. Hospital management should implement supportive policies, including flexible work arrangements, part-time options, and parental leave programs. These structural supports are essential in addressing inter-role strain and improving staff retention.
iii. To ensure effective implementation of AI tools, hospitals must invest in digital infrastructure and provide continuous training for nurses. Strengthening technological readiness will enhance the

adoption and effectiveness of AI in alleviating stress and increasing work efficiency.

iv. Government agencies and regulatory bodies should develop frameworks and funding strategies that encourage AI deployment in public healthcare, not only for clinical diagnostics but also for workforce sustainability.

References

Asawy, E. M. I., Mahmoud, R., & Mohamed, A. A. (2024). Work–family conflict as a predictor of staff nurses' turnover intention. *Egyptian Journal of Health Care, 15*(4), 1157–1169. https://doi.org/10.21608/ejhc.2024.399102

Bae, S. H., Lim, S., & Park, J. (2024). Nurse staffing, burnout, and turnover intention: A longitudinal analysis. *Journal of Nursing Scholarship, 56*(1), 78–86. https://doi.org/10.1111/jnu.12850

Baron, R. M., & Kenny, D. A. (1986). The moderator–mediator variable distinction in social psychological research. *Journal of Personality and Social Psychology, 51*(6), 1173–1182. https://doi.org/10.1037/0022-3514.51.6.1173

Chen, H., Zhang, Y., & Liu, Q. (2024). Artificial intelligence in healthcare: Enhancing nurses' work-life balance and retention. *Technology in Healthcare, 32*(2), 145–158. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.techh.2023.12.005

Fei, L., Wang, M., & Yang, J. (2023). Meta-analysis of the relationship between work-family conflict and turnover intention: A cross-cultural examination. *Journal of Occupational Health Psychology, 28*(4), 365–380. https://doi.org/10.1037/ocp0000356

Fei, Y., Jiang, N., Zhao, H., Zhang, F., Fu, W., & Yin, X. (2023). How work–family conflict influences emergency department nurses' turnover intention: The mediating role of positive and negative affect. *International Emergency Nursing, 68*, 101289. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ienj.2023.101289

Gao, F., Lee, H., & Kim, S. (2023). Artificial intelligence application and burnout mitigation in public hospitals. *Health Informatics Journal, 29*(3), 210–225. https://doi.org/10.1177/1460458223111111

Hair, J. F., Hult, G. T. M., Ringle, C. M., & Sarstedt, M. (2021). *A primer on partial least squares structural equation modeling (PLS-SEM)* (3rd ed.). Sage Publications.

Hair, J. F., Sarstedt, M., Ringle, C. M., & Gudergan, S. P. (2022). *Advanced issues in partial least squares structural equation modeling (PLS-SEM)* (2nd ed.). Sage Publications.

Hobfoll, S. E. (1989). Conservation of resources: A new attempt at conceptualizing stress. *American Psychologist, 44*(3), 513–524. https://doi.org/10.1037/0003-066X.44.3.513

Hobfoll, S. E., Halbesleben, J., Neveu, J.-P., & Westman, M. (2018). Conservation of resources in the organizational context: The reality of resources and their consequences. *Annual Review of Organizational Psychology and Organizational Behavior, 5*, 103–128. https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev-orgpsych-032117-104640

Israel, G. D. (2013). *Determining sample size*. University of Florida IFAS Extension. https://www.tarleton.edu/academicassessment/documents/Samplesize.pdf

Jiang, F., Jiang, Y., Zhi, H., Dong, Y., Li, H., Ma, S., Wang, Y., Dong, Q., Shen, H., & Wang, Y. (2022). Artificial intelligence in healthcare: Past, present and future. *Stroke and Vascular Neurology, 7*(3), 230–243. https://doi.org/10.1136/svn-2021-001072

Kahn, R. L., Wolfe, D. M., Quinn, R. P., Snoek, J. D., & Rosenthal, R. A. (1964). *Organizational stress: Studies in role conflict and ambiguity*. Wiley.

Krejcie, R. V., & Morgan, D. W. (1970). Determining sample size for research activities. *Educational and Psychological Measurement, 30*(3), 607–610. https://doi.org/10.1177/001316447003000308

Li, G., Zhou, Y., Zhang, X., & Martek, I. (2025). The integrative relationship between work–

family conflict and turnover intention: A meta-analysis. *Frontiers in Public Health, 13*, 1642843. https://doi.org/10.3389/fpubh.2025.1642843

Medscape. (2025). Nurses working while ill, RCN warns in new survey. https://www.medscape.com/viewarticle/nurses-working-while-ill-rcn-warns-new-survey-2025a1000vyw

Mobley, W. H., Horner, S. O., & Hollingsworth, A. T. (1978). An evaluation of precursors of hospital employee turnover. *Journal of Applied Psychology, 63*(4), 408–414. https://doi.org/10.1037/0021-9010.63.4.408

Netemeyer, R. G., Boles, J. S., & McMurrian, R. (1996). Development and validation of work–family conflict and family–work conflict scales. *Journal of Applied Psychology, 81*(4), 400–410. https://doi.org/10.1037/0021-9010.81.4.400

Ogunfowokan, A. (2025, October 23). Exodus of over 127,000 nurses threatens Nigeria's healthcare system – expert warns. *Guardian Nigeria*. https://guardian.ng/news/exodus-of-127000-nurses-threatens-nigerias-healthcare-expert-warns/

Royal College of Nursing. (2024). *Nursing workforce report 2024*. https://www.rcn.org.uk

Royal College of Nursing. (2025, November 17). RCN warns of workforce shortages causing nightmares and panic attacks. https://www.rcn.org.uk/news-and-events/news/UK-RCN-warns-of-workforce-shortages-causing-nightmares-and-panic-attacks-171125

Sekaran, U. (2013). *Research methods for business: A skill-building approach* (6th ed.). John Wiley & Sons.

Suran, M. (2023). Overworked and understaffed, more than 1 in 4 US nurses say they plan to leave the profession. *JAMA, 330*(16), 1512–1514. https://doi.org/10.1001/jama.2023.10055

Tang, L., Chen, D., & Liu, W. (2023). The effect of family-to-work conflict on turnover intention in female nurses. *BMC Nursing, 22*, 174. https://doi.org/10.1186/s12912-023-01159-4

Topol, E. (2019). *Deep medicine: How artificial intelligence can make healthcare human again*. Basic Books.

Wan, S., Huang, Q., & Chen, R. (2024). Work–family conflict and turnover intention in healthcare: A systematic review. *Journal of Nursing Management, 32*(2), 243–257. https://doi.org/10.1111/jonm.14567

Wang, X., Zhang, Y., & Xu, L. (2024). AI-enhanced decision support systems and nurse exhaustion. *Journal of Medical Systems, 48*, Article 30. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10916-024-02037-6

World Health Organization. (2024). *State of the world's nursing report 2024*. https://www.who.int/publications/i/item/9789240066332

World Health Organization. (2025, May 12). Nursing workforce grows, but inequities threaten global health goals [News release]. https://www.who.int/news/item/12-05-2025-nursing-workforce-grows--but-inequities-threaten-global-health-goals

Yang, Z.-Y., Du, Y., Plummer, V., Hu, X., Wang, A., & Guo, Y. (2025). Work–family conflict and turnover intention among nurses. *Contemporary Nurse, 61*(6), 573–583. https://doi.org/10.1080/10376178.2025.2553572

Yildiz, B., Yildiz, H., & Ayaz Arda, Ö. (2021). Relationship between work–family conflict and turnover intention in nurses. *Journal of Advanced Nursing, 77*(8), 3317–3330. https://doi.org/10.1111/jan.14846

Strategic Role of Digital Innovation in Enhancing Organizational Resilience: A Conceptual Perspective

Abubakar Saidu Danmallam
Correspondence: abubakarsdanmallam@gmail.com

Abstract

The growing frequency of technological disruptions, economic volatility, and institutional pressures in both advanced and emerging economies has intensified scholarly and managerial interest in organizational resilience as a strategic priority. This paper examines the strategic role of digital innovation in building and sustaining organizational resilience, arguing that digital investment, when deliberately aligned with organizational capabilities and governance structures, serves as a powerful enabler of long-term performance under uncertainty. Drawing on the Resource-Based View, Dynamic Capabilities Theory, and Organizational Resilience Theory, the paper develops an integrated conceptual framework comprising four interconnected components: digital innovation capabilities, organizational capabilities, governance and leadership, and resilience outcomes. The framework demonstrates that resilience is not a passive response to disruption but an active capability cultivated through strategic commitment to digital innovation, continuous learning, and adaptive governance. Empirical insights across contexts support this position. The paper recommends empirical testing of the framework, particularly in Nigeria, alongside longitudinal and sector-specific studies to capture dynamic resilience processes and contextual variations. It further highlights the need for managers to assess and strengthen digital, learning, and governance capabilities while institutionalizing mechanisms for organizational learning. For policymakers, prioritizing digital infrastructure, enabling regulatory environments, and fostering regional cooperation are essential to support ecosystem-level resilience. The study concludes by outlining directions for future research and practice in advancing digital resilience in emerging economies.

Keywords: Digital innovation, organizational resilience, dynamic capabilities, strategic management, emerging economies

1. Introduction

The environment in which modern organizations operate has grown increasingly difficult to predict. Technological change, shifting market structures, geopolitical instability, and the lingering effects of global crises such as the COVID-19 pandemic have collectively generated conditions in which even well-established organizations struggle to maintain consistent performance. These pressures are particularly intense in emerging economies, where institutional weaknesses and infrastructure deficits amplify the challenges already posed by global uncertainty (Akpan et al., 2022). The result is a business environment that demands not only efficiency and innovation but a fundamental capacity for sustained, adaptive performance across disruptions of varying scale and nature. Against this backdrop, the concept of organizational resilience has attracted growing attention in management scholarship and practice. Where resilience was once understood primarily as a reactive capacity, something organizations needed only after a crisis had already occurred, researchers and practitioners increasingly recognize it as a strategic orientation that must be built deliberately and maintained continuously (Lengnick-Hall et al., 2011; Trieu et al., 2024). Resilient organizations do not simply recover from disruptions; they anticipate them, absorb their effects, adapt in ways that preserve core functions, and emerge with enhanced capacity to face future challenges.

At the same time, digital innovation has emerged as one of the most consequential forces reshaping how organizations create value, manage resources, and respond to environmental change. The integration of digital technologies into organizational processes, products, and business models has fundamentally

altered competitive dynamics across virtually every sector (Bharadwaj et al., 2013). Data analytics, artificial intelligence, cloud computing, digital platforms, and automation have collectively expanded what organizations can sense, decide, and do, particularly under conditions of pressure and uncertainty. Yet despite this evident connection, the scholarly literature has tended to treat digital transformation and resilience as separate bodies of inquiry. Digital transformation research has focused largely on performance and efficiency outcomes, while resilience research has concentrated on organizational capabilities and crisis response without adequately accounting for the enabling role of digital technologies (Nkomo & Kalisz, 2023; Mangalaraj et al., 2023). This paper addresses that gap. Its purpose is to develop a conceptual framework that links digital innovation to organizational resilience from a strategic management perspective, drawing together insights from the Resource-Based View, Dynamic Capabilities Theory, and Organizational Resilience Theory.

2. Conceptual Clarifications

Digital Innovation

Digital innovation refers to the integration of digital technologies into organizational processes, products, and business models in ways that generate new value (Bharadwaj et al., 2013). It is important to distinguish this concept from the simpler notion of technology adoption. Many organizations acquire digital tools without meaningfully changing how they operate or create value and such adoption alone does not constitute digital innovation. What makes an organization genuinely innovative in the digital sense is its capacity to use data, platforms, and intelligent systems to transform how it serves customers, manages resources, and responds to change (Velyako & Musa, 2024). Goncalves et al. (2020) emphasized that digital innovation is also shaped by organizational culture, suggesting that the willingness and ability to innovate digitally depends significantly on how an organization understands and values change.

Organizational Resilience

Organizational resilience describes the capacity of an organization to anticipate disruptions, absorb their effects, adapt its structures and processes, and recover while maintaining core functions and performance (Lengnick-Hall et al., 2011). It is not simply the ability to survive a crisis but the ability to continue performing effectively through and beyond it. Scholars have identified several constituent dimensions of resilience, including robustness, which refers to an organization's ability to withstand disruption without significant loss of function; adaptability, which reflects the capacity to change structures and behaviours in response to new conditions; and recoverability, which describes the speed and quality of return to effective performance after disruption (Pratono, 2022; Zhang et al., 2025). In this paper, resilience is understood as a dynamic organizational capability rather than a static attribute.

Strategic Management Perspective

Positioning digital innovation within a strategic management perspective means asking how digital capabilities contribute to an organization's long-term competitive advantage and how they shape the firm's capacity to navigate uncertainty. From this standpoint, digital innovation is not something that happens within the information technology department in isolation. It is a firm-level capability that requires deliberate investment, alignment with organizational goals, and integration across functions. Managers who treat digital innovation as a strategic priority rather than a technical matter are better positioned to build the kinds of capabilities that enable resilience (Alam et al., 2025; Albannai et al., 2026). This reframing, from digital innovation as a technical function to digital innovation as a strategic asset, is one of the central contributions of this paper.

Conceptual Framework

Building on the theoretical foundations and empirical evidence presented above, this section proposes an integrated conceptual framework linking digital innovation to organizational resilience. The framework consists of four interconnected components: Digital Innovation Capabilities,

Organizational Capabilities, Governance and Leadership, and Resilience Outcomes. These components interact in ways that determine the degree to which digital investment translates into genuine resilience, and they must all be present and aligned for the full resilience benefit of digital innovation to be realized.

Digital Innovation Capabilities

The first component encompasses the digital tools and systems that organizations deploy to create value and manage uncertainty. This includes data analytics platforms, artificial intelligence and machine learning tools, cloud computing infrastructure, and digital collaboration platforms. Four specific mechanisms connect digital innovation capabilities to resilience outcomes. Data-driven decision-making enhances anticipation and response by providing timely, accurate information. Digital platforms and ecosystems improve flexibility and collaboration by distributing capabilities across multiple actors. Automation and intelligent systems ensure operational continuity during disruptions by reducing dependence on human availability and physical infrastructure. Cloud and digital infrastructure supports scalability and recovery by providing redundancy and geographic distribution (Velyako & Musa, 2024; Hrosul et al., 2025).

Organizational Capabilities

The second component addresses the internal organizational conditions that allow digital capabilities to be translated into resilience. These include learning capacity, agility, knowledge management, and absorptive capacity. Organizations that learn effectively from their experiences, adapt their structures and processes in response to change, manage knowledge systematically, and absorb and apply new information from the environment are better positioned to use digital tools in ways that genuinely strengthen their resilience (Gong & Ribiere, 2025; Cui, 2025). Suryani and Dwiputra (2025) demonstrated that adaptability mediates the relationship between digital strategy and business resilience, underscoring the importance of organizational capabilities as the bridge between digital investment and resilience outcomes. Digital tools, however sophisticated, do not generate resilience automatically; they require an organizational context characterized by learning, flexibility, and knowledge sharing.

Governance and Leadership

The third component concerns the governance structures and leadership approaches that shape how digital innovation is pursued and how organizational capabilities are developed. Digital leadership, understood as the capacity of senior leaders to envision, communicate, and drive digital transformation while managing the tensions it creates, is a critical enabler of resilience (Albannai et al., 2026; Alam et al., 2025). Equally important is adaptive governance, which refers to governance structures flexible enough to support decentralized decision-making, rapid experimentation, and continuous learning. Hierarchical governance models are poorly suited to the rapid, adaptive response that resilience requires; organizations should therefore consider how their governance structures can be redesigned to enable faster decision cycles and more effective cross-functional coordination (Trieu et al., 2024; Khan & Siddiqui, 2025).

Resilience Outcomes

The fourth component describes the outcomes that the framework aims to explain and enable. These include adaptability, the capacity to change structures and behaviours in response to new conditions; robustness, the ability to maintain core functions under adversity; recovery, the speed and quality of return to effective performance after disruption; and sustained performance, the ability to maintain long-term competitive position through and beyond periods of uncertainty. These four resilience outcomes correspond to the anticipate, absorb, adapt, and recover dimensions identified in the resilience literature. Pratono (2022) found that organizational resilience mediates the relationship between strategic innovation and competitive advantage, suggesting that resilience is not an end in itself but a condition that enables ongoing organizational success.

Framework Dynamics

The framework proposed here departs from simpler input-output models by recognizing that the relationship between digital innovation and resilience is mediated by organizational capabilities and shaped by governance and leadership. Digital innovation capabilities provide the potential for resilience, but this potential is realised only when organizational learning, agility, and knowledge management are in place to translate digital investment into adaptive action. Governance and leadership structures determine the quality and speed of this translation. The framework also incorporates a feedback loop: resilience outcomes, particularly the learning that arises from navigating disruptions successfully, feed back into organizational capabilities, strengthening the capacity for future resilience. Organizations that invest in this cycle are likely to become progressively more resilient over time (Lengnick-Hall et al., 2011; Mangalaraj et al., 2023).

THEORETICAL FRAMEWORK

This paper is grounded in three established theoretical traditions in strategic management and organizational studies: the Resource-Based View, Dynamic Capabilities Theory, and Organizational Resilience Theory. Each theory offers a distinct but complementary lens through which the relationship between digital innovation and organizational resilience can be examined. This section discusses each theory in terms of its core propositions, its relevance to the paper, criticisms that have been leveled against it, and its particular importance to the framework being developed.

Resource-Based View (RBV)

Core PropositionThe Resource-Based View, most closely associated with Barney (1991) and building on earlier work by Penrose (1959) and Wernerfelt (1984), holds that competitive advantage arises from internal resources and capabilities that are valuable, rare, difficult to imitate, and non-substitutable. This framework shifts the focus of strategic analysis from the external competitive environment to the internal resource endowments of the firm. Organizations that possess superior resources and manage them effectively are expected to outperform competitors because their advantages cannot easily be replicated.

Relevance to the Paper

The RBV is directly relevant to this paper because it provides the theoretical basis for treating digital assets as sources of sustained competitive advantage. Data, algorithms, digital platforms, and the organizational capabilities required to use them effectively meet the VRIN criteria. They are valuable because they enable better decisions and more efficient operations. They are rare because not all organizations possess them in equal measure. They are difficult to imitate because they are embedded in organizational routines, cultures, and learning processes that cannot easily be replicated. And they are non-substitutable because no analogue alternative offers equivalent functionality at scale (Aghazadeh et al., 2024; Hrosul et al., 2025). By applying the RBV lens, this paper positions digital innovation capabilities as strategic resources that organizations must deliberately accumulate in order to build resilience.

Criticisms of the Theory

Despite its influence, the RBV has attracted significant criticism. The most fundamental critique concerns its tautological nature: the theory defines competitive advantage in terms of resources and then defines valuable resources as those that generate competitive advantage, creating a circular argument that is difficult to test empirically (Priem & Butler, 2001). Critics have also argued that the RBV is inherently static. It explains why existing resources generate advantage but offers limited guidance on how organizations should build new resources or adapt their resource base when the environment changes (Teece et al., 1997). In the context of digital innovation, where the relevance and value of specific technologies can change rapidly, this static orientation is a significant limitation. Furthermore, the RBV has been criticized for understating the role of external factors, including institutional conditions, in shaping organizational outcomes, which is particularly relevant in emerging economy contexts.

Dynamic Capabilities Theory

Core Propositions

Dynamic Capabilities Theory was developed by Teece et al. (1997) to address the limitation of the RBV in explaining how organizations adapt their resource base over time. Teece and colleagues argued that in rapidly changing environments, the ability to reconfigure resources is itself a source of competitive advantage. They defined dynamic capabilities as the firm's ability to integrate, build, and reconfigure internal and external competencies to address rapidly changing environments. Dynamic capabilities operate through three interconnected processes: sensing, which involves identifying and assessing opportunities and threats; seizing, which involves mobilizing resources to capture value from those opportunities; and reconfiguring, which involves transforming existing assets and capabilities to maintain competitiveness as conditions evolve.

Relevance to the Paper

Dynamic Capabilities Theory is particularly relevant to this paper because it explains how digital innovation contributes to resilience through the development of adaptive capacity rather than through the possession of any particular resource. Data analytics and digital sensing tools improve an organization's ability to detect emerging threats at an early stage. Digital platforms and ecosystems create the infrastructure necessary to respond quickly to opportunities. Cloud computing, automation, and flexible digital architectures make it easier to reconfigure operations as conditions change. Liu et al. (2024) demonstrated that digital orientation enhances organizational resilience through its effects on dynamic capabilities, while Tenggono et al. (2025) showed that dynamic managerial capabilities activated through digital readiness enable strategic agility in healthcare organizations.

Criticisms of the Theory

Dynamic Capabilities Theory has been criticized on several grounds. First, the concept of dynamic capabilities has been described as vague and difficult to operationalize, making empirical measurement and testing challenging (Eisenhardt & Martin, 2000). Second, the theory has been accused of assuming that all environmental change is equally amenable to sensing and reconfiguration, which may not hold for sudden, discontinuous disruptions such as pandemics. Third, the theory has received criticism for insufficient attention to the micro-foundations of capability development, including the role of individual managers and cognitive processes (Felin et al., 2012). In emerging economy contexts, where institutional uncertainty adds further complexity, these limitations are particularly salient.

Organizational Resilience Theory

Core Propositions

Organizational Resilience Theory draws together insights from engineering, ecology, psychology, and management to describe how organizations maintain essential functions under adverse conditions and recover effectively from disruptions. Lengnick-Hall et al. (2011) proposed an influential account of how strategic human resource management practices contribute to resilience by building cognitive, behavioural, and contextual elements that allow organizations to respond flexibly and effectively to change. More recent contributions have extended this perspective to incorporate digital capabilities (Trieu et al., 2024; Zhang et al., 2025), positioning resilience as a dynamic organizational capability that is built through deliberate investment and continuous learning.

Relevance to the Paper

Organizational Resilience Theory is relevant to this paper because it provides the outcome-oriented perspective that the RBV and Dynamic Capabilities Theory do not fully supply. While those theories explain why digital resources matter and how they are built and deployed, Resilience Theory explains what the desired outcome looks like in practice and identifies the specific organizational conditions, including adaptability, robustness, and recoverability, that constitute genuine resilience. Trieu et al. (2024) found that information technology competencies and digital transformation policies positively influence resilience when supported by appropriate leadership, while Cui (2025) demonstrated that absorptive capacity and

organizational agility mediate the relationship between digital transformation and performance.

Criticisms of the Theory

Organizational Resilience Theory has been criticized for its conceptual breadth and the resulting lack of consensus on how resilience should be defined, measured, and distinguished from related concepts such as robustness, agility, and flexibility (Linnenluecke, 2017). The theory has also been criticized for a tendency to treat resilience as universally desirable without adequately considering the costs required to build and maintain resilient capabilities. In some contexts, the investment required to achieve high levels of resilience may exceed the expected benefits, particularly for smaller organizations with limited resources. Additionally, resilience research has historically been dominated by case studies of crisis response, which limits its generalizability to routine strategic conditions.

Integration of the Three Theories

Taken together, these three theoretical perspectives provide a rich and complementary account of how digital innovation contributes to organizational resilience. The RBV establishes the strategic value of digital assets. Dynamic Capabilities Theory explains how organizations build and deploy those assets effectively over time. Organizational Resilience Theory defines what resilience looks like in practice and identifies the organizational conditions necessary to sustain it. The integration of these perspectives reveals that digital innovation is most powerful as a resilience enabler when it is understood not as a collection of tools but as a strategic capability embedded in organizational structures, leadership approaches, and learning processes.

Empirical Review

A growing body of empirical research has examined the relationship between digital innovation and organizational resilience, providing substantial evidence for the propositions advanced in this paper. This section reviews key empirical studies organized around the four mechanisms identified in the conceptual framework: data-driven decision-making, digital platforms and ecosystems, automation and intelligent systems, and cloud and digital infrastructure, as well as the mediating and moderating roles of organizational capabilities and governance structures.

Digital Innovation and Resilience: Direct Evidence

A number of studies have examined the direct relationship between digital innovation or digital transformation and organizational resilience. Zhang et al. (2025) conducted empirical research demonstrating that digital transformation significantly improves organizational resilience through innovation capability and agile response, with both variables serving as mediators. Their findings confirm that digital investment generates resilience through the capabilities it enables rather than through a direct causal path, supporting the mediated framework developed in this paper. Mangalaraj et al. (2023) similarly found in an exploratory study that digital transformation contributes to both agility and resilience, with data and platform capabilities playing particularly important roles. Nkomo and Kalisz (2023) examined the role of digital transformation in establishing organizational resilience and found that organizations with more mature digital strategies demonstrated greater adaptive capacity and faster recovery from operational disruptions. Their study highlighted the importance of a strategic rather than purely technical approach to digital transformation. Pratono (2022) examined the mediating role of organizational resilience between strategic innovation and competitive advantage in conditions of information technology turbulence, finding that resilience fully mediates this relationship, which underscores the importance of resilience as both an outcome and an enabling condition for sustained performance.

Dynamic Capabilities and Digital Resilience

Several empirical studies have examined the role of dynamic capabilities in connecting digital investment to resilience outcomes. Liu et al. (2024) found that digital orientation positively influences organizational resilience through a dynamic capabilities mechanism, using a sample of

manufacturing firms, providing direct empirical support for the theoretical claim that dynamic capabilities mediate the relationship between digital innovation and resilience. Hrosul et al. (2025) developed an enterprise digital resilience capability framework using an integrated dynamic capability approach and empirically demonstrated that organizations with stronger digital resilience capabilities are better positioned to withstand and recover from disruptions. Akpan et al. (2022) provided particularly relevant evidence for the emerging economy context by examining dynamic capabilities and organizational resilience among manufacturing firms in Nigeria. Their study found that dynamic capabilities, including sensing, seizing, and reconfiguring, significantly predict organizational resilience, and that firms with stronger dynamic capabilities maintained performance more effectively during periods of market turbulence. This study is especially significant for this paper because it grounds the theoretical argument in the Nigerian context, demonstrating that the relationships proposed in the framework are not limited to advanced economies.

Digital Leadership, Governance, and Resilience

The governance and leadership component of the conceptual framework is supported by a substantial body of empirical evidence. Albannai et al. (2026) conducted a qualitative study of the UAE media industry and found that digital leadership positively influences agility, innovation, and resilience, with leadership providing the vision and strategic direction necessary to translate digital investment into sustained capability. Alam et al. (2025) examined digital leadership orientation and organizational resilience and found that strategic foresight, agility, and flexibility mediate this relationship. Shatila (2025) provided evidence that artificial intelligence enhances resilience through the mediating roles of agility, innovation capability, and digital leadership, highlighting the systemic nature of the digital resilience pathway. Trieu et al. (2024) examined the roles of information technology competencies, digital transformation policies, and paradoxical leadership in predicting resilience, ambidexterity, and performance. Their findings confirmed that both technical capabilities and leadership qualities are necessary conditions for digital-enabled resilience. Atobishi et al. (2024) demonstrated in the public sector that digital capabilities enhance performance through organizational agility, providing evidence that the framework applies beyond commercial organizations.

Agility as a Mediating Mechanism

Organizational agility emerges consistently across the empirical literature as a critical mediating mechanism between digital innovation and resilience. Gong and Ribiere (2025) conducted an integrative literature review and found that organizational agility plays a central role in digital transformation by enabling rapid adaptation of processes, structures, and strategies in response to environmental change. Feng and Abd Rani (2024) provided empirical evidence that dynamic capabilities are a significant predictor of strategic agility in digital environments. Khan and Siddiqui (2025) demonstrated that the integration of digital transformation and strategic agility into proactive resilience models enhances both organizational performance and ambidextrous capability. Suryani and Dwiputra (2025) examined the impact of digital strategy on business resilience in small and medium-sized food and beverage enterprises and found that adaptability mediates this relationship, with transformational leadership acting as a moderator. This study is particularly significant because it demonstrates that the benefits of digital innovation for resilience extend to smaller organizations operating in resource-constrained environments, suggesting that the conceptual framework developed in this paper has broad applicability.

3. Methodology

This paper adopts a conceptual research methodology, which is appropriate for papers whose primary purpose is the development of theoretical frameworks rather than the empirical testing of specific hypotheses. Conceptual research is a recognized and valuable approach in management scholarship, particularly when an area is

characterized by theoretical fragmentation or when the integration of previously separate bodies of literature is needed to advance understanding (Jaakkola, 2020). The limited integration of digital transformation research and organizational resilience research makes the conceptual approach especially fitting. The methodology proceeded through three stages. The first stage involved a systematic review of the extant literature on digital innovation, organizational resilience, and the theoretical frameworks that inform both areas. Relevant academic journals were searched using databases including Scopus, Web of Science, and Google Scholar, with search terms including digital innovation, digital transformation, organizational resilience, dynamic capabilities, resource-based view, strategic agility, digital leadership, and combinations thereof. The search prioritized studies published between 2020 and 2026 in order to capture the most recent developments in a rapidly evolving area. Studies were selected for inclusion based on their relevance to the conceptual questions addressed, the quality of their theoretical development or empirical methodology, and their potential to contribute to the framework. The second stage involved a critical analysis of the selected literature, examining the propositions, findings, and limitations of each theoretical tradition and each body of empirical research. This analysis identified the areas of convergence and divergence across the three theoretical frameworks and surfaced the empirical evidence most directly relevant to the relationship between digital innovation and organizational resilience. The third stage involved the synthesis of this analysis into the integrated conceptual framework presented in Section 5. The framework was developed iteratively, with each component refined in response to the evidence and theoretical propositions reviewed in the preceding stages. It is important to acknowledge that conceptual research has inherent limitations relative to empirical research. The framework proposed in this paper has not been tested against real-world organizational data, and its propositions remain theoretical. However, the value of conceptual research lies precisely in its ability to synthesise disparate bodies of knowledge, identify theoretical gaps, and provide the integrated frameworks that guide subsequent empirical investigation. This paper contributes to knowledge at that foundational level. This paper is concerned with the strategic role of digital innovation in enhancing organizational resilience at the level of the firm. It examines this relationship from a conceptual perspective, drawing on three established theoretical frameworks and a wide body of empirical literature published primarily between 2020 and 2026. The paper is applicable in principle to organizations operating across a range of sectors and national contexts, although the discussion of implications gives particular attention to emerging economies, with Nigeria as a reference case. The paper addresses organizations of varying sizes, from large corporations to small and medium-sized enterprises, and draws on evidence from both commercial and public sector contexts.

The paper does not examine specific digital technologies in isolation or evaluate the relative effectiveness of particular digital tools. Its concern is with digital innovation as a strategic orientation and capability rather than with any specific technological solution. The conceptual framework it develops is therefore intended as a high-level guide to strategic thinking about digital resilience rather than as a prescriptive tool for technology selection.

Limitations

The primary limitation of this paper is its conceptual nature. The framework proposed here has not been empirically validated, and its propositions remain theoretical. While this is appropriate for a paper whose purpose is the development of a conceptual framework, it means that the practical applicability of the framework to specific organizations and sectors must be confirmed through empirical research before strong prescriptive claims can be made. A second limitation is that the framework is necessarily generalized. It is designed to apply across a range of organizational types and contexts, but this breadth means that it may require adaptation to account for the specific conditions of particular sectors, industries, or national environments.

Organizations operating in highly regulated sectors such as banking or healthcare may face constraints on digital innovation and governance that are not fully accounted for in a general framework. Similarly, the framework may need contextual adaptation to reflect the institutional conditions of specific emerging economies, which differ substantially from one another in terms of digital infrastructure, regulatory environment, and human capital availability. Third, the paper relies on a narrative rather than a systematic quantitative review of the empirical literature. While the studies reviewed were selected based on their relevance and quality, the review does not claim to be exhaustive and relevant studies published in languages other than English may not have been captured. Fourth, the rapidly evolving nature of digital technology means that some of the specific technologies and capabilities discussed in the paper may be superseded or transformed in ways that affect the propositions of the framework over time.

CONCLUSION

This paper has argued that digital innovation is a strategic enabler of organizational resilience and has developed a conceptual framework that maps the mechanisms through which this enabling relationship operates. The framework identifies four interconnected components: Digital Innovation Capabilities, Organizational Capabilities, Governance and Leadership, and Resilience Outcomes. It proposes that digital investment contributes to resilience most effectively when it is aligned with organizational learning, supported by adaptive governance, and directed by leaders who understand digital innovation as a strategic priority rather than a technical matter. The theoretical foundations of this argument, drawn from the Resource-Based View, Dynamic Capabilities Theory, and Organizational Resilience Theory, provide a robust and coherent account of why digital innovation matters for resilience and how the translation from digital investment to resilience outcome occurs. The RBV establishes the strategic value of digital assets, Dynamic Capabilities Theory explains how those assets are built and deployed over time, and Organizational Resilience Theory defines the outcomes and conditions of genuine resilience. Together, these perspectives support a view of digital resilience as a multi-dimensional, dynamic, and deliberately cultivated organizational capability. The empirical review presented in this paper confirms that this view is supported by a substantial and growing body of evidence. Across diverse organizational types, sectors, and national contexts, studies consistently find that digital innovation contributes to resilience through mechanisms including organizational agility, dynamic capabilities, digital leadership, and adaptive governance. These findings validate the framework and highlight the importance of moving beyond simple technology adoption toward integrated, capability-driven approaches to digital resilience. As disruptions become more frequent and more varied in nature, the capacity for digital-enabled resilience will become an increasingly important determinant of long-term competitive survival. Organizations that treat digital innovation as a strategic capability, invest in the learning and governance conditions necessary to support it, and approach resilience as a dynamic and continuously renewed commitment are best placed to sustain performance in an environment of persistent uncertainty.

Recommendations

Based on the conceptual framework developed in this paper and the empirical evidence reviewed, the following recommendations are offered to managers, policymakers, and researchers.

Recommendations for Managers

Managers in organizations seeking to build digital resilience should begin by conducting an honest assessment of their current digital innovation capabilities, organizational learning capacity, and governance structures. This assessment should identify gaps in each of the four components of the framework and prioritize investments accordingly. Organizations that lack foundational digital infrastructure should invest in cloud computing and data management capabilities first, while those with stronger technical capabilities may benefit more from investment in digital leadership development

and governance redesign. Managers should also create dedicated structures for organizational learning from disruptions and near-misses. After-action reviews, knowledge management systems, and cross-functional learning forums are practical tools for building the learning capacity that the framework identifies as central to resilience. These structures should be designed not merely to document what happened during a disruption but to extract actionable insights that can strengthen digital capabilities and governance processes going forward.

Recommendations for Policymakers

Policymakers in emerging economies should treat digital infrastructure as a public good that is essential to national economic resilience. Investment in broadband connectivity, cyber security frameworks, and digital skills education should be prioritized in national development planning, with specific attention to the needs of smaller enterprises and rural communities that are often underserved by market-driven digital infrastructure provision. Regulatory frameworks should be reviewed to ensure that they support rather than impede digital innovation while maintaining adequate protections for data security and consumer rights. Regional and international cooperation on digital infrastructure and data governance standards would also benefit emerging economy organizations by reducing the regulatory complexity they face when operating across multiple jurisdictions. Policymakers should work through regional bodies to develop shared frameworks that support digital resilience at the ecosystem level, recognizing that the resilience of individual organizations is partly dependent on the health and stability of the broader digital environment in which they operate.

Recommendations for Future Research

First, empirical testing of the conceptual framework is the most pressing research priority. The four-component framework proposed in this paper generates a set of testable propositions that can be examined through survey research, structural equation modeling, or longitudinal case study methodologies. Research in the Nigerian context would be particularly valuable given the gap in Africa-focused empirical studies and the unique institutional conditions that Nigeria presents (Akpan et al., 2022). Sector-specific studies in banking, telecommunications, manufacturing, and public administration would provide greater precision and practical relevance than a general framework alone can offer. Second, longitudinal research designs are needed to capture the dynamic and evolving nature of the digital resilience relationship. Cross-sectional studies can establish associations but cannot capture the feedback loops and path-dependent processes that the framework identifies as central to the accumulation of resilience over time. Third, research should examine the role of national and organizational culture in shaping digital resilience. Goncalves et al. (2020) demonstrated that organizational culture influences digital innovation, and it is reasonable to expect that cultural factors also shape how organizations build and deploy digital resilience capabilities. Comparative studies across different national and cultural contexts would enrich the understanding of the framework and identify its boundary conditions.

References

Aghazadeh, H., Zandi, F., Amoozad Mahdiraji, H., & Sadraei, R. (2024). Digital transformation and SME internationalisation: Unravelling the moderated-mediation role of digital capabilities, digital resilience and digital maturity. Journal of Enterprise Information Management, 37(5), 1499–1526.

Akpan, E. E., Johnny, E., & Sylva, W. (2022). Dynamic capabilities and organizational resilience of manufacturing firms in Nigeria. Vision, 26(1), 48–64.

Al Jabri, M. A., Shaloh, S., Shakhoor, N., Haddoud, M. Y., & Obeidat, B. Y. (2024). The impact of dynamic capabilities on enterprise agility: The intervening roles of digital transformation and IT alignment. Journal of Open Innovation: Technology, Market, and Complexity, 10(2), 100266.

Alam, M. M. D., Razzak, M. R., Khreis, S. H. A., Al Balushi, M. K., & Al Lawati, H. (2025). Digital leadership orientation and organizational resilience:

Strategic foresight, agility, and flexibility. Management Decision, 1–31.

Albannai, N. A. A., Raziq, M. M., Malik, M., & Abrar, A. (2026). Digital leadership and its impact on agility, innovation and resilience: A qualitative study of the UAE media industry. Benchmarking: An International Journal, 33(3), 717–735.

Atobishi, T., Moh'd Abu Bakir, S., & Nosratabadi, S. (2024). How do digital capabilities affect organizational performance in the public sector? The mediating role of the organizational agility. Administrative Sciences, 14(2), 37.

Barney, J. (1991). Firm resources and sustained competitive advantage. Journal of Management, 17(1), 99–120.

Bharadwaj, A., El Sawy, O. A., Pavlou, P. A., & Venkatraman, N. (2013). Digital business strategy: Toward a next generation of insights. MIS Quarterly, 37(2), 471–482.

Cui, J. (2025). The impact of absorptive capacity, organizational creativity, organizational agility, and organizational resilience on organizational performance: Mediating role of digital transformation. [Working paper].

Eisenhardt, K. M., & Martin, J. A. (2000). Dynamic capabilities: What are they? Strategic Management Journal, 21(10–11), 1105–1121.

Felin, T., Foss, N. J., Heimeriks, K. H., & Madsen, T. L. (2012). Microfoundations of routines and capabilities: Individuals, processes, and structure. Journal of Management Studies, 49(8), 1351–1374.

Feng, X., & Abd Rani, N. S. (2024). Strategic agility in a digital age: Exploring the role of dynamic capabilities in organisational adaptation. Uniglobal Journal of Social Sciences and Humanities, 3(2), 274–280.

Goncalves, D., Bergquist, M., Bunk, R., & Alänge, S. (2020). Cultural aspects of organizational agility affecting digital innovation. Journal of Entrepreneurship, Management and Innovation, 16(4), 13–46.

Gong, C., & Ribiere, V. (2025). Understanding the role of organizational agility in the context of digital transformation: An integrative literature review. VINE Journal of Information and Knowledge Management Systems, 55(2), 351–378.

Hrosul, V., Yermachenko, V., Zubkov, S., Kolesnyk, A., & Semerád, M. (2025). Enterprise digital resilience capability framework: An integrated dynamic capability approach. Journal of Entrepreneurship & Sustainability Issues, 13(2).

Jaakkola, E. (2020). Designing conceptual articles: Four approaches. AMS Review, 10(1–2), 18–26.

Khan, K., & Siddiqui, S. M. F. E. A. (2025). Integrating digital transformation and strategic agility into proactive resilience models: An extended framework for organizational performance and ambidextrous capability. The Critical Review of Social Sciences Studies, 3(3), 3218–3246.

Lengnick-Hall, C. A., Beck, T. E., & Lengnick-Hall, M. L. (2011). Developing a capacity for organisational resilience through strategic human resource management. Human Resource Management Review, 21(3), 243–255.

Linnenluecke, M. K. (2017). Resilience in business and management research: A review of influential publications and a research agenda. International Journal of Management Reviews, 19(1), 4–30.

Liu, Y., Guo, M., Han, Z., Gavurova, B., Bresciani, S., & Wang, T. (2024). Effects of digital orientation on organizational resilience: A dynamic capabilities perspective. Journal of Manufacturing Technology Management, 35(2), 268–290.

Mangalaraj, G., Nerur, S., & Dwivedi, R. (2023). Digital transformation for agility and resilience: An exploratory study. Journal of Computer Information Systems, 63(1), 11–23.

Nkomo, L., & Kalisz, D. (2023). Establishing organisational resilience through developing a strategic framework for digital transformation. Digital Transformation and Society, 2(4), 403–426.

Penrose, E. T. (1959). The theory of the growth of the firm. Blackwell.

Pratono, A. H. (2022). The strategic innovation under information technological turbulence: The role of organisational resilience in competitive advantage. Competitiveness Review: An International Business Journal, 32(3), 475–491.

Priem, R. L., & Butler, J. E. (2001). Is the resource-based view a useful perspective for

strategic management research? Academy of Management Review, 26(1), 22–40.

Rawashdeh, A., Abdallah, A. B., Alfawaeer, M., Al Dweiri, M., & Al-Jaghbeer, F. (2024). The impact of strategic agility on environmental sustainability: The mediating role of digital transformation. Sustainability, 16(3), 1338.

Shatila, K. (2025). Artificial intelligence and organizational resilience: The mediating role of agility, innovation, and digital leadership. Strategy & Leadership, 1–25.

Suryani, U., & Dwiputra, I. P. (2025). The impact of organizational innovation capability, organizational agility, and digital strategy on business resilience in food and beverage SMEs: The mediating role of adaptability and the moderating role of transformational leadership. Indonesian Interdisciplinary Journal of Sharia Economics (IIJSE), 8(1), 2941–2964.

Teece, D. J., Pisano, G., & Shuen, A. (1997). Dynamic capabilities and strategic management. Strategic Management Journal, 18(7), 509–533.

Tenggono, E., Soetjipto, B. W., & Sudhartio, L. (2025). Dynamic managerial capabilities in action: Advancing strategic agility and digital readiness in healthcare organizations. Journal of Organizational Change Management, 38(3), 548–568.

Trieu, H. D., Nguyen, P. V., Tran, K. T., Vrontis, D., & Ahmed, Z. (2024). Organisational resilience, ambidexterity and performance: The roles of information technology competencies, digital transformation policies and paradoxical leadership. International Journal of Organizational Analysis, 32(7), 1302–1321.

Velyako, V., & Musa, S. (2024). The relationship between digital organizational culture, digital capability, digital innovation, organizational resilience, and competitive advantage. Journal of the Knowledge Economy, 15(3), 11956–11975.

Wernerfelt, B. (1984). A resource-based view of the firm. Strategic Management Journal, 5(2), 171–180.

Zhang, J., Li, H., & Zhao, H. (2025). The impact of digital transformation on organizational resilience: The role of innovation capability and agile response. Systems, 13(2), 75.

Effects of Academic Research Outcome on Entrepreneurial Innovations Among Tertiary Institutions

Margaret Inori Otor
Department of Marketing
University of Jos
otorm@unijos.edu.ng

Arinzechukwu Jude Okpara
Department of Marketing
University of Jos
arinzeokparaj@yahoo.com

Abstract
Research output serves as tangible evidence of a productive lecturer, and in the context of Nigeria, it holds great potential for addressing the country's numerous social, environmental, and economic challenges. This study examines the relationship between academic research outputs and entrepreneurial innovation within the context of Nigerian universities. Despite the increasing emphasis on research productivity, the translation of academic outputs into entrepreneurial innovation remains limited, particularly in developing economies. This study aims to identify key factors influencing this translation process. A survey research design was adopted, with data collected from 303 academic staff across the Faculties of Management Sciences and Social Sciences at the University of Jos. Data were analysed using multiple regression techniques to evaluate the impact of research-related factors on entrepreneurial innovation. The findings reveal a statistically significant positive relationship between academic research outputs and entrepreneurial innovation. Key determinants include access to research infrastructure, institutional support mechanisms, mentorship opportunities, and administrative efficiency. The results further indicate that inadequate funding, bureaucratic bottlenecks, and weak university-industry collaboration hinder the effective commercialization of research outcomes. The study concludes that strengthening institutional frameworks, improving infrastructure, and fostering collaboration between universities and private sector actors are critical for enhancing innovation outcomes. It recommends the development of structured mentorship programs, transparent reward systems, and policies that promote research commercialization. This research contributes to the literature on academic entrepreneurship by providing empirical evidence from a developing country context and offers practical insights for policymakers and university administrators seeking to promote innovation-driven growth.

Keyword: Academic research output, entrepreneurial innovations, Academic Entrepreneurship.

1. Introduction

The pursuit of knowledge and innovation is a cornerstone of academic research and its impact extends far beyond the confines of academia. One of the most significant effects of academic research outcomes is their potential to fuel entrepreneurial innovations, driving economic growth, and transforming industries. When academic research is successfully translated into practical application, it can lead to the development of novel products, services, and processes that disrupt market and create new opportunities. This, in turn, can have a profound impact on society, improving lives. and shaping the future. By examining the effects of academic research outcomes on entrepreneurial innovations, we can gain a deeper understanding of the complex dynamics between knowledge creation, innovation, and entrepreneurship, ultimately unlocking new avenues for growth, progress, and societal impact. Research output serves as tangible evidence of a productive lecturer, and in the context of Nigeria, it holds great potential for addressing the country's

numerous social, environmental, and economic challenges. Nigeria currently faces a range of pressing social issues, including the persistent threats of war, terrorism, kidnapping, tribalism, rape, and high divorce rates (Okwuwada, 2023). Furthermore, Nigeria is grappling with significant environmental issues such as climate change, loss of biodiversity, and pollution (Haider, 2019). Research efforts focused on these issues can help assess the extent of environmental degradation, identify key drivers, and propose sustainable strategies for mitigating and adapting to these challenges. By generating evidence-based knowledge, researchers can inform policy makers, raise awareness among the public, and foster the implementation of effective environmental conservation measures. Universities thrive in society as communities dedicated to learning and the personal development of their members. One of their major purposes is "the development and maintenance, through teaching, learning and research, of a broad and advanced knowledge base" (Bergan & Damian, 2010). Furthermore, lecturers are well aware of this because their academic visibility and personal growth on the job is 'hinged' to their research output. Beyond this, the lecturers' job responsibilities clearly identify and include embarking on research studies regularly as research reports are highly valued in the academia (Tom & Ndaeyo, 2024). Therefore, to keep pace with their job responsibility demands, lecturers explore and utilize necessary and professionally acceptable means to remain relevant within the system by deploying available resources to assist them and ease the process of research. This is what makes Research Gate a veritable platform for research scholars. It has potentials for connecting the lecturers with other scholars and keeping them abreast with new and latest developments in their various fields of specialization and areas of research interest. In recent years, there has been a growing recognition of the importance of academic research in driving technological innovation and economic development. Academic institutions play a crucial role in generating knowledge and conducting research that can address societal challenges and drive economic growth. However, there is a need to bridge the gap between academic research and practical implementation, particularly in developing countries like Nigeria. Nigeria, as the largest economy in Africa, has made significant strides in its research and development (R&D) efforts. However, the translation of academic research outcomes into entrepreneurial technological innovations that can benefit institutions and society at large remains a challenge. Research output measured through academic papers or books has been accepted as a more quantifiable, straightforward and objective means to measure a country's knowledge stock (Hatemi-J et al., 2016; Inglesi-Lotz and Pouris, 2013; Pouris and Pouris, 2009). Ivey et al. (2015) argue that traditional metrics such as publications and citations should not be the only ones used to measure research output and impact, respectively. They add that research output and impact should also reflect the demonstrable contribution of an institution's research to the society and the economy. The role that research plays in development has been widely recognized (Nyangaga et al., 2010; United Nations Development Programme (UNDP), 2001). Mosha (1986) stated that in relation to national development, African universities' main roles are 'the pursuit of learning and preparation. It is argued that entrepreneurial innovation is key to the survival and high performance of SMEs in all economies globally and ultimately the growth of a nation's economic status. Ademiluyi (2019) opined that consolidation of entrepreneurial innovative skills and technology offers advantages over competitors and is therefore seen as essential for a firm to survive in the turbulent business environment. Linguli and Namusonge (2015) argued that entrepreneurial innovation has positive effect on enterprise performance. Despite studies acknowledging that entrepreneurial resources are critical to the performance of enterprises, the studies did not conceptually narrow down to entrepreneurial resources like access to finance, entrepreneurial innovation and technological innovation that are deemed critical to the operational performance of manufacturing firms (Khan, Rathore & Sial, 2020; Khan, et al.,2021)

The exceptional teaching, research and service environment which earn universities the reputation of academic excellence is created and maintained

primarily by the academics, in other words lecturers. The lecturers achieve this through their commitment to professional updating which is assessed by the quality and quantity of their research output. Research output is therefore particularly important within the academia. Besides, Borg (2013) opines that good teaching cannot be possible without research, as research remains an essential aspect of assessment for academic positions and promotions. Akai (2023) maintain that quality research output is of utmost importance within the university environment as it is a major criterion used for "ranking world-class Universities." University lecturers are aware of all these. Hence, as part of their duties and job responsibility, they embark on research on regular basis. In the light of this, it behoves lecturers to discover and avail themselves to applications, platforms, networking sites, web-based research tools, and software programmes that have the potentials to facilitate research and enhance quality research output. Hindrances to research productivity among Nigerian institution cannot be over-emphasized, lack of or inadequate funding, which is a major hindrance to research output among Nigerian lecturers. Insufficient financial resources allocated to research activities severely limits the capacity of lecturers to carry out high-quality research projects. This limited funding negatively affects access to research materials, equipment, and facilities (Akomolafe, & Adesua, 2016), and restricts opportunities for attending conferences, workshops, and other knowledge-sharing events (Munajat Zurainan, Mat Nazir, & Md Sabri, 2021; Ugwu, Onyekachi, Anibueze, Onyekwere & Nwokeoma, 2021). Without adequate funding, lecturers and students face significant challenges in conducting rigorous research, publishing in reputable journals, and making impactful contributions to knowledge creation. Infrastructure challenges pose a significant hindrance to research output among Nigerian lecturers, Inadequate infrastructure, such as unreliable power supply, limited internet connectivity, and outdated research facilities (Aghimien et al., 2020; Ugwu, 2021), severely impacts the ability of lecturers to conduct research effectively. For instance, a study conducted by the Nigerian Universities Commission (NUC) revealed that over 70% of universities in Nigeria experience frequent power outages, which disrupt research activities and delay data collection and analysis (Jacob, Jegede, & Musa, 2021). Previous research in Nigeria has shown that a significant number of lecturers reported a lack of access to mentors who could assist them in navigating the complexities of the research process (Idubor & Adekunle, 2021). Without proper mentorship, lecturers may struggle to design robust research studies, analyze data effectively, and disseminate their findings in reputable journals (Idubor & Adekunle, 2022). The lack or adequate recognition and reward system is a major hindrance to research output among Nigerian students and lecturers (Jacob, Jegede, & Musa, 2021). The absence of a robust system that acknowledges and rewards research achievements can demotivate lecturers from investing significant efforts into research activities (Manzoor, Wei, & Asif, 2021). Against this backdrop, this study examines eeffects of academic research outcome on entrepreneurial innovations among tertiary institutions.

2 Statement of the Problem

Despite the significant research and development efforts in Nigeria and its potential to drive entrepreneurial innovation, there is a notable gap in effectively transforming academic research outcomes into entrepreneurial technological innovations for institutional benefit. This problem is characterized by several key challenges; Hindrances to research productivity among Nigerian institution cannot be over-emphasised, lack of or inadequate funding, which is a major hindrance to research output among Nigerian lecturers. Academic institutions often face financial constraints, which hinder their ability to invest in translating research outcomes into practical applications. The lack of adequate funding prevents the development and commercialization of innovative technologies, limiting their potential impact on institutions and the wider economy. Insufficient financial resources allocated to research activities severely limits the capacity of lecturers to carry out high-quality research projects. This limited funding negatively affects access to research materials, equipment, and

facilities. Without adequate funding, lecturers and students face significant challenges in conducting rigorous research, publishing in reputable journals, and making impactful contributions to knowledge creation. Infrastructure challenges pose a significant hindrance to research output among Nigerian lecturers and stunners (Ugwu, 2021). The lack or inadequate recognition and reward system is a major hindrance to research output among Nigerian students and lecturers (Jacob, Jegede, & Musa, 2021). The absence of a robust system that acknowledges and rewards research achievements can demotivate lecturers from investing significant efforts into research activities (Manzoor, Wei, & Asif, 2021). There is a prevailing mindset within academic institutions that prioritizes publishing research papers over commercializing research outcomes. This lack of an entrepreneurial culture hampers the exploration of entrepreneurial opportunities by researchers and discourages active engagement with industry stakeholders. The absence of modern infrastructure, such as research parks, incubators, and technology transfer offices, poses a significant barrier to transforming research outcomes into marketable products or services. The lack of such infrastructure limits collaboration between academia, industry, and government and restricts the necessary resources for technology commercialization. Effective collaboration between academia, industry, and government is essential for successful technology transfer and commercialization. However, in Nigeria, there is often a lack of efficient collaboration mechanisms, hindering the transfer of knowledge and expertise from academia to industry. This limited collaboration restricts the potential for research outcomes to be transformed into practical applications. These challenges necessitate this research in order to bridge the gap between academic research and entrepreneurial technological innovations for institutional benefit in Nigeria. Overcoming these barriers, can help academic institutions to play a more active role in driving economic development, creating job opportunities, explore strategies and interventions that can facilitate the transformation of research outcomes into practical applications and establish a more conducive environment for technology transfer, commercialization and contributing to the overall societal progress. The research programmes of universities are to aid the social, economic, and technological advancement of the country. Yusuf (2012) noted that the roles of higher institutions' research in national development cannot be overemphasized. However, research in Nigeria's higher institutions (universities, polytechnics, monotechnic, and colleges of education) has yet to make real impact on the technological development of the country and the socio-economic well-being of its citizenry. For instance, research in science have been seen as a one of the key pivotal to drive the vehicle of the nation successfully to the destination of among the advanced countries of the world (Ojelade, Adams & Aregbesola, 2021). Ebele, Aregbesola & Adams (2014) noted that for developing countries to ensure quality standard of living for citizens, research in science and technology must be taken very serious and paramount among the students, lecturers, and researchers in higher institutions. This necessitates Nigeria as a nation with her wealth of resources and knowledge to be awake to the clarion call of research in higher institution to develop manpower, and to think outside the box as a producer not a consumer. The capacity of academics across higher institutions in Nigeria to carry out meaningful 17 research is lacking. Many universities, polytechnics and colleges of education lecturers lack the basic ability, skill and motivation to carry out standard research in many fields. They are equally handicapped to access any grants or research funds either within or outside their institutions due to lack of capacity. The situation is compounded by lack of credible and timely data absence of legal frameworks for research, low uptake and implementation of research results, academic corruption including protracted supervision of postgraduate students and low computer literacy amongst scholars. Despite the increasing reliance on empirical research across disciplines, many studies have been undermined by poor validity, leading to flawed conclusions. The problem often stems from the inappropriate or inadequate application of statistical methods, which compromises the accuracy and relevance of findings.

When validity is not assured, the entire foundation of a study can be questioned, potentially affecting decisions based on the research (Adugna et al., 2024). Given the importance of deriving meaningful insights from research, scholars have increasingly turned to statistical methods to enhance the validity of their studies, particularly in areas where results directly influence policy-making, education, health, and business strategies (Biomedical & 2022, 2022). This article aims to highlight the critical role that statistical analysis plays in ensuring research validity and to provide insights into how researchers have successfully overcome these challenges.

1.2 Objectives of the Study

i. To determine the effect of academic research outcome on entrepreneurial innovations
ii. To Identify the key factors that influence the translation of academic research outcomes into entrepreneurial innovation.

1.3 Research Question

i. What is the effect of academic research outcome on entrepreneurial innovations?
ii. What are the key factors that influence the translation of academic research outcomes into entrepreneurial innovation?

1.4 Research Hypotheses.

H01: There is no significant effect between academic research outcome and entrepreneurial innovations.

H02: There is no significant effect between key factors that influence the translation of academic research outcomes and entrepreneurial innovation

1.5 Significance of the Study

The study aims to bridge the gap between academic research and the commercialization of technological innovations. Transforming research outcomes into entrepreneurial ventures can contribute to economic growth in Nigeria. This can lead to job creation, increased productivity, and improved competitiveness in the global market. Nigeria has a wealth of academic research and intellectual property that has the potential to drive technological advancements. Hence, promoting the transformation of research outcomes into entrepreneurial ventures can facilitate the development and adoption of innovative technologies that can address societal challenges and improve the quality of life in Nigeria. Transforming academic research outcomes into entrepreneurial ventures also have institutional benefits which include increased revenue generation for academic institutions through licensing and commercialization of intellectual property. It can also enhance the reputation and visibility of academic institutions both nationally and internationally. Fostering collaboration between academic institutions, industry, and government agencies can facilities knowledge transfer and create a conducive environment for the commercialization of research outcomes. This can lead to the development of strong partnerships and networks that can further drive innovation and entrepreneurship in Nigeria. The study also aligns with the Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) by promoting sustainable development through technological innovations and transforming research outcomes into entrepreneurial ventures, it addresses societal challenges such as poverty, healthcare, education, and environmental sustainability. The study holds great significance for Nigeria as it has the potential to unlock the untapped potential of academic research and drive technological innovations that can contribute to economic growth, societal development, and institutional benefit.

2. Literature Review

2.1 Theory of Entrepreneurship/ Innovation

The Triple Helix Model was proposed by Henry Etzkowitz and Loet Leydesdorff in the 1990s. They introduced the concept in their book titled "The Triple Helix: University-Industry-Government Innovation in Action" published in 1997. The model has since gained significant attention and has been widely used in the fields of innovation studies and science policy. The Triple Helix Model emphasizes the importance of collaboration and interaction between academia, industry, and government in driving innovation and economic development. In the context of transforming academic research

outcomes into entrepreneurial ventures, this model recognizes the complementary roles and interactions between these three sectors. The theory asserted that academia plays a crucial role in generating knowledge and research outcomes that have the potential for commercialization and technological innovation. It is through academic research that new ideas, technologies, and innovations are developed. Academic institutions have the expertise, resources, and facilities necessary for conducting research and generating intellectual property. Industry, on the other hand, provides the resources, market orientation, and commercialization capabilities needed to transform research outcomes into entrepreneurial ventures. Industry partners can bring the necessary funding, expertise in product development, marketing and distribution networks, and market insights to successfully commercialize the technological innovations and the Government has a role in creating an enabling environment for the transformation of research outcomes into entrepreneurial technological innovations. This includes setting policies and regulations that support innovation, providing funding mechanisms and incentives for commercialization, and fostering collaboration between academia and industry. In Nigeria, the Triple Helix Model can be particularly relevant as it can help foster collaboration and knowledge exchange among these three sectors. It can facilitate the creation of strong partnerships and networks that can drive the transformation process and help address potential challenges such as limited funding, bureaucratic hurdles, and risk-averse organizational cultures that may hinder the transformation of research outcomes into entrepreneurial ventures. Nigeria can create a collaborative environment that promotes the commercialization of research outcomes, fosters technological innovation, and brings about institutional benefits such as increased revenue generation, job creation, and improved competitiveness in the global market This theory provides frameworks and insights for understanding the dynamics, challenges, and opportunities involved in transforming academic research outcomes into entrepreneurial technological innovations for institutional benefit in Nigeria. It helps identify key factors and strategies that can facilitate the transformation process and enhance the impact of academic research on economic development and societal well-being.

2.1 Concepts of research outcome

Research information moves very quickly in this age of social media and online platforms. The scholarly practice of not releasing or publicizing research outcomes (and their importance and application) until after formal peer-reviewed journal publication has largely disappeared. Researchers are keen to promote their work, and a key aspect of the likely impact is prominent reporting of the study's practical applications. The issue of identifying, presenting, and managing practical outcomes of sport-science research starts at the creation or formulation of a study. Identifying the possible practical application(s) is typically required for research grant applications and for ethics submission to an institutional review board. Equally important is identifying the likely beneficiaries of the research the who," in many cases the coaches, athletes, and support staff but often includes other researchers, as well as sporting organizations. Research is the process of arriving at dependable solutions to problems through the planned and systematic collection, analysis, and interpretation of data. Research is oriented towards discovering the relationships that exist among the phenomena of interest to a researcher (Osualla, 2001). Others have defined research as the search for knowledge, truth, similarities, and relationships and finding solutions to problems through the systematic collection, analysis, and interpretation of data. Research is an activity that involves observation and description of the characteristic properties of objects or events for the purpose of discovering relationships between variables and developing generalization that may be used to predict future occurrences. Research involves identification of problems, gathering new data, finding solution to a problem through carefully designed procedures and logical analysis Okeke (2004). Research therefore is an intensive and extensive search for solutions to problems in a society. The problem could be in education, business, agriculture, medicine, engineering,

politics, etc. Approaches may differ but essentially the aim is the same; to provide new insights of understanding or attempt to provide solutions that could be temporal, intermediate or permanent. The overarching goal is to promote development on targeted fronts

Formulating and outlining an implementation plan should be a feature of (most) publications and the research study from which the article is derived. Implementation science is more established in health-care settings, and there are recent calls for more attention to this issue in sports medicine and exercise science. Internal and external grant applications are increasingly requiring a detailed statement of the implementation plan and "how" the outcomes can be applied. Graduate students also need to document these arrangements in their thesis (dissertation) proposal. The days of a research outcome(s) simply denoted as "a peer-reviewed publication" are now receding. Universities, faculties, and research programs, as well as researchers and research students, need to promote their research outcomes as relevant, implementable, and impactful. The benefits and practical application of a peer-reviewed publication vary widely and are made on a case-by-case basis for each article. A study showing a large positive outcome will be of real interest to the beneficiaries, and the practical applications can be fast-tracked. However, studies that show a trivial outcome, or, infrequently, a negative outcome, are less likely to require a statement on the practical application. These studies can still be published, of course, as null and negative outcomes adding to the body of knowledge in sport and exercise science, and in practice they are important so that coaches and athletes understand what works or not. To assist beneficiaries, the most suitable time frame for implementing practical applications the "when" should be determined. A rule of thumb that can be followed is to identify the time course of implementation as either this week (immediate), this month (soon), or next season (later). For example, simple outcomes that are effective, don't require any resources, and are largely risk free can be implemented quickly. Other study outcomes might require internal discussions, planning, resourcing, and trialing. Another consideration is whether the training program or athlete preparation is at a critical stage, with all parties (athlete, coach, practitioner) acknowledging that this is not the best time to be making changes. An obvious example is the period immediately prior to competition, when new initiatives and distractions should be kept to a minimum. Other long-term research outcomes might require several months or more to implement. This might relate to undertaking new initiatives in the off and/or preseason phase (away from competition) or be due to the fact that additional resources, equipment, and financing are required. Purchase of new equipment or modification to facilities requires permission, funding, resourcing, and often pilot work to ensure a smooth implementation into an athlete's or team's preparation. Interventions in the digital space, including software and hardware applications, machine learning, and, increasingly, artificial intelligence, will require practitioner training and/or upskilling and time for development, evaluation, and implementation. Often a limiting factor is timing, particularly for training related interventions. The time course varies widely, but typically an intervention aimed at substantially improving one or more aspects of fitness or conditioning (eg, a strength/power program in the gym, a field-based interval-training program, or modifications to an altitude-training intervention) will require careful advance programming. The degree of generalizability (more common in quantitative research) and transferability (more common in qualitative research) is also a consideration. Generalizability can be defined as is the degree to which the results of a study can be applied to a broader context, perhaps different sports or training/competition environments. Results that are more generalizable can be applied to different sports, across different ages and experience of athletes, and even position-specific and event-specific settings.

Entrepreneurial Innovation

Innovation is characterized by the introduction of new ideas, methods, processes, products or services that bring about significant and positive change. It embodies creativity, as it involves generating novel solutions to existing problems or creating

opportunities (Jin et al., 2022). Innovation is driven by a willingness to take risk and the ability to adapt to the dynamic change in customers' demand and preference which may require collaboration and interdisciplinary thinking. This may occur in different domains, including technology, business, science, and social sectors. For innovation to be successful, it has to be customer centric, aiming to fulfil unmet needs and enhance user experiences. Innovation is a key driver of entrepreneurship and plays a crucial role in the success and growth of businesses, and shaping a dynamic and ever-improving society (Odeyemi et al., 2024; Olowoporoku & Falana, 2020). In the era of disruptive innovation, the importance of strategic management with an entrepreneurial approach has become increasingly evident. The role of entrepreneurial orientation in creating superior and sustainable organizational performance through business model innovation and collaborative strategic relationships is paramount, as demonstrated in the research by Dewi and Ahamat (2018). This approach is particularly relevant in industries facing disruptive changes, such as the hospital industry in Indonesia, which requires entrepreneurial strategies to mitigate challenges posed by policy reforms and payment system changes." The key drivers of entrepreneurial success in the 21st century include a comprehensive understanding of the internal and external business environment, a strong entrepreneurial culture, effective innovation processes, dynamic team dynamics, and efficient resource allocation. The rise of women entrepreneurs and the importance of strategic management in the face of disruptive innovation further underscore the need for adaptability and strategic foresight in achieving entrepreneurial success. The entrepreneurial audit serves as a strategic tool for organizations to assess their innovation efficiency and embark on entrepreneurial renewal. Modern entrepreneurial practices face a myriad of challenges and barriers that can impede the growth and success of new ventures. Understanding these challenges is crucial for entrepreneurs, policymakers, and support organizations to foster a more conducive environment for business development. Entrepreneurs often encounter significant barriers even before their businesses are off the ground. These include access to capital, navigating bureaucratic processes, and developing a viable business model. The inability to overcome these initial barriers can prevent many promising ideas from ever materializing into successful businesses (Looze & Desai, 2020). According to Price Waterhouse & Cooper's (PwC's), Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Survey (2021), and SBA (2021), this sector accounts for 99% of total enterprises, 44% of GDP, 44.7% of export, and 48% of employment. For instance, in 2020 over 140 million Chinese SMEs contributed significantly to the country's GDP, tax income, technological innovation, and job creation, as well as in 2021, 1.2 million SMEs contributed significantly to Canada's GDP (Opeyemi, 2024). Entrepreneurial innovation in terms of product innovation, process innovation, marketing innovation, and management innovation significantly impacts SMEs but puts forward a set of complex challenges (Nnorom et al., 2023). On one hand, these innovations can be quite instrumental in enhancing productivity with the help of automation, efficiency, and culture of continuous improvement (Okoli et al., 2021). For instance, process innovation can also help the firm optimize its manufacturing operations to minimize costs and shorten delivery times. Product innovation generates new market space and meets developing market requirements of customers, thus increasing the likelihood of profitability (Ibidunni et al., 2020). Marketing innovation can also assist SMEs by helping them develop branding positions and reach the target market more accurately. Conversely, management innovation can also offer flexibility and responsiveness to changes and variations in the market (Yelmi et al., 2021).

Academic Entrepreneurship

This is the process of starting and running new businesses that are founded on knowledge or technology acquired by scholarly study. Academic knowledge can generate economic value and commercial potential (Meng et al., 2019). According to Komarnicka (2020), it is the culmination of student, PhD, and university staff activities that are focused on and around business activity and aimed at

creating synergies between the business and scientific communities. The procedure is difficult since it involves the entire organization's operational architecture rather than just a single person or small group of people. It is the application of scientific innovation in economic practice, according to Lopes et al. (2018). It involves the commercialization of research findings and the transformation of those findings into innovation.

2.2 Empirical Review

Studies have empirically established the relationship between innovation dimensions and market share in different sectors of economies, be it developed or emerging economies (Genc et al., 2019; Na et al., 2019; Ntiamoah et al., 2019; Zhang et al., 2019). Omagu et al. (2021) in their study examined the effect of bank innovation capability dimensions on market share of Small and Medium scaled Enterprises in Nigeria. Cross-sectional survey research and stratified sampling technique were adopted with adapted questionnaire. Multiple regression analysis was adopted and the result found that bank innovation capability had positive significant effect on market share. Similarly, Nguyen et al. (2019) studied the influence of innovation on the firm performance and corporate social responsibility of a Vietnamese manufacturing firm. The study used descriptive analysis and correlation matrix for the analytical technique. The result of the study established that the impact of product and process innovation had positive impacts and significant effects on market share. The study agreed to the conclusion by Omagu et al. (2021) who found that product innovation, process innovation and organizational innovation have positive and significant effect on market share. In a related study conducted by Na et al. (2019) that examined the impact of marketing orientation and performance of sharing economic business with focus on marketing innovation in South Korea. The findings revealed that marketing orientation and marketing innovation have a significant effect on market share. Na et al. (2019), agreeing to the findings of Rezvani and Fathollahzadeh (2018) reported that there exists a significant positive correlation between the innovative entrepreneurial activity and the marketing performance for the SMEs. This corresponds to Na et al. (2019), who also found that marketing innovation had a positive effect on market share. Adamu et al. (2020) examined the effect of marketing innovation on SMEs' performance in Nigeria. Specifically, the study has examined the relation of innovation in product, pricing, promotion, and distribution strategies towards efficiency of small businesses and found out that marketing innovation has a positive and significant relationship with market performance of SMEs. Innovation is the development of a new method, device or machine that, on the market, could change the way in which things happen Bessant & Tidd (2013). This change has to be transformative in bringing improvements Kovacs et al. (2019). There are four main forms of innovations, disruptive, incremental architectural and radical. Radical innovation is the launching of inaugural breakthroughs such us computers. The radical often refers to the magnitude of contribution made to the revenue that is the increase on efficacy, sales and profits of the firm (Hanaysha, et al., 2022). Incremental innovation refers to the systematic evolution of a product or service into newer larger markets. It is typically value addition; example is the Mobile money transfers. According to the Oslo Manual OECD, (2010), innovation is clearly part of a business strategy based on transforming ideas into value. Generally, improved goods, services or processes and can be configured as product, process, marketing and organizational innovation. Innovation is noted to be a necessary ingredient for the sustained success of firms as it protects both tangible and intangible assets against the erosion of the market (Kraus, et al., 2019). In fact, according to Ali, Hao and Aijuan (2020), the ability to innovate is increasingly viewed as the single most important factor in developing and sustaining competitive advantage. Entrepreneurial innovations are the versatile procedures and processes an individual or organizations engage in to and attempt to bring innovative and potentially disruptive new products and technologies to the market. The disruptive type of innovation is majorly a game changer that transforms business practices, it offers to exceed the existing limits of technology solar energy is a good example. It is also the choice they make to, apply,

implement, employ and inject materials, technology, strategies and other resources in the processes and operations of production in an existing, innovation. Firms face challenges in delivering breakthrough innovations with incremental features such that they can easily consume all the enterprise resources leaving space for disruptive innovations by start-ups to take over the market Huynh et al. (2024). According to Ahlstrom (2010), enterprises are better placed by investing, promoting and fostering innovations across the board within their firms. This implies the type of innovation an enterprise adopts is fundamental in the quest for success and growth. Entrepreneurial innovation processes pass through a sequence of stages before the acceptance of a new product (Gomes & Wojahn, 2017). Innovation adoption is the process through which an individual or another decision-making unit passes knowledge of an innovation.

Research gap

Based on the above studies, it was established that most of the studies reviewed adopted systematic literature review through qualitative approach. Also, based on the contextual gap the studies focused on implementation of research result from pure science perspectives. The novel approach of this study is the uniqueness of the research methodology and the focusing of the research outcome to entrepreneurial innovation among SMEs in Jos, Plateau State. these forms the gap needed to be filled by the present study.

3. Methodology

The study adopted the survey research design. The population of the study consists of 7200 and 172 students from social science and management sciences faculties of University of Jos. Taro Yamane formula for sample size determination was employed to determine the sample size of 379 respondents which include the students and lecturers. Structured and validated questionnaire was used as instrument for data collection while the data collected were computed and analysed using simple percentages, frequency tables, and mean values, as recommended by (Uford & Etim, 2018). Multiple regressions were employed to determine the link between independent and dependent variables, generating an equation explaining the dependent variable in terms of independent factors. The model was expressed as follows:

$Y = \beta0 + \beta1X1 + \beta2X2 + \varepsilon i$

Where:

Y = entrepreneurial innovations

X1 = academic research outcome,

X2 = key factors

$\beta0$ represents the intercept (the value of Y when X = 0), and

εi represents the error term.

4. RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

H01: There is no significant effect between academic research outcome and entrepreneurial innovations.

H02: There is no significant effect between key factors that influence the translation of academic research outcomes and entrepreneurial innovation

Table 1: Summary of Multiple Regression Analysis of the effect between academic research outcome, key factors and entrepreneurial innovations.

N	Model	B	Sig.	T	ANOVA (Sig.)	R	Adjusted R^2	F (4,398)
303	(Constant)	2.473	.011	2.547	0.000^b	0.737^a	0.537	117.354
	Academic research outcome	.148	.004	2.903				
	key factors	.289	.000	5.385				
	a. Dependent Variable: entrepreneurial innovation							
	b. Predictors: (Constant), academic research outcome, key factors							

Source: *Researchers' Field Results, 2025*

Table 1 presents the results of a multiple regression analysis investigating the effect between academic research outcome, key factors and entrepreneurial innovations, with the null hypothesis H_{01} and H_{02} asserting the effect between academic research outcome, key factors and entrepreneurial innovations. The following interpretation is based on the provided data. The regression analysis reveals that academic research outcome ($\beta = 0.148$, $t = 2.903$, $p < 0.05$), key factors ($\beta = 0.289$, $t = 5.385$, $p < 0.05$). These results suggest that academic research outcome and key factors are likely to contribute positively to entrepreneurial innovations. This finding suggests that improvements in academic research outcome can also lead to entrepreneurial innovations. The overall model's significance is confirmed by the ANOVA test result ($F = 117.354$, $p < 0.05$), indicating that the collective influence of academic research outcome and key factors leads to entrepreneurial innovations. The value of the coefficient of determination, R, was calculated to be 0.737, which implies that 73.7% of the variability in academic research outcome and key factors can be explained by the independent variables included in the model. The adjusted R-squared value at 0.537 gives even more specificity to this interpretation than the study actually establishes in explaining close to 53.7% of academic research outcome and key factors variability. Thus, the conclusion is that academic research outcome and key factors increase entrepreneurial innovations. This means the null hypothesis H01 and H02 was rejected which established that there is certain application of research outcome by universities which enhances entrepreneurial innovation.

4.1 Discussion of Findings

Based on the hypothesis one, the result from the multiple linear regression analysis showed a positive significant relationship between academic research outcome and entrepreneurial innovations. Hence, the null hypothesis was not supported and thus the study concluded there is a statistically significant relationship between academic research outcome and entrepreneurial innovations, because as academic research outcome increases, entrepreneurial innovations also increase. This finding is in agreement with the findings of Huynh et al. (2024), who observe that entrepreneurial innovation hinges on research outcome incubated in tertiary institutions. Based on the hypothesis two, the result from the regression analysis showed a positive significant relationship between key factors that influence the translation of academic research outcomes and entrepreneurial innovation, the null hypothesis was not supported and thus the study concluded that there is a significant relationship between key factors that influence the translation of academic research outcomes and entrepreneurial innovation, the null $H0_2$ was rejected, while the study accepted. The finding is in line with the proposition of Huynh et al. (2024) who suggested money is the source that businesses used in adapting to new technology.

5. Conclusion and recommendation

Overcoming the stumbling blocks to analyze output among Nigerian lecturer and students calls for a multi- faceted method. Approaches such as growing share, organising mentorship applications, enhancing infrastructure, streamlining bureaucratic procedures, enhancing reputation and rewards, and promoting transparency and integrity by authorities are vital for fostering a subculture of research excellence. These techniques empower academics to triumph over challenges, get admission to sources, collaborate with friends, and stay updated with the present day improvements in their fields. Through concerted efforts, Nigeria can liberate its complete research capability and make a contribution significantly to worldwide research advancements.

5.1 Recommendation

Nigerian institutions should create an enabling environment that supports and values research outcome, thereby promoting knowledge creation and entrepreneurial innovation. It is essential for stakeholders, including academic institutions, research organizations, funding agencies, and authorities, to collaborate and take proactive measures to implement these strategies, ensuring that Nigerian lecturers and students have the necessary support and resources to excel in their research endeavours. Also, university management can

collaborate with private businesses to make access to needed infrastructure available for researches in the Nigerian university system since they act as a bedrock for entrepreneurial innovation.

References

Afanasyeva, I., Voronova, O. and Shipilova, T., 2019, August. Action lines of business's adaptation to the conditions of the new economic reality. In International Scientific-Practical Conference Business Cooperation as a Resource of Sustainable Economic Development and Investment Attraction (ISPCBC 2019) (pp. 537-539). Atlantis Press. DOI: 10.2991/ISPCBC-19.2019.27

Adeosun, O.A., Olomola, P.A., Tabash, M.I. and Anagreh, S., 2022. Investment and inclusive growth in sub-Saharan Africa. African Journal of Economic and Management Studies, 13(4), pp.525-550. DOI: 10.1108/ajems-11-2021- 0504.

Alawamleh, M., Francis, Y.H. and Alawamleh, K.J., 2023. Entrepreneurship challenges: the case of Jordania.

Akai, I. (2023). Influence of news media on the research output of lecturers in federal universities in South-South Nigeria: An unpublished Ph.D. thesis. Uturu, Nigeria: Faculty of Social Sciences, Abia State University.

Akpan-Atata, E. A., Akai, I. M., & Jimmy, K. J. (2024). The role of Akwa Ibom State University Library in leadership and governance for sustainable economic development in Nigeria. International Journal of Library Science and Educational Research,4(8). https://cambridgeresearchpub.com/ijlser/article/view/274

Abdallah, S. B., El–Boukri, S., Floricel, S., Hudon, P. A., Brunet, M., Petit, M. C., & Aubry, M. (2022). A process -oriented framework to measure development performance and success of megaprojects. International Journal of Project Management, 40(6), 685-702.

Adamu, U. G., Hussin, S. R., Ismail, N. A. (2020). Effect of marketing innovation on performance of Small and Medium Enterprises in Nigeria. International Journal of Innovation, Creativity and Change, 11(12), 353-370.

Afriyie, S., Du, J., & Ibn Musah, A. A. (2019). Innovation and marketing performance of SMEs in an emerging economy: The moderating effect of transformational leadership. Journal of Global Entrepreneurship Research, 9(40), 1-25.

Aina, D. (2024, October 3). BOI disburses N77.56bn loans to 1,000 MSMEs. Punch. https://punchng.com/boi-disburses-n77-56bn-loans-to-msmes/

Alghanmi, A. O. (2020). Innovations as the competitive advantage for small and medium enterprises: The case for the Kingdom of Saudi Arabia. 2, 196– 205. doi.org/10.21272/mmi.2020.2-14.

Adekoya, A. F., Adams, A. B., Okueso, S. A., Ajani, O. E., Okparaeke, M. I., Onyekwere, O. K., Ugwu, N. F., Oloyede, A. O., & Alade T. T. (2023). Promoting Parent-to-Child Sex Education in Nigerian Homes through Rational-Emotive Health Education Programme: A Pilot Study of Imojo Community of Ekiti State, Nigeria. Journal of Home Economics Research, 30(1), 160-173.

Adetayo, A. (2023). Social Media Use, Work Environment and Research Output of Lecturers in Private Universities in Ogun State, Nigeria. Journal of Digital Learning and Education, 3(1), 60-74.DOI:10.52562/jdlev3i1.400

Aghimien, D. O., Aigbavboa, C., Edwards, D. J., Mahamadu, A. M., Olomolaiye, P., Nash, H., & Onyia, M. (2020). A fuzzy synthetic evaluation of the challenges of smart city development in developing countries. Smart and Sustainable Built Environment, 11(3), 405-421.

Akinwale, O. E., Kuye, O. L., & Akinwale, O. E. (2023). Trajectory of brain-drain and quality of work-life amongst Nigeria's university

lecturers: academic staff union of universities (ASUU) incessant strike in retrospect. International Trade, Politics and Development.

Anyalor, M., Nwali, A. C., & Agbionu, U. C. (2018). Employee engagement and performance of lecturers in Nigerian tertiary institutions. Journal of Education and Entrepreneurship, 5(2), 69-87. https://doi.org/10.26762/jee.2018.40000015

Awodiji, O. A. (2018). Staff development policies, practices and lecturers' job performance in Nigerian and Pakistani Universities. Unpublished Ph. D. Thesis) University of Ilorin, Ilorin, Nigeria.DOI:10.13140/RG.2.2.31200.76809

Ayeni, A. J., & Amanekwe, A. P. (2018). Teachers' instructional workload management and students' academic performance in public and private secondary schools in Akoko North- East Local Government, Ondo State, Nigeria. American International Journal of Education and Linguistics Research, 1(1), 9-23.DOI:10.46545/aijelr. v1i1.24

Aregbesola, B.G. (2023), Effects of Integrated Group Based Mastering Learning Mode in Students' Achievement in Rate of Reaction, AMAC Area Council FCT, Abuja. Best Journal of Innovation in Science, Research and Development.2(8).

Ayih, L. J., Shem, W., & Lazarus, S. (2023). Challenges of conducting and publishing communication research in selected tertiary institutions in Taraba State, Nigeria. World Scientific News, 183, 60-70.

Baro, E. E., Bosah, G. E., & Obi, I. C. (2017). Research funding opportunities and challenges: A survey of academic staff members in Nigerian tertiary institutions. The Bottom Line, 30(1), 47-64.DOI:10.1108/BL-07-2016-0027.

Bachiorri, D. (2016). Research on education for sustainable development: A national network at its first steps. In W. Lambrechts & J. Hindson (Eds.). Research and Innovation in Education for Sustainable Development (pp. 33- 43). Vienna, Austria: Environment and School Initiatives.

Bogdanovic, M., (2023). Alleviating Poverty through Entrepreneurship: Homo Entrepreneur, Entrepreneurial Culture, and State. Mest Journal, 11(2). DOI: 10.12709/mest.11.11.02.10

Daniel, A., Ambrose, O., Sule, K., &Katto, D. O. (2022). Promotion and reward for outstanding service as a motivational tool among civil servants in Nigeria. Available at SSRN.

Dimunah, V. O. (2017). Underfunding of federal university in Nigeria and perceived impact on administration: An exploratory case study (Doctoral dissertation, Northeastern University).

Deneva, A., (2019). Success and Failure in Entrepreneurship or the Hard Path to Successful Business Solutions. Knowledge-International Journal, 31(1), pp.219-224.

Donbesuur, F., Ampong, G. O. A., Owusu-Yirenkvi, D., & Irene, C. (2022). Technological innovation, organizational innovation, and international performance of SMEs: The moderating effect of domestic institutional environment. Elsevier, 1-42. hdl.handle.net/10434/18173.

Egbetokun, A., Olofinyehun, A., Sanni, M., Ayo-Lawal, A., Oluwatope, O., & Yusuff, U. (2022). The production of social science research in Nigeria: status and systemic determinants. Humanities and Social Sciences Communications, 9(1), 1-9.

Fajoye, A. J., Talabi, F. O., Zannu, P. N., Olley, W. O. & Okanude, J. K. (2023). Use of research gate as a veritable tool for educational development among undergraduate students. KIU Interdisciplinary Journal of Humanities and Social Sciences, 4(2), 137-147. https://doi.org/10.59568/KIJHUS-2023-4-2-10

Idubor, E. E., & Adekunle, S. A. (2021). Challenges of mentoring among university academics in Nigeria.DOI:1(0.4038/ouslj. v16i1.7491

Idubor, E. E., & Adekunle, S. A. (2022). Adoption of Formalized Mentoring Among Academic

Staff in Selected Nigerian Universities. Journal of Entrepreneurship and Business (JEB), 10(1), 72-88.

Ifeoma, A. R. (2019). Mentorship and Business Performance in Nigeria: The Nexus. International Journal of Academic Multidisciplinary Research (IJAMR) ISSN: 2643-9670 Vol. 3 Issue 11, November – 2019, Pages: 9-13

Jacob, O. N., Jegede, D., & Musa, A. (2021). Problems facing academic staff of Nigerian universities and the way forward. International Journal on Integrated Education, 4(1), 230-241.

Kamenda, M., & Qutieshat, A. (2021). Uses of the Outcomes of Research in Business Management and Profitability. Open Journal of Business and Management, 9, 2938-2949. https://doi.org/10.4236/ojbm.2021.96164

Komarnicka, A. (2020). Przedsiebiorczosc akademika w Polce. Wydawnictwa Uczeliane Politechniki Bydgoskiej, Bydgosszcz.

Laura L. (2022). QS World University Rankings Methodology: Using Rankings to Start your University Search. Topuniversities.com.

Lopes J., Ferreira J., Farinha L., Raposo M., (2018). Emerging perspectives on regional academic entrepreneurship. High Educ. Policy, 33 (2018), pp. 367-395

Meng D., Li X., Rong K. (2019). Industry-to-university knowledge transfer in ecosystem-based academic entrepreneurship: case study of automotive dynamics & control group in Tsinghua University. Technol. Forecast. Soc. Change, 141 (20190, pp. 249-262, 10.1016/j.techfore.2018.10.005

MunajatZurainan, A., Mat Nazir, E. N., & Md Sabri, S. (2021). The impact of facilities management on students' academic achievement. JurnalIntelek, 16(1), 27-39.DOI:10.24191/ji. v16i1.361

Ngongalah, L., Rawlings, N. N., Musisi, J., Awanchiri, K., Akwah, E., Ngeh, E., & Ssemwanga, A. (2021). Mentorship as a strategy to improve research ability of students and young researchers in Africa: an exploratory study and initial findings on the CORE Africa Research Mentorship Scheme. bioRxiv, 2021-01.

Nwani, E. C., Ugwu, N. F., Ochiaka, R. C., Adams, A. B., Ezeani, U. D., Onyekwere, O. K., & Agbo, C. C. (2022). Digital Literacy of School Health Influencers in Enugu State, Nigeria. Trends in Educational Studies, 14(1), 72-89.

Odigwe, F. N., Bassey, B. A., & Owan, V. J. (2020). Data management practices and educational research effectiveness of university lecturers in South-South Nigeria. Journal of Educational and Social Research (JESR), 10(3), 24-34.DOI:10.36941/jesr-2020-0042.

Ogunode, N. J., Josiah, H. F., & Ajape, T. S. (2021). Effects of corruption on public universities administration in Nigeria. Journal of Educational discoveries and long-life learning, 2(7), 5- 18.

Ogunode, N. J., Jegede, D. (2021). Evaluation of factors responsible for inadequate Infrastructural facilities in public universities in north-central Nigeria. Intercathedra, 1(46), 43–50. http://dx.doi.org/10.17306/J.INTER CATHEDRA.2021.00115

Odimegwu, C. O. (2021). Exploring Nigerian universities' internal quality assurance practices for improving research outputs (Doctoral dissertation).

Ofuebe, J. I., Ugwu, U. C., Ugwu. N. F., & Dibia, S. I. C. (2021). Effect of Rational-Emotive Distress Management Programme on Occupational-Induced Emotional Distress among Teachers of Special Need Children in Nigeria. International Journal of Psychosocial Rehabilitation, 25(03), 67-76.

Osifila, G. I., & Abimbola, A. T. (2020). Workload and lecturers' job satisfaction in Adekunle Ajasin University, Akungba-Akoko, Ondo State, Nigeria. Journal of Education and Learning (EduLearn), 14(3), 416-423.DOI:10.11591/edulearn. v14i3.16140

Rosowsky David. (2022). The Role of Research at Universities: Why it Matters. Education. Forbes. www.forbes.com

Somadina, O,. I, Ndayebom, A,. J. & Ogunode, N, J. (2023). The Plight of Science Academics in Public Universities in Nigeria: Implications for University Administrators to Make Right Decisions For University Development and Sustainability. Horizon, Journal of humanities and artificial intelligence. 2(1), 1-12

Samuel E. (2021). History of Education in Nigeria: True Origin of Nigerian Education System. Bscholarly.com.

Uford, I. C., Charles, I. I., & Etuk, A. J. (2022). Effectiveness of E-marketing platforms and consumer buying behaviour of Akwa Ibom State University students towards selected online products. AKSU Journal of Management Sciences, 7(1&2), 1-28. https://doi.org/10.61090/aksujomas.2022.001.

Systems Thinking and Performance of Pension Fund Administrators in Nigeria: An Empirical Examination of Moderating Effect of Employee Involvement Culture

Idris Dahiru
Department of Business Management
Faculty of Economics and Management Sciences
Bayero University, Kano-Nigeria.
dabukat21@gmail.com
+2348036155671

Abstract

This study examined the moderating effect of employee involvement culture on the relationship between system thinking (continuous learning, dynamic thinking, understanding mental models, pattern recognition, process orientation and systems logic) and organizational performance of Pension Fund Administrators in Nigeria. The study employed cross sectional survey design where simple random sampling method was adopted to collect data from two hundred and eighty two (282) staff of the PFAs through questionnaire administered to employees of Pension Fund Administrators in Nigeria. The study used Partial Least Squares – Structural Equation Modelling (PLS-SEM) Smart PLS 4.0 software to analyse the data. The findings reveal that continuous learning and dynamic thinking have strong and significant positive effects on organizational performance. In contrast, mental model, process orientation, pattern recognition, and systems logic show no significant direct relationships with organizational performance, indicating limited independent influence. The moderation analysis shows that employee involvement culture significantly strengthens the relationship between systems logic and organizational performance but weakens the relationship between process orientation and organizational performance, while exhibiting no significant moderating effect on continuous learning, mental model, and pattern recognition. Overall, the results suggest that organizational performance is primarily driven by learning and adaptive thinking capabilities, while employee involvement culture plays a selective and context-dependent moderating role. The study recommended, among others, that organizations should prioritize the development of continuous learning systems, and strengthen employee involvement culture to foster a learning culture as a strategic priority for organizations to improve performance.

Keywords: Systems thinking, employee involvement culture, organizational performance

1. Introduction

In contemporary business environment characterised by rapid technological change, increasing completion, and regulatory pressure, organizations are required to adopt a holist management approach to remain competitive in the market. One of those approaches is systems thinking, which views organizations as interrelated components rather than isolated units (Senge, 2006). Organizational performance is one of the major concerns of both scholars and practitioners, given that it reflects the effective and efficient utilization of resources towards achieving organizational objectives (Richard, Devinney, Yip, & Johnson, 2009). Thus, inefficient utilization of organizational resources may lead to poor performance (Dahiru, 2025). Thus, in Nigerian pension subsector, organizational performance is critical on the grounds that it affects financial security and trust of the contributors and retirees. The performance of Pension Fund Administrators through contribution of pension assets to economic development, measured by Gross Domestic Product (GDP), continue to show a mix result among the Organization for Economic Corporation and Development countries (OECD, 2025). For instance, the contribution of pension asset to GDP in African countries is very small, with Nigeria contributing (7.8%) which is lower than the contributions of other countries such as Namibia (103.6%), South Africa (83.2%), Botswana (50.0%)

and Lesotho (38.8%) due to poor performance of PFAs (OECD, 2025). In Nigeria, despite generating N28 trillion through pension contribution, 27,701 pension contributors dumped their PFAs for another PFA (Tolu-Kusimo, 2025), while 368,911 Retirement Savings Account holders have transferred N1.77 trillion from one PFA to another due to poor performance of PFAs (National Pension Commission, 2025). The poor performance of the PFAs has compelled the Head of the Civil Service of the Federation and Permanent Secretaries to request for presidential fiat to exit the scheme (Umar, 2023). Also, the personnel of the Nigerian Intelligence Agency (NIA) and National Assembly (NASS) service have been excluded from Contributory Pension Fund (CPF) due to poor performance of the PFAs (Olafusi, 2023). More so, pension contributors and retirees have agitated against poor performance of PFAs in Nigeria (Iwunze, 2023). Nevertheless, Achadinha (2020) argued that pension reforms, modern strategies such as systems thinking of organizations, culture and technological improvement may enhance performance of PFAs. Systems thinking enable organizations to enhance performance (Alatailat, Elrehail & Emeagwali, 2019). Thus, organizations that adopt systems thinking understand the complexity of the organization and align each activity with overall goal of the organization (Senge, 2006). In the context of PFAs in Nigeria, systems thinking may enhance efficient service delivery and organizational performance. Nonetheless, implementation of system thinking within organizations require organizational culture, which shapes employees behavior, attitude and engagement with the organization (Denison, 1990). Among the dimensions of organizational culture, employee involvement culture underscores participation, empowerment, team work and open communication to enable employees contribute actively in decision making process, understand systemic relationship and support implementation of complex management approach which may enhance organizational performance (Denison & Mishra, 1995). Employee involvement culture is conceived as the ability of organizations to establish a platform for employees to participate in decision making process, problem solving and continuous improvement in the organization (Lawler, 1996). According to Ologbo and Sofian (2013) employee involvement culture influences organizational performance. Theoretically, employee involvement culture aligns with systems theory which viewed organizations as complex, adaptive, and open systems composed of interdependent subsystems that interact continuously with one another and with the external environment (Bertalanffy, 1968). Despite the significance of systems thinking and employee involvement culture in organizations, empirical research investigating the relationship between these constructs remains limited, especially within PFAs in Nigeria. Most existing studies focus on direct relationship between the constructs without considering the moderating role of employee involvement culture. Consequently, there is a need to investigate how employee involvement culture may moderate the relationship between systems thinking proxies namely; continuous learning, dynamic thinking, understanding mental models, pattern recognition, process orientation and systems logic, and organizational performance. In the light of the foregoing, this study proposes a moderating framework that examines the moderating effect of employee involvement culture on the relationship between systems thinking and organizational performance among PFAs in Nigeria. The study seeks to contribute existing body of knowledge on management practices and performance within the pension subsector. Furthermore, the findings are expected to provide practical insight for managers and policy makers seeking to enhance standard of living of pension contributors and retiree through effective and efficient performance of PFAs in Nigeria.

1.2 Statement of Problem

Studies conducted on the relationship between systems thinking (continuous learning, dynamic thinking, understanding mental models, pattern recognition, process orientation and systems logic) and organizational performance revealed inconsistent results. Among the studies that reported positive association include; Ojo, Salau, Akinlabi (2025); Araújo, Gonçalves, Branco, and Braga

(2017); Dias and De Toni (2018); Akhtar, Awan, Naveed, and Ismail (2018). Other studies reported negative association between systems thinking (continuous learning, dynamic thinking, understanding mental models, pattern recognition, process orientation and systems logic) and organizational performance Biswakarma and Bohora (2025); Zelenyte (2025); Keskin and Palaz (2024); Mbuthia (2018); Zhao, Gao, Hao, and Ren (2023); Zhao, Gao, Hao, and Ren (2023); Akhtar, Awan, Naveed and Ismail (2018); Gavetti and Levinthal (2000); and Tang, Pee, and Iijima (2013). In order to address these contradictions, weak or inconsistencies a moderator can be introduced (Lowry & Gaskin, 2014; Baron & Kenny, 1986). Therefore, this study introduced employee involvement culture as a moderator. The review of literature on systems thinking (continuous learning, dynamic thinking, understanding mental models, pattern recognition, process orientation and systems logic) and organizational performance showed that the variables are investigated using different qualitative and quantitative tools such as desk review, in-depth interview, focus group discussion, content analysis and mixed methods by Keskin and Palaz (2024) Biswakarma and Bohora (2025); Zelenyte (2025); Keskin and Palaz (2024); Mbuthia (2018); Zhao, Gao, Hao, and Ren (2023); Ojo, Salau, Akinlabi (2025); Araújo, Gonçalves, Branco, and Braga (2017); Dias and De Toni (2018);. Nevertheless, these tools may not make it possible to cover a great number of the population, and therefore, may not provide details of the phenomenon (Fujii, 2018). The foregoing techniques offer limited modelling capabilities, particularly in terms of causal or complex modelling relationships (Lowry & Gaskin, 2014). Thus, this study employed Partial Least Squares Structural Equation Modelling (PLS-SEM) to examine the relationship between systems thinking and organizational performance through moderating effect of employee involvement culture. Several studies on the relationship between systems thinking and organizational performance were conducted in different contexts such as Brazil, Pakistan, Malysia, China, Kenya, and Japan by Keskin and Palaz (2024) Branco, and Braga (2017); Dias and De Toni (2018); Akhtar, Awan, Naveed, and Ismail (2018); Zhao, Gao, Hao, and Ren (2023); Zhao, Gao, Hao, and Ren (2023); and Akhtar, Awan, Naveed and Ismail (2018) with less focus on Nigeria, and in particular, Pension Fund Administrators in Nigeria. Hence, caution must be exercised in generalizing their findings to Nigerian due to cultural differences. Other studies conducted in Nigeria focused on banking industry without considering pension subsector (Ojo, Salau & Akinlabi, 2025). Moreover, Dahiru (2026) proposed empirical investigation of the moderating role of employee involvement culture on the relationship between systems thinking and performance of PFAs in Nigeria. Thus, this study will be significant theoretically, methodologically and practically to the academia, practitioners and policy makers respectively. Against the foregoing background, this study seeks to: (1) investigate the relationship between systems thinking (continuous learning, dynamic thinking, understanding mental models, pattern recognition, process orientation and systems logic) and organizational performance; and (2) examine the moderating effect of employee involvement culture on the relationship between systems thinking and organizational performance. The hypothesis of the study are as follow:

i. H_{01}: there is no significant relationship between continuous learning and organizational performance of PFAs in Nigeria.
ii. H_{02}: there is no significant relationship between dynamic thinking and organizational performance of PFAs in Nigeria.
iii. H_{03}: there is no significant relationship between understanding mental models and organizational performance of PFAs in Nigeria.
iv. H_{04}: there is no significant relationship between pattern recognition and organizational performance of PFAs in Nigeria.
v. H_{05}: there is no significant relationship between process orientation and organizational performance of PFAs in Nigeria.
vi. H_{06}: there is no significant relationship between systems logic and organizational performance of PFAs in Nigeria.
vii. H_{07}: there is no significant moderating effect of employee involvement culture on the relationship

between continuous learning and organizational performance of PFAs in Nigeria.
viii. H_{08}: there is no significant moderating effect of employee involvement culture on the relationship between dynamic thinking and organizational performance of PFAs in Nigeria.
ix. H_{09}: there is no significant moderating effect of employee involvement culture on the relationship between understanding mental models and organizational performance of PFAs in Nigeria.
x. H_{010}: there is no significant moderating effect of employee involvement culture on the relationship between pattern recognition and organizational performance of PFAs in Nigeria.
xi. H_{011}: there is no significant moderating effect of employee involvement culture on the relationship between process orientation and organizational performance of PFAs in Nigeria.
xii. H_{012}: there is no significant moderating effect of employee involvement culture on the relationship between systems logic and organizational performance of PFAs in Nigeria.

2. Literature Review

This section reviews relevant literature on systems thinking, employee involvement culture, and organizational performance, with particular emphasis on their applicability to PFAs in Nigeria. The review establishes conceptual linkages among the variables and identifies gaps that justify the present study.

2.1 Conceptual Review

2.1.1 Organizational Performance

Organizational performance is one of the most significant variables researched by management scholars in recent times. It is a critical area of management which many scholars have given more attention in knowledge based global economy (Janadari, 2020). Organizational performance is the transformation of input into output to achieve organizational goal (Imran, Aziz, Hamid, Shabbir, Salman, & Jian, 2018). Chen, Sousa, and He, (2016) describe it as the relationship between effective cost and output, and between output and outcome. Ahmad, Farley and Soon, (2014) described organizational performance as value creation for both internal and external stakeholders. It is the efficient and effective utilization of resources, demonstration of responsiveness to customers' need and ensuring fairness among staff toward achieving organizational goal (Dahiru, 2025).

Moreover, Antony and Bhattachargy (2010) consider organizational performance as evaluation of organizational activities to formulate and convey value to both internal and external stakeholders. Bruns (1992) identify organizational performance with cost reduction, value and job creation, lean production, competitiveness, growth and long-term survival of enterprise. Ghosh and Mukherjee (2006) explain that in evaluating organizational performance, the emphasis should be on examining the extant behavior of the organization in terms to its efficiency and effectiveness. In their view, the appropriate performance measurement tool should relate to strategic goals of the organization, be verifiable and focus on measurable outputs. In addition, Robbins and Timothy (2011) conceive performance as a measure of output, which is absolutely necessary to match performance measurement with the goals and objectives to be achieved, taking into consideration the levels of effectiveness and efficiency in the organization.

The review of Balance Score Card (BSC) developed by Kaplan and Norton (1996) shows both financial and non-financial components used to assess organizational performance. Kaplan and Norton (1998) evaluate organizational performance from four (4) concepts; financial, learning and growth, customer satisfaction, and internal business process which have been categorized into financial and non-financial, qualitative and quantitative, and objective and subjective approaches (Ayoup, Omar & Abdul Rahman, 2013; Popova & Sharpanskykh, 2010; & Ibrahim, 2015). Financial performance is measured using financial indicators such as return on investment (ROI), return on equities (ROE), return on asset (ROA), costs, sales, and growth, while non-financial performance measures include product quality, customer satisfaction, delivery on time, efficiency, effectiveness, responsiveness, equity, productivity, market share, employee satisfaction,

strategic goal attainment, workforce development and improvement (Richard, Devinney, Yip & Johnson, 2009). For the purpose of this study, organizational performance is considered as the measurement of progress at different levels to ascertain the extent to which predetermined goals of the organization are achieved.

2.1.2 Systems Thinking

Systems thinking was developed in line with system theory (Bertalanffy, 1968) characterise with the interaction of its components. It is a critical element of strategic thinking predicated on the ability to take holistic view of an organization and its environment rather than individual component. Meaning that organizations should view themselves as members of business ecosystem which cuts across different sectors (Dahiru, 2025). Liedtka (1998a) explained that system thinking is concerned with understanding of both internal and external context of the organization. The external context has been industry-based that has dominated strategy for many years which requires organizations to view themselves as members of business community cutting across different industries, and also, appreciate the interrelationship among the internal piece that, taken together, comprise the whole (Moore, 1993). More so, Stacey (1996) understood systems thinking as the ability of managers to comprehend how organizations and managerial actions change over time, and the situations that lead to such changes. Buckingham and Coffman (1999) explains that the systems thinking of a strategic thinker sees organizations from combination of different unrelated units/employees competing for organization resources to an overall system in which the relationship of every unit/employee or the entire organization is defined in an integrated manner. This indicates that units/employees will deviate from seeing the organization as combination of daily routine procedure to thinking of how different problems are related to each other, how they affect each other, and how solution to one problem affects the other (Bonn, 2001). In the same vein, Liedtkat (1998a) presented system thinking as mental model of complete end-to-end system of value creation and understanding of the interdependencies within the system. This indicates that system perspective requires employees to collect and accurately analyse information related to external business environmental in which the organization operates, and develop rational approaches to meet up with environmental changes (Dahiru, Bello & Ibrahim, 2024). Also, it requires the management to ensure even distribution of task among employees, restructures the organizational structure to meet up with external environmental challenges, and rewards creativity at work. Moreover, previous studies have shown that systems thinking plays significant role in influencing organizational performance (Alatailat, Elrehail & Emeagwali, 2019). This indicates that organizations that integrate system thinking into their operations, and are able to manage the inter-relationship between the external and internal business environment, may be able to improve their performance on the ground that adequate attention paid to the system and subsystem could yield positive outcome for the organization. This study adopts systems thinking constructs developed by Palaima and Skarzauskiene (2010) which comprises continuous learning, dynamic thinking, understanding mental model, pattern recognition, process orientation, and systems logic.

2.1.3 Continuous Learning

The concept of continuous learning has attracted the attention of scholars across disciplines such as organizational studies, management, and human resource development. For example, Hashemi-Pour and Chai (2025) defined continuous learning as a process through which individuals continually develop new competencies while reinforcing previously acquired knowledge in both formal and informal contexts. In a similar view, continuous learning is understood as a lifelong process of acquiring knowledge, experiences, and capabilities in order to adapt to changing circumstances and professional demands (Fatahillah, 2024). These perspectives emphasize the dynamic and lifelong nature of learning. Scholars in organizational studies such as Senge (2006) describes continuous learning as the ongoing expansion of individuals' capacity to create desired results through reflection, inquiry, and the continual development of new knowledge and

skills within a learning organization. Similarly, Argyris and Schön (1996) conceptualize continuous learning as a process in which individuals and organizations continually examine and modify their assumptions, behaviors, and strategies through feedback and reflection. In workplace learning literature, continuous learning is the ability of organizations to create, acquire, interpret, and transfer knowledge while modifying behavior to reflect new insights (Garvin, 1993). Likewise, Edmondson (2012) describes continuous learning as the collective capability of teams to seek feedback, experiment, and reflect in order to improve performance over time. Scholars in knowledge management such as Nonaka and Takeuchi (1995) also conceptualize continuous learning as a process of dynamic knowledge creation in organizations through the interaction of tacit and explicit knowledge. Again, Drucker (1999) emphasizes continuous learning as a necessary practice for knowledge workers to maintain relevance and effectiveness in rapidly changing environments. Despite differences in emphasis, this study conceptualize continuous learning as a continuous, dynamic, and evolving process that supports personal growth, organizational development, and societal progress.

2.1.4 Dynamic Thinking

Recent research in systems thinking describes dynamic thinking as the capacity to identify patterns of behavior in systems and interpret how these patterns evolve across time rather than focusing on individual events (Eidin, Bielik, Touitou, Bowers, McIntyre, Damelin, & Krajcik, 2023). Pamungkas, Waluya, Mariani, and Isnarto (2024) describe dynamic thinking as a cognitive process that enables learners to flexibly integrate strategies, monitor their reasoning processes, and adapt their approaches while solving complex problems. Their study identifies several core components of dynamic thinking, including conceptual understanding, monitoring of strategies, and adaptive reasoning. Again, dynamic thinking is a complex cognitive process involving abstraction, information processing, and restructuring of knowledge in response to evolving problem contexts (Dwi Pamungkas, Waluya, Mariani & Isnarto, 2022). This perspective highlights the role of cognitive flexibility and knowledge transformation in dynamic reasoning. Such perspectives describe dynamic thinking as an adaptive mechanism that balances intuitive and analytical reasoning modes to optimize decision-making performance (Pan, Li, Lian, Snell, Zhou, Yala, Darrell, Keutzer & Suhr, 2025). In the field of artificial intelligence and cognitive modeling, dynamic thinking is defined as a reasoning strategy that dynamically adjusts the depth and mode of cognitive processing to address problems with varying complexity (Yao, Mi & Yu, 2024). This perspective highlights the adaptive and context-sensitive nature of thinking processes. Recent research in computational reasoning also conceptualizes dynamic thinking as a mechanism for adaptively distributing reasoning effort across different stages of problem solving, enabling efficient and flexible decision making (Guo, Chen, Meng, Gong, Yu, Wei & Chen, 2026). From a socio-cognitive perspective, Chan (2026) conceptualizes dynamic thinking as a distributed cognitive process in which learners interact with external cognitive partners, such as artificial intelligence systems, to extend their reasoning capabilities across multiple learning situations. This definition highlights the role of collaborative and augmented cognition in contemporary learning environments. Within contemporary management and innovation research, dynamic thinking has been described as the ability to recognize interrelationships within complex systems and use those insights to support innovation and organizational adaptation (Taylor, 2024). This definition emphasizes strategic thinking and organizational learning. For the purpose of this study, dynamic thinking is explained as multidimensional cognitive capability essential for navigating complex, uncertain, and rapidly changing environments. It enable individuals to interpret patterns of change, anticipate future developments, and adapt reasoning strategies.

2.1.5 Mental Models

Contemporary cognitive science literature conceptualizes mental models as structured internal descriptions of situations in the world that guide

perception, memory, reasoning, and action (Summerfield, 2025). Mental models allow individuals to simulate possible scenarios and select appropriate responses in dynamic environments. According to Güneş (2022), a mental model represents a cognitive structure formed when individuals integrate prior knowledge with new information in order to interpret a situation or phenomenon. Mental models are described as cognitive frameworks that individuals use to understand how systems function and how different components of the world interact (Gosnell & Gordon, 2025). These frameworks shape decision-making processes and influence how individuals respond to environmental and social challenges. Some scholars describe mental models as cognitive simulations that individuals use to predict how systems will behave under different conditions (Mohaddesi, Chicoine, Gong, Ergun, Griffin, Kaeli & Harteveld, 2023). Others define understanding mental models as the capacity to analyze and revise internal representations in response to new evidence or changing environments (Fayezioghani, 2023). Veith, Machisi, Ubben, Hennig and Bitzenbauer (2025) conceptualize mental models as knowledge structures that learners construct in order to explain relationships between concepts and phenomena. Recent design cognition research conceptualizes mental models as internal representations that guide individuals' understanding of systems, influencing how they think, behave, and collaborate in problem-solving contexts (Cash, Dekoninck & Ahmed-Kristensen, 2025). For the purpose of current study, understanding mental models involves recognizing and interpreting the internal cognitive frameworks through which individuals perceive reality, decision making, and interaction with complex systems.

2.1.6 Pattern Recognition

The concept of pattern recognition has become increasingly significant in contemporary scholarship across disciplines such as artificial intelligence, cognitive science, neuroscience, data analytics, and decision sciences. For example, Kazimova, Serikbayeva, Samashova, Zatyneyko and Sarsenbayeva (2025) explained that pattern recognition is the ability of computational systems to detect arrangements or recurring relationships within datasets in order to classify, interpret, or predict outcomes. Eysenck and Keane (2021) conceptualized pattern recognition as a mental process through which information received from the environment is matched with stored knowledge in memory in order to interpret and anticipate events.

Pattern recognition is conceived as a cognitive mechanism that links sensory input with previously stored knowledge structures to enable identification and prediction of environmental stimuli (Goldstein, 2022). This signifies that it is a computational process that enables systems to automatically identify meaningful regularities in data through statistical learning techniques (Sharma, 2021).

Aggarwal (2021) explained that pattern recognition is the process of identification and classification of patterns in large datasets using algorithms that learn from examples. Contemporary research in artificial intelligence also conceived pattern recognition as the process through which intelligent systems analyze data structures in order to categorize inputs into meaningful classes (Goodfellow, Bengio, & Courville, 2021). It is a core capability of intelligent agents that enables them to interpret complex environments and make informed decisions (Nilsson, 2021). This perspective highlights the role of deep learning techniques in extracting complex hierarchical patterns from large datasets. For the purpose of this study, pattern recognition is considered as multidimensional concept encompassing cognitive, computational, and analytical processes through which meaningful patterns are identified within complex data or environment.

2.1.7 Process Orientation

The concept of process orientation has gained significant prominence in contemporary management, information systems, and organizational studies literature. For instance, recent research by Prabowo, Mursyada and Saifulloh (2025) defined process orientation as an organizational perspective that focuses on managing activities as integrated processes that collectively create value for customers and stakeholders. It is a managerial approach in which business processes are considered the primary unit of analysis and improvement within an organization (Ozkan, Koops, Türetken & Reijers, 2023). In this view, organizations focus on designing, monitoring, and optimizing processes to enhance performance and operational efficiency. Process orientation is an organizational capability that enables companies to coordinate activities across departments through clearly defined and continuously improved business processes (Harjanto & Mahendrawathi, 2023). Modern process management literature describes process orientation as a strategic management philosophy that emphasizes understanding how work is performed across organizational boundaries in order to improve efficiency, quality, and customer satisfaction (Ndalamba & Tomé, 2021). This study conceptualize process orientation as organizational philosophy and management approach that emphasizes viewing organizations as interconnected processes designed to deliver value to customers rather than as isolated functional departments.

2.1.8 Systems Logic

Systems logic is a systems thinking capability that enables individuals to understand internal and external forces shaping organizational change and system behavior (Pilato & Voss, 2024). It is a reasoning approach that focuses on relationships, feedback mechanisms, and interactions among system components rather than isolated variables (Sterman, 2020). This perspective highlights the importance of understanding how system elements interact within a larger network of interdependencies.

More so, systems logic is conceived as the cognitive ability to understand how components within a system interact to produce emergent behavior that cannot be explained solely by analyzing individual parts (Elsawah, Ho & Ryan, 2022). It is a cognitive capability that enables individuals to analyze cause-and-effect relationships within complex systems (Boers & Rypdal, 2021). This means it is the application of systemic reasoning to identify interdependencies among components within a dynamic environment (Meadows, 2021). This is the reasoning structure that allows individuals to interpret complex systems through relationships, interactions, and systemic causality (Cabrera & Cabrera, 2023). Consequently, this study conceived systems logic as the reasoning framework that enables individuals and organizations to interpret complex systems by analyzing the relationships, feedback mechanisms, and structural dynamics that influence system behavior over time.

2.1.9 Employee Involvement Culture (EIC)

Scholars believe that culture consists of values, beliefs and assumptions which are shared or communicated among members (Tierney & Schein, 1986). Denison and Mishra (1995) develop a model that helps to explain differences in performance of organizations (Sparrow, 2001). The model identified employee involvement culture as one of the essential elements in enhancing organizational performance. Employee involvement culture gives employees opportunity to participate in determining the direction and operations of the organization. Glew, O'Leary-Kelly, Griffin and Van Fleet (1995) explained that it is an effort of management to provide opportunities for employees at middle and lower levels to participate and or contribute in one or more areas toward achieving organizational goal. Sofijanova and Zabijakin-Chatleska (2013) conceptualized employee involvement culture as participation of employees in decision making, problem solving and increased autonomy in work process. Employee involvement culture is the

empowerment and participation of employees in decision making on activities suitable to their ranks in the organization (Kumari & Kumari, 2014). It is a joint decision making process between the management and subordinates (Dahiru, 2025). Engelen, Flatten, Thalmann and Brettel (2014) explained that employee involvement culture is determine by transparent communication, employee-focused leadership, and strong inter-personal relationship in organizations. Against the foregoing background, this study adopts the concept of employee involvement culture as deliberate management effort aimed at expanding responsibilities of employees or group of employees at different levels to discharge their responsibilities toward enhancing organizational performance (Dahiru, 2025).

2.2 Empirical Review

2.2.1 Continuous Learning and Organizational Performance

Recent study by Ojo, Salau, Akinlabi (2025) on continuous learning and employee performance in Nigerian banking sector used a sample of 331respondents from selected money deposit banks. The result show that continuous learning significantly improves organizational performance. The findings of the study cannot be generalized on the grounds that the study focused on deposit money banks in Nigeria without considering pension subsector which would have made more contribution. More so, the study ignored the moderating role of employee involvement culture on the relationship between the constructs.

Again, Mbuthia (2018) examined the learning organization dimensions and organizational performance of commercial banks in Kenya. The result showed that learning organization dimension positively influence organizational performance. Although findings of the study support positive relationships between dimensions of learning organization and organizational performance, but it actually provides mixed findings, which are highly valuable for current study. The findings of the study are judgemental given that it ignored other equally important subsectors such as insurance. The study recommended conduct of similar study in insurance industry. Moreover, the study did not consider moderating role of employee involvement culture which would have made more contribution.

However, the study by Keskin and Palaz (2024) investigates the relationship between organizational learning, organizational resilience capacity, and organizational performance within the banking sector. Conducted across twenty six (26) banks with five hundred and forty one (541) respondents, the study employed a cross-sectional survey design and analyzed data using Structural Equation Modelling (SEM) to ensure robustness in testing both direct and indirect relationships among constructs. Empirically, the study found no direct significant relationship between organizational learning and organizational performance. Instead, the relationship is fully mediated by organizational resilience. Thus, the findings cannot be generalized given that the study concentrated on banking sector without considering insurance subsector. Again, the study ignored the role of employee involvement culture on the relationship between the construct which current study will address.

2.2.2 Dynamic Thinking and Organizational Performance

Biswakarma and Bohora (2025) examined the relationship between dynamic capabilities and organizational performance, with organizational resilience serving as a mediating variable in the IT sector. The research is grounded in the dynamic capabilities framework, which emphasizes an organization's ability to sense, seize, and reconfigure resources in response to environmental changes. The study adopts a cross-sectional survey method where data was collected from employees and managers within IT firms, and the analysis was conducted using Structural Equation Modelling (SEM) to test both direct and indirect relationships among the constructs. The results indicate that direct relationship between dynamic capabilities and organizational performance is weak or insignificant. This suggests that dynamic capabilities do not directly translate into improved performance unless they are effectively transformed into resilience

capabilities. Thus, caution must be exercised in generalizing the findings on the ground that the study did not incorporate other equally importatant subsectors such as insurance. Again, the study excluded moderating effect of employee involvement culture on the relationship between the variables which would have made more contributions. This indicate a wide gap current study would address.

Again, Zelenyte (2025) adopts a systematic literature review methodology to examine how dynamic capabilities influence organizational performance within the context of digital business transformation. The research synthesizes existing empirical and conceptual studies rather than collecting primary data. The systematic review approach involves identifying, evaluating, and integrating prior scholarly works on dynamic capabilities, digital transformation, and organizational performance. The study reveal that dynamic capabilities generally exhibit a positive relationship with organizational performance. The review highlights that firms leveraging dynamic capabilities are better positioned to adapt to technological changes, enhance operational efficiency, and sustain competitive advantage. However, the study also presents a mixed perspective rather than a purely linear positive relationship. It emphasizes that the impact of dynamic capabilities on performance is context-dependent, influenced by factors such as organizational culture. The study relied on extant literature without collecting empirical data which would have been analyzed using appropriate method on the platform of appropriate software. This reveled a wide gap which current study would fill. Likewise, Akhtar, Awan, Naveed and Ismail (2018) examined the impact of systems thinking on organizational effectiveness within the banking sectors of Malaysia and Pakistan. In the study, dynamic thinking was considered as one of the key dimensions of systems thinking. The study adopted quantitative comparative research design using a cross-sectional survey approach. It employed structured questionnaires to obtain data from employees and managers working in commercial banks using. The data was analyzed using SEM and regression analysis. Statistically, the results showed that dynamic thinking significantly influence organizational effectiveness in both country settings. Causion must be exercised in generalizing the findings of the study on the ground that it ignored other equally important sectors. Again, the study did not consider the role employee involvement culture would have played in the relationship between the variables. The study recommended conduct of similar study in other jurisdiction.

2.2.3 Understanding Mental Models and Organizational Performance

In a study conducted by Araújo, Gonçalves, Branco, and Braga (2017) examines the influence of mental models on organizational performance, drawing insights from neuroscience and psychosocial perspectives to explain behavioral dynamics within organizations. The authors adopt empirical analytical approach based primarily on a systematic review and conceptual synthesis of interdisciplinary literature from management studies, neuroscience, and psychology. The findings indicate that mental models significantly influence organizational performance through their effect on learning, decision-making, and behavioral alignment within organizations. The finding cannot be generalized on the ground that the variables were not independently verified empirically in a specific sector such as insurance. More so, the study ignore the moderating role of employee involvement culture which would made more contribution. This has established a huge gap which current study will address. More so, Dias and De Toni (2018) examined the influence of mental models on organizational performance within firms operating in the metal mechanic sector. The study employed a quantitative research design using a survey method. Data were collected through structured questionnaire from managers and employees in firms within the Brazilian metal mechanic industry. The researchers analyzed the data using correlation and regression analysis. The results demonstrate that mental models have a significant influence on organizational performance. The findings could be judgmental given that the study concentrate on Brazilian metal mechanic industry without considering other equally important

industries such as pension subsector. The study also ignore the moderating effect of other equally important variables such as employee involvement culture which may have strengthened the relationship. This indicates existence of a wide gap which current study will fill. However, Zhao, Gao, Hao, and Ren (2023) examined how inconsistent mental models within organizations influence performance outcomes and how managerial interpretation and practice sets moderate this relationship. The study is grounded in cognitive and organizational learning theories, which emphasize that shared understanding among organizational members is essential for coordinated action and effective performance. The researchers employed a survey method where data was collected from top management teams and organizational members across firms in China. The data was analyzed using hierarchical regression analysis and moderation analysis. The findings indicate that inconsistent mental models among organizational members have a significant negative effect on organizational performance. When individuals within an organization interpret strategies, goals, and environmental conditions differently, coordination problems arise, leading to inefficiencies, delayed decision-making, and reduced organizational effectiveness. These inconsistencies weaken the organization's ability to implement strategies and adapt to environmental changes. Likewise, Akhtar, Awan, Naveed and Ismail (2018) investigated impact of systems thinking on organizational effectiveness within the banking sectors of Malaysia and Pakistan. The study emphasizes on core dimensions of systems thinking which including understanding mental models, shared vision, team learning, and systems logic. The study employed a quantitative comparative research design using a cross-sectional survey approach. Data were collected from employees and managers working in commercial banks using structured questionnaires. The data was analyzed using SEM and regression analysis. Empirically, the results indicate that understanding mental models does not have any effect on the organizational effectiveness in both country settings. The study did not consider other equally important variable such as employee involvement culture which would have moderated the relationship between the constructs. Moreover, the study recommended conduct of further study in other sectors.

2.2.4 Pattern Recognition and Organizational Performance

Akhtar, Awan, Naveed and Ismail (2018) examined a comparative study of the application of systems thinking in achieving organizational effectiveness in the banking sector of Malaysia and Pakistan. The study focused particularly on systems-thinking components such as mental models, shared vision, team learning, and pattern recognition. The researchers adopted a quantitative comparative research design using a cross-sectional survey method. Data was collected from three hundred and sixty eight (368) employees working in commercial banks in both countries through a structured questionnaire. The study utilized structural equation modeling (SEM) and regression analysis to test the relationships between constructs. The study revealed that pattern recognition as a component of systems thinking has a positive and significant relationship with organizational effectiveness. The result cannot be generalized on the ground that it focuses on banking industry only without considering other subsectors such as pension subsector. More so, the study did not incorporate employee involvement culture as a moderator which would have influenced organizational effectiveness. This exposes a wide gap which current study will address. Other empirical studies reported negative relationships between pattern recognition and organizational performance. For example, Gavetti and Levinthal (2000) used computer simulations to examine the relationship between search processes that are forward-looking, based on actors' cognitive map of action-outcome linkages, and those that are backward-looking, or experience based. The result demonstrated that managers sometimes perceive patterns where none exist, leading to illusory pattern recognition, which can produce flawed strategic decisions and poor organizational outcomes. The study did not empirically examine the relationship between the constructs, rather if focuses forward-looking and backward-looking actions of managers.

Therefore, caution must be exercised in generalizing the findings. Moreover, the study ignored that moderating role of employee involvement culture, and other constructs such as dynamic thinking and continuous learning which would have added more value. This establishes a huge gap which current study will fill.

2.2.5 Process Orientation and Organizational Performance

The study conducted by Akhtar, Awan, Naveed and Ismail (2018) examined how the application of systems thinking contributes to organizational effectiveness in the banking sectors of Malaysia and Pakistan. The study focused on key systems-thinking dimensions viz; process orientation, mental models, shared vision, team learning, and systems logic. The study adopted a quantitative comparative research design using a cross-sectional survey method where data was retrieved through structured questionnaires from 386 employees and managers of commercial banks in both countries. The result of data analyzed using Structural Equation Modeling (SEM) showed that process orientation has a significant and positive relationship with organizational effectiveness in both Malaysian and Pakistani banks. Although the findings confirm that process orientation contributes positively to organizational effectiveness, but caution must be exercised in generalizing the findings of the study given that it collected data from banking industry only, thereby excluding other equally important sectors such as pension subsector. Similarly, the study excluded the moderating effect of employee involvement culture on the relationship between the construct which would have made more contributions. Skarzauskiene (2010) examined managing complex system through system thinking as catalyst for organization performance. Process orientation as one of the components of system thinking in the study. Multiple linear regression was used to test the hypothesis. The result revealed that a positive and significant relationship between process orientation and organizational performance with coefficient of $B = 0.37$ and $p = 0.00$. The research result may not be generalized to other sectors since the sample was limited only to national level. Moreover, the moderating effect of employee involvement culture on the relationship between the construct was not consider in the study, which leaves much to be desired. Thus, current study will address this gap. Other empirical studies have also confirmed inconsistent relationship between process orientation and organizational performance. For example, a landmark research conducted by Tang, Pee, and Iijima (2013) on effect of business process orientation on organizational performance demonstrates that not all dimensions of business process orientation positively influence organizational outcomes. Their survey of Japanese organizations revealed that the process view dimension of BPO did not significantly affect innovation performance, suggesting that process orientation alone may not improve organizational performance without supporting integration mechanisms. This study did not consider the moderating effect of employee involvement culture on the relationship between the constructs. Moreover, the study concentrated on organizations in Japan. Another empirical study by Harjanto and Mahendrawathi (2023) examined business process orientation practices. The study found that several BPO practices do not directly influence organizational performance. The study reported that some process orientation practices such as supplier integration and organizational culture failed to demonstrate a direct effect on performance, indicating that the relationship is often mediated by other organizational capabilities. Nevertheless, the study did not consider the moderating effect of employee involvement culture which would have made more contributions. This exposes a huge gap which current study would fill.

2.2.6 Systems Logic and Organizational Performance

The study conducted by Akhtar, Awan, Naveed and Ismail (2018) examined the application of systems thinking in achieving organizational effectiveness in the banking sectors of Malaysia and Pakistan. In this study, system logic was considered as one of the several systems-thinking dimensions. Quantitative comparative research design using a cross-sectional survey method was adopted where data was collected through structured questionnaires administered to employees and managers in commercial banks in

both countries. The result of data analyzed using Structural Equation Modeling (SEM) and regression analysis revealed that systems logic has insignificant relationship with organizational effectiveness at a point where (β 0.061, p > 0.05) in both Malaysian and Pakistani banks. The findings are judgmental on the ground that other equally important industries such as the insurance were not considered. Again, the study ignored the moderating role employee employment culture would have played to influence the relationship between the constructs. This establishes a huge gap which this study will address.

In another landmark study, Skarzauskiene (2010) examined managing complex system through system thinking as catalyst for organization performance. The study considered systems logic as one of the major components of system thinking. The study employed multiple linear regression to test the hypothesis and the result showed that systems logic significantly influence organizational performance (B = 0.22, p = 0.00). The research result lack generalizability, given that the sample was limited only to national level, therefore, it is not possible to implement the findings in another sector. Besides, the study did not consider the moderating effect of employee involvement culture on the relationship between the construct which current study would address.

2.2.7 Moderating Role of Employee Involvement Culture (EIC)

Organizational culture establishes operational ecosystem in which every employee tries to achieve the goal of the organization (Narayana, 2017). It is a system of values, beliefs, behavious and idea instituted by organizations to guide employees on the operations of the organization. This indicates that understanding organizational culture is significant for the employees, stakeholders and organizations at large (Djangone & El-Gayar, 2021). This is because it is needed to facilitate organizational efficiency, effectiveness, responsiveness and equity (Norman, Paramansyah & Abdan, 2022). Denison (1996) argued that cultural dimensions work at individual and organizational level in organizations. This model suggested cultural dimensions to consistency, adaptability, involvement and mission. Studies have revealed that cultural dimensions influence organizational performance and have been conceptualized and modelled as moderator of organizational performance (Xu, Li, Yan, Cui, Liu & Zheng, 2024). Nonetheless, the researcher is not aware of any study that used employee involvement culture as a moderator on the relationship between systems thinking and organizational performance. This suggests the need to investigate extent to which organizational culture dimensions such as employee involvement culture may moderate the relationship between systems thinking and organizational performance. Again, organizations must strive to facilitate involvement of their employees in system thinking within the organization. This is because employee involvement culture influences organizational performance (Ismail, Imran & Al Hosni, 2021, Faeq, 2022). This study introduces employee involvement culture as a moderator on the relationship between systems thinking and organizational performance of PFAs in Nigeria on the ground that PFAs may facilitate involvement of their employees in systems thinking through continuous learning, dynamic thinking, understanding mental models, pattern recognition, process orientation and systems logic. Thus, current study suggests that employee involvement culture may moderate the relationship between systems thinking (continuous learning, dynamic thinking, understanding mental models, pattern recognition, process orientation and systems logic) and organizational performance of PFAs in Nigeria.

2.3 Underpinning Theory: System Theory

System theory propounded by Bertalanffy (1968) conceptualizes organizations as complex, adaptive, and open systems composed of interdependent subsystems that interact continuously with one another and with the external environment. The theory emphasizes that organizational effectiveness is not merely a function of individual components, but rather the outcome of the quality of interactions, coordination, and feedback among these components (Katz & Kahn, 1978).

Systems thinking is a critical managerial capability that enables decision-makers to understand and

manage complex interrelationships within an organization. It shifts attention from linear cause-effect reasoning to a more holistic appreciation of patterns, feedback loops, and systemic structures (Senge, 2006; Sterman, 2000). In the context of PFAs, it is assumed that systems thinking will allow employees to continue learning, facilitate dynamic thinking, understand mental models, pattern recognition, process orientation, and systems logic, which invariably, may enhance organizational performance of the PFAs in Nigeria. Moreover, recent empirical studies suggest that systems thinking enhances organizational performance by promoting integration, coordination, and strategic alignment (Siriram & Plessis, 2024; Sumairah & Zainon, 2024). For instance, studies on continuous learning demonstrates that systems-oriented organizations are better able to optimize processes and achieve superior performance outcomes (Garcia & Martinez, 2024). Systems theory posits that organizations that effectively adopt systems thinking are more likely to achieve superior organizational performance on the ground that they can better coordinate activities, anticipate unintended consequences, and adapt to environmental changes (Bertalanffy, 1968; Katz & Kahn, 1978). Nevertheless, systems theory also underscores that the effectiveness of any system depends not only on its structural configuration but also on the quality of interactions among its components. Thus, there is the need for organizational culture, particularly employee involvement culture. Employee involvement culture refers to the extent to which employees are empowered to participate in decision-making, contribute ideas, and engage in problem-solving processes (Denison, 1990). It reflects a work environment that values collaboration, open communication, and shared responsibility. In the Nigerian pension industry, PFAs operate within a highly regulated system overseen by the National Pension Commission. This environment requires continuous coordination among investment management, compliance, customer service, and risk management functions. Systems thinking is therefore critical for ensuring that decisions in one area do not negatively affect other subsystems. Despite its relevance, empirical research on systems thinking within Nigerian PFAs remains limited, creating a gap that this study seeks to address. In summary, this theoretical framework suggests that systems theory along with the constructs of systems thinking (continuous learning, dynamic thinking, understanding mental models, pattern recognition, process orientation and systems logic), employee involvement culture, and organizational performance may provide a comprehensive explanation of how PFAs can achieve superior performance. Systems thinking proxies namely; continuous learning, dynamic thinking, understanding mental models, pattern recognition, process orientation and systems logic may enhance organizational performance through moderating role of employee involvement culture. This proposed framework offers a strong theoretical basis for empirically examining the moderating effect of employee involvement culture on the relationship between systems thinking and organizational performance in the Nigerian pension industry.

Dependent Variables
Moderator Independent Variable

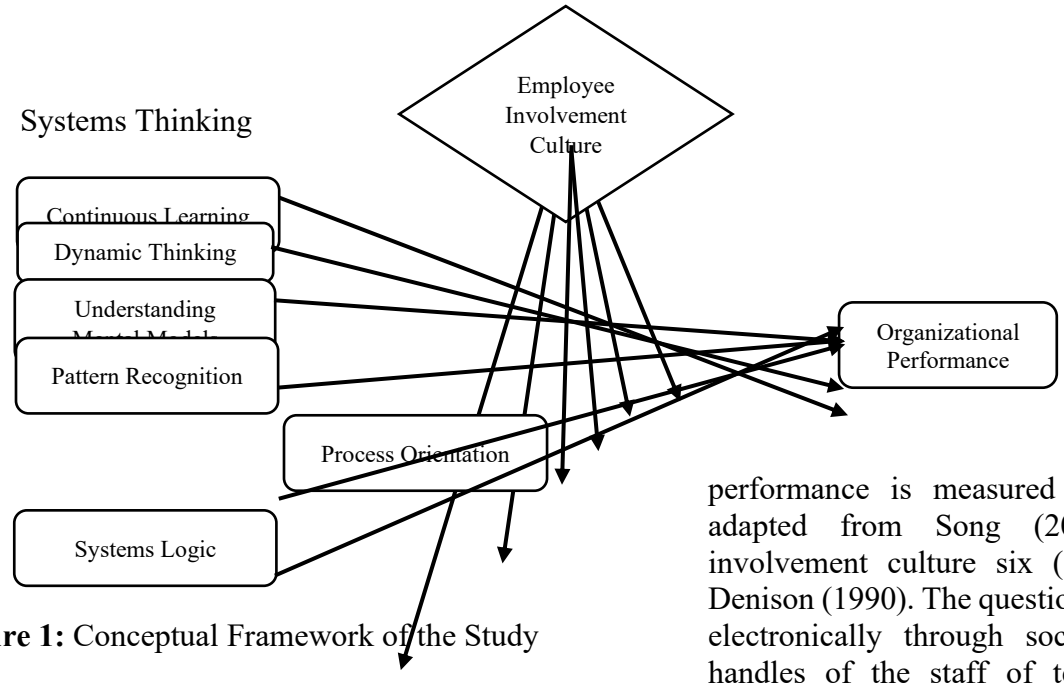


Figure 1: Conceptual Framework of the Study

3.0 Methodology

This study employed cross sectional survey design. This study focuses on the nineteen (19) Pension Fund Administrators (PFAs) licensed by National Pension Commission in Nigeria. The study considered ten (10) out of the nineteen (19) licensed PFAs which were selected using purposive sampling based on market share. This study used simple random sampling method to obtain the sample size proportionate to the population of each the PFAs. Krejcie and Morgan (1970) formula for determination of sample size was utilized to arrive at a sample of two hundred and eighty two (282) out of three hundred and sixty eight (368) population of the study. This study used questionnaire to collect data from respondents. It utilized a five (5) point Likert Scale with questions ranging from "1" for Strongly Agree to "5" for Strongly Disagree to measure the variables. Systems thinking is measured using thirty three (33) items adapted from Palaima et al. (2010) where continuous learning has seven (7) items, dynamic thinking nine (9) items, understanding mental models six (6) items, pattern recognition three (3) items, process orientation four (4) items, and systems logic four (4) items. Organizational performance is measured using eight (8) items adapted from Song (2016) while employee involvement culture six (6) items adapted from Denison (1990). The questionnaire was administered electronically through social media (WhatsApp) handles of the staff of ten (10) licensed PFAs considered for this study using Google Form. The phone numbers of the PFA staff across all the states in Nigeria were retrieved form websites of the ten (10) PFAs. A total of two hundred and eighty two (282) questionnaires were administered to the respondents, out of which one hundred and ninety six (196) were returned representing (69.5%) of the questionnaire administered, which is adequate for data analysis.

This study utilizes SmartPLS 4.0 software to perform Partial Least Squares Structural Equation Modeling (PLS-SEM), focusing on the two core components: the measurement model and the structural model, as recommended by Ringle, Sarstedt and Straub (2012). This study utilized PLS-SEM on the grounds that firstly, it offers flexibility with regard to data distribution and sample size requirements as recommended by Ringle, et al. (2012). Secondly, PLS-SEM enhances the accuracy and reliability of estimates by accounting for measurement errors that could otherwise weaken the relationships between variables. Furthermore, it supports the development and validation of theoretical models (Abubakar, Inusa, A., Aminu, M. I., & Karwai, 2024; & Hair Matthews, Matthews, & Sarstedt, 2017). A pilot

study was conducted to determine the reliability of the questionnaire using *Cronbach's Alpha* which measures internal consistency to establish the extent to which certain items within the scale measure the same construct (Saunders, Lewis & Thornhill, 2009). Saunders et al. (2009) recommended a *Cronbach's Alpha* threshold of 0.7. The pilot study assesses validity and reliability of data collected (Saunders et al., 2009). This study used ninety (90) respondents as population of the pilot study given that Johanson and Brooks (2010) proposed minimum of thirty (30) sample size for a pilot study. The test of the reliability result for the pilot study indicate that all the items attain high reliability coefficient. The results range between 0.727 to 0.963 which are in conformity with the opinions of Sekaran and Bougie (2016) who recommended 0.60 as an average reliability and a coefficient of 0.70 and above as high reliability. This means that all the items of the variables used for the study are adequate for utilization in conducting the full study.

4.Results

4.1 Measurement Model Assessment

The traditional criterion for assessing internal consistency is the *Cronbach's alpha* coefficient that provides an estimate of the reliability based on the intercorrelations among indicators (Cronbach & Shavelson, 2004). Despite the popularity of alpha coefficient, it has been criticized for being sensitive to the number of items in a construct and underestimates the true internal consistency reliability, and hence Composite Reliability (CR) has been suggested as an alternative criterion especially in SEM (Hair et al., 2017). Consequently, this study employed CR to determine internal consistency of the items given that it has been suggested that a reflective latent construct is said to be reliable when it has at least 0.60 value of CR (Hair et al, 2017), which ranges between 0.76 to 0.89 for this study. The results supporting the reliability and validity of the constructs are illustrated in Figure 2 and Table 1.

Table 1: Convergent Validity – Composite reliability and Average Variance Extraction

	Composite reliability (rho)	Average variance extracted (AVE)
Continuous Learning	0.897	0.558
Dynamic Thinking	0.760	0.529
Employee Involvement Culture	0.840	0.522
Mental Models	0.765	0.522
Organizational Performance	0.953	0.716
Process Orientation	0.854	0.662
Pattern Recognition	0.859	0.673
Systems Logic	0.838	0.568

Source: Field Survey, 2026

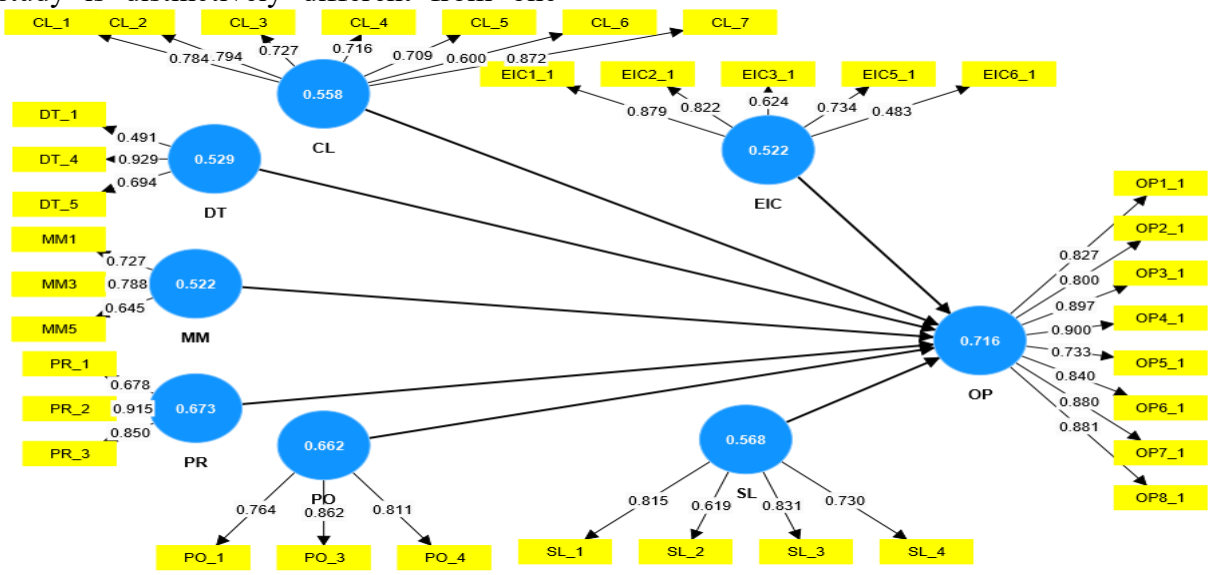
The most common method of establishing the convergent validity of the reflective construct is the Average Variance Extracted (AVE). They further argued that AVE is the grand average of the squared loadings of the indicators of a particular construct. Generally, scholars recommend that an AVE value of 0.50 or above indicates the construct has a convergent validity (Chin, 1998; Hair et al., 2017). This is logical because an AVE with 0.50 signifies that the latent construct explains half of the variance of its items or factors (Hair et al., 2017). Thus, following the threshold level of 0.50 value for the AVE, all the constructs have convergent validity as each construct has an AVE level above 0.50. From the table 1 above, all the constructs are reliable given that all their respective composite reliability's values and AVE are above the threshold of 0.60 and 0.50 respectively.

Table 2: Discriminant validity – Fornell-Larcker criterion

	CL	DT	EIC	MM	OP	PO	PR	SL
CL	0.747							
DT	0.427	0.727						
EIC	0.303	0.41	0.722					
MM	-0.166	-0.031	0.106	0.722				
OP	0.699	0.67	0.368	-0.108	0.846			
PO	0.144	0.164	0.166	-0.084	0.203	0.813		
PR	0.654	0.173	0.196	-0.122	0.385	0.206	0.821	
SL	0.123	-0.071	-0.189	0.004	0.086	-0.177	-0.068	0.754

Source: Field Survey, 2026

As can be seen from Table 2, all the reflective latent constructs of current study have discriminant validity as the square roots of their respective AVEs which are above their correlation with other constructs of the study. Hence, each of the latent constructs of the present study is distinctively different from one another as none of them is highly correlated with each other. More importantly, each of the said constructs is unique and captures phenomena not represented by other reflective latent constructs based on Fornell and Larcker's (1981) criterion analysis.



Source: Field Survey, 2026

Figure 2: PLS-SEM algorithm

Another method for assessing the discriminant validity of reflective constructs is by examining the cross-loadings of their respective indicators (Hair et al., 2017). Specifically, for a latent variable to have discriminant validity using cross-loadings method, all its indicators loadings should be greater than their corresponding loadings (cross-loadings) on other constructs. Hair et al. (2017) are of the view that cross loading is generally considered a rather liberal criterion in terms of establishing discriminant validity. Thus, the assessment of the discriminant validity based on the cross-loadings criterion is presented in Table 3.

Table 3: Discriminant validity – Cross Loading

	CL	DT	EIC	MM	OP	PO	PR	SL
CL_1	0.784	0.457	0.426	-0.033	0.562	0.021	0.543	0.206
CL_2	0.794	0.279	0.139	-0.167	0.379	0.161	0.566	0.203
CL_3	0.727	0.105	0.203	-0.11	0.354	0.18	0.583	-0.015
CL_4	0.716	0.29	0.172	-0.206	0.298	0.169	0.413	-0.083
CL_5	0.709	0.235	0.141	-0.082	0.247	0.001	0.556	-0.044
CL_6	0.600	0.392	0.225	-0.055	0.8	0.149	0.299	0.081
CL_7	0.872	0.24	0.122	-0.283	0.459	0.045	0.558	0.135
DT_1	0.148	0.491	0.177	-0.165	0.154	-0.004	-0.016	-0.05
DT_4	0.442	0.929	0.429	0.065	0.733	0.196	0.241	-0.054
DT_5	0.201	0.694	0.161	-0.205	0.251	0.04	-0.055	-0.075
EIC_1	0.145	0.242	0.879	0.103	0.325	0.199	0.178	-0.092
EIC_2	0.153	0.416	0.822	0.057	0.322	0.319	0.115	-0.267
EIC_3	0.415	0.391	0.624	0.081	0.236	-0.191	0.149	0.004
EIC_5	0.3	0.194	0.734	0.16	0.238	0.02	0.216	-0.205
EIC_6	0.136	0.236	0.483	-0.043	0.171	0.182	0.033	-0.099
MM_1	-0.046	0.024	0.178	0.727	-0.078	0.077	0.02	-0.067
MM_3	-0.112	-0.042	0.044	0.788	-0.097	-0.156	-0.119	0.067
MM_5	-0.274	-0.062	-0.019	0.645	-0.046	-0.1	-0.212	-0.014
OP_1	0.668	0.482	0.308	-0.129	0.827	0.039	0.324	0.27
OP_2	0.6	0.392	0.225	-0.055	0.800	0.149	0.299	0.081
OP_3	0.643	0.58	0.25	-0.125	0.897	0.259	0.328	0.016
OP_4	0.576	0.459	0.282	-0.138	0.900	0.19	0.322	0.065
OP_5	0.442	0.929	0.429	0.065	0.733	0.196	0.241	-0.054
OP_6	0.646	0.582	0.441	-0.08	0.840	0.061	0.423	0.133
OP_7	0.6	0.552	0.212	-0.155	0.880	0.254	0.336	0.031
OP_8	0.549	0.436	0.294	-0.14	0.881	0.23	0.322	0.047
PO_1	0.152	0.181	0.148	0.064	0.184	0.764	0.202	-0.165
PO_3	0.125	0.085	0.149	-0.099	0.177	0.862	0.177	-0.073
PO_4	0.051	0.131	0.092	-0.227	0.118	0.811	0.099	-0.218
PR_1	0.348	-0.042	-0.039	-0.11	0.157	0.051	0.678	-0.172
PR_2	0.674	0.138	0.197	-0.108	0.423	0.189	0.915	-0.019
PR_3	0.495	0.267	0.236	-0.093	0.278	0.225	0.850	-0.051
SL_1	0.034	-0.138	-0.299	0.038	0.073	-0.04	-0.038	0.815
SL_2	0.082	0.044	0.026	-0.083	0.031	-0.25	-0.031	0.619
SL_3	0.165	-0.026	-0.081	-0.012	0.069	-0.207	-0.067	0.831
SL_4	0.053	-0.151	-0.243	-0.126	-0.009	-0.211	0.042	0.730

Source: Field Survey, 2026

4.2 Assessment of Structural Model and Hypothesis Testing

The structural model was evaluated using path coefficients (β), T-statistics, and P-values obtained through bootstrapping to test both direct and moderating relationships. The results provide insights into the significance and strength of the hypothesized relationships influencing organizational performance (OP).

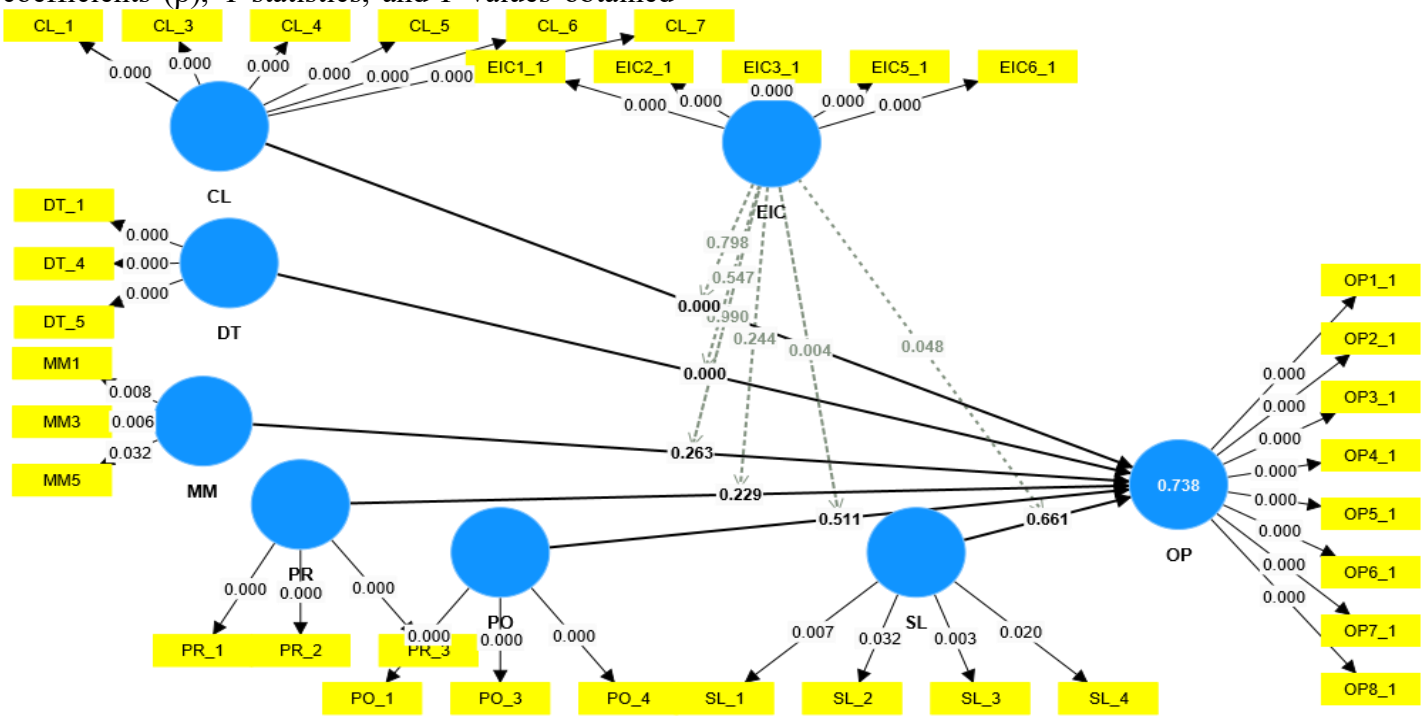


Figure 3: Bootstrapping
Source: Field Survey, 2026

Figure 3 above showed the diagrammatic presentation of the blindfolding result indicating the predictive relevance of the moderating variables. It clearly indicates that there is a path model predictive relevance on Organizational performances (Hair et al., 2017).

Table 4: Hypothesis test for direct and moderating relationships

	Relationship	**Beta values**	Standard deviation (STDEV)	T statistics (|O/STDEV|)	P values	Decision
H_{01}	**CL -> OP**	0.63	0.07	8.56	0.00	Rejected
H_{02}	**DT -> OP**	0.32	0.07	4.35	0.00	Rejected
H_{03}	**MM -> OP**	-0.08	0.07	1.12	0.26	Accepted
H_{04}	**PO -> OP**	0.03	0.05	0.65	0.51	Accepted
H_{05}	**PR -> OP**	-0.09	0.07	1.20	0.22	Accepted
H_{06}	**SL -> OP**	0.02	0.06	0.43	0.66	Accepted
H_{07}	**EIC x SL -> OP**	0.30	0.15	1.98	0.04	Rejected
H_{08}	**EIC x PO -> OP**	-0.18	0.06	2.88	0.00	Rejected
H_{09}	**EIC x PR -> OP**	0.10	0.08	1.16	0.24	Accepted

H_{010}	**EIC x MM -> OP**	-0.00	0.06	0.01	0.99	Accepted
H_{011}	**EIC x DT -> OP**	-0.05	0.08	0.60	0.54	Accepted
H_{012}	**EIC x CL -> OP**	0.02	0.10	0.25	0.79	Accepted

Source: Field Survey, 2026

4.3 Discussion of Findings

The findings of current study are discussed based on hypothesis developed in line with the research objectives, questions and statement of problems. These findings are discussed in the next section.

4.3.1 Direct Relationships

Hypothesis H_{01} which states that there is no significant relationship between continuous learning and organizational performance of PFAs in Nigeria was rejected. The results indicate that CL has a strong and statistically significant positive effect on OP ($\beta = 0.63$, $T = 8.56$, $p < 0.001$). The high T-value and near-zero P-value provide robust evidence against the null hypothesis, leading to its rejection. This implies that CL is a major determinant of organizational performance and contributes substantially to performance improvement. Again, Hypothesis H_{02} which states that there is no significant relationship between dynamic thinking and organizational performance of PFAs in Nigeria is rejected. The results demonstrates that DT has a significant positive relationship with OP ($\beta = 0.32$, $T = 4.35$, $p < 0.001$). Although the magnitude is lower than that of CL, the relationship remains statistically significant, indicating that DT plays an important but comparatively moderate role in enhancing performance.

In contrast, Hypothesis H_{03} which states that there is no significant relationship between understanding mental models and organizational performance of PFAs in Nigeria is accepted. The relationship between MM and OP is negative and statistically insignificant ($\beta = -0.08$, $T = 1.12$, $p = 0.26$). Since the P-value exceeds 0.05, the null hypothesis is accepted. This suggests that MM does not significantly influence organizational performance in this model. More so, Hypothesis H_{04} which states that there is no significant relationship between process orientation and organizational performance of PFAs in Nigeria is accepted. This is because PO exhibits a very weak positive but insignificant relationship with OP ($\beta = 0.03$, $T = 0.65$, $p = 0.51$). The low T-value indicates minimal explanatory power, leading to acceptance of the null hypothesis. Thus, PO does not directly affect performance. Hypothesis H_{05} which states that there is no significant relationship between pattern recognition and organizational performance of PFAs in Nigeria is accepted on the grounds that PR shows a negative but insignificant relationship with OP ($\beta = -0.09$, $T = 1.20$, $p = 0.22$). The lack of statistical significance suggests that PR does not meaningfully contribute to performance outcomes. Finally, Hypothesis H_{06} which states that there is no significant relationship between systems logic and organizational performance of PFAs in Nigeria is accepted. The results show that SL has a negligible and statistically insignificant positive effect on OP ($\beta = 0.02$, $T = 0.43$, $p = 0.66$). This indicates that SL alone does not directly influence organizational performance.

4.3.2 Moderating Effects

Hypothesis H_{07} which states that there is no significant moderating effect of employee involvement culture on the relationship between systems logic and organizational performance of PFAs in Nigeria is rejected on the grounds that the interaction between EIC and SL is positive and statistically significant ($\beta = 0.30$, $T = 1.98$, $p = 0.04$). With the P-value below 0.05, the null hypothesis is rejected. This indicates that EIC strengthens the relationship between SL and OP, suggesting that SL becomes more effective in improving performance when EIC is high. Hypothesis H_{08} which states that there is no significant moderating effect of employee involvement culture on the relationship between process orientation and organizational performance of PFAs in Nigeria is rejected. The moderating effect of EIC on the PO and OP relationship is negative and significant ($\beta = -0.18$, $T = 2.88$, $p < 0.01$). This result leads to rejection of the null hypothesis. It implies that higher levels of EIC weaken the impact of PO on

organizational performance. Hypothesis H_{09} which provides that there is no significant moderating effect of employee involvement culture on the relationship between pattern recognition and organizational performance of PFAs in Nigeria is accepted on the grounds that the interaction effect between EIC and PR is positive but statistically insignificant ($\beta = 0.10$, $T = 1.16$, $p = 0.24$). The null hypothesis is accepted, indicating no moderating influence of EIC on this relationship. Hypothesis H_{010} which provides that there is no significant moderating effect of employee involvement culture on the relationship between understanding mental models and organizational performance of PFAs in Nigeria. This is because the moderating effect of EIC on MM is essentially zero and statistically insignificant ($\beta \approx 0.00$, $T = 0.01$, $p = 0.99$). This confirms the absence of any interaction effect. H_{011} which provides that there is no significant moderating effect of employee involvement culture on the relationship between dynamic thinking and organizational performance of PFAs in Nigeria is accepted on the grounds that EIC does not significantly moderate the DT and OP relationship ($\beta = -0.05$, $T = 0.60$, $p = 0.54$). The null hypothesis is accepted, indicating no conditional effect.

Finally, H_{012} which states that there is no significant moderating effect of employee involvement culture on the relationship between continuous learning and organizational performance of PFAs in Nigeria is accepted. This is because EIC does not moderate the CL and OP relationship ($\beta = 0.02$, $T = 0.25$, $p = 0.79$). The relationship between CL and OP remains stable regardless of EIC levels. The findings reveal that only CL and DT have direct and statistically significant effects on organizational performance, highlighting them as the primary drivers within the model. CL, in particular, emerges as the most influential predictor, suggesting that it plays a critical role in shaping performance outcomes. On the other hand, MM, PO, PR, and SL do not exhibit significant direct effects. This may indicate that their influence on performance is either indirect, context-dependent, or insufficiently captured by the current measurement model. The moderating analysis provides further insight into these dynamics. EIC plays a selective moderating role, significantly influencing only two relationships. Its positive moderation of the SL–OP relationship suggests that EIC enhances the effectiveness of SL in improving performance. In contrast, its negative moderation of the PO–OP relationship indicates that EIC may constrain or interfere with the effectiveness of PO. The absence of moderation in other relationships suggests that EIC does not universally condition all organizational factors, but rather operates in a targeted and context-specific manner.

5.1 Conclusion and Recommendations

This study investigated the direct influence of continuous learning (CL), dynamic thinking (DT), mental models (MM), pattern recognition (PR), process orientation (PO), and systems logic (SL) on organizational performance (OP), while also examining the moderating role of employee involvement culture (EIC). The findings provide important insights into the mechanisms through which systems thinking influence performance of PFAs.

The study concludes that organizational performance is primarily influenced by continuous learning and dynamic thinking, while mental models, pattern recognition, process orientation, and systems logic do not influence organizational performance. Employee involvement culture moderates the relationship between systems logic and process orientation, and organizational performance, highlighting the importance of organizational context in shaping performance outcomes. Based on the findings, several recommendations are proposed for organizational practice and policy.

First, organizations should prioritize the development of continuous learning systems. This includes creating structures and processes that support knowledge sharing, ongoing training, and organizational learning. Given the strong impact of CL on OP, fostering a learning culture should be a strategic priority for organizations seeking to improve performance.

Second, organizations should invest in developing dynamic thinking capabilities among employees and leaders. This can be achieved through training programmes that emphasize critical thinking, innovation, and adaptive problem-solving. Encouraging employees to think beyond conventional approaches will enhance the organization's ability to respond to complex and changing environments.

Third, organizations should strengthen employee involvement culture. Promoting participation in decision-making, encouraging open communication, and empowering employees can enhance the effectiveness of systems logic, as evidenced by the significant moderating effect of EIC. A participatory culture fosters collaboration and improves the integration of organizational processes.

Fourth, managers should adopt a balanced approach to process orientation. While standardized processes are important for efficiency and consistency, excessive rigidity may limit flexibility, particularly in environments with high employee involvement. Organizations should therefore design processes that allow for adaptability and employee input.

Fifth, organizations should integrate mental models, pattern recognition, and systems logic into broader strategic frameworks rather than treating them as isolated capabilities. Their value lies in how they complement and reinforce learning and adaptive thinking processes.

5.2 Suggestions for Future Study

Future research should build on the findings of this study in several important ways. First, there is a need to explore additional moderating and mediating variables that may influence the relationships between organizational capabilities and performance. Factors such as strategic intent, intelligent opportunism, organizational structure, technological capability, and environmental uncertainty may provide deeper insights into organizational performance.

Second, future studies should adopt longitudinal research designs to examine how these relationships evolve over time. Organizational performance is dynamic, and a longitudinal approach would capture changes in capabilities and their effects more effectively than cross-sectional analyses. Third, comparative studies across different industries, sectors, and national contexts are recommended to assess the generalizability of the findings. Such research would help identify context-specific factors that influence the effectiveness of organizational capabilities.

Fourth, qualitative and mixed-method approaches should be employed to gain deeper insights into how organizations develop and apply these concepts in practice. Case studies and interviews could provide a richer understanding of the mechanisms underlying the observed relationships. Finally, future research should further refine the conceptualization and measurement of employee involvement culture to provide a more understanding of how it interacts with strategies to influence performance.

References

Abubakar, S. A., Inusa, A., Aminu, M. I., & Karwai, S. A. (2024). Mediating role of individual entrepreneurial orientation on the relationship between social capital and entrepreneurial intention. *International Journal of Business Review and Entrepreneurship, 5*(1).

Achadinha, C. (2020). Pension assets boosting African economies. *AfricaGrowth Agenda, 17*(2). https://hdl.handle.net/10520/EJC-1f0256b7dd

Aggarwal, C. C. (2021). *Neural networks and deep learning*. Springer.

Ahmad, A. R., Farley, A., & Soon, N. K. (2014). Categorisation of public universities funding. *Asian Social Science, 10*(10), 57–67.

Akhtar, C. S., Awan, S. H., Naveed, S., & Ismail, K. (2018). A comparative study of the application of systems thinking in achieving organizational effectiveness in Malaysian and Pakistani banks. *International Business Review, 18*(3), 259–278.

https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ibusrev.2018.01.001

Alatailat, M., Elrehail, H., & Emeagwali, O. L. (2019). High-performance work practices, organizational performance and strategic thinking: A moderation perspective. *International Journal of Organizational Analysis*. https://doi.org/10.1108/IJOA-10-2017-1260

Antony, J. P., & Bhattacharyya, S. (2010). Measuring organizational performance and organizational excellence of SMEs: Part 1—A conceptual framework. *Measuring Business Excellence, 14*(2), 3–11.

Araújo, E. P. O., Gonçalves, C. A., Branco, R. S. P. C., & Braga, E. C. (2017). Mental models and organizational performance: The contribution of neurosciences and psychosocial sciences in the analysis of behavioral dynamics. *International Journal of Innovation and Economic Development, 3*(5), 7–18. https://doi.org/10.18775/ijied.1849-7551-7020.2015.35.2001

Argyris, C., & Schön, D. A. (1996). *Organizational learning II: Theory, method, and practice*. Addison-Wesley.

Ayoup, H., Omar, N., & Abdul Rahman, I. K. (2013). Implementation of balanced scorecard (BSC) in Malaysian GLC: Perception of middle managers. *Asia-Pacific Management Accounting Journal, 7*(2), 99–126.

Bertalanffy, L. V. (1968). *General system theory: Foundations, development, applications*. George Braziller.

Biswakarma, G., & Bohora, B. (2025). Dynamic capabilities and organizational performance: The mediating role of organizational resilience in the IT sector. *Future Business Journal, 11*, Article 173. https://doi.org/10.1186/s43093-025-00592-w

Bonn, I. (2001). Developing strategic thinking as a core competency. *Management Decision, 39*(1), 63–71. https://doi.org/10.1108/EUM0000000005408

Boers, N., & Rypdal, M. (2021). Critical slowing down suggests that the western Greenland Ice Sheet is close to a tipping point. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, *118*(21), e2024192118.

Bruns, W. J. (1992). *Performance measurement, evaluation and incentives*. Harvard Business School Press.

Buckingham, M., & Coffman, C. (1999). *First, break all the rules: What the world's greatest managers do differently*. Simon & Schuster.

Cabrera, D., & Cabrera, L. (2023). *Systems thinking made simple*. Plectica Publishing.

Cash, P., Dekoninck, E., & Ahmed-Kristensen, S. (2025). Building shared mental models for collaborative design. *Proceedings of the Design Society*.

Chan, C. K. (2026). Who Is Doing the Thinking? AI as a Dynamic Cognitive Partner: A Learner-Informed Framework. *arXiv preprint arXiv:2602.15638*.

Chen, J., Sousa, C. M. P., & He, X. (2016). The determinants of export performance: A review of the literature 2006–2014. *International Marketing Review, 33*(5), 626–670.

Cronbach, L.J., & Shavelson, R.J. (2004). My current thoughts on coefficient alpha and successor procedures. *Educational and Psychological Measurement,* 64(3), 391–418. doi:10.1177/0013164404266386.

Dahiru, I. (2026). Systems thinking and performance of pension fund administrators in Nigeria: A proposed moderating role of employee involvement culture. *FUDMA Journal of Business Management,* Vol. 4 (1).

Dahiru, I. (2025). Employee involvement culture, knowledge infrastructure capability and organizational performance: A proposed moderating framework for pension fund administrators in Nigeria. *Bayero Business Review, 9*(2), 56–75.

Denison, D. R. (1990). *Corporate culture and organizational effectiveness*. John Wiley & Sons.

Denison, D. R., & Mishra, A. K. (1995). Toward a theory of organizational culture and

effectiveness. *Organization Science, 6*(2), 204–223.

Dias, D. T. de Á., & De Toni, D. (2018). Mental models impacts on organizational performance: A study in the metal-mechanic sector. *Revista de Administração da UFSM, 10*(2), 310–326. https://doi.org/10.5902/1983465922748

Drucker, P. F. (1999). *Management challenges for the 21st century*. HarperBusiness.

Djangone, A., & El-Gayar, O. (2021). Impact of knowledge acquisition, sharing and utilization on organizational performance. *Issues in Information Systems, 22*(4), 258–268. https://doi.org/10.48009/4_iis_2021_278-289

Dwi Pamungkas, M., Waluya, S. B., Mariani, S., & Isnarto. (2022). Dynamic thinking processes in mathematics learning: A systematic literature review. *Proceedings of the International Conference on Science, Education, and Technology*, 8(1), 149–153.

Edmondson, A. C. (2012). *Teamwork on the fly*. Harvard Business Review Press.

Eidin, E., Bielik, T., Touitou, I., Bowers, J., McIntyre, C., Damelin, D., & Krajcik, J. (2023). Thinking in terms of change over time: Opportunities and challenges of using system dynamics models. *Journal of Science Education and Technology*, 33, 1–28.

Engelen, A., Flatten, T. C., Thalmann, J., & Brettel, M. (2014). The effect of organizational culture on entrepreneurial orientation: A comparison between Germany and Thailand. *Journal of Small Business Management, 52*(4), 732–752.

Eysenck, M. W., & Keane, M. T. (2021). *Cognitive psychology: A student's handbook*. Psychology Press.

Faeq, D. K. (2022). The importance of employee involvement in work activities to overall productivity. *Journal of Humanity and Productivity Development, 4*(5), 15–26. https://doi.org/10.22161/jhed.4.5.4

Fayezioghani, A. (2023). A Framework of Defining, Modeling, and Analyzing Cognition Mechanisms. *arXiv preprint arXiv:2311.10104*.

Fornell, C., & Larcker, D.F. (1981). Evaluating structural equation models with unobservable variables and measurement error. *Journal of Marketing Research,* 18(1), 39–50.

Garvin, D. A. (1993). Building a learning organization. *Harvard Business Review, 71*(4), 78–91.

Garcia, L., & Martinez, P. (2024). Continuous improvement and organizational performance: The mediating role of organizational learning. *Total Quality Management & Business Excellence, 35*(5–6), 789–805.

Gavetti, G., & Levinthal, D. (2000). Looking forward and looking backward: Cognitive and experiential search. *Administrative Science Quarterly, 45*(1), 113–137.

Ghosh, S., & Mukherjee, S. (2006). Measurement of corporate performance through balanced scorecard: An overview. *Vidyasagar University Journal of Commerce, 11*, 60–70.

Glew, D., O'Leary-Kelly, A., Griffin, R., & Van Fleet, D. (1995). Participation in organizations: A preview of the issues and proposed framework for future analysis. *Journal of Management, 21*(3), 395–421.

Goldstein, E. B. (2022). *Sensation and perception*. Cengage.

Gosnell, H., & Gordon, E. (2025). Inner Dimensions of Regeneration: Mental Models, Mindsets and Cultures. *Challenges (20781547)*, *16*(3).

Güneş, F. (2022). Understanding and mental model development. *Journal of Limitless Education and Research*, *7*(2), 180-215.

Guo, Z., Chen, T., Meng, W., Gong, C., Yu, X., Wei, C., & Chen, W. (2026). Dynamic thinking-token selection for efficient reasoning in large reasoning models. *arXiv preprint arXiv:2601.18383*.

Hair Jr, J.F., Matthews, L.M., Matthews, R.L., & Sarstedt, M. (2017). PLS-SEM or CBSEM: Updated guidelines on which method to use. *International Journal of Multivariate Data Analysis, 1(2),* 107-123.

Harjanto, S. C. S., & Mahendrawathi, E. (2023). The relation among business process orientation practices in influencing organizational performance. *IPTEK The Journal for Technology and Science, 34*(1), 44–59.

Hashemi-Pour, C., & Chai, W. (2025). Continuous learning definition. TechTarget.

Ibrahim, M. (2015). Investigating the use of the four perspectives of balanced scorecard as a technique for assessing performance by Nigerian banks. *Journal of Accounting and Taxation, 7*, 62–70. https://doi.org/10.5897/JAT2014.0148

Imran, M., Aziz, A., Hamid, S., Shabbir, M., Salman, R., & Jian, Z. (2018). The mediating role of total quality management between entrepreneurial orientation and SMEs export performance. *Management Science Letters, 8*(6), 519–532.

Ismail, I., Imran, M., & Al Hosni, M. (2021). The influence of job satisfaction and organizational culture on organizational performance: Empirical evidence from Pakistan's banking sector. *Webology, 18*(3), 1–16.

Iwunze, R. (2023, September 18). Pension contributors, retirees agitate as unresolved complaints pile up. *Vanguard*. https://www.vanguardngr.com/2023/09/pension-contributors-retirees-agitate-as-unresolved-complaints-pile-up/

Janadari, M. P. N. (2020). Empirical investigation of knowledge management on organizational performance: Evidence from the financial industry of Sri Lanka. *Kelaniya Journal of Human Resources Management, 15*(2), 21–46. https://doi.org/10.4038/kjhrm.v15i2.77

Johanson, G.A., & Brooks, G.P. (2010). Initial scale development: Sample size for pilot studies. *Educational and Psychological Measurement,* 70(3), 394-400.

Kaplan, R. S., & Cooper, R. (1998). *Cost and effect: Using integrated cost systems to drive profitability and performance*. Harvard Business School Press.

Kaplan, R. S., & Norton, D. P. (1996). *The balanced scorecard: Translating strategy into action*. Harvard Business Press.

Katz, D., & Kahn, R. L. (1978). *The social psychology of organizations* (2nd ed.). Wiley.

Kazimova, D., Serikbayeva, N., Samashova, G., Zatyneyko, A., & Sarsenbayeva, B. (2025, May). Evaluating the impact of pattern recognition on AI skills development in universities. In *Frontiers in Education* (Vol. 10, p. 1592209). Frontiers Media SA.

Keskin, H., & Palaz, Y. (2024). The relationship between organizational learning and organizational resilience capacity: A research in the banking sector. *Journal of Global Strategic Management, 18*(1), 69–88. https://doi.org/10.20460/JGSM.2024.337

Kumari, M. K., & Kumari, V. L. P. (2014). Influence of employee involvement and organizational culture on productivity: A theoretical concept. *International Journal of Business Research, 5*(27), 423–431.

Lawler, E. E. (1996). *High-involvement management: Participative strategies for improving organizational performance*. Jossey-Bass.

Liedtka, J.M. (1998a). Strategic thinking: Can it be taught?, *Long Range Planning*, 31(1), 120-129.

Meadows, D. H. (2021). *Thinking in systems: A primer*. Chelsea Green Publishing.

Mbuthia, R. N. (2018). *Learning organization dimensions and organizational performance of commercial banks in Kenya* (MBA research project, Kenyatta University).

Mohaddesi, O., Chicoine, N., Gong, M., Ergun, O., Griffin, J., Kaeli, D., & Harteveld, C. (2023, April). Thought Bubbles: A Proxy into Players' Mental Model Development. In *Proceedings of the 2023 CHI Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems* (pp. 1-21).

Moore, J. (1993). Predator and prey. A new ecology of competition. *Harvard Business Review.*

Narayana, A. (2017). A critical review of organizational culture on employee

performance. *American Journal of Engineering and Technology Management, 2*(5), 72. https://doi.org/10.11648/j.ajetm.20170205.13

National Pension Commission. (2025). *Third quarter 2025 report*. https://www.pencom.gov.ng/wp-content/uploads/2025/12/Q3-2025-report-FINALE-.pdf

Ndalamba, K. K., & Tomé, E. R. B. (2021). Process management: A requirement for organizational excellence in the twenty-first century business environment. *IntechOpen*.

Nilsson, N. J. (2021). *Artificial intelligence: A new synthesis*. Morgan Kaufmann.

Nonaka, I., & Takeuchi, H. (1995). *The knowledge-creating company*. Oxford University Press.

Norman, E., Paramansyah, A., & Abdan, M. S. (2022). The role of organizational culture in the effectiveness of school organizations. *Dawatuna Journal of Communication and Islamic Broadcasting, 2*(3), 254–269. https://doi.org/10.47476/dawatuna.v2i3.2059

OECD. (2025). *Pensions at a glance 2025: OECD and G20 indicators*. OECD Publishing. https://doi.org/10.1787/e40274c1-en

Ojo, O. A., Salau, O. P., & Akinlabi, B. H. (2025). Continuous learning and employee performance in the Nigerian banking sector. *Nigerian Journal of Human Resource Management, 10*(1), 23–39.

Ologbo, A. C., & Sofian, S. (2013). Individual and organizational factors of employee engagement on employee work outcomes. *International Journal of Business and Behavioral Sciences, 3*(3), 498–508.

Omobola Tolu-Kusimo. (2025, July 16). *CPS: 27,701 workers, retirees dumped PFAs in Q1*. The Nation. https://thenationonlineng.net/cps-27701-workers-retirees-dumped-pfas-in-q1/

Olafusi, E. (2023, May 28). "N'assembly service pension board, commission for almajiri" – Buhari signs three bills into law. *TheCable*. https://www.thecable.ng/nassembly-service-pension-board-commission-for-almajiri-buhari-signs-three-bills-into-law

Ozkan, B., Koops, M., Türetken, O., & Reijers, H. A. (2023). The influence of business process management system implementation on an organization's process orientation: A case study of a financial service provider. *Information Security Journal: A Global Perspective*, 32(4), 377–398.

Palaima, T., & Skaržauskienė, A. (2010). Systems thinking as a platform for leadership performance in a complex world. *Baltic Journal of Management, 5*(3), 330–355.

Pamungkas, M. D., Waluya, S. B., Mariani, S., & Isnarto. (2024). How is the dynamic thinking process of proficient students in solving transformation geometry problems? *Jurnal Ilmiah Ilmu Terapan Universitas Jambi*.

Pan, J., Li, X., Lian, L., Snell, C., Zhou, Y., Yala, A., Darrell, T., Keutzer, K., & Suhr, A. (2025). *Learning adaptive parallel reasoning with language models*. arXiv. https://arxiv.org/abs/2504.15466

Pilato, V., & Voss, H. (2024). A systems thinking approach to international business education. *University of Bristol*.

Popova, V., & Sharpanskykh, A. (2010). Modeling operational performance indicators. *Information Systems, 35*(4), 505–527. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.is.2009.12.001

Prabowo, B. R., Mursyada, A., & Saifulloh, N. F. (2025). Advancing digital transformation through business process orientation maturity models: A systematic literature review. *International Journal of Management, Entrepreneurship, Social Science and Humanities, 9*(1), 81–103.

Richard, P. J., Devinney, T. M., Yip, G. S., & Johnson, G. (2009). Measuring organizational performance: Towards methodological best practice. *Journal of Management, 35*(3), 718–804.

Ringle, C. M., Sarstedt, M., & Straub, D. (2012). A critical look at the use of PLS-SEM in MIS Quarterly. MIS Quarterly (MISQ), 36(1), iii-xiv.

Robbins, S. P., & Judge, T. A. (2011). *Organizational behavior* (14th ed.). Pearson.

Saunders, M, Lewis, P. & Thornhill, A. (2009) *Research Methods for Business Students,* (5th Ed.) Pearson Education, Harlow.

Sekaran, U., & Bougie, R. (2016). *Research methods for business: A skill-building approach* (7th Ed.). UK: John Wiley & Sons, Inc.

Senge, P. M. (2006). *The fifth discipline: The art and practice of the learning organization* (Rev. ed.). Doubleday.

Siriram, R., & du Plessis, C. (2024). A systems thinking approach to improving firms' competitive capabilities and firm performance. *Systemic Practice and Action Research, 37*(6), 1241–1280.

Sharma, P. (2021). Machine learning and pattern recognition: Techniques and applications. *International Journal of Engineering, Science and Humanities, 11*(2), 18-25.

Goodfellow, I., Bengio, Y., & Courville, A. (2021). *Deep learning*. MIT Press.

Skarzauskiene, A. (2010). Managing complexity: Systems thinking as a catalyst of the organization performance. *Measuring Business Excellence,* 14(4), 49–64.

Sparrow, P. (2001). Developing diagnostics for high-performance cultures. In C. L. Cooper & S. Earley (Eds.), *The international handbook of organizational culture and climate* (85–106). John Wiley & Sons.

Stacey, R.D. (1996). *Strategic management of organizational dynamics.* London: Pitman Publishing.

Sterman, J. D. (2020). *Business dynamics: Systems thinking and modeling for a complex world*. McGraw-Hill.

Sofijanova, E., & Zabijakin-Chatleska, V. (2013). Employee involvement and organizational performance: Evidence from the manufacturing sector in Republic of Macedonia. *Trakia Journal of Sciences,* Vol. 11(1), 31-36.

Sumairah, S., & Zainon, E. (2024). Comparative Analysis of Systems Thinking Application and Its Impact on Organizational Effectiveness in Sharia Banking. *Journal International Economic Sharia*, *1*(3), 175-189.

Summerfield, C. (2025). Construction and use of mental models: Organizing principles for the science of brain and mind. *Neuropsychologia*. DOI: 10.1016/j.neuropsychologia.2024.109062

Tang, J., Pee, L. G., & Iijima, J. (2013). Investigating the effects of business process orientation on organizational innovation performance. *Information & Management, 50*(8), 650–660.

Tierney, W. G., & Schein, E. H. (1986). Organizational culture and leadership. *Academy of Management Review, 11*, 677–688.

Taylor, J. (2024). Application of systems thinking to create innovation using enterprise teams. *ESP International Journal of Science, Humanities & Management Studies, 2(2), 59-79*. DOI: 10.56472/25849756/IJSHMS-V2I2P108

Umar, A. D. (2023). *Fighting for the future: Nigeria's pension reform journey*. Cable Books.

Veith, J. M., Machisi, E., Ubben, M. S., Hennig, F., & Bitzenbauer, P. (2025, November). Analysis of high school students' mental models of angles. In *Frontiers in Education* (Vol. 10, p. 1679-857). Frontiers Media SA.

Xu, D., Li, X., Yan, S., Cui, L., Liu, X., & Zheng, Y. (2024). A quantitative model to measure the level of culture and tourism integration based on a spatial perspective: A case study of Beijing from 2000 to 2022. *Sustainability*, *16*(10), 4276.

Yao, W., Mi, H., & Yu, D. (2024). HDFlow: Enhancing LLM complex problem solving with hybrid thinking and dynamic workflows. DOI: 10.48550/arXiv.2409.17433

Zelenyte, D. (2025). *Organizational performance through dynamic capabilities in digital business transformation: A systematic literature review* (Master's thesis, Oulu University of Applied Sciences). Available

online at: https://www.theseus.fi/handle/10024/882052

Zhao, Y., Gao, Y., Hao, X. L., & Ren, F. F. (2023). Do inconsistent mental models impact performance? Moderating effects of managerial interpretation and practice sets. *Frontiers in Psychology, 14*. https://doi.org/10.3389/fpsyg.2023.1110785

APPENDIX A

Measures of Organizational Performance (8 items)

Time in handling the tasks of our organization is reduced.
Cost of carrying out tasks in our organization is reduced.
Accuracy of business process of our organization is improved.
Administrative efficiency of our organization is improved.
Planned goal of our organization is attained.
The quality of business process of our organization is improved.
Business productivity of our organization is improved.
Our organization continually realizes and promptly reacts to the demands of client.

Measures of Systems Thinking Construct

Continuous learning (7 items)

Discuss mistakes.
Identify skills needed for tasks.
Adapt to shifting priorities.
Resources to support learning.
Discuss ideas with others.
View problems as opportunity to learn.
Learn from others mistakes.

Dynamic thinking (9 items)

Important to understand details related to tasks.
Focus on own portion of task.
Assume other people take care of their portion.
Identify benefits arising from integration.
Important to know other people do in organization.
Look at interconnections between own work and others work.
Important to acquire knowledge in addition to self own's expertise.
Evaluate problems by analyzing different factors.
Explain complex events through systems diagram.

Understanding Mental Models (6 items)

Different point of view as a source of information.
Change beliefs based on new experiences.
Frequently socialize.
Provide helpful feedback.
Conscious of accomplishment.
Conscious of putting creativity to use.

Pattern Recognition (3 items)

Use metaphors to describe patterns.
Identify trends in structures.
Interpret situation using analogy relating it to different type of situation.

Process Orientation (4 items)

Understand implemented business processes.
Integrate processes into a whole for progress.
Organization as a system of processes.
Verify how new development will integrate into whole.

Systems logic (4 items)

External forces affecting organizational change.
Internal forces affecting change.
Understand interrelationships between jobs.
Understand growth barriers.

Measures of Employee Involvement Culture (6 items)

Most employees are highly involve in their work.
Decisions are usually made at each level that best information is available.
Information is widely shared so that everyone can get the information he or she wants when it's needed.
Everyone believes that he or she can make a positive impact.
Business planning is ongoing and involves everyone in the process to some degree.
Cooperation across different parts of the organization is actively encouraged.

Effect of Artificial Intelligence on Traditional Accounting Practices of Nigerian Firms, A Study of Access Bank Plc

[1]Kelechi Margaret Amasiatu, PhD.
kelechi.amasiatu@uaes.edu.ng
Department of Accounting
[2]Chikaodi Josephine Michael Anumaka, PhD.
chikaodi.anumaka@uaes.edu.ng
Department of Accounting
[3]Chinedu Blessing-Mike Obialor, PhD.
chinedu.obialor@uaes.edu.ng
Department of Banking and Finance/Taxation
[4]Faith Prosper Ginikachi, PhD
faith.prosper@uaes.edu.ng
Department of Business Administration
University of Agriculture and Environmental Sciences, Umuagwo, Imo State, Nigeria.

Abstract

This study examined the effect of Artificial Intelligence on traditional accounting practices in Nigerian firms, using Access Bank Plc as a case study. The main objective of the study was to examine the effect of AI adoption on the effectiveness of traditional accounting practices. The study was anchored on the Technology Acceptance Model (TAM). A quantitative research design was adopted. The population of the study comprised accounting and finance staff of Access Bank Plc, from which a sample of 350 was selected using stratified random sampling technique to ensure adequate representation. Primary data were collected through structured questionnaires and analyzed using descriptive statistics and simple regression analysis. The findings revealed that: automated transaction processing has a positive and significant effect on the efficiency of accounting operations ($\beta = 0.899$, $p = 0.000$); AI-based data analytics has a positive and significant effect on the accuracy of financial reporting ($\beta = 0.900$, $p = 0.000$); AI-driven fraud detection systems have a positive and significant effect on internal control effectiveness ($\beta = 0.905$, $p = 0.000$); robotic process automation has a positive and significant effect on the timeliness of accounting information ($\beta = 0.796$, $p = 0.000$). In conclusion, technology adoption is not merely supportive but fundamentally transformative in shaping how accounting information is processed, safeguarded, and delivered for decision-making purposes. The study recommended that management of Access Bank Plc should deepen the deployment and continuous upgrading of automated transaction processing systems across all accounting units to sustain and enhance operational efficiency, ensuring that routine financial activities are handled with minimal delays and reduced dependence on manual procedures.

Keywords: Artificial Intelligence, Traditional Accounting Practices, Access Bank Nigeria Plc

1. Introduction

The rapid advancement of digital technologies has significantly transformed the operations of modern organizations, particularly in the area of accounting and financial management. Among these emerging technologies, Artificial Intelligence (AI) has gained considerable prominence due to its ability to automate complex tasks, analyze large volumes of data, and support managerial decision-making (Mmadubuobi et al., 2024). Artificial Intelligence refers to computer systems capable of performing tasks that typically require human intelligence, such as learning, reasoning, pattern recognition, and predictive analysis. Organizations across the world are increasingly integrating AI technologies into

their operational systems to enhance efficiency, reduce operational costs, and improve accuracy in financial reporting processes (Al-Htaybat, von Alberti-Alhtaybat, & Alhatabat, 2019). Traditionally, accounting practices relied heavily on manual procedures for recording, classifying, summarizing, and reporting financial transactions. These processes were often time-consuming and prone to human errors, especially in organizations handling large volumes of financial transactions. However, the emergence of Artificial Intelligence and other digital technologies has transformed traditional accounting systems by introducing automated processes that can perform accounting functions with greater speed and accuracy. AI-enabled systems are capable of automating bookkeeping tasks, performing account reconciliations, generating financial reports, and detecting irregularities in financial data with minimal human intervention (Kokina & Davenport, 2021). Furthermore, Artificial Intelligence plays a significant role in enhancing the efficiency of accounting operations through advanced data analytics and predictive modeling. AI technologies such as machine learning and robotic process automation allow organizations to analyze financial data in real time, identify patterns in financial transactions, and detect anomalies that may indicate fraud or financial misstatements. This technological capability enhances the reliability and quality of financial information, thereby supporting better strategic decision-making within organizations (Moll & Yigitbasioglu, 2019). In the banking sector, the adoption of Artificial Intelligence has become increasingly important due to the large volume of financial transactions processed daily and the need for high levels of transparency and accountability in financial reporting. Banks around the world are deploying AI technologies to improve auditing processes, strengthen internal control systems, enhance fraud detection mechanisms, and streamline accounting operations. The integration of AI into accounting systems also enables banks to improve compliance with regulatory standards and enhance the overall efficiency of financial management processes (Bhimani & Willcocks, 2020). In Nigeria, the banking sector has been one of the most technologically advanced industries in recent years, particularly in the adoption of digital banking and financial technology innovations. Nigerian deposit money banks have continued to invest in modern information systems to improve operational efficiency and remain competitive in the rapidly evolving financial environment. The integration of Artificial Intelligence into banking operations has further improved accounting practices by enabling automated transaction processing, real-time financial reporting, and improved fraud detection systems within financial institutions (Olaoye & Adebayo, 2022). Among Nigerian deposit money banks, Access Bank Plc has emerged as one of the leading financial institutions in adopting digital technologies to enhance operational efficiency and service delivery. The bank has invested significantly in digital infrastructure, data analytics, and intelligent financial systems aimed at improving its accounting and financial reporting processes. As Artificial Intelligence continues to reshape accounting practices globally and within the Nigerian banking sector, it becomes important to examine how the adoption of AI technologies influences accounting practices in Nigerian banks. Therefore, this study seeks to examine the effect of Artificial Intelligence adoption on accounting practices of Nigerian deposit money banks with particular focus on Access Bank Plc. The rapid development of Artificial Intelligence (AI) has significantly transformed the operations of modern organizations, particularly in accounting and financial management. AI technologies such as machine learning, robotic process automation, and predictive analytics are increasingly being integrated into accounting systems to automate routine tasks, enhance financial data analysis, and improve the accuracy of financial reporting. These technologies enable organizations to process large volumes of financial transactions more efficiently while reducing human errors traditionally associated with manual accounting procedures (Ikwuo et al., 2025). In the banking sector, where large volumes of financial transactions are processed daily, the adoption of Artificial Intelligence has become increasingly important for improving operational efficiency, strengthening internal control systems, and enhancing fraud detection mechanisms.

Financial institutions are rapidly integrating AI-driven technologies to automate accounting processes, improve data processing speed, and support strategic financial decision-making. Empirical studies indicate that AI adoption in banking institutions can significantly improve operational efficiency and financial performance through automation and enhanced analytical capabilities. Despite the growing importance of Artificial Intelligence in accounting systems globally, its adoption within many banking institutions, particularly in developing economies, remains uneven and faces several challenges. These challenges include high implementation costs, inadequate technological infrastructure, lack of technical expertise, and resistance to technological change among accounting professionals. In Nigeria, although some banks have begun to adopt AI-driven technologies for fraud detection, transaction monitoring, and financial reporting, the level of integration into core accounting practices remains relatively limited and fragmented. Furthermore, the increasing automation of accounting processes through Artificial Intelligence has raised concerns about its implications for traditional accounting practices and the evolving role of accounting professionals. While AI technologies promise improvements in efficiency, transparency, and decision-making, they also introduce new challenges related to data governance, system reliability, and professional skill requirements. Studies indicate that the adoption of AI in accounting not only changes operational procedures but also transforms the competencies required of accounting professionals, thereby creating a need for empirical investigations into how these technologies influence accounting practices within specific organizational contexts. Although several studies have examined digital transformation and financial technology adoption in the banking sector, limited empirical research has specifically investigated the effect of Artificial Intelligence adoption on accounting practices within Nigerian deposit money banks. In particular, there is insufficient evidence on how AI technologies influence accounting efficiency, financial reporting processes, and the roles of accounting professionals in Nigerian banks. This gap in the literature creates the need for further investigation into the practical implications of AI adoption in accounting systems within the Nigerian banking environment. Therefore, this study seeks to examine the effect of Artificial Intelligence adoption on accounting practices in Nigerian deposit money banks, with particular focus on Access Bank Plc. The study aims to provide empirical evidence on how AI technologies influence accounting operations, improve efficiency in financial reporting, and reshape accounting practices within the Nigerian banking sector. Thus, the general objective of this study is to examine the effect of Artificial Intelligence adoption on accounting practices in Nigerian deposit money banks, with particular reference to Access Bank Plc. The study specifically seeks to:

1. Examine the effect of automated transaction processing on the efficiency of accounting operations in Access Bank Plc.
2. Assess the influence of AI-based data analytics on the accuracy of financial reporting in Access Bank Plc.
3. Determine the effect of AI-driven fraud detection systems on internal control effectiveness in Access Bank Plc.
4. Evaluate the influence of robotic process automation on the timeliness of accounting information in Access Bank Plc.

The following research questions will guide the study:

1. To what extent does automated transaction processing influence the efficiency of accounting operations in Access Bank Plc?
2. How does AI-based data analytics affect the accuracy of financial reporting in Access Bank Plc?
3. What effect does AI-driven fraud detection have on internal control effectiveness in Access Bank Plc?
4. To what extent does robotic process automation influence the timeliness of accounting information in Access Bank Plc?

The following null hypotheses will be tested in this study:

H_{01}: Automated transaction processing has no significant effect on the efficiency of accounting operations in Access Bank Plc.

H_{02}: AI-based data analytics has no significant effect on the accuracy of financial reporting in Access Bank Plc.
H_{03}: AI-driven fraud detection has no significant effect on internal control effectiveness in Access Bank Plc.
H_{04}: Robotic process automation has no significant effect on the timeliness of accounting information in Access Bank Plc.

2. Literature Review

2.1 Conceptual Framework

2.1.1 Artificial Intelligence is simply technology that empower computers and machines to replicate human learning, autonomy, creativity, thinking, decision making, and problem solving (Shabbir & Anwer, 2018). It includes area like machine learning, robotics, and natural learning process, all which contribute to AI application in different industries, and also banking sector. In banking system, implementation of AI involves application of algorithm that allow machine to perform task that require human intelligent (Sarker, 2022). For example, AI machine can be educating to note some patterns in data, help in decision-making, make predictions, and automatic repetition tasks (Pedro et al., 2019). The concept of operational efficiencies simply refers to ability of bank to operate in such a way there will be minimal loss of resources, cost reduction, and maximizing profitability (Rahman, 2023). Artificial intelligence enhances efficiency of operation by optimizing process of decision making, automating day to day task, and improving the whole productivity sectors (Javaid et al. 2022). RPA and machine learning that are AI technologies give bank an opportunity to streamline their processes like transaction monitoring, reporting, and data entry, minimize intervention of human and error (Venigandla & Vemuri, 2022). This will definitely lead to a very fast, efficient in operation and reduced cost. Impact of AI on efficient of bank operation

2.1.2 Current State of Artificial Intelligence (AI) in Accounting

The current state of AI in accounting on a global scale reflects a dynamic and transformative landscape. Over the past decade, AI technologies have been increasingly integrated into accounting practices worldwide (Hasan, 2022). This integration has been driven by the need for enhanced efficiency, accuracy, and the ability to analyze vast volumes of financial data in real time. Bianchini, Müller, and Pelletier (2022) suggested that AI is no longer viewed as a novelty but as a fundamental tool reshaping the profession. Globally, AI is being employed in various accounting functions, including but not limited to, automated data entry, financial analysis, fraud detection, and predictive forecasting (Kureljusic & Karger, 2023). Machine learning algorithms and natural language processing (NLP) have enabled automated data extraction from diverse sources, eliminating the need for manual data entry and reducing errors. In financial analysis, AI-driven tools can quickly process complex data sets, identify trends, and generate insights, enabling accountants to make informed decisions (Kureljusic & Karger, 2023). Furthermore, AI's role in enhancing fraud detection cannot be overstated. Advanced algorithms can detect irregular patterns in financial transactions, raising red flags for further investigation (Akinbowale, Mashigo, & Zerihun, 2023; Baader & Krcmar, 2018). This proactive approach helps organizations mitigate financial risks. Moreover, predictive analytics and AI-powered forecasting models have become essential for financial planning and budgeting, offering accurate predictions for future trends and potential scenarios (Akinbowale, Mashigo, & Zerihun, 2023). The adoption of AI in accounting is not restricted to large multinational corporations; small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs) are also recognizing its benefits (Lu, Wijayaratna, Huang, & Qiu, 2022). The effect of the astonishingly increasing intelligent behaviour of machines on the developing rate and changing behaviour of businesses all over the world was investigated in a study that was conducted by Soni and colleagues (2018) that was published in 2018. According to the findings of the study, some of the advantages of automation, cognitive technology, and data analysis utilising AI algorithms include a rise in productivity, cost and time efficiency, a reduction in human error, faster company choices, customer preference, forecasts, and the maximisation of sales. Artificial intelligence has helped the banking sector's

operational efficiency rise by simplifying manual labour and lowering the need for human involvement. For example, Purificato et al. (2023) claim that artificial intelligence is used to automatically approve loans, so removing and lowering the processing time needed, so improving the quality of decision-making. The use of artificial intelligence (AI) helps in the efficient allocation of resources, which enables human resources to be dedicated to tasks that are more strategic, leaving routine work to be performed by automatic machines. Additionally, conversational AI improves the efficiency of financial transactions. More specifically, conversational AI improves customer service by giving faster and more accurate answers to questions from customers. It also reduces money on operational costs by automating boring tasks and makes work flow more smoothly (Gumbo et al., 2023). Impact of AI in improving the experience of customer in access bank. Strong cyber safety measures have been shown to improve financial performance; nevertheless, the application of artificial intelligence in customer service has been shown to improve non-financial aspects of banks; the study underlined the significant part artificial intelligence tools play inside financial institutions if we are to raise general performance. Moreover, it has made clear how urgently bank consumers should use these artificial intelligence solutions to improve their degree of interaction and service quality. This result supports the conclusions of Elegunde [caps?] and Olajide (2020), who maintained that artificial intelligence can significantly contribute to non-financial business measures, including customer satisfaction, service quality, competitive advantage, and employee efficiency. All of these measures have been discovered and demonstrated to be aided by AI. However, Yeshodeep Khati and Emil Åberg (2018), in their research study titled "Perceptions of Customers Regarding Interactive Voice Response (IVR) Services in the Banking Industry," posited that customers are willing to learn and adjust to IVR (International Voice Recognition) telephone customer service, provided that it is sufficiently advanced to offer adequate customer service. They also indicate that customers who are currently using the services are uncertain about the advantages of the system and are unable to make a decision about whether or not to continue using it. As a result of this, it was discovered that customers have a negative attitude towards the quality of AI-driven customer service as it is currently provided. Despite this, customers have expressed optimism and believe that it will be improved in the future, and they have acknowledged that there will be a change in technology.

2.1.3 Effect of adopting AI on the performance of Access bank

The adoption of artificial intelligence by Access bank has resulted in improved performance in the banking industry in Nigeria. According to research by Abrokwah-Larbi and Awuku-Larbi (2024) utilising artificial intelligence in marketing elements like Internet of Things (IoT), Collaborative Decision-Making Platforms (CDMP), virtual and augmented reality (VAR), and personalisation techniques, they assert that artificial intelligence in marketing significantly improves financial outcomes, customer satisfaction, internal operational efficiency, and developmental progress. This is accomplished by leveraging AI in marketing. The findings of this study are consistent with the findings of Konigstorfer and Thalmann (2020), who reported that artificial intelligence helps to reduce losses in lending, improve payment security, automate compliance tasks, and refine customer targeting, all of which contribute to an overall improvement in performance. Following in the same vein, Ris, Stankovic, and Avramovic (2020) demonstrated that the incorporation of artificial intelligence technologies, including virtual assistants and machine learning algorithms, enhances the profitability and performance of banks while simultaneously decreasing their reliance on human labour. Additionally, these technologies help with fraud prevention and better-informed decisionmaking. Umamaheswari and Valarmathi (2023) emphasise the importance of virtual assistants driven by artificial intelligence for increasing profitability, improving performance, and decreasing human resource reliance, especially in the banking sector. As a result, this demonstrates the

effectiveness of artificial intelligence in the banking industry.In addition, the implementation of artificial intelligence has enabled the banking and finance industry to achieve a more consistent and expedient engagement of customers with their business by focusing on the prompt resolution of their issues. Computer programs that are based on artificial intelligence make use of machine learning algorithms, which enable the system to comprehend the process of a problem and solve it in accordance with the algorithm's set of instructions (Rostami, 2014).

2.2 Theoretical Framework

2.2.1 The Technology Acceptance Model (TAM)

The Technology Acceptance Model (TAM) is a widely recognized theoretical framework that provides insights into the factors influencing the acceptance and adoption of new technologies, particularly within an organizational context (Deslonde & Becerra, 2018). TAM was developed by Fred Davis in 1986 to provide more understanding of users' intentions and behaviors related to technology adoption (Davis, 1986). TAM is based on two core constructs known as Perceived Usefulness (PU) and Perceived Ease of Use (PEOU) (Hubert et al., 2018). Perceived Usefulness (PU) refers to the degree to which an individual believes that a particular technology will enhance their job performance or make their tasks easier and more efficient. Perceived usefulness is a critical factor in technology adoption because users are more likely to accept and use technology if they perceive it as valuable and beneficial to their work (Hubert et al., 2018). On the other hand, Perceived Ease of Use (PEOU) relates to the extent to which individuals believe that using a technology will be free from effort and straightforward. If users perceive a technology as easy to use, they are more inclined to adopt it. Conversely, if they see it as complex or challenging, adoption may be hindered (Hubert et al., 2018). In the context of this study, It is anchored on TAM, TAM provides a valuable theoretical framework for examining the attitudes and intentions of accounting professionals toward AI adoption. By assessing how Nigerian accountants perceive the usefulness and ease of use of AI technologies, researchers can gain insights into the likelihood of AI adoption and identify potential barriers or facilitators to its integration into their professional practices.

2.2.2 Resource-Based View (RBV)

The Resource-Based View (RBV), developed by Barney (1991), posits that a firm's competitive advantage and performance stem from its unique resources and capabilities, which must be valuable, rare, inimitable, and non-substitutable (VRIN). In the context of AI adoption by Nigerian deposit money banks, RBV frames AI technologies—such as software investments, machine learning algorithms, and automation tools—as strategic resources that enhance financial performance when effectively leveraged. These resources enable banks to differentiate themselves in the competitive fintech landscape, driving profitability and market valuation. Königstorfer and Thalmann (2020) support RBV by suggesting that AI applications in commercial banks, such as lending automation and customer targeting, reduce costs and generate new revenue streams, aligning with the VRIN criteria. For instance, AI's ability to process vast datasets (Chukwudi et al., 2018) and predict consumer behavior (Luo, Meng, & Cai, 2018) is a rare and valuable capability that Nigerian banks like Zenith Bank exploit through fintech offerings, enhancing Return on Assets (ROA). Oyewobi and Lawal (2023) further reinforce this by noting that Software Book Value (SBV), as an AI-related asset, serves as a proxy for integration depth, contributing to competitive advantage and financial success. RBV is relevant to this study as it explains how AI, reflected in variables like Software Expenses (SE) and AI-Related Keyword Disclosures, becomes a resource that Nigerian banks leverage to improve financial performance metrics, such as Price-to-Earnings Ratio (P/E). In Nigeria's context, where fintech competition is intensifying, RBV suggests that banks with superior AI capabilities e.g., Wema Bank's ALAT platform—can achieve sustained financial gains, provided these resources are inimitable and aligned with market demands. However, infrastructural limitations may challenge the non-substitutability of AI, a nuance this study explores.

2.3 Empirical Review

Recent studies have increasingly examined the impact of Artificial Intelligence (AI) on traditional accounting practices, particularly within the banking sector. Okeke and Akaegbobi (2025) examined the role of artificial intelligence in financial statement audits. The study utilized survey data collected from professional auditors and applied logistic regression analysis. The findings revealed that artificial intelligence significantly improves audit quality by enhancing fraud detection and increasing the reliability of financial statements. The study concluded that AI strengthens the effectiveness and efficiency of auditing procedures in financial institutions. Similarly, Lawal and Adeyeye (2025) investigated artificial intelligence intervention in auditing against fund embezzlement in the Nigerian banking sector. Using qualitative interviews with internal auditors in selected banks, the study found that AI-based auditing systems significantly improve fraud detection capabilities and strengthen internal control systems within banks. Also, Amaugo (2025) examined the impact of artificial intelligence on effective document management in the Nigerian banking sector. The study adopted a survey research design and obtained responses from 281 bank staff. The findings indicated that AI technologies such as machine learning and natural language processing significantly improve the speed, accuracy, and efficiency of document management and accounting record-keeping in banks. Earlier, Oluwadare, Adekanmbi, and Omodara (2024) examined artificial intelligence and fraud prevention in Nigerian deposit money banks. Using a cross-sectional survey of banking professionals, the study revealed that the adoption of AI significantly enhances fraud detection capabilities and strengthens forensic accounting practices in Nigerian banks. In another related study, Yakubu (2024) investigated the effect of artificial intelligence on the financial performance of listed deposit money banks in Nigeria. The study adopted an ex-post facto research design using financial data from selected banks. The findings showed that AI technologies improve operational efficiency and reduce reliance on traditional manual accounting processes. Similarly, John, Shonubi, Azuikpe, and Ologun (2024) examined the adoption of AI-driven fraud detection systems in the Nigerian banking sector. The study used survey data and applied ordered logistic regression analysis. The findings indicated that AI-based fraud detection systems significantly improve transaction monitoring and risk management in banks, although adoption is limited by high implementation costs and insufficient technical expertise. Also, Ogungbangbe and Kalu (2024) examined artificial intelligence and financial sector regulation with implications for accounting practice in Nigeria. Using a survey approach, the study found that artificial intelligence improves regulatory compliance and enhances transparency in financial reporting within financial institutions. The study further noted that accountants must acquire advanced technological skills to effectively utilize AI-driven systems. Earlier studies in 2023 also examined the influence of artificial intelligence on accounting practices. For instance, Oduwole and Fatogun (2023) investigated artificial intelligence and accounting practice in the Nigerian banking industry. The study employed a survey research design involving 133 employees of deposit money banks. The findings revealed that artificial intelligence tools such as automation processes, expert systems, and intelligent agents significantly improve accounting efficiency, financial reporting, and transaction processing. Similarly, Ugo (2023) conducted an empirical investigation on the impact of artificial intelligence on accounting practice in Nigeria. Using a survey design and regression analysis based on data obtained from 148 respondents, the study found that expert systems and neural networks positively influence financial data processing, auditing, and accounting reporting. The study concluded that AI adoption enhances accuracy and efficiency in accounting operations. Finally, Ugbah (2023) examined the role of accountants in building a sustainable economy through artificial intelligence. The study used survey data collected from accounting professionals and found that the adoption of artificial intelligence is transforming traditional accounting roles by automating routine accounting activities and requiring accountants to develop new technological competencies. Overall, the reviewed empirical studies demonstrate that artificial intelligence plays a significant role in

transforming traditional accounting practices in Nigerian banks by enhancing efficiency in financial reporting, auditing, fraud detection, and document management systems.

Gap in Literature

Despite the growing body of empirical literature on the application of artificial intelligence in the accounting profession and the banking sector, several gaps remain in the existing studies. Most of the reviewed studies such as those of Okeke and Akaegbobi (2025), Lawal and Adeyeye (2025), and Amaugo (2025) largely focused on specific areas such as auditing, fraud detection, and document management systems rather than examining the broader impact of artificial intelligence on traditional accounting practices as a whole. Similarly, studies conducted by Oluwadare, Adekanmbi, and Omodara (2024) and Yakubu (2024) concentrated mainly on fraud prevention and financial performance of banks, with limited emphasis on how artificial intelligence directly affects core traditional accounting functions such as bookkeeping, financial reporting, and transaction recording. In addition, while the studies by Oduwole and Fatogun (2023) and Ugo (2023) examined the relationship between artificial intelligence and accounting practice, their scope was largely general and did not specifically focus on deposit money banks or the transformation of traditional accounting procedures. Furthermore, many of the studies relied mainly on survey methods, thereby limiting the robustness of empirical evidence on the subject. Consequently, there is still insufficient empirical evidence on the overall effect of artificial intelligence on traditional accounting practices in Nigerian banks. It is against this background that the present study seeks to examine the effect of artificial intelligence on traditional accounting practices in Nigerian banks in order to fill the identified gap in the literature.

Summary of Literature Review

The review of recent empirical studies demonstrates that artificial intelligence has been increasingly adopted in Nigerian banks to enhance accounting operations, particularly in auditing, fraud detection, document management, and financial performance monitoring. While AI adoption has been shown to improve efficiency, accuracy, and reliability in these specific areas, the studies collectively indicate that traditional accounting practices are being transformed but in a fragmented way. Most research has focused on narrow aspects such as fraud prevention or audit quality, with limited examination of AI's overall impact on core accounting functions such as bookkeeping, transaction recording, and financial reporting. Additionally, the predominance of survey-based methods highlights the need for more comprehensive empirical investigations that combine multiple approaches for deeper insights. Therefore, while the literature confirms the growing importance of AI in banking accounting, there remains a critical need for studies that holistically assess its effect on traditional accounting practices, particularly in the context of Nigerian banks.

3. Research Methodology

3.1 Research Design

The study adopted a descriptive-survey research design combined with ex-post facto elements, which is appropriate for examining the effect of AI on accounting practices. The descriptive survey allows for the collection of primary data from banking professionals to understand their experiences and perceptions, while ex-post facto analysis enables the study of secondary data such as financial reports and records to assess changes in accounting practices after AI adoption. This mixed approach ensures a comprehensive assessment of the phenomenon under study.

3.2 Population of the Study

The population of this study comprises accounting and finance personnel, internal auditors, and IT staff involved in accounting operations within deposit money banks in Nigeria. According to the Central Bank of Nigeria (CBN) and the Nigerian Deposit Insurance Corporation (NDIC), there are approximately 21 licensed deposit money banks operating nationwide, employing thousands of accounting and IT professionals. These personnel are considered most suitable because they are directly involved in accounting operations and AI integration in banking processes.

3.3 Sample Size and Sampling Technique

A stratified random sampling technique was employed to ensure representation across different banks, job categories, and regions. Accounting and finance staff, internal auditors, and IT professionals were treated as separate strata. The sample size was determined using Krejcie and Morgan's (1970) formula for large populations. For practicality, a total of 350 respondents were selected across ten major banks representing diverse geographical zones in Nigeria. This sample is sufficient to generate reliable insights into the effect of AI on traditional accounting practices.

3.4 Research Instrument

The primary instrument for data collection was a structured questionnaire, designed based on the review of relevant literature and prior empirical studies. The questionnaire was divided into two sections:

Section A: Demographic information (e.g., age, gender, educational qualification, years of experience)

Section B: Items measuring the effect of AI on traditional accounting practices in Nigerian banks, including:

Bookkeeping and transaction recording

Financial reporting

Audit and internal control

Fraud detection and prevention

Document management and record-keeping

All items were measured using a five-point Likert scale ranging from 1 = Strongly Disagree to 5 = Strongly Agree.

3.5 Validity and Reliability of the Instrument

Validity: The questionnaire was subjected to content and construct validity checks. Three accounting and AI experts reviewed the instrument to ensure items were relevant, clear, and aligned with the research objectives.

Reliability: A pilot study was conducted with 30 respondents from two banks not included in the main study. The Cronbach's Alpha coefficient was calculated to assess internal consistency. All constructs achieved an alpha value above 0.75, indicating acceptable reliability for social science research.

3.6 Data Collection Procedure

Permission was obtained from the management of the selected banks. Questionnaires were distributed to respondents either physically or via email, depending on availability and accessibility. Respondents were given two weeks to complete and return the questionnaires. Secondary data on accounting practices before and after AI adoption were collected from financial statements, audit reports, and internal records of the banks.

3.7 Data Analysis Techniques

Data were analyzed using both descriptive and inferential statistics:

Descriptive statistics: Mean and frequency distribution were used to summarize respondents' demographic data and perceptions of AI's effects on traditional accounting practices.

Inferential statistics:

Simple regression analysis was used to determine the effect of AI (independent variable) on traditional accounting practices (dependent variable). All analyses were conducted using SPSS version 28. A significance level of $p \leq 0.05$ was used to test hypotheses.

3.8 Ethical Considerations

The study observed strict ethical standards, including:

Obtaining informed consent from all participants

Ensuring anonymity and confidentiality of responses

Using collected data solely for research purposes

Respecting the rights of banks and participants in providing access to financial data

3.9 Justification of the Methodology

The combination of survey and ex-post facto design allows for a holistic examination of both perceptions and observable changes in accounting practices due to AI. Stratified random sampling ensures that different professional groups within banks are adequately represented, while the structured questionnaire ensures systematic data collection for quantitative analysis. This methodology provides robust evidence on the effect of AI on traditional accounting practices in Nigerian banks.

4. Data Analysis and Discussion

4.1 Descriptive Analysis

Table 4.1 Descriptive Analysis

S/N	Automated Transaction Processing	VHD (5)	HD (4)	N (3)	LD (2)	VLD (1)	Mean	Remark
1	Automated transaction processing systems are widely used in handling routine accounting transactions in Access Bank Plc.	97	91	29	26	107	3.13	Accept
2	The use of automated systems has reduced manual intervention in recording financial transactions.	88	101	38	32	91	3.18	Accept
3	Automated transaction processing improves the speed of recording financial transactions in the bank.	89	95	30	39	97	3.11	Accept
4	The adoption of automated systems has reduced errors associated with manual data entry.	77	108	34	32	99	3.09	Accept
S/N	**Efficiency of Accounting Operations**	**VHD (5)**	**HD (4)**	**N (3)**	**LD (2)**	**VLD (1)**	**Mean**	**Remark**
5	The accounting operations in Access Bank Plc are carried out with minimal delays.	99	94	29	25	103	3.17	Accept
6	The accounting department effectively manages large volumes of financial transactions.	99	98	29	26	98	3.21	Accept
7	Accounting processes in the bank are completed with optimal use of available resources.	80	99	39	32	100	3.08	Accept
8	The adoption of modern technologies has improved the efficiency of accounting tasks in the bank.	68	105	44	37	96	3.03	Accept
S/N	**AI-Based Data Analytics**	**VHD (5)**	**HD (4)**	**N (3)**	**LD (2)**	**VLD (1)**	**Mean**	**Remark**
9	AI-based data analytics tools are used to analyze financial data in Access Bank Plc.	78	105	42	30	95	3.12	Accept
10	AI-driven analytics help the bank identify patterns and trends in financial information.	74	107	37	35	97	3.07	Accept
11	AI-based analytics support management in making informed financial decisions.	76	100	34	42	98	3.04	Accept
12	The use of AI analytics improves the ability to process large volumes of financial data.	80	107	32	35	96	3.11	Accept

S/N	Accuracy of Financial Reporting	VHD (5)	HD (4)	N (3)	LD (2)	VLD (1)	Mean	Remark
13	Financial reports generated in the bank are free from material errors.	89	107	27	37	90	3.19	Accept
14	Accounting records are properly verified before financial reports are prepared.	89	111	32	28	90	3.23	Accept
15	The bank maintains a high level of accuracy in its financial reporting processes.	81	103	38	32	96	3.12	Accept
16	Financial statements produced by the bank reflect the true financial position of the organization.	87	99	32	30	102	3.11	Accept
S/N	**AI-Driven Fraud Detection Systems**	**VHD (5)**	**HD (4)**	**N (3)**	**LD (2)**	**VLD (1)**	**Mean**	**Remark**
17	AI-driven systems are used to monitor financial transactions for fraudulent activities.	80	106	32	39	93	3.12	Accept
18	AI-based fraud detection tools help identify unusual transaction patterns.	85	101	33	40	91	3.14	Accept
19	The use of AI has strengthened fraud detection mechanisms in the bank.	94	102	30	34	90	3.22	Accept
20	AI-driven systems help detect fraudulent transactions more quickly than traditional methods.	87	96	36	39	92	3.13	Accept
S/N	**Internal Control Effectiveness**	**VHD (5)**	**HD (4)**	**N (3)**	**LD (2)**	**VLD (1)**	**Mean**	**Remark**
21	Internal control procedures in the bank effectively safeguard financial assets.	87	98	36	26	103	3.11	Accept
22	The internal control system ensures compliance with financial policies and regulations.	92	98	33	36	91	3.18	Accept
23	Control mechanisms in the bank help detect irregularities in financial transactions.	84	108	30	36	92	3.16	Accept
24	The internal control structure enhances accountability in financial operations.	94	102	35	30	89	3.23	Accept
S/N	**Robotic Process Automation (RPA)**	**VHD (5)**	**HD (4)**	**N (3)**	**LD (2)**	**VLD (1)**	**Mean**	**Remark**
25	Robotic Process Automation is used to perform repetitive accounting tasks in the bank.	109	93	28	29	91	3.29	Accept
26	RPA has reduced the workload associated with routine accounting processes.	100	89	27	30	104	3.15	Accept

27	The use of RPA improves the speed of completing accounting operations.	90	100	35	27	98	3.16	Accept
28	RPA enhances the automation of financial data processing in the bank.	96	90	39	33	92	3.19	Accept
S/N	**Timeliness of Accounting Information**	**VHD (5)**	**HD (4)**	**N (3)**	**LD (2)**	**VLD (1)**	**Mean**	**Remark**
29	Accounting information is made available promptly when required.	105	89	30	30	96	3.22	Accept
30	Financial reports are prepared within the required reporting timelines.	107	88	31	23	101	3.22	Accept
31	The accounting system enables quick access to financial information.	113	91	34	27	85	3.34	Accept
32	Management receives financial information in time to support decision making.	121	90	37	21	81	3.43	Accept

Source: Field Survey, 2026

Table 4.1 presents the descriptive analysis of respondents' opinions on automated accounting technologies and related operational outcomes in Access Bank Plc. For automated transaction processing, the first item shows that 97 respondents indicated a very high degree and 91 a high degree that such systems are widely used for routine accounting transactions, while only 26 and 107 respondents expressed low and very low degrees respectively, with 29 neutral responses. The mean score of 3.13 indicates overall agreement that automated transaction processing systems are widely utilized. On the reduction of manual intervention, 88 respondents reported a very high degree and 101 a high degree, compared with 32 low and 91 very low responses, suggesting that although a substantial number perceive strong impact, a notable minority disagrees; the mean of 3.18 still reflects acceptance. Regarding improvement in recording speed, 89 respondents rated very high and 95 high, while 39 and 97 rated low and very low, showing mixed perceptions but a positive tilt overall (mean 3.11). Similarly, on error reduction from manual entry, 77 respondents chose very high degree and 108 high degree, outweighing the 32 low and 99 very low responses, producing an accepted mean of 3.09.

For efficiency of accounting operations, Table 4.1 indicates that accounting tasks are carried out with minimal delays, as reflected by 99 very high and 94 high responses against 25 low and 103 very low responses, with a mean of 3.17. The ability of the department to manage large transaction volumes recorded 99 very high and 98 high responses, compared with 26 low and 98 very low responses, showing balanced but favorable opinions (mean 3.21). On optimal use of resources, 80 respondents selected very high degree and 99 high degree, while 32 low and 100 very low responses suggest some skepticism; nevertheless, the mean of 3.08 supports acceptance. Concerning the role of modern technologies in improving task efficiency, 68 respondents indicated very high and 105 high, contrasted with 37 low and 96 very low responses, again reflecting moderate agreement (mean 3.03). With respect to AI-based data analytics, Table 4.1 shows that 78 respondents reported a very high degree and 105 a high degree of usage for financial analysis, compared with 30 low and 95 very low responses, producing a mean of 3.12. On identifying patterns and trends, 74 respondents selected very high and 107 high, while 35 low and 97 very low responses reveal divided opinions though still favorable overall (mean 3.07). The role of AI analytics in supporting management decisions attracted 76 very high and 100 high responses against 42 low and 98 very low responses, indicating moderate acceptance (mean 3.04). Similarly, the ability of AI analytics to process large data volumes recorded 80 very high and 107 high responses, exceeding the 35 low and 96 very low responses, yielding a mean of 3.11. Regarding accuracy of

financial reporting, Table 4.1 reveals that 89 respondents rated very high and 107 high that reports are free from material errors, compared with 37 low and 90 very low responses, giving a mean of 3.19. Proper verification of records before report preparation received 89 very high and 111 high responses, outweighing the 28 low and 90 very low responses, producing a higher mean of 3.23. On maintaining high reporting accuracy, 81 respondents indicated very high and 103 high, compared with 32 low and 96 very low responses, suggesting generally positive perceptions (mean 3.12). Likewise, the statement that financial statements reflect the true position of the organization recorded 87 very high and 99 high responses versus 30 low and 102 very low responses, yielding a mean of 3.11. For AI-driven fraud detection systems, Table 4.1 shows that monitoring transactions for fraud is acknowledged by 80 respondents at very high degree and 106 at high degree, compared with 39 low and 93 very low responses (mean 3.12). The ability to identify unusual patterns recorded 85 very high and 101 high responses against 40 low and 91 very low responses, indicating moderate agreement (mean 3.14). Strengthening of fraud detection mechanisms attracted 94 very high and 102 high responses, exceeding the 34 low and 90 very low responses and producing a stronger mean of 3.22. Detection of fraud faster than traditional methods recorded 87 very high and 96 high responses compared with 39 low and 92 very low responses, with a mean of 3.13. Concerning internal control effectiveness, Table 4.1 indicates that safeguarding of financial assets received 87 very high and 98 high responses, while 26 low and 103 very low responses suggest mixed views, resulting in a mean of 3.11. Compliance with policies and regulations recorded 92 very high and 98 high responses compared with 36 low and 91 very low responses (mean 3.18). Detection of irregularities showed 84 very high and 108 high responses against 36 low and 92 very low responses, indicating favorable perception (mean 3.16). Enhancement of accountability attracted 94 very high and 102 high responses, outweighing the 30 low and 89 very low responses and yielding a mean of 3.23. With respect to robotic process automation, Table 4.1 shows particularly strong agreement that RPA is used for repetitive tasks, with 109 very high and 93 high responses compared with 29 low and 91 very low responses, producing the highest mean in this section (3.29). Reduction of workload recorded 100 very high and 89 high responses against 30 low and 104 very low responses, still reflecting overall acceptance (mean 3.15). Improvement in operational speed received 90 very high and 100 high responses compared with 27 low and 98 very low responses (mean 3.16). Enhancement of financial data processing automation recorded 96 very high and 90 high responses against 33 low and 92 very low responses, yielding a mean of 3.19. Finally, regarding timeliness of accounting information, Table 4.1 indicates that prompt availability of accounting information is supported by 105 very high and 89 high responses compared with 30 low and 96 very low responses, producing a mean of 3.22. Preparation of reports within timelines recorded 107 very high and 88 high responses against 23 low and 101 very low responses (mean 3.22). Quick access to financial information attracted 113 very high and 91 high responses, exceeding the 27 low and 85 very low responses and yielding a mean of 3.34. The strongest agreement in the entire table concerns timely provision of information to management for decision making, with 121 very high and 90 high responses compared with only 21 low and 81 very low responses, resulting in the highest overall mean of 3.43. Collectively, these findings indicate that respondents generally perceive automated and AI-enabled accounting systems as positively influencing operational efficiency, accuracy, control, and timeliness within the bank.

4.2 Test of Hypotheses

Simple regression was used in the test of the hypotheses.

4.2.1 Test of Hypothesis I

H_{01}: Automated transaction processing has no significant effect on the efficiency of accounting operations in Access Bank Plc.

Table 4.2 Test of Hypothesis I

Model Summary

Model	R	R Square	Adjusted R Square	Std. Error of the Estimate
1	.906[a]	.821	.820	2.341

a. Predictors: (Constant), Automated Transaction Processing

ANOVA[a]

Model		Sum of Squares	df	Mean Square	F	Sig.
1	Regression	8730.325	1	8730.325	1593.014	.000[b]
	Residual	1907.173	348	5.480		
	Total	10637.497	349			

a. Dependent Variable: Efficiency of Accounting Operations
b. Predictors: (Constant), Automated Transaction Processing

Coefficients[a]

Model		Unstandardized Coefficients B	Unstandardized Coefficients Std. Error	Standardized Coefficients Beta	t	Sig.
1	(Constant)	1.250	.308		4.052	.000
	Automated Transaction Processing	.899	.023	.906	39.913	.000

a. Dependent Variable: Efficiency of Accounting Operations

Source: SPSS V. 26 (2026)

Table 4.2 presents the simple regression results examining the effect of automated transaction processing on the efficiency of accounting operations in Access Bank Plc. The model validity statistics indicate a strong explanatory power. The R-square value of 0.821 implies that automated transaction processing accounts for 82.1% of the variation in the efficiency of accounting operations, leaving only 17.9% explained by other factors not included in the model. The ANOVA significance value of 0.000 shows that the model as a whole is statistically significant at the 5% level, meaning the regression equation provides a good fit for predicting efficiency based on automated transaction processing. This confirms that the model is valid for drawing conclusions about the effect under investigation.

The coefficient for automated transaction processing is 0.899 and statistically significant at $p = 0.000$. This positive coefficient indicates a direct effect: for every one-unit increase in automated transaction processing, the efficiency of accounting operations increases by approximately 0.899 units, holding other influences constant. This represents a strong marginal effect, meaning improvements in automation substantially raise operational efficiency. Since the p-value is less than 0.05, the effect is statistically significant at the 5% level. Therefore, the null hypothesis is rejected, and it is concluded that automated transaction processing has a significant positive effect on the efficiency of accounting operations in Access Bank Plc.

4.2.2 Test of Hypothesis II

H_{02}: AI-based data analytics has no significant effect on the accuracy of financial reporting in Access Bank Plc.

Table 4.3 Test of Hypothesis II

Model Summary

Model	R	R Square	Adjusted R Square	Std. Error of the Estimate
1	.890[a]	.792	.792	2.541

a. Predictors: (Constant), AI-Based Data Analytics

ANOVA[a]

Model		Sum of Squares	df	Mean Square	F	Sig.
1	Regression	8576.290	1	8576.290	1328.309	.000[b]
	Residual	2246.879	348	6.457		
	Total	10823.169	349			

a. Dependent Variable: Accuracy of Financial Reporting

b. Predictors: (Constant), AI-Based Data Analytics

Coefficients[a]

Model		Unstandardized Coefficients		Standardized Coefficients		
		B	Std. Error	Beta	t	Sig.
1	(Constant)	1.543	.334		4.622	.000
	AI-Based Data Analytics	.900	.025	.890	36.446	.000

a. Dependent Variable: Accuracy of Financial Reporting

Source: SPSS V. 26 (2026)

Table 4.3 shows the regression results assessing the effect of AI-based data analytics on the accuracy of financial reporting. The model summary reveals an R-square of 0.792, indicating that AI-based analytics explains 79.2% of the variation in reporting accuracy. This suggests a very strong explanatory capacity, with only 20.8% attributable to other factors. The ANOVA significance value of 0.000 confirms that the overall regression model is statistically significant at the 5% level, demonstrating that the model reliably predicts financial reporting accuracy based on AI analytics.

The coefficient for AI-based data analytics is 0.900 with a significance value of 0.000. This positive coefficient implies that a one-unit increase in the use of AI analytics leads to an approximate 0.900-unit improvement in financial reporting accuracy. The marginal effect is substantial, showing that AI tools strongly enhance the precision and reliability of reports. Because the p-value is below 0.05, the effect is statistically significant at the 5% level. Consequently, the null hypothesis is rejected, and it is concluded that AI-based data analytics has a significant positive effect on the accuracy of financial reporting in Access Bank Plc.

4.2.3 Test of Hypothesis III

H_{03}: AI-driven fraud detection has no significant effect on internal control effectiveness in Access Bank Plc.

Table 4.4 Test of Hypothesis III

Model Summary

Model	R	R Square	Adjusted R Square	Std. Error of the Estimate
1	.901[a]	.812	.812	2.417

a. Predictors: (Constant), AI-Driven Fraud Detection Systems

ANOVA[a]

Model		Sum of Squares	df	Mean Square	F	Sig.
1	Regression	8783.876	1	8783.876	1503.734	.000[b]
	Residual	2032.799	348	5.841		
	Total	10816.674	349			

a. Dependent Variable: Internal Control Effectiveness

b. Predictors: (Constant), AI-Driven Fraud Detection Systems

Coefficients[a]

Model		Unstandardized Coefficients B	Unstandardized Coefficients Std. Error	Standardized Coefficients Beta	t	Sig.
1	(Constant)	1.286	.321		4.004	.000
	AI-Driven Fraud Detection Systems	.905	.023	.901	38.778	.000

a. Dependent Variable: Internal Control Effectiveness

Source: SPSS V. 26 (2026)

Table 4.4 presents the regression analysis examining the effect of AI-driven fraud detection systems on internal control effectiveness. The R-square value of 0.812 indicates that 81.2% of the variation in internal control effectiveness is explained by AI-driven fraud detection, demonstrating a very strong model. The ANOVA significance of 0.000 shows that the regression model is statistically significant at the 5% level, confirming that the predictor meaningfully explains changes in internal control effectiveness.

The coefficient for AI-driven fraud detection systems is 0.905 with a significance value of 0.000. This positive coefficient indicates that a one-unit increase in AI-driven fraud detection leads to an approximate 0.905-unit increase in internal control effectiveness. The marginal effect is strong, suggesting that such systems substantially enhance monitoring, detection, and control functions. Since the p-value is less than 0.05, the effect is statistically significant at the 5% level. Therefore, the null hypothesis is rejected, and it is concluded that AI-driven fraud detection has a significant positive effect on internal control effectiveness in Access Bank Plc.

4.2.4 Test of Hypothesis IV

H_{04}: Robotic process automation has no significant effect on the timeliness of accounting information in Access Bank Plc.

Table 4.5 Test of Hypothesis IV

Model Summary

Model	R	R Square	Adjusted R Square	Std. Error of the Estimate
1	.802[a]	.644	.643	3.358

a. Predictors: (Constant), Robotic Process Automation

ANOVA[a]

Model		Sum of Squares	df	Mean Square	F	Sig.
1	Regression	7093.672	1	7093.672	629.086	.000[b]
	Residual	3924.102	348	11.276		
	Total	11017.774	349			

a. Dependent Variable: Timeliness of Accounting Information

b. Predictors: (Constant), Robotic Process Automation

Coefficients[a]

Model		Unstandardized Coefficients		Standardized Coefficients		
		B	Std. Error	Beta	t	Sig.
1	(Constant)	3.035	.444		6.842	.000
	Robotic Process Automation	.796	.032	.802	25.082	.000

a. Dependent Variable: Timeliness of Accounting Information

Source: SPSS V. 26 (2026)

Table 4.5 shows the regression results for the effect of robotic process automation (RPA) on the timeliness of accounting information. The R-square value of 0.644 indicates that RPA explains 64.4% of the variation in timeliness, which, although lower than the previous models, still represents a substantial explanatory power. The ANOVA significance value of 0.000 confirms that the model is statistically significant at the 5% level and suitable for inference.

The coefficient for robotic process automation is 0.796 with a significance value of 0.000. This positive coefficient indicates that a one-unit increase in RPA usage leads to an approximate 0.796-unit improvement in the timeliness of accounting information. The marginal effect is strong, though slightly weaker than in the other models, implying that RPA meaningfully accelerates information processing and reporting. Because the p-value is below 0.05, the effect is statistically significant at the 5% level. Hence, the null hypothesis is rejected, and it is concluded that robotic process automation has a significant positive effect on the timeliness of accounting information in Access Bank Plc.

4.3 Discussion of Findings

Automated transaction processing was found to have a strong positive effect on the efficiency of accounting operations ($\beta = 0.899$, $p = 0.000$). This result is likely because automation reduces manual effort and minimizes errors, allowing accountants to complete routine tasks more quickly. Similar findings were reported by Oduwole and Fatogun (2023), who noted that automation processes significantly improve transaction processing and overall accounting efficiency in Nigerian banks. Yakubu (2024) also observed that AI technologies reduce reliance on traditional manual processes, enhancing operational efficiency. Ugo (2023) found that expert systems and neural networks improve financial data processing, supporting the view that

automation makes accounting workflows faster and more reliable. Amaugo (2025) additionally highlighted that AI tools streamline record-keeping, further boosting efficiency. AI-based data analytics showed a positive and significant effect on the accuracy of financial reporting ($\beta = 0.900$, $p = 0.000$). This is because AI systems can quickly analyze large volumes of data, detect inconsistencies, and produce precise financial statements. Ogungbangbe and Kalu (2024) noted that AI enhances transparency and compliance, contributing to more accurate reporting. Okeke and Akaegbobi (2025) found that AI improves audit quality and increases the reliability of financial statements. Ugo (2023) observed that neural networks and expert systems enhance accounting reporting, supporting the accuracy benefits of AI. Similarly, Amaugo (2025) reported that AI tools improve the speed and precision of document management and accounting records, which aligns with the observed improvement in financial reporting accuracy. The study revealed that AI-driven fraud detection systems positively impact internal control effectiveness ($\beta = 0.905$, $p = 0.000$). This is likely because AI can monitor transactions in real-time, identify suspicious patterns, and prevent potential fraud before it occurs. Lawal and Adeyeye (2025) found that AI significantly strengthens internal control systems and improves fraud detection in Nigerian banks. John, Shonubi, Azuikpe, and Ologun (2024) also reported that AI-based fraud detection systems enhance transaction monitoring and risk management. Oluwadare, Adekanmbi, and Omodara (2024) highlighted the role of AI in forensic accounting and fraud prevention, supporting the finding that internal controls are more effective when AI tools are applied. Okeke and Akaegbobi (2025) further emphasized that AI enhances audit procedures and reliability, which reinforces internal control improvements.

Robotic process automation was found to significantly improve the timeliness of accounting information ($\beta = 0.796$, $p = 0.000$). This effect likely occurs because repetitive accounting tasks can be handled faster and continuously without human delays, ensuring that information is available promptly. Amaugo (2025) observed that AI technologies like machine learning accelerate document management, which supports timely reporting. Ugbah (2023) noted that AI automates routine accounting activities, reducing delays in processing financial data. Oduwole and Fatogun (2023) reported that automation improves the speed of accounting operations, while Yakubu (2024) highlighted that operational efficiency rises as manual interventions decrease. Together, these studies show that robotic process automation helps deliver accounting information more quickly.

5. Conclusion and Recommendations

The results indicate that digital and intelligent technologies play a decisive role in strengthening core accounting functions within the banking environment. The strong positive effects observed suggest that increased adoption of automated transaction processing, AI-driven analytics, fraud detection systems, and robotic process automation is associated with substantial improvements in operational efficiency, reporting accuracy, control reliability, and information timeliness. This pattern reflects a shift from traditional manual accounting structures toward technology-enabled systems capable of handling large data volumes with speed and precision. It also signals that modern accounting performance in financial institutions is increasingly dependent on the integration of advanced computational tools rather than solely on human effort or conventional procedures. The high explanatory power across the models further indicates that these technologies account for a considerable proportion of variations in organizational accounting outcomes, underscoring their central role in contemporary financial management practices. Moreover, the statistically significant effects demonstrate that technology adoption is not merely supportive but fundamentally transformative in shaping how accounting information is processed, safeguarded, and delivered for decision-making purposes. Collectively, the evidence portrays a technologically driven accounting environment in which digital systems function as critical determinants of effectiveness,

reliability, and responsiveness in financial operations.

The study recommended that:

1. Management of Access Bank Plc should deepen the deployment and continuous upgrading of automated transaction processing systems across all accounting units to sustain and enhance operational efficiency, ensuring that routine financial activities are handled with minimal delays and reduced dependence on manual procedures.
2. The bank's executive management and finance department should strengthen investment in AI-based data analytics platforms and ensure their consistent integration into reporting workflows so that financial statements are produced with higher accuracy, reliability, and analytical depth to support sound corporate governance.
3. Internal auditors and risk management units of the bank should expand the application of AI-driven fraud detection systems in monitoring transactions and control processes, thereby reinforcing the effectiveness of internal controls and improving the institution's capacity to prevent, detect, and respond to financial irregularities.
4. Information technology managers and accounting operations leaders should broaden the implementation of robotic process automation in reporting and data-handling activities to ensure that accounting information is generated and delivered more quickly, enabling management to receive timely financial insights for operational and strategic decision-making.

5.1 Contribution to Knowledge

This study contributes to the literature by providing a comprehensive examination of how artificial intelligence affects traditional accounting practices in Nigerian banks, addressing gaps left by previous research that focused mainly on specific areas such as auditing, fraud detection, or document management. Unlike earlier studies, this research considers the broader impact of AI on core accounting functions including bookkeeping, transaction recording, financial reporting, and the overall efficiency and accuracy of accounting operations. By combining quantitative data from accounting and finance staff with robust statistical analysis, the study offers a more complete understanding of how emerging technologies are transforming traditional practices across multiple dimensions of accounting in the Nigerian banking sector.

5.2 Limitations of the Study

A limitation of this study is that it focused only on Access Bank Plc, which means the findings may not represent other banks or businesses in Nigeria. The study also relied solely on questionnaires, so answers could reflect personal opinions or biases rather than actual performance. Only accounting and finance staff were included, leaving out other employees who might interact with AI in different ways. Additionally, the study measured short-term effects, so it does not show how AI adoption affects accounting practices over a longer period. The use of a single research method limits the depth of understanding about challenges and practical experiences with AI in accounting.

5.3 Suggestions for Further Studies

Future research could expand to include multiple banks or different industries to provide a broader view of AI's impact on accounting practices in Nigeria. Using interviews, observations, or case studies alongside questionnaires could offer more detailed information. Studies could also track AI adoption over a longer time to see how its effects develop. Exploring how other staff like IT or operations teams experience AI could reveal new insights. Research could compare different AI tools and their specific impact on accounting tasks, helping organizations choose the best solutions for improving efficiency and accuracy.

References

Al-Htaybat, K., von Alberti-Alhtaybat, L., & Alhatabat, Z. (2019). Educating digital natives for the future: Accounting educators' evaluation of the accounting curriculum. Accounting Education, 28(4), 333–357.

Bhimani, A., & Willcocks, L. (2020). Digitisation, "Big Data" and the transformation of accounting information. Accounting and Business Research, 50(1), 1–23.

Kokina, J., & Davenport, T. H. (2021). The emergence of artificial intelligence: How automation is changing accounting and auditing. Journal of Emerging Technologies in Accounting, 18(1), 1–15.

Moll, J., & Yigitbasioglu, O. (2019). The role of internet-related technologies in shaping the work of accountants: New directions for accounting research. The British Accounting Review, 51(6), 100833.

Olaoye, S. A., & Adebayo, A. A. (2022). Digital transformation and accounting practice in the Nigerian banking industry. Journal of Accounting and Financial Management, 8(2), 15–28.

Amaugo, C. O. (2025). Impact of artificial intelligence on effective document management in the banking sector in Nigeria. International Journal of Research and Innovation in Social Science, 9(2), 112–123.

Ikwuo, A. K., Nworie, G. O., & Moedu, V. O. (2024). Implementation of AI-driven automation: A game-changer in accounting research. *International Journal of Financial, Accounting, and Management*, *6*(3), 385-398.

John, A. O., Shonubi, A. O., Azuikpe, O. P., & Ologun, O. (2024). Adoption of AI-driven fraud detection system in the Nigerian banking sector. Journal of Financial Technology and Data Analytics, 5(1), 44–59.

Lawal, A. I., & Adeyeye, O. P. (2025). Artificial intelligence intervention in auditing against fund embezzlement in the banking sector of Nigeria. Journal of Multidisciplinary Finance, 7(1), 71–85.

Mmadubuobi, L. C., Nworie, G. O., & Aziekwe, O. P. (2024). Industry 4.0 and Corporate Technological Responsibility of Manufacturing Firms in Nigeria. *Central Asian Journal of Innovations on Tourism Management and Finance*, *5*(4), 67-80.

Oduwole, A. A., & Fatogun, B. O. (2023). Artificial intelligence and accounting practice in the Nigerian banking industry. Bohr International Journal of Finance and Management Research, 2(2), 23–32.

Ogungbangbe, B. M., & Kalu, E. O. (2024). Artificial intelligence and financial sector regulation: Implications for accountants in the Nigerian economy. Journal of Management Sciences, 8(1), 55–68.

Okeke, M. N., & Akaegbobi, I. M. (2025). Artificial intelligence and financial statement audits: Evidence from Nigeria. African Journal of Accounting and Financial Research, 9(1), 101–115.

Oluwadare, A. J., Adekanmbi, F. P., & Omodara, D. O. (2024). Artificial intelligence and fraud prevention in Nigerian deposit money banks. Danubius Journal of Economics, 20(2), 145–160.

Ugbah, M. M. (2023). The role of accountants in building a sustainable economy through artificial intelligence. Journal of Accounting and Financial Studies, 6(3), 88–99.

Ugo, C. C. (2023). An empirical investigation of the impact of artificial intelligence on accounting practice in Nigeria. African Journal of Accounting and Financial Research, 6(3), 14–28.

Yakubu, A. M. (2024). Effect of artificial intelligence on financial performance of listed deposit money banks in Nigeria. International Journal of Accounting and Financial Reporting, 14(1), 67–82.

Al-Htaybat, K., von Alberti-Alhtaybat, L., & Alhatabat, Z. (2019). Educating digital natives for the future: Accounting educators' evaluation of the accounting curriculum. Accounting Education, 28(4), 333–357.

Bhimani, A., & Willcocks, L. (2020). Digitisation, "Big Data" and the transformation of accounting information. Accounting and Business Research, 50(1), 1–23.

Kokina, J., & Davenport, T. H. (2021). The emergence of artificial intelligence: How automation

is changing accounting and auditing. Journal of Emerging Technologies in Accounting, 18(1), 1–15.

Moll, J., & Yigitbasioglu, O. (2019). The role of internet-related technologies in shaping the work of accountants: New directions for accounting research. The British Accounting Review, 51(6), 100833.

Olaoye, S. A., & Adebayo, A. A. (2022). Digital transformation and accounting practice in the Nigerian banking industry. Journal of Accounting and Financial Management, 8(2), 15–28.

Adegbite, E., Olowookere, O., & Yusuf, A. (2023). Artificial intelligence adoption and financial reporting quality in Nigerian banks.

Green Transformational Leadership and Employees' Sustainable Behaviour Among Selected Manufacturing Smes in North Central Nigeria. The Role of Green Innovative Behaviour

Eleojo Anna Ijepe
Department of Business Administration
Faculty of Management Sciences,
University of Jos. Nigeria.
https://orcid.org/0009-0001-9500-6098
Email: eaamedu@yahoo.com

Linus Jonathan Vem
Department of Business Administration,
Faculty of Management Sciences,
University of Jos. Nigeria.
https://orcid.org/0000-0002-6482-4880
Email: veml@unijos.edu.ng

Danjuma Tali Nimfa
Department of Business Administration,
Faculty of Management Sciences,
University of Jos, Nigeria.
https://orcid.org/0000-0002-4745-067X
Email: nimfad@unijos.edu.ng

Abstract

In light of the increasing trend for innovation through leadership for creating resilient organizations, there has been an increased interest in green transformational leadership as one of the major determinants that contribute to fostering green innovation among the employees within most organizations. In essence, comprehending the behavioural process that involves the creation of innovative behaviour by the leaders is important in theory and practice. Social Exchange Theory and Social Learning Theory have been considered as underpinning and supporting theories since they provide that the reward system in the organization could be utilized in creating better attitudes and behaviours of employees, as well as acting as role models for the leaders. Quantitative research method was adopted, with the utilization of structured questionnaires distributed among employees of manufacturing SMEs. Data analysis involved the use of Partial Least Squares Structural Equation Modelling. The contribution made by this paper includes the concept of green transformational leadership as an innovative management approach that assists manufacturing SMEs in overcoming the environmental concerns through green innovative behaviour. Practically, provision of useful knowledge to employees in manufacturing SMEs for implementing green innovations. Additionally, their management can embrace innovative leadership practices so as to attain sustainable practices in the future. The study makes several policy prescriptions aimed at providing a conducive environment for the quick adoption of sustainable practices. The results show that leadership plays a critical role in fostering sustainability practices.

Keywords: Green Transformational Leadership, Employees' Sustainable Behaviour, Green Innovative Behaviour, Manufacturing SMEs, North Central Nigeria.

1. Introduction

It has come to the forefront in studies in the area of small and medium-scale enterprises manufacturing regarding their sustainable behaviour due to their

substantial environmental footprint, as well as the vital role that employees can play in the production process. The resource intensity associated with operations in manufacturing includes high usage of raw materials, high energy intensity, and high wastage levels making sustainable employee behaviour an essential component in ensuring environmental performance (Çop et al., 2021; Daily et al., 2009; Jabbour & Santos, 2008). The increase in sustainability pressures on firms worldwide has led to companies taking more innovative approaches toward creating sustainable change, changing their mindsets and improving operational performance (Kaplan & Iyer, 2021; Van Holt et al., 2020). Nevertheless, such a paradigm cannot be achieved without the active involvement of employees (Francis & Si, 2015). It becomes imperative for organisations to manage employee sustainable behaviours effectively because employees are at the forefront in planning, implementing, and executing green initiatives to create sustainable organisations (Rezapouraghdam et al., 2019). Achieving sustainable behaviour is a major concern for manufacturing organisations, thus the need to promote sustainable practices. Moreover, achieving sustainable behavioural changes among employees is essential for sustainable behaviour. Lu et al. (2017) noted that the vast majority of companies focus on changing and transforming the system during the implementation of environmental management practices rather than encouraging employees' green innovative behaviour. According to Zhang et al. (2020b), employees have an important role in organizational sustainability and are able to improve it through their actions (Ahuja et al., 2019). Some examples of sustainable behaviour on the part of employees identified in the literature include energy savings, concern for other employees, material recycling, or innovative ideas to mitigate the environmental effect of products produced by an organization (Ciarnien ˇ e ˙ et al., 2020). To improve the environmental performance of an organization as part of its CSR activities, it is necessary to encourage employees' engagement in sustainable behaviour (Zientara and Zamojska 2018). Therefore, green innovative behaviour may contribute to the improvement of the organizational image and ensure competitive advantage. The influence of SMEs on the economy of the world in introducing sustainability practices and utilizing new green technologies remains rather difficult because of the lack of resources and knowledge about such technologies (International Council for Small Business, 2024; World Economic Forum, 2025). This has led to the gradual incorporation of sustainable practices among SMEs in the industrial sector when compared to large enterprises, which are already reaping the benefits of sustainability in areas such as energy conservation, minimising environmental footprint, sustainable packaging, sustainable purchasing, zero waste and sustainable economy (OECD, 2025; Hermundsdottir & Aspelund, 2022). The Nigerian Government has put in place support programs for helping SMEs to address the issue of inadequate funds, lack of competence, poor infrastructural development and market restriction (Hyland, 2023 as cited in Ahmadu et al, 2025). Examples of some of the programs put up by the Nigerian government include the AGSMEIS (Agribusiness Small and Medium Enterprises Investment Scheme) of the Bankers' Committee and the Anchor Borrower Program of the CBN. These programs were set up to alleviate these problems through providing loans, grants and palliatives and carrying out skill training for the owners of small scale businesses (Odediran, 2022 as cited in Ahmadu et al, 2025). This research will help fill these gaps through examining the effect of green transformational leadership on employee's sustainability behaviours with the mediatory effect of green innovation behaviours among other things.

2. Literature Review and Hypotheses Development

2.1 Green Transformational Leadership

The GTL concept is defined as the conduct of transformational leaders whose main aim is to offer vision and inspiration to motivate and encourage their employees to realise the sustainability goals of their organisations (Benevene & Buonomo, 2020; Ren, et al., 2018; Perez, et al., 2023). Transformational leaders inspire their followers or employees to help them achieve organisational goals as they have vision and foresight that help them plan

their current and future goals, and the ability to create innovative visions and implement them through motivation (Asadi et al., 2020). Green Transformational leaders look at ways of investing in models, technologies, and programs to deal with carbon emissions and efficient use of natural resources (Graves et. al., 2013; Begum, 2022). The GTL helps minimise the negative impacts of industrial pollution to the environment (Li et al., 2020; Wang et al., 2018). Green Transformational leaders must serve as exemplary role models in the promotion of environmental protection within their organisations (Srour et. al., 2020).

2.2 Employees' Sustainable Behaviour

Employees' Sustainable Behaviour refers to discretionary and consistent employee behaviour that plays an important role in enhancing the sustainability of their organisations socially, economically and environmentally (Robertson & Barling 2017). Maxim et al. (2024) believe that building sustainable employee behaviours necessitates effective organisational support, human resource management strategies, a strong system, and sufficient rewards. Once the above-mentioned steps are accomplished, it is likely to bring about increased productivity and foster a culture of stewardship and innovation in the organisation. Examples of employees' sustainable behaviours include energy-saving, reuse of materials, being compassionate to other employees, and effectively communicating new and innovative ways to reduce any negative impact on the environment (Ciarnien et al., 2020). As described by Pellegrini et al. (2018), employees' sustainable behaviour can be understood as responsible organisational behaviour that leads to positive results not only in terms of business but also environmentally. Furthermore, organisational internal management strategies play a key role in fostering sustainable employee behaviours through shaping their perceptions of organisational responsibility and proper behaviour within the organisation (Pellegrini et al., 2018).

2.3 Green Innovative Behaviour (GIB)

Green innovative behaviour (GIB) is described as an employee's capability to generate new ideas and implement them in the organisation (Scott & Bruce, 1994, as cited in Widyanty et al., 2025). The emergence of issues like weather hazard, environmental pollution and habitat loss in the world has led to the need for promoting GIB among policy makers (Ogiemwonyi & Harun, 2020). It can be understood that GIB involves the creation, development and imagination of environmental innovations within the organisation by employees (Stankevičiūtė et al., 2020). GIB has proved to be influential in increasing organisational sustainability performance and minimising waste generation (Song et al., 2023; Bhatti et al., 2022). In a similar fashion, green innovative behaviour among employees can be regarded as a form of sustainable and environmentally friendly behaviour in terms of performing duties and generating new products and services (Rongbin et al., 2022). GIB is concerned with the creation of new ideas, processes, products or services having profound influence on the environment (Wang et al., 2021; Alnaqbi et al., 2024). It can be said that an innovative employee works voluntarily to increase the efficiency of the organisation in order to curb environmental pollution (Shafaei-Darastani & Nejati-Ajibisheh, 2023). GIB has a remarkable impact on organisations in enhancing environmental performance, minimising environmental pollution, strengthening organisational reputation and promoting employee engagement (Alnaqbi et al., 2024; Hamann et al., 2021).

2.3 Theoretical Review

Social Exchange Theory (SET) is among the most significant theories in the area of social psychology, developed by scholars such as Homans (1961), Blau (1964) and Emerson (1962, 1972). The Social Exchange Theory posits that there is a sense of reciprocal obligation because of organizational rewards and related behaviours for the evaluation of whether supportive leadership and organizational support motivate or demotivate the behaviour of workers. Workers, when they think that they are valued, recognized, respected and supported (benefits), develop an obligation to show good behaviours (cost). This suggests that the organizational reward system has a positive effect on

the attitude and behaviour of workers. Social Learning Theory was first postulated by Bandura (1977). This theory holds that people learn behaviours and norms in the context of their societies through imitation and modelling of others. Individuals learn through observing the actions of role models as well as thinking of the consequences of their actions.

2.4 Employees' Sustainable Behaviour and Green Transformational Leadership

The link between Green Transformational Leadership (GTL) and sustainable actions by employees is essential in developing environmental activities within organizations. GTL refers to leaders who motivate and inspire their subordinates to participate in sustainable activities (Chen & Chang, 2013). According to Saleem et al. (2021) who explored how effective ethical leadership promotes green behaviour among employees by fostering the right organizational climate, their results indicated that such climate ensures that employees are environmentally responsible and set their goals to be aligned with environmental ones for the development of sustainable actions. Zacher et al., (2024) further noted that leaders who can pass environmental messages well play a significant role in developing organizational culture that encourages employees to participate in sustainable behaviours. By adopting the values of GTL within the organizational culture, there is an influence on the expected behaviour by employees to attain sustainability. Social Exchange Theory provides explanation on how employees return environmentally friendly behaviours by leaders through sustainable behaviour. GTL provides socio-economic and instrumental supports that ensure high quality leader-member exchange. This relationship also aligns with SLT by laying the foundation for learning, modelling and adapting environmental behaviour, inspiring employees to embrace environmental goals and adopt green practices through learning, observation and imitation. It is expected that leaders with a high level of green management skills will transform the organisation to be sustainable (Khan & Ansari, 2024).

H_{01}: There is no significant association between Employees' Sustainable Behaviour and Green Transformational Leadership.

2.5 Green Innovative Behaviour and Green Transformational Leadership

An increasing number of researchers are aware of the importance of green transformational leadership for the advancement of personal and environmental performance (Shahab et al., 2020). Green transformational leaders serve as a catalyst that motivates, inspires, and encourages their teams to change from conventional standards and take on green initiatives and green behaviours (Begum et al., 2022). GTL consists of five vital features, which are: visionary outlook, encouraging leadership, intellectual stimulation, motivational communication and individual acknowledgement (Rafferty & Griffin, 2004). GTL engages in problem-solving and creative thinking for the organisation and carries its team along, thereby performing a crucial role in promoting a positive image and innovative behaviour in the organisation (Rasheed et al., 2021; Shah et al., 2023). Green transformational leaders are role models that set examples for their team members to follow; this includes fostering innovation in the workplace, modelling green innovative behaviour, leading and inspiring employees to practise green creativity (Ding et al., 2023). Employees take on more risk in green creativity and innovation when green transformational leaders instil confidence in them (Ding et al., 2023). By applying Social Exchange Theory, which describes why employees get motivated to put in efforts towards green innovative behaviour. The link also conforms to the SLT, whereby the leader acts as a model due to his/her position (Brown et al., 2005). By imitating the GTL approach, the upper-level manager can develop green competencies in the organization (Ahmad et al., 2024); shape the attitudes and values of the employees and foster their engagement with nature in dealing with environmental issues (Begum et al., 2022a; Cui et al., 2023).

H_{02}: There is no significant association between Green Innovative Behaviour and Green Transformational Leadership.

2.6 Employees' Sustainable Behaviour and Green Innovative Behaviour

Most researchers have posited that green innovative behaviour significantly influences the development of sustainable behaviour in integrating environmental factors into organisational processes. As sustainability becomes more popular, organisations move forward in acquiring competitive advantage in the market place (Sagar, 2023; Afeltra et al., 2022). The study by Faizan et al. (2023) showed that the adoption of green human resource management strategies helps develop green innovative behaviour and promotes the sustainable performance of manufacturing firms. This aligns with the findings of the theories mentioned above which include the Social Exchange Theory and the Social Learning Theory. Social Learning Theory is vital in appreciating the ways employees can learn green innovative behaviour through observing other people around them like their bosses and co-workers. However, according to Social Exchange Theory, green innovative behaviour denotes a valuable contribution that goes along with an exchange relationship. When the contributions of innovative behaviour are valued, employees will perceive reciprocity from the organisation. This promotes commitment to sustainable behaviour. Thus, the following hypothesis was formulated:

H_{03}: There is no significant association between Employee's Sustainable Behaviour and Green Innovative Behaviour.

2.7 Green Innovative Behaviour as a Mediator

The importance of green transformational leadership (GTL) and employees' sustainable behaviour and green innovative behaviour as a mediator cannot be ignored. Previous studies have investigated the relationships between them and shown that GTL helps build the organizational culture and facilitates green innovations and sustenance activities into operational activities (Alshimmari & Shneikat, 2025; Begum et al., 2022). GTL helps foster green innovations through new idea generation among employees by improving communication. Leaders should promote an innovative climate to facilitate environmental initiatives, which will, in turn, enhance sustainable practices. Azizie et al. (2025) further illustrated that GTL motivates green employee engagement, which leads to environmental sustainability. Their results revealed that GTL and green employee engagement are interconnected through green innovative behaviours, which are crucial for attaining sustainability goals. Drawing on SET, when employees perceive organisational support for environmental sustainability, they generate environmentally friendly ideas, promote sustainable processes, strengthen environmental efficiency, encouraging green product innovation. SLT is consistent with this relationship as green transformational leaders are influential role models who demonstrate the value of conservation and sustainable innovation (Zaremohzzabieh & Rasdi, 2023). When employees adopt these behaviours, sustainable innovation becomes a collective effort that promotes sustainable behaviour.

H_{04}: There is no Mediating Effect of Green Innovative Behaviour on the Relationship Between Green Transformational Leadership and Employee's Sustainable Behaviour.

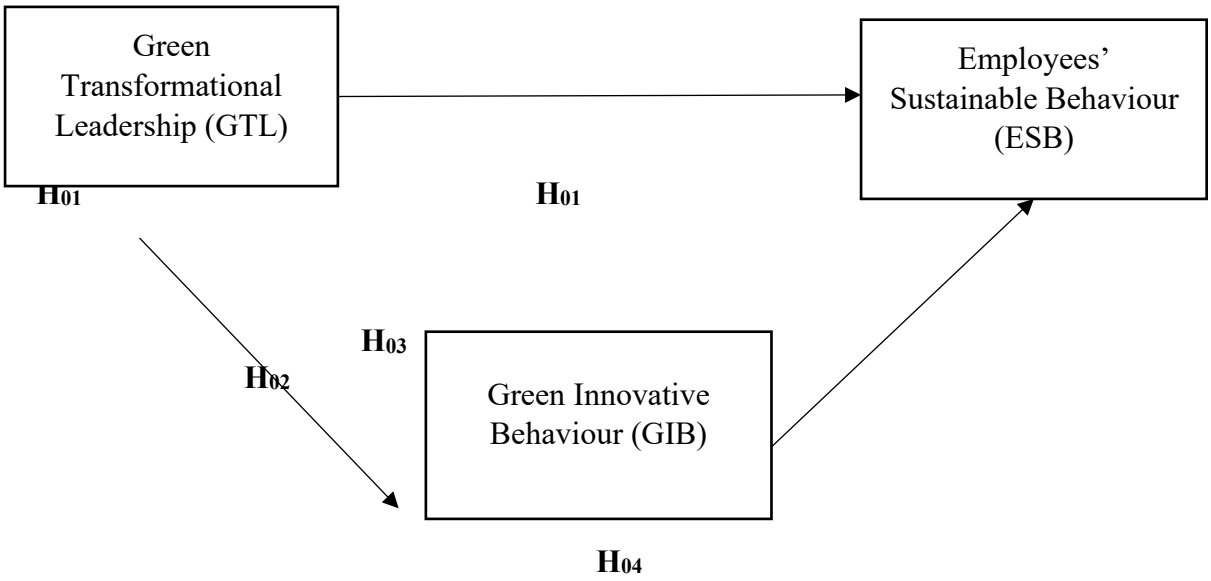


Figure 1: Conceptual Framework of Green Transformational Leadership and Employees' Sustainable Behaviour.
Source: Author's Conceptualisation (2026).

3. Research Methods

3.1 Research Design

A Quantitative design is used to conduct this study since it provides a proper framework for analysing the direct relations between the variable of the study such as green transformational leadership, green innovative behaviour, and sustainability of employees' behaviour.

3.2

3.3 Sample and Data Collection

The study population for the study comprises of 1,440 workers selected from selected Manufacturing SMEs in North Central, Nigeria, that have already adopted sustainable practices. Respondents were randomly selected from each stratum based on their job grades. Proportionate allocation was applied to the employee population to determine the sample size of 313 employees, using the formula proposed by Taro Yamane (1967).

3.4 Measurement of Instruments

The measurement scale of GTL has been adopted by Chen & Chang (2013) based on the findings of Ding et al., (2023) on six items. The measurement scale of green innovative behaviour has been created based on the findings of green service innovative behaviour by Hu (2009), which has been adapted based on

Jameel et al., (2025). The measurement scale for Employees' Sustainable Behaviour has been adopted by Norton et al., (2014) which was further adapted by Hameed & Siddiqui (2024). The five point Likert scale has been adopted from 1 = strongly disagree to 5 = strongly agree.

4.1 Descriptive Statistics

Descriptive statistics were computed to provide a conceptual overview of the key constructs examined in this paper: green transformational leadership (GTL), green innovative behaviour (GIB), and employees' sustainable behaviour (ESB). The results show relatively high mean scores across all constructs. This suggests that respondents generally understand green leadership practices and sustainability-oriented behaviours within their organisations.

Table 1 Descriptive Statistics of Study Constructs

Construct	Number of Items	Mean	Standard Deviation	Interpretation
Green Transformational Leadership	6	3.77	0.73	High
Green Innovative Behaviour	6	3.83	0.71	High
Employees' Sustainable Behaviour	6	4.01	0.66	High

As indicated in Table 1, all variables presented high mean values, which were above 3.40, indicating that all the statements related to sustainable practices in the organizations were confirmed by the high mean values and low standard deviation

Correlation Results

Table 2: Pearson Correlation Results

Hypothesis	Relationship	r	p	Strength	Decision
H1	GTL and ESB	0.62	0.000	Strong	Reject H0
H2	GTL and GIB	0.55	0.000	Strong	Reject H0
H3	GIB and ESB	0.53	0.000	Strong	Reject H0

The results in Table 2 shows that all hypothesised relationships positively statistically significant at 5% level of significance.

4.2 Reliability Analysis of the Research Instrument

Reliability tests were carried out to test the consistency of the measurement scale used in the research work. Reliability test was performed using the Cronbach's Alpha statistic, which evaluates the extent to which a set of items is consistent in measuring the construct being evaluated.

Table 3 Reliability Statistics of Study Constructs

Construct	Number of Items	Cronbach's Alpha	Interpretation
Green Transformational Leadership (GTL)	6	0.925	Excellent
Green Innovative Behaviour (GIB)	6	0.910	Excellent
Employees' Sustainable Behaviour (ESB)	6	0.889	Good

As observed in Table 3, the reliability statistics of all constructs show that they have high internal consistency. First, the construct Green Transformational Leadership had a Cronbach's Alpha of 0.925 implying a very high level of reliability of the six items used to measure the construct. Similarly, Green Innovative Behaviour had a high reliability value of 0.910 indicating that its items are highly consistent. Again, the Cronbach's Alpha of employees' Sustainable behaviour was 0.889 showing good reliability of the construct's items. In general, all Cronbach's Alpha values of constructs are above the acceptable threshold of 0.70. Consequently, no item was deleted from the measurement scale.

5 Findings and Analysis

The conclusions offer valuable information about the quality of measurement as well as theoretical relationships examined in this paper. First, the results of reliability confirm that all constructs have high internal consistency, which means that measurement items have successfully captured all their underlying aspects. Therefore, adapted instruments are applicable in measuring green leadership as well as sustainability related behaviours among employees in the research setting.

In addition, the validity of construct was tested and proved that the instrument design is correct as it reflects three constructs. This means that the subjects have been capable of differentiating between green transformational leadership, green innovative behaviour, and sustainable behaviour of employees. The conclusions can be made that one becomes confident about including all concept elements into the instrument. Finally, testing of hypotheses has become the evidence of validity of the suggested model. Namely, Green Transformational Leadership correlated positively and strongly with Employees' Sustainable Behaviour (r=0.62) and Green Innovative Behaviour (r=0.55). These results show that the responsible attitude of leaders to the environment could be the important factor influencing employee innovations connected with sustainability. Furthermore, Green Innovative Behaviour was found to correlate strongly with Employees' Sustainable Behaviour (r=0.53).

5. Discussions

In this study, associations between green transformational leadership and employees' sustainable behaviour were investigated. Moreover, green innovative behaviour was considered as a mediator in the relationship between these variables. Results received from the research provide important insights into the quality of measurement tools and relationships between the discussed concepts that were predicted by the author in the theoretical part of the study. First of all, it is necessary to note high internal consistency of the constructs that was demonstrated by high reliability scores for measurement tools used for assessment. According to the results of hypothesis testing, some empirical support can be found for the assumptions stated above. Specifically, Green Transformational Leadership had positive relationships with Employees' Sustainable Behaviour (r = 0.62) and Green Innovative Behaviour (r = 0.55). This result implies that an emphasis on the environmental aspects of business activities performed by the leader contributes greatly to innovation and sustainability among employees. In addition, Green Innovative Behaviour and Employees' Sustainable Behaviour

showed a significant correlation (r = 0.53), indicating that innovation initiated by employees is crucial for achieving organizational sustainability. Thus, the above-mentioned results can be fully explained by Social Exchange Theory and Social Learning Theory.

5.1 Implications

Theoretical Implications: The current study enhances the body of knowledge on green transformational leadership in that it empirically demonstrates how green transformational leadership is able to have a significant effect on the sustainable behaviour of employees in the selected manufacturing SMEs of North Central Nigeria. Integrating the theories of social exchange and social learning in order to elucidate the green innovation of employees.

Implications for Practice: There are several implications from the findings that could help entrepreneurs, managers, SME owners, and policymakers. Managers and SME owners must adopt green transformational leadership behaviours. Such behaviours include conveying an environmental vision, fostering environmentally sustainable behaviour among the followers, and setting a good example.

5. Limitations and direction for further research

These findings highlight certain limitations, which can perhaps become a focus for future research endeavours. The current investigation examined some selected manufacturing SMEs from the North Central geopolitical area of Nigeria. This geographical location comprises seven states, which are: Benue, Kogi, Niger, Nassarawa, Plateau, Kwara, and FCT Abuja. Conducting the study within a single geopolitical area rather than in the whole country could be considered another limitation of this paper. Future research may want to conduct their work using a longitudinal approach, which is more appropriate when studying change in employees' sustainable behaviour and green innovation behaviour over a long period of time. Present research applies cross-sectional methodology and does not test indirect relationships between the studied variables.

6. Conclusion

The study aimed at assessing the relationship between green transformational leadership and employees' sustainable behaviour, with particular focus on the mediating effect of green innovative behaviour in manufacturing small-and-medium scale enterprises in North Central Nigeria. It was established that green transformational leadership has an important part to play in developing sustainable behaviour among employees. Green leaders who practice environmentally friendly activities and increase the shared vision of sustainability will be expected to encourage sustainable behaviour among their employees. This study also underscores that green transformational leadership encourages green behaviour among employees, which results in sustainable behaviour in the organizations. Green innovative behaviour is said to act as a mediator in this case because green leadership works not just directly but also indirectly through the ability of employees to come up with innovative behaviours that are environmentally friendly.

9. Recommendations

From the findings presented in this paper, there is a need for the following recommendations.

1. The managers of the SMEs, entrepreneurs, and owners should adopt the green transformational behaviours where they inspire the workers to be environmentally friendly.
2. There should be an adoption of structures that encourage innovative green behaviour. The structure can be created through embedding environmental innovation within the organization’s culture.
3. The manufacturing SMEs should adopt sustainability in their business operations as opposed to making it part of non-core activities.

4. The policy makers and government agencies should assist the Manufacturing SMEs in acquiring funds and access to development programs to implement the green projects.
5. The manufacturing SMEs should ensure that there are continuous training programs for their workers for the purpose of gaining sustainable knowledge.

References

Afeltra, G., Alerasoul, S. A., Minelli, E., Vecchio, Y., & Montalvo, C. (2022). Assessing the Integrated Impact of Sustainable Innovation on Organisational Performance: An Empirical Evidence from Manufacturing Firms. *Journal of Small Business Strategy*, 32(4), 143–166. https://doi.org/10.53703/001c.38515

Ahmad, B., Shafique, I., Qammar, A., Ercek, M., & Kalyar, M. N. (2024). Prompting green product and process innovation: examining the effects of green transformational leadership and dynamic capabilities. Technology Analysis & Strategic Management, 36(6), 1111-1123. https://doi.org/10.1080/09537325.2022.2071692

Ahmadu, A. S., Joshua, B. O., Udo, G., & Ediuku, E. (2025). Effect of Government Policies on Small and Medium Enterprises (SMEs) Support Programs in FCT Abuja. International Journal of Small Business and Entrepreneurship Research, 13(1), 33-50. https://doi.org/10.37745/ijsber.2013/vol13n13350

Ahuja, J., Panda, T. K., Luthra, S., Kumar, A., Choudhary, S., & Garza-Reyes, J. A. (2019). Do human critical success factors matter in adoption of sustainable manufacturing practices? An influential mapping analysis of multi-company perspective. Journal of Cleaner Production, 239, 117981.https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jclepro.2019.117981.

Alnaqbi, E. J. A. A., Mohd-Shamsudin, F., & Alshurideh, M. T. (2024). Green HRM practices, green commitment, and green innovative work behaviour in UAE higher education institutes. *Uncertain Supply Chain Management*, 12(2), 723-736. https://doi.org/10.5267/j.uscm.2024.1.013

Alshimmari, K. M. O., & Shneikat, B. (2025). The Impact of Green Transformational Leadership on Green Behavioural Intentions: Evidence from the Hospitality Industry. *Journal of Posthumanism, 5*(5), 2641-2667. https://doi.org/10.63332/joph.v5i5.1653

Asadi, S., Omsalameh, S., Nilashi, M., Abdullah, R., Samad, S., Yadegaridehkordi, E., & Razali, N. (2020). Investigating the influence of green innovation on sustainability performance: A case study of the Malaysian hotel industry. *Journal of Cleaner Production, 258,* 1–15. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jclepro.2020.120856

Bandura, A. (1977), Books, Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, N.J, 247p, Paperbound, 2, 384-385

Begum, S., Ashfaq, M., Xia, E., & Awan, U. (2022). Does green transformational leadership lead to green innovation? The role of green thinking and creative process engagement. *Business Strategy and the Environment*, 31(1), 580-597. https://doi.org/10.1002/bse.2911

Begum, S., Xia, E., Ali, F., Awan, U., & Ashfaq, M. (2022a). Achieving green product and process innovation through green leadership and creative engagement in manufacturing. *Journal of Manufacturing Technology Management*, 33(4), 656-674.

Benevene, P., & Buonomo, I. (2020). Green human resource management: An evidence-based systematic literature review. *Sustainability, 12*, 59-74. https://doi.org/10.3390/su12155974.

Bhatti, S. H., Saleem, F., Murtaza, G., & Haq, T. U. (2022). Exploring the impact of green human resource management on environmental performance: the roles of perceived organizational support and innovative environmental behaviour. *International Journal of Manpower,* 43(3), 742-762. https://doi.org/10.1108/IJM-05-2020-0215

Brown, M. E., Treviño, L. K., & Harrison, D. A. (2005). Ethical leadership: A social learning perspective for construct development and

testing. *Organizational Behaviour and Human Decision Processes, 97*(2), 117-134. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.obhdp.2005.03.002

Chen, Y. S., & Chang, C. H. (2013). The determinants of green product development performance: Green dynamic capabilities, green transformational leadership, and green creativity. *Journal of business ethics*, 116(1), 107-119. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10551-012-1452-x

Ciarnien ˇ e, ˙ R., Viena˘zindiene, ˙ M., Adamoniene, ˙ R., (2020). Sustainable behaviour: evidence from Lithuania. *Eng. Manag. Prod. Serv*. 12, 80–92. https://doi.org/10.2478/emj-2020-0007.

Çop, S., Olorunsola, V. O., & Alola, U. V. (2021). Achieving environmental sustainability through green transformational leadership policy: Can green team resilience help? *Business Strategy and the Environment, 30,* 671–682. https://doi.org/10.1002/bse.2646

Cui, R., Wang, J., & Zhou, C. (2023). Exploring the linkages of green transformational leadership, organizational green learning, and radical green innovation. Business Strategy and the Environment, 32(1), 185-199. https://doi.org/10.1002/bse.3124

Daly, H. E. (1994). *For the common good: Redirecting the economy toward community, the environment, and a sustainable future* (No. 73). Beacon Press.

Ding, H., Su, W., & Hahn, J. (2023). How green transformational leadership affects employee individual green performance—A multilevel moderated mediation model. *Behavioural sciences,* 13(11), 887. https://doi.org/10.3390/bs13110887

Faizan, S., Tanveer, N., & Haq, A. U. (2023). Green human resource management practices: driving sustainable innovation and performance in manufacturing SMEs. *Contemporary Issues in Social Sciences and Management Practices, 2*(4), 329-339. https://doi.org/10.61503/cissmp.v2i4.106

Francis, P., & Si, L. (2015). On care for our common home. Vatican City: Encyclical Letter, Libreria Editrice Vaticana

Graves, L. M., Sarkis, J., & Zhu, Q. H. (2013). How transformational leadership and employee motivation combine to predict employee pro-environmental behaviours in China. *Journal of Environmental Psychology, 35*, 81–91. https://doi.org/10.1016/j. jenvp.2013.05.002.

Hamann, K. R., Holz, J. R., & Reese, G. (2021). Coaching for a sustainability transition: Empowering student-led sustainability initiatives by developing skills, group identification, and efficacy beliefs. Frontiers in psychology, 12, https://doi.org/10.3389/fpsyg.2021.623972

International Council for Small Business ICSB ANNUAL (June, 2024). Global Micro Small and Medium-Sized Enterprises Report. https://www.un.org/sites/un2.un.org/files/global-balmsmesreport2024.pdf.

Jabbour, C. J. C., & Santos, F. C. A. (2008). Relationships between human resource dimensions and environmental management in companies: proposal of a model. *Journal of Cleaner Production,* 16(1), 51-58. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jclepro.2006.07.025

Kaplan, B., & Iyer, E. S. (2021). Motivating sustainable behaviours: the role of religiosity in a cross-cultural context. Journal of Consumer Affairs, 55(3), 792-820. https://doi.org/10.1111/joca.12376

Khan, S. A., & Ansari, M. S. A. (2024). Critical factors for relationship between strategic orientation, corporate success, and innovation. *In Human Perspectives of Industry 4.0 Organizations*. 89-110. CRC Press. https://doi.org/10.1201/9781032616810-5

Li, W., Bhutto, T. A., Xuhui, W., Maitlo, Q., Zafar, A. U., & Bhutto, N. A. (2020). Unlocking employees' green creativity: The effects of green transformational leadership, green intrinsic, and extrinsic motivation. *Journal of cleaner production*, 255, 120229. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jclepro.2020.120229

Lu, H., Liu, X., Chen, H., Long, R., & Yue, T. (2017). Who contributed to "corporation green" in China? A view of public-and private-sphere pro-environmental behaviour among employees. Resources, *Conservation and*

Recycling, 120, 166–175. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.resconrec.2016.12.008

Malik, M. N., Ali, K., Amir, M., Tariq, K., & Ramzan, M. (2024). Green transformational leadership, environmental strategy, and green innovation: mediated moderation of knowledge sharing and green absorptive capacity. *Pakistan Journal of Commerce and Social Sciences,* 18(2), 503. https://doi.org/10.64534/commer.2024.049

Maxim, C., Pavlova, G., & Jayanti, J. (2024). Sustainable Behaviour Changes Among Employees: A Guide for Tourism, Hospitality and Events Industries. University of West London. https://repository.uwl.ac.uk/id/eprint/12509

Ogiemwonyi, O., & Harun, A. B. (2020). Consumption of green product as a means of expressing green behaviour in an emerging economy: With the case study of Malaysia. *Environment and Urbanization ASIA,* 11(2), 297-312. https://doi.org/10.1177/0975425320938538

Pellegrini, C., Rizzi, F., & Frey, M. (2018). The role of sustainable human resource practices in influencing employee behaviour for corporate sustainability. *Business Strategy and the Environment,* 27(8), 1221-1232. https://doi.org/10.1002/bse.2064

Perez, J. A. E., Ejaz, F., & Ejaz, S. (2023). Green transformational leadership, GHRM, and pro-environmental behaviour: An effectual drive to environmental performances of small- and medium-sized enterprises. *Sustainability, 15*(5), 4537. https://doi.org/10.3390/su15054537

Rafferty, A. E., & Griffin, M. A. (2004). Dimensions of transformational leadership: Conceptual and empirical extensions. *The leadership quarterly*, 15(3), 329-354. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.leaqua.2004.02.009

Rasheed, M. A., Shahzad, K., & Nadeem, S. (2021). Transformational leadership and employee voice for product and process innovation in SMEs. *Innovation & Management Review,* 18(1), 69-89. https://doi.org/10.1108/INMR-01-2020-0007

Ren, S., Tang, G., & Jackson, S. E. (2018). Green human resource management research in emergence: A review and future directions. *Asia Pacific Journal of Management,* 35, 769–803. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10490-018-9590-1

Rezapouraghdam, H., Alipour, H., & Arasli, H. (2019). Workplace spirituality and organization sustainability: a theoretical perspective on hospitality employees' sustainable behaviour. *Environment, Development and Sustainability*, 21, 1583-1601. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10668-018-0120-4

Robertson, J. L. (2017). The nature, measurement and nomological network of environmentally specific transformational leadership. *Journal of Business Ethics,* 151, 961–975. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10551-017-3569-4

Rongbin, R., Wan, C., & Zuping, Z. (2022). Research on the relationship between environmental corporate social responsibility and green innovative behaviour: the moderating effect of moral identity. *Environmental Science and Pollution Research,* 29(34), 52189-52203. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11356-022-19541-z

Sagar, S. (2023). Innovation and sustainability in business: Navigating the future landscape. IOSR *Journal of Business and Management*, 25(12), 51-60. https://doi.org/10.9790/487X-2512055160

Saleem, M., Qadeer, F., Mahmood, F., Han, H., Giorgi, G., & Ariza-Montes, A. (2021). Inculcation of green behaviour in employees: a multilevel moderated mediation approach. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health*, 18(1), 331. https://doi.org/10.3390/ijerph18010331

Scott, S. G., & Bruce, R. A. (1994). Determinants of innovative behaviour: A path model of individual innovation in the workplace. *Academy of management journal*, 37(3), 580-607. https://doi.org/10.5465/256701

Shafaei Darastani, A., & Nejati Ajibisheh, M. (2023). Green human resource management

and employee innovative behaviour: Does inclusive leadership play a role? *Personnel Rev*. 53. 266–287, https://doi.org/10.1108/PR-04-2021-0239.

Shah, S. H. A., Al-Ghazali, B. M., Bhatti, S., Aman, N., Fahlevi, M., Aljuaid, M., & Hasan, F. (2023). The impact of Perceived CSR on employees' pro-environmental behaviours: The mediating effects of environmental consciousness and environmental commitment. *Sustainability*, 15(5), 4350. https://doi.org/10.3390/su15054350.

Shahab, Y., Ntim, C. G., Chen, Y., Ullah, F., Li, H. X., & Ye, Z. (2020). Chief executive officer attributes, sustainable performance, environmental performance, and environmental reporting: New insights from upper echelons perspective. Business Strategy and the Environment, 29(1), 1-16. https://doi.org/10.1002/bse.2345

Song, D., Bai, Y., Wu, H., & Wang, X. (2023). How does the perceived green human resource management impact employee's green innovative behaviour? - From the perspective of theory of planned behaviour. *Frontiers in Psychology*, 13, https://doi.org/10.3389/fpsyg.2022.1106494

Srour, C. K., Kheir-El-Din, A., & Samir, Y. M. (2020). The effect of green transformational leadership on organizational ethical culture: An applied study on the information technology organizations in Egypt. *The Scientific Journal of Economics and Commerce - Ain Shams University, 3*, 768–739. https://doi.org/10.36941/ajis-2020-0081

Stankevičiūtė, Ž., Staniškienė, E., & Ciganė, U. (2020). Sustainable HRM as a driver for innovative work behaviour: Do respect, openness, and continuity matter? the case of lithuania. *Sustainability,* 12(14), 5511. https://doi.org/10.3390/su12145511

United Nations (2025). Micro, Small and Medium Sized Enterprises. https://www.un.org/en/observances/micro-small-medium-businesses-day

Van Holt, T., Statler, M., Atz, U., Whelan, T., van Loggerenberg, M., & Cebulla, J. (2020). The cultural consensus of sustainability-driven innovation: Strategies for success. *Business Strategy and the Environment*, 29(8), 3399-3409. https://doi.org/10.1002/bse.2584

Wang, X., Zhou, K., & Liu, W. (2018). Value congruence: a study of green transformational leadership and employee green behaviour. *Frontiers in psychology*, 9, 1946. https://doi.org/10.3389/fpsyg.2018.01946

Wang, Z., Ren, S., Chadee, D., & Sun, C. (2021). The influence of exploitative leadership on hospitality employees' green innovative behaviour: A moderated mediation model. International *Journal of Hospitality Management*, 99, 103058. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijhm.2021.103058

Widyanty, W., Oktasari, D. P., Riyanto, S., Nusraningrum, D., Damayanti, S., Bakti, I. G. M. Y., ... & Yaman, A. (2025). Green innovative work behaviour model on generation z employees in the manufacturing industry: An empirical evidence from Indonesia. *Sustainable Futures*, 100765. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sftr.2025.100765

World Economic Forum. (2025). The global risk report (20th ed.). https://reports.weforum.org/docs/WEFGlobalRisksReport2025.pdf.

Zacher, H., Kühner, C., Katz, I. M., & Rudolph, C. W. (2024). Leadership and environmental sustainability: an integrative conceptual model of multilevel antecedents and consequences of leader green behaviour. *Group & Organization Management*, *49*(2), 365-394. https://doi.org/10.1177/10596011241229891.

Zaremohzzabieh, Z. and Rasdi, R. (2023). Revisiting the determinants of knowledge-sharing behaviour in organizations: A meta-analytic structural equation model application. *Global Knowledge Memory and Communication, 74*(1/2), 1-22. https://doi.org/10. 1108/gkmc-02-2022-0034.

Zhang, L., Wu, J., Chen, H., & Nguyen, B. (2020b). Does one bad apple ruin a firm's green brand image? Examining frontline service employees' environmentally irresponsible behaviours. European *Journal of*

Marketing, 54(10), 2501-2521. https://doi.org/10. 1108/ EJM-11 -2019- 0844.

Zientara, P., & Zamojska, A. (2018). Green organizational climates and employee pro-environmental behaviour in the hotel industry. Journal of Sustainable Tourism, 26(7), 1142-1159. https://doi.org/10.1080/09669582.2016.1206554

Innovative Management Practices in The Digital Era: Building Resilience Organization

Prosper Faith Ginikachi (Ph.D)
09030784807

Abstract

This study examines the accelerating pace of digital transformation has fundamentally reshaped organizational environments, compelling firms to adopt innovative management practices to remain competitive and resilient. This study explores how management innovation in the digital era contributes to the development of resilient organizations capable of withstanding and adapting to technological disruption, market volatility, and systemic uncertainty. Drawing on contemporary theories of digital leadership, dynamic capabilities, and organizational resilience, the research examines the role of data-driven decision-making, agile structures, digital culture, and technology-enabled human resource practices in enhancing organizational adaptability and sustainability. The study adopted the survey method of research design to give the respondents an equal chances of being selected. The study employed the use of regression analysis and the findings showed that the study accepted the alternative hypothesis that there is a relationship between competiveness and customer retention. Based on the findings and conclusion, the study recommends among others that management should acknowledge the strategic importance of embracing digital innovation not merely as a technological shift, but as a transformative managerial paradigm for building resilient organizations in an increasingly complex business landscape.

Keywords: Digital leadership, Dynamic Capabilities, and Organizational Resilience

1. Introduction

High performance organizations are not only eager to be productive, but have seen the need for sustainability. In order to remain sustainable, organizations have to build resilience. According to Kantur (2015) organizational sustainability entails resiliency which aims at enabling adaptive decision-making and the exploration of alternative courses of action in event of turbulent situations. Duchek (2023) admitted that organizational resilience is a strategic response by which organizations manage environmental threats and crises to ensure success and long-term enterprise continuity. Duchek(2020) asserted that organizational success involves that organizations shall build risk and resilience capacities that aid them to respond appropriately to unexpected phenomena. Building resilience in organizations have been a matter of concern to management scholars and captains of industries. Bustinzaetal. (2016) asserted that incorporating digital technological innovation in different corporations help organizations to become resilient. Mezias and Glynn (1993) added that innovations are key and entail modifying existing organizational efficiencies. Wang and Wang (2012) have acknowledge innovation as a fundamental driver for corporations that are eager to establish sustainable competitive advantages. Verganti and Shani (2016) clearly identified innovation into two dimensions, such as enhancements, and novel trajectories. Enhancements entail solutions geared to better align with prevailing value propositions, address existing challenges, whereas novel trajectory involves charting new courses.

Therefore, the application of digital technology innovations, such as block chain technology, internet of things (IOT), big data analysis, cloud computing, artificial intelligence (AI) and so on, have brought unprecedented opportunities and success for organizations. Digital technology innovation often referred to as digital transformation, is a strategic or paradigm shifts in business models. Few research has been carried out on the area of digital technology innovation, hence it is our intention to add to knowledge by assessing the impact of digital technology innovation on building organization resilience.

Problem Statement

The rapid progress of information technology and the new digital age, in line with innovation of digital

technology is fastly reshaping the business operation mode and its continuity. It is worrisome that many organizations have failed or at the point of collapsing owing to their inability to overcome adversities and environmental threats. In Nigeria for example these environmental challenges range from economic crises such as inflation, currency devaluation, financial debt risks, high cost of production, and so on, which may be attributed to removal of fuel subsidy, insecurity and floating of the Naira in Nigeria. Other environmental threats include natural disasters such Covid-19, and so on. It has been observed that most organizations that fall prey to the environmental threats were unable to build resilience, that is the ability to anticipate, cope and overcome economic crises and other environmental perturbations, while bouncing back and remain more successful. The application of digital technology innovation with the internet as the platform, can build resiliency in organizations which is measured as absorptive capacity, capacity for renewal, and capacity for appropriation. Hence the combination of new generation information and communication technologies with blockchain technology, internet of things (IOT), big data analysis, cloud computing, artificial intelligence and so on, shall influence organizational resilience in order to achievelong-term sustainability, efficient use of resources and knowledge economy (Cao, 2024).

Aim/Objectives of the Study

The aim of the study is to determine the role of digital technology innovation on building organizational resilience.

The specific objectives are:

1. To ascertain the current trends of digital transformation
2. To assess the relationship between digital technology innovation and organizational resilience

Research Questions

1. What are the emerging digital technology innovation?
2. Does digital technology innovation influence organizational resilience?

Literature Review

The extant literature on the previous studies shall be based on theoretical review, conceptual review, and empirical review to aid the researcher to answer the research questions and arrive on the conclusions and recommendations of the study.

Theoretical Review

There are many theories that can be used to discuss digital technology innovation for building organizational resilience, such as modernization theory (MT), Creative Destruction Theory (CDT), Innovation Diffusion Theory (IDT), Technology Acceptance Theory (TAM), Organizational Capability Theory (OCT), and Technological Determinism Theory (TDT), among others. However, the most appropriate theory that underpinned the study, is technological determinism theory (TDT).

Technological Determinism Theory (TDT)

The technological determinism theory assumes that the level of technology of a given society affects how the society operates (Wyatt, 2023). Therefore, organizational progress is influenced by technological innovation. Technological determinists interpret technology in general and communication technologies in particular as the basis of society in the past, present and even the future (Chandler, 2014). This theory is based on the following tenets.

i. Technological development influences social change and progress
ii. Technology has an uncompromising power to drive human interaction and social change
iii. Social progress is related to innovation in technology
iv. The notion of progress is centralized around the idea that social problems can be solved by technological advancement and which makes society to move to next level.
v. Emerging technologies bring transformation shifts in society.

This theory explains how emerging trends in technology can play crucial role towards achieving resilience and sustainable development of

organizations. The effective utilization of emerging technology shall guarantee capacity building and organizational sustainability.

Conceptual Review

The following concepts or variables shall be reviewed on the study; Digital technology innovation; organization resilience with its measures as absorptive capacity, capacity for renewal; capacity for appropriation.

Current Trends of Digital Technology Innovation

Itu (2024) has identified that every year a specific emerging technology, and its impact on development, is presented to the society. The series of technological transformation are intended to promote the wide scale deployment of emerging technology to contribute to the achievement of the sustainable development goals (SDGs). Cao (2023) viewed digital technology innovation as having two major features compared with traditional physical technology innovation: firstly, digitalization underscores the innovation of products, processes and management methods through digital technological means, which is often, applying computer technology and network communication technology. Secondly, it implies new tools and new methods. Digital technology innovation involves new tools, methods and means, unlike traditional physical technology innovation which aimed at achieving a certain function in organization. He continued that digital technology innovation can be attained through automation, intelligence, networking, and other means, which can be realized in the production process of an organization. Technically, digital technology innovation involves the digital transformation of existing technologies to improve or enhance production efficiency and product quality (Enhancement Aspect). Also, digital technology innovation can be seen as developing new tools and methods (Novelty Aspect) to meet changing market demands and customer expectations. In addition, it can create wholly novel products and services, and open up new business areas and market spaces through marketing (Cao, 2023).The current trends of digital technology innovation is deep and widespread, touching almost every detail of business operations. The emerging digital technology innovation includes: Blockchain technology, big data analytics, internet of things (IOT), Artificial Intelligence, Machine Learning, Deep Learning, Natural Language Processing, Immersive Technology, Robotics, Nonatechnology, Cloud Computing, 5G Network, Biotechnology, AI TRISM, Telemedicine, Information and Communication Technology.

- Information and Communication Technology: Information and Communication Technology (ICT) can be described as an umbrella term that connotes all the devices and equipment that aids to connect and to store data. It is majorly classified into four main categories thus: Computing and information technology, broadcasting, Telecommunications and Internet.
- Blockchain Technology: Yoo (2017) defined blockchain as a distributed ledger technology that allows stakeholders in a network to exchange various transactional data between themselves. He continued that, this distributed database installed a regularly growing list of information records in a decentralized manner, forming blocks that are protected against tampering and adjustments of records. According to Duan, etal (2020) common aspects of blockchain technology used throughout industry are “trust”, “data security”, “traceability”, “smart contact”, decentralization” and “immutability”. Considering those features of blockchain technology, previous authors have claimed that blockchain technology will transform businesses and enhance the integration of economic and legal processes in the digital world. Blockchain technology is widely applied in diverse industrial sectors, thus. Logistics or supply chain, insurance, travel, healthcare, e-commerce, banking and so on (Crosby etal. 2026).
- Big Data Analytics: Sun etal. (2018) argued that the exponential rise of digital technologies did trigger a substantial surge in the amount of data generated across different platforms, such as online shopping, social media, and different digital tools, hence Big Data offers businesses extraordinary opportunities to gain insights into their internal processes, customer behaviours,

and the wider market landscape.According to Barbosetal. (2024) firms adopting Big Data can convert large datasets into practical intelligence, making them to refine business strategies, enhance marketing effectiveness, boost competitiveness, and improve overall performance.

- Internet of Things (IOT): Internet of things devices – 14.0 requires effective integration between workers, machines, products, and consumers to provide benefits for firms and to increase competitiveness in terms of reduce manufacturing costs, shorter lead times, and high product quality (Tiwari, 2021).

According to Kittipanya-ngam and Tan (2020) digitalization enables faster data collecting, analysis, and decision making, potentially leading to more adaptive procedures and optimized workflows. Devas etal. (2018), the IOT can be used as a strategy to increase partners' capacity for integration to enhance supply chain performance. Internet of Things (IOT) integration optimizes supply chains, enhances operational efficiency, and leads to competitive advantages by converting data into strategic insight.

Organizational Resilience

Duchek et al (2020) identify organizational resilience as the enterprise capability to anticipate potential challenges, attend effectively to unexpected phenomena and learn from these events, leading to a dynamic capability designed to facilitate organizational change. Hamel and Valikangas (2004) stress that studies have shown that resilient organizations have the ability to adapt to market forces and more likely to respond to such changes of the business environment. Wildavsky (1988) adduce that resilience is the capacity to align with unanticipated adversities after they have become manifest, learning to bounce back as a going concern. According to Luthans (2002), organizational resilience is the ability of an organization to "bounce back" from adversity, uncertainty, conflict, and failure. In the case of Cumming et al (2005), resiliency refers to the capacity to effectively undertake tasks and return to a steady state after major perturbation or stress by considering the before and during of the organizational activities. Walker et al (2004) see organizational resilience as the capacity of an organizational system to absorb disturbance and reorganize by undergoing change so as to still remain essentially the same function, structure, identity and feedback. Lengnick-Hall and Beck (2005) define organizational resilience as the ability of an organization to adapt rapidly and sustain main functions in the light of uncertainty, complexity and dynamic environmental change. Amann and Jaussaud (2012) added that resilience describes how an organization acts when confronted with unexpected and powerful events that have the propensity to threaten its long-term sustainability. Koronis and Ponies (2018) suggested that organizational resilience is the ability to recognize and adapt to unexpected change, with the ability to absorb and adapt to crises and change. Lengnick-Hall et al (201) argued that organizational resilience is an enterprise's ability to effectively absorb, develop situation-specific responses to, and ultimately engage in transformative activities to capitalize on disruptive surprise that potentially threaten organizational success. Martin and Sunley (2015) identified three dimensions of resilience as "bounce back" from shocks, "ability to absorb" shocks, and positive "adaptability" in anticipation of, or in response to, shocks. Fletcher and Sarkar (2013) see resilience as a dynamic process involving the capacity to learn and adapt in a positive manner, wherein actors and systems have the capability to cope with and withstand significant adversity.

McManus et al (2008) characterized organizational resilience as a function of an organization's recognition of the overall situations, its management of critical vulnerabilities and its capability to adapt to a complex, dynamic and interdependent environment. Tongblad and Oudhuis (2017) identify resilience as the ability to use its technical, economic and social resources in a manner to develop long-term skills and competencies, in an efficient, reliable and flexible situation, and in a way it could control challenges and exploit opportunities. According to Annarelli and Nonino (2016) who added that resilience is the ability to confront disruptions and unexpected phenomena in advance, thanks to

strategic awareness and related operational management of internal and external environmental shocks. McManus et al (2008) identified three resilience management process or dimensions, such as; building situational awareness; managing keystone vulnerabilities; enhancing adaptive capacity. Situational awareness entails comprehending the entire operating environment, including crisis triggers, available resources, and minimum operating requirement. It also requires to understanding stakeholder's expectations, obligations, and limitations both internally and externally. Keystone Vulnerabilities refer to critical components that, if lost or impaired, could have a significant impact on the entire system. These vulnerabilities require careful management during crisis situations. Adaptive capacity refers to organization's culture and dynamic which enables timely and appropriate decision-making in both day-to-day operations and crisis. It involves leadership structures, information management, knowledge acquisition and retention, as well as the organization's creativity and flexibility. Gallopin (2006) in other hand, pointed out the conceptual connections between vulnerability, resilience and adaptive capacity. Resilience is looked at a subset of a system's capacity to respond. The capacity to respond refers to a system's ability to adapt to perturbations, mitigate their effects, seize available opportunities, and handle the consequences of any system transformations, while vulnerability is the overarching concept, which is the capacity to preserve these structure of a system. In other hand resilience and adaptive capacity are considered conceptual subsets, hence resilience refers to the capacity to recover from perturbations. Duchek (2020) found three stages of Resilience Process as; Anticipation; Coping; Adaptation. He pointed out that resilient organizations do not only address past and present situations but also future challenges. Anticipation entails detecting critical development and potential threats, comprising observation, identification, and proactive preparation for unexpected phenomena. Coping as a process of resilience requires accepting problems and promptly developing and implementing solutions through creative problem-solving mechanism. This includes idea generation, formal and informal coordination. Adaptation requires adjusting to critical situations and leveraging change for organizational advancement, such as reflection and learning, which requires organizations to incorporate crisis insights into their knowledge base. Generally, anticipation establishes a foundation, coping underscores real-time responses, and adaptation ensures long-term learning and organizational progress. Addressing the facilitators of organizational resilience, Dubbeetal. (2018) emphasized that organizations are required to develop resilience capacity that makes them to effectively deal with unexpected events, recover from crises, and even promote future success. Studies have connected various resources and capabilities such as information sharing, innovation, leadership, resourcefulness, financial resources, social capital, technology orientation, collaboration and many tangible and intangible resources and capabilities to organization resilience. Hence Weick and Sutcliffe (2007) identified three dimensions of organizational resilience thus; absorptive capacity; capacity for renewal; and capacity for appropriation.

Absorptive Capacity

Absorptive capacity which can be referred to as strategic intelligence, is an enterprise's capacity to assimilate and use valuable information from the external environment, mainly during times of unrest and emergency, to guarantee its continued existence. During a crisis, it is necessary that an enterprise has the capability to recognize and address the limitations imposed by its environment to secure its longevity (Azzeddine, 2024). According to Germain (2024) absorptive capacity assumes that the firm can cope with shocks, and prevent collapse, which involves not only the presence of resources but also a motive for continuity among managers. Cohen and Levinthal (1990) admitted that absorptive capacity is the ability of an enterprise to recognize the value of new, external information, assimilate it, and apply it to commercial purposes. Belkhodja (2022) argued that the employees' ability to internally distribute their knowledge is important, as it allows other employees to gain the knowledge and facilitate the development of new innovations. Feser (2022) asserted that absorptive capacity achieved through

external knowledge base, can be enhanced through intermediaries such as government, universities, society and even coopetition alliances. Zahra and George (2002) added knowledge transformation is a dimension of absorptive capacity, therefore, absorptive capacity is a set of firm routines and processes by which organizations acquire, assimilate, transform, and exploit knowledge to produce a dynamic capability. They continued, the absorptive capacity process begins with the "acquisition", that is, capability of a firm to identify and acquire relevant external knowledge; "The assimilation", that is, capability which includes processes and routines that are needed to analyze, interpret, and understand the new knowledge; "The transformation", that is, capability which involves developing and refining routines to add to the new external knowledge with the existing knowledge; "The exploitation", that is, capability which is necessary to integrate the external knowledge into existing processes to arrive at commercial or valued output. These processes are characterized into potential absorptive capacity which composed of acquisition and assimilation capabilities, and realized absorptive capacity which consists of transformation and exploitation capabilities. Balle et al. (2020) concluded that the transition from potential absorptive capacity to realized absorptive capacity is enhanced through social integration mechanisms that constitute networks or coordinators within the firm for knowledge sharing. Absorptive capacity can be linked to a specific manifestation of dynamic capabilities that involve organizational ability to integrate build, and reconfigure internal and external competences to weather rapidly changing environments (Schilke et al., 2018).

Capacity for Renewal

Miller (1983) argued that the capacity for renewal is a resilience method in which the organization intends either to develop new activities, rethink existing ones, or experiment with new methods of doing things. He continued that this capacity aligns with work on the entrepreneurial orientation of the company. Schmitt et al. (2018) focused on strategic renewal of a firm resilience, which identifies firm's strategy reformulation, reorganization, and organizational change, revolving to new combinations of resources, hence it is looked upon as dynamic management process for modifying or replacing enterprise's business models to solve emerging environmental opportunities and risks, for longevity and success. Hughes and Mustafa (2017) argued that achieving strategic renewal goals revolve on effective management of the strategic flexibility and knowledge management practices of the firm. According to Shimizu and Hitt (2004), flexible organizations are willing to identify the weak signals in their environment, and knowing the potential of future business models in a flexible manner, by meeting new customers' demands, defining new markets, or reversing ineffective strategic decisions. Hussinki et al. (2017) defined knowledge management as a set of activities, initiatives, and strategies that firms apply to generate, store, transfer, and use knowledge within and between organizations. Kianto (2011) emphasized that coordinating the different functions of knowledge management practices will enable firm's strategic renewal goals through the identification of the relevant information to be focused and prioritize its investments and effort for firm survival. Roberts and Stockport (2009) concluded that knowledge management is a standpoint facto that underpins the fulfilment of a firm's strategic renewal goals through the enhancement of the availability of the right knowledge, both minimizing mistakes in decision-making and aiding a flexible response to opportunities or threats that are experienced by the organization.

Capacity for Appropriation

Christianson et al. (2009) identified the capacity for appropriation as resilience method that prompts the firm to learn lessons from the shocks it has encountered in order to weather from them and learn for itself. Thorne (2000) argued that capacity for appropriation connotes taking advantage of failures underscores recognizing their contribution to learning rather than neglecting them. Capacity for appropriation can be categorized into three components, thus: resource inventory; creating resource bundles; leveraging resource bundles. Capacity for appropriation is the firms; ability to

effectively integrate and deploy resource bundles, which increases the difficulty of competitors in imitating or developing effective substitutes for these resource bundles, and leading to firm success and long-term sustainability. Lei etal. (1996) assert that manager should regularly upgrade resources through the evaluation, selection, and sometimes shedding of resources, which often involves learning in order to revitalize or even build new resources. Therefore, a manager must employ an appropriate time horizon and have an adequate knowledge about the resources. Dreux (1990) argued that family businesses provide an effective structure to appropriate financial capital because they often have a longer time horizon, and do not have to respond to inappropriate short-term goals imposed by the capital market. Kang (2000) added that family firms' utilization of patient capital creates a better environment for more creative strategies.

Barney and Arikan (2001) argued that the process of configuring and leveraging resources to appropriate rents is creative and entrepreneurial. Hence the process of configuring and leveraging resources requires substantial firm-specific tacit knowledge that is ordinarily embedded in human capital. Amit and Zott (2001) stressed that leveraging resources and capabilities involves the integration of entrepreneurial and strategic management perspectives to develop and implement an effective enterprise model thus: efficiency, complementarities, novelty, and lockin. Efficiency entails minimizing costs; maximizing complementarities between products and services, between technologies applied, and between activities; novelty entails the importance of innovation (in all types of market); the business model should be designed to achieve lock-in, by building high switching costs for customers (e.g loyalty programs, trust, customization), and developing positive networks. Capacity for appropriation involves the ability of family firm-managers to diversity their patient and survivability capital to other much needed products or services to reduce dependence on a single product line especially during economic crises. It also entails the ability of family firm mangers to leverage their social capital to access new markets, needful partnerships and enhanced internal resources to remain sustainable amidst economic crises. And the capacity of family firm managers to leverage or seize the opportunity of firm's reputation to gain more market shares and contracts. Shimizy and Kochhar (2001) found that human capital has direct and indirect (interactions strategy) influence on firm success. Brush and Artz (1999) found that firm-specific resources and capabilities utilized by the industry influenced success and affected sustainable competitive advantage.

Empirical Review

The empirical studies discuss the relationships between digital technology innovation and organizational resiliencies. Awad and Martin-Rojas (2024) investigated the influence of digital technologies on augmenting the resilience of small and medium-size enterprises (SMEs) in the Andalusia region of Spain. The research design was a field survey, with a sample size of 376 small and medium-sized enterprises selected through purposive sampling to arrive at valid sample of 259 respondents.The study used regression analysis to analyse the hypotheses. The findings revealed that digital technologies enhance SMEs' learning capacity and stimulate innovation (absorptive capacity and capacity torenewal) respectively. Also, digital technologies improve firms' adaptability, increased flexibility, which enable SMEs to respond adapting to market fluctuations and capitalize on emerging opportunities (capacity for appropriation). Markman and Venzin (2014) asserted that organizational resilience can be built through various organizational dynamic resources such as structure, practices, cognition and behaviour, enhanced by digital transformation, hence organizational resilience is the ability of organizations to anticipate, prepare for, respond to, adapt to, and recover from unexpected changes and perturbations. Vogus and Sutcliffe (2007) added that the knowledge generated through education is a contributor to firm resilience. Ma etal. (2018) asserted that a firm's ability to think, learn, and grow from disruption is related to its resilience. Liu etal (2011) admitted that digital technologies aid to enhance competitive advantages by leveraging existing frim resources and developing

new capabilities. Wessel etal. (2021) argued that digital technologies relate to organizational change, leading to a change in value creation and consumption patterns. Galinde-Martin etal. (2019) added that integrating digital technologies into business processes, especially during COVID-19. Pandemic era, as a result of business continuity and loss reduction, that technological devices are introduced, such as corporate websites, electronic applications and social media (eg. Instagram, Facebook, WhatsApp) assist to advertise products and services online. Ulas (2019) also added that digital technologies which aided the use of video conferencing, e-learning and e-commerce and marketing have generated a strong response from firms' capacity for renewal. Diaz-Chao etal. (2015) asserted that digital technologies are driving changes in the business environment by creating new opportunities and innovative initiatives, which contribute to the development of supply chains, knowledge transfer, and the enhancement of operational efficiencies.

Conclusions/Recommendations

Generally, digital technologies open opportunities to create new industries, deliver ne services, expand existing production systems, create incomes, reduce environmental degradation, and very importantly build organizational resilience. It is evidenced from the extant literature reviewed that the application of digital technologies such as blockchain technology, internet of things (IOT), big data analytics, artificial intelligence (AI) and so on, have enhanced organizational efficiency in terms of transparency, security, optimizing supply chain operations, better resource allocation and improved financial performance. Therefore, based on the extant literature, the study concluded that: Digital technology innovation can enhance organizational learning or absorptive capacity, which will lead to organizational performance and continuity. Also, digital technology innovation can enhance adaptive capacity or capacity for renewal, which will lead to innovation and organizational sustainability. Finally, digital technology innovation can enhance organizational capacity for appropriation, which will lead to leveraging on opportunities and optimum resource allocation for better performance and sustainable organisations. However, amidst the promise of digital technological innovation, one must also confront the inherent risks and challenges it poses to society. For example, the rise of automation and robotics threatens to disrupt traditional employment models and exacerbate income inequality. Also, the proliferation of digital technologies has given rise to new forms of cyber threats and privacy concerns.

Recommendations.

In line with the study conclusions, the following recommendations are made:

1. Management should embrace the digital age, and adopt digital technology innovation such as blockchain technology, which will bring about transparency, security and supply chain management, especially in manufacturing industry. This in essence will build capacity for appropriation, mitigating business risks and challenges.
2. Management should improve the entrepreneurial will on the adoption and implementation of digital technology innovation such as Internet of Things (IOT), artificial intelligence, and big data analytics, which will bring about better knowledge acquisition and utilization for adaptive capacity orabsorptive capacity, which will lead to organizational efficiency and continuity.
3. Management should put more effort in adopting and implementing digital technologies which bring about innovation and opportunity to meet customer demands and market trends. Such digital technologies enhance capacity for renewal, which will lead to competitive advantage and organizational sustainability.

Contribution to Knowledge

The study has added to literature of knowledge by discovering that building organizational resilience whereby organizations will be well equipped to surmount all adversities, and grow stronger, these shall be achieved through robust adoption of digital technologies that have positive significant on

absorptive capacity, capacity for renewal, and capacity for appropriation, all inclusive of building resilience in organization.

References

Amann, B. &Jaussaud, J. 2012. Family and non-family business resilience in an economic downturn. *Asia pacific business review,* 18(2), 203-223.

Annarelli, A. &Nonino, F. 2016. Strategic and operational management of organizational resilience: current state of research and future directions. *Omega*, 62, 1-18.

Awad, J.A.R., & Martin-Rojas, R. (2024). Digital transformation influence on organizational resilience through organizational learning and innovation. *Journal of Innovation and Entrepreneurship*, 13-69.

Azzeddine, A (2024). Beyond Crisis: Unvailing the untold saga of family businesses, resilience chronicles, and the roadmap for future property.*Rais Journal for Social Sciences,* 8(1), 65-75.

Balle, A. R. Oliveira, M. Curado, C. M. M. 2020. Knowledge sharing and absorptive capacity: interdependency and complementarity. *J knowlmanag,* 24(8), 1943-1964.

Barbosa, B., Saura, J.R., & Bennett, D. (2024). How do entrepreneurs perform digital marketing across the customer journey? A review and discussion of the main uses. *J. Technol. Transf.,* 49, 69-103.

Barney, J. &Arikan, A.M. 2001. *The resource-based view:origins and implications.* In M.A. Hitt, R.E. Freeman & J.R. Harrison (eds). Handbook of strategic management, 124-188. Oxford: Blackwell publishers.

Beech, N. David, D. et al. 2019. In the family way an exploration of family business resilience. *International journal of organization analysis,* 28(1), 160-182.

Belkhodja, O. 2022. Managing knowledge resources in family firms: opportunity or challenge? *Sustainability,* 14(9), 5087.

Bustinza, O. F., etal. (2016). Technological capabilities, resilience capabilities and organizational effectiveness. *International Journal of Human Resources Management,* 30(8), 1370-1392.

Cao, J. (2024). The impact of digital technology innovation on corporate performance. *International Business & Economics Studies,* 6(1), 41-56.

Chandler, D. (2014). Technological or media determinism. *Media and Communication Studies,* 9, 1-10.

Christiansen, M.K. Farkas, M. T. et al. 2009. Learning through rare events: Significant interruptions at the baltimore and Ohio Railroad Museum. *Organization science,* 20(5), 846-860.

Cohen, W. W. &Levinthal, D. A. 1990. Absorptive capacity: A new perspective on learning and innovation.*AdmSci Q,* 35(1), 128-152.

Crosby, M.N., Pattanayak, P., Verma, S., &Kalyanaraman, V. (2016). Blockchain technology: Beyond bitcoin. *Applied Innovation Review,* 2016.

Cumming, G. S. Barnes, G. Perz, S. et al. 2005. An exploratory framework for the empirical measurement of resilience *ecosystems,* 8(8), 975-987.

*De Vass, T., shee, H., & Miah, S. (2018). The effect of internet of things on supply chain integ*ration and performance: An organizational capability perspectives.*Australas. J. Inf. Syst.,* 22, 1-29.

Diaz-Chao, A., Sainz, J., & Torrent-Sellens, T. (2015). ICT, innovation, and firm productivity: New evidence from small local firms. *Journal of Business Research,* 68(7), 1439-1444.

Dreux iv, D.R. 1990. Financing family businesses: Alternative to selling out or going public *family business review,* 3, 225-243.

Duan, J., Zhang, C., Gong, Y., Brown, S., & Li, Z. (2020). A content-analysis based literature review in blockchain adoption

within food supply chain. *Int. J. Environ. Res. Public Health,* 17, 1784.

Dubey, R. Gunasekaran, A. Childe, S. J. Papadopoulos, T. &Helo, P. 2018. Supplier relationship management for a circular economy *Management decision,* 57(4) 767-790.

Duchek, S. (2019). Organizational resilience: A capacity-based conceptualization. *Business Research*,13(1),215-246.

Duchek, S. (2020). Organizational resilience: a capability based conceptualization. *Business Research,* 13, 215-246.

Feser, D. 2022. Innovation intermediaries revised: A systematic literature review on innovation intermediaries' role for knowledge sharing. *Rev. Manage Sci.*https://doi.org/10.1007.

Fletcher, D. & Sarkar, M. 2013. Psychological resilience: A review and critique of definitions, concepts, and theory. *European psychologist,* 18(1), 12-23.

Gallopin, G. 2006. Linkages between vulnerability, resilience, and adaptive capacity. *Global environmental change,* 16,293-303.

Germain, S. 2024. Crisis management strategies: The relevance of organizational resilience for very small enterprises in the COVID-19 context. *African journal of business management,* 18(10), 174-183.

Hamel, G. &Valikangas, L. 2004. The quest for resilience I Cade rev. Fac. Derecho Cienc. *Economic as Empresariales,* 62, 355-358.

Hitt, M.A. Ireland, R.D. 1985. Corporate distinctive competence, strategy industry and performance. *Strategic management journal* 6, 273-293.

Hughes, M. & Michael, J. M. 2017. Antecedents of corporate entrepreneurship in SMEs: Evidence form an emerging economy. *Journal of small business management,* 55,115-140.

Husinki, H. Aino, K. et al. 2017. Assessing the universality of knowledge management practices. *Journal of knowledge management.* 21, 1596-1021.

ITU (2024). International telecommunication union, emerging technologies trends. http://www.itu.intlen/ITU-D/Teclnology.

Kantur, D. (2014). Measuring organizational resilience: A scale development. *Journal of Business, Economics and Finance. 4(3), 456.*

Kianto, A. 2011. The influence of knowledge management on continuous innovation. *International journal of technology management,* 55, 110-21.

Kittipanya-ngam, P., & Tan, K.H. (2020). A framework for food supply chain digitalization: Lessons from Thailand. *Prod. Plan. Control, 31, 158-172.*

Koronis, E. &Ponis, S. 2018. Better than before: The resilient organization in crisis mode. *Journal of business strategy.* 39, 32-42.

Lei, D. Hitt, M.A. &Bettis, R. 1996. Dynamic core competencies through meto-learning and strategic context. *Journal of management, 22, 549-569.*

Lengnick-Hall, C. A. & Beck, T. E. &Lengnick-Hall, M. L. 2011. Developing a capacity for organizational resilience through strategic human resource management. *Human resource management review,* 21(3), 243-255.

Liu, D.Y., Chen, S., & Chou, T.C. (2011). Research fit in digital transformation. *Management Decision,* 49(10), 1728-1742.

Luthans, F. 2002. The need for and meaning of positive organizational behaviur. *The international Journal of Industrial, Occupational and organizational psychology and behaviour,* 23(6), 695-706.

Ma, Z., Xiao, L., & Yin. J. (2018). Toward a dynamic mode l of organizational resilience. *Nankai Business Review International,* 9(3), 246-263.

Malmoud-Jouini, S. & Mignon, S. 2009. Family entrepreneurship and sustainability strategies: contribution to the concept of prudential innovation. *Management international,* 14(1), 25-41.

Markman, G.M., &Benzin, M. (2014). Resilience: Lessons from banks that have braved the economic crisis – and from those that have not. *International Business Review,* 26(6), 1096-1107.

Martin, R. &Sunley, P. 2015. On the notion of regional economic resilience: conceptualization and exploration. *Journal of economic geography,* 15, 1-42.

McManus, S. Sevillem E. Vargo, J. &Brunsdon, D. 2008. Facilitated process for improving organizational resilience. *Nat. Harzards Rev.,* 9, 81-90.

Mezias, S.J., & Glynn, M.A. (1993). The three faces of corporate renewal: Institution, revolution, and evolution. *Strategic Management Journal,* 14(2), 77-101.

Miller, D. 1983. The correlate of entrepreneurship in three types of firms. *Management sciences,* (29), 770-791.

Schilke, O. Hu, S. &Helfat, C.E. 2018. Quo vadis, dynamic capabilities? A content-analytic review of the current state of knowledge and recommendations for future research *aad manage ann*12(1), 390-439.

Schmitt, A. Sebastian, R. &Henk, W.V. 2018. Strategic renewal: Past research, theoretical tensions and future challenges. *International journal of management reviews,* 20, 81-98.

Shimizu, K. &Hitt, M. A. 2004. Strategic flexibility: Organizational preparedness to reverse ineffective strategic decisions. *Academy of management perspectives,* 18 44-59.

Sun, W., Zhao, Y., & Sun, L. (2018). Big data analytics for venture capital application. Towards innovation performance improvement. *Int. J. Inf. Manage,* 50, 557-565.

Tengblad, S. &Oudhuis, M. 2017. Organization resilience: What makes companies and organizations sustainable? The resilience framework: *Organizing for sustained viability,* 3-18.

Thorne, M. 2000. Interpreting corporate transformation through failure. *Management decision,* 38(5), 303-314.

Tiwari, S. (2021). Supply chain integration and industry 4.0: A systematic literature review. *Benchmarking,* 28, 990-1030.

Ulas, D. (2019). Digital transformation process and SMEs. *Procedia Computer Science,* 158, 662-671.

Verganti, R., &Shani, A.B. (2016). Vision transformation through radical circles *Organizational Dynamics*, 45(2), 104-113.

Vogus, T.J., & Sutcliffe, K.M. (2007). Organizational resilience: Towards a theory and research agenda. *Man and Cybernetics*. https://doi-org.

Walker, B. Holling, C. Carpenter, S. &Kingzig, A. 2004. Resilience, adaptability and transformability in social-ecological system *Ecol. Soc.,* 9.

Wang, Z., & Wang, N. (2012). Knowledge sharing, innovation and frim performance. *Expert Systems with Applications,* 39(10, 8899-8808.

Wessel, L., etal. (2021). Unpacking the difference between digital transformation and IT-enabled organizational transformation. *Journal of the Association for Information Systems,* 22(1), 102-129.

Wildavsky, A.B. 2004. *Searching for safety (3rd ed.)* New Brunswick, London, Transaction publishers.

Wyatt, S. (2023). Technological determinism: What it is and why it matters. In G.J. Robson & J.Y. Tsou (eds) *Technological Ethics,* 26-33.

Yoo, S. (2017). Blockchain based financial case analysis and its implications. *Asia Pac. J. Innov. Entrep.,* 11,312-321.

Zahra, S.A. & George, G. 2022. Absorptive capacity: A review, reconceptualization, and extension.*Acad manage rev., 27(2), 185-203.*

Creativity and Innovative Performance in the Healthcare Sector: Evidence From Tertiary Health Institutions in North Central Nigeria

Paulina Shittu Gaude-Jiwul
Department of Business Studies,
Faculty of Arts, Management and Social Sciences,
Karl Kumm University, Vom, Nigeria.
paulinashittu@gmail.com

Linus Jonathan Vem
Department of Business Administration,
Faculty of Management Sciences,
University of Jos.
veml@unijos.edu.ng

Danjuma Tali Nimfa
Department of Business Administration,
Faculty of Management Sciences,
University of Jos.
nimfad@unijos.edu.ng

Abstract

Innovation has become a critical driver of performance and sustainability in healthcare systems worldwide, particularly in developing economies where health institutions face structural and operational constraints. This paper explores the relationship between creativity and innovative performance within tertiary healthcare institutions in North Central Nigeria. Drawing on existing literature and theoretical perspectives, the study argues that creativity constitutes a fundamental component of innovation and serves as a catalyst for improved organisational performance in healthcare delivery. The paper adopts a conceptual and theoretical approach to examine how creativity fosters innovation outcomes in healthcare institutions characterised by resource limitations, infrastructure challenges and increasing service demand. Anchored on dynamic capability theory, the study highlights how creative leadership practices enable healthcare organisations to sense opportunities, mobilise resources and transform internal structures to adapt to changing healthcare environments. The paper contributes to the growing discourse on leadership-driven innovation in healthcare by emphasising the importance of creativity as a strategic capability for enhancing innovative performance in tertiary health institutions. The findings suggest that strengthening creativity-driven leadership practices can significantly improve innovation outcomes, service quality and organisational resilience in Nigeria's healthcare sector.

Keywords: creativity, dynamic capability, innovative performance, healthcare innovation.

1. Introduction

Healthcare systems globally face increasing pressure to improve service quality, accessibility, and efficiency while managing limited resources and growing healthcare demands. In response to these challenges, innovation has emerged as a key strategy for improving healthcare performance and sustainability (Chen et al., 2023; Damanpour & Schneider, 2021). Innovative performance reflects an organization's ability to generate and implement new ideas, technologies, and processes that improve service delivery and patient outcomes. In many developed countries, innovations such as telemedicine, artificial intelligence-assisted diagnostics, and digital health information systems

have significantly improved healthcare delivery and operational efficiency (Abdelmohsen et al., 2023). However, healthcare systems in developing countries continue to face structural challenges that hinder the adoption and implementation of innovative practices. Nigeria's healthcare sector is characterized by inadequate infrastructure, workforce shortages, poor governance systems, and limited technological integration. These challenges have contributed to poor health indicators, including high child mortality rates and limited access to quality healthcare services (Federal Ministry of Health & National Population Commission, 2024; World Health Organisation, 2024). Although recent healthcare reforms such as the National Health Insurance Authority Act and digital health initiatives aim to improve healthcare financing and innovation capacity, the impact of these reforms remains limited due to institutional constraints and leadership challenges (Bello et al., 2024; Eze et al., 2024). Scholars increasingly emphasize the role of leadership in fostering innovation within healthcare organizations. Innovative leadership practices that encourage creativity, knowledge sharing, and employee empowerment have been shown to significantly influence innovation outcomes (Alharbi, 2021; Dellova & Tian, 2024). Against this background, this paper explores the theoretical relationship between creativity and innovative performance within tertiary healthcare institutions in North Central Nigeria.

2. Literature Review

2.1 Creativity and Organisational Innovation

Creativity has long been recognised as a fundamental driver of innovation within organisations. It refers to the generation of novel and useful ideas that can lead to the development of innovative products, services, or processes (Amabile, 1996). Creativity represents the cognitive foundation of innovation because it initiates the idea-generation stage that precedes the implementation of innovative solutions. Scholars argue that organisations that promote creativity among employees are more likely to develop innovative solutions that improve organisational performance and competitiveness. According to Janssen et al. (2021), creativity enables individuals to approach complex problems from different perspectives and develop alternative solutions that may not emerge through routine thinking processes. In highly dynamic sectors such as healthcare, creativity plays a particularly important role because healthcare professionals frequently encounter complex and unpredictable situations requiring innovative responses. Creativity in organisations is influenced by several contextual factors including leadership behaviour, organisational culture, employee motivation, and knowledge-sharing practices. Leaders who encourage open communication and experimentation create environments that support creative thinking and innovative behavior among employees (Alharbi, 2021). Such environments allow employees to express new ideas, challenge existing practices and explore alternative solutions to organisational challenges. In healthcare institutions, creativity often manifests through improvements in clinical procedures, patient management systems, and healthcare delivery models. Creative thinking among healthcare professionals can lead to innovative diagnostic techniques, improved treatment protocols and more efficient healthcare service delivery systems. As healthcare systems continue to face increasing complexity and uncertainty, the importance of creativity in driving healthcare innovation has become increasingly evident.

2.2 Innovative Performance in Healthcare Institutions

Innovative performance within the context of this paper, it refers to the successful implementation of innovative ideas that improve organisational outcomes. It reflects the ability of an organisation to develop and adopt new technologies, processes, and services that enhance operational efficiency and service quality (Damanpour & Schneider, 2021). In healthcare institutions, innovative performance is particularly important because it directly influences patient outcomes, healthcare accessibility, and organisational efficiency. Healthcare institutions that demonstrate high levels of innovative performance are better positioned to improve patient care, reduce healthcare costs, and respond effectively to emerging healthcare challenges. Innovation in healthcare may

take several forms. Technological innovations include the adoption of new medical technologies such as telemedicine systems, electronic health records, and artificial intelligence-driven diagnostic tools. Non-technological innovations involve improvements in healthcare management practices, service delivery processes, and organizational structures (Albort-Morant et al., 2022). Studies have shown that organizations that encourage knowledge sharing, collaboration, and continuous learning are more likely to achieve higher levels of innovative performance. In healthcare institutions, collaborative learning among healthcare professionals can facilitate the exchange of ideas and promote the development of innovative healthcare solutions.

2.3 Theoretical Foundation

Dynamic capability theory provides an important framework for understanding how organisations adapt to rapidly changing environments. According to Teece (2007), dynamic capabilities refer to the organisational processes that enable firms to integrate, build and reconfigure internal and external resources to address changing environments. Dynamic capabilities consist of three core components:

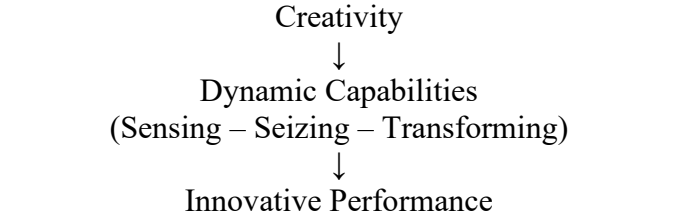
1. Sensing capability - the ability to identify emerging opportunities and threats.
2. Seizing capability - the ability to mobilize resources to capture opportunities.
3. Transforming capability - the ability to restructure organisational processes to maintain competitiveness.

In healthcare institutions, sensing capability enables organisations to identify emerging healthcare challenges such as new disease patterns, technological developments, and changes in patient expectations. Seizing capability allows healthcare institutions to mobilise resources to address these challenges, while transforming capability enables organizations to restructure their processes and systems to sustain innovation. Creativity plays a fundamental role in strengthening dynamic capabilities. Creative leaders encourage experimentation and knowledge sharing, which enhance the organisation's ability to sense opportunities and develop innovative solutions. Through these processes, creativity becomes a key driver of organizational adaptability and innovation performance.

2.4 Conceptual Model Explanation

The conceptual framework developed in this study suggests that creativity enhances the organisation's dynamic capabilities, enabling healthcare institutions to adapt to changing healthcare environments and implement innovative solutions. Dynamic capabilities serve as the mechanism through which creativity is translated into innovation outcomes. By sensing opportunities, seizing them through strategic actions, and transforming organisational processes, healthcare institutions can improve their innovative performance. The conceptual model proposed in this study illustrates the theoretical relationship between creativity and innovative performance in healthcare institutions.

Figure 1: Conceptual Model of Creativity and Innovative Performance



The model suggests that creativity stimulates organisational dynamic capabilities and ultimately improve innovative performance.

2.5 Research Propositions

Based on the theoretical arguments and conceptual framework, the following propositions are proposed:
Proposition 1 (P1): Creativity positively influences the dynamic capabilities of healthcare organizations.
Proposition 2 (P2): Dynamic capabilities positively influence innovative performance in tertiary healthcare institutions.
Proposition 3 (P3): Dynamic capabilities mediate the relationship between creativity and innovative performance.

4. Results and Discussion of Findings

The pilot analysis provides strong preliminary evidence supporting the theoretical framework proposed in this study. The results demonstrate that dynamic organisational capabilities significantly influence innovative performance within tertiary healthcare institutions in North Central Nigeria. The findings suggest that certain dimensions of dynamic capability play stronger roles in explaining innovation outcomes within healthcare organisations. Specifically, the results indicate that seizing capability is the most influential driver of innovative performance among the variables examined. This construct exhibit strong positive relationships with innovative performance, suggesting that healthcare institutions that effectively mobilize resources and promote collective organisational goals are more likely to achieve improved innovation outcomes. In addition, sensing capability was also found to contribute positively to innovative performance. This implies that organisations that remain attentive to environmental changes and provide adequate support to employees can improve their ability to develop and implement innovative solutions. However, the pilot analysis reveals that creativity and transforming capability show negative relationships with innovative performance during the pilot stage. Although these findings may appear counterintuitive, they may reflect transitional organisational dynamics often associated with institutional change processes. In healthcare organisations where structural adjustments or innovation initiatives are still evolving, these factors may temporarily disrupt established systems before yielding positive innovation outcomes. The pilot results confirm the structural soundness of the proposed theoretical model and justify retaining all propositions for further empirical testing.

4.1 Structural Model Results

Table 1
Pilot Structural Model Results

Hypothesis	Path Relationship	Path Coefficient (β)	Direction of Relationship	Interpretation
H1	Creativity → Innovative Performance	-0.12	Negative	Weak relationship
H2	Sensing Capability → Innovative Performance	0.21	Positive	Moderate relationship
H3	Seizing Capability → Innovative Performance	0.47	Positive	Very strong relationship
H4	Transforming Capability → Innovative Performance	-0.19	Negative	Moderate negative relationship

Source: Pilot Study Analysis (2025)

Model Explanatory Power

The explanatory strength of the structural model was evaluated using the coefficient of determination (R^2). The result indicates that the model has substantial predictive power in explaining innovative performance within tertiary healthcare institutions. The findings from the pilot analysis highlight several important insights regarding creativity and innovative performance in tertiary healthcare institutions:

1. Seizing capability emerged as the strongest predictor of innovative performance, suggesting that the ability of healthcare institutions to mobilize resources and implement innovative initiatives plays a critical role in innovation outcomes.
2. Sensing capability contribute moderately to innovation performance, emphasizing the importance of environmental awareness and supportive leadership practices.
3. Creativity and transforming capability showed negative relationships during the pilot stage, which may reflect transitional

challenges associated with organisational restructuring and innovation implementation.
4. The model explains 72% of the variance in innovative performance, indicating strong explanatory power and supporting the theoretical robustness of the research framework.

The findings confirm that dynamic organizational capabilities play crucial roles in shaping innovation performance within tertiary healthcare institutions. The results provide preliminary empirical support for the proposed theoretical framework and justify retaining all proposed relationships for further testing.

5. Discussion of Findings

This study examined the relationship between creativity and innovative performance in tertiary healthcare institutions in North Central Nigeria, with particular emphasis on the roles of dynamic capabilities in enhancing innovation outcomes within healthcare organisations. The findings of the pilot analysis provide important insights into the factors that influence innovation performance in tertiary healthcare institutions operating in resource-constrained environments. The findings demonstrate the significant influence of dynamic capabilities on innovative performance, particularly the dimensions of sensing and seizing capabilities. The results indicate that sensing capability positively influences innovative performance, implying that healthcare institutions that actively monitor environmental changes, technological developments, and emerging healthcare needs are better positioned to identify opportunities for innovation. This finding aligns with the dynamic capability perspective, which emphasizes the importance of environmental scanning and opportunity recognition for organizational adaptability and innovation. More notably, the study found that seizing capability exhibits the strongest positive relationship with innovative performance among all the variables examined in the model. This suggests that the ability of healthcare institutions to mobilize resources and implement innovative initiatives plays a central role in improving innovation outcomes. In the context of tertiary healthcare institutions, seizing capability may involve the adoption of digital health technologies, implementation of new treatment protocols, or development of improved service delivery processes. This finding reinforces the argument that innovation is not only about generating creative ideas but also about effectively transforming those ideas into actionable initiatives that improve organizational performance. Interestingly, the study found that transforming capability demonstrates a negative but statistically significant relationship with innovative performance during the pilot stage. While this result may appear counterintuitive, it may reflect transitional challenges associated with organizational restructuring and change management. Transformational initiatives often require substantial adjustments to existing systems, procedures, and professional roles, which may initially disrupt organizational routines before producing long-term innovation benefits. In healthcare settings where institutional structures are often complex and bureaucratic, transformation processes may temporarily slow innovation implementation while new systems are being established. Similarly, the findings indicate that creativity shows a weak negative relationship with innovative performance in the pilot analysis. This result suggests that encouraging creativity alone may not be sufficient to improve innovation outcomes if supportive institutional structures and resources are lacking. In many healthcare institutions, creative ideas may encounter barriers related to bureaucratic procedures, limited funding, or resistance to change. Consequently, while creativity is essential for generating innovative ideas, the successful implementation of those ideas often depends on organizational capabilities such as resource mobilization, leadership support, and institutional flexibility. On a general note, the findings of this study reinforce the importance of combining human-centered capabilities with organisational strategies to enhance innovation performance in healthcare institutions. Creativity provides the foundation for generating new ideas, while dynamic capabilities enable organisations to transform those ideas into

practical innovations that improve healthcare service delivery.

6. Implications for Theory and Practice

6.1 Theoretical Implications

This study contributes to the literature on healthcare innovation by integrating creativity and dynamic capability perspectives into a unified framework for understanding innovative performance in healthcare institutions. The study also extends dynamic capability theory by highlighting the role of creativity as a foundational capability that stimulates innovation within healthcare organizations.

6.2. Practical Implications

The findings suggest several practical implications for healthcare administrators and policymakers. Healthcare institutions should promote organizational cultures that encourage creativity and innovation. Leadership development programs should focus on fostering creative thinking and innovative leadership practices. Healthcare organizations should invest in knowledge-sharing systems that support collaborative learning and innovation.

6.3 Conclusion

The study examined the relationship between creativity and innovative performance in tertiary healthcare institutions in North Central Nigeria. The findings demonstrate that creativity and organisational capabilities significantly influence innovative performance in healthcare institutions. The results highlight the importance of dynamic capabilities such as sensing and seizing opportunities in enhancing innovation outcomes. Overall, the study contributes to the growing literature on healthcare innovation by emphasizing the role of human-centered capabilities in improving healthcare service delivery.

6.4 Recommendations

Based on the preliminary findings of the study as discussed above, this paper recommends the following:

1. Healthcare institutions should promote organisational cultures that encourage creativity and idea generation among healthcare professionals.
2. Leadership development programmes should be introduced to strengthen innovation-oriented leadership within tertiary healthcare institutions.
3. Policymakers should strengthen institutional support for healthcare innovation through improved funding and digital health infrastructure.
4. Healthcare organisations should develop mechanisms for identifying and exploiting opportunities for innovation.

References

Crossan, M. M., & Apaydin, M. (2010). A multi-dimensional framework of organizational innovation: A systematic review of the literature. *Journal of Management Studies, 47*(6), 1154–1191. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1467-6486.2009.00880.x

De Silva, M., Howells, J., & Meyer, M. (2018). Innovation intermediaries and collaboration: Knowledge–based practices and internal value creation. *Research Policy, 47*(1), 70–87. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.respol.2017.09.011

Denti, L., & Hemlin, S. (2012). Leadership and innovation in organizations: A systematic review of factors that mediate or moderate the relationship. *International Journal of Innovation Management, 16*(3), 1240007. https://doi.org/10.1142/S1363919612400075

Dziallas, M., & Blind, K. (2019). Innovation indicators throughout the innovation process: An extensive literature analysis. Technovation, 80–81, 3–29. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.technovation.2018.05.005

Elrehail, H., Emeagwali, O. L., Alsaad, A., & Alzghoul, A. (2018). The impact of transformational and authentic leadership on innovation in higher education: The contingent role of knowledge sharing. *Telematics and Informatics, 35*(1), 55–67. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tele.2017.09.018

Fan, Y., Cui, A. S., Li, Y., & Zhu, Y. (2017). The influence of new product development speed on

firm performance. *Technovation, 76–77*, 32–43. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.technovation.2017.08.003

Hanifah, H., Halim, H. A., Ahmad, N. H., & Vafaei-Zadeh, A. (2019). Evolving SMEs toward sustainable competitive advantage through business model innovation. *Management Decision, 57*(9), 2745–2763. https://doi.org/10.1108/MD-05-2017-0411

Hogan, S. J., & Coote, L. V. (2014). Organizational culture, innovation, and performance: A test of Schein's model. *European Journal of Marketing, 48*(7–8), 1609–1636. https://doi.org/10.1108/EJM-03-2013-0162

Hou, B., Hong, J., Zhu, K., & Zhou, Y. (2019). Paternalistic leadership and innovation: The moderating role of environmental dynamism. *Journal of Business Research, 98*, 232–241. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jbusres.2019.01.033

Janssen, O. (2000). Job demands, perceptions of effort–reward fairness and innovative work behaviour. *Journal of Occupational and Organizational Psychology, 73*(3), 287–302. https://doi.org/10.1348/096317900167038

Kuncoro, W., & Suriani, W. O. (2018). Achieving sustainable competitive advantage through product innovation and market driving. *Asia Pacific Management Review, 23*(3), 186–192. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.apmrv.2017.07.006

Lee, S. M., & Trimi, S. (2021). Convergence innovation in the digital age and in the COVID-19 pandemic crisis. *Journal of Business Research, 123*, 14–22. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jbusres.2020.09.041

Mohaghegh, M., Furlan, A., & Van der Heijden, B. (2021). Dynamic capabilities and innovation performance: The mediating role of innovation capability. *Journal of Strategy and Management, 14*(3), 415–431. https://doi.org/10.1108/JSMA-07-2020-0185

Scuotto, V., Santoro, G., Bresciani, S., & Del Giudice, M. (2017). Shifting intra- and inter-organizational innovation processes toward digital business: An empirical analysis of SMEs. *Creativity and Innovation Management, 26*(3), 247–255. https://doi.org/10.1111/caim.12221

Suriyankietkaew, S., & Avery, G. (2016). Sustainable leadership practices driving financial performance: Empirical evidence from Thai SMEs. *Sustainability, 8*(4), 327. https://doi.org/10.3390/su8040327

Teece, D. J. (2007). Explicating dynamic capabilities: The nature and microfoundations of sustainable enterprise performance. *Strategic Management Journal, 28*(13), 1319–1350. https://doi.org/10.1002/smj.640

Tiberius, V., Schwarzer, H., & Roig-Dobón, S. (2021). Radical innovations: Between established knowledge and future research opportunities. *Journal of Innovation & Knowledge, 6*(3), 145–153. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jik.2020.09.001

Xie, X., Zou, H., & Qi, G. (2018). Knowledge absorptive capacity and innovation performance in high-tech companies: A multi-mediated analysis. *Journal of Business Research, 88*, 289–297. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jbusres.2018.01.019

Zhang, Y., Khan, U., Lee, S., & Salik, M. (2019). The influence of management innovation and technological innovation on organization performance. *Sustainability, 11*(3), 678. https://doi.org/10.3390/su11030678

Artificial Intelligence Adoption, Digital Capability Development, And Sme Resilience: A Conceptual Framework

Olorunfemi Ololade Adedoyin
Sani Babayaro
Nigerian Army University
Biu Borno State

1. Introduction

Small and medium enterprises (SMEs) play a critical role in economic development, employment, and innovation, especially in emerging economies (Acs, Autio, & Szerb, 2017). In Nigeria, SMEs dominate the private sector but face persistent challenges such as limited access to finance, weak infrastructure, and intense competition, which threaten their sustainability (Odebunmi et al., 2017). These challenges are further amplified by rapidly evolving, technology driven markets that demand continuous adaptation. In response, organizational resilience has become essential for SME survival and growth. Organizational resilience refers to a firm's ability to anticipate, adapt to, and recover from disruptions while maintaining core operations (Duchek, 2020). Digital transformation plays a key role in strengthening this capability by improving decision making, operational flexibility, and responsiveness (Vial, 2019; Warner & Wager, 2019). In particular, artificial intelligence (AI) enables SMEs to automate processes, generate insights, and respond more effectively to environmental changes (Dwivedi et al., 2021; Cockburn, Henderson, & Stern, 2018). However, the benefits of AI depend on complementary digital capabilities such as skills, infrastructure, and strategic alignment (Teece, 2018; Warner & Wager, 2019). While prior studies have focused on technology adoption and performance outcomes, limited attention has been given to how AI adoption and digital capability development enhance SME resilience, with digital capability development strengthening this relationship. This study addresses this gap by developing a conceptual framework grounded in Dynamic Capabilities Theory and the Resource Based View to explain how these factors drive organizational adaptability and sustained performance (Barney, 1991; Teece, 2018). The study is particularly timely given growing scholarly interest in how AI and strategic foresight can be combined to strengthen SME resilience amid persistent uncertainty in emerging economy contexts (Carayannis et al., 2025).

2. Literature Review

2.1 Artificial Intelligence Adoption in SMEs

Artificial intelligence (AI) adoption refers to the strategic integration of AI driven technologies, such as machine learning, predictive analytics, and natural language processing, into organizational processes to enhance decision making, operational efficiency, and customer engagement (Dwivedi et al., 2021; Ransbotham et al., 2020). SMEs are increasingly leveraging cloud platforms, open source AI tools, and AI enabled services to access capabilities that were once exclusive to large firms (Verhoef et al., 2021). AI adoption allows SMEs to process large volumes of data, extract actionable insights, and automate routine tasks, which strengthens responsiveness and innovation in dynamic markets (Davenport & Ronanki, 2018). Recent studies suggest that AI adoption supports functions ranging from demand forecasting and customer relationship management to automated service delivery, thereby improving competitive positioning and operational agility (Dwivedi et al., 2021). Despite these advantages, SMEs encounter significant barriers to AI adoption, including limited financial resources, lack of technical expertise, organizational readiness gaps, and unclear strategic alignment (OECD, 2021). African SMEs, in particular, face challenges related to digital infrastructure, institutional support, and skills shortages among employees (OECD, 2021). Studies in West African contexts indicate that managerial competence, digital readiness, and organizational culture significantly influence whether AI adoption translates into meaningful

performance gains (Okigbo, Mbamalu, & Iruogu, 2025). Scholars argue that AI adoption should therefore be studied in combination with organizational capabilities, as successful integration depends not only on technology availability but also on the firm's ability to deploy and leverage AI strategically (Verhoef et al., 2021). Emerging empirical work highlights that AI adoption among SMEs tends to follow a phased trajectory shaped by firm level readiness and environmental context. Arachie et al. (2025) found that firms in West Africa with structured AI implementation plans reported measurably higher operational efficiency and competitive responsiveness compared to those that adopted AI tools without accompanying strategic frameworks. Arroyabe et al. (2024) similarly demonstrated, in a study of over 12,000 SMEs across the European Union, that internal digital and innovation capabilities were far more influential in determining successful AI adoption than external environmental support alone. These findings underscore that AI adoption is most effective when treated not as a standalone technological intervention but as part of a broader organizational transformation strategy (Cimino et al., 2025). The increasing accessibility of generative AI tools has also begun to reshape how SMEs approach knowledge work, customer interaction, and content creation. Even resource constrained firms now have access to AI powered tools that support market research, financial forecasting, and inventory management at relatively low cost (Carayannis et al., 2024). However, accessibility alone does not guarantee value creation, as firms must also possess the organizational readiness to integrate, govern, and scale AI tools effectively (OECD, 2021). This dynamic reinforces the need to examine AI adoption not in isolation but in conjunction with the digital capabilities that condition its impact on SME resilience.

2.2 Digital Capability Development

Digital capability development is the process through which organizations cultivate the skills, infrastructure, and strategic alignment necessary to effectively utilize digital technologies, including AI, for competitive advantage (Warner & Wager, 2019; Vial, 2019). Digital capabilities encompass workforce competencies in technology use, robust IT infrastructure, and managerial expertise to integrate digital tools into core processes (Verhoef et al., 2021). These capabilities enable SMEs to convert technology adoption into actionable organizational outcomes, such as improved decision making, operational efficiency, and innovation. Dynamic Capabilities Theory frames digital capabilities as strategic assets that allow firms to sense opportunities, seize technological advancements, and reconfigure internal processes in response to environmental changes (Teece, 2018). In the SME context, digital capability development is a critical enabler of AI adoption and technology driven transformation (Verhoef et al., 2021; Warner & Wager, 2019). Firms investing in digital infrastructure, employee training, and strategic alignment are better positioned to deploy AI and other emerging technologies effectively, translating adoption into tangible resilience and performance improvements (Vial, 2019). Nigerian empirical studies show that SMEs face significant constraints in accessing finance and infrastructure, which limits their ability to invest in digital technologies (Odebunmi et al., 2017). However, firms that develop digital capabilities demonstrate greater operational flexibility and resilience when implementing AI technologies (Ashiru et al., 2023). These findings underscore that digital capability development is not merely a technical requirement but a strategic resource that underpins long term adaptability, innovation, and resilience. Research demonstrates that digital capabilities must be understood as layered constructs comprising foundational, operational, and transformational levels (Verhoef et al., 2021). Foundational capabilities refer to basic digital literacy and IT access, while operational capabilities involve the application of digital tools to execute business processes. Transformational capabilities represent the highest order, enabling firms to leverage digital technologies to reimagine business models and generate new sources of value (Khurana et al., 2022). For SMEs, the transition from foundational to transformational digital capability is a significant organizational learning challenge requiring sustained investment in people, processes, and technology.

Firms that manage this transition effectively develop stronger adaptive capacity, which translates into measurably higher resilience outcomes (Kontchou & Adeleye, 2022). A recent study of Chinese SMEs found that both organizational agility and digital capability positively influenced digital transformation performance, with top management support playing a critical moderating role in enabling this progression (Zhang, Liu & Chen, 2024). The role of leadership in digital capability development deserves particular attention. Research indicates that digital transformation in SMEs is significantly shaped by the digital orientation of founders and top management teams, who influence the pace, depth, and strategic direction of technology integration (Vial, 2019). A growing body of literature confirms that digital leadership is central to cultivating the organizational culture and workforce mindset necessary for successful capability building (Gyamerah et al., 2025; Konopik et al., 2022). Ashiru, Nakpodia, and You (2023) found that Nigerian SMEs led by digitally oriented managers reported stronger outcomes in both technology adoption and operational resilience during the COVID 19 disruption period. This reinforces that human capital, particularly at the leadership level, is a central component of digital capability development. The external environment also plays a significant role in shaping digital capability development among SMEs. Government policy, industry associations, and digital infrastructure providers all influence the pace and quality of capability building in emerging economies (OECD, 2021). The OECD (2024) reported that despite progress in digital adoption among SMEs globally, the digitalization gap between large enterprises and SMEs has continued to widen, particularly in developing regions where broadband access, AI skills, and institutional support remain inadequate. In Nigeria, this gap is especially pronounced, pointing to the need for targeted policy interventions that go beyond providing access to technology and deliberately address the capability constraints that prevent SMEs from leveraging their digital investments effectively (Odebunmi et al., 2017; Okigbo, Mbamalu, & Iruogu, 2025). Scholars have further argued that absorptive capacity, defined as the firm's ability to recognize, assimilate, and apply external knowledge, is a critical mechanism through which SMEs translate exposure to digital tools and training into genuine capability gains (Muller, Buliga, & Voigt, 2021; Sancho-Zamora et al., 2022).

2.3 SME Resilience

Organizational resilience is the firm's capacity to anticipate, prepare for, respond to, and recover from disruptive events while maintaining core operations and competitive advantage (Somers, 2021; Kontchou & Adeleye, 2022). SMEs are particularly vulnerable to shocks due to resource constraints, limited redundancies, and smaller operational buffers, making resilience a strategic necessity (Lengnick-Hall et al., 2020). Resilient SMEs exhibit adaptive behavior, proactively sense changes in the environment, reallocate resources efficiently, and innovate in response to disruptions. The integration of AI tools and digital capability development strengthens these processes, enabling firms to maintain continuity and seize opportunities amidst uncertainty (Dwivedi et al., 2021; Verhoef et al., 2021). Dynamic Capabilities Theory provides a theoretical lens for understanding SME resilience, emphasizing the ability to sense opportunities and threats, seize them through resource mobilization, and reconfigure internal processes to sustain competitive advantage (Teece, 2018; Kontchou & Adeleye, 2022). Empirical evidence from African SMEs indicates that firms investing in AI and digital capability development demonstrate higher adaptability, faster crisis response, and enhanced innovation outcomes (Dwivedi et al., 2021). This highlights that SME resilience is an emergent capability resulting from the alignment of technological adoption, organizational competence, and strategic agility, rather than a static characteristic. Firms that strategically combine AI adoption with robust digital capabilities are therefore better positioned to withstand disruptions and sustain long term growth. Scholars have increasingly moved toward a multidimensional conceptualization of organizational resilience that distinguishes between proactive and reactive dimensions (Duchek, 2020). Proactive resilience refers to a firm's capacity to identify potential disruptions before they materialize

and build the organizational slack, knowledge reserves, and adaptive routines needed to respond effectively. Reactive resilience, by contrast, refers to the speed and quality of response after a disruption has already occurred. Khurana et al. (2022) found, in a study of SMEs undergoing digital transformation during a crisis, that resilience increasingly emerged as a second order dynamic capability, meaning that firms developed it through the deliberate orchestration of digital capabilities, business model innovation, and absorptive capacity rather than through individual technology adoption alone. This insight is directly relevant to the Nigerian SME context, where resource constraints make it imperative that resilience building efforts are strategic and sequenced rather than reactive and ad hoc. Carayannis et al. (2025) advanced the understanding of SME resilience by demonstrating that the integration of AI with strategic foresight tools, including scenario planning and horizon scanning, provides SMEs with a proactive, data driven framework for navigating uncertainty. Their findings showed that firms that combined AI powered predictive analytics with structured foresight practices were better equipped to anticipate market disruptions and maintain operational continuity compared to those relying on AI adoption alone. This reinforces the position that resilience is not simply a consequence of technology acquisition but reflects the quality of the organizational practices and capabilities that surround that technology. The human dimension of resilience is also central, as Lengnick-Hall, Beck, and Lengnick-Hall (2020) argue that organizational resilience is fundamentally rooted in the cognitive, behavioral, and relational capital of a firm's people, making investment in employee digital skills and adaptive capacity a high leverage resilience building strategy for SMEs. Empirical studies from sub-Saharan Africa further illuminate the specific resilience challenges and opportunities facing SMEs in developing economy contexts. Kontchou and Adeleye (2022) found that West and Central African SMEs that adopted digital tools for financial management, supply chain monitoring, and customer communication reported higher resilience scores across multiple disruption scenarios compared to non-digital peers. Ashiru, Nakpodia, and You (2023) similarly documented that Nigerian SMEs with established digital infrastructure were better equipped to pivot operations during the COVID 19 pandemic. A systematic review of SME resilience during the COVID 19 crisis by Chhatwani et al. (2022) identified digital technology adoption alongside entrepreneurial orientation and network engagement as among the four most consistently reported enablers of resilience across diverse geographic and sectoral contexts. Collectively, this evidence affirms that resilience in SMEs is a developable capability significantly strengthened by deliberate investment in AI adoption and complementary digital competencies.

3. Conceptual Framework

Drawing from the literature review, a proposed framework was developed to examine the relationship between AI Adoption, Digital Capability Development, and SME Resilience. AI adoption incorporates technologies such as generative AI, predictive analytics, and intelligent automation into organizational processes, enabling SMEs to better interpret data and respond to environmental changes. Digital capability development, including digital skills, technological infrastructure, and strategic alignment, supports the effective integration and use of these technologies. AI adoption enhances information processing and predictive capacity, while digital capability development strengthens the effect of AI adoption by ensuring alignment with organizational goals (Vial, 2019; Verhoef et al., 2021). This interaction improves organizational adaptability, enabling SMEs to anticipate disruptions, respond effectively, and recover from shocks. Consequently, SME resilience is conceptualized as an outcome of AI adoption, with digital capability development strengthening this relationship. The proposed framework is consistent with existing conceptual models of digital transformation in SMEs, which emphasize that technological change must be accompanied by organizational learning and capability development to produce sustainable performance gains (Vial, 2019). Cimino et al. (2025)

extended Dynamic Capabilities Theory by offering a process level explanation of how firms translate their sensing, seizing, and transforming capabilities into resilience and performance outcomes through AI adoption, supporting the argument that capability development is not a passive by product of technology use but an active and deliberate organizational process. The framework contributes to this literature by explicitly positioning digital capability development as a moderating variable rather than a parallel or independent pathway, thereby offering a more precise account of the conditions under which AI adoption generates resilience outcomes. The framework also acknowledges that the moderating effect of digital capability development is likely to vary across different dimensions of resilience. Foundational digital capabilities such as IT infrastructure and basic digital literacy may primarily strengthen reactive resilience, while higher order capabilities such as AI fluency, data governance competence, and strategic digital alignment are more strongly associated with proactive resilience (Duchek, 2020; Teece, 2018; Carayannis et al., 2025). Future empirical research should therefore seek to unpack these differential effects to generate more actionable findings for SME managers and policymakers. Figure 1 depicts the proposed framework where AI adoption drives the need for digital capability development, which in turn strengthens SME resilience. This structure highlights that organizational resilience is maximized when AI adoption is supported by complementary digital capabilities rather than being a direct result of technology alone.

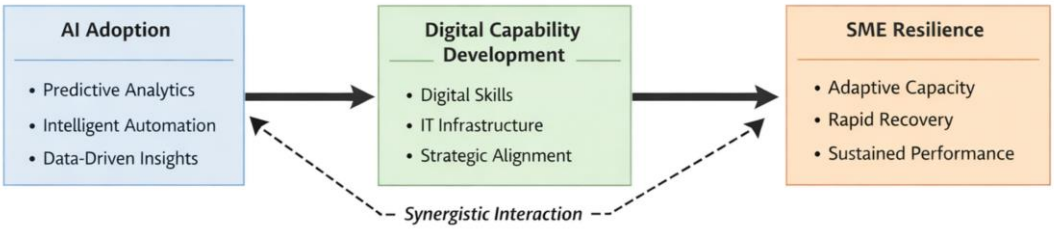


Figure 1: Digital Capability as a Moderator of AI Adoption and SME Resilience

4. Theoretical Foundation

This study is anchored on Dynamic Capabilities Theory (DCT) and the Resource Based View (RBV), which provide complementary explanations for how firms achieve and sustain competitive advantage. The Resource Based View posits that organizational performance depends on the possession and effective deployment of valuable, rare, inimitable, and non substitutable resources (Barney, 1991). In the context of SMEs, digital technologies and capabilities, including artificial intelligence tools and digital skills, can be conceptualized as strategic resources that enhance firm performance and adaptability (Vial, 2019). However, RBV has been critiqued for its limited explanation of how firms adapt to rapidly changing environments, particularly in technology driven contexts (Teece, 2018). Dynamic Capabilities Theory extends RBV by emphasizing the firm's ability to integrate, build, and reconfigure internal and external competences in response to environmental change (Teece, 2018). This perspective highlights three core capabilities: sensing opportunities and threats, seizing opportunities through resource mobilization, and transforming organizational processes to maintain competitiveness. In this study, AI adoption provides SMEs with the tools to sense market and operational changes, while digital capability development enables firms to seize and transform by integrating technological tools into operations effectively (Warner & Wager, 2019; Dwivedi et al., 2021). Digital capabilities, such as skilled personnel, technological infrastructure, and strategic alignment,

serve as critical resources that enable SMEs to translate AI adoption into enhanced resilience outcomes. Integrating DCT and RBV provides the theoretical justification for treating digital capability development as a moderating variable that strengthens the effect of AI adoption on SME resilience, as illustrated in Figure 1. Together, these theories explain how SMEs can develop adaptive, responsive, and resilient organizational processes through the strategic deployment of AI technologies supported by complementary digital capabilities. The theoretical integration pursued in this study also responds to growing calls in the management literature for contextually grounded frameworks of technology adoption in resource constrained settings (Teece, 2018). Classical applications of RBV focus on asset possession as the primary driver of competitive advantage, which is of limited relevance to SMEs that may lack substantial technological assets. Dynamic Capabilities Theory addresses this limitation by shifting attention from asset stocks to asset development processes, which aligns more closely with the realities of SME development in emerging economies (Warner & Wager, 2019). A recent empirical study of Turkish SMEs by Khurana et al. (2022) demonstrated that digital capability functioned as a sensing mechanism within the DCT framework, with business model innovation serving as the seizing pathway and absorptive capacity enabling the transforming function, thereby collectively producing measurable resilience improvements. By framing AI adoption as a trigger for dynamic capability development rather than a substitute for it, the current study offers a theoretically coherent and practically useful account of how SMEs can leverage technology to build resilience despite resource constraints. The framework also engages with organizational learning theory, which provides additional theoretical grounding for the moderating role of digital capability development. Organizational learning theory emphasizes that firms develop capabilities through cycles of experience, reflection, and knowledge integration over time (Muller, Buliga, & Voigt, 2021). In the context of AI adoption, digital capability development can be understood as the organizational learning process through which firms acquire the knowledge and skills needed to use AI tools effectively. Sancho-Zamora et al. (2022) demonstrated that absorptive capacity, as a measure of this organizational learning function, significantly moderates the relationship between innovation strategy and firm performance in SMEs. Firms that manage this learning process effectively are better positioned to derive sustained resilience benefits from their AI investments (Vial, 2019; OECD, 2021). This alignment between organizational learning theory and DCT further reinforces the conceptual coherence of the proposed framework and its applicability to the Nigerian SME context.

5. Empirical Review

Recent studies show that AI adoption in SMEs significantly enhances organizational adaptability and resilience. AI tools such as predictive analytics, intelligent automation, and data driven decision support enable SMEs to sense market changes, respond rapidly to disruptions, and maintain operational continuity (Dwivedi et al., 2021; Arachie et al., 2025). Evidence from Nigerian SMEs indicates that firms that adopted AI based solutions during periods of volatility, including the COVID 19 pandemic, were better able to manage supply chain disruptions, customer engagement, and remote operations (Ashiru, Nakpodia, & You, 2023). These findings suggest that AI adoption strengthens SMEs' capacity to anticipate, adapt, and recover from shocks, aligning directly with the concept of SME resilience. However, the effectiveness of AI adoption depends on complementary digital capability development, including digital skills, technological infrastructure, and strategic alignment (Warner & Wager, 2019; Verhoef et al., 2021). Nigerian empirical studies show that SMEs with higher digital readiness, measured through staff digital competencies, IT infrastructure, and strategic IT planning, achieve greater operational flexibility and resilience when implementing AI technologies (Odebunmi et al., 2017). Without these capabilities, even advanced AI tools may fail to produce meaningful improvements in resilience (Odebunmi et al., 2017). Collectively, the evidence underscores that digital capability development acts as a moderator, enhancing the effect of AI adoption on

SME resilience, which justifies the focus of this study on their interactive influence. Iyamah and Oguh (2024) examined the impact of AI infrastructures on SME performance in Edo State, Nigeria, and found that firms with more developed IT infrastructure and AI deployment structures reported higher scores on both operational efficiency and crisis adaptability measures. Their study reinforced the argument that the resilience benefits of AI adoption are contingent on the quality of accompanying digital infrastructure rather than simply the adoption of technology tools. Arachie et al. (2025) similarly assessed the technological readiness of small businesses in West Africa for AI powered transformation and found a significant positive association between organizational readiness scores and resilience indicators, identifying preparedness as a prerequisite for deriving resilience benefits from AI investment. Cross national evidence also contributes important empirical context. Ransbotham et al. (2020) analyzed AI adoption patterns across more than 3,000 firms in 112 countries and found that firms in developing economies face distinctive constraints related to data quality, talent availability, and infrastructure reliability that significantly limit the resilience benefits of AI adoption. Firms that invested in targeted capability development programs to address these specific constraints reported stronger AI adoption outcomes and higher resilience scores. Carayannis et al. (2025) further demonstrated, through real world data from SMEs in multiple countries, that the integration of AI tools with structured foresight methodologies produced measurably higher resilience outcomes than AI adoption alone, particularly in volatile and uncertain market environments. These findings collectively validate the moderating role of digital capability development proposed in the current study. Evidence relating to the sectoral dimensions of AI adoption and resilience also warrants consideration. Okigbo, Mbamalu, and Iruogu (2025) examined digital marketing and AI adoption among Nigerian SMEs across multiple industries and found that firms in the trade and services sectors demonstrated higher AI adoption rates and more pronounced resilience improvements compared to manufacturing firms, partly due to lower infrastructure requirements for customer facing AI tools. This sectoral variation suggests that the moderating effect of digital capability development may not be uniform across industries and that future research should account for sector specific differences in infrastructure requirements, adoption barriers, and capability development pathways. The systematic review conducted by Chhatwani et al. (2022), drawing on 49 SME resilience studies published between 2013 and 2023, further identified digital technology adoption as one of four consistently reported enablers of SME resilience, reinforcing the empirical foundation for the relationships examined in this study.

6. Discussion

This study emphasizes the relationship between AI adoption, digital capability development, and SME resilience. AI adoption equips SMEs with technologies such as predictive analytics, intelligent automation, and generative AI, enabling them to sense and respond to changes in dynamic environments. However, the effectiveness of AI in fostering resilience depends on the presence of strong digital capabilities. Digital capability development, which includes digital skills, technological infrastructure, and strategic alignment, moderates the impact of AI adoption by allowing organizations to deploy these technologies effectively, thereby enhancing their adaptability and ability to recover from disruptions. In practice, SMEs with strong digital capabilities can translate AI adoption into tangible resilience outcomes, whereas firms with limited digital capabilities may struggle to leverage AI effectively. This indicates that resilience does not result solely from adopting advanced technologies but from how effectively organizations align and deploy them. Therefore, empirical validation should focus on measuring AI adoption, digital capability levels, and resilience outcomes to test the moderating role of digital capabilities. The digital divide documented by the OECD (2024) between large enterprises and SMEs in terms of AI adoption and digital capability is particularly relevant here, as it suggests that the moderating effect of capability development is amplified in resource constrained contexts where the gap between

technology access and organizational readiness is most pronounced. The discussion also highlights an important paradox that SME managers and policymakers must confront. While digital capability development is identified as the key moderating condition for AI driven resilience, the very resource constraints that make resilience essential for SMEs are the same constraints that make capability development most difficult. This is well documented in the SME literature and has been described as a digital readiness trap in which firms that most need the resilience benefits of AI adoption are least equipped to develop the capabilities required to realize them (OECD, 2021; Odebunmi et al., 2017). Addressing this trap requires not only firm level investment in capability building but also systemic interventions at the policy and institutional level to lower the cost and complexity of digital capability development for SMEs in emerging economies. Arroyabe et al. (2024) demonstrated that policy environments offering strong institutional support for innovation and digital adoption can partially compensate for internal capability gaps, suggesting that external institutional factors can serve as complements to internal capability development efforts. The moderating role of digital capability development also has important implications for how SMEs should sequence their technology and capability investments. The framework implies that firms should prioritize foundational digital capability development before or alongside AI adoption rather than treating capability building as an afterthought. Organizations that invest in digital skills training, IT infrastructure upgrades, and strategic alignment processes before deploying AI tools are more likely to achieve meaningful resilience improvements (Teece, 2018; Vial, 2019). Cimino et al. (2025) demonstrated that firms whose AI adoption was preceded by structured internal capability development achieved superior outcomes across technological, economic, and sustainability performance dimensions, providing direct empirical support for this sequencing argument. This offers practical guidance for SME managers navigating the complexity of digital transformation under resource constraints. It is also important to acknowledge the potential for feedback effects within the proposed framework. While the model positions digital capability development as a moderator of the AI adoption and resilience relationship, empirical evidence suggests that the relationship is likely bidirectional over time. Firms that achieve resilience gains through AI adoption may reinvest those gains in further capability development, creating a positive feedback loop that progressively deepens their digital maturity and resilience capacity (Warner & Wager, 2019; Ashiru, Nakpodia, & You, 2023). Khurana et al. (2022) documented evidence of such feedback dynamics in SMEs navigating crises, where early resilience gains enabled subsequent rounds of digital capability investment that produced even stronger adaptive outcomes. Future longitudinal research should seek to capture these dynamic interactions to provide a more complete account of how AI adoption and digital capability development co evolve over time in resilient SMEs.

7. Research Implications and Directions for future Studies

This study provides a basis for future empirical research by proposing that digital capability development moderates the relationship between AI adoption and SME resilience. Future studies should adopt quantitative approaches to test this relationship by measuring the extent of AI adoption, the level of digital capability development, and resilience outcomes among SMEs. AI adoption can be assessed through the use of tools such as predictive analytics and intelligent automation, while digital capability development may be measured through digital skills, technological infrastructure, and strategic alignment. SME resilience may be evaluated using indicators such as adaptability, recovery capacity, and continuity of operations. Empirical testing across SMEs in Nigeria and other developing economies will help to validate the strength and direction of this moderating effect. Furthermore, future research may explore how contextual factors such as industry type, firm size, and environmental uncertainty influence the role of digital capability development in shaping the impact of AI adoption on resilience. Qualitative studies involving interviews with SME owners and managers can provide deeper insights into how digital capabilities support the effective use of AI in

practice. From a practical standpoint, the findings suggest that policymakers and SME support institutions should focus on strengthening digital skills and infrastructure to enhance the benefits of AI adoption. Theoretically, this study extends existing literature by demonstrating that the effect of AI adoption on SME resilience depends on the level of internal digital capabilities, thereby reinforcing the importance of organizational readiness in achieving sustainable outcomes. The study also opens avenues for comparative cross national research examining how the proposed framework operates across different institutional environments. The moderating effect of digital capability development is likely to be stronger in contexts with weaker digital infrastructure and less developed innovation ecosystems, where the gap between AI adoption and organizational readiness is most pronounced. Comparative studies spanning multiple African countries, or comparing African SMEs with counterparts in other emerging economies, could yield valuable insights into how contextual factors shape the AI adoption, capability development, and resilience relationship (Kontchou & Adeleye, 2022; Arachie et al., 2025). Ransbotham et al. (2020) identified substantial cross national variation in the conditions under which AI adoption produces performance improvements, reinforcing the value of contextually disaggregated research designs that account for the institutional and infrastructural heterogeneity present across developing economy SME populations.

Methodologically, future research should consider employing structural equation modeling or moderated regression approaches to formally test the moderating role of digital capability development and examine potential mediating pathways through which AI adoption influences resilience. Longitudinal designs would allow researchers to track how capability development and resilience co evolve as firms deepen their AI adoption. Carayannis et al. (2025) employed a mixed methods design combining real world SME data with theoretical modeling to examine AI and foresight integration, suggesting that mixed methods approaches are well suited to capturing the complexity of the relationships examined in this study. Future empirical work drawing on Nigerian and broader sub-Saharan African SME populations would make a particularly significant contribution given the current underrepresentation of African contexts in the global AI adoption and resilience literature. From a policy perspective, the study suggests that government and institutional support programs targeting SME digitalization should be designed to address capability gaps alongside technology access. Programs that provide AI tools without accompanying support for skills development, infrastructure improvement, and strategic planning are unlikely to generate lasting resilience improvements. Policy frameworks should therefore adopt a capability first orientation that prioritizes the development of human capital, IT infrastructure, and digital governance frameworks as prerequisites for sustainable AI adoption (OECD, 2021; OECD, 2024). Institutional arrangements that enable SMEs to access digital capability building resources through industry associations, technology partners, and public private partnerships may prove especially effective in contexts where individual firms lack the resources to invest in capability development on their own.

8. Conclusion

This study examined the relationship between AI adoption, digital capability development, and SME resilience. It established that while AI adoption provides SMEs with tools to respond to environmental changes and disruptions, its effectiveness in enhancing resilience depends on the level of digital capability development within the organization. Digital capabilities enable firms to utilize AI strategically, thereby strengthening their ability to adapt, recover, and sustain operations in uncertain environments. The study contributes to existing knowledge by showing that the impact of AI adoption on SME resilience is not automatic but is influenced by the organization's internal capacity to deploy and align digital resources effectively. It therefore highlights the need for SMEs to invest not only in advanced technologies but also in the development of digital skills, infrastructure, and strategic orientation. By emphasizing the moderating

role of digital capability development, the study provides a clearer understanding of how SMEs can achieve resilience and long term sustainability in a rapidly evolving business environment. The conceptual framework developed in this study offers a theoretically grounded and empirically testable model that can guide future research and inform practical decision making among SME managers, investors, and policymakers. The integration of Dynamic Capabilities Theory and the Resource Based View provides a robust theoretical foundation for understanding how SMEs can build adaptive, technology enabled resilience in the face of persistent uncertainty (Barney, 1991; Teece, 2018). The insights generated by Carayannis et al. (2025) on AI and strategic foresight, alongside Khurana et al. (2022) on digital capability and business model innovation as pathways to resilience, provide a strong empirical anchor for the theoretical arguments advanced in this paper.

As AI technologies become increasingly accessible and the competitive environment for SMEs continues to intensify, the ability to develop and leverage digital capabilities alongside AI adoption will become an increasingly critical determinant of long term firm survival and growth. Future research should build on the framework proposed here by conducting rigorous empirical tests across diverse SME populations using both quantitative and qualitative methodologies to capture the complexity of the AI adoption and resilience relationship. The insights generated from such research will be essential for designing effective support programs, developing evidence based policy interventions, and helping SME managers make informed strategic decisions about technology investment and capability development in an increasingly AI driven business environment.

References

Acs, Z. J., Autio, E., & Szerb, L. (2017). National systems of entrepreneurship: Measurement issues and policy implications. Research Policy, 46(1), 35-50.

Arachie, A. E., Okwudiri, N. O., Anagwu, V. K., & Okeke, N. C. (2025). Assessing the technological readiness of small businesses for artificial intelligence powered transformation: A West African context. African Journal of Management and Business Research, 20(1), 137-156.

Arroyabe, M. F., Fernandez de Arroyabe, J. C., Fernandez, I., & Arranz, C. F. A. (2024). Internal capabilities and AI adoption in SMEs: Evidence from the European Union. Computers in Human Behavior, 153, 108124.

Ashiru, M., Nakpodia, F., & You, S. (2023). SME response to disruption: Evidence from the COVID 19 pandemic in Nigeria. African Journal of Business Management, 17(4), 120-135.

Barney, J. (1991). Firm resources and sustained competitive advantage. Journal of Management, 17(1), 99-120.

Carayannis, E. G., Dumitrescu, R., Falkowski, T., & Zota, N. R. (2024). Empowering SMEs: Harnessing the potential of generative AI for resilience and competitiveness. IEEE Transactions on Engineering Management, 71, 14754-14774.

Carayannis, E. G., Dumitrescu, R., Falkowski, T., Papamichail, G., & Zota, N. R. (2025). Enhancing SME resilience through artificial intelligence and strategic foresight: A framework for sustainable competitiveness. Technology in Society, 81, 102835.

Chhatwani, M., Mishra, S. K., Varma, A., & Rai, H. (2022). Psychological resilience and business survival chances: A study of small firms in the USA during COVID-19. Journal of Business Research, 142, 277-286.

Cimino, A., De Giovanni, P., & Longo, F. (2025). Artificial intelligence adoption for sustainable growth in SMEs: An extended dynamic capability framework. Corporate Social Responsibility and Environmental Management.

Cockburn, I. M., Henderson, R., & Stern, S. (2018). The impact of artificial intelligence on innovation. NBER Working Paper No. 24449.

Davenport, T. H., & Ronanki, R. (2018). Artificial intelligence for the real world. Harvard Business Review, 96(1), 108-116.

Duchek, S. (2020). Organizational resilience: A capability based conceptualization. Business Research, 13(1), 215-246.

Dwivedi, Y. K., Hughes, D. L., Ismagilova, E., et al. (2021). Artificial intelligence (AI): Multidisciplinary perspectives on challenges, opportunities, and research agenda. International Journal of Information Management, 57, 101994.

Gyamerah, S., Asante, E. A., & Acheampong, G. (2025). Digital leadership and digital culture as enablers of SME digital transformation. Review of Managerial Science.

Iyamah, E. E., & Oguh, F. A. (2024). The impact of AI infrastructures on small and medium enterprises (SMEs) performance in Edo State Nigeria. Interdisciplinary Research Journal of Management and Social Sciences, 11(4), 1-23.

Khurana, I., Dutta, D. K., & Ghura, A. S. (2022). SMEs and digital transformation during a crisis: The emergence of resilience as a second-order dynamic capability in an entrepreneurial ecosystem. Journal of Business Research, 150, 623-641.

Kontchou, C., & Adeleye, I. (2022). Building resilience in African SMEs: Digital and strategic perspectives. Journal of Small Business and Enterprise Development, 29(6), 987-1004.

Lengnick-Hall, C. A., Beck, T. E., & Lengnick-Hall, M. L. (2020). Developing a capacity for organizational resilience through strategic human resource management. Human Resource Management Review, 30(3), 100711.

Muller, J. M., Buliga, O., & Voigt, K. I. (2021). The role of absorptive capacity and innovation strategy in the design of industry 4.0 business models: A comparison between SMEs and large enterprises. European Management Journal, 39(3), 333-343.

Odebunmi, A. T., Afolabi, Y. A., Agboola, J. O., & Adekunle, O. A. (2017). Financing constraints of small and medium enterprises in South Western Nigeria. International Journal of Small Business and Entrepreneurship Research, 5(6), 26-39.

OECD. (2021). SME digitalisation and AI adoption: Challenges and policy responses. Organisation for Economic Co operation and Development. https://www.oecd.org/cfe/sme

OECD. (2024). SME digitalisation 2024: Managing shocks and transitions. Organisation for Economic Co operation and Development. https://www.oecd.org/content/dam/oecd/en/networks/oecd-digital-for-smes-global-initiative/FINAL-D4SME-2024-Survey-Policy-Highlights.pdf

Okigbo, F. C., Mbamalu, S., & Iruogu, C. K. (2025). Digital marketing and AI adoption among Nigerian SMEs: Challenges and opportunities. Journal of African Business, 26(1), 45-64.

Ransbotham, S., Kiron, D., Gerbert, P., & Reeves, M. (2020). Reshaping business with artificial intelligence. MIT Sloan Management Review, 61(4), 1-17.

Sancho-Zamora, R., Pena-Garcia, I., Gutierrez-Broncano, S., & Hernandez-Perlines, F. (2022). Moderating effect of proactivity on firm absorptive capacity and performance: Empirical evidence from Spanish firms. Mathematics, 9(17), 2099. https://doi.org/10.3390/math9172099

Somers, S. (2021). Organizational resilience: A review and agenda for future research. International Journal of Management Reviews, 23(2), 176-201.

Teece, D. J. (2018). Business models and dynamic capabilities. Long Range Planning, 51(1), 40-49.

Verhoef, P. C., Broekhuizen, T., Bart, Y., et al. (2021). Digital transformation: A multidisciplinary reflection and research agenda. Journal of Business Research, 122, 889-901.

Vial, G. (2019). Understanding digital transformation: A review and a research agenda. Journal of Strategic Information Systems, 28(2), 118-144.

Warner, K. S. R., & Wager, M. (2019). Building dynamic capabilities for digital transformation. Long Range Planning, 52(3), 326-349.

Green Manufacturing and Environmental Sustainability: A Conceptual Framework.

ElishaWilliams Baba
Godwin David,
Andrew Zakka,
Yunusa Thomas and
David Dunio Andrew.
Department of Business Administration and Management,
Nuhu Bamalli, Polytechnic, Zaria.
elishawilliamsbaba@gmail.com
08035988016

Abstract

Increasing environmental degradation, climate change, and resource depletion have intensified the need for sustainable practices. Manufacturing activities significantly contribute to pollution, waste generation, and carbon emissions. As a result, various strategies are being put in place to compel firms to shift toward green manufacturing practices to reduce environmental impact and promote long-term sustainability. Green manufacturing being one of those strategies, has emerged as a means capable of enhancing environmental sustainability. The main objective of this study is to examine the influence of green manufacturing on environmental sustainability. The study provides a conceptual review of green manufacturing and environmental, the study will offer insights that can guide managerial decisions and policy development. This study is underpinned by Natural Resource-Based view theory, stating that firms gain sustainable competitive advantage by developing capabilities that reduce environmental impact. The study built a conceptual framework to explain how green manufacturing improves environmental sustainability. This study tries to review and synthesize issues such as green manufacturing, environment, sustainability, and supply chain. The study contributes to theory by way of establishing a framework that explains the role of green manufacturing in improving environmental sustainability and finally recommends that practitioners and policymakers invest in green strategies so as to enhance the eco-friendly resilience of the nation's environment.

Keywords: green manufacturing, environment, sustainability, conceptual framework

1. Introduction

Adopting sustainable environmental practices has become very crucial in today's conversation, as apprehensions about climate change, resource depletion, and environmental degradation have increasingly heightened globally. Environmental problems have been linked to the global increase in industrialization, and urbanization, which has left humanity facing catastrophic environmental effects. Manufacturing companies continue to be vital engines of economic growth, making substantial contributions to the GDP, supplying necessities, and creating a vast number of job opportunities. Despite these efforts, Nigeria's manufacturing sector nevertheless faces a disturbing reality, especially with regard to the environmental impact of the sector (Afum, 2020). Similar data from other parts of Africa support this worry; for example, the United Nations Environment Programme (UNEP, 2013) stated that manufacturing subsector contributes the most greenhouse gases. The biophysical underpinnings required for human existence and development are provided by the natural environment, making environmental sustainability crucial. According to Rockström et al. (2020), Earth's life-support systems such as climate control, hydrological cycles, and ecosystem functioning, form the safe operating environment that allows humankind to flourish. The Millennium Ecosystem Assessment (2005) previously confirmed that ecological services like soil creation, water control, purifying air, and

biodiversity protection are essential to all social, economic, and biological activities. More recently, Díaz et al. (2019) emphasized that ecosystem services are still essential for maintaining food security, economic stability, and global health, stressing that environmental deterioration jeopardizes the systems that sustain human life. The operations of manufacturing companies continue to jeopardize environmental quality in spite of several warnings. While respiratory disorders, waterborne infections, and starvation are associated with environmental deterioration, a healthy environment offers clean air, safe water, and uncontaminated food supplies. Furthermore, pollution continues to pose a serious threat to ecological and human well-being worldwide. According to the World Economic Forum (2022), air pollution is the main cause of the 9 million premature deaths that occur each year, or one in six fatalities worldwide. similarly, 14–17% of the world's farmland (242 million hectares) has been contaminated by soil and cropland pollution, endangering food systems and putting 900 million to 1.4 billion people at risk from exposure to hazardous heavy metals (Sěad, The Guardian, 2026).

The severity of industrial contamination is further demonstrated by local data. Long-term exposure to industrial dust poses serious health concerns, according to a 2024 study of communities close to a cement manufacturing factory in Sokoto State. Residents close to industrial areas like Obajana and Sokoto, as well as workers in cement, textile, and industrial processing facilities, were disproportionately impacted. For instance, 31.9% of people living close to cement plants had pre-diabetes and 52.8% had diabetes, suggesting a connection between metabolic illnesses and long-term exposure to cement dust (Lala, 2025). According to Oriental News Nigeria (2025), the Institute for Statistical Research (ISR) found that manufacturing's reliance on generators leads to excessive emissions, with an estimated 38 million tons of carbon monoxide released as a result of insufficient electrical supply. According to Landrigan et al. (2017), environmental pollution results in over 9 million premature deaths each year, highlighting the detrimental effects of unsustainable ecosystems on human health. According to the WHO and Lancet Countdown (2025), ambient air pollution in Nigeria resulted in about 21,100 deaths in 2021 from particulate matter ($PM_{2.1}$) exposure, which was mostly caused by industrial emissions and led diseases like lower respiratory infections, lung cancer, ischemic heart disease, and Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease (COPD). Adopting green manufacturing has become a crucial approach to mitigate the harm industrial operations cause to the environment, given these dire consequences. In the 1990s, green manufacturing became a well-known system-wide, and economically motivated strategy to cut or eliminate waste in product design, production, use, and disposal (Sezen, 2013). It entails implementing cutting-edge production techniques and technologies that reduce energy and resource consumption, lower pollution, and improve recycling and waste management.

According to Sarker (2024), green manufacturing is becoming more widely acknowledged for its capacity to reduce carbon emissions, wastewater discharge, and other environmental harms connected to conventional manufacturing. In a similar vein, Khan (2017) highlights that green production entails minimizing the production of hazardous waste while planning, monitoring, and lowering resource use, including raw materials, electricity, and water. Thus, green manufacturing is an essential means of mitigating the negative environmental effects of manufacturing sectors and promoting sustainable industrial growth. There is dearth in research on green manufacturing and sustainable environment in the developing countries and Nigeria in particular, and therefore, this study is situated to bridge this gap.

2. Literature Review

2.1 Sustainable environment

From a conceptual standpoint, environmental sustainability is the ability of natural systems to remain resilient, diverse, and productive over time while meeting human demands without compromising ecological integrity. To prevent current resource use from endangering future generations' demands, scholars emphasize that environmental sustainability entails preserving ecosystems' capacity for regeneration, assimilation, and support (Khan et al., 2022). In order to prevent permanent environmental degradation, this idea

represents long-term ecological balance in which natural resources such as forests, air, biodiversity, and water are preserved (Agyeman & Evans, 2023). Additionally, environmental sustainability includes the preservation of ecosystem services that support economic systems and human well-being, such as pollination, nutrient cycling, carbon sequestration, and climate regulation. In order to preserve ecological stability, Abubakar and Bala (2023) contend that sustainable environmental practices aim to lower pollution, limit waste, support renewable energy, and improve resource efficiency. This is consistent with international guidelines for sustainability that promote less human pressure and better biodiversity health (UNEP, 2022). By encouraging institutional and policy frameworks that strike a balance between environmental preservation and human development, environmental sustainability also incorporates social and economic aspects. According to recent studies, long-term ecological resilience depends on multilevel governance, stakeholder participation, and science-based environmental management (Owusu & Asumadu, 2023). The term "sustainability," which is commonly used in debates today, refers to the essential endeavor of satisfying current requirements without jeopardizing the capacity of future generations to satisfy their own needs (Ukpoju, 2024). The environmental aspect of sustainability is crucial in addressing the complex interactions between human activity and the natural world. It entails upholding ecological balance, protecting biodiversity, and guaranteeing ecosystem resilience, all of which contribute to the preservation of the environment's integrity. According to Ram (2025), environmental sustainability is the proper and unquestionably responsible use of our surroundings with the goal of preserving ecological balance and life both now and in the future. This idea focuses on successfully striking a balance between the natural environment's capacity to support life and the many requirements of humans, particularly in light of the severe environmental degradation that is acknowledged in the current world. However, our capacity to monitor ecosystem-related sciences has been seriously impeded by industrialization, deforestation, and overconsumption (World Commission on Environment and Development, 1987).

2.2 Green manufacturing

Globally, the idea of "green manufacturing or green production" has attracted a lot of interest. To help enforce green production in various industries, several countries have implemented legislation pertaining to environmental safety. For instance, the Rio Declaration, the Kyoto Protocol, the Johannesburg Declaration on Sustainable Development, the Montreal Protocol on Ozone Layer Depletion, ISO 14000 on Environment Management Systems and Standards, restrictions on the use of hazardous substances, eco-design requirements for product use, chemical registration, evaluation, and authorization, and waste packaging regulations (Chuang & Yang, 2014). Similarly, green manufacturing refers to practices related to environmental issues that consistently use environmentally friendly production techniques for products. It entails converting raw resources into highly efficient final products with less environmental risks. According to Handfield et al. (1997), green manufacturing is an economically motivated, system-wide, integrated approach to the reduction and elimination of all waste streams related to the design, manufacture, use, and/or disposal of products and materials. A green production plan should use the production technology program and process route that uses the least amount of energy and resources and pollutes the environment as little as possible, in accordance with the reality of the manufacturing system. According to Gao et al. (2009), green manufacturing requires zero potential safety issues, zero health risks to product consumers and operators, and zero environmental contamination, waste recycling, and waste disposal during the production process as much as possible. Green manufacturing, according to Cortellini (2001), is a production technique that reduces waste and pollution, slows the depletion of natural resources, and reduces the large volumes of waste that end up in landfills. This entails effective production methods that include recycling, resource

conservation, and green design. Green manufacturing, according to the Confederation of Indian Industry (CII), is a sustainable industrial activity that entails changing industrial operations in three ways: (1) utilizing green energy; (2) creating and marketing green products; and (3) implementing green processes in commercial operations. Hicks and Dietmar (2007) emphasize design enhancement, the use of clean energy and raw materials, and the application of cutting-edge procedures, tools, and technologies. Green manufacturing can result in cheaper raw materials, more production efficiency, fewer costs for occupational safety and the environment, and a better reputation for the company. Carter et al. (2000), Rao and Holt (2005), and Zhu and Sarkis (2004) discovered that green efforts significantly improve an organization's economic and environmental performance. Additionally, practices like waste management and minimization (dust), energy efficiency and fuel substitution (kilowatts of electricity), process design, modifications, and upgrades (recycled waste) are all part of green manufacturing (Eshikumo, 2017). In order to become more environmentally friendly, Green Manufacturing (GM) is a new manufacturing paradigm that integrates several green strategies (objectives and principles), drivers (motivators and important success elements), and methodologies (technology and innovations). Designing and manufacturing green products or processes that use less energy and materials, replacing inputs (such as non-toxic for toxic, renewable for non-renewable), lowering undesired outputs (such as waste and carbon emissions), and encouraging material reuse and recycling are all examples of GM.

2.3 Benefits of Green Manufacturing

For the manufacturing sector to achieve operational objectives such as cost reduction, a positive corporate image, fewer environmental health risks, and competitiveness, green manufacturing is crucial. The public and private sectors of any economy stand to gain much from green manufacturing. Adopting and putting into practice a green manufacturing strategy will provide the government with three main advantages. Based on the notion that company performance should be assessed from three perspectives, such as economic development, environmental protection, and social well-being, these advantages are economic, environmental, and social (job creation and poverty eradication). Economic advantages include the effective utilization of resources through the application of techniques like recycling, recovery, and reuse. When resources are used effectively and efficiently, the total demand for energy, water, and other virgin resources is decreased, which lowers government spending on investments in new energy and water supply sources as a result of rising demand. For example, it has been projected that for every $1 invested in demand-side electricity management, the power sector in underdeveloped nations can save about $3 (UNIDO, 2011). Additionally, efficient production systems and processes result in lower costs, more savings, and better adherence to international standards, which boosts investment, output, and productivity and, ultimately, increases competitiveness in both domestic and export markets, which generates foreign exchange and income for the economy. Green manufacturing and environmental sustainability are closely related and reinforce one another. Green manufacturing offers manufacturing companies a strategic strategy to improve their environmental performance, reduce ecological damage, and support more general sustainability objectives. Sustainability indicators including lower carbon footprints, better resource efficiency, and improved ecosystem protection are directly supported by practices like energy-efficient machinery, green supply chain integration, recycling systems, and cleaner technology adoption (Singh et al., 2022). Therefore, it is possible to think of green manufacturing as an antecedent that influences the results of environmental sustainability.

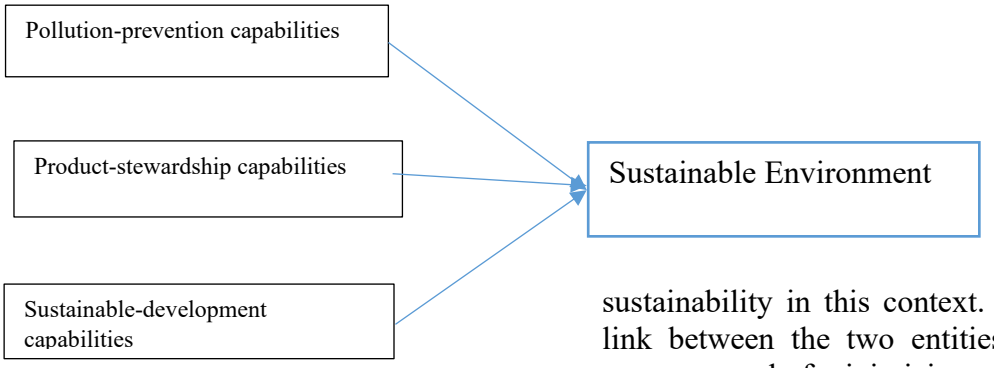
3. Theoretical framework

This study employs a theory to support its focus on green manufacturing and environmental sustainability. Stuart L. Hart created the Natural Resource-Based View (NRBV) hypothesis in 1995. It builds upon the conventional resource-based view of the corporation by highlighting the strategic significance of environmental capabilities. Using capabilities that lessen environmental effect through

green manufacturing techniques that enhance sustainability performance is essential for businesses to have a competitive edge. According to recent research, environmental skills including resource efficiency, eco-innovation, and pollution prevention are strategic assets that enhance organizational and environmental performance (Singh et al., 2022). According to the NRBV, green manufacturing is a collection of skills that help businesses reduce emissions, preserve natural resources, and improve ecological resilience—all of which contribute to environmental sustainability. Aragón-Correa's (2007) study aims to investigate how proactive environmental initiatives affect manufacturing companies' business and environmental performance. According to the inference, companies that adopted green manufacturing techniques had improved environmental performance and competitive advantages, indicating that environmental capabilities such as pollution control and sustainable resource use—contribute to long-term competitive advantage. In a similar vein, Testa et al. (2018) used NRBV to examine how green innovation tactics and environmental management systems impact sustainability results in European manufacturing firms. When NRBV was applied, it made it easier to understand why companies with better environmental capabilities utilize more sustainable manufacturing techniques. Environmental performance and corporate reputation were found to be enhanced by resource-efficient environmental practices. Essentially, the NRBV framework also offers interpretive clarity regarding the ways in which green manufacturing supports sustainability. Product stewardship capabilities guarantee environmentally friendly product design, pollution prevention capabilities lower emissions at the source, resource efficiency, and sustainable development capabilities promote long-term ecological conservation (Hart & Dowell, 2011). These capacities create the means by which environmentally sustainable manufacturing practices impact the environment. Thus, green manufacturing is proposed in the conceptual model as an antecedent construct that activates environmental capacities in line with sustainable environmental outcomes.

The model is as seen below

Proposed Model



Source: Researchers' Model (2026)

4. Discussion

In today's industrial discourse, green production and environmental sustainability are increasingly acknowledged as mutually reinforcing ideas. In order to lessen the ecological impact of industrial activities, green manufacturing places a strong emphasis on redesigning production processes to decrease waste output, reduce emissions, and increase resource efficiency. According to current research, green manufacturing is seen as a calculated reaction to stakeholder expectations for environmentally responsible production, legal obligations, and environmental pressures (Agyabeng-Mensah et al., 2020). This approach presents green manufacturing as an organizational philosophy that incorporates environmental considerations into the fundamental structure of production processes, rather than only as an operational technique. As a result, green manufacturing offers businesses a useful way to convert sustainability concepts into workable plans. The goal of environmental sustainability, on the other hand, is to preserve ecological balance by making sure that natural resources are used in a way that protects the quality of the environment for both current and future generations. The fundamental idea is that industrial activity must stay within the bounds of natural systems' limited capacities in order to avoid irreversible deterioration (Mensah, 2019). Because it guarantees that production processes run within the limits of environmental carrying capacity, the adoption of green manufacturing methods becomes a direct enabler of environmental sustainability in this context. Thus, the conceptual link between the two entities is formed by their common goal of minimizing environmental harm.

5. Implication of the study

Several significant theoretical, managerial, and policy implications are presented in this work on green manufacturing and sustainable environments. The claim that implementing green manufacturing techniques is essential to attaining ecologically sustainable results in contemporary industrial systems gives rise to these implications. By showing how green manufacturing may be viewed as a crucial environmental capability that supports long-term sustainability performance, the study theoretically strengthens and expands the Natural Resource-Based View (NRBV). It demonstrates how eco-innovation, resource efficiency, and pollution control are examples of environmental skills that serve as tactical links between ecological results and manufacturing processes. By combining sustainability and manufacturing theories, the study fills in gaps in the literature and provides academics with a more thorough framework for examining environmentally friendly production systems. The study's managerial consequence is that managers should see green manufacturing as a strategic opportunity rather than just a matter of compliance. According to the survey, companies that make investments in eco-design, energy-efficient equipment, recycling systems, and clean technology will gain a competitive edge through decreased waste, cheaper operating costs, and improved brand recognition. According to the conceptual model, companies that include sustainability into their production processes are better able to minimize environmental hazards, cut emissions, and satisfy consumer demands for environmentally friendly

production. Once more, managers need to foster cultures that are focused on sustainability and promote innovation, environmental consciousness, and continual development. This encourages resilience and long-term environmental management. The study emphasizes the significance of regional and national environmental regulations that promote the use of green technologies by manufacturing companies. Stricter emission regulations, environmental taxes, subsidies for clean production equipment, and incentives for businesses that embrace sustainable practices are all options available to policymakers. The study's societal implications emphasize how green manufacturing immediately lowers pollution, enhances the quality of the air and water, and protects ecological systems. Communities become healthier as a result, and public health spending decreases. However, manufacturing companies promote a circular economy by encouraging consumers to adopt more sustainable lifestyles through the production of eco-friendly products. Furthermore, the study suggests that expanding green manufacturing across industries can significantly contribute to reducing climate change, preserving natural resources, and guaranteeing that future generations inherit a stable and healthy environment.

6. Conclusion and Recommendation

In order to achieve long-term ecological balance and industrial resilience, environmentally responsible production techniques are crucial. This conceptual study explored the relationship between green manufacturing and a sustainable environment. The study, which is based on the Natural Resource-Based View (NRBV), found that green manufacturing is a collection of environmental capabilities, including resource efficiency, pollution prevention, and eco-innovation, that allow businesses to improve their operational efficacy while reducing ecological degradation. The conceptual research also demonstrated that switching from conventional manufacturing methods to more environmentally friendly production frameworks is favorable from a strategic and environmental standpoint for businesses looking to stand out in a global market. According to the study's findings, green manufacturing contributes significantly to environmental sustainability through waste reduction, emissions reduction, energy conservation, and responsible resource use. It also confirms that incorporating green practices into manufacturing processes helps achieve global sustainability objectives, such as pollution management, resource conservation, and climate action. Overall, the conceptual connection made in this research supports the claim that firms looking to align themselves with society expectations for ecological stewardship and global environmental concerns must adopt green manufacturing techniques. The following recommendations were given at the end of the study as follows, by implementing ecologically friendly technology such as energy-efficient machinery, renewable energy systems, waste recycling facilities, and pollution control equipment, industrial companies can institutionalize green manufacturing. Additionally, management should establish corporate cultures that encourage environmental responsibility and fund ongoing training for staff members on sustainable practices. Businesses are urged to use life-cycle assessment instruments to monitor and reduce environmental effects throughout their value chains. Governments should create and implement environmental laws that encourage businesses to use green manufacturing techniques. Stricter pollution regulations, tax breaks for adopting clean technology, green investment incentives, and the availability of green financing tools like green bonds are a few examples. Green manufacturing should be incorporated into national industrial policy as a key component for advancing sustainable economic growth and fulfilling international environmental obligations. To direct industrial companies, regulatory agencies should set up precise environmental performance measures and compliance frameworks. Industry-wide adoption will be promoted by developing uniform standards for green production and certifying businesses that satisfy sustainability requirements. To promote the spread of eco-innovations, regulators should also encourage collaborations between industrial companies and research institutes. Advocacy for responsible consumption and cleaner production should be stepped up by civil society organizations.

Campaigns to raise public knowledge of the advantages of eco-friendly products and environmental stewardship can boost demand for items made sustainably, encouraging businesses to adopt green manufacturing techniques more quickly.

7. Limitations and Areas of Future Research

Several limitations should be noted, despite the fact that this study offers a thorough conceptual investigation of the connection between green manufacturing and a sustainable environment. First, the study is conceptual rather than empirical, which means that in order to validate the suggested links, it depends on theoretical reasoning and previously published literature rather than direct data. This makes it more difficult to extrapolate the findings to other industries, geographical areas, or company sizes. Second, the study makes extensive use of the Natural Resource-Based View (NRBV), which is generally acknowledged but may not adequately account for the impact of outside factors on the adoption of green manufacturing practices, such as financial constraints, regulatory pressure, technological maturity, and cultural considerations. Therefore, the range of interpretations may be constrained by this theoretical focus. Third, the study does not differentiate between sub-sectors like food processing, textiles, automobiles, or medicines; instead, it focuses on manufacturing companies in general. How green manufacturing contributes to sustainability may vary depending on industry-specific differences in environmental effect, technical maturity, and regulatory exposure. Lastly, the literature used in this conceptual analysis is susceptible to publication bias because academic publications frequently highlight the advantages of green manufacturing, thereby underrepresenting studies that discuss difficulties, setbacks, or unforeseen repercussions. There are a number of possibilities for further scholarly investigation based on the constraints noted. First, the conceptual model presented in this paper needs to be tested through empirical research, both qualitative and quantitative. Researchers can look into how much environmental sustainability results in different industrial sectors are directly impacted by green manufacturing practices. Further understanding of how consistent adoption of green practices leads to long-term environmental advantages would be possible through longitudinal research. Again, moderating and mediating factors that could improve or worsen the connection between green manufacturing and environmental sustainability should be investigated in future studies. Environmental regulations, corporate culture, firm size, technological capabilities, and the availability of green funding are all potential moderators. Similarly, more research should be done on mediating elements including supply-chain cooperation, environmental management systems, and green innovation capacity. Furthermore, studies comparing established and emerging economies may reveal contextual variations in the uptake and efficiency of green manufacturing. The institutional, economic, and cultural elements that influence environmental sustainability outcomes would be identified with the use of such study. Nevertheless, by examining the differences in resource consumption, environmental effect, and technology readiness among different industrial subsectors, industry-specific research can offer a more detailed insight.

Finally, future researchers might investigate the socioeconomic ramifications of green manufacturing, such as how it affects customer behavior, job trends, cost structures, and community health. The conversation will be further enhanced by broadening the research's focus to include social sustainability and circular economy paradigms.

References

Abubakar, M., & Bala, R. (2023). *Environmental protection and sustainable resource management: Implications for developing economies*. Journal of Environmental Policy and Development, 15(2), 45–58.

Agyabeng-Mensah, Y., Ahenkorah, E., & Afum, E. (2020). Green manufacturing, operational competitiveness, firm reputation and sustainable performance: The moderating role of environmental regulation. *Journal of Manufacturing Technology Management, 31*(7), 1357–1375.

Agyeman, J., & Evans, B. (2023). *Rethinking ecological balance: Sustainability and*

natural resource conservation. International Journal of Sustainability Studies, 11(1), 22–34.

Aragón-Correa, J. A., & Rubio-López, E. A. (2007). Proactive environmental strategies: Myths and misunderstandings. *Long Range Planning, 40*(3), 357–381.

Atlas, M. and Florida, R. (1998) 'Green manufacturing', Handbook of Technology Management,

Carter C.R, Ellram LM and Ready K.J.(1998). Environmental purchasing: benchmarking our German counterparts. International Journal of Purchasing &Materials Management 1998, 34(4):28 38.

Chuang, S. P., & Yang, C. L. (2014). Key success factors when implementing a green-manufacturing system. Production Planning & Control, 25(11), 923-937.

Cortellini, R. (2001) 'Green manufacturing', Operations and Information Systems Management OISM, 470 W

Díaz, S., Settele, J., Brondízio, E. S., Ngo, H. T., Agard, J., Arneth, A., & Zayas, C. N. (2019). *Pervasive human-driven decline of life on Earth points to the need for transformative change*. **Science, 366** (6471), eaax3100.

Eshikumo S. M. and Odock, S.O (2017).Green Manufacturing and Operational Performance of a Firm: Case of Cement Manufacturing in Kenya, International Journal of Business and Social Science 8(4),106-120

Gao, Y., Li, J, and Song, Y. (2009). Performance Evaluation of Green Supply Chain Management Based on Membership Conversion Algorithm 2009 ISECS, International Colloquium on computing, communication, control and management 237- 240.

Handfield, R., Walton, S., Seegers, L. and Melnyk, S. (1997), Green value chain practices in the furniture industry, *Journal of Operations Management, 12(5),* 38-53

Hart, S. L. (1995). A natural-resource-based view of the firm. *Academy of Management Review, 20*(4), 986–1014.

Hart, S. L., & Dowell, G. (2011). A natural-resource-based view of the firm: Fifteen years after. *Journal of Management, 37*(5), 1464–1479.

Hicks, C. and Dietmar, R. (2007) 'Improving cleaner production through the application of environmental tools in China', JO Cleaner Production, Vol. 15, No. 5, pp.395–408.

Khan, M.T.; Idrees, M.D.; Rauf, M.; Sami, A.; Ansari, A.; Jamil, A. Green Supply Chain Management Practices' Impact on Operational Performance with the Mediation of Technological Innovation. Sustainability 2022, 14, 3362. https:// doi.org/10.3390/su14063362

Khan, S., Rahman, M., & Idris, N. (2022). *Environmental sustainability and planetary resilience: A conceptual review*. Sustainability Perspectives, 9(4), 118–130.

Khan,R.S.A.; Qianli, D. (2017). Impact of green supply chain management practices on firms' performance: An empirical study from the perspective of Pakistan. Environ. Sci. Pollut. Res. , 24, 16829–16844.

Lala, M. A., Vincent, A. L., Adesina, O. A., Popoola, L. T., & Odejobi, O. J. (2025). Particulate matter exposure in major manufacturing industrial zones of Nigeria: Human health risk assessment. *Case Reports in Environmental Science and Engineering*.

Mensah, J. (2019). Sustainable development: Meaning, history, principles, pillars, and implications for human action. *Cogent Social Sciences, 5*(1), 1–21.

Millennium Ecosystem Assessment. (2005). *Ecosystems and human well-being: Synthesis*. Island Press.

Oriakpono, O. E., & Onyekwere, F. (2025). *Current status and practice of environmental health in Nigeria*. Scientia Africana, 24(1), 101–112.

Oriental News Nigeria. (2025). *Nigeria's manufacturing sector providing economic stimulus despite sweltering policies*. https://orientalnewsng.com/nigerias-manufacturing-sector-providing-economic-stimulus-despite-sweltering-policies/

Owusu, P., & Asumadu, S. (2023). *Environmental governance and sustainable development: Emerging policy pathways*. Journal of Green Development Research, 8(3), 76–90.

Ram K. M. and Bar Y. (2025). Environmental Sustainability: A Study for Favourable Effects. Environmental Reports; *An International Journal 7(2),* 177 - 183 DOI: https://doi.org/10.51470/ER.

Rao, P. and Holt, D. (2005). Do green supply chains lead to competitiveness and economic performance? *International Journal of Operation and Production Management. 2(5*), 898-916.

Rockström, J., Gupta, J., Qin, D., Lade, S., & Gaffney, O. (2020). *The world's safe operating space must be sustained to protect humanity*. **Nature**, 586(7829), 47–56.

Sarker, S.I.& Bartok, I (2024).Global trends of green manufacturing research in the textile industry using bibliometric analysis. Case Studies in Chemical and Environmental Engineering

Singh, R. K., Del Giudice, M., Chierici, R., & Graziano, E. A. (2022). Evaluating green supply chain management practices and their impact on environmental performance for sustainable business. *Journal of Business Research, 139*, 515–526.

State of Global Air. (2022). Estimated deaths from combined ambient and household air pollution in Nigeria. *Journal of Environmental Economics and Health Studies*.

Testa, F., Boiral, O., & Iraldo, F. (2018). Internalization of environmental practices and institutional complexity: Can stakeholders pressures encourage greenwashing? *Journal of Business Ethics, 147*(2), 287–307.

Ukpoju, E.A., Adefemi A., Adegbite, A.O., Balogun O.D, Obaedo, B.O. and Abatan, A. (2024).A review of sustainable environmental practices and their impact on U. S. economic sustainability, *World Journal of Advanced Research and Reviews, 21(01),* 384–392 DOI: https://doi.org/10.30574/wjarr.2024.21.1.2717

UNIDO Green Industry: Policies for Supporting Green Industry, United Nations Industrial Development Organization (UNIDO), 2011.

United Nations Environment Programme. (2022). *Making peace with nature: A scientific blueprint for tackling climate change, biodiversity loss and pollution*. UNEP.

World Health Organization & Lancet Countdown. (2025). *Nigeria information sheet: Air pollution, climate change and health*.

Zailani, S., Iranmanesh, M., Foroughi, B., & Nikbin, D. (2020). Applying the theory of planned behavior to explain the adoption of green manufacturing practices. *Journal of Cleaner Production, 247*, 119–135.

Zhu, Q., and Sarkis. J. (2004). Relationships between operational practices and performance among early adopters of green supply chain management practices in Chinese manufacturing enterprises, *Journal of Operations Management, 2(2),* 265 289.

Enhancing Library Services Through Digital Transformation: Strategies for Sustainable Governance and Inclusive Information Access in a Dynamic Global Economy

Osunkentan Oladotun Ayowumi
Federal College of Education (Special), Oyo
Email: osunkentanoladotun11@gmail.com

Abstract

Digital transformation has become a critical driver of inclusive growth and sustainable governance, particularly within the rapidly evolving global knowledge economy. As libraries reposition themselves as strategic stakeholders in national development, there is a growing need to adopt innovative digital practices that enhance service delivery, strengthen governance structures, and promote equitable information access. This paper explores practical strategies through which libraries and information centres can leverage digital technologies to support inclusive growth while aligning with principles of sustainability and accountability. Drawing on recent empirical studies and global policy frameworks, the paper examines key dimensions of digital transformation in the library sector, including the integration of smart technologies, development of digital literacy programmes, deployment of data-driven decision systems, and adoption of resilient governance models. It also highlights barriers faced by libraries such as funding constraints, infrastructure gaps, and skill shortages and proposes scalable strategies for addressing these challenges in developing and emerging economies. The paper argues that libraries, when empowered through sustainable digital governance, can significantly contribute to social inclusion, economic participation, and knowledge democratisation. By presenting a roadmap for implementing inclusive and sustainable digital initiatives, this study positions libraries as catalysts for national and global development within an increasingly digital and interconnected world.

Keywords: Digital Transformation**,** Sustainable Governance**,** Information Access, Knowledge Management**,** Digital Literacy

1. Introduction

The rapid advancement of digital technologies has transformed the way information is created, accessed, and disseminated globally. Libraries, traditionally regarded as custodians of knowledge, are now evolving into dynamic information hubs that support learning, innovation, and socio-economic development. In Nigeria and other developing countries, this transformation is particularly crucial due to the increasing demand for equitable access to information and digital resources. Digital transformation in libraries involves the integration of emerging technologies such as cloud computing, artificial intelligence, big data analytics, and digital repositories into library operations (Aina, 2020). These technologies enable libraries to enhance service delivery, improve operational efficiency, and extend their reach beyond physical boundaries. The 21st century has witnessed an unprecedented surge in digital technologies, fundamentally reshaping the landscape of information creation, organization, dissemination, and utilization. This transformation has had far-reaching implications for virtually all sectors, including education, governance, healthcare, and commerce. Within this evolving ecosystem, libraries are no longer confined to their traditional roles as passive repositories of printed materials; rather, they are increasingly becoming dynamic, technology-driven knowledge hubs that facilitate access to information in diverse formats. This paradigm shift, often described as digital transformation, is redefining the mission, structure, and service delivery models of libraries worldwide (Aina, 2020; Oyelude, 2021). Digital transformation in the library context encompasses more than the mere digitization of collections. It involves a comprehensive reconfiguration of library processes, services, and user engagement strategies through the integration of advanced technologies such as cloud

computing, artificial intelligence, machine learning, and big data analytics. These technologies enable libraries to deliver personalized services, improve operational efficiency, and extend their reach to remote and underserved populations. As noted by Ezeani and Igwesi (2021), the adoption of information and communication technologies (ICTs) has significantly enhanced the capacity of libraries to meet the evolving needs of users in a digital age. Furthermore, the global shift towards a knowledge-based economy has intensified the demand for timely, accurate, and accessible information. In this context, libraries are expected to support research, innovation, and lifelong learning by providing access to digital resources and services. The integration of digital technologies into library operations not only enhances service delivery but also contributes to national development by fostering human capital development and economic growth. According to Issa, Amusan, and Daura (2022), libraries that embrace digital transformation are better positioned to support knowledge creation and dissemination, thereby contributing to sustainable development. Another critical dimension of digital transformation in libraries is its relationship with governance and sustainability. Sustainable governance refers to the adoption of policies, practices, and frameworks that ensure the long-term viability, accountability, and transparency of library operations. In the digital era, governance structures must be adaptable to rapidly changing technological environments while ensuring that digital initiatives are aligned with broader institutional and national development goals. The International Federation of Library Associations (IFLA, 2022) emphasizes the importance of integrating digital strategies into library governance frameworks to enhance efficiency, inclusiveness, and sustainability. Equally important is the concept of inclusive information access, which lies at the heart of modern librarianship. Inclusive access entails ensuring that all individuals, regardless of their socio-economic status, gender, geographic location, or physical ability, have equal opportunities to access and utilize information resources. Digital technologies have the potential to bridge existing gaps in information access by enabling remote access to resources and services. However, the benefits of digital transformation can only be fully realized if deliberate efforts are made to address issues such as digital literacy, affordability, and infrastructure deficits. Okiki (2020) highlights that digital literacy skills are essential for enabling users to effectively navigate and utilize digital information resources. Despite the numerous benefits associated with digital transformation, libraries in Nigeria and other developing countries continue to face significant challenges. These include inadequate funding, poor ICT infrastructure, limited technical expertise, and the absence of comprehensive digital policies. These challenges not only hinder the adoption of digital technologies but also limit the ability of libraries to provide high-quality services to their users. Addressing these challenges requires a multifaceted approach that involves increased investment, capacity building, policy development, and strategic partnerships (Oyelude, 2021). Given this background, it is evident that digital transformation is not merely an option but a necessity for libraries seeking to remain relevant in a rapidly changing global environment. However, achieving effective digital transformation requires a clear understanding of the strategies, challenges, and opportunities associated with the process. It also requires a commitment to sustainable governance and inclusive practices that ensure that the benefits of digital transformation are accessible to all segments of society.

Digital Transformation in Libraries

The concept of digital transformation was heralded by the proliferation of technologies. All over the world, there has been growing demand for use of technologies in carrying out activities that were hitherto performed manually especially in the area of business information even before the outbreak of the global pandemic. Organisations public, private and not for profit as well as individuals were beginning to leverage on digital competencies to manage their businesses in other to remain relevant and competitive (Harlem Campus, 2023). The upsurge of the pandemic Covid-19 further lend credence to the use of digital technologies in almost all spheres of human endeavour. For libraries where service delivery is the bane of their existence, digital

technologies were already embraced in pockets to perform some of its operations. Activities like digital archiving of print resources; library automation; online public access catalogue (OPAC), and so on already witnessed transformation from analogue to digital mode. However, the outbreak of Covid-19 pandemic played a major role in the rapid transformation of other traditional mode of library operations to the digital mode where various technological tools are being deployed to deliver library services in terms of provision, access and use of information resources. This transformation otherwise referred to as the 'new normal' is making waves and turning the tides of the status quo ante that libraries were used to. In the words of Mergel et al (2019); Makori and Bitso (2021); Ikenwe and Udem (2022), digital transformation is associated with the need to use new technologies to stay competitive in the internet age where services and products are delivered both online and offline. In the context of this study, digital transformation simply means using technology to transform library services delivery. Digital transformation refers to the integration of digital technologies into all aspects of library services, fundamentally changing how libraries operate and deliver value to users (Ezeani & Igwesi, 2021). It goes beyond digitization to include innovation in service models and user engagement.

Sustainable Governance

Sustainable governance in libraries involves the implementation of policies and management practices that ensure accountability, transparency, and long-term viability of library services (IFLA, 2022). Sustainable governance has emerged as a critical framework for ensuring the long-term effectiveness, accountability, and resilience of library systems in the digital age. It refers to the structures, policies, and management practices that guide decision-making processes in a way that promotes transparency, inclusiveness, efficiency, and sustainability over time. In the context of libraries, sustainable governance ensures that resources both physical and digital are managed responsibly while aligning institutional objectives with societal needs and global development goals. Effective governance provides libraries with a clear strategic direction and enables them to remain relevant in rapidly changing technological environments. It involves the establishment of policies, standards, and leadership mechanisms that guide operations, resource allocation, and service delivery. According to recent studies, well-structured governance frameworks help libraries articulate their mission and vision, thereby ensuring sustainability and adaptability in the face of digital transformation. In Nigeria and other developing countries, sustainable governance is particularly important due to persistent challenges such as inadequate funding, weak institutional frameworks, and limited technological infrastructure. Libraries must adopt governance models that are flexible and responsive to these challenges while ensuring accountability in the use of scarce resources. Research has shown that libraries contribute significantly to national development when supported by effective governance structures that promote access to information and knowledge dissemination (Idogbe & Philip, 2020). A key component of sustainable governance in libraries is policy development and implementation. Policies provide a framework for managing digital resources, protecting user data, and ensuring equitable access to information. In the digital era, governance must also address issues such as intellectual property rights, data privacy, and cybersecurity. Without clear policies, libraries risk inefficiency, resource mismanagement, and reduced user trust. Another important dimension is financial sustainability. Sustainable governance requires libraries to develop diversified funding models, including government support, grants, partnerships, and internally generated revenue. Studies indicate that inadequate funding remains a major barrier to library development in Nigeria, making it imperative for governance structures to prioritize strategic financial planning and resource mobilization. Human resource management and capacity building also play a vital role in sustainable governance. Librarians and information professionals must possess the skills required to manage digital technologies and deliver innovative services. Continuous training and professional development are essential for maintaining a competent workforce capable of adapting to emerging trends in

information management. Furthermore, sustainable governance emphasizes inclusiveness and stakeholder engagement. Libraries serve diverse user populations, and governance structures must ensure that the needs of all stakeholders including students, researchers, policymakers, and marginalized communities are considered in decision-making processes. This aligns with the broader goal of digital inclusion, which seeks to bridge the information gap and promote equitable access to knowledge. Libraries have been identified as key facilitators of digital inclusion and sustainable development in Nigeria, particularly through their role in providing access to ICT resources and information services. Another critical aspect is the integration of sustainability principles into library operations. This includes environmental sustainability (e.g., green library practices), economic sustainability (efficient resource utilization), and social sustainability (equitable access and community engagement). Green libraries, for instance, incorporate eco-friendly practices and contribute to global sustainability efforts by reducing environmental impact while enhancing service delivery. In addition, the adoption of digital governance frameworks is essential for managing digital transformation in libraries. Digital governance involves the use of technology to improve decision-making, enhance service delivery, and ensure transparency. It enables libraries to leverage data analytics, automate processes, and provide user-centered services. However, effective digital governance requires strong institutional frameworks, technical expertise, and continuous evaluation to ensure that digital initiatives are aligned with organizational goals. Despite its importance, the implementation of sustainable governance in libraries faces several challenges. These include bureaucratic inefficiencies, lack of political will, resistance to change, and inadequate monitoring and evaluation mechanisms. Addressing these challenges requires a coordinated effort among government agencies, library management, and other stakeholders. To achieve sustainable governance, libraries must adopt a holistic approach that integrates strategic planning, policy development, financial management, capacity building, and stakeholder engagement. By doing so, they can enhance their ability to deliver high-quality services, promote inclusive information access, and contribute to national and global development.

In conclusion, sustainable governance is a cornerstone of effective library management in the digital age. It ensures that libraries are not only able to adapt to technological changes but also remain accountable, inclusive, and resilient. As libraries continue to evolve, the adoption of sustainable governance frameworks will be essential for maximizing their impact as drivers of knowledge, innovation, and social development.

Inclusive Information Access

Inclusive access ensures that all individuals, regardless of socio-economic status, gender, or location, can access information resources. This aligns with the United Nations Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs), particularly SDG 4 (Quality Education) and SDG 16 (Access to Information). One of the key drivers of inclusive information access is the adoption of digital technologies. Digital libraries, online databases, and mobile information services have expanded the reach of libraries beyond physical spaces, enabling users to access information remotely. Oyelude (2021) notes that digital libraries have significantly improved access to scholarly resources in Africa by removing geographical and physical barriers. However, the benefits of digital technologies can only be fully realized when issues such as affordability, connectivity, and user competence are adequately addressed. Digital literacy is another critical component of inclusive information access. The ability to effectively search, evaluate, and use information in digital formats is essential for meaningful participation in the digital economy. Okiki (2020) emphasizes that digital literacy skills are crucial for enabling users, particularly students, to utilize electronic information resources effectively. Libraries have a responsibility to provide training programs and support services that enhance users' digital competencies and reduce the digital divide. In addition to digital inclusion, libraries must also ensure accessibility for persons with disabilities. Inclusive information access requires the provision

of assistive technologies, such as screen readers, Braille materials, and audio resources, to accommodate users with visual, hearing, or physical impairments. According to Igbinovia and Aiyebelehin (2023), libraries in Nigeria are increasingly recognizing the need to implement inclusive practices that cater to diverse user needs, although significant gaps still exist in terms of resources and infrastructure. Furthermore, language and cultural inclusivity are important aspects of information access. Libraries should provide resources in multiple languages and formats that reflect the cultural diversity of their communities. This is particularly relevant in multilingual countries like Nigeria, where access to information in indigenous languages can enhance understanding and promote cultural preservation. Another important dimension is open access and knowledge sharing. Open access initiatives enable users to freely access scholarly publications and research outputs without financial barriers. This is especially beneficial for researchers, students, and institutions in developing countries that may lack the resources to subscribe to expensive databases. Issa, Amusan, and Daura (2022) highlight that open access platforms have significantly improved the visibility and accessibility of research in developing economies. Despite these advancements, several challenges continue to hinder inclusive information access in libraries. These include inadequate funding, poor infrastructure, limited digital skills, and weak policy frameworks. Additionally, issues such as high cost of internet services and unreliable power supply further exacerbate the digital divide. Addressing these challenges requires a coordinated effort involving government agencies, library institutions, and private sector stakeholders. To enhance inclusive information access, libraries must adopt a multifaceted approach. This includes investing in digital infrastructure, expanding outreach programs to underserved communities, implementing digital literacy initiatives, and developing inclusive policies that prioritize equity and accessibility. Partnerships with government and non-governmental organizations can also play a crucial role in providing resources and support for inclusive library services. In conclusion, inclusive information access is essential for promoting social equity, educational development, and economic empowerment. Libraries, as gateways to knowledge, have a critical role to play in ensuring that information resources are accessible to all individuals, regardless of their circumstances. By leveraging digital technologies and adopting inclusive practices, libraries can bridge the information gap and contribute to a more equitable and knowledge-driven society.

Dimensions of Digital Transformation in Libraries

Integration of Smart Technologies

The integration of smart technologies has become a defining feature of digital transformation in modern libraries. Smart technologies such as artificial intelligence (AI), machine learning, radio frequency identification (RFID), cloud computing, and chatbots are increasingly being adopted to enhance efficiency, automate routine tasks, and improve user experience. These technologies enable libraries to move from traditional service models to more dynamic, user-centered systems.

Artificial intelligence, for instance, is being used for automated cataloguing, metadata generation, and personalized recommendation systems, thereby improving information retrieval processes. Similarly, chatbots provide real-time virtual reference services, allowing users to access information and support services beyond physical library hours. RFID technology enhances inventory management, circulation control, and security of library resources (Ezeani & Igwesi, 2021). In the Nigerian context, the adoption of smart technologies is gradually gaining traction, although it is still limited by infrastructural and financial constraints. Ojobor, Okafor, and Ugwuanyi (2024) note that the integration of innovative technologies in Nigerian libraries has significantly improved operational efficiency and service delivery where implemented. However, the successful deployment of these technologies requires adequate funding, technical expertise, and supportive institutional policies.

Development of Digital Literacy Programs

Digital literacy is a critical enabler of effective information access and utilization in the digital age. It refers to the ability to locate, evaluate, create, and communicate information using digital technologies. As libraries increasingly provide access to electronic resources, users must possess the necessary skills to navigate and utilize these resources effectively. Libraries play a central role in promoting digital literacy by organizing training programs, workshops, and user education initiatives. These programs help users develop competencies in information searching, critical evaluation of sources, and ethical use of information. Okiki (2020) emphasizes that digital literacy skills significantly influence the extent to which users can effectively utilize electronic information resources in academic environments. In developing countries like Nigeria, digital literacy programs are particularly important in bridging the digital divide. Many users, especially in rural areas, lack basic digital skills, which limits their ability to benefit from digital library services. According to Igbinovia and Aiyebelehin (2023), libraries that actively promote digital literacy contribute to social inclusion and empower individuals to participate in the knowledge economy. Furthermore, digital literacy initiatives support lifelong learning and enhance employability by equipping individuals with essential skills required in modern workplaces. Therefore, the development of comprehensive digital literacy programs should be a priority for libraries seeking to enhance inclusive information access.

Data-Driven Decision Making

Data-driven decision making is an emerging trend in library management that involves the use of data analytics to inform strategic planning, service delivery, and resource allocation. By collecting and analyzing data on user behavior, resource usage, and service performance, libraries can make informed decisions that improve efficiency and user satisfaction. In addition, data-driven decision making supports accountability and transparency, which are key components of sustainable governance. Libraries can use data to demonstrate their impact and justify funding requests to stakeholders. However, the effective use of data requires appropriate tools, technical expertise, and adherence to data privacy and ethical standards. Despite its benefits, the implementation of data-driven strategies in Nigerian libraries is still at an early stage due to limited infrastructure and skills. Olatokun and Tiamiyu (2019) highlight that inadequate ICT infrastructure and lack of trained personnel hinder the adoption of advanced data analytics in libraries. Addressing these challenges is essential for maximizing the potential of data-driven decision making.

Digital Repositories and Open Access

Digital repositories and open access initiatives are central to the democratization of knowledge in the digital era. Institutional repositories are digital platforms that collect, preserve, and disseminate the intellectual output of institutions, including research articles, theses, dissertations, and conference papers. These repositories enhance the visibility and accessibility of scholarly work.

Open access, on the other hand, refers to the free availability of scholarly information without financial, legal, or technical barriers. It allows researchers, students, and the general public to access and use information freely, thereby promoting knowledge sharing and innovation. Oyelude (2021) notes that open access initiatives have significantly improved access to scholarly information in Africa, particularly in resource-constrained environments. In Nigeria, the adoption of digital repositories is increasing, with many universities establishing institutional repositories to showcase their research outputs. Issa et al. (2022) observe that these repositories play a vital role in enhancing the global visibility of African research and supporting academic collaboration.

Challenges to Digital Transformation in Libraries

Digital transformation offers immense opportunities for improving library services; however, its implementation in developing countries, particularly Nigeria, is confronted with several challenges. These challenges hinder the effective adoption, integration, and sustainability of digital initiatives in libraries. Key among these challenges are inadequate funding, poor ICT infrastructure, skill gaps, and policy and governance issues.

Inadequate Funding

Inadequate funding remains one of the most significant barriers to digital transformation in libraries. The implementation of digital technologies requires substantial financial investment in infrastructure, software, hardware, and human resource development. However, many libraries in Nigeria operate under limited budgets, which restrict their ability to adopt and sustain digital innovations. According to Olatokun and Tiamiyu (2019), insufficient financial support has consistently limited the acquisition of modern technologies and electronic resources in Nigerian libraries. Similarly, Issa, Amusan, and Daura (2022) note that funding constraints affect not only technological adoption but also staff training and maintenance of existing systems. Without adequate funding, libraries struggle to upgrade outdated systems, subscribe to digital databases, or implement innovative services. Furthermore, dependence on government funding, which is often inconsistent, exacerbates the problem. Aina (2020) argues that sustainable funding models, including partnerships and alternative revenue sources, are essential for supporting digital transformation initiatives in libraries. Therefore, addressing funding challenges is critical for ensuring the successful implementation of digital strategies.

Poor ICT Infrastructure

The lack of robust ICT infrastructure is another major challenge facing digital transformation in libraries. Effective digital library services depend on reliable internet connectivity, stable power supply, and access to modern technological equipment. In many parts of Nigeria, these basic requirements are either inadequate or entirely absent. Olatokun and Tiamiyu (2019) highlight that poor internet connectivity and frequent power outages significantly hinder the use of digital resources in Nigerian libraries. In addition, limited access to computers and other digital devices restricts users' ability to benefit from electronic information services. Oyelude (2021) also notes that infrastructural deficiencies in many African countries continue to impede the development of digital libraries. The high cost of ICT infrastructure further compounds the problem, making it difficult for libraries to invest in necessary technologies. Without reliable infrastructure, digital initiatives cannot function effectively, leading to underutilization of available resources and reduced user satisfaction.

Skill Gaps

Skill gaps among library staff and users represent another critical barrier to digital transformation. The effective implementation and management of digital technologies require specialized knowledge and technical competencies. However, many librarians in developing countries lack the necessary skills to operate advanced digital systems. Ezeani and Igwesi (2021) observe that inadequate ICT skills among library professionals limit their ability to effectively manage digital resources and services. Similarly, Okiki (2020) emphasizes that users' lack of digital literacy skills affects their ability to access and utilize electronic information resources. The rapid pace of technological change further exacerbates this challenge, as continuous learning and professional development are required to keep up with emerging trends. Igbinovia and Aiyebelehin (2023) argue that capacity building and training programs are essential for bridging skill gaps and enhancing the effectiveness of digital library services.

Without adequate skills, both librarians and users are unable to fully benefit from digital transformation initiatives, thereby limiting their impact on information access and service delivery.

Policy and Governance Issues

Policy and governance challenges also play a significant role in hindering digital transformation in libraries. Effective digital transformation requires clear policies, strategic planning, and strong governance frameworks to guide implementation and ensure sustainability. However, many libraries lack comprehensive policies that address digital resource management, data privacy, intellectual property, and technological innovation. According to IFLA (2022), the absence of well-defined governance frameworks can lead to inefficiencies, poor coordination, and lack of accountability in library operations. In Nigeria, weak institutional

policies and limited government support have been identified as major constraints to the adoption of digital technologies in libraries (Issa et al., 2022). Additionally, bureaucratic processes and resistance to change often slow down the implementation of digital initiatives. Aina (2020) notes that organizational culture and leadership play a crucial role in determining the success of digital transformation efforts. Without strong leadership and supportive policies, libraries may struggle to adapt to technological changes.

Moreover, the lack of monitoring and evaluation mechanisms makes it difficult to assess the effectiveness of digital initiatives and ensure continuous improvement. Therefore, strengthening policy frameworks and governance structures is essential for overcoming these challenges.

Strategies for Enhancing Digital Transformation

Enhancing digital transformation in libraries requires a deliberate and strategic approach that integrates technological innovation with institutional capacity and user needs. One of the most critical strategies is increased and sustainable funding. Digital transformation involves significant investment in infrastructure, software, and human capital. In many developing countries, including Nigeria, libraries rely heavily on government funding, which is often inadequate and inconsistent. Therefore, libraries must explore diversified funding sources such as grants, donor agencies, and public–private partnerships. According to Aina (2020), sustainable financing models are essential for maintaining digital library systems and ensuring long-term service delivery. Similarly, Issa, Amusan, and Daura (2022) emphasize that strategic investment in digital infrastructure is fundamental to achieving meaningful transformation. Another key strategy is capacity building and continuous professional development for library staff. The effectiveness of digital transformation depends largely on the competencies of librarians in managing and utilizing digital tools. Training programs, workshops, and certification courses in areas such as data management, digital curation, and information technology are necessary to bridge existing skill gaps. Ezeani and Igwesi (2021) note that librarians with strong ICT competencies are better equipped to deliver innovative services and manage digital resources effectively. In addition, user education programs should be implemented to enhance digital literacy among library users, thereby ensuring that digital resources are fully utilized (Okiki, 2020). The development and improvement of ICT infrastructure is also central to successful digital transformation. Reliable internet connectivity, stable electricity supply, and access to modern hardware and software are basic requirements for digital library services. Without these, even the most well-designed digital initiatives will fail. Olatokun and Tiamiyu (2019) highlight that infrastructural deficiencies remain a major barrier to ICT adoption in Nigerian libraries. Therefore, governments and institutional stakeholders must prioritize investments in ICT infrastructure, particularly in underserved and rural areas, to ensure equitable access to digital services. Furthermore, strategic partnerships and collaborations play a vital role in enhancing digital transformation. Libraries can collaborate with technology companies, academic institutions, and international organizations to access technical expertise, funding, and digital resources. Such partnerships can facilitate the implementation of innovative solutions and provide opportunities for knowledge sharing. Oyelude (2021) observes that collaborative initiatives have significantly contributed to the growth of digital libraries in Africa by enabling resource sharing and capacity development. The adoption of robust policy frameworks and governance structures is equally important. Effective policies provide guidelines for digital resource management, data security, intellectual property rights, and service delivery standards. According to the International Federation of Library Associations and Institutions (IFLA, 2022), strong governance frameworks enhance accountability, transparency, and sustainability in library operations. Libraries must also develop strategic plans that align digital transformation initiatives with institutional goals and national development priorities. Finally, the adoption of user-centered and inclusive approaches is crucial for maximizing the impact of digital transformation. Libraries must design services that meet the diverse

needs of their users, including marginalized and underserved populations. This involves expanding digital literacy programs, providing remote access to resources, and ensuring accessibility for persons with disabilities. Igbinovia and Aiyebelehin (2023) note that inclusive library services contribute significantly to social equity and national development. By focusing on user needs and promoting inclusivity, libraries can enhance engagement and ensure that the benefits of digital transformation are widely distributed.

Conclusion

Digital transformation is essential for enhancing library services and ensuring inclusive information access in a rapidly changing global economy. Despite challenges such as funding constraints and infrastructure deficits, libraries can leverage digital technologies to improve service delivery and promote sustainable governance. By adopting innovative strategies and strengthening institutional frameworks, libraries can play a significant role in national development and knowledge democratization. Furthermore, the importance of inclusive information access cannot be overstated. Digital transformation must be implemented in a manner that ensures equitable access to information resources for all users, including marginalized and underserved populations. Libraries play a vital role in bridging the digital divide by providing access to digital tools, training users in digital competencies, and supporting lifelong learning initiatives. According to Igbinovia and Aiyebelehin (2023), inclusive library services are fundamental to achieving social equity and national development goals. Therefore, efforts to digitize library services must be aligned with broader objectives of inclusivity and accessibility.

Recommendations

1. Governments should prioritize funding for digital library initiatives.
2. Libraries should invest in staff training and development.
3. Policies supporting digital transformation should be implemented.
4. Partnerships with technology providers should be encouraged.
5. Digital literacy programs should be expanded to reach underserved communities.

References

Aina, L. O. (2020). *Information and knowledge management in the digital age*. Ibadan: Third World Information Services.

Ezeani, C. N., & Igwesi, U. (2021). ICT integration in Nigerian academic libraries: Challenges and prospects. *Library Philosophy and Practice*, 1–15.

IFLA. (2022). *Libraries and sustainable development goals: A global perspective*. International Federation of Library Associations.

Issa, A. O., Amusan, B. B., & Daura, U. D. (2022). Digital transformation and library services in developing countries. *African Journal of Library, Archives and Information Science*, 32(1), 45-58.

Okiki, O. C. (2020). Digital literacy skills and use of electronic information resources among undergraduates in Nigerian universities. *University of Dar es Salaam Library Journal*, 15(2), 23-34.

Olatokun, W., & Tiamiyu, M. (2019). ICT use in Nigerian libraries: Trends and challenges. *Information Development*, 35(3), 456-468.

Oyelude, A. A. (2021). Digital libraries and knowledge access in Africa. *Library Management*, 42(6/7), 389-402.

Eddy-Ugorji, D. C., & Eke, K. C. (2025). Enhancing national development in the digital era: The pivotal role of the National Library of Nigeria. *Nigerbiblios: Journal of the National Library of Nigeria, 34*(2), 23-35.

Ezeani, C. N., & Igwesi, U. (2021). ICT integration in Nigerian academic libraries: Challenges and prospects. *Library Philosophy and Practice*, 1–15.

IFLA. (2022). *Libraries and sustainable development goals: A global perspective*. International Federation of Library Associations and Institutions.

Issa, A. O., Amusan, B. B., & Daura, U. D. (2022). Digital transformation and library services in developing countries. *African Journal of Library, Archives and Information Science, 32*(1), 45-58.

Jegede, H. O., & Okafor, M. C. (2025). The National Library of Nigeria: Pioneering advancements in library and information science and national development. *Nigerbiblios: Journal of the National Library of Nigeria, 34*(2), 82–91.

Ojobor, R. C., Okafor, V. N., & Ugwuanyi, R. N. (2024). Leveraging innovative technologies for improved library practices in the digital era: The Nigerian perspective. *Information Technology and Libraries, 44*(2).

Okiki, O. C. (2020). Digital literacy skills and use of electronic information resources among undergraduates in Nigerian universities. *University of Dar es Salaam Library Journal, 15*(2), 23–34.

Olatokun, W., & Tiamiyu, M. (2019). ICT use in Nigerian libraries: Trends and challenges. *Information Development, 35*(3), 456–468.

Ofua, J. O., & Umuerhi, F. J. (2025). Librarians' preparedness for adoption of emerging technologies for effective service delivery in Nigeria. *Communicate: Journal of Library and Information Science*.

Oyelude, A. A. (2021). Digital libraries and knowledge access in Africa. *Library Management, 42*(6/7), 389-402.

Owate, C. N. (2024). Knowledge and utilization of digital applications for effective service delivery in academic libraries in South-South Nigeria. *International Journal of Intelligent Information Systems, 13*(3).

Subaveerapandiyan, A., Alamd, A. F., Kalbandee, D., & Ayanlolaf, A. L. (2024). Digital transformation in libraries: Assessing metaverse readiness in Nigeria. *Science & Technology Libraries, 44*(2), 150–166.

United Nations. (2021). *Sustainable Development Goals Report*. United Nations.

Idogbe, I. M., & Philip, K. J. (2020). Libraries and sustainable national development in Nigeria. *Library Philosophy and Practice*.

Igbinovia, M., & Aiyebelehin, A. J. (2023). Libraries as facilitators of digital inclusion for sustainable development: The Nigerian experience. *Folia Toruniensia*, 23, 53–73.

Lawan, N., Chima, M. N., & Isma'il, S. (2025). Redefining public libraries in the digital age in Nigeria: Challenges and opportunities. *Dala Journal of Library and Information Practice*, 3(1).

Dada, K. S. (2025). The role of green libraries and sustainable practices for sustainable development goals (SDGs) in Nigeria. *Information Research Communications*, 2(3), 327– 333.

LIS Academy. (2024). Understanding the need for effective governance in public libraries.

Ezeani, C. N., & Igwesi, U. (2021). ICT integration in Nigerian academic libraries: Challenges and prospects. *Library Philosophy and Practice*, 1–15.

Igbinovia, M., & Aiyebelehin, A. J. (2023). Libraries as facilitators of digital inclusion for sustainable development: The Nigerian experience. *Folia Toruniensia*, 23, 53–73.

Issa, A. O., Amusan, B. B., & Daura, U. D. (2022). Digital transformation and library services in developing countries. *African Journal of Library, Archives and Information Science, 32*(1), 45-58.

Ojobor, R. C., Okafor, V. N., & Ugwuanyi, R. N. (2024). Leveraging innovative technologies for improved library practices in the digital era: The Nigerian perspective. *Information Technology and Libraries, 44*(2).

Okiki, O. C. (2020). Digital literacy skills and use of electronic information resources among undergraduates in Nigerian universities. *University of Dar es Salaam Library Journal, 15*(2), 23-34.

Olatokun, W., & Tiamiyu, M. (2019). ICT use in Nigerian libraries: Trends and challenges. *Information Development, 35*(3), 456–468.

Oyelude, A. A. (2021). Digital libraries and knowledge access in Africa. *Library Management, 42*(6/7), 389-402.

Aina, L. O. (2020). *Information and knowledge management in the digital age*. Ibadan: Third World Information Services.

Ezeani, C. N., & Igwesi, U. (2021). ICT integration in Nigerian academic libraries: Challenges and prospects. *Library Philosophy and Practice*, 1-15.

IFLA. (2022). *Libraries and sustainable development goals: A global perspective*. International Federation of Library Associations and Institutions.

Igbinovia, M., & Aiyebelehin, A. J. (2023). Libraries as facilitators of digital inclusion for sustainable development: The Nigerian experience. *Folia Toruniensia*, 23, 53-73.

Issa, A. O., Amusan, B. B., & Daura, U. D. (2022). Digital transformation and library services in developing countries. *African Journal of Library, Archives and Information Science, 32*(1), 45-58.

Okiki, O. C. (2020). Digital literacy skills and use of electronic information resources among undergraduates in Nigerian universities. *University of Dar es Salaam Library Journal, 15*(2), 23-34.

Olatokun, W., & Tiamiyu, M. (2019). ICT use in Nigerian libraries: Trends and challenges. *Information Development, 35*(3), 456-468.

Aina, L. O. (2020). *Information and knowledge management in the digital age*. Ibadan: Third World Information Services.

Ezeani, C. N., & Igwesi, U. (2021). ICT integration in Nigerian academic libraries: Challenges and prospects. *Library Philosophy and Practice*, 1-15.

IFLA. (2022). *Libraries and sustainable development goals: A global perspective*. International Federation of Library Associations and Institutions.

Igbinovia, M., & Aiyebelehin, A. J. (2023). Libraries as facilitators of digital inclusion for sustainable development: The Nigerian experience. *Folia Toruniensia*, 23, 53-73.

Issa, A. O., Amusan, B. B., & Daura, U. D. (2022). Digital transformation and library services in developing countries. *African Journal of Library, Archives and Information Science, 32*(1), 45-58.

Okiki, O. C. (2020). Digital literacy skills and use of electronic information resources among undergraduates in Nigerian universities. *University of Dar es Salaam Library Journal, 15*(2), 23-34.

Olatokun, W., & Tiamiyu, M. (2019). ICT use in Nigerian libraries: Trends and challenges. *Information Development, 35*(3), 456-468.

International Journal of Management Science Research, ISSN: 2536 - 605X (Print) 3122-0711 (Online)

Effect of Social Influence and Peer Effects on Insurance Uptake Among Rural Communities in Zaria

Yusuf Abdulrahim Otori
abdulrahimotori@gmail.com
+2348036947745
Ibrahim Nurudeen Abdullahi
nurex0779@gmail.com
+234 8064576994

Abstract

Insurance uptake in rural communities remains persistently low despite the growing need for risk-mitigation mechanisms among vulnerable populations. Social structures in rural environments characterized by strong communal ties, shared norms, and interpersonal influence play an important role in shaping financial behaviours. This study examines the impact of social influence and peer effects on insurance uptake in rural communities. Guided by the Theory of Planned Behaviour and Social Learning Theory, the study investigates how community expectations, peer recommendations, and observed experiences influence individuals' willingness to adopt insurance. A quantitative cross-sectional survey design was employed, and data were collected from rural households selected through a multistage sampling procedure. Structured questionnaires were administered to measure social influence, peer effects, and actual insurance uptake. Data were analysed using descriptive statistics and regression techniques. The findings reveal that both social influence and peer effects significantly predict insurance uptake among rural dwellers, indicating that community norms and peer experiences substantially shape risk-management decisions. The study concludes that leveraging community networks, trusted influencers, and peer-driven sensitization programs can enhance insurance penetration in rural areas. It recommends that insurers and policymakers adopt community-based distribution models, trust-building strategies, and evidence-based outreach to strengthen adoption and improve financial resilience in rural populations.

1. Introduction

Insurance plays a critical role in enhancing financial protection and resilience against shocks in developing countries, yet uptake remains low, particularly in rural communities where households face higher vulnerability to risks such as crop failure, livestock loss, illness, and natural disasters. Research shows that rural populations often depend heavily on informal risk-sharing mechanisms, which are insufficient for managing large or systemic shocks (Takahashi, Barrett, & Ikegami, 2019). In many contexts, formal insurance uptake is shaped not only by economic factors but also by social dynamics embedded within rural communities. Rural communities are characterized by close social networks, communal interactions, and strong peer influence. Evidence from Ethiopia indicates that peer behaviour can influence insurance-related decisions: for example, randomly matched peers' insurance uptake positively affects individuals' willingness to engage in related financial behaviours (Takahashi et al., 2019). Social learning, trust, and community norms significantly shape how rural dwellers perceive and adopt financial innovations, including insurance. Furthermore, research on health insurance in rural settings indicates that behavioural and social factors such as community perceptions, peer experiences, and local norms strongly influence adoption (Munkombwe & Phiri, 2024). Social networks play a central role in information diffusion, trust-building, and collective attitudes toward insurance. When respected members of a rural community adopt insurance, others are more likely to follow due to trust, familiarity, and perceived safety of the product. Conversely, negative

experiences, rumours, or cultural scepticism can quickly spread through the same networks, reducing the likelihood of uptake. Additionally, studies on rural households in developing regions highlight that financial literacy, trust in providers, and social influences often determine whether insurance is adopted, especially when formal financial institutions are perceived as distant or unreliable (Apiag et al., 2025). The behavioural context in rural communities therefore presents a unique platform where social influence and peer effects can either accelerate or hinder insurance uptake. Given the reality that social networks substantially shape financial decisions in rural environments, understanding the influence of peer effects on insurance uptake becomes crucial. Despite the introduction of microinsurance and community-based insurance schemes, uptake remains low in many rural settings. While economic factors such as income constraints and poor access to credit play significant roles, behavioural and social determinants are equally critical. Previous studies show that lack of trust in insurers, inadequate information, and fear of insurer default significantly reduce demand for insurance among rural households (Liu & Myers, 2016). In rural communities where collective decision-making and group norms are strong, peer experiences can substantially shape individuals' views on insurance. Evidence suggests that peer uptake, shared experiences, and community discussions influence willingness to participate in both formal and informal risk-sharing mechanisms (Takahashi et al., 2019). Yet, in Nigeria and similar contexts, empirical studies exploring peer effects on insurance uptake are scarce, despite strong indications from related health insurance literature showing that social and cultural norms significantly affect enrolment decisions (Munkombwe & Phiri, 2024). Recent literature (2021–2025) clearly establishes that social influence and peer effects are critical determinants of insurance uptake, especially in rural and low-income contexts. While national-level studies exist for Nigeria, there remains a limited number of localized empirical studies focusing specifically on rural communities in Northern Nigeria, including Zaria. This study therefore fills an important gap by examining how social influence and peer effects jointly impact insurance uptake in rural communities in Zaria, Kaduna State.

2. Literature Review and Theoretical Framework

2.1 Concept of Insurance Uptake

Insurance uptake refers to the decision and willingness of individuals or households to purchase and maintain insurance policies as a means of risk protection. In rural communities, insurance uptake is often measured by enrolment rates in formal or informal insurance schemes, such as health insurance, agricultural insurance, or microinsurance products. Rural insurance uptake in developing countries remains low due to factors such as poverty, low financial literacy, limited access to insurance providers, distrust of institutions, and cultural beliefs. In Nigeria, especially in rural areas like Zaria, insurance is often perceived as unnecessary or incompatible with traditional risk-sharing mechanisms such as family support networks, cooperative societies, and religious associations. This perception influences individuals' attitudes towards insurance products and their eventual adoption.

2.2 Social Influence

Social influence refers to the process by which individuals' attitudes, beliefs, or behaviours are shaped by others within their social environment. It includes the effects of family members, community leaders, religious figures, friends, and opinion leaders on individual decision-making. Social influence can occur through social norms, persuasion, imitation, or information sharing. In rural communities, social influence is particularly strong due to close-knit social structures, shared cultural values, and frequent interpersonal interactions. Decisions such as whether to adopt new financial products, including insurance, are often influenced by community approval or disapproval.

2.3 Peer Effects

Peer effects are a specific form of social influence that arise from interactions between individuals and others with similar social or economic characteristics, such as friends, neighbours, colleagues, or members of the same age group or occupation. Peer effects operate through observation, learning, and social comparison. In the context of insurance uptake, individuals may be more likely to purchase insurance if their peers have done so, especially when they observe positive outcomes such as compensation after loss or illness. Conversely, negative peer experiences can discourage uptake and reinforce scepticism toward insurance schemes.

2.4 Relationship Between Social Influence, Peer Effects, and Insurance Uptake

Social influence and peer effects play a critical role in shaping risk perception and financial behaviour. In rural settings, individuals often rely on information and experiences from trusted community members rather than formal advertising or institutional communication. Therefore, positive peer experiences with insurance products can significantly increase awareness, trust, and adoption, while negative narratives can suppress demand.

Empirical Review

2.4.1 Social Influence and Insurance Uptake

Recent empirical studies continue to emphasize the central role of social influence in shaping insurance uptake in rural communities. A systematic review of insurance penetration in Sub-Saharan Africa by Malambo (2023) shows that social norms, community trust, and shared beliefs significantly influence households' willingness to adopt insurance products, especially where formal institutions are weak. The study finds that rural households often rely on advice and approval from community leaders and social networks rather than insurance providers themselves.

Similarly, Munkombwe and Phiri (2024) report that in rural communities across developing countries, social influence from family heads, religious leaders, and community elders strongly shapes health insurance enrolment decisions. Their findings indicate that collective approval and community-level sensitization are more effective in driving participation than individual marketing approaches. This supports the argument that social pressure and communal norms are powerful drivers of insurance uptake in rural settings. In agricultural contexts, Otieno et al. (2023) note that behavioural and social factors, including community narratives and shared perceptions of risk, significantly affect insurance adoption among smallholder farmers in Africa. When insurance is socially accepted and publicly endorsed within a community, uptake tends to increase, whereas scepticism spreads rapidly through social interaction when trust is low.

2.4.2 Peer Effects and Financial Decision-Making

Recent studies provide strong empirical evidence of peer effects on insurance and other financial decisions. Bao et al. (2022), using survey data from 2021, demonstrate that farmers are significantly more likely to adopt agricultural insurance when their relatives, friends, or neighbours have already purchased similar policies. The study shows that peer learning, imitation, and trust transmission are major channels through which insurance adoption spreads. In Africa, Nshakira-Rukundo et al. (2021) identify behavioural and socio-cultural factors including peer influence as key determinants of agricultural insurance uptake. The authors argue that observing peers who benefit from insurance pay-outs after climate shocks reduces uncertainty and increases confidence in insurance schemes. Moreover, the International Labour Organization (ILO, 2025) systematic review of inclusive insurance from 2013–2024 finds that peer effects significantly increase insurance participation among low-income households. The review highlights that group-based enrolment and peer-to-peer information sharing improve trust and reduce perceived risks associated with insurance products**.**

2.4.3 Rural Insurance Uptake in Nigeria

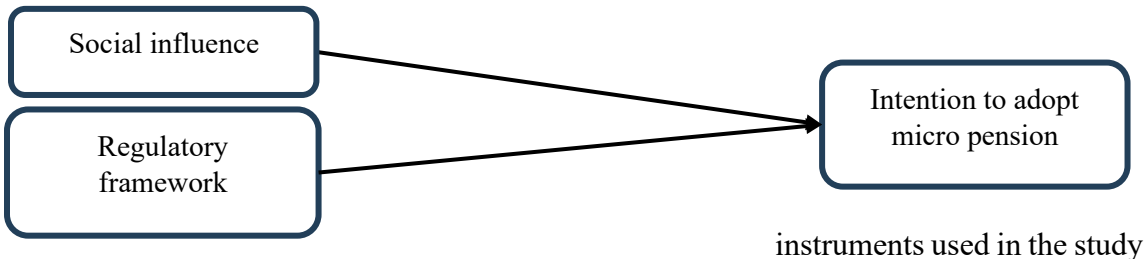
Recent Nigerian studies confirm that insurance uptake remains low in rural areas, but social influence and peer dynamics play an important moderating role. Adekunle and Vincent (2024) find that despite the introduction of the National Health Insurance Authority (NHIA) Act, health insurance uptake in Nigeria remains limited, particularly in rural communities. Their study reveals that informal social networks and community support systems continue to influence enrolment decisions more strongly than formal policy enforcement. The Lancet Global Health (Awosusi, 2022) reports that cultural beliefs, mistrust of institutions, and reliance on informal risk-sharing mechanisms reduce insurance uptake in Nigeria. However, the study notes that community-based and socially embedded insurance schemes show better acceptance, largely due to peer endorsement and social learning. Furthermore, Bai et al. (2024) demonstrate that awareness campaigns and peer interaction significantly influence agricultural insurance adoption among smallholder farmers in North-Central Nigeria. Farmers who learned about insurance through fellow farmers or cooperative members were more likely to enrol than those exposed through formal channels alone.

Evidence from literature also indicates that word-of-mouth communication and peer experiences are more influential than advertising in shaping insurance decisions in rural Nigeria. These findings are particularly relevant to rural communities in Zaria, where social cohesion and peer interaction remain strong.

Theory Explaining the Model: Theory of Planned Behaviour (TPB)

The Theory of Planned Behaviour (TPB), proposed by Ajzen (1991), provides a strong theoretical explanation for the model examining the effect of social influence and peer effects on insurance uptake in rural communities. The theory posits that an individual's behaviour is primarily determined by behavioural intention, which in turn is influenced by three key factors: attitude toward the behaviour, subjective norms, and perceived behavioural control. In the context of this study, subjective norms are particularly relevant, as they reflect the perceived social pressure to perform or not perform a behaviour. Social influence from family members, religious leaders, and community elders directly aligns with subjective norms, as rural residents may feel encouraged or obligated to conform to the expectations of significant others when deciding whether to take insurance. When influential members of the community approve of insurance participation, individuals are more likely to form positive intentions toward insurance uptake. Similarly, peer effects can be explained within the TPB framework as a powerful component of subjective norms and social reinforcement. Observing friends, neighbours, or cooperative members enrolling in insurance or benefitting from insurance claims strengthens the perception that insurance is socially accepted and desirable. This social approval reduces uncertainty and reinforces individuals' intentions to adopt insurance products. Furthermore, peer interactions can also enhance perceived behavioural control by increasing knowledge and confidence. When peers share information about premium costs, claim procedures, or successful pay-outs, individuals perceive insurance as more manageable and less risky, thereby increasing the likelihood of actual uptake. This explains why peer effects were found to exert a stronger influence on insurance uptake than general social influence in the study. Overall, the Theory of Planned Behaviour effectively explains the research model by showing how social influence and peer effects shape intentions and behaviours through social norms, learning, and perceived control. In rural communities such as Zaria, where social relationships are strong and communal living is prevalent, TPB provides a robust framework for understanding why insurance uptake is largely socially driven rather than purely individualistic.

2.6 Conceptual framework



3. Research Methodology

The present study is a quantitative research and survey research design is employed. Population of this study consist of all members of communities in Zaria Metropolis. This study considered the population to be infinite as there is no formal and verifiable statistics to determine the actual number. The study, using Krejcie and Morgan (1977) sample size table at 5% confident interval, arrived at 384 as sample size. 30% was added to this sample size to cater for possible un-return questionnaires and incorrectly filled surveys and this brings the total to 499. Instruments from past studies were adapted to measure the constructs of the study. For uptake of insurance, 6 items were adapted from Kaczmarek et al. (2015)'s behavioural intention scale. To measure social influence, a four-item scale developed by Schwarzer, Schmitz & Daytner, (1999) was adapted. The reported reliability was 0.76 schwarzer et'al (1999), for peer effect, a three-item scale was adapted from Bao et al. (2022). The study utilized the partial least square structural equation modelling through Smart PLS 4 to analyse the data collected from the field. In using PLS_SEM, two basic models are necessary. They include the measurement model to ascertain the reliability and validity of the instruments used in the study and Structural model to test the hypotheses and predictive relevance of the model.

4. Results and Discussions

In this study, a total of 484 questionnaires were distributed and 393 were returned correctly filled. Data collected from the field were subjected to preliminary cleaning such as missing values, outliers, and normality test. In the course of the cleaning, few values were missing and were replaced using serial mean, no cases of outliers were detected and the response rate stood at 81.9%. The study subjected the cleaned data to major analysis using PLS-SEM. The responses generated was subjected to preliminary analysis such as missing value, outliers and normality test. Missing values noted were replaced using serial mean. However, In the course of data screening, 4 outliers were noted and deleted from the data set there by bringing the number of usable responses to 389 usable for further analysis.

4.1 Outer (measurement) model

Loadings of items, reliabilities and validity of the instrument were assessed under the outer model. For convergent validity, average variance extracted (AVE) was employed, discriminant validity, fornel and larker criteria were employed and for the internal consistency, composite reliability was used. The table below disclosed that the construct reliability and validity were satisfied. The measures loaded well above 0.5 which is the minimum bench mark recommended by Hair, Black, Babin, Anderson and Tatham (2013). Those loading below were removed.

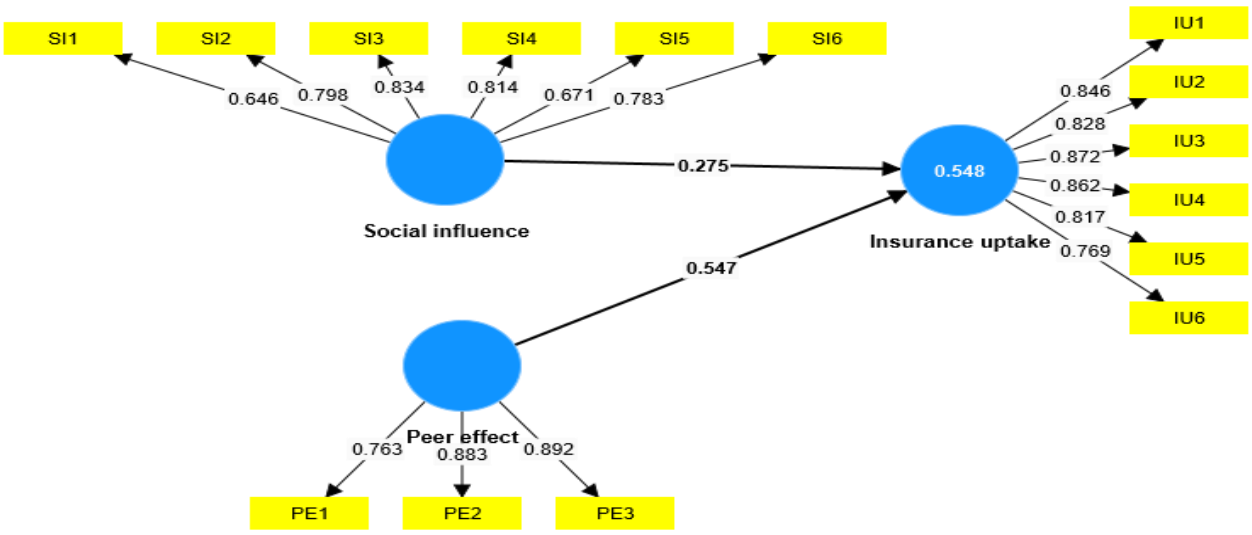


Figure 4.1: Measurement model

Table 4.1: Loadings, construct reliability and convergent validity

Construct	Item	loadings	AVE	CR	CA
Insurance uptake	IU1	0.846	0.694	0.931	0.912
	IU2	0.828			
	IU3	0.872			
	IU4	0.862			
	IU5	0.817			
	IU6	0.769			
Peer effect	PE1	0.763	0.719	0.884	0.805
	PE2	0.883			
	PE3	0.892			
Social influence	SI1	0.646	0.579	0.891	0.863
	SI2	0.798			
	SI3	0.834			
	SI4	0.814			
	SI5	0.671			
	SI6	0.783			

Note: CR=Composite reliability, AVE=Average variance extracted, CA= Cronbach Alpha

From the table 4.1, loadings of items measuring individual construct were greater than .5 which is a minimum recommended value as contained in Hair et'al (2013). All the constructs in the study met the loadings, composite reliability benchmark of 0.7 and average variance extracted of .5

Also, for discriminant validity the study employed the Fornel and larker (1981) condition which recommended that the square root of AVE be more than inter construct correlation with other variables in the study. This is as presented in table 4.2 below

Table 4.2: Discriminant validity

Construct	Insurance uptake	Peer effect	Social influence
Insurance uptake	**0.833**		
Peer effect	0.706	**0.848**	
Social influence	0.59	0.576	**0.761**

Square root of AVE is presented in bolded font on the transverse and it can be observed that the values are greater than the correlations among the constructs, thus this criterion is satisfied.

On this section, the study tested for all the hypotheses and table 4.3 presented the results of the structural model with the beta value of the relationships, t-statistic and p-value.

4.2.1 Test of Hypotheses

Table 4.3: Path coefficients

Hyp	Relationship	Beta	Std err	T stat	P values	Decision
H_1	Social influence -> insurance uptake	0.275	0.034	8.203	0.000	Rejected
H_2	Peer effect -> insurance uptake	0.547	0.040	13.683	0.000	Rejected

Source: SmartPLS 4 output, 2026

Table 4.3 presents the results of the path analysis examining the effect of social influence and peer effects on insurance uptake in rural communities. The path coefficient (β) for social influence is 0.275, with a t-statistic of 8.203 and a p-value of 0.000. Since the p-value is less than the 0.05 significance level, social influence has a positive and statistically significant effect on insurance uptake. This implies that increases in social influence such as encouragement from family members, religious leaders, or community heads lead to increased insurance uptake among rural residents. However, the study rejected the null hypothesis (H1), indicating sufficient evidence to conclude that social influence significantly affects insurance uptake in the study area. The result for peer effects shows a path coefficient (β) of 0.547, a t-statistic of 13.683, and a p-value of 0.000. This suggests a strong, positive, and statistically significant relationship between peer effects and insurance uptake. The relatively high beta coefficient indicates that peer effects exert a stronger influence on insurance uptake compared to social influence. Consequently, the null hypothesis (H_2) is rejected, confirming that peer effects significantly determine insurance uptake among rural dwellers. The findings indicate that social influence has a positive and significant effect on insurance uptake in rural communities. This suggests that individuals are more likely to adopt insurance products when key figures within their social environment such as family members, religious leaders, traditional rulers, or community elders support or endorse insurance participation. This finding is consistent with the Theory of Planned Behaviour, which emphasizes the role of subjective norms in shaping individual behaviour. Empirically, the result is in line with Giné and Yang (2009), who found that social pressure and community expectations significantly influenced participation in insurance schemes in rural areas. Similarly, Cole et al. (2013) reported that community endorsement and collective decision-making increased insurance enrolment by reducing scepticism and enhancing trust. In Sub-Saharan Africa, Mobarak and

Rosenzweig (2013) observed that rural households heavily rely on advice from respected community members when adopting new financial products. This aligns with the present study, as rural residents in Zaria operate within close-knit social systems where opinions of trusted individuals carry substantial weight. The finding also corroborates Nigerian studies such as Ajemunigbohun et al. (2020), who reported that community influence and participation in social groups significantly improved insurance uptake among rural households. Thus, the result confirms that social influence remains a critical determinant of insurance behavior in rural Nigeria. The study further reveals that peer effects have a stronger and more significant influence on insurance uptake than social influence. This implies that individuals' insurance decisions are highly shaped by the behavior and experiences of peers such as friends, neighbors, colleagues, and cooperative members. This finding strongly supports Social Learning Theory, which posits that individuals adopt behaviors by observing others' actions and outcomes. The result is consistent with Cai et al. (2015), who demonstrated that peer learning and experience-sharing significantly increased insurance uptake by reducing information asymmetry and perceived risk. Similarly, Karlan et al. (2014) found that farmers were more likely to purchase agricultural insurance when peers within their social networks had already enrolled, especially after witnessing insurance pay-outs. More recent evidence from Bao et al. (2022) also revealed that peer adoption significantly influenced insurance purchase decisions through imitation and trust transmission. In African rural settings, Dercon et al. (2014) found that informal peer networks play a critical role in shaping insurance demand, with positive peer experiences encouraging uptake and negative experiences discouraging participation. The strong peer effects observed in this study reflect the reliance on word-of-mouth communication and peer validation in rural communities like Zaria. The larger beta coefficient for peer effects (β = 0.547) compared to social influence (β = 0.275) suggests that horizontal influence (peer-to-peer interaction) is more powerful than vertical influence (leaders or authority figures) in driving insurance uptake. This finding aligns with Banerjee et al. (2013), who argued that peer diffusion within social networks is crucial for the adoption of financial products in developing economies. The implication is that everyday interactions among peers such as neighbors discussing insurance experiences carry more persuasive power than formal advice or institutional messaging in rural contexts.

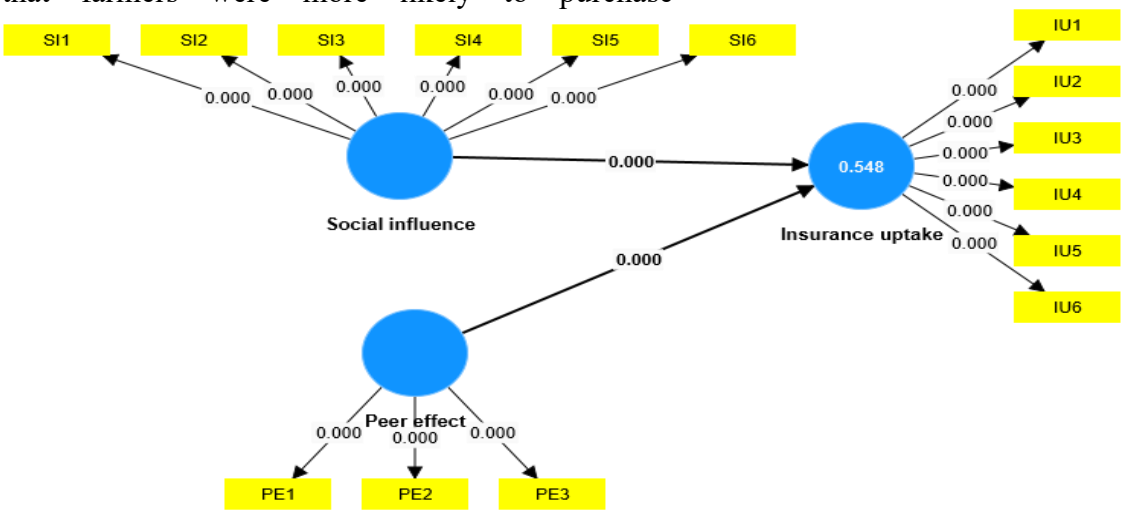


Figure 1: structural model

4.2. Effect size and Predictive relevance

The effect size of the model is presented in the table 4.4. Effect size of the exogenous variable was

ascertained. The study assessed the effect size of the exogenous variables (financial literacy and trust) on dependent variable using the F^2. Cohen (1988) recommended that f^2 values of 0.02, 0.15, and 0.35, to represents small, medium, and large effects respectively. The study also utilized Q^2 to assess the predictive relevance of the exogenous variables on the endogenous variable. Q^2 shows how well the data collected empirically can be reconstructed with the help of model and the PLS parameters.

Table 4.4: Effect size (f2) and Predictive relevance

Construct	F square
Social influence	0.112
Peer effect	0.443
Insurance uptake (Q^2)	0.542

Source: SmartPLS 4 output, 2026

From table 4.4, social influence has a small effect with f^2 value of 0.028 and peer effect had large effect with f^2 of 0.674. This means that peer effect exalts more influence on the desire of the participants in the insurance. For predictive relevance, the study discovered a Q^2 value of 0.542 which means the variables are relevant in predicting the uptake of insurance in the communities.

5. Conclusion and Recommendations

Overall, the findings confirm that insurance uptake in rural communities is socially driven, shaped strongly by social influence and even more so by peer effects. The results are consistent with a wide body of empirical literature from Nigeria, Sub-Saharan Africa, and other developing regions. The study contributes to existing knowledge by providing localized evidence from rural communities in Zaria, Kaduna State, highlighting the need for insurance strategies that leverage social networks, peer ambassadors, and community-based approaches. This study examined the effect of social influence and peer effects on insurance uptake in rural communities in Zaria, Kaduna State. Using a quantitative research approach, data were collected from rural residents and analysed through path coefficient analysis to test the formulated hypotheses. Social influence and peer effects were examined as key explanatory variables affecting insurance uptake decisions. The findings revealed that both social influence and peer effects have a positive and statistically significant relationship with insurance uptake among rural dwellers. However, peer effects were found to exert a stronger influence than social influence, indicating that interactions among friends, neighbours, and group members play a more dominant role in shaping insurance decisions. The study contributes empirical evidence from rural Northern Nigeria, an area where insurance penetration remains low despite growing risks and vulnerabilities. Based on the findings of the study, it is concluded that insurance uptake in rural communities in Zaria is largely driven by social interactions rather than individual decision-making alone. Social influence from family members, religious leaders, and community heads significantly encourages individuals to adopt insurance, as these figures serve as trusted sources of guidance and legitimacy. More importantly, peer effects were found to have a stronger impact, suggesting that individuals are highly influenced by the experiences, behaviours, and opinions of their peers. Observing peers who have enrolled in insurance or benefited from insurance claims increases trust and reduces uncertainty associated with insurance products. The rejection of both null hypotheses confirms that social and peer dynamics are critical determinants of

insurance uptake in rural settings. Therefore, insurance uptake in rural Zaria is best understood as a socially embedded process shaped by communal norms, peer learning, and shared experiences. In view of the findings and conclusions of this study, it is recommended that insurance providers adopt community-based marketing strategies that leverage existing social networks in rural communities. Insurance companies should collaborate with community leaders, religious institutions, and traditional authorities to increase awareness and build trust in insurance products. Such leaders can serve as advocates who legitimize insurance participation within the community. Additionally, insurance providers and policymakers should deliberately utilize peer effects by promoting group-based insurance schemes through cooperatives, farmers' associations, and social groups. Insured individuals who have had positive experiences should be encouraged to act as peer ambassadors to share real-life benefits of insurance, thereby influencing others through word-of-mouth communication. Government agencies and regulators should integrate insurance awareness campaigns into rural development programs, emphasizing community engagement rather than relying solely on mass media or policy enforcement. Training programs that improve financial and insurance literacy within peer groups can further strengthen informed decision-making. Finally, future research should explore other social and behavioural factors influencing insurance uptake, such as cultural beliefs, religious perceptions, and trust in institutions, using mixed-method approaches to gain deeper contextual insights. This will help in designing more inclusive and effective insurance models for rural communities.

References

Adekunle, W., & Vincent, O. (2024). *Analysing the determinants of healthcare insurance uptake in Nigeria*. African Economic Research Consortium (AERC) Working Paper HCD-CCS-009.

Ajzen, I. (1991). The theory of planned behavior. *Organizational Behavior and Human Decision Processes, 50*(2), 179-211.

Ajemunigbohun, S. S., Adeoye, A. O., & Omolehinwa, E. O. (2020). Social group participation and insurance uptake among rural households in Nigeria. *African Journal of Economic and Management Studies*, 11(4), 613-628.

Apiag, M., Antwi, E. K., & Amoako, K. O. (2025). Financial literacy, trust and insurance adoption among rural households in developing economies. *Journal of Risk and Financial Management, 18*(2), 1-18.

Awosusi, A. A. (2022). Health insurance coverage and inequalities in Nigeria. *The Lancet Global Health, 10*(Supplement 1), S12-S13.

Bai, Y., Yusuf, A., & Ibrahim, M. (2024). Awareness campaigns, peer interactions and agricultural insurance adoption among smallholder farmers in Nigeria. *Agricultural Finance Review, 84*(3), 371-389.

Banerjee, A., Chandrasekhar, A., Duflo, E., & Jackson, M. O. (2013). The diffusion of microfinance through social networks. *Science, 341*(6144), 1236498.

Bao, X., Zhang, F., Guo, S., Deng, X., Song, J., & Xu, D. (2022). Peer effects on farmers' purchases of policy-based planting farming agricultural insurance: Evidence from Sichuan Province, China. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health, 19*(12), 7411. https://doi.org/10.3390/ijerph19127411

Cai, J., de Janvry, A., & Sadoulet, E. (2015). Social networks and the decision to insure. *American Economic Journal: Applied Economics, 7*(2), 81-108.

Cohen, J. (1988). *Statistical power analysis for the behavioral sciences* (2nd ed.). Lawrence Erlbaum Associates.

Cole, S., Giné, X., Tobacman, J., Topalova, P., Townsend, R., & Vickery, J. (2013). Barriers to household risk management: Evidence from India. *American Economic Journal: Applied Economics, 5*(1), 104-135.

Dercon, S., Hill, R. V., Clarke, D., Outes-Leon, I., & Seyoum Taffesse, A. (2014). Offering rainfall insurance to informal insurance groups: Evidence from a field experiment in Ethiopia. *Journal of Development Economics, 106*, 132-143.

Fornell, C., & Larcker, D. F. (1981). Evaluating structural equation models with unobservable variables and measurement error. *Journal of Marketing Research, 18*(1), 39-50.

Giné, X., & Yang, D. (2009). Insurance, credit, and technology adoption: Field experimental evidence from Malawi. *Journal of Development Economics, 89*(1), 1-11.

Hair, J. F., Black, W. C., Babin, B. J., Anderson, R. E., & Tatham, R. L. (2013). *Multivariate data analysis* (7th ed.). Pearson Education.

International Labour Organization (ILO). (2025). *Inclusive insurance and financial protection: A systematic review of evidence (2013-2024)*. International Labour Organization.

Kaczmarek, T., Newman, A., & Martin, F. (2015). Measuring behavioral intention toward financial services adoption. *Journal of Consumer Behaviour, 14*(5), 327-338.

Krejcie, R. V., & Morgan, D. W. (1970). Determining sample size for research activities. *Educational and Psychological Measurement, 30*(3), 607-610.

Liu, Y., & Myers, R. J. (2016). Peer effects and demand for index insurance among smallholder farmers. *Agricultural Economics, 47*(6), 675-689.

Malambo, M. (2023). Insurance penetration in Africa: A systematic literature review. *Journal of Financial Risk Management, 12*(1), 87-94. https://doi.org/10.4236/jfrm.2023.121006

Mobarak, A. M., & Rosenzweig, M. R. (2013). Informal risk sharing, index insurance, and risk taking in developing countries. *American Economic Review, 103*(3), 375-380.

Munkombwe, J., & Phiri, J. (2024). Underlying issues on uptake of health insurance: The case of rural communities. In A. I. Tavares (Ed.), *Health Insurance Across Worldwide Health Systems*. IntechOpen. https://doi.org/10.5772/intechopen.1003531

Nshakira-Rukundo, E., Mukiibi, J., & Ssekibuule, R. (2021). Behavioral and sociocultural determinants of agricultural insurance uptake in Africa. *African Journal of Agricultural and Resource Economics, 16*(2), 112-126.

Otieno, P., Ouma, S., & Wambua, P. (2023). Social and behavioral factors influencing agricultural insurance adoption among smallholder farmers in Africa. *Agricultural Finance Review, 83*(4), 591-607.

Schwarzer, R., Schmitz, G. S., & Daytner, G. T. (1999). The assessment of optimistic self-beliefs: Comparison of the German, Spanish, and Chinese versions of the General Self-Efficacy Scale. *Applied Psychology: An International Review, 48*(1), 87-99.

Takahashi, K., Barrett, C. B., & Ikegami, M. (2019). Does index insurance crowd in or crowd out informal risk sharing? Evidence from rural Ethiopia. *American Journal of Agricultural Economics, 101*(3), 672-691. https://doi.org/10.1093/ajae/aay042

Leveraging Digital Tools in Enhancing Guests' Experiences and Personalisation in Tourism and Hospitality Organisations in Southwest, Nigeria

[1]Ikusemiju, Toluwalase M.
[2]Bamise Esther O.
[3]Akintayo Ademola A.
[1, 3] Federal Polytechnic, Ede, Osun State
[2]university Of Ilesa, Ilesa, Osun State
E-mail: toluwalase20002000@gmail.com

Abstract

Digital tools are a wide range of software applications designed to broaden the abilities of humans across several areas of business operations. Hence, digital tools are software instruments that facilitate the execution of specific tasks, thereby expanding the reach of human and operational efficiency. The study focused on the different categories of digital tools used by guests in tourism and hospitality establishments, how digital tools enhance guests' experiences in tourism and hospitality establishments, the overall benefits of digital tools in the tourism and hospitality establishments and approaches on how tourism and hospitality establishments can leverage digital tools. The researchers adopted a purposive sampling technique for which a total number of two hundred and seventy-three (273) questionnaires were administered to guests at different tourism and hospitality establishments in the Osogbo community, of which only two hundred and twenty - seven (227) questionnaires were recovered, representing eighty-three percent (83%) return rate. The data obtained were presented and analysed using descriptive statistics following the path of frequency counts. Additionally, simple linear regression analysis was used in the test of the hypothesis. Findings revealed that since the P-value (0.000) < 0.005, hence, leveraging digital tools significantly enhances guests' experiences and personalisation in the tourism and hospitality organisations. The study concluded that the capability of tourism and hospitality organisations to leverage digital tools would help to maintain a good level of profitability, improve operational efficiency and ultimately enhance guests' experiences and personalisation. The researchers recommended that the management of tourism and hospitality organisations in Osogbo should duly leverage the full integration of digital tools in their operations.

Keywords: Digital tools, Guests' experiences and personalisation, Leveraging, Tourism and hospitality.

1. Introduction

In this present-day world, the knowledge of diverse types of digital tools, their applications and benefits are vital to the success and continuation of business organisations (CLRN, 2025). Digital tools are a wide range of software applications that are designed to broaden the abilities of humans across several areas of business operations. Hence, digital tools are software instruments that ease the execution of specific tasks to spread the reach of human and operational efficiency (International Labour Organisation, 2022; Faruque et.al, 2024; California Learning Resource Network, 2025). The digital tools symbolise the paradigm shift in how human beings interact with information to enhance efficient workflow and urge different innovations in the various sectors of life, with no exception to business organisations such as tourism and hospitality organisations (Perini, 2015; Chaushi et.al, 2024; California Learning Resource Network, 2025). Digital tools are an amalgamation of cutting-edge knowledge and software solutions that are designed to improve business processes that are usually done manually (Faruque et.al, 2024; Ristic, 2023). According to Jerab (2024), digital tools refer to the

use of digital technologies and platforms to conduct various business operations, including marketing, sales and customer service. It involves leveraging digital tools and strategies to create new business models, improve efficiency, drive growth and thus enhance guests' experiences and personalisation. Digital tools are crucial for business organisations to steer this era of technology revolution (Faruque et.al, 2024; Ristic, 2023). That is, digital tools are software mechanisms that ease the accomplishment of certain tasks or services to widen the reach of human and operational efficiency (CLRN, 2025). Evolving the world of digital tools comes in diverse software applications or platforms which aid business organisations to thrive and deliver better guest experiences. Examples of these software applications or platforms include cloud computing, virtual reality technology, augmented reality technology, robots, artificial intelligence, blockchain technology, and contactless payments (Arapou & Kapiki, 2023; Dang & Nguyen, 2023). Thus, for any business organisation to achieve success with the aid of the technology revolution, the right digital tools must be chosen (JIMO, 2025). However, leveraging and focusing on features of digital tools such as simplicity, user-friendly interface, among others, would enhance guests' experiences for real – time guests' feedback, mobile key access, online reservations, digital check–in and check–out systems (Das, 2023; JIMO, 2025).

With the emergence of the digital revolution in the twenty-first century, digital tools turned out to be a necessity and not a luxury. Thus, in this present-day digital world, digital tools are interactive simulations, internet resources, and institutional apps that enhance reach into areas that are previously limited by topographical features to provide access to content that otherwise would have remained unreachable (Manisha & Anburaj, 2024). Despite the challenges of leveraging digital tools, such as limited technological knowledge, inadequate financial resources, and inadequate digital infrastructure, among others, the adoption of digital tools has provided a positive impact on businesses at different levels (Faruque et.al, 2024; Teker et.al, 2022). Hence, digital tools encompass the adoption of digital technologies to transform business operations and procedures, foster innovations, increase competitiveness, enhance guests' experiences and personalisation (Faruque et.al, 2024). The vitality of leveraging digital tools in the current state of the economy is emphasised by the swift progress of technological development and the growing digitalisation of business activities. Thus, the adoption of digital tools has been essential across numerous sectors, including the tourism and hospitality industry, since it improves operational efficiency of the management. Hence, in the tourism and hospitality industry, leveraging digital tools would result in increased productivity, innovation and operational efficiency, which would enhance guests' experiences and personalisation in this era of competitive edge (CLRN, 2025; Faruque et.al, 2024). The importance of digital tools in business organisations such as tourism and hospitality organisations lies in their ability to provide business value, enhance operational processes, reshape business models and improve guests' experiences and personalisation (Faruque et.al, 2024; Teker et.al, 2022). With the emergence of digital tools, guests' experiences and personalisation have become more powerful and more important for any business organisation to remain in business operations than before, and thus, tourism and hospitality establishments can collect and explore guests' preferences and behavioural pattern reviews through digital tools to enhance guests' experiences and personalisation (Hospibuz, 2025). Guests' experiences and personalisation are the collective impressions of every interaction of guests with any business organisation. For any guests' experiences to be great, it must be personalised, steady and an established driver of positive reviews, increased loyalty and repeat bookings. Guests' experiences and personalisation are ever-evolving components of business organisations influenced by dynamic expectations (Pendolino & Bunker, 2025). Guests' experiences and personalisation in tourism and hospitality organisations is the totality of interaction and impression the guests have before their arrival

and during their stay or visits, which are shaped by emotional, physical and digital points (Swiss Educational Group, 2026). Thus, having positive and great guest experiences is vital for building guest loyalty and driving repeat business. Also, great guests' experiences can set business organisations apart in a competitive market, with no exception to tourism or hospitality organisations (Paredes, 2025). In a nutshell, in any business organisation, with no exception to tourism and hospitality organisations, guests' experiences and personalisation play a vital function in creating memories that last long (Godfrey, 2024). It is important to know that guests' experiences are not created equally while personalising each interaction toward the individual guests' preferences (Ibid). According to Paredes (2025), guest's experiences encompass the inclusive satisfaction guests derive from their stay in a journey and the ability of the guests to interact comfortably, while personalisation is a major key to making the guests experiences enjoyable and unforgettable. Hence, guests' experiences and personalisation begin even before a decision is taken about bookings and encompass emotions that result from the interaction with the business organisations (Paredes, 2025).

2. Aim and Objectives of the Study

The study aims to assess digital tools so as to know their influence in enhancing guests' experiences and personalisation. Thus, the objectives of the study were to:

1. identify the different categories of digital tools used by guests in tourism and hospitality establishments.
2. assess how digital tools enhance guests' experiences in tourism and hospitality establishments.
3. reveal the overall benefits of digital tools in the tourism and hospitality establishments.
4. To disclose possible approaches on how tourism and hospitality establishments can leverage digital tools.

3. Hypothesis of the study

H_0: Leveraging digital tools does not significantly enhance guests' experiences and personalisation in the tourism and hospitality business organisations.
H_1: Leveraging digital tools does significantly enhance guests' experiences and personalisation in the tourism and hospitality business organisations.

3. Statement of the Problem

Several scholars have researched digital tools, guests' experiences and personalisation (Chaushi et.al, 2024; Faruque et.al, 2024; Jain & Sharma, 2025; Jerab, 2024; Odogwu et.al, 2024; Sarode &Wankhede et.al, 2024; Seth, 2024; Teker et.al, 2022; Ikusemiju & Ikusemiju, 2018), but these studies have only established digital transformation information and communication technology and the personalisation of guests. Chaushi et.al, (2024) focused on how management, information systems and innovation studies explore the drivers, strategies and implications of digitalisation. Thus, the study conceptualised that technological innovation, market competition and evolving customers' expectations drive organisations towards digitalisation. Faruque et.al, (2024) in their study focused on adoption and digital transformation in small businesses. The finding revealed that adoption of technology has significant effects on the expansion of small businesses and long-term consequences for sustainability, competition and continued innovations. Jain & Sharma (2025) in their study aimed at the process of digital transformation in small and medium enterprises and also explained the motivations, challenges and benefits of digital transformation in small and medium enterprises. Their findings reveal that it is crucial for small and medium enterprises to implement a strategic framework for digital transformation. Jerab, (2024), in his book titled "Digital Business" focused on understanding the concepts, strategies and technologies that drives digital business and findings revealed that future of digital business holds immerse opportunities and challenges and it is imperative for businesses to be proactive and forward – thinking in their approach to stay ahead of competitors and

thrive in the future of digital businesses. Odogwu et.al, (2024) in their study focused on a comprehensive review of digital transformation in business strategy while exploring the drivers, challenges and framework of digital transformation. The findings of the study revealed that digital transformation is a cornerstone of business strategy, offering a framework to navigate the dynamic markets. Sarode &Wankhede et.al, (2024) focused on the impacts of technology integration for personalisation of guests in the hospitality industry. Thus, their study revealed that technology usage has a positive relationship with both customer satisfaction and guests' loyalty, which are identified as key drivers in shaping the personalisation of guests. Seth (2024), in his research, focused on various facets of digital transformation, its impact on business processes, and key technologies – enabling evolution. Findings revealed that digital transformation is not a one – time plan but an ongoing procedure that needs continuous adaptation and innovations, and leveraging cutting – edge technologies would make businesses thrive. Teker et.al, (2022) focused on the elements of digital transformation, its adoption, reasons for failure and processes of digital transformation. Their findings revealed that the success of digital transformation is dependent on several factors from different aspects, which must be studied extensively before and during the adoption of digital transformation in business organisations. Ikusemiju & Ikusemiju (2018) in their research focused on different categories and benefits of information and communication technology as applicable in the survival of hospitality businesses. Findings revealed that it is important for hotel organisations that intend to maintain a good level of profitability and to improve organisational performance to be duly prepared for the full integration of information and communication technology in their operations. Thus, the existing studies focused on the generality of digital transformation and businesses but did not address the adoption of digital tools in enhancing guests' experiences and personalisation in tourism and hospitality organisations in reference to the selected community, as tourism and hospitality organisations are seen merely as places for recreation, relaxation and sightseeing. In addition, there was a dearth in the prior research as the number of studies on leveraging digital tools in tourism and hospitality organisations is limited, and the available literature only focused on digital transformation, but failed to discuss leveraging digital tools in tourism and hospitality businesses for enhancing guests' experiences and personalisation. Similarly, no research has been found on digital tools in enhancing guests' experiences and personalisation of tourism and hospitality organisations in the southwest of Nigeria. Therefore, this study is aimed at leveraging digital tools in tourism and hospitality organisations in enhancing guests' experiences and personalisation in the Osogbo community, southwest, Nigeria.

4. Methodology

1. Study area

Osogbo community, on coordinates 7° 46′ N and 4° 34′ E, is a town recognised popularly in Yoruba land as the home of tie and dye, as the town is primarily made up of customary centres such as the dyeing centre (Ikusemiju, 2015; Adebowale, 2020). Other practices of arts and crafts found in Osogbo town include bead making, traditional drum making, calabash, and gourds making. The monarch of the Osogbo community is the Ataoja of Osogbo. Thus, the Osogbo community was purposively selected because it is the only community in the southwest that is home to a huge foest with shrines and sanctuaries that was highly chosen by UNESCO as a World Heritage site in 2005 (Ikusemiju, 2015; Peter, 2011).

2. Methods

The population of the study comprised the numerous guests of tourism and hospitality establishments in the Osogbo community, Osun State. Consequently, the sample size of the study comprised the guests of purposively selected tourism and hospitality establishments (Table 1); because the target population (sampling frame) was unknown, and in order to obtain useful information for adequate

representation of the numerous guests. Due to the study approach, the respondents who provided the information for the research revealed that the guests of purposively selected tourism and hospitality establishments (Table 1) are knowledgeable about the digital tools and tourism and hospitality activities in the Osogbo community.

Table 1: Names of selected tourism and hospitality establishments and the selected number of guests

S/N	Names of selected tourism and hospitality establishments	Selected Number of guests
2.	Osun Osogbo Grove, Osogbo	23
4.	Atlantis Grand Suites and Hotel, Osogbo	5
5.	Galaxy Continental Hotel, Osogbo	5
6.	Adolak International Hotel, Osogbo	10
7.	Nelson Mandela Freedom Park, Osogbo	93
8.	Osun Mall, Osogbo	103
10.	Bristol Family Fun Park, Osogbo	34
Total		**273**

Source: *Fieldwork, (2025)*

3. Data collection and analysis

The sample size for the study was two hundred and seventy-three (273). Hence, two hundred and seventy-three (273) questionnaires were administered, of which only two hundred and twenty-seven (227) questionnaires were recovered, representing eighty-three percent (83%) return rate. The data obtained from the respondents were presented and analysed using descriptive statistics following the path of frequency count. Additionally, simple linear regression analysis of the statistical package for social sciences (SPSS) was used in the test of the hypothesis of the study to predict the outcome of dependent (guests' experiences and personalisation) and independent variables (digital tools), which assisted the study in a logical deduction.

5. Results and Discussion

Different categories of digital tools used by guests in tourism and hospitality establishments

The result of the analysis shows that 12.00% of the respondents agreed that they use virtual reality and augmented reality as digital tools in tourism and hospitality establishments. Also, 67.00% of the respondents agreed that social media platforms are used, while 80.00% of the respondents agreed that websites are used. Meanwhile, 52.00% of the respondents agreed that mobile apps are used. Thus, the majority of the respondents use websites, followed by social media platforms.

The aforementioned result is in line with Safonov et.al, (2024), who affirm that the modern digital systems that continue to expand, provide visitors with information and inspiration through a variety of platforms and channels, including Bluetooth technology, mobile applications, blockchain, intelligent robots, virtualisation technology, etc. In the same way, the above result is in line with Liu & Macerinski (2016), which states that digital tools such as social media platforms, chatbots, digital assistants, among others, have enabled sustainable tourism and hospitality operations. The above result is also in line with Sanju (2023), who states that tourism and hospitality establishments are investing in digital tools such as chatbots, social media platforms, digital assistance, virtual reality, augmented reality, and mobile applications.

Table 2: Different categories of digital tools used by guests in tourism and hospitality establishments

Variables	Frequency	Percentage
Virtual Reality and Augmented Reality	28	12.00%
Social Media Platforms	67	30.00%
Websites	80	35.00%
Mobile Apps	52	23.00%
Total	**227**	**100.00%**

Source: Fieldwork (2025).

How Digital tools enhance guests' experiences in tourism and hospitality establishments

The result of the analysis shows that 12.00% of the respondents agreed that digital tools enhance their guests' experiences for booking/payment. Also, 30.00% of the respondents agreed that digital tools enhance their guests' experiences for real-time updates, while 35.00% of the respondents agreed that digital tools enhance their guests' experiences for customer support. Meanwhile, 23.00% of the respondents agreed that digital tools enhance their guests' experiences for virtual tours. Thus, the majority of the respondents agreed that digital tools enhance their guests' experiences for customer support, followed by real - time updates. The aforementioned is in line with Yohanna et.al (2023), state that there are been a growing recognition of digital technologies in the tourism and hospitality establishments as several business organisations have started to leverage digital tools to enhance marketing, improve visitors' experiences and sustainability through the use of digital technologies such as online bookings platforms, social media marketing, virtual reality, virtual tours, block – chain for transparency. The above result is also in line with Arapou & Kapiki (2023), state that how service customer experience can be improved by using the latest trends of technology, such as keyless room entry (digital key), facial recognition, voice search and voice control, artificial intelligence, virtual reality, augmented reality, blockchain technology, contactless payment, internet of thing.

Table 3: How Digital tools enhance guests' experiences in tourism and hospitality establishments

Variables	Frequency	Percentage
Booking / Payment.	27	12.00%
Real- Time Updates.	68	30.00%
Customer Support.	80	35.00%
Virtual Tours	52	23.00%
Total	**227**	**100.00%**

Source: Fieldwork, (2025).

Overall benefits of digital tools in the tourism and hospitality establishments

The result of the analysis shows that 26.00% strongly agreed that the overall benefits of digital tools in the tourism and hospitality establishments enhance operational efficiency, 41.00% agreed, 21.00% did not decide, 10.00% disagreed, while 2.00% strongly disagreed. Similarly, 21.00% strongly agreed that digital tools help to reduce operational cost, 45.00% agreed, 24.00% did not decide, 8.00% disagreed, while 2.00% strongly disagreed. In addition, 37.00% strongly agreed that digital tools help to increase

revenue of the tourism and hospitality establishments, 42.00% agreed, while 21.00% did not decide. Also, 54.00% strongly agreed that digital tools enhance the marketing practices of the tourism and hospitality establishments, 26.00% agreed, 17.00% were undecided, 2.00% disagreed, while 2.00% strongly disagreed. Furthermore, 17.00% strongly agreed that digital tools strengthen the competitive edge of the establishments, 23.00% agreed, 30.00% did not decide, while 31.00% disagreed. Likewise, 33.00% strongly agreed that digital tools enhance guests' experiences and personalisation, 37.00% agreed, 20.00% did not decide, 14.00% disagreed, while 4.00% strongly disagreed. Also, 37.00% strongly agreed that digital tools enable the tourism and hospitality establishments to comfortably interact and communicate with intending guests, 44.00% agreed, 7.00% did not decide, 8.00% disagreed, while 4.00% strongly disagreed. The results, therefore, indicated that the majority of the respondents agreed, followed by strongly agreed. The aforementioned is in line with Youssofi et.al, (2023), states that digital transformation has predominantly impacted the tourism and hospitality industry, such as reducing costs, streamlining both operations and booking processes, generating revenue and improving financial performance. The above result is also in line with Safonov et.al, (2024), who affirm that the modern digital systems that continue to expand the operations of the tourism and hospitality businesses by providing visitors with information and inspiration through a variety of platforms and channels include bluetooth technology, mobile applications, blockchain, intelligent robots, virtualisation technology, etc. Furthermore, the above result is in line with Arapou & Kapiki (2023), who state that digitalisation of marketing in the tourism and hospitality industry offers significant opportunities for growth and improvement, greater operational efficiencies, innovative services and ultimately, more satisfying experiences and personalisation for customers by embracing digital transformation. Also, the above result is in line with Sanju (2023), that state that the use of technology innovation has become crucial in business organisations because technology has made communication and interaction easier, which most travellers rely on to access information about their intended destinations. In addition, the above result is in line with Buhalis (2020), that state that technological advancements have significantly affected the tourism and hospitality organisations by enhancing complete transformation and aligning their business with the new and latest reality.

Table 4: Overall benefits of digital tools in the tourism and hospitality establishments

Variables	Frequency				
	Strongly Agreed (Percentage)	Agreed (Percentage)	Undecided (Percentage)	Disagreed (Percentage)	Strongly Disagreed (Percentage)
Helps to enhance operational efficiency.	60 (26.00%)	93 (41.00%)	48 (21.00%)	22 (10.00%)	4 (2.00%)
Helps to reduce operational costs.	48 (21.00%)	102 (45%)	55 (24.00%)	19 (8.00%)	3 (1.00%)
Helps to increase the revenue of the tourism and hospitality establishments	85 (37.00%)	95 (42.00%)	47 (21.00%)	-	-
It enhances the marketing practices of the tourism and hospitality establishments.	122 (54.00%)	59 (26.00%)	38 (17.00%)	4 (2.00%)	4 (2.00%)
It strengthens the competitive edge of the establishments	39 (17.00%)	51(23.00%)	68 (30.00%)	69 (31.00%)	-
It enhances guests' experiences and personalisation.	75 (33.00%)	84 (37.00%)	27 (20.00%)	32 (14.00%)	9 (4.00%)
It enables the tourism and hospitality establishments to comfortably interact and communicate with intending guests.	83 (37.00%)	100 (44.00%)	15 (7.00%)	19 (8.00%)	10 (4.00%)

Source: Fieldwork (2025).

Possible approaches on how tourism and hospitality establishments can leverage digital tools

The result in Table 5 revealed that 48.00% of the respondents strongly agreed that possible approaches on how tourism and hospitality establishments can leverage digital tools are by offering tailored packages (Personalised Marketing), 36.00% agreed, while 16.00% did not decide, and 1.00% strongly disagreed. Also, 55.00% of the respondents strongly agreed that possible approaches on how tourism and hospitality establishments can leverage digital tools are by offering seamless booking through the use of mobile apps, 27.00% of the respondents agreed, 8.00% of the respondents did not decide, while 9.00% of the respondents disagreed, and 2.00% of the respondents strongly disagreed. Furthermore, 50.00% of the respondents strongly agreed that

possible approaches on how tourism and hospitality establishments can leverage digital tools are by welcoming customer reviews and enhanced feedback, 29.00% of the respondents agreed, 16.00% of the respondents did not decide, while 5.00% of the respondents disagreed. Similarly, 58.00% of the respondents strongly agreed that possible approaches on how tourism and hospitality establishments can leverage digital tools is by revealing tourism and hospitality products and services with VR / AR (Virtual tours), while 27.00% of the respondents agreed, 6.00% of the respondents did not decide, 8.00% of the respondents disagreed and 1.00% of the respondents strongly disagreed. Additionally, 62.00% of the respondents strongly agreed that possible approaches on how tourism and hospitality establishments can leverage digital tools are by offering contactless services for menus, bookings, and payment through the use of Quick Response (QR) codes, 19.00% of the respondents agreed, 13.00% of the respondents did not decide, while 6.00% of the respondents disagreed. Furthermore, 20.00% of the respondents strongly agreed that possible approaches on how tourism and hospitality establishments can leverage digital tools are by engaging in social media to swiftly respond to reviews, 42.00% of the respondents agreed, 23.00% of the respondents did not decide, 14.00% of the respondents disagreed, while 2.00% of the respondents strongly disagreed. Also, 15.00% of the respondents strongly agreed that possible approaches on how tourism and hospitality establishments can leverage digital tools is by using analytics (Data - driven decision) to enhance services offered by the establishments, 58.00% of the respondents agreed, 8.00% of the respondents did not decide while 12.00% of the respondents disagreed and 7.00% of the respondent strongly disagreed. Likewise, 44.00% of the respondents strongly agreed that possible approaches on how tourism and hospitality establishments can leverage digital tools are by adopting the use of an AI chatbot for customer support, 42.00% of the respondents agreed, 5.00% of the respondents did not decide, while 7.00% of the respondents disagreed, and 2.00% of the respondents strongly disagreed. The above result is in line with Das (2023), that state that technology is a major tool in meeting and exceeding guests expectations in modern tourism and hospitality business and as technology evolves, its applications within the business organisations is expected to grow by utilising data analytics and artificial intelligence, implementing digital check – in and check – out system, mobile key access, online reservations systems, artificial intelligence – powered chatbots and virtual assistants, leveraging feedback for real – time guests feedback, use of internet of thing among others. Likewise, the above result is in line with Dang & Nguyen (2023), which state that tourism and hospitality organisations is constantly evolving and the digital age has brought about numerous changes on how business organisations operate and interact with their customers, hence, it is vital to put in place adequate technology such as cloud computing, virtual reality technology, artificial intelligence, virtual reality (VR) and augmented reality (AR), robots etc.

Table 5: Possible approaches on how tourism and hospitality establishments can leverage digital tools

Variables	Frequency				
	Strongly Agreed (Percentage)	**Agreed (Percentage)**	**Undecided (Percentage)**	**Disagreed (Percentage)**	**Strongly Disagreed (Percentage)**
By offering tailored packages (Personalised Marketing).	108 (48.00%)	81 (36.00%)	37 (16.00%)	-	1 (1.00%)
By offering seamless booking through the use of mobile apps.	124 (55.00%)	62 (27.00%)	17 (8.00%)	19 (9.00%)	5 (2.00%)

Welcoming customer reviews and enhanced feedback.	114 (50.00%)	65 (29.00%)	36 (16.00%)	12 (5.00%)	-
Revealing tourism and hospitality products and services with VR / AR (Virtual tours).	132 (58.00%)	61 (27.00%)	14 (6.00%)	19 (8.00%)	1 (1.00%)
Offering contactless services for menus, bookings, and payment through the use of Quick Response (QR) codes.	141 (62.00%)	43 (19.00%)	30 (13.00%)	13 (6.00%)	-
Engaging in social media to swiftly respond to reviews.	45 (20.00%)	95 (42%)	51 (23.00%)	31 (14.00%)	5 (2.00%)
Using analytics (Data - driven decision) to enhance services offered by the establishments.	35 (15.00%)	132 (58.00%)	18 (8.00%)	27 (12.00%)	15 (7.00%)
Adopting the use of an AI chatbot for customer support.	100 (44.00%)	95 (42.00%)	11 (5.00%)	16 (7.00%)	5 (2.00%)

Source: Fieldwork (2025).

Test of Hypothesis

H_0: Leveraging digital tools does not significantly enhance guests' experiences and personalisation in the tourism and hospitality business organisations.

H_1: Leveraging digital tools does significantly enhance guests' experiences and personalisation in the tourism and hospitality business organisations.

Table 6: Model Summary of Simple Linear Regression Analysis of Leveraging digital tools does not significantly enhance guests' experiences and personalisation in the tourism and hospitality business organisations.

Model	R	R Square	Adjusted R-Square	Std. Error of the Estimate	Change Statistics					Durbin - Watson
					R Square Change	F Change	df1	df2	Sig. F Change	
1	.624[a]	.389	.387	.627	.389	143.490	1	225	.000	1.722

a. Predictors: (Constant), Digital Tools.

b. Dependent Variable: Guests' Experiences and Personalisation.

Table 7: ANOVA Table of Simple Linear Regression Analysis of Leveraging digital tools does not significantly enhance guests' experiences and personalisation in the tourism and hospitality business organisations.

ANOVA[a]						
Model		Sum of Squares	Df	Mean Square	F	Sig.
1	Regression	56.354	1	56.354	143.490	0.000[b]
	Residual	88.366	225	0.393		
	Total	144.721	226			

a. Independent Variable: Guests' Experiences and Personalisation.
b. Predictors: (Constant), Digital Tools.

The model summary provided the R coefficient and R-squared values (Table 6). The R coefficient (0.624) indicated a positive association between digital tools and guests' experiences and personalisation. The R-squared value of 0.389 implies that the predictor variable explains 0.38 percent of the dependent variable "guests' experiences and personalisation in the tourism and hospitality business organisations" by the independent variable "leveraging digital tools". Similarly, the Durbin-Watson statistic falls within the acceptable range of 1.5 to 2.5, suggesting no serial correlation between the variables. Hence, since the P-value is 0.000, which is less than 0.005; therefore, the researchers reject H_0. That is, leveraging digital tools does not significantly enhance guests' experiences and personalisation in the tourism and hospitality business organisations. The ANOVA result, which helps to ascertain the model fit, is presented in Table 7. The F-statistic (F = 143.490) is statistically significant at the 5% level (p = 0.000), suggesting it is a good model effect. That is, the F–test overall showed that the relationship between leveraging digital tools and guests' experiences and personalisation in the tourism and hospitality business organisations was statistically significant. This implies that the F-test determined the proposed relationship between the response variables; that is, guests' experiences and personalisation in the tourism and hospitality business organisations, and the set of predictions (leveraging digital tool) was statistically significant, and so predicted that guests' experiences and personalisation in the tourism and hospitality business organisations were efficient. However, above results of leveraging digital tools significantly enhance guests' experiences and personalisation in the tourism and hospitality business organisations; and that the relationship between guests' experiences and personalisation in the tourism and hospitality business organisations and leveraging digital tools was statistically significant because the tourism and hospitality establishment would continue to utilise technologies to expand their business operations and provide their visitors with needed information, updates and inspirations (Safonov et.al, 2024; Sanju, 2023). Similarly, tourism and hospitality establishments are investing in digital tools to enhance long-term success amidst business market strategy and to improve guests' experiences and personalisation.

6. Conclusion and Recommendations

From the study, it was discovered that the rational responses of respondents showed clearly that digital tools come in diverse software applications or platforms which aid tourism and hospitality organisations to thrive and deliver better guest

experiences in Osogbo. The study established that possible approaches of leveraging digital tools in tourism and hospitality organisations are fundamental, which could enhance guests' experiences and personalisation in the Osogbo community. This study strengthens the knowledge of digital tools, which are affirmed in enhancing guests' experiences and personalisation in tourism and hospitality organisations as being very germane. From the viewpoint of the knowledge and uses of digital tools, overall benefits of digital tools and approaches to leverage of digital tools in tourism and hospitality organisations by offering tailored packages (Personalised Marketing), offering seamless booking through the use of mobile apps, welcoming customers reviews and enhanced feedback, revealing tourism and hospitality products and services with VR / AR (Virtual tours), offering contactless services for menus, bookings, payment through the use of Quick Response (QR) codes, engaging in social media to swiftly respond to reviews, using analytics (Data - driven decision) to enhance services offered by the establishments, adopting the use of AI chatbot for customer support. The study observed that digital tools significantly enhance guests' experiences and personalisation in the tourism and hospitality business organisations. Leveraging digital tools within the context of tourism and hospitality organisations would enhance their guests' experiences for real – time updates, customer support, and virtual tours. This study extended research works on the concepts that were not or only partially explored in previous research (Chaushi et.al, 2024; Faruque et.al, 2024; Jain & Sharma, 2025; Jerab, 2024; Odogwu et.al, 2024; Sarode &Wankhede et.al, 2024; Seth, 2024; Teker et.al, 2022; Ikusemiju & Ikusemiju, 2018). Based on the study, the researchers recommended the following:

1. Tourism and hospitality management should continually and aggressively educate their guests and business stakeholders on the benefits of leveraging digital tools in their organisations.
2. Tourism and hospitality management should endeavour and continue to adopt digital tools to align their business operations with the new and latest technology reality.
3. Tourism and hospitality management should continually encourage and review collaboration with relevant stakeholders in digital technology to keep abreast of the latest technology applications and how these applications can promote their business operations.

References

Arapou D. & Kapiki S. (2023), Enhancing the guest experience in hospitality through technology: an outlook of the future. a paper presented at the 4th international tourism, hospitality and gastronomy congress, 25th – 27th October, 2023, Lima, Peru, Page 45 – 58

Buhalis D. (2020), Technology in tourism from information communication technologies to e – tourism and smart tourism towards ambient intelligence tourism: A Perspective Article. Journal of Tourism Review, Vol. 75, No. 1, pp 267 – 272.

California Learning Resources Network (2025), CISO's guide to web ddos. available online: https://www.clrn.org/what-are-digital-tools/#introduction. Accessed 1st March, 2026

Chausi B. A., Veseli – Kurtish T. & Chaushi A. (2024), Digitalisation of organisation: literature review. international conference on technology innovations & industrial management sustainable development, 23rd – 25th May, 2024, Liblin, Poland

Dang T. D. & Nguyen M. T. (2023), Systematic review and research agenda for tourism and hospitality sector: co – creation of customer value in the digital age. Future Business Journal, Vol. 9, No. 94, pp 1 - 14

Das P. (2023), Technology and guests experience: innovations reshaping hotel management. international journal for multidimensional research perspectives, Vol. 1, Issue 3, pp 76 - 95

Faruque M. O., Chowdhury S. N., Rabbani M. G. & Khan N. A. (2024), Technology adoption and digital transformation in business: trends, challenges and opportunities. *International Journal for Multidisciplinary Research, Vol. 6, Issue 5, pp 2 - 21*

Godfrey S. (2024), Creating memorable guest experiences: personalisation with storytelling. ehl insights. Available Online: https://hospialityinsights.ehl.edu/guest-experience. Accessed 5th March, 2025

Hospibuz (2025), Personalisation in hospitality: the importance of tailoring experiences to individual guests needs. Available Online: https://hospibuz.com/home- interviews/hotels-opinion/personlisation-in-hospiatlity-the-importamce-of-tailoring- experiences-to-indiidual-guests-needs-8993805. Accessed 5th March, 2025

Ikusemiju T. M. & Ikusemiju F. A. (2018), Evaluating the relevance of information and communication technology for hospitality business in a challenging economy *"A Survey of selected Hotel Businesses in Osogbo Metropolitan Area"* A Paper presented at the10th International Conference on Sciences, Engineering and Environmental Technology (ICONSEET, 2018), The Federal Polytechnic, Ede, Osun State, Nigeria

International Labour Organisation (2022), Digitalise your business: digital strategies for micro, small and medium – sized Business, 1st Edition, Geneva, Publication of International Labour Office.

Jain K. A. & Sharma G. (2025), A review of digital transformation of small and medium enterprises, International Journal of Research and Analytical Reviews, Vol. 12, Issue 1, pp 859 - 867

Jerab D. (2024), Digital business. available online: https://www.academia.edu/118270633/Digital_Business. Accessed 1st March, 2026

JIMO (2025), Understanding digital tools: a comprehensive guide. Available Online: https://jimo.ai/glossary/digital-tools. Accessed 1st March, 2026

Liu Y.Y & Macerinskiene A. (2016), Managing the digital campaign process for sustainable tourism destination. WIT Transaction on Ecology and Environment, Vol. 201, Issue 2016, pp 139-153.

Odogwu R., Ogeawuchi J. C., Abayomi A. A., Agboola O. A. & Owoade S. (2024), Digital transformation in business strategy: a review of drivers, challenges and frameworks, International Journal of Advanced Multidisciplinary Research and Studies, Vol. 4, No. 6, pp 2410 - 2416

Paredes R. (2025), A comprehensive guide to guests experience. safety culture, 2026. Available Online: https://safetyculture.com/topics/guest-experience. Accessed 5th March, 2025

Pendolino S. & Bunker A. (2025), Guest experience: definition, trends and best practices. Qualtrics. Available Online: https://www.qualtrics.com/articles/customer-experience/guests-experience/. Accessed 5th March, 2025

Perini M. (2015), Digital tools for learning, engagement and research: an argument for students affairs and academic libraries. Global Journal of Human – Social Science: G Linguistics and Education, Vol. 15, Issue 12 Version 1.0, pp 42 - 50

Ristic V. (2023), 12 Latest digital transformation tools and technology, gyde's ai mission. Available Online: https://www.gyde.aijimo.ai/about. Accessed 1st March, 2026

Safonov Y., Korotun O. & Konarivska O. (2024), Digitalisation as marketing management tool in the tourism industry. Baltic Journal of Economic Studies, Vol. 10, No. 3, pp 295 - 302

Sanju N. L. (2023), Trends of information systems in tourism: a review of literature. International Journal of Research and Review, Vol. 10, Issue 12, pp 229 – 241

Sarode A. V. & Wankhede N. (2024), Role of Technology in Personalising Guests Experience – An Analysis. Journal of Humanities and Social Sciences Studies, Vol. 13, Issue 2, No. 3, pp 1 - 9

Seth S. (2024), Digital transformation: leveraging technology for business growth. Arabian Journal of Business Management Review, Vol. 14, No. 3, pp 1 – 1

Swiss Educational Group (2026), Improving guest experience in hospitality: best practices.

Brochure, Swiss Hotel Management School Publication.

Teker S., Teker D. & Orendil E. (2022), Digital transformation in business: the process and its outcomes, 8th Global Business Congress, Vol. 15, pp 142 – 144, 9th June, 2022, Istanbul, Press Academia Procedia

Yohanna A. K., Ezenagu N., & Tijani N. (2023), Digital innovation in tourism: analysing the role of digital technologies such as virtual reality and block – chain in enhancing sustainability and visitor experiences in nigeria tourism. Journal for Studies in Management and Planning, Vol. 9, Issue 9, pp 23 - 46

Youssofi A., Jeannot F., Jongmans E. & Damperat M. (2023), Designing the digitalised guests experience: a comprehensive framework and research agenda. Journal of Psychology and Marketing, Vol. 41, No. 3, pp 512 - 531